START

DÉBUT

ROLL

NO. 160

ROULEAU

National Archives of Canada

Archives nationales du Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

Date 1993

Camera - Caméra C-5

Operator - Opérateur CELINE RONDEAU

Reduction - Réduction 26 - X

Data - Données RG 84 A 2 a

Canada

ARC 0178 (88/04)

National Archives of Canada | Archives nationales du Canada

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the National Archives of Canada.

It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the National Archives of Canada.

Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives nationales du Canada.

Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives nationales du Canada.

Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Canada

NOTICE

The numbers provided by automatic counter and photographed above each image may not always increment in a sequential fashion. These numbers are included as a working tool only to aid the researcher in retrieval and identification.

AVIS

Les numéros fournis par le compteur automatique et photographiés au-dessus de chaque image ne se suivent pas nécessairement en ordre croissant. Ces numéros ne sont inclus que comme outil de travail destiné à aider le chercheur à retrouver et à identifier les images.

Parks Canada

Central Registry Series

RG 84, Series A-2-a

Headquarters, 1897-1969, volumes 1-126, 128-229, 477-534, 537-539, 574-576, 583-588, 645-2292, 2315-2330

With the establishment of a Dominion Parks Branch in 1911, a new file classification system was adopted, separate from the one generally used in the Department of the Interior and outlined above (see series A-1-a). This classification system was maintained through successive administrative changes in the parks' organization, as it operated as the Dominion Parks Branch of the Department of the Interior (1911-1930), the National Parks Branch of the same Department (1930-1936), the National Parks Bureau of the Lands, Parks and Forests Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources (1936-1947), the National Parks Division of the Lands and Development Services Branch of the same Department (1947-1950), the National Parks and Historic Sites of the Development Services of the Department of Resources and Development (1950), the National Parks Branch of the same Department (1950-1953), and of the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources (1953-1965), and the National and Historic Resources Branch (1965-1966) and the National and Historic Parks Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (1966-1968).

Parcs Canada

Dossiers du service central

RG 84, Série A-2-a

Administration centrale, 1897-1969, volumes 1-126, 128-229, 477-534, 537-539, 574-576, 583-588, 645-2292, 2315-2330

Au moment de l'établissement de la Direction des parcs fédéraux, en 1911, un nouveau système de classement fut adopté, distinct de celui employé dans l'ensemble du ministère de l'Intérieur et décrit ci-dessus (voir A-1-a). Ce système fut conservé en dépit de diverses modifications de la structure administrative, la fonction des parcs étant confiée successivement aux services suivants: Direction des parcs fédéraux du ministère de l'In-térieur (1911-1930), Direction des parcs nationaux du même ministère (1930-1936), Service des parcs nationaux de la Division des terres, parcs et forêts du ministère des Mines et des Ressources (1936-1947), le Service des parcs nationaux de la Division des terres et des services de développement du même ministère (1947-1950), les parcs nationaux et lieux historiques des Services de mise en valeur du ministère des Ressources et du Développement économique (1950), la Division des parcs nationaux du même ministère (1950-1953) et du ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales (1953-1965), la Direction des ressources naturelles et historiques (1953-1965), et la Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques du ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord (1966-1968).

This extensive series of central registry files relates to all the activities of national and historic parks administrations from 1911 to the mid-1960s. Some material on file precedes the years in which the registry system was in operation. For national parks, the files cover the establishment of parks, park townsite development, land leases, wildlife, conservation, sports, tourism, campgrounds, forestry, roads, water power, wartime work camps, surveys, commercial development, forest fire prevention, lectures by park officials, interpretation services, public relations and other topics relating to the general park administration. The national historic parks records deal mainly with research and interpretation of specific historic parks and sites and their operation. They concentrate on the activities of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board, park boundaries, the establishment and operation of park museums, equipment, publicity, visits by distinguished individuals, curators, displays, restoration and other related activities. There are also some Engineering and Construction Branch files concerning national park matters and the Trans-Canada Highway.

Les volumineux dossiers du service central de classification portent sur toutes les activités des administrations des parcs nationaux et historiques entre 1911 et le milieu des années 60. Certains documents remontent à une époque antérieure à l'application du système de classification. Pour les parcs nationaux, les dossiers touchent la création des parcs, le développement des lotissements urbains dans les parcs, la location de lots, la faune, la conservation, les sports, le tourisme, les terrains de camping, l'exploitation forestière, les routes, l'énergie hydraulique, les camps de travail du temps de guerre, l'arpentage, le développement des commerces, la prévention des incendies de forêts, les causeries des responsables des parcs, les services d'interprétation, les relations publiques et d'autres questions se rapportant à l'administration générale des parcs. Les documents des parcs historiques traitent essentiellement des recherches ainsi que de l'interprétation et de l'exploitation de certains parcs et lieux historiques. Ils font une place particulièrement importante aux questions suivantes : activités de la Commission des lieux et monuments historiques, délimitation des parcs, établissement et exploitation des musées des parcs, matériel, publicité, visites de personnalités, conservateurs, expositions, restauration et autres activités. Il y a également certains dossiers du Service du génie et de la construction portant sur les parcs nationaux et sur la route transcanadienne.

The vast majority of the records are arranged by subject and park. Thus, files B301, G301 and RM301 are the files on birds (301 file block) for, respectively, Banff, Glacier and Riding Mountain National Parks. Similarly, files BA318, FA318 and FC318 deal with the museum (318 file block) at Batoche National Historic Site, Fort Anne and Fort Chambly. A list of the prefixes used for each national or historic park appears in the Appendix of this inventory. The prefix "U" is for those universal files applying to all national and historic parks. File U301, for example, concerns bird regulations, policy, research and related activities common to all national parks. The prefix "HS" deals with the particular activities of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada and the establishment of historic sites. They cover minutes of meetings, publicity, membership on the Board, specific historic sites and other related subjects. The prefix "ENG" or "EC" identifies files created by the Engineering and Construction function of the Branch, while the prefix "TC" is reserved for the Trans-Canada Highway in national parks.

La très grande majorité des documents sont classés par sujet et par parc. Par exemple, les dossiers B 301, G 301 et RM 301 sont consacrés aux oiseaux (dossiers 301) des parcs nationaux Glacier, Banff et Riding Mountain. De la même façon, les dossier BA 318, FA 318 et FC 318 portent sur les musées (dossiers 318) des lieux historiques de Batoche, Fort Anne et Fort Chambly. A l'annexe du présent inventaire, on trouvera une liste des préfixes employés pour chaque parc. Le préfixe "U" (universel) désigne les dossiers généraux se rapportant à tous les parcs; le dossier U 301 concerne donc la réglementation relative aux oiseaux, la politique, la recherche, etc., communes à tous les parcs nationaux. Le préfixe "HS" porte sur les activités propres à la Commission des lieux et monuments historiques du Canada et l'établissement des lieux historiques : procès-verbaux, publicité, membres de la commission, lieux historiques particuliers et autres questions connexes. Le préfixe "ENG" ou "EC" désigne les dossiers créés par la fonction du génie et de la construction tandis que le préfixe "TC" est réservé pour la route transcanadienne dans les parcs nationaux.

The finding aid for this series is a list of file numbers, titles and dates. For volumes 1 to 226, a computer-printout keyword subject index has been prepared. When using this index, however, the researcher must convert the RG 84 volume number given to the new volume number before ordering the material. The conversion list is the file list referred to above, on which the **old** volume number appears on the far right side of each entry and the new volume number on the far left side of the page. The card index that was used to prepare the keyword subject index is also available. It is organized according to the alphabetical codes used by park officials (B, J, RM, U, ENG, HS, etc). Two contemporary series of registers are also available for this series (see series A-2-b and A-2-c). Steps needed to use these indexes are outlined there.

Consult finding aid 84-2.

L'instrument de recherche est une liste des numéros, titres et dates de dossiers. Pour les volumes 1 à 226, il existe un index-matières par mots-clés informatisé. Pour se servir de cet index, le chercheur doit toutefois substituer au numéro de volume du RG 84 le nouveau numéro de volume avant de commander la documentation. La liste de conversion est la liste des dossiers mentionnée plus haut; l'ancien numéro de volume figure à l'extrême droite de chaque inscription et le nouveau à l'extrême gauche. On peut également consulter l'index sur fiches qui a servi à établir l'index-matières par mots-clés. L'organisation est faite selon les codes alphabétiques qu'emploient les responsables des parcs (B, J, RM, U, ENG, HS, etc.). Il y a également pour ces dossiers deux séries de registres de l'époque (voir A-2-b ci-dessus et A-2-c ci-dessous), où sont d'ailleurs exposées les modalités d'utilisation.

Consulter l'instrument de recherche 84-2.

NOTICE

PARKS CANADA
CENTRAL REGISTRY SERIES

RG 84, Series A-2-a, 1897-1969, volumes 1-126, 128-229, 477-534, 537-539, 574-576, 583-588, 645-2292, 2315-2330.

The Government Archives Division microfilms archival records both to protect often fragile originals from damage through handling and to make this material more widely available through the inter-library loan system.

Most of the volumes are in good condition. However, some coloured paper stock and inks may not photograph well. Running inks, faded text and torn pages may impede legibility in some instances. Finally, because of their size, many of the maps and plans had to be copied in several sections. The NA has attempted to reproduce what information is still legible and provide at least a reference for what is not.

AVIS

PARCS CANADA
DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL

RG 84, Série A-2-a, 1897-1969, volumes 1-126, 128-229, 477-534, 537-539, 574-576, 583-588, 645-2292, 2315-2330.

La Division des archives gouvernementales microfilme les documents d'archives pour empêcher que les originaux, souvent fragiles, ne finissent par s'abîmer à l'usage et pour accroître la disponibilité de ces documents par l'entremise du prêt en bibliothèque.

La plupart de ces volumes sont en bonne condition. Toutefois certains papiers de couleurs et certaines encres se prêtent mal à la photographie. Les encres coulées, les textes pâles et les pages déchirées peuvent nuire à la lisibilité de certains volumes. A noter enfin que bon nombre de cartes et plans ont dû être microfilmés en plusieurs parties étant donné leur format. Les AN ont fait de leur mieux pour reproduire l'information encore lisible et pour au moins faire mention des passages qui ne le sont pas.

FILE BEGAN ON PREVIOUS REEL

LE DOSSIER A DEBUTE SUR LA BOBINE PRECEDENTE

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 229

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
J36	Jasper National Park - Campground Reports pt 1	1963/09-1966/08
J127	Jasper National Park - Development of Roads and Trails pt 1	1921
K31-2	Kootenay National Park - Zenith Mines Limited - Mining Claim, Tokumm Creek pt 1	1923-1946
K62	Kootenay National Park - Fire Trails pt 2	1943-1961
K212	Kootenay National Park - Bears pt 2	1958-1966
P108	Point Pelee National Park - Education Service pt 1	1961
RM42-1	Riding Mountain National Park - Administration of Hay Land pt 3	1958-1961
U132-23-4	Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation - Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development pt 1	1967

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping Date: Sept. 2 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	2	50	1 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	1	75	75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3	3		1 75

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3848	23284			3082 25
	3	10			1 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3851	23294			3084 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
815984	815986	815987	816000
		816251	816758

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hoj
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179630
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Sept. 2/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: September 2, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 3WK	3	21	2 00	6 00
Tente ou voiture	22	23	50	11 50
or Trailer Camper				
Remorque	9	10	75	7 50
" " 1WK	1	7	3 00	3 00
Electricity / Électricité	8	12	35	4 20
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	43	73		32 20
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				07
				32 13

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	16 348	76 478			13128 05
	43	154			32 20
TOTALS – TOTAUX	16 391	76632			13160 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
122820	122855	122856	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Badley
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fr. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179639
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
SEP 7 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Sept 1 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	9	9	50	4 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	3	75	2 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	11.	12.		$6.75

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3837	23246			3075 50
	11	38			6 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3848	23284			3082 25

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
815973	815983	815984	316000
		816251	816750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugan
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hom
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179630
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Sept 1/65.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler Date: Sept 1/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur	
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	12	13		50	6	50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	1		75		75
" "	9	12	1	50	18	00
Electricity / Électricité						
Misc. – / Divers –						
TOTALS – TOTAUX	22	26			25	25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					1	54
					23	71

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
FORWARD REPORT	3211.				4454	65
	22.	67			25	25
					4479	90

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
128212	128233	128234	129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. F. Lohr
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Jon
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179638
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
SEP 7 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA.
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: September 1, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 1 WK.	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tente ou voiture	28	32	50	16 00
or Trailer Camper Remorque	19	22	75	16 50
" " 3WK.	3	21	3 00	9 00
Electricity / Électricité	12	25	35	8 75
Misc. – Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	63	107		52 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	16 285	76 248			1307580
	63	230			5225
TOTALS – TOTAUX	16 348	76 478			1312805

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
122769	122819	122820	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N B Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hon
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179624
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
SEP 3 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA.

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler Date: Aug 31/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
WR	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	11	12	50	6 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	3	75	2 25
" "	11	14	1 50	21 00
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	26	36		31 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				49
				30 76

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3185	17353			4423 40
	26	99			31 25
	3211	17452			4454 65

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 128186	C 128211	C 128212	C 139000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179604
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
SEP 1 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 31 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	7	7	50	3 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	4	4	75	3 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	11	11		6 50

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815962	815972	815973	816000
		816251	816750

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3826	23204			3069 00
	11	42			6 50
	3837	23246			3075 50

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les prérentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F. C. Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179610
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 31/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

6

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: August 31, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	34	37	50.	18 50.
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	14	16	75	12 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité	8	10	35	3 50
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	56	63		34 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				07
				33 93

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	16 229	76 106			$ 13041 80
	56.	142			34 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	16 285	76 248			$ 13075 80

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
122721	122768	122769	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

1,79624
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

N.T. ... of Canada
SEP 3 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 30 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WK.	2 00	4 00
	6	6	50	3 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	3	75	2 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	11	16		9 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3815	23148			3059 75
	11	56			9 25
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3826	23204			3069 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
815957	815961	815962	816000
		816251	816750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Shaw
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179610
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 30/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler

Date: aug 30/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	13	16	50	8 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	2	75	1 50
" "	8	14	1 50	21 00
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	23	32		30 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				30 50

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3162	17228			4392 90
	23	125			30 50
	3185	17353			4423 40

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 128163	C 128185	C 129186	C 129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Flake
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Ihn
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179604
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
SEP 1 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta
Campground / Terrain de camping: Cattonwood Creek
Date: August 30, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car IWR.	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tente ou voiture	92	36	50	18 00
or Trailer Camper	20	21	75	15 75
Remorque " "				
Electricity / Électricité	14	15	35	5 25
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	67	79		41 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				14
				40 86

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	16 162	75 917			$ 13000 80
	67	189			41 00
	16229	76 106			$ 13,041 80

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
122 668	122720	122 721	124 000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H O Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Jm
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179624
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
SEP 3 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping — Date: Aug 29 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	6	6	.50	3.00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	3	.75	2.25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	9	9		5.25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3806	23118			~~3053.75~~ 3054.50
	9	30			5.25
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3815	23148			3059.75 ~~.00~~

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815942	815950	815951	816000
816251	816750		

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

G. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Sp
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179690
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 29/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: August 29, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 1 WK.	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tente ou voiture	35	40	50	20 00
or Trailer Camper	16	19	75	14 25
Remorque				
" " 3 WK.	3	21	3 00	9 00
Electricity / Électricité	16	37	35	12 95
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	71	124		58 20
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				14
				58 06

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	16 091	75696			1294260
	71	221			5820
TOTALS – TOTAUX	16162	75917			$ 13000 80

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
122613	122667	122668	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H B Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Br
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179687
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada AUG 30 1965 JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: W Lister

Date: Aug 29/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Wk.	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	10	13	50	6 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	4	75	3 00
" "	10	16	1 50	24 00
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	24	40		35 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				35 50

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3138	17099			4337 40
	24	129			35 50
	3162	17228			4392 90

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
128139	128162	128163	129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

National Parks of Canada
AUG 30 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

Fa Sh
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179680
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta
Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood
Date: August 28, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 1WK. / Tente ou voiture	1	7	2 00	2 00
	45	51	50	25 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	20	22	75	16 50
" " 1WK	1	7	3 00	3 00
Electricity / Électricité	16	24	35	8 40
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	83	111		55 40
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	16 008	75 413			12887 20
	83	283			55 40
	16 091	75 696			12942 60

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
122546	122612	122613	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

17968
GENERAL RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 30 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping Date: Aug 28 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES							STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS						
Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
							FORWARD REPORT	3787	~~23595~~ 23023			~~3037 75~~ 3038	50
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	15	17		50	8	50		19	95			16	00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	6		75	4	50							
	1	WK	3	00	3	00							
" "													
Electricity / Électricité													
Misc. – / Divers –													
												~~3054~~ 3054	50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	19	30			16	00		3806	23118			~~3053 75~~	
EXCHANGE / CHANGE													

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815923	815941	~~859 42~~	~~816 000~~
		816251	816750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Fay
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179690
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 28/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler

Date: Aug 28/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
	24	29	50	14	50	FORWARD REPORT	3092	16892			4301	65
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	1	75		75		46	207			55	75
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	21	27	1 50	40	50							
" "												
Electricity / Électricité												
Misc. – / Divers –												
TOTALS – TOTAUX	46	57		55	75		3138	17099			4357	40
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					35							
				55	40							

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 128093	C 128138	E 128139	E 129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A Slade
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Fm
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179680
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 30 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc

Campground / Terrain de camping: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS

Date: Aug 27/65.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	21	28	50	~~14~~ 00
	1	7	2 00	2 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	6	10	75	7 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTAL	28	45		23.50
~~TOTALS – TOTAUX~~				
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3759	22845 ~~22554~~			# 3015 00 ~~3014 25~~
	28	178 ~~145~~			23 50
	3787	23023 ~~22579~~			3038 50 ~~3037 75~~

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815695	815922	815923.	816000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A Garneau
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Roy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179690.
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

AUG 27/65.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood

Date: August 27, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 2WK / Tente ou voiture	2	14	2 00	4 00
	50	60	50	30 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	36	46	75	34 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité	25	32	35	11 20
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	113	152		79 70
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				14
				79 56

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	15895	75 132			12807 50
	113	281			79 70
	16008	75413			12887 20

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
122457	122545	122546	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

17687
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 30 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler Date: Aug 27/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
WK	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	25	31	50	15 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	5	5	75	3 75
" "	~~28~~	148	1 50	72 00
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
C 128076 Con	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	56	91		93 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				93 25

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3036	16623			4208 40
	56	279			93 25
	3092	16892			4301 65

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 128037	C 128092	C 128093	C 129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A. Fluke
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Fluke
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179680
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada AUG 30 1965 JASPER, ALBERTA. DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: August 26, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 3 WK.	3	21	2 00	6 00
Tente ou voiture	69	77	50	38 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	32	46	75	34 50
" " 4 WK.	4	28	3 00	12 00
Electricity / Électricité	28	51	35	17 85
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	136	223		108 85
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	15 759	74 540			12698 65
	136	592			108 85
	15 895	75 132			12807 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
122348	122456	122457	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Shp
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179687
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 30 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc

Campground / Terrain de camping: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS

Date: Aug 26/65.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	15 / 3	15 / 21	2 00	$ 7. 50 / $ 6. 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	11	13	75	$ 9. 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
$15966 CANCELLED.				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	30	49		$ 23. 25.
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3729	22505			2991 00
	30	49			23 25.
				$	
	3759	22554			3014 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815865	815894	815895	81600.

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A Garneau
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Ep
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179679
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

AUG 26/65.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler

Date: Aug 26/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
						FORWARD REPORT	2967	16341			4114	40
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	30	38	50	19	00		69	282			94	00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	4	4	75	3	00							
" "	35	48	1 50	72	00							
Electricity / Électricité												
Misc. – / Divers –												
TOTALS – TOTAUX	69	90		94	00		3036	16623			4208	40
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					42							
				93	58							

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
127968	128036	128037	129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Flake
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179594
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 27 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc

Campground / Terrain de camping: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS

Date: Aug 25/65.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car	4	5	50	2 50
Tente ou voiture	2	14	2 00	4 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	10	10	75	7 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	16	29		$ 14.00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3713	22476			2977 00
	16	29			14 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3729	22505			$ 2991.00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
815849	815864	815865	81600.

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A Samson
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Slop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179679
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 25/65.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper
Campground / Terrain de camping: W Whistler
Date: Aug 25/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
						FORWARD REPORT	2912	16091			4037	15
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	26	30		50	15	00	55	250			77	25
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	3		75	2	25						
" "	27	40	1	50	60	00						
Electricity / Électricité												
Misc. – / Divers –												
TOTALS – TOTAUX	55	73			77	25	2967	16341			4114	40
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					77	25						

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 127913	C 127967	C 127968	C 129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A F Lohr
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Lohr
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179594
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 27 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

Parks Canada / Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Gatlinwood Date: August 25, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 3 WK.	3	21	2 00	6 00
Tente ou voiture	56	62	50	31 00
or Trailer Camper	28	31	75	23 25
Remorque				
" "				
Electricity / Électricité	19	20	35	7 00
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	106	134		67 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				35
				66 90

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	15 653	74 120			12631 40
	106	420			67 25
	15759	74540			12698 65

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
122260	122347	122348	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Barden
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

179588
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 26 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Proposed Disposal Date
Date proposée de destruction 4/1976 *

File No. *Dossier No* E-36 | Vol. No. *Volume No* 7

Location *Endroit* ☐ Dept. *Ministère* ☒ Records Centre *Centre des archives*

Disposal Authority – *Destruction autorisée par*
A307

Remarks – *Observations*
Box N529-60

1/66 - 3/66

IAND 10-80 (8-70)
7530-21-023-4862

DISPOSAL FOLLOW-UP – CONTRÔLE DE LA DESTRUCTION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 24/65.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	18	20	50	10.00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	W.K	3 00	3 00
	7	7	75	5 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	26	34		$18.25

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815823.	815848.	815849.	816000

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3687	22442			2958 75.
	26	34			19 25
	3713	22476			2977 00

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A Garneau
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Jm
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179584.
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

AUG 24/65.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper. Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: August 24, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 3WK	3	21	2 00	6 00
Tente ou voiture	95	112	50	56 00
or Trailer Camper Remorque	50	56	75	42 00
" " 4WK	4	28	3 00	12 00
Electricity / Électricité	33	41	35	14 35
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	185	258		130 35

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	15468	73294			12501 05
	185	826			130 35
TOTALS – TOTAUX	15653	74120			12631 40

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
122107	122259	122260	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Baxter
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Sh
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179588
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 26 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper — Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler — Date: aug 24/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
	54	67	50	33 50
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	6	9	75	6 75
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	34	55	1 50	82 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	94	131		122 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				7
				122 68

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2818	15595			3914 40
	94	496			122 75
	2912	16091			4037 15

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 127819	C 127912	C 127913	C 129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

National Parks of Canada AUG 25 1965 JASPER, ALBERTA.

COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179576
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

DATE

136

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug. 23/65.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	W.K.	2 00	2 00
	19	2/	50	10 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	W.K	3 00	3 00
	9	11	75	8 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	30	56		$ 23. 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3657	22267.			2935 00.
	30	175.			23 75
	3687	22442			2958 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815793	815822	815823.	816000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

a Garneau
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Ap
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

6A179584
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 23/65.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper — Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler — Date: Aug 23/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Wk	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	47	57	50	28 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque — wk.	1	7	3 00	3 00
" "	7	8	75	6 00
Electricity / Électricité	41	77	1 50	115 50
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	97	156		155 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				155 00

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2721	15038			3759 40
	97	537			155 00
	2818	15595			3914 40

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C 127722	C 127818	C 127819	C 129000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A Flake
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F a. Ly
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179576
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Archives of Canada
AUG 25 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper. Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: August. 23, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 4WK.	4	28	2 00	8 00
Tente ou voiture	81	92	50	47 50
or Trailer Camper	46	49	75	36 75
Remorque " " 5WK	5	35	3 00	15 00
Electricity / Électricité	29	39	35	13 65
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	165	243		120 90
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	15303	72582			12380 15
	165	712			120 90
TOTALS – TOTAUX	15468	73294			12501 05

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
121967	122106	122107	124000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Barker
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Shp
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179588
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 26 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 22 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	WK	2 00	6 00
	25	27	50	13 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	12	12	75	9 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	40	60		28 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3617	22081			2906 50
	40	186			28 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3657	22267			2935 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815753	815792	815793	816000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Bp
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179572
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 22/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: August 22, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 3WK.	3	21	2 00	6 00
Tente ou voiture	105	119	50	59 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	39	44	75	33 00
" " 3WK.	3	21	3 00	9 00
Electricity / Électricité	29	50	35	17 50
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	179	255		125 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				3 99
				121 01

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	15124	71854			12255.15
	179	728			125 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	15303	72582			$12380 15

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
121813.	121966	121967	123000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179574
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 25 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** Campground / Terrain de camping

Date Aug 21 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur	
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	5	WK	2	00	10	00
	54	58		50	29	00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WK	3	00	3	00
	17	19		75	14	25
" "						
Electricity / Électricité						
Misc. – / Divers –						
TOTALS – TOTAUX	77	119			56	25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE						

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
FORWARD REPORT	3540	21694			2850	25
	77	387			56	25
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3617	22081			2906	50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
815676	815752	815753	816000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179572
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 21/65
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood

Date: August 21, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 2 wks / Tente ou voiture	2	14	2.00	4.00
	119	145	.50	72.50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	44	50	.75	37.50
" " 4 wks	4	28	3.00	12.00
Electricity / Électricité	28	53	.35	18.55
Misc. – / Divers –				
#C121686 Cancelled	1.			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	198	290		144.55
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				-.77
				143.78

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	14926	70992			12110.60
	198.	862.			144.55
TOTALS – TOTAUX	15124	71854			12255.15

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C121642	C121812	121813.	C123000.

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bauder
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

National Parks of Canada
AUG 25 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA.

F a Shop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179574
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 20 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WK	2 00	4 00
	27	32	50	16 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WK	3 00	6 00
	13	15	75	11 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	44	75		37 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3496	21403			2813 00
	44	291			37 25
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3540	21694			2850 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
815632	815675	815676	816000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Ên
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179572
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 20/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: August 20, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 3 wbs. / Tente ou voiture	3	21	2.00	6.00
	98	126	.50	63.00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	38	44	.75	33.00
" " 10 wbs.	9	70	3.00	30.00
Electricity / Électricité	30	80	.35	28.00
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	178	341		160.00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				—
				160.00

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	14748	70066			11950.60
	178	926			160.00
TOTALS - TOTAUX	14926	70992			12110.60

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C121494	121641	C121642	123000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hyr
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

179574
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 25 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

Parks Canada / Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT

PARK **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** CAMPGROUND DATE Aug 12 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES

Type of Equipment	Permits	Days	Rate	Value
	2	WK	2 00	4 00
Tent or car	30	32	50	16 00
	2	WK	3 00	6 00
or Trailer Camper	10	11	75	8 25
or Trailer Camper				
Electricity				
Misc.				
TOTALS	44	71		34 25
EXCHANGE				

ISSUED		ON HAND	
FROM	TO	FROM	TO
129160	129203	129204	~~130000~~ 129250

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st

	Permits	Camping Days	Electrical Days	Showers	Value
FORWARD REPORT	3074	18965			2498 50
	71	261			34 25
	3145	19226			2532 75

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.

H. Bugay
Supervisor

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.

Fa.dor
Collector

General Receipt

Aug 12/65
Date

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT

PARK Jasper, Alta CAMPGROUND Cottonwood DATE August 16, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES

Type of Equipment	Permits	Days	Rate	Value
Tent or car 6WKS	6	42	200	12 00
	107	120	50	60 00
or Trailer Camper	70	84	75	63 00
or Trailer Camper 2WKS	2	14	3 00	6 00
Electricity	42	55	35	19 25
Misc.				
CANCELLED # C119973 $12.00 69	2			
TOTALS	229	315		160 25
EXCHANGE				1 75
				158 50

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st

	Permits	Camping Days	Electrical Days	Showers	Value
FORWARD REPORT	12 881	61, 889			$ 10561.40
	229	955			160 25
	13 110	62, 844			$ 10721 65

ISSUED		ON HAND	
FROM	TO	FROM	TO
119933	120120	120121	122000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.

H Bader
Supervisor

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.

Fa Sm
Collector

179489
General Receipt

National Parks of Canada AUG 16 1965 JASPER ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MIETTE HOT SPRINGS

CAMPGROUND REPORT

PARK

CAMPGROUND

DATE Aug 11 /65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES

Type of Equipment	Permits	Days	Rate	Value
Tent or car	34	39	50	19 50
	2	WK	2 00	4 00
	7	7	75	5 25
or Trailer Camper	3	WK	3 00	9 00
or Trailer Camper				
Electricity				
Misc.				
TOTALS	46	81		37 75
EXCHANGE				

ISSUED		ON HAND	
FROM	TO	FROM	TO
129114	129159	129160	130000

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st

	Permits	Camping Days	Electrical Days	Showers	Value
FORWARD REPORT	3028	18656			2460 75
	46	309			37 75
	3074	18965			2498 50

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.

K. Bugay.
Supervisor

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.

F A. Hay
Collector

General Receipt

Aug 11/65
Date

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Jasper Alta. Cottonwood August 10, 1965

					12645	60,788	$10,385.05
					236	XI 101	176.35
TENTS	110	133	.50	66.50			
10WKS	10	70	2.00	20.00			
TRAILORS	84	99	75	74.25			
1WK.	1	7	300	3.00			
ELECTRICITY	30	36	35	1260			
CANCELLED	1						
#C 119838							
	236	345		176.35	12881	61,889	$10,561.40
				2.45			
				173.90			

H Bader

ISSUED	ON HAND
119726-119932	119933-122000

Fa. Jor 179489

National Parks of Canada
AUG 16 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SUMMARY OF REVENUE FROM _____ CAMPGROUND PERIOD _____ to _____ 19___.

CAMPING PERMITS

BOOK NO.	FROM	TO	.50	.75	1.00	1.50	2.00	2.25	3.00	4.00	4.50	6.00						CANC.	TOTAL PERMITS	AMOUNT
																				$
TOTALS																				$

FISHING LICENCES

BOOK NO.	FROM	TO	1.00	2.00	CANC.	TOTAL PERMITS	AMOUNT
							$
TOTALS							$

CAMPGROUND ELECTRICITY PERMITS

BOOK NO.	FROM	TO	CANC.	TOTAL PERMITS	AMOUNT
					$
TOTALS					$

RECONCILIATION

Camping Permits	$
Fishing Licences	
Campground Electricity Accounts	
Miscellaneous	
Exchange, Plus or Minus	
TOTAL NET REVENUE	$

CERTIFIED CORRECT

_____ Supervisor

_____ Collector

General Receipt No. _____ Report No. _____

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Jasper Alta — Cottonwood — August 9, 1965

					12 427	59 886	10 209.80
					218	902	175.25
TENTS 6 WKS	6	42	2.00	1200			
	101	129	.50	64.50			
TRAILORS 6WKS	6	42	300	18.00			
	67	82	.75	61.50			
ELECTRICITY	37	55	.35	19.25			
CANCELLED #C119549	1						
	218	350		175.25	12645	60.788	$10,385.05
				.35			
				174.90			

H Bader

ISSUED	ON HAND
C 119543 - 119725	119726 - 122000

Fa. Hor — 179489

National Parks of Canada
AUG 16 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SUMMARY OF REVENUE FROM _____ CAMPGROUND PERIOD _____ to _____ 19___.

CAMPING PERMITS

BOOK NO.	FROM	TO	.50	.75	1.00	1.50	2.00	2.25	3.00	4.00	4.50	6.00						CANC.	TOTAL PERMITS	AMOUNT
																				$
TOTALS																				$

FISHING LICENCES

BOOK NO.	FROM	TO	1.00	2.00	CANC.	TOTAL PERMITS	AMOUNT
							$
TOTALS							$

CAMPGROUND ELECTRICITY PERMITS

BOOK NO.	FROM	TO	CANC.	TOTAL PERMITS	AMOUNT
					$
TOTALS					$

RECONCILIATION

Camping Permits	$	
Fishing Licences		
Campground Electricity Accounts		
Miscellaneous		
Exchange, Plus or Minus		
TOTAL NET REVENUE	$	

CERTIFIED CORRECT

_____ Supervisor

_____ Collector

General Receipt No. ____ ____ Report No. _____

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping Date: Aug 10/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	6 / 39	WK / 45	2 00 / 50	12 00 / 22 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	2	75	1 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	47	89		36 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2981	18325			2424 75
	47	331			36 00
	3028	18656			2460 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
129067	129113	129114	13000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179471
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 10/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

07970

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler

Date: Aug 10/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
wk	3	21	2 00	6 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	60	74	50	37 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	12	13	75	9 75
" "	44	80	1 50	120 00
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. - / Divers -	1 Can C 126389.			
TOTALS - TOTAUX	119.	188		172 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				21
				172 54

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1269	3744			1799 90
	119	188			172 75
TOTALS - TOTAUX	1388	6132			1971 65

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Flake
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

179469
GENERAL RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 12 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C126278	C126397	C126398	C127000

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079765

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

Aug 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 9 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
	F			
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	4	WK.	2 00	8 00
	49	50	50	25 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	13	15	75	11 25
" "	1	WK	4 00	4 00
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	67	100		48 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2914	17931			2376 50
	67	394			48 25
	2981	18325			2424 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765750	—	129001	13000

129001 – 129067

ON HAND

129068 – 13000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179471
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 9/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079769

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE _____

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper. Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler Date: aug 9/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel		Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
	WK	2	14	2 00	4 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture		67	76	50	38 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	WK	1	7	3 00	3 00
" "		11	12	75	9 00
Electricity / Électricité		49	81	1 50	121 50
Misc. – / Divers –					
TOTALS – TOTAUX		130	190		175 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					2 31
					173 19

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1139.	5754			1682 40.
	130	190			175 50
	1269	5944			1858 90

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C126148	C126277	C126278	127000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H F Clarke
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179469
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 12 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079766

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: Whistler

Date: aug 8/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel		Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
	wk	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture		62	79	50	39 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	wk	1	7	75	3 00
" "		15	17	75	12 75
Electricity / Électricité	wk	1	7	1 50	10 50
Misc. – / Divers –		39	47	1 50	70 50
		1	Can.	126074	
TOTALS – TOTAUX		119	147		138 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					1 40
					136 85

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1020	5607			1487 15
	119	147			138 25
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1139	5754			1625 40

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C126031	C126147	C126148	C127000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A Flake
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179469
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 12 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U 7 9 7 6 4

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

Aug 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 8 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	4	WK.	2 00	8 00
	38	41	50	20 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	10	11	75	8 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
#765704 CANCELLED	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	53	80		36 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
765697	765749	765750	—

129001 13000

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2861	17628			2339 75
	53	303			36 75
	2914	17931			2376 50

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179448
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 8/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079752

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 7 /65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	7	WK	2 00	14 00
	52	60	50	30 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	4	WK	3 00	12 00
	15	19	75	14 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
# 765633 cancelled	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	79	156		70 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765618	765696	765697	765750
		129001	13000

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2782	16953			2269 50
	79	575			70 25
	2861	17628			2339 75

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179448
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 7/65
DATE

36

0 0 0 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079751

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT

PARK Jasper CAMPGROUND Whistlers DATE Aug 7th / 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES						STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st					
Type of Equipment	Permits	Days	Rate	Value			Permits	Camping Days	Electrical Days	Showers	Value
						FORWARD REPORT	905	5424			1306.65
Tent or car WK	3	21	2.00	6.00			115				177.50
	47	55	.50	27.50							
or Trailer Camper	15	22	.75	16.50							
or Trailer ~~Camper~~	49	85	1.50	127.50							
Electricity											
Misc.											
CANCEL No. 125925	1										
TOTALS	115	183		177.50			1020				1484.15
EXCHANGE				2.31							
				175.29							

ISSUED		ON HAND	
FROM	TO	FROM	TO
125916	126030	126031	127000.

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.

H. Kilpatrick
Supervisor

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.

F Hop
Collector

179464
General Receipt

Date

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079762

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 6 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	WK	2 00	6 00
	34	45	50	22 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WK	3 00	3 00
	10	11	75	8 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –	48			
#765573 CANCELLED	1			39 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	~~49~~ 48			39. 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765569	765617	765618	765750
		129001	13000

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2733	16574			2229 75
	49	379			39 75
	27 82	16953			2269 50

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Lm
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179448
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug. 6/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079753

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65
CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date Aug 6th.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car wk. / Tente ou voiture	65	~~104~~ 105	50.	5250
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	15	20	75	1500.
" TRAILER.	38.	70.	150	10500.
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	119.	201		17400
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				147
				17253
				17303

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	786.	4705			1132 65.
	119.	719			174 00.
TOTALS – TOTAUX	905	5424			1306. 65

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
125797	125915	125916	127000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Kirkpatrick
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179464
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079763

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta.
Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood
Date: August 6, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 8 wks / Tente ou voiture	8	56	2 00	16 00
	108	131	.50	65 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	58	64	.75	48 00
" " 3 wks	3	21	3 00	9 00
Electricity / Électricité	28	42	.35	14 70
Misc. – / Divers –				
# C119131 Cancelled	1.			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	206	314		153 20
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				- 2 52
				150 68

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	11817	57272			9753 20
	206.	1031			153 20
TOTALS – TOTAUX	12023	58303			9906 40

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C119009	119188	C119189	122000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Barden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179454
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 10 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079759

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

Aug 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT

PARK Jasper. CAMPGROUND Whistlers DATE Aug 5th/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES

Type of Equipment	Permits	Days	Rate	Value
Tent or car WK.	3. 47	21 56 57	2.00 50	6.00 28.50
or Trailer Camper	15.	18.	.75	13.50
~~Trailer Camper~~	45.	76	1.80	114.20
Electricity				
Misc.				
TOTALS	114.	171		162.00 ~~161.50~~
EXCHANGE				.50 ~~1.00~~
				~~161.50~~ 162.50

ISSUED		ON HAND	
FROM	TO	FROM	TO
C125683	C125796	C125797	127000.

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st

	Permits	Camping Days	Electrical Days	Showers	Value
FORWARD REPORT	672.	4164.			921.15
	114.	541			161.50
	786	4705			1132.65

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.

J Kilpatrick
Supervisor

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.

F Hoy
Collector

179464
General Receipt

Date

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079761

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: August 5, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 6 wks / Tente ou voiture	4 97	42 112	2 00 50	12 00 56 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	80	101	75	75 75
" " 3 wks	3	21	3 00	9 00
Electricity / Électricité	37	60	35	21 00
Misc. – Divers Cancelled	2			
118848-118948				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	225	336		173 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				2 17
				171 58

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	11592	56285			9579 45
	225	987			173 75
	11817	57272			9753 20

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
118820	119008	119009	122000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Slop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179454
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 10 1965
JASPER ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079760

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

Aug 27 3 18 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 5 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	WK	2 00	6 00
	32	39	50	19 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WK	3 00	6 00
	11	12	75	9 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	48	86		40 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2685	16195			2189 25
	48	379			40 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	2733	16574			2229 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765521	765568	765569	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shp
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179446
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug. 5/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U 7 9 7 4 7

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 17 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date Aug 4 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	7	WK.	2 00	14 00
	29	33	50	16 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WK	3 00	6 00
	20	22	75	16 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	58	116		53 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2627	15824			2136 25
	58	371			53 00
TOTALS - TOTAUX	2685	16195			2189 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765463	765520	765521	765750
		12900 1	13000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shy
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

179446
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 4/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079748

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 17 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: August 4, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 9WK.	9	63	2 00	18 00
Tente ou voiture	96	110.	50	55 00.
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	63	76	75	57 00
" " 4WK	4	28	3 00	12 00
Electricity / Électricité	32	53	35	18 55
Misc. – Divers – Cancelled	3			
C118672, 118726, 118765				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	207	330		160 55
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				2 17
				158 38

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	11385	55209			9418 90
	207	1076			160 55
	11592	56285			9579 45

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
118644	118819	118820	122000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

A O Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

174421
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada AUG 5 1965 JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park
Parc

Campground
Terrain de camping

Date Aug 4th

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel		Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	WK	57 4	75 28	.50 2.00	37 50. 8 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque		14	15	.75	11 25
TRAILER		41	56	1.50	84 00.
~~Electricity~~ / ~~Électricité~~	WK	1	7	3.00	3 00.
Misc. – / Divers –					
Cancelled		4			1
TOTALS – TOTAUX		121	182		143 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					35
					143. 40

125 564
125 608
125 628
125 665
~~125 772~~

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C125562	C125582	C125683	C127000

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	551	3499			827 40
	121	665.			143 75.
	672	4164			971 15

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Kirkpatrick
SUPERVISOR / LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Dyer
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U 7 9 7 4 6

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 17 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek

Date: August 3, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 8WK	8	56	2 00	16 00
Tente ou voiture	117	139	50	69 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	56	66	75	49 50
" " 6WKS	5	42	3 00	18 00
Electricity / Électricité	31	65	35	22 75
Misc. – Divers – Cancelled #C 118545	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	218	368		175 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				2 31 ~~27~~
				~~174 84~~ 173. 44

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	11167	54066			9243 15
	218	1143			175 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	11385	55209			941890

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
118456	118643	118644	120000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Badin
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Lyn
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179421
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada AUG 5 1965 JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 3 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	9	WK	2 00	18 00
	40	51	50	25 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	4	WK	3 00	12 00
	~~11-12~~	~~+374~~	75	~~9 75~~ 10.50
" "	1	WK	4 00	4 00
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
				70 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	66	134		~~69 25~~
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2560	15293			2066 25 ~~2075 25~~
	66	531			69 25
TOTALS – TOTAUX	2626	15824			~~2144 50~~

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765396	765462	765463	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Shy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179426
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 3/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: WHISTLERS — Campground / Terrain de camping — Date: Aug. 3/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	42	63	50	31 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	48	60	1 50	90 00
" "	17	23	75	17 25
~~Electricity~~ / ~~Électricité~~ WK	1	7	3 00	3 00
Misc. – / Divers –	1			– 40
Canc. 125509	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	110	153		142 15
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				42
				141 73

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	441	2,819			685 25
	110	680			142 15
TOTALS – TOTAUX	551	3,499			827 40

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
125452	125561	125562	127000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Kilpatrick
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Lop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179441
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U797/6

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 19 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: Aug 2 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	WK.	2 00	2 00
	50	58		29 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WK	3 00	3 00
	18	20		15 00
" "	1	3	7 50	7 50
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
# 765 379 CANCELLED	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	72	95		56 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2488	14895			2009 25 ~~1440 25~~ ~~2015 25~~
	72	398			56 50
					2066 25 ~~96 25~~
	2560	15293			~~2075 25~~

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765324	765395	765396	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hm
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179426
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 2/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Whistler — Campground / Terrain de camping — Date: Aug 2/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel		Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur	
						FORWARD REPORT
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	WK	6	42	2 00	12 00	12.00
		52	~~8766~~	50	~~2700~~	23.00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque		15	21	75	15 75	15.75
		37	~~5859~~	1 50	~~5550~~	88.50
" "					87 00	
Electricity / Électricité						
Misc. – / Divers –						
Cancelled 125398		1				
TOTALS – TOTAUX		111	188		~~148 25~~ ~~105 75~~	149.25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					21	
					~~148 04~~ ~~105 54~~	

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	330	2153			536 00
	111	666			~~148 25~~ ~~105 75~~ 149 25
					685 25 ~~684 25~~ 641 75
	441	2,819			

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
125341	125451	125452	127000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Kirkpatrick
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F ~~Sh~~
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

17944
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

079715

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

AUG 27 3 19 PM '65

CODE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: August 2, 196

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
9WK	9	63	2 00	18 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	101	121	50	60 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	58	76	75	57 00
" " 11WK	11	77	3 00	33 00
Electricity / Électricité	25	63	35	22 05
Misc. – Divers – Cancelled #C 118335	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	205	400		190 55
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	10962	52888			9052 60
	205	1178			190 55
TOTALS – TOTAUX	11167	54066			9243 15

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
118276	118455	118456	120000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179402
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 5 1966
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Whistler — Campground / Terrain de camping — Date: August 1, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES							STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS						
Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches		Value / Valeur
							FORWARD REPORT	264	1781				437 75
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	33	45		50	22	50		76	372				98 25
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	36	47	1	50	70	50							
" "	~~33~~ 7	~~45~~ 7		75	5	25							
Electricity / Électricité													
Misc. – / Divers –													
TOTALS – TOTAUX	76	99			98	25		330	2153				536 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE						21							
					98	04							

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
125265	125340	125341	127000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop — COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179416 — GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: August 1, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 4WK	4	28	2 00	8 00
Tente ou voiture	204	229	50	114 50
or Trailer Camper				
Remorque	76	90	75	67 50
" " 4WK	4	28	3 00	12 00
Electricity / Électricité	22	47	35	16 45
Misc. – Divers – Cancelled	2			
#117991, 118172				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	312	422		218 45
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	10650	51400			8834 15
	312	1488			218 45
	10962	52888			9052 60

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
117978	118275	118276	120 000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Shw
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179402
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 3 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping — Date: Aug. 1 196●

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	4	WK	2 00	8 00
	83	89	50	44 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WK	3 00	3 00
	18	18	75	13 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	106	142		69 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2382	14386			1949 75
	106	509			69 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	2488	14895			2018 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765218	765323	765324	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179406
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

Aug 1/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 31, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 4 WK.	4	28	2 00	8 00
Tente ou voiture	307	414	50	207 00
or Trailer Camper Remorque	127	154	75	115 50
" " 7 WK	7	49	3 00	21 00
Electricity / Électricité	25	43	35	15 05
Misc. – Divers – Cancelled	1			
C 117607				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	471	688		366 55
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				07
				366 48

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	10179	49065			8467 60
	471	2335			366 55
TOTALS – TOTAUX	10650	51400			8834 15

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 117531	117977	117978	120,000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F A Fox
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179402
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada AUG 3 1965 JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: W Kistlers

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 31th 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
	29		50	14 50
	46		100	46 00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	4		1 50	6 00
	5	168	2 00	10 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	33		1 50	49 50
	18		3 00	54 00
" "	2		4 50	9 00
	1	79	6 00	6 00
Electricity / Électricité TENT TRAILER	5	5	75	3 75
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	143	252		198 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	114 ~~143~~	~~252~~			239 00 ~~198 75~~
	143				198 75
	257				

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C125115	C125264	C125265	C127000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

J. Kirkpatrick
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F. G. Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179416
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 31st 65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date July 31 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1 / 124	WK / 16	2 00	2 00 / ~~82 00~~
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1 / 27	WK / 35	3 00 / 75	3 00 / 36 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
#765084 CANCELLED	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	154	214		114 25 / ~~123 75~~
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2228	13565			1826 00
83.00	154	821			123 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	2382	14386			1949 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765064	765217	765218	765250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Ston
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179406
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 31/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: July 30, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 8wks / Tente ou voiture	8 / 150	56 / 213	2 00 / 50	16 00 / 106 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	72	99	75	74 25
" " 5wks	5	35	3 00	15 00
Electricity / Électricité	30	60	35	21 00
Misc. – / Divers –				
#C117414, 117457, 117490, 117825 Cancelled	4			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	269	463		232 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				*1 47
				231 28

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	9908 10	47539			8284 85
	269	1526			232 75
	10178 9	49065			8467 60

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C117287	C117530	C117533	C120000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Baden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F a. Sh
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179402
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 3 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Whistlers

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 30/65.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
	34		.50	17.00
	6		1.50	6.00
	5		1.50	7.50
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	6	103	2.00	12.00
	1		1.50	1.50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	25		1.50	37.50
	16		3.00	33.00
	8		1.50	36.00
" "	4		6.00	24.00
	4	120	10.50	42.00
Electricity / Électricité TENT TRAILERS	4		.75	3.00
Misc. – / Divers –	1		1.50	1.50
	4		2.25	9.00
	1	21	3.00	3.00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	114	243		239.00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				1.54
				237.46

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	114	243			239.00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C125001	C125114	C125115	C127000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

[signature]
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

[signature]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179416
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 30/65
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping Date: July 30/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	4	WK	2 00	8 00
	55	80	50	40 00
	1	WK.	3 00	3 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	22	30		22 50
" "	1	4	1 00	4 00
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	83	149		77 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2145	12943			1748 50
	83	622			77 50
	2228	13565			1826 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764981	765063	765064	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Lop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179406
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 30/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 29. 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car Tents ou voiture Tents	7	49	2 00	14 00
	112	125	50	62 50
or Trailer Camper Remorque	101	123	75	92 25
" " Trucks	7	49	3 00	21 00
Electricity / Électricité	33	53	35	18 55
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	260	399		208 30
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				1 67
				206 63

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	9648	46236			8026 55
	260	1303			208 30
TOTALS - TOTAUX	9908	47539			8234 85

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C116855			

117223 } leaves.
29 }

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H R Baxter
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa Hop
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

179401
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 3 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 29 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WK.	2 00	4 00
	27	31	50	15 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	18	19	75	14 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
#764968 CANCELLED				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	48	64		33 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2097	12688			1714 75
	48	255			33 75
	2145	12943			1748 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764933	764980	764981	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F a. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179391
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 29/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek. Date: July 28, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 10 WK.	10	70	2 00	20 00
Tente ou voiture	122	143	50	71 50
or Trailer Camper	91	105	75	78 75
Remorque " " 10 WK.	10	70	3 00	30 00
Electricity / Électricité	28	76	35.	26 60
Misc. – Divers	Cancelled 2.			
# C 116829, 116945.				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	263	464		226 85
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				238
				224 47

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	9385	44952			7799 70
	263.	1284.			226 85
	9648	46236			8026 55

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
116819	116854	116855.	118000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179401
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
AUG 3 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA.
DATE

0 0 0

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping Date: July 28/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	WK.	2 00	6 00
	39	43	50	21 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WK	3 00	6 00
	12	13	75	9 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	56	91		43 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	2041	12343			1671 50
	56	345			43 25
	2097	12688			1714 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
764877	764932	764933	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

R. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F a. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179391
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 28/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 27/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WK	2 00	4 00
	42	5-2	50	26 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WK	3 00	3 00
	17	18	75	13 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
#764863 CANCELLED	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	63	91		46 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1978	12018			1625 00
	63	325			46 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	2041	12343			1671 50

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bugayn
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hor
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179365
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 27/65
DATE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764814	764876	764877	765750

J-336

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 26 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	7	WK	2 00	14 00
	36	38	50	19 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	WK	3 00	9 00
	19	20	75	15 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	65	128		57 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1913	11597			1568 00
	65	421			57 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1978	12018			1625 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
764749	764813	764814	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179365
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 26 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: July 25, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	8571	40481		7108.60
Tent or Car 17WK.	17.	119	2.00	34.00
Tente ou voiture	122	135.	.50	67.50
or Trailer Camper Remorque	101	126	.75	94.50
" " 3WK.	3	21	3.00	9.00
Electricity / Électricité	31	44	.35	15.40
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	274	445		220.40
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				.63
				219.77

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	8571	40481			7108.60
	274	1346			220.40
TOTALS – TOTAUX	8845	41827			7329.00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
116082	116330	116331	118000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H B Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F G. Sly
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179349
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 27 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date July 25 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car	5	WEEK	2 00	10 00
Tente ou voiture	40	47	50	23 50
or Trailer Camper	1	WEEK	3 00	3 00
Remorque	15	17	75	12 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	61	106		49 25

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764688	764748	764749	765750

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1851 ~~1885~~	11122			1518 75
	61	475			49 25
	1912 ~~1946~~	11597			1568 00

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hyn
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179342.
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 25 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alberta — Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood — Date: July 24, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 6 wb.	6	42	2 00	12 00
Tente ou voiture	146	176	50	88 00
or Trailer Camper	108	132	75	99 00
Remorque				
" " 4 wbs.	3	28	3 00	12 00
Electricity / Électricité	28	45	35	15 75
Misc. – Divers –				
C115857 116012 116018 Cancelled	3			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	294	423		226 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				– .63
				226 12

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	8277	38997			6881.85
	294	1484			226.75
	8571	40481			7108.60

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C115808	116081	116082	118000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

I O Baden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179349
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada JUL 27 1965 DATE JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 24 / 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	~~3~~ 59	WKS. 72	2 00 / 50	6 00 / 36 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	23	26	75	19 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	85	119		61 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1766	10631			1457 25
	~~77~~ 85	491			61 50
	1851 ~~1885~~	11122			1518 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764603	764687	764688	765750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Sm
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179342
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 24/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood

Date: July 23, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 10 wk	10	70	2 00	20 00
Tente ou voiture	134	161	50	80 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	93	125	75	93 75
" " 7 wk.	7	49	3.00	21.00
Electricity / Électricité	26	47	.35	16.45
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	270	452		231.70
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				1.26
				230.44

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	8007	37435			6650.15
	270	1562			231.70
	8277	38997			6881.85

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
115562	115807	115808	116000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Barden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Lyn
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179349
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 27 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 23/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WEEK	2 00	4 00
	34	49	50	24 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WEEK	3 00	6 00
	15	20	75	15 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	53	97		49 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1713	10244			1407 75
	~~47~~ 53	387			49 50
	1766 ~~1810~~	10631			1457 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764550	764602	764603	~~765~~ 765750
			765-750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179342
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 23/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek. Date: July 22, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 6 wks	6	42	2.00	12.00
Tente ou voiture	145	164	.50	83.00
or Trailer Camper	43	105	.75	78.75
Remorque				
" " 9 wk.	9	63	3.00	27.00
Electricity	24	54	.35	19.60
Électricité				
Misc. –				
Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	277	432		220.35
EXCHANGE				1.47
CHANGE				218.88

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	7730	36092			6429.80
	277	1343			220.35
	8007	37435			6650.15

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C. 115301	561	562	116 000

C 115327 42 Cancelled

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Lyn
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179348
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 27 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

Parks Canada / Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 22 /65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WKS 2	00	4 00
	30	35	50	17 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	16	18	75	13 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
1 Cancellation	1			~~35 00~~
TOTALS – TOTAUX	49	67		35 00

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

764515 CANCELLED

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
764501	764549	764550	764750

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1664	9946			1372 75
	49	298			35 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1713	10244			1407 75

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F a. Sy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179341
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 22/65
DATE

36

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek. Date: July 21. 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 7WK.	7	49	2 00	14 00
Tente ou voiture	128	145	50	72 50
or Trailer Camper	109	128	75	96 00
Remorque " " 7WK.	7	49	3 00	21 00
Electricity / Électricité	24	40	35	14 00
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	275	411		217 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				154
				215 96

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	7455	34685			6212 30
	275	1407			217 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	7730	36092			642980

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 115047	115300	115301	116000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H D Baxter
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hoyer
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179348
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 27 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 21 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	WK	2 00	6 00
	27	31	50	15 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WK	3 00	6 00
	18	21	75	15 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	50	87		43.25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1614	9572			1329 50
	50	374			43 25
	1664	9946			1372 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
764451	764500	764501	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Sm
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179341
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 21/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper. Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 20, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT				
Tent or Car 9WK.	9	63	2 00	18 00
Tente ou voiture	158	180	50	90 00
or Trailer Camper Remorque	102	125	75	93 75
" " 7WK	7	49	3 00	21 00
Electricity / Électricité	32	83	35	29 05
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	308	500		251 80
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				91
				250 89

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	7147	33156			5960 50
	308	1529			251 80
	7455	34685			6212 30

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 114767	115046	115047	116000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H B Baden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178298
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 21 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 20 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	6	WK	2 00	12 00
	38	47	50	23 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	21	23	75	17 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	65	112		52 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1549	9108			1276 ~~1276~~ 75
	65	458			52 75
	1614	9566			1329 50 ~~1328 50~~

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764386	764450	764451	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Sly
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179312
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 20/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 19, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 10WK.	10	70	2 00	20 00
Tente ou voiture	138	163	50	81 50
or Trailer Camper	104	126.	75.	94 50
Remorque				
" " 7WK.	7	49	300.	21 00.
Electricity / Électricité	22	55.	35.	19 25.
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	281	463		236 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				3 22.
				233 03

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	6866	31719			5724 25
	281	1437			236 25
	7147	33156			5960 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C 114505	114766	114767	116000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H O Bader
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Sly
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

179298
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 21 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 19 - 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	4 WK 36	2 40	00 50	8 00 20 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	23	26	75	19 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	63	94		47 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1486	8733			1228 25 ~~1228 25~~
	63	375			47 50
TOTALS - TOTAUX	1549	9108			~~1276 75~~ 1276 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764323	764385	764386	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Bor
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

179312
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 19 / 65
DATE

936

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping Date: July 18/1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	5	WEEK	2 00	10 00
	39	44	50	22 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WEEK	3 00	6 00
	15	15	75	11 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
	~~1~~ 6			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	~~52~~ 57	108		49 25

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

#764288 cancelled.

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
764261	764322	764323	764750

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1425	8330			~~1179~~ 1180 00
	~~52~~ 56	409			49 25
	1487	8739			1228 25

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Slop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179286 July 18/1965
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL DATE

National Parks of Canada
JUL 20 1965
ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alberta

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood

Date: July 18, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 11 WK / Tente ou voiture	61 / 95.	77 / 103	2 00 / 50	22 00 / 51 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	82	96	75	72 00
" " 13 WK	12	91	3 00	39 00
Electricity / Électricité	32	84	35	29 40
Misc. – / Divers –				
Cancelled #114304, 316, 395	3			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	235	451		213 90
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				1 82
				212 08

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	6631	30467			5510 35
	235	1252			213 90
	6866	31719			5724 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 114296	114504	114505	116000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H B Baden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Sly
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179274
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 19 1965
JASPER ALBERTA
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** Campground / Terrain de camping

Date July 17 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur	
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	~~55~~ 55	65		50	32	50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	19	19		75	14	25
" "	3	WK.	3	00	9	00
Electricity / Électricité						
Misc. – / Divers –						
TOTALS – TOTAUX	77	105			55	75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE						

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
FORWARD REPORT	1348	7913			1124	25
	77	417			55	75
	1425	8330			1180 ~~1179~~	00 ~~00~~

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
764184	764260	764261	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F. [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179286
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 20 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

July 17/65
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: July 17, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 7wbs. / Tente ou voiture	7	49	2 00	14 00
	154	187	50	93 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	99	120	75	90 00
" " 15wbs	13	105	3 00	45 00
Electricity / Électricité	28	59	35	20 65
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	301	520		263 15
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				- 56
				262 59

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	6330	28770			5247 20
	301	1697			263 15
TOTALS – TOTAUX	6631	30467			5510 35

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
114022	114295	114296	116000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179274
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada JUL 19 1965 JASPER, ALBERTA.
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 16 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2 ~~33~~ 33	WK. 40	2 00 / 50	4 00 / 20 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WK.	3 00	3 00
" "	14	14	75	10 50
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	50	75		37 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE	51			

#764288 cancelled.

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1297	7639			1086 75
	51	274			37 50
	1348	7913			1124 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
764133	764183	764184	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179286
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 20 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta — Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood — Date: July 14 - 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 7wk. / Tente ou voiture	7	49	2 00	14 00
	132	165	.50	82 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	82	104	.75	78 00
" " 2wk.	2.	14.	3 00	6 00
Electricity / Électricité	34	50	.35	17 50
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	257	382		198 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				- 14
				197 86

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	6073	27635			5049 20
	257	1135			198 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	6330	28770			5247 20

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
113798	114021	114022	116000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Badin
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179274
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 19 1965
JASPER ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 15, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
~~5 wks~~	~~5~~	~~35~~		
Tent or Car 5 wks	5	35	2 00	10 00
Tente ou voiture	116	124	50	62 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	81	99	75	74 25
" " 9 wks	9	63	3 00	27 00
Electricity / Électricité	36	75	35	26 25
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	247	396		199 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				1 54
				197 96

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	5826	26395			4849 70
	247	1240			199 50
	6073	27635			5049 20

	ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C	113585	113797	113798	111400

New Books 114001 – 116,000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Baden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park
Parc

Campground
Terrain de camping

Date July 15 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment Genre de matériel	Permits Permis	Days Jours	Rate Taux	Value Valeur
Tent or Car Tente ou voiture	3 35	wk 39	2 00 50	6 00 19 50
or Trailer Camper Remorque	14	16	25	12 00
" "				
Electricity Électricité				
Misc. – Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	52	76		37 50
EXCHANGE CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits Permis	Camping Days Jours de Camping	Electrical Days Jours d'électricité	Showers Douches	Value Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1245	7356			1049 25
	52	~~287~~ 301			37 50
	1297	~~7643~~ 7657			1086 75

ISSUED DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND EN MAIN	
FROM DU Nº	TO AU Nº	FROM DU Nº	TO AU Nº
764081	764132	764133	764180

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Sm
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179275
GENERAL RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 15 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** Campground / Terrain de camping

Date July 14 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3 / 35 ~~35~~	WK / 44	2 00 / 50	6 00 / 22 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3 / 9	WK / 10	3 00 / 75	9 00 / 7 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	50	96		44 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1195	6983			1004 75
	50	373			44 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1245	7356			1049 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
764031	764080	764081	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179275
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 14 1965
DATE

0 0 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 14, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 1WK	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tente ou voiture	125	146	50	86 00
or Trailer Camper	98	119	75	89 25
Remorque " " 3WK	2	21	3 00	9 00
Electricity / Électricité	32	55	35	19 25
Misc. – / Divers –				
Cancelled C 113355 113381	2			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	260	348		205 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				2 94
				202 56

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	5566	25184			4644 20
	260	1211			205 50
	5826	26395			4849 70

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C 113349	113584	113585	111400

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 13/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WK	2 00	4 00
	48	56	50	28 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WK.	3 00	6 00
	13	15	75	11 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	65	99		49 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1130	6604			955 50
	65	379			49 25
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1195	6983			1004 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
763966	764030	764031	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Bop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179246
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 13/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 13, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 10WK.	10	70	2 00	20 00
Tente ou voiture	136.	181.	50	90 50
or Trailer Camper	103	121	75.	90 75
Remorque " " 2WK	1	14	3 00	6 00
Electricity / Électricité	35	55	35	19 25
Misc. – / Divers –				
C# 113226 264 3321 Cancelled	3			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	288	441		226 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				1 40
				225 10

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	5278	23811			4417 70
	288	1373			226 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	5566	25184			4644 20

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 113090	113348	113349	111400

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179245
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 15 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: July 12, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT				
Tent or Car 12 WK.	11	84	2 00	24 00
Tente ou voiture	128	145	50	72 50
or Trailer Camper	96	121	75	90 75
Remorque " " 8WK	8	56	3 00	24 00
Electricity / Électricité	34	58	35	20 30
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	277	464		231 55
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				4 62
				226 93

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	5001	22 357			4186 15
	277	1454			231 55
	5278	23 811			4417 70

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C 112842	113089	113090	111400

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

179245
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 15 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** Campground / Terrain de camping

Date July 12 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	WEEK	2 00	6 00
	34	36	50	~~36 00~~
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	WEEK	3 00	9 00
	17	17	75	12 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
				45 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	57	95		
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1073	6219			909 75
8.00	57	385			45 75
	1130	6604			955 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
763909	763965	763966	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179246
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 12 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. — Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood — Date: July 11, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 9WK	8	63	2 00	18 00
Tente ou voiture	80	88	50	44 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	83	94	75	70 50
" " 8WK	8	56	3 00	24 00
Electricity / Électricité	32	59	35	20 65
Misc. – / Divers –				
#C 112692 Cancelled	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	212	360		177 15
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				4 27
				172 88

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	4789	21369			4009 00
	212	988			177 15
TOTALS – TOTAUX	5001	22357			4186 15

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 112657	112841	112842	C 111400

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hill
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179219
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada JUL 13 1965 JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 11 /65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	17	19	50	9 50
or Trailer Camper	1	WEEK	3 00	3 00
Remorque	12	14	75	10 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	30	40		23 00

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1042	6017			986 25 ~~986 25~~
	30	202			23 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1072	6219			1009 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
763899	763908	763909	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179220
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 11/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 10 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	Wk.	2 00	4 00
	22	23	50	11 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	Wk	3 00	6 00
	8	8	75	6 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	34	59		27 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	1008	5808 ~~5599~~			958 75
	~~34~~ ~~29~~	209			27 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
763845	763878	763879	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179220
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 10/65
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alberta Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: July 10, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 5 wk	5	35	2 00	10 00
Tente ou voiture	127.	147.	.50	73.50
or Trailer Camper Remorque	104.	128	.75	96.00
" " 3 wk	3	21	3 00	9.00
Electricity / Électricité	30	47.	.35	16.45
Misc. – Divers –				
#C112428 Cancelled	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	270	378		204.95
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				-.07
				204.88

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	4519.	20279.			3804.05
	270	1090			204.95
	4789	21369			4009.00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C112419	C112656	C112657	C111400

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Lyn
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179219
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
APR 12 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 9 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	WEEK	2.00	2.00
	30	36	.90	18.00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	10	12	.75	9.00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	42	55		29.00

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

PERMIT. # ~~763815~~ 763816 cancelled.

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
763803	763844	763845	764750

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	966	5599			829.75
	42	209			29.00
	1008	5808			~~958.75~~ 958.75

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179220
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 9 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alberta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: July 9, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel		Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	TW	7	49	2 00	14 00
		131	168	50	84 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque		89	113	75	84 75
" "	4wk	4	28	3 00	12 00
Electricity / Électricité		27	40	35	14 00
Misc. – / Divers –					
TOTALS – TOTAUX		258	398		208 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					– 49
					208 26

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL, AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	4261	18970			3595 30
	258	1309			208 75
	4519	20279			3804 05

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C112183	C112413	C112414	C11400

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179219
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 12 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 8, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture 4wk	106 / 4	123 / 28	50 / 2 00	61 50 / 8 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	83	99	75	74 25
" " 8wk	8	56	3 00	24 00
Electricity / Électricité	30	62	35	21 70
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	231	368		189 45
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				[illegible]

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	4030	17946			3405 85
	231.	1024.			189. 45
	4261.	18970.			3595. 30

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 111981	C 112182	C 112183	114 000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Barden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179219
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 12 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July. 8 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
~~27~~				
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WEEK	2 00	4 00
	21	22	50	11 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	WEEK	3 00	6 00
	10	13	75	9 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	35	63		30 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	931	5372			799 00
	35	227			30 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	966	5599			829 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
763768	763802	763803	764750

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shaw
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179211
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 8 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 7 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	WEEK	2 00	2 00
	15	15	50	8 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	9	9	75	6 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	25	32		16 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	906	5235			782 75
	25	137			16 75
	931	5372			799 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
766243	766250	763768	764750
763751	763767		

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W Bugay
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

17921
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 7 1965
DATE

0000

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek. Date: July 7, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 4 WKS	4	28	2 00	8 00
Tente ou voiture	94	105	50	52 50
or Trailer Camper	50	58	75	43 50
Remorque				
" " 7 WKS	7	49	3 00	21 00
Electricity / Électricité	32	65	35	22 75
Misc. – / Divers –				
C# 111950 - Cancelled	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	188	305		147 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				1 54
				146 21

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3842	17031			3258 10
	188	915			147 75
	4030	17946			3405 85

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
C 111823	111980	111981	114 000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H B Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179218
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 7?
DATE
JASPER

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek. Date: July 6, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 3WK.	3	21	2 00	6 00
Tente ou voiture	118	141	50	70 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	56	70	75	52 50
" " 5WK	5	35	3 00	15 00
Electricity / Électricité	28	49	35	17 15
Misc. – Divers Cancelled # C111791	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	211	316		161 15
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				4 27
				156 88

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3631	16047			3096 95
	211	984			161 15
	3842	17031			3258 10

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C 111639	111822	111823	114000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179218
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada JUL 12 1965 DATE JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** Campground / Terrain de camping

Date July 6 / 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	11	WEEK	2 00	22 00
	34	41	50	20 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	7	8	75	6 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
cancellations	2			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	54	126		48 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	852	5018			734 25 ~~733 50~~
	54	217			48 50
	906	5235			~~782 00~~ 782.75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
766189	766242	766243	766250
		763951	764750

766199 cancelled.
766200

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179 210.
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 6 / 65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 4 5 196

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	5	WKS	2 00	10 00
	30	31	50	15 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	WKS	3 00	9 00
	14	16	75	12 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	52	103		46 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	800	4594			687 25
	52	424			46 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	852	5018			734 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
766137	766188	766189	766250
		766751	764750
		3	

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits. 734.25
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W Rugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Roy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179200
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 4 1965
DATE

736

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Creek Date: July 5, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 10 WKS / Tente ou voiture	10	70	2 00	20 00
	101	113	50	56 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	61	69	75	51 75
" " 8 WKS	7	56	3 00	24 00
Electricity / Électricité	29	63	35	22 05
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	208	371		174 30
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				1 49
				2 38
				173 81
				1 89
				171 92

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3423	14807			2922 65
	208	1240			174 30
	3631	16047			3096 95

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
C 111460	111638	111639	112000

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

179218
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUL 12 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 4 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car	6	WK	2 00	12 00
Tente ou voiture	32	38	50	19 00
or Trailer Camper	1	WK	3 00	3 00
Remorque	14	17	75	12 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	53	104		46 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	747	4143			640 25
	53	451			46 75
					687 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
766084	766136	766137	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 4 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 3 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WK	2 00	4 00
	55	65	50	32 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WK	3 00	3 00
	36	40	75	30 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	94	126		69 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	659	3637			570 75
	94	506			69 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	747	4143			640 25

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765990	766083	766084	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Sly
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 3 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: July 2 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	WEEK	2 00	6 00
	40	47	50	23 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	3	WEEK	3 00	9 00
	21	27	75	20 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	67	116		58 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	586	3199			512 00
	67	438			58 75
	653	3637			570 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765923	765989	765990	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 2 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc

Campground / Terrain de camping

Date July 1 19 6[illegible]

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	4	WEEK	2 00	8 00
	49	68	50	34 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WEEK	3 00	3 00
	39	~~49~~ 50	75	~~36 75~~ 37 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	93	152		~~81 75~~ 82 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	493	2601			430 25
	93	598			81 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	586	3199			512 00

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765830	765922	765923	766250

F [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

July 1 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 30 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	22	26	50	13 00
	3	WEEK	2 00	6 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	14	18	75	13 50
	2	WEEK	3 00	6 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	41	79		38 50

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	452	2328			391 75
	41	273			38 50
	493	2601			~~430~~ 429 25

EXCHANGE
CHANGE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765789	765829	765830	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits 430 25
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 30 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 29 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	11	14	50	7 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	14	15	75	11 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	25	29		18 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	427	2238			373 50
	25	90			18 25
	452	2328			391 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765764	765788	765789	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR / LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Lop
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 29 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: **MIETTE HOT SPRINGS** Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 28 196

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	WEEK	2 00	2 00
	3	3	50	1 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WEEK	3 00	3 00
	6	7	75	5 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	11	24		11 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	416	2173			361 75
	11	65			11 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	427	2238			373 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
765759	765763	765764	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 28 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

072769

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales

Safeville

Natural Parks Branch
Natural and Historic
Resources Branch

Direction des parcs nationaux
Direction des ressources
naturelles et historiques

NATURAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

JUL 15 10 28 AM '65

CODE J 36

THE DIRECTOR

Jasper, July 12, 1965.

our file/notre dossier 36
your file/votre dossier

Attached, in duplicate, are copies of the Campground Statistics for the month of June for this Park.

K.B. Mitchell,
Superintendent,
Jasper National Park.

Hitchcock/cd
Attachs.
c.c. Regional Director
Western Region

0 0 0 1 5 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — JUNE 19..65.

	PERMITS				CAMPERS				CAMPING DAYS				AVERAGE STAY			
	MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE	
	19..65	19..64	19.65	19..64	19.65	19.64	19..65	19..64	19..65	19.64	19.65	19.64	19.65	19.64	19.65	19.64
SERVICED																
Cottonwood	1,549	1,369	1,927	1,689	4,855	4,570	6,227	5,639	8,625	10,082	10,985	12,120	1.77	2.21	1.76	2.15
Miette	365	394	492	493	1,135	1,300	1,627	1,658	1,861	2,424	2,599	2,956	1.64	1.86	1.59	1.78
Whistlers																
Sub-Total	1,914	1,763	2,419	2,182	5,990	5,870	7,854	7,279	10,486	12,506	13,584	15,076	1.75	2.13	1.72	2.07
SEMI-SERVICED																
Fiddle Creek					480		608		575		736					
Rocky River					176		256		212		362					
Snaring River					758		922		1,417		1,805					
Wapiti					1,466		2,145		2,694		4,008					
Wabasso					472		548		918		1,069					
Mt. Kerkeslin					281		319		320		415					
Honeymoon Lake					346		396		415		475					
Jonas Creek					302		360		315		381					
Icefields					532		559		583		680					
Derr Creek					192		192		235		235					
Celestine Lake					-		-		-		-					
Sub-Total					5,007	3,048	6,305	4,312	7,684	5,018	10,166	7,389	1.53	1.65	1.61	1.71
Total	1,914	1,763	2,419	2,182	10,997	8,918	14,159	11,609	18,170	17,524	23,750	22,465	1.65	1.97	1.67	1.94

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 13 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	4	50	2 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WEEK	3 00	3 00
" "	2	2	75	1 50
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	6	13		6 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	230 ~~229~~	1258			214 00
	6	45			6 50
	~~235~~ 236	1303			220 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767816	767821	767822	768000
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Ryan
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178991
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 13 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: June 13, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
	21	23	.50	11 50
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture 2WK	2	14	2 00	4 00
	12	13	.75	9 75
or Trailer Camper / Remorque 3WK	2	21	3 00	9 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité	10	27	.35	9 45
Misc. - / Divers -				
TOTALS - TOTAUX	47	98		43 70
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	902	3944			863 00
	47	165			43 70
	949	4109			906 70

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
763168	763204	763205	763750

Camping 52427-52436
Electricity 52437-52700

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Baden
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hm
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

178985
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUN 15 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA
DATE

0 0 0 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 12 /65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	WEEK	2 00	2 00
	12	16	50	8 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	6	6	75	4 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	19	28		14 50

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	210	1169			199 50
	19	89			14 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	230 229	1258			214 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767797	767815	767816	768000
		765757	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Lyon
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178991
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 12/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT - RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: June 12, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES - ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel		Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1W	1	1	2.00	2.00
		31	37	.50	18.50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1W	4	28	3.00	12.00
		17	21	.75	15.75
" "					
Electricity / Électricité		15	29	.35	10.15
Misc. - / Divers -					
TOTALS - TOTAUX		68	122		58.40
EXCHANGE / CHANGE					

STATISTICS - APRIL 1st - MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE - DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	834.	3657.			804.60
	68.	287			58.40
	902	3944			863.00

	ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
Camping	763115	763167	763168.	763750
Electricity	52412-52426		52427-52700	

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Badun
SUPERVISOR - LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F a. Hoy
COLLECTOR - LE PERCEPTEUR

178985
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUN 15 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO. J

TEMP. FILE NO.

SUBJECT J. 36

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

Mr Pout May 25/1965

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REQ. MAY INSPECTION
Savage	14-6-65 // 10 AM	14-6-	GOB			[illegible]	
Mr. Coe		22/6/65				[illegible]	
MR JACKSON						[illegible]	
Sovilla		23/6	[illegible]			PS	

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources National Parks Branch
Natural and Historic
Resources Branch

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales Direction des parcs nationaux
Direction des ressources
naturelles et historiques

Savage

JUN 14 10 17 AM '65

THE DIRECTOR

Jasper, June 11, 1965.

our file / notre dossier J36
your file / votre dossier

Attached, in duplicate, are copies of the Campground Statistics for this Park for the month of May, 1965.

K.B. Mitchell,
Superintendent,
Jasper National Park.

Hitchcock/cd
Attachs.

c.c. Regional Director
Western Region

0 0 0 1 5 9

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — 1965

MAY

	PERMITS				CAMPERS				CAMPING DAYS				AVERAGE STAY			
	MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE	
	19..65	19..64	19...	19...	19..65	19..64	19...	19...	19..65	19..64	19...	19...	19..65	19..64	19...	19...
SERVICED																
Cottonwood	378	320	-	-	1372	1069	-	-	2360	2038	-	-	2	1.91	-	-
Miette	127	99	-	-	492	358	-	-	738	532	-	-	1.55	1.49	-	-
Whistlers																
Sub-Total	505	419	-	-	1864	1427	-	-	3098	2570	-	-	1.66	1.80		
SEMI-SERVICED																
Fiddle Creek					128	208			161	279						
Rocky River					80	215			150	536						
Snaring River					164	144			388	267						
Wapiti					677	528			1314	1009						
Wabasso					76	74			151	129						
Mt. Kerkeslin					38	20			95	23						
Honeymoon Lake					50	33			60	33						
Jonas Creek					58	25			66	49						
Icefields					27	17			97	46						
Derr Creek					Nil	Nil			Nil	nil						
Celestine Lake					-	-			-	-						
Sub-Total					1298	1264			2482	2371			1.91	1.88		
Total					3162	2691			5580	4941			1.77	1.84		

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 11 / 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	WEEK	2 00	6 00
	18	28	50	13 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	5	7	75	5 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	26	54		24.75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	185	1006			174 75
	26	163			24 75
TOTALS – TOTAUX	211	1169			199.50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767771	767796	767797	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Dion
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178891
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 11/65
DATE

L36

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood

Date: June 11- 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT				
Tent or Car IW / Tente ou voiture	1	1	2 00	2 00
	19	24	50	12 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	17	23	75	17 25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité	17.	23.	35.	8 05
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	54	77		39.30
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	780	3465			165 30
	54.	192.			39. 30.
	834	3657			804.60

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
Camping 763078	763114	763115	763750
Elect. 52395	52411	52412	52700

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bastin
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178985
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUN 15 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 10 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	WEEK	2 00	2 00
	7	11	50	5 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WEEK	3 00	3 00
	4	5"	25	3 75
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	13	30		14 75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	172	912			160 50
	13	94			14 25
	185	1006			174. 75

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767758	767770	767771	767800
		765751	765250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Ap
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178986
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 10 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Alta Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: June 10, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 1 WK / Tente ou voiture	1 / 13	7 / 13	2 00 / 50	2 00 / 6 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	16	20	75	15 00
" " 1 WK	1	7	3 00	3 00
Electricity / Électricité	14	24	35	8 40
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	45	71		34 90
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				3 64
				31 26

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	735	3334			730 40
	45	131			34 90
TOTALS – TOTAUX	780	3465			765 30

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
763047	763077	763078	763750

Camping 52 381-52394-52395-52700
Electricity

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

E D Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F C. Sh
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178985
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUN 15 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 9/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	WEEK	2 00	4 00
	3	3	50	1 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	4	4	75	3 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	9	21		8 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st
STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	163 ~~162~~	868			152 00
	9	44			8 50
	~~171~~ 172	912			160 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767749	767757	767758	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Shp
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178886
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 9/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper Area Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: June 9, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car 1W	1	7	2 00	2 00
Tente ou voiture	15	18	50	9 00
or Trailer Camper	12	14	75	10 50
Remorque				
" " 1W	1	4	3 00	3 00
Electricity / Électricité	12	20	35	7 00
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	41	66		31 50
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	694	3230			698 90
	41	104			31 50
	735	3334			730 40

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Badu
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Lop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178985
GENERAL RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUN 15 1965
JASPER, ALBERTA

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
763018	763046	763047	763750

Camping
Electricity
52369 52380 52381 - 52400

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 8/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES							STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS						
Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches		Value / Valeur	
							FORWARD REPORT	160 ~~159~~	861				150	50
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	3		50	1	50		3	7				1	50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque														
" "														
Electricity / Électricité														
Misc. – / Divers –														
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3	3			1	50		163 ~~162~~	868				152	00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE														

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767746	767748	767749	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178986
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 8/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta | Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood | Date: June 8, 1965.

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	13	19	50	9 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	6	6	75	4 50
Cancelled (B763007) 2WKS	1	14	3 00	6 00
	1			
Electricity / Électricité	6	15	35	5 25
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	27	54		25 25
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	667	3077			673 65
	27	153			25 25
	694	3230			698 90

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bender
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178985
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

National Parks of Canada
JUN 15 1965
DATE
JASPER, ALBERTA

	ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
Camping	762997	763017	763018	763750
Electricity	52363-52368		52369-52400	

236

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park
Parc

Campground
Terrain de camping

Date June 7 65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES							STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS							
Type of Equipment Genre de matériel	Permits Permis	Days Jours	Rate Taux		Value Valeur			Permits Permis	Camping Days Jours de Camping	Electrical Days Jours d'électricité	Showers Douches		Value Valeur	
							FORWARD REPORT	152 ~~137~~	837				145	50
Tent or Car Tente ou voiture	7	7		50	3	50		8	24				5	00
or Trailer Camper Remorque	1	2		75	1	50								
" "														
Electricity Électricité														
Misc. – Divers –														
								160						
TOTALS – TOTAUX	8	9			5	00		~~159~~ ~~158~~	861				150	50
EXCHANGE CHANGE														

ADDED CANCELLED
PERMIT # 767603 MAY 22

ISSUED DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND EN MAIN	
FROM DU N°	TO AU N°	FROM DU N°	TO AU N°
767738	767745	767746	767800

765751 766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Ho
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178986
GENERAL RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 7/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 6/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	2	2	50	1 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	2	2	75	1 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	4	4		
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				2 50

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	148	833			143 00
	4	4			2 50
	~~150~~ 152	837			145 50

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767734	767737	767738	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Pp
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178940
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 6/65
DATE

36

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 5/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	5	5	50	2 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WEEK	3 00	3 00
	6	8	75	6 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	12	21		11 50

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	136	778			131 50
	12	55			11 50
	148 ~~146~~	833			143 .00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767722	767733	767734	767800
		765757	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F Shop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178940
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 5/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 4 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	5	7	50	3 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	2	75	1 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	6	9		5 00

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	130 ~~128~~	752			126 50
	6	26			5 00
	136 ~~+34~~	778			131 50

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767716	767721	767722	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F. C. Shy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178940
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 4 1965
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: June 1 2 3/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture				
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	WK	3 00	3 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1	7		3 00

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	129	738			123 50
	1	14			3 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	130 ~~128~~	752			126 50

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F&M
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178940
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

June 3/65
DATE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767714	–	767716	767800
		765751	766250

ISSUED 767714
INSTEAD OF 767715
WHICH WAS ISSUED MAY 30/65

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper, Alta. Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood Date: May 31, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	60	69	50	34 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	37 ~~40~~	41	75	30 75
" " 4WK	3 ~~4~~	28	3 00	12 00
Electricity / Électricité	49	83	35	29 05
Misc. – / Divers –				
Canc. Elect. 52276	1			
TOTALS – TOTAUX	150	221		106 30

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	309	1961	123		356 30
	150	221	83		106 30
	459 ~~462~~	2182	206		462 60

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bader
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F a Sly
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178904
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

~~Jas~~ May 31/65.
DATE

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
762751	762850	762851	763750

Camping. 52251-52300 52301 52400
Electricity
Cancel 52276.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: May 30/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
	#	#		
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	1	50	50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque				
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1	1		50

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	128	736			~~368 50~~ 123 00 ~~12 00~~
	1	2			50
					123 50
	129	~~739~~ 738			~~368 50~~ 368 00 ~~12 50~~ 12 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767714	–	767715	767800
		765751	765850

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Jon
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178905
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 30/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: May 29/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES					STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS					
Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur		Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
					FORWARD REPORT	125 ~~8~~	722 ~~63~~			120 50 ~~368 80~~ ~~9 50~~
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	5	50	2 50		3	14			2 50
or Trailer Camper / Remorque										
" "										
Electricity / Électricité										
Misc. – / Divers –										
										123 00 ~~368 30~~ ~~12 00~~
TOTALS – TOTAUX	3	5		2 50		128	736 ~~77~~			
EXCHANGE / CHANGE										

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767711	767713	767714	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178905
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 29/65
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: May 28/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES							STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS						
Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
							FORWARD REPORT	121 ~~4~~	701 ~~42~~			117 ~~362~~	50 ~~80~~ ~~50~~
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	3	3		50	1	50		4	21			3	00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	1	2		75	1	50							
" "													
Electricity / Électricité													
Misc. – / Divers –													
												120	50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	4	5			3	00		125 ~~8~~	722 ~~63~~			~~365~~ 9	~~80~~ ~~50~~
EXCHANGE / CHANGE													

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767707	767710	767711	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Sy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178905
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 28/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping Date: May 27/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	3	38		5 75
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	1	75	75
or Trailer Camper / Remorque				
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
				117 50
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1	1		75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	120	697			962 05
	3	38			5 75
	1	4			75
	124	701			1168 80
		42			6 30

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767706	–	767707	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Sy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178905
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 27/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS Campground / Terrain de camping Date: May 26/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	1	75¢	75¢
or Trailer Camper / Remorque				
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1	1		75¢
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	119 ~~2~~	694 ~~35~~	—	—	116 00 ~~361 30~~ ~~5 00~~
	1	3			75¢
					116 75 ~~362 05~~ ~~5 25~~
TOTALS – TOTAUX	120 ~~3~~	697 ~~38~~			

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N. Bugay.
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767705	–	767706	767800
		765751	766250

Fa. Sy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178905
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 26/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: May 25/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	WEEK	3 00	3 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque		↓		
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1	7		3 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	118	666 ~~7~~	–	–	113 00 ~~358 30~~ ~~2 00~~
	1	28	–	–	3 00
	119 ~~2~~	694 ~~35~~	–	–	116 00 ~~361 20~~ ~~5 00~~

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767704	–	767705	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178905
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 25/65
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO. 9

TEMP. FILE NO.

SUBJECT J. 36

J36

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

Mr Pout 26-5-65

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
Mr Lange	67680	28-5	GOB		By'd	by PS	[illegible]

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

E81-E83

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales

National Parks Branch
Natural and Historic
Resources Branch

Direction des parcs nationaux
Direction des ressources
naturelles et historiques

U 6 7 6 8

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
Lange

MAY 28 10 09 AM '65
CODE J36

THE DIRECTOR

Jasper, Alberta, May 25, 1965

our file / notre dossier J36
your file / votre dossier

Daily Camper Count

In order to be able to conduct the Campground count this year, we will required 100 Daily Camper Count forms.

Kindly supply as soon as possible.

K. B. Mitchell
Supt., Jasper National Park

Kofin/dy

100 copies sent June 1/65 V.S.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: May 24/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	WEEK	2 00	2 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque				
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
				2 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	1	7		2 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	117 ~~389~~	659 ~~1961~~			111 00 ~~356 50~~ ~~2 00~~
	1	7			2 00
					113 00 ~~358 50~~ ~~2 00~~
	118 ~~370~~	666 ~~1968~~			

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767703		767704	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

M. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Lyn
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178905
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 24/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Mactte Campground. Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: May 24/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture				
or Trailer Camper / Remorque				
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX				

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	117	659			111 00
	117	659			111 00

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
		767703	767800
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Sy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178858
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 24/65
DATE

36

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood

Date: May 23, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	1	1	10 50	10 50
	46	56	50	28 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	21	26	75	19 50
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	68	83		58 00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE				

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	241	1566			298 30
	68	385			58 00
TOTALS – TOTAUX	309	1951			356 30

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
762683	762750	762751	763750
		52251	52400

Camping
Electr.

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

R B Boulton
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F.A. Hoyer
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178837
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 23/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Mrette Campground — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: May 23/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	19	20	.50	10.00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	14	15	.75	11.25
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	33	35		21.25

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	84	511			89.75
	33	148			21.25
	117	659			111.00

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

N Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767670	767702	767703	767800
		765751	766250

F A Hoy
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178858
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 23/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Miette Campground — Campground / Terrain de camping

Date: May 22/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES							STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS						
Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches		Value / Valeur	
							FORWARD REPORT	10	42				11	00
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	41	72		50	36	00		74	469				78	75
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	32	57		75	42	00								
" "														
Electricity / Électricité														
Misc. – / Divers –														
Cancelled No 767603	1				~~78~~	~~75~~								
TOTALS – TOTAUX	74	129			78	75		84	511				89	75
EXCHANGE / CHANGE														

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

W. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº	FROM / DU Nº	TO / AU Nº
767596	767669	767670	76800
		765751	766250

Fa. [illegible]
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178858
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 22/65
DATE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood

Date: May 22, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES

Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	85	134	50	67 00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque W	60	101	75	75 75
	1	7	3 00	3 00
" "				
Electricity / Électricité				
Misc. – / Divers –				
TOTALS – TOTAUX	146	242		145 75

EXCHANGE / CHANGE

STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS

	Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur
FORWARD REPORT	95	696			152 55
	146	870			145 75
	241	1566			298 30

	ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
Camp.	762537	762682	762683	763750
Electr.			52251	52400

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H Bacon
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178837
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 22/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS — Campground / Terrain de camping — Date: May 21/65

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES							STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS						
Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux	Value / Valeur				Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
				~~2~~ 00		FORWARD REPORT							
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	4	4	50	2	00			10	42	—	—	11	00
or Trailer Camper / Remorque	6	12	75	9	00								
" "													
Electricity / Électricité													
Misc. – / Divers –													
TOTALS – TOTAUX	10	16		11	00			10	42			11	00
EXCHANGE / CHANGE													

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
767586	767595	767596	768000
		765751	766250

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H. Bugay
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

Fa. Hop
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178858
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 21/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND REPORT – RAPPORT DE TERRAIN DE CAMPING

Park / Parc: Jasper

Campground / Terrain de camping: Cottonwood

Date: May 21, 1965

DAILY STATEMENT OF SALES – ÉTAT QUOTIDIEN DES VENTES							STATISTICS – APRIL 1st – MARCH 31st / STATISTIQUE – DU 1er AVRIL AU 31 MARS						
Type of Equipment / Genre de matériel	Permits / Permis	Days / Jours	Rate / Taux		Value / Valeur			Permits / Permis	Camping Days / Jours de Camping	Electrical Days / Jours d'électricité	Showers / Douches	Value / Valeur	
							FORWARD REPORT						
Tent or Car / Tente ou voiture	28	57		50	28	50		95	696			152	55
or Trailer Camper / Remorque W	27	64		75	48	00							
" "	8	77	3	00	33	00							
Electricity / Électricité	32	123		35	43	05							
Misc. – / Divers –													
TOTALS – TOTAUX	95	321			152	55		95	696			152	55
EXCHANGE / CHANGE													

ISSUED / DÉLIVRÉS		ON HAND / EN MAIN	
FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°	FROM / DU N°	TO / AU N°
Camping 762474	762536	762537	763750
Electr. 52219	52250	52251	52400

I certify that this is a true and correct statement of sales and inventory of unsold permits.
J'atteste par les présentes que l'état des ventes et l'état des permis délivrés et des permis en blanc sont véridiques et exacts.

H T Baden
SUPERVISOR – LE SURVEILLANT

I certify that I have verified the correctness of the above statement.
J'atteste par les présentes que j'ai contrôlé l'exactitude des états ci-dessus.

F.G. Sly
COLLECTOR – LE PERCEPTEUR

178837
GENERAL RECEIPT / RÉCÉPISSÉ GÉNÉRAL

May 21/65
DATE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Jasper J36

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — SEPTEMBER 19.64..

SERVICED:	PERMITS MONTH 19.64	PERMITS MONTH 19.63	PERMITS CUMULATIVE 19.64	PERMITS CUMULATIVE 19.63	CAMPERS MONTH 19.64	CAMPERS MONTH 19.63	CAMPERS CUMULATIVE 19.64	CAMPERS CUMULATIVE 19.63	CAMPING DAYS MONTH 19.64	CAMPING DAYS MONTH 19.63	CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE 19.64	CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE 19.63	AVERAGE STAY MONTH 19.64	AVERAGE STAY MONTH 19.63	AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE 19.64	AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE 19.63
Cottonwood Creek	612	596	13,058	11,734	1,718	1,597	49,191	45,298	2,799	2,217	87,824	81,963	1.5	1.4	1.8	1.8
Miette	96	150	4,248	3,693	270	479	15,327	19,908	432	593	26,162	47,709	1.6	1.2	1.7	2.4
	708	746	17,306	15,427	1,988	2,076	64,518	65,206	3,231	2,810	113,986	129,672	1.6	1.4	1.7	2.0
SEMI SERVICED:																
Fiddle Creek					30	46	2,027	833	50	46	2,725	1,023				
Rocky River					26	125	2,740	1,050	42	192	3,416	1,678				
Snaring River					117	36	3,733	4,004	229	44	7,953	6,933				
Wapiti					633	1,253	14,348	14,368	1,177	2,580	36,169	34,018				
Wabasso					47	400	5,406	6,491	81	600	10,428	10,082				
Mt. Kerkeslin					29	9	1,817	1,491	35	13	2,202	2,176				
Honeymoon Lake					79	90	2,763	1,711	115	121	3,852	2,229				
Jonas Creek					47	74	2,918	2,319	47	74	3,321	2,571				
Icefields					62	93	2,628	2,221	70	99	3,127	2,791				
Derr Creek					10	13	435	373	12	15	665	482				
Sub total					1,080	2,139	38,815	34,861	1,858	3,784	73,858	63,983	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.0
Total	708	746	17,306	15,427	3,068	4,215	103,333	100,067	5,089	6,594	187,844	193,655	1.7	1.5	1.8	2.0

J36

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000192

007419

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources

National Parks Branch

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales

Direction des parcs nationaux

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
SEP 14 10 18 AM '64
CODE J 36

Jasper, Alberta, September 9, 1964.

our file / notre dossier J.36
your file / votre dossier

THE DIRECTOR

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS

I am attaching in duplicate, Campground Statistics for the month of August and a revised copy of the report for July. You will notice that the statistics for Wapiti Campground have been changed in the revised report.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent,
Jasper National Park.

Rae/bt

encls.

c.c. Regional Director.

E61 00 00

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — August 1964

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	19 64	1963	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63
SERVICED																
Cottonwood	5084	4466	12,446	11,138	19,489	17,582	47,473	43,701	31,486	31,493	85,024	79,746	1.62	1.80	1.79	1.83
Miette	1615	1238	4,152	3,543	6,391	10,014	15,057	19,429	10,242	22,609	25,730	47,116	1.60	2.25	1.71	2.43
SUB TOTAL	6699	5704	16,598	14,681	25,880	27,596	62,530	63,130	41,728	54,102	110,754	126,862	1.61	1.96	1.77	2.00
SEMI SERVICED																
Fiddle Creek					649	350	1,997	787	891	440	2,675	977				
Rocky River					792	365	2,714	925	1,090	550	3,374	1,486				
Snaring River					1,386	1,843	3,616	3,968	2,959	3,237	7,724	6,889				
Wapiti					5,941	6,022	13,715	13,115	16,262	13,788	34,992	31,438				
Wabasso					2,111	2,590	5,359	6,091	4,235	4,249	10,347	9,482				
Mt. Kerkeslin					779	772	1,788	1,482	865	878	2,167	2,163				
Honeymoon Lake					1,051	753	2,684	1,621	1,430	962	3,737	2,108				
Jonas Creek					908	1,041	2,871	2,245	1,009	1,224	3,274	2,497				
Icefields					930	997	2,566	2,128	1,091	1,171	3,057	2,692				
Derr Creek					197	194	425	360	276	261	653	467				
SUB TOTAL					14,744	14,927	37,735	32,722	30,108	26,760	72,262	60,199	2.04	1.80	1.91	1.84
TOTAL	6699	5704	16,598	14,681	40,624	42,523	100265	95,852	71,836	80,862	183,016	187,061	1.77	1.90	1.83	1.95

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000194

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — July 19..64

	PERMITS MONTH 19..64	PERMITS MONTH 19..63	PERMITS CUMULATIVE 19..64	PERMITS CUMULATIVE 19..63	CAMPERS MONTH 19..64	CAMPERS MONTH 19..63	CAMPERS CUMULATIVE 19..64	CAMPERS CUMULATIVE 19..63	CAMPING DAYS MONTH 19..64	CAMPING DAYS MONTH 19..63	CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE 19..64	CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE 19..63	AVERAGE STAY MONTH 19..64	AVERAGE STAY MONTH 19..63	AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE 19..64	AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE 19..63
SERVICED																
Cottonwood	5,673	4,696	7,362	6,672	22,345	19,025	27,984	26,119	41,418	35,844	53,538	48,253	1.85	1.88	1.91	1.90
Miette	1,821	1,440	2,537	2,305	7,008	6,029	8,666	9,415	12,532	16,815	15,488	24,507	1.79	2.78	1.79	2.60
SUB TOTAL	7,494	6,136	9,899	8,977	29,353	25,353	36,650	35,534	53,950	52,659	69,026	72,760	1.84	2.10	1.88	2.04
SEMI SERVICED																
Fiddle Creek					975	362	1,348	437	1,291	425	1,784	537				
Rocky River					1,518	385	1,922	560	2,030	596	2,824	936				
Snaring River					1,930	1,839	2,230	2,125	3,928	3,175	4,487	3,652				
Wapiti					6,086	5,762	7,774	7,093	15,284	15,355	18,730	17,650				
Wabasso					2,712	3,071	3,248	3,501	5,205	4,537	6,112	5,233				
Mt. Kerkeslin					972	554	1,009	709	1,259	1,107	1,302	1,285				
Honeymoon Lake					1,220	788	1,633	868	1,841	1,044	2,307	1,146				
Jonas Creek					1,673	1,067	1,963	1,204	1,923	1,132	2,265	1,273				
Icefields					1,388	982	1,636	1,131	1,657	1,313	1,966	1,521				
Derr Creek					205	144	228	166	347	170	377	206				
SUB TOTAL					18,679	14,954	22,991	17,794	34,765	28,854	42,154	33,439	1.86	1.92	1.83	1.87
TOTAL	7,494	6,136	9.899	8,977	48,032	40,008	59,641	53,328	88,715	81,513	111,180	106,199	1.85	2.03	1.88	2.00

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000195

003881

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources — National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales — Direction des parcs nationaux

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
OTTAWA
Aug 14 3 04 PM '64
CODE

Jasper, Alberta, August 12, 1964.

our file / notre dossier J.36
your file / votre dossier

J 36

THE DIRECTOR

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS

I am attaching in duplicate campground statistics for the month of July for Jasper National Park.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent,
Jasper National Park.

Rae/bt

encls.

c.c. Regional Director.

003881

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — JULY 19.64.

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	1964	1963	1964	1963	1964	1963	1964	1963	1964	1963	1964	1963	1964	1963	1964	1963
SERVICED:																
Cottonwood	5,673	4,696	7,362	6,672	22,345	19,025	27,984	26,119	41,418	35,844	53,538	48,253	1.85	1.88	1.91	1.90
Miette	1,821	1,440	2,537	2,305	7,008	6,029	8,666	9,415	12,532	16,815	15,488	24,507	1.79	2.78	1.79	2.60
Sub-total	7,494	6,136	9,899	8,977	29,353	25,054	36,650	35,534	53,950	52,659	69,026	72,760	1.84	2.10	1.88	2.04
SEMI-SERVICED:																
Fiddle Creek					975	362	1,348	437	1,291	425	1,784	537				
Rocky River					1,518	385	1,922	560	2,030	596	2,824	936				
Snaring River					1,930	1,839	2,230	2,125	3,928	3,175	4,487	3,652				
Wapiti					11,160	5,762	12,848	7,093	22,320	15,355	25,766	17,650				
Wabasso					2,712	3,071	3,248	3,501	5,205	4,537	6,112	5,233				
Mt. Kerkeslin					972	554	1,009	709	1,259	1,107	1,302	1,285				
Honeymoon Lake					1,220	788	1,633	868	1,841	1,044	2,307	1,146				
Jonas Creek					1,673	1,067	1,963	1,204	1,923	1,132	2,265	1,273				
Icefields					1,388	982	1,636	1,131	1,657	1,313	1,966	1,521				
Darr Creek					205	144	228	166	347	170	377	206				
Sub-total					23,753	14,954	28,065	17,794	41,801	28,854	49,190	33,439	1.76	1.92	1.75	1.87
Total	7,494	6,136	9,899	8,977	53,106	40,008	64,715	53,328	95,751	81,513	118,216	106,199	1.80	2.03	1.81	2.00

NPC 79

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000197

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. J.36

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

JASPER, ALBERTA,

July 15, 1964

J 36

THE DIRECTOR

I am attaching duplicate copies of the Campground Statistics for June, 1964.

K.B. Mitchell,
Superintendent

Rae/mg

cc: Regional Director,
Western Region

Encl.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 17 1964
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000195

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — JUNE 19.64.

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63	19.64	19.63
SERVICED:																
Cottonwood	1369	1701	1689	1976	4570	6137	5639	7094	10082	10703	12120	12409	2.21	1.60	2.15	1.74
Miette	394	716	493	865	1300	2840	1658	3386	2424	6798	2956	7692	1.86	2.39	1.78	2.27
Sub-total	1763	1723	2182	2841	5870	8977	7297	10480	12506	17501	15076	20101	2.13	1.95	2.07	1.91
Semi-Serviced:																
Fiddle Creek					165	75	373		214	112	493					
Rocky River					189	175	404		258	340	794					
Snaring River					156	286	300		292	477	559					
Wapiti					1160	1331	1688		2437	2295	3446					
Wabasso					462	430	536		778	696	907					
Mt. Kerkeslin					17	155	37		20	178	43					
Honeymoon Lake					380	80	413		433	102	466					
Jonas Creek					265	137	290		293	141	342					
Icefields					231	149	248		263	208	309					
Derr Creek					23	22	23		30	36	30					
S[redacted]total					3048	2840	4312	2840	5018	4585	7389	4585	1.65	1.61	1.71	1.61
TOTAL	1763	1723	2182	2841	8918	11817	11609	13320	17524	22086	22465	24686	1.97	1.87	1.9[illegible]	1.87

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000200

0 0 0 2 0

CANADA

019362

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. J.36

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
JUN 26 1 17 PM '64
CODE J36

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

JASPER, ALBERTA,

June 22, 1964

THE DIRECTOR

Campground Statistics

I am attaching duplicate copies of the Campground Statistics for May 1964.

K.B. Mitchell,
Superintendent

Rae/mg

Encl.

cc: Regional Director

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — ~~JASPER~~ NATIONAL PARK — May 19..64

	PERMITS MONTH 19..64	PERMITS MONTH 19..63	PERMITS CUMULATIVE 19..64	PERMITS CUMULATIVE 19..63	CAMPERS MONTH 19..64	CAMPERS MONTH 19..63	CAMPERS CUMULATIVE 19..64	CAMPERS CUMULATIVE 19..63	CAMPING DAYS MONTH 19..64	CAMPING DAYS MONTH 19..63	CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE 19..64	CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE 19..63	AVERAGE STAY MONTH 19..64	AVERAGE STAY MONTH 19..63	AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE 19..64	AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE 19..63
SERVICED:																
Cottonwood	320	275			1069	957			2038	1708			1.91	1.75		
Miette	99	149			358	546			532	894			1.49	1.50		
Sub-total	419	424			1427	1503			2570	2600			1.80	1.73		
UNSERVICED (No record for 1963)																
Fiddle Creek					288				279							
Rocky River					235				536							
Snaring River					144				267							
Wapiti					528				1009							
Wabasso					74				129							
Mt. Kerkeslin					28				23							
Honeymoon Lake					33				33							
Jonas Creek					25				49							
Icefields					19				46							
Darr Creek					0				0							
Sub-total					1264	—			2371	—			1.88	—		
TOTAL					2691	1503			4941	2600			1.84	1.73		

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000202

NORLITE BUILDING
OCT 11 1963
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

YOUR FILE No.....

OUR FILE No. J.331
J.36

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

MR. STRONG	MR. LEARMONTH	MR. THOMAS
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. STEEVES	MR. RABY
MR. EDE	MR. KELLY	MR. RATHWELL
MR. POUT	MR. LANGE	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. LAHAYE	MR. WEBB	MR. INGRAM
MR G. L. SCOTT	MR. BROOKS	DR. STRINGER
		M. ROBERTS

Jasper, Alberta,
October 8, 1963.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Norlite Building,
OTTAWA.

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS

I am attaching duplicate copies of the Campground Statistics for September, 1963.

K.E. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

att.

229
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 2229
File/dossier J36
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — SEPTEMBER 19..63.

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	19 63	1962.	19.63	1962.	1963.	1962.	19.63	19.62	1963.	19.63	1963.	19.62	1963.	1962.	19.63	1962.
SERVICED																
Cottonwood	596	390	11734	8701	1597	1251	45298	35,323	2217	2413	81,963	77,223	1.39	2.00	1.81	2.08
Miette	150	101	3693	3243	479	370	19908	13,780	593	588	47,709	33,269	1.24	1.50	2.39	2.00
Sub Total	746	491	15427	11944	2076	1621	65206	49,103	2810	3001	129,672	110,492	1.35	1.75	1.98	2.04
SEMI SERVICED																
Fiddle Creek					46		833	4,224	46	1,023	1,023	8,448				
Rocky River					125		1,050	6,825	192		1,678	13,650				
Snaring River					36		4,004	8,543	44		6,933	17,086				
Wapiti					1,253		14,368	7,490	2,580		3,4018	14,980				
Wabasso					400		6,491	6,678	600		10,082	13,356				
Mt. Kerkeslin					9		1,491	2,432	13		2,176	4,864				
Honeymoon Lake					90		1,711	1,582	121		2,229	3,164				
Jonas Creek					74		2,319	2,632	74		2,571	5,264				
Icefields					93		2,221	2,684	99		2,791	5,368				
Derr Creek					13		373	640	15		482	1,280				
Sub Total					2,139		34,861	43,730	3,784		63,983	87,460	1.72		1.84	2.00
Grand Total	746	491	15,427	11,944	4,215		100,067	92,833	6,594		193,655	197,952	1.54		1.93	2.10

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000204

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — SEPTEMBER — 19..63.

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	19 63	1962.	19.63	1962.	1963.	1962.	19.63	19.62	1963.	19.63	1963.	19.62	1963.	1962.	19.63	1962.
SERVICED																
Cottonwood	596	390	11734	8701	1597	1251	45298	35,323	2217	2413	81,963	77,223	1.39	2.09	1.81	2.06
Miette	150	101	3693	3243	479	370	19908	13,780	593	588	47,709	33,269	1.24	1.50	2.39	2.00
Sub Total	746	491	15427	11944	2076	1621	65206	49,103	2810	3001	129,672	110,492	1.35	1.75	1.98	2.04
SEMI SERVICED																
Fiddle Creek					46		833	4,224	46	1,023	1,023	8,448				
Rocky River					125		1,050	6,825	192		1,678	13,650				
Snaring River					36		4,004	8,543	44		6,933	17,086				
Wapiti					1,253		14,368	7,490	2,580		3,401	14,980				
Wabasso					400		6,491	6,678	600		10,082	13,356				
Mt. Kerkeslin					9		1,491	2,432	13		2,176	4,864				
Honeymoon Lake					90		1,711	1,582	121		2,229	3,164				
Jonas Creek					74		2,319	2,632	74		2,571	5,264				
Icefields					93		2,221	2,684	99		2,791	5,368				
Derr Creek					13		373	640	15		482	1,280				
Sub Total					2,139		34,861	43,730	3,784		63,983	87,460	1.72		1.84	2.00
Grand Total	746	491	15,427	11,944	4,215		100,067	92,833	6,594		193,655	197,952	1.54		1.93	2.10

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000205

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — May 19.63..

	PERMITS				CAMPERS				CAMPING DAYS				AVERAGE STAY			
	MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE		MONTH		CUMULATIVE	
	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	19.6	1962
SERVICED:																
Cottonwood	275	210			957	712			1706	1614			1.75	2.25		
Miette	149	96			546	359			894	573			1.50	1.15		
Sub-total	424	306			1503	1071			2600	2187			1.73	2.05		
SEMI-SERVICED:			Very little use.													

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000206

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — JUNE 19.63..

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	1963	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.
SERVICED:																
Cottonwood	1701	1213	1976	1423	6137	4522	7094	5234	10703	10618	12409	12232	1.60	2.33	1.74	2.50
Miette	716	510	865	606	2840	1924	3386	2283	6798	5110	7692	5683	2.39	2.75	2.27	2.50
Subtotal	2417	1723	2841	2029	8977	6446	10480	7517	17501	15728	20101	17915	1.95	2.54	1.91	2.50
SEMI-SERVICED																
Fiddle Creek					75				112							
Rocky River					175				340							
Snaring River					286				477							
Wapiti					1331				2295							
Wabasso					430				696							
Mb. Kerkeslin					155				178							
Honeymoon Lake					80				102							
Jonas Creek					137				141							
Icefields					149				208							
Derr Creek					22				36							
Subtotal					2840		2840		4585		4585		1.61		1.61	
TOTAL					11817		13320		22086		24686		1.87		1.87	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000207

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — JULY 19.63..

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	1963	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.
SERVICED																
Cottonwood	4696	3659	6672	5082	19025	15808	26119	21042	35844	37017	48253	49249	1.88	2.33	1.90	2.30
Miette	1440	1319	2305	1925	6029	5438	9415	7721	16815	16671	24507	22354	2.78	3.00	2.60	2.75
Subtotal	6136	4978	8977	7007	25054	21246	35534	28763	52659	53688	72760	71603	2.10	2.52	2.04	2.40
SEMI-SERVICED																
Fiddle Creek					362		437		425		537					
Rocky River					385		560		596		936					
Snaring River					1839		2125		3175		3652					
Wapiti					5762		7093		15355		17650					
Wabasso					3071		3501		4537		5233					
Mt. Kerkeslin					554		709		1107		1285					
Honeymoon Lake					788		868		1044		1146					
Jonas Creek					1067		1204		1132		1273					
Icefields					982		1131		1313		1521					
Derr Creek					144		166		170		206					
Subtotal					14954		17794		28854		33439		1.92		1.87	
TOTAL					40008		53328		81513		106199		2.03		2.00	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000208

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — AUGUST 19.63.

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	19 63	1962.	1963.	1962.	1963.	1962.	19.63	19.62	1963.	1962.	1963.	19.62	1963.	1962.	19.63	1962.
SERVICED:																
Cottonwood	4466	3229	11138	8311	17582	13030	43701	34074	31493	25561	79746	74810	1.80	2.00	1.83	2.16
Miette	1238	1217	3543	3142	10014	5689	19429	13410	22609	10327	47116	32681	2.25	2.50	2.43	2.40
Subtotal	5704	4446	14681	11453	27596	18719	63130	47484	54102	35888	126862	107491	1.96	2.25	2.00	2.28
SEMI-SERVICED:																
Fiddle Creek					350		787		440		977					
Rocky River					365		925		550		1486					
Snaring River					1843		3968		3237		6889					
Wapiti					6022		13115		13788		31438					
Wabasso					2590		6091		4249		9482					
Mt. Kerkeslin					772		1482		878		2163					
Honeymoon Lake					753		1621		962		2108					
Jonas Creek					1041		2245		1224		2497					
Icefields					997		2128		1171		2692					
Derr Creek					194		360		261		467					
Subtotal					14927		32722		26760		60199		1.80		1.84	
TOTAL:					42,523		95852		80862		187061		1.90		1.95	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000209

CAMPGROUND STATISTICS — JASPER NATIONAL PARK — SEPTEMBER 19..62.

	PERMITS MONTH		PERMITS CUMULATIVE		CAMPERS MONTH		CAMPERS CUMULATIVE		CAMPING DAYS MONTH		CAMPING DAYS CUMULATIVE		AVERAGE STAY MONTH		AVERAGE STAY CUMULATIVE	
	19...	19.62	19...	19.62	19...	19.62	19...	19.62	19...	19.62	19...	19.62	19...	19.62	19...	19.62
SERVICED:																
Cottonwood		390		8701		1251		35323		2413		77223		2.00		2.08
Miette		101		3243		370		13780		588		33269		1.50		2.00
Subtotal		491		11944		1621		49103		3001		110492		1.75		2.04
SEMI-SERVICED:																
Fiddle Creek								4224				8448				2.00
Rocky River								6825				13650				2.00
Snaring River								8543				17086				2.00
Wapiti								7490				14980				2.00
Wabasso								6678				13356				2.00
Mt. Kerkeslin								2432				4864				2.00
Honeymoon Lake								1582				3164				2.00
Jonas Creek								2632				5264				2.00
Icefields								2684				5368				2.00
Derr Creek								640				1280				2.00
Subtotal								43730				87460				2.00
TOTAL				11944				92833				197952				2.1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000210

CAMPGROUNDS.

JASPER NATIONAL PARK.

(1)

SERVICED	TENTING	TRAILERS
Cottonwood Creek	225	53
Miette Hot Springs	100	

The 53 trailer sites at Cottonwood are equipped for electricity only, although the demand for this service far exceeds the supply. Although the main tenting area is considered to have a capacity of 225 tenting sites, since they are not laid out on an individual basis there are many more units making use of the area during peak periods. As an indication of this, registrations on June 29, 30 and July 1 were 424, 236, and 193 respectively without including parties that used a valid permit from other Parks. Also during the Edmonton Civic Holiday weekend (August 2nd to 4th inclusive), 750 units registered.

In late July a water line and pit privies were installed on the open field to the east of Cottonwood Campground, as an overflow area. Although there is room for approximately 150 additional units, the site was only partially occupied on the Civic Holiday weekend, and was not used over the recent Labour Day weekend. In any case the area can only be described as emergency only.

Approximately 25 of the sites at Miette are suitable for parking cabin trailers, although no facilities are supplied.

SEMI-SERVICED	TENTING	
Snaring River	49	
Rocky River	22	
Fiddle Creek	10	
Wapiti	120	
Wabasso	44	
Mt. Kerkeslin	18	
Honeymoon Lake	10	
Jonas Creek	16	
Columbia Icefields	8	
Derr Creek	6	
	303	
Total Campground Sites	628	53

As far as the Semi-serviced Campgrounds are concerned, only Wapiti and Wabasso have service buildings with flush toilets. In all of the campgrounds the individual sites are being used either for tent or trailer occupancy as is needed, although there may be a few sites that because of the ground contour are unsuitable for parking a trailer.

(2) Number of sites added this year - Nil.

(3) New Campgrounds this year - Nil.

(4) Campgrounds proposed next year: There is $35,000 included in the Project Estimates 1964-65 for construction of semi-serviced campgrounds that should allow the development of approximately 35 additional sites. Also the Whistlers Campground south of Jasper is presently under construction, and if funds can be made available to construct service buildings as a winter works project, it should be possible to open 70 camping sites and 78 trailer sites for use on a limited basis next year.

August 31st, 1963.

A-1-2 0 0 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J36
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 229

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
J36	Jasper National Park - Campground Reports pt 1	1963/09-1966/08
J127	Jasper National Park - Development of Roads and Trails pt 1	1921
K31-2	Kootenay National Park - Zenith Mines Limited - Mining Claim, Tokumm Creek pt 1	1923-1946
K62	Kootenay National Park - Fire Trails pt 2	1943-1961
K212	Kootenay National Park - Bears pt 2	1958-1966
P108	Point Pelee National Park - Education Service pt 1	1961
RM42-1	Riding Mountain National Park - Administration of Hay Land pt 3	1958-1961
U132-23-4	Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation - Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development pt 1	1967

0 0 2 1 2

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. J.127

Oct 1924 To: Oct 1924

From [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF
Northern Affairs And National Resources
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

[redacted]

Subject:
Criticism

R 4596

Volume 21

JASPER

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE
DEPOT DES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
OTTAWA

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES DIVISION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000213

00214

12.

DEPT. INTERIOR
OCT 24 1921
DOM. PARKS BRANCH

22nd October, 1921.

Dear Mr. Hanna,-

I have your letter of the 7th instant, with respect to development operations in Jasper Park.

This Department is entirely in sympathy with the idea of the development of adequate roads, trails, etc., in Jasper Park. Fair progress has been made in that connection but it is obvious that until fairly satisfactory hotel accommodation is provided for the travelling public at Jasper and your Company develops a definite program for bringing large numbers of tourists to Jasper there is no justification for this Department proceeding with extensive developments. I would suggest that your Company submit a comprehensive scheme with respect to Jasper which it is prepared to carry through. This Department can then go into the subject with you and a definite program be drawn up to which both the Company and Department can work. Until action on this line is taken there does not appear to be any good grounds for the expenditure of large sums of public money in Jasper.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

D. B. Hanna, Esq.,
President,
Canadian National Railways,
Toronto, Ont.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J-127

20th October, 1921

Dear Mr. Hanna,

I have your letter of the 7th instant with respect to development operations in Jasper Park.

This Department is entirely in sympathy with the idea of the development of adequate roads, trails,etc., in Jasper Park. Fair progress has been made in that connection but it is obvious that until fairly satisfactory hotel accommodation is provided for the travelling public at Jasper and your Company develops a definite program for bringing large numbers of tourists to Jasper there is no justification for this Department proceeding with extensive developments. I would suggest that your Company submit a comprehensive scheme with respect to Jasper which it is prepared to carry through. This Department can then go into the subject with you and a definite program be drawn up to which both the Company and Department can work. Until action on this line is taken there does not appear to be any good grounds for the expenditure of large sums of public money in Jasper.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

D. B. Hanna, Esq.,
President,
Canadian National Railways,
Toronto, Ontario.

0002215

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

20th October, 1921

Dear Mr. Hanna,

I have your letter of the 7th instant with respect to development operations in Jasper Park.

This Department is entirely in sympathy with the idea of the development of adequate roads, trails, etc., in Jasper Park. Fair progress has been made in that connection but it is obvious that until fairly satisfactory hotel accommodation is provided for the travelling public at Jasper and your Company develops a definite program for bringing large numbers of tourists to Jasper there is no justification for this Department proceeding with extensive developments. I would suggest that your Company submit a comprehensive scheme with respect to Jasper which it is prepared to carry through. This Department can then go into the subject with you and a definite program be drawn up to which both the Company and Department can work. Until action on this line is taken there does not appear to be any good grounds for the expenditure of large sums of public money in Jasper.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

D.B.Hanna, Esq.,
President,
Canadian National Railways,
Toronto, Ontario.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

B. M.—Ref. 3250

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

DEPUTY MINISTER
OCT 10 1921
Interior Department

TORONTO, ONT., 7th Oct. 1921

DEPT. INTERIOR
OCT 10 1921
DOM. PARKS BRANCH

Mr Harkin
Please prepare reply
Rf. Mon
Facing [illegible]

Dear Mr. Cory:-

We are seriously handicapped in our efforts to induce tourists to avail themselves of the natural advantages of Jasper Park, as outside of the facilities provided by Brewster Brothers at what is known as "Tent City", situated about three miles from Jasper Station, no accommodation can be secured, which is a serious drawback.

I gather from the information I have here that the projected road to Mount Cavell has been about half completed, but that the work is now held up, and, therefore, there is little, if any, prospect of it being completed in time to be of use to those who propose visiting the Park next summer.

At Banff (on the Canadian Pacific Railway) the situation is entirely different; the roads are in excellent condition, providing many desirable trips for motorists. I am also advised that the Dominion Government has decided to take over the golf course and enlarge it from a nine to an eighteen hole course, which means that tourists will take these facilities into consideration when planning their holidays, and the results will not be reflected in the passenger earnings of the National System.

The lack of hotel accommodation at Jasper Park is now engaging our serious attention and we are hopeful that we will be in a position to take some action in the immediate future.

The Park being a Dominion reserve, we feel, particularly as funds appear to be available to improve conditions at Banff, that the Department should give consideration to the importance of at least providing facilities to enable visitors to getaround the Park without undue hardship. I do not need to tell you that favourable action along the lines suggested

00021

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

will undoubtedly prove very profitable to the Canadian National Railways.

I have already had this matter up with Major Bell, and it is at his suggestion that I am writing to you. Perhaps you will be good enough to let me hear from you in due course.

Yours very truly,

President

Mr. W. W. Cory,
Deputy Minister, Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

00021818

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Pictures for [illegible]

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000219

INDEXED

No. J 127

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DOMINION PARKS BRANCH

19.....

Jasper Park

Date Nov 24'21

" (when rec'd.)

Subject: Development of natural resources Criticism, etc.

DOMINION PARKS

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier J127
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000220

0021

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 229

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
J36	Jasper National Park - Campground Reports pt 1	1963/09-1966/08
J127	Jasper National Park - Development of Roads and Trails pt 1	1921
K31-2	Kootenay National Park - Zenith Mines Limited - Mining Claim, Tokumm Creek pt 1	1923-1946
K62	Kootenay National Park - Fire Trails pt 2	1943-1961
K212	Kootenay National Park - Bears pt 2	1958-1966
P108	Point Pelee National Park - Education Service pt 1	1961
RM42-1	Riding Mountain National Park - Administration of Hay Land pt 3	1958-1961
U132-23-4	Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation - Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development pt 1	1967

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

[redacted]

No. K.31-2

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

~~10.2.2~~

Sept 1923
to
Aug/46

Subject:
Zenith Mines
Tokuum Creek

REQN. 8194
DOMINION LOOSE LEAF CO. LIMITED, OTTAWA, CAN. 37797

INDEXED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE
PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE
DES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
OTTAWA

NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA

162305

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000222

CARL/AH K-31-2

Ottawa, August 10, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant in which you inquire whether it is permissible to restake a group of claims known as the Zenith property situated on the Vermilion River within the boundaries of the Rocky Mountain Park. In reply I may say that the area referred to by you as Rocky Mountain Park is now known as the Kootenay National Park and that the staking of mineral claims is not permitted in national parks.

For your information I enclose a copy of Order in Council P.C. 1885 dated August 13, 1916. You will note from this Order in Council that all Dominion parks are reserved from the operation of any Quartz Mining or Placer Mining Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Chas. L. Coleman, Esq.,
Box 16,
NORTH HATLEY, Que.

Dept. Mines and Resources
AUG 12 1946
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 2 2 0 0 3

PART XV

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU
OTTAWA

MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS

Electrical Code
Ice Regulations
Interest Rate
Hot Mineral Water Rates
Motion Picture Regulations
Public Health Regulations
Quartz Mining Regulations
(inoperative in the National Parks)
Building and Sanitary

(Removed

OTTAWA
EDMOND CLOUTIER
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
1945

Price, 10 cents

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

P.C. No. 2904

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 12th day of November, 1936.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of the Interior and pursuant to the provisions of the National Parks Act, 20-21, George the Fifth, Chapter 33, is pleased to order as follows:—

1. The Regulations governing Electrical Installations in the National Parks, established by Order in Council of the 31st May, 1933, P.C. 1046, are hereby cancelled.

2. The Canadian Electrical Code, Part I, Third Edition, copyrighted in Canada by the Canadian Engineering Standards Association, as per the edition of 1935, a copy of which is attached, is hereby approved and adopted for all electrical installations in National Parks.

(Sgd.) E. J. LEMAIRE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

See separate pamphlet.

29675—12

0 0 0 2 2 9

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ICE REGULATIONS

P.C. No. 1536

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 29th day of June, 1916.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY
THE DEPUTY GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas ice is shipped in large quantities from Rocky Mountains Park;

And whereas there are at present no Regulations governing its removal;

And whereas it is considered advisable to have this industry under the control of the Minister of the Interior;

His Excellency the Deputy Governor General in Council is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:—

The following Regulations are hereby established under the Forest Reserves and Parks Act to govern ice cutting within Dominion Parks:

No person shall remove ice from lakes or streams within Dominion Parks without permission;

Any person desiring to remove ice from waters within a Dominion Park shall make application to the Superintendent of the Park who may issue the necessary permit to do so;

Permits shall be of two kinds:

(1) Resident's permits issued to persons residing in the Park to cut ice for their own use;

(2) Permits to cut ice for sale.

The fee for resident's permits shall be twenty-five cents.

The fee for permits to cut ice for sale shall be five dollars, (O. in C. Oct. 24, 1916, P.C. 2606).

Returns of the quantities cut shall be furnished by the permittee to the Department at such times and in such manner as the Minister of the Interior may require.

(Signed) F. K. BENNETTS,
Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.

Published in the *Canada Gazette* of 5th August, 1916, Vol. 50, No. 6, for the fourth consecutive week.

0 0 0 2 2 9
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

INTEREST CHARGEABLE FOR MONIES DUE THE CROWN IN THE RIGHT OF CANADA

P.C. No. 77-1966

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 2nd December, 1926.

INTERIOR

The Board had under consideration the following report from the Honourable the Minister of the Interior:

"The undersigned has the honour to report that Section 88 of The Dominion Lands Act stipulates that certain rates of interest shall be payable on all amounts due under the provisions of the said Act.

The undersigned begs to further report that there are certain other transactions under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior on which interest is payable, and that it is advisable that the rates of interest charged in all cases shall be uniform.

The undersigned has, therefore, the honour to recommend that wherever interest is payable for or on account of the purchase money or rent of any Crown Lands, or for or on account of any other liability under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, other than such liabilities as are provided for under Section 88 of The Dominion Lands Act, the rate of such interest shall be six per cent per annum, whether that interest is payable under the terms of any sealed or unsealed instrument, or not, and the interest payable upon any such sum as aforesaid, when the payment of said sum is over due, shall be at the rate of seven per cent per annum."

The Board concur in the above report and recommendation, and submit the same for favourable consideration.

(Signed) E. J. LEMAIRE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

29675—12½

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

HOT MINERAL WATER RATES

P.C. No. 2563

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

THURSDAY, the 3rd day of December, 1908.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased, in pursuance of Subsection 1 of Section 4 and paragraph (*b*) thereof of the "Rocky Mountains Park Act," being Chapter 60 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, to approve of the accompanying Schedule of rates to be charged for the use of the waters of the Hot Mineral Springs in the Rocky Mountains Park of Canada, and to order that the said schedule of rates shall be and the same is hereby declared to be in force on and from the first day of January, 1909.

(Signed) RODOLPHE BOUDREAU,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SCHEDULE OF RATES FOR THE USE OF THE WATERS FROM THE HOT MINERAL SPRINGS WITHIN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS PARK OF CANADA

TUB BATHS—(Maximum capacity to be not over 10 cubic feet.) Capacity of 10 cubic feet or less.

For the first tub	$50 00	per annum each.
For each additional tub	40 00	" "

PLUNGE BATHS—(Maximum capacity to be not over 600 cubic feet.)

Capacity of 150 cubic feet or less	$100 00	per annum each.
" 150 to 200 cubic feet	110 00	per annum each.
" 200 " 250 "	132 00	" "
" 250 " 300 "	160 00	" "
" 300 " 350 "	177 00	" "
" 350 " 400 "	198 00	" "
" 400 " 500 "	240 00	" "
" 500 " 600 "	290 00	" "
SHOWER BATHS—Each	$5 00	per annum.

SWIMMING POOL—Owned and operated by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company during the summer months.

Special	$500 00	per annum.
TAPS—Each	4 00	"
CLOSETS—Each	5 00	"

PROPORTIONAL RATES.—For baths, etc., not in use during the whole year the proportional rate for the period the mineral water is being used, shall be paid by the Consumer. Due notice must be given the officials of the Park of the intention to discontinue the use of the water for the whole or part of the year; and such part of the year will be calculated from the beginning of the month in which the water has been turned on to the end of the month in which notice has been given of discontinuance.

PAYMENTS.—All rates and charges shall be payable at the office of the Superintendent of the Park in quarterly instalments in advance, on the 2nd day of January, and the 1st day of April, July and October in each year, provided however, that consumers shall only pay for the proportion of the quarter in which the water is supplied.

REBATE AND INTEREST.—A rebate of 20 per cent will be allowed to mineral water consumers paying their rates within ten days after the date on which such payment is due; and interest at the rate of 5 per cent will be charged on overdue rates when they have been in arrears for three months or over.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

P.C. 1206

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by The Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General on the 31st May, 1938.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 20th May, 1938, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:

That by Order in Council P.C. 2563 of the 3rd December, 1908, rates were established covering the disposal of the waters of the hot mineral springs within Banff National Park, in the Province of Alberta;

That certain institutions use said mineral water for therapeutic purposes;

That these institutions are called upon frequently to admit for treatment patients in needy circumstances who are unable to pay for treatment received.

In the circumstances, the Minister recommends that upon satisfactory proof being submitted, he be authorized to waive the charges for hot mineral water, wholly or in part, in the case of any institution whose financial statement in any year discloses that its operations have been conducted at a loss as a result of uncollectable accounts for services rendered.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

(Sgd.) E. J. LEMAIRE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MOTION PICTURE REGULATIONS

P.C. No. 1066

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

SATURDAY, the 27th day of April, 1912.

PRESENT:

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

Whereas by an Order in Council dated 21st day of June, 1909, Regulations were established providing for the issue of a licence to keep a theatre or similar place of amusement within the National Parks, the fee to be $10.00 and the licence to expire on the 31st of May next after the date of issue.

And whereas a Moving Picture Show is operating in Rocky Mountains Park, and as there is great danger of fire from the operation of moving picture machines unless proper precaution is taken, it is considered advisable that Regulations should be established calculated to furnish adequate protection to the public attending these shows within Dominion Parks.

Therefore His Royal Highness the Governor General in Council, in virtue of the provisions of Section 18 of the Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks Act, assented to on the 19th May, 1911, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:—

That the following regulations be established to be observed by every user, exhibitor and operator of a cinematograph, moving picture machine, or other similar apparatus within the Dominion parks.

1. No theatre or place of amusement shall operate a cinematograph, moving picture machine or other similar apparatus without first securing a licence from the park Superintendent therefor. A fee of $1 shall be payable for such licence. No person shall operate any of these machines without first securing an operator's licence from the park Superintendent at a fee of $1, and the licence shall not be transferable. These licences shall expire on March 31, next after date of issue. (O. in C. 19th July, 1929. P.C. No. 1253.)

The park Superintendent shall at any time have authority to cancel such licences for cause.

2. All machines shall be located within a cabinet of style and size agreeable to the park Superintendent. The cabinet shall be lined inside throughout with two-ply of fourteen pound pure asbestos paper and covered with metal, door opening outward with spring and shall have no lock (provided that any other fireproof cabinet that

0 0 2 3 0 0 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

passes inspection of the park Superintendent or officer authorized to inspect same may be used) and shall be equipped with an automatic cut-off, each opening to be equipped with fusible links or wire, all wires conveying electricity to this cabinet to be properly insulated by porcelain tubes or other proper insulating substances. A switch within the cabinet shall be enclosed in a fireproof box.

In the event of the lamps of the machine being lighted by any means other than electricity the equipment shall be subject to the approval of the park Superintendent.

The cabinet shall be kept clean and free from any articles not required for performance. A fire extinguisher of the Carbonic Acid Gas, or other pattern approved by the park Superintendent, in good working order shall be kept within the cabinet.

3. All machines shall be equipped with fireproof magazines, automatic fire shutter, asbestos wire connections throughout not smaller than No. 8 (except as hereinafter provided) and shall be worked by hand. Where a rheostat is used it shall be set on marble, or slate at least one inch thick in a fireproof box. All films shall be transferred from one spindle to another in a metal rewinding box. Machines using smaller current may on written permission from the park Superintendent, use No. 10 wire lamp connections.

4. Every operator shall be of the full age of 18 years. He shall examine his machine and wire connections daily, and must devote his time entirely to machine while operating. He shall not permit any person to enter or remain in the cabinet between the times of the opening and the closing of the theatre to the public (except the park Superintendent, or other officer authorized by him to inspect the machine) and no smoking or lighting of matches (except where necessary to light the lamps of the machine where the lamps are lighted by any means other than electricity) shall be allowed at any time, nor shall reading matter be allowed in the cabinet or on the person of the operator. No operator shall operate a machine while under the influence of liquor.

5. All "Exits" shall be marked with a sign, with letters not less than six inches long, with word "Exit" and to be accompanied with a red light (and no other red lights to be used on the premises). Where the building is lighted by any means other than electricity, special precaution shall be taken to prevent explosions from lamps or fire from any inflammable material coming in contact with the lights. All doors shall open outwards and shall not be locked during time exhibitions are held. All exits must be thrown open for use at the conclusion of every perform..ce.

6. The cabinet shall occupy a position which does not interfere with an aisle or passageway.

7. Two fire extinguishers of the Carbonic Acid Gas, or other pattern approved by the park Superintendent in good working order, besides a sand pail and shovel, shall be kept continuously near the operating cabinet.

0 0 0 2 0 3 6
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8. All halls, passageways, stairways, or approaches shall be kept free and unobstructed by any campstool, chair, sofa, hinged seat or other obstruction, or by allowing the public to stand in the aisles.

9. All licences shall be issued subject to the implied condition that no exhibition will be permitted on the Lord's Day except in connection with religious services by permit of the park Superintendent.

10. The park Superintendent (or any one designated by him) shall have authority to examine all films to be exhibited within the park, and to prohibit the exhibition of films that depict criminal or immoral scenes or films or any supplementary performances, such as songs or recitations which may, in his judgment, be in any way objectionable.

(Signed) RODOLPHE BOUDREAU,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PUBLIC HEALTH REGULATIONS

In regard to all matters pertaining to the public health which are not specifically provided for by a park regulation, the Public Health Act and Regulations made and issued thereunder by the Province in which the Park is situate will apply. (See separate pamphlets issued by the Provincial Governments in this connection).

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8. All halls, passageways, stairways, or approaches shall be kept free and unobstructed by any campstool, chair, sofa, hinged seat or other obstruction, or by allowing the public to stand in the aisles.

9. All licences shall be issued subject to the implied condition that no exhibition will be permitted on the Lord's Day except in connection with religious services by permit of the park Superintendent.

10. The park Superintendent (or any one designated by him) shall have authority to examine all films to be exhibited within the park, and to prohibit the exhibition of films that depict criminal or immoral scenes or films or any supplementary performances, such as songs or recitations which may, in his judgment, be in any way objectionable.

(Signed) RODOLPHE BOUDREAU,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

00023

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PUBLIC HEALTH REGULATIONS

In regard to all matters pertaining to the public health which are not specifically provided for by a park regulation, the Public Health Act and Regulations made and issued thereunder by the Province in which the Park is situate will apply. (See separate pamphlets issued by the Provincial Governments in this connection).

00023

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Ear Lawrence

MR ~~[illegible]~~

Parks

CHAS. L. COLEMAN
MINING ENGINEER
TORONTO

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
AUG 7 1946
DEPUTY MINISTER.

Box 16,
North Hatley, Que.

August 5th. 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
AUG 8 1946
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
Mines and Geology Branch

Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Will you please inform me if a lapsed group of claims, known as the Zenith property situated on the Vermilion river and within the boundaries of the Rocky Mountain park, can be restaked?

I am,

Yours very truly,

Chas. L. Coleman

Chas. L. Coleman

Bauff? No
Kootenay Park

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
AUG 8 1946
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Department of Mines and Resources
AUG 8 1946
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch
BUREAU of N.W.T. and YUKON AFFAIRS

Dept. Mines and Resources
AUG 9 1946
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Department of Mines and Resources
AUG 8 1946
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch
BUREAU of N.W.T. and YUKON AFFAIRS

000235 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for the Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B. C.

OTTAWA, November 9, 1944.

Dear Dr. Allan:

I have your letter of the 4th instant in regard to your obtaining a sample of ochre from the deposit that occurs on Ochre Creek near the Windermere Highway, west of Vermilion Pass.

You advise that this deposit was worked at one time by the Zenith Mines Limited but that their mineral rights were recently cancelled. The Zenith Mineral Claims were located on Tokumm Creek just a short distance north of the Windermere Highway. Tokumm Creek is possibly 5 or 6 miles from Ochre Creek on which there is quite a deposit of ochre, or what is known locally as the "paint pots". The relative location of these creeks will be seen from the enclosed sketch.

I see no reason why you should not be furnished with a sample of ochre for your research. Apparently it will be necessary to pick up this from the site of the deposit as we have none on hand in the Department. By a copy of this letter we are asking the Park Superintendent to endeavour to have the warden in the district obtain samples for you but I would suggest that, in the meantime, you communicate direct with the Park Superintendent, Mr. Fred Norsey, at Field, British Columbia, advising him definitely just what particular samples you require.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Dr. J. A. Allan,
Geologist,
Research Council of Alberta,
University of Alberta,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for the Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B. C.

OTTAWA, November 9, 1944.

Dear Dr. Allan:

I have your letter of the 4th instant in regard to your obtaining a sample of ochre from the deposit that occurs on Ochre Creek near the Windermere Highway, west of Vermilion Pass.

You advise that this deposit was worked at one time by the Zenith Mines Limited but that their mineral rights were recently cancelled. The Zenith Mineral Claims were located on Tokumm Creek just a short distance north of the Windermere Highway. Tokumm Creek is possibly 5 or 6 miles from Ochre Creek on which there is quite a deposit of ochre, or what is known locally as the "paint pots". The relative location of these creeks will be seen from the enclosed sketch.

I see no reason why you should not be furnished with a sample of ochre for your research. Apparently it will be necessary to pick up this from the site of the deposit as we have none on hand in the Department. By a copy of this letter we are asking the Park Superintendent to endeavour to have the warden in the district obtain samples for you but I would suggest that, in the meantime, you communicate direct with the Park Superintendent, Mr. Fred Horsey, at Field, British Columbia, advising him definitely just what particular samples you require.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Dr. J. A. Allan,
Geologist,
Research Council of Alberta,
University of Alberta,
Edmonton, Alberta.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00023 1

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Dept. Mines and Resources
NOV 9 1944
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Mr. Smart
MR. [illegible]

Ottawa, November 8, 1944.

Mr. Smart

I am sending you herewith a letter addressed to our Deputy Minister by Dr. J.A. Allan, Geologist, University of Alberta. You will observe that he wishes to get a sample of ochre from Kootenay Park. I think we should oblige him, but at the same time indicate that the mining regulations do not apply to the park.

Will you please draft a suitable reply for the Deputy Minister's signature.

[signature]

Director.

000238

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

K31-2

Dept. Mines and Resources
OCT 6 1943
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Mr. Smart
For your information.

Director
5/10/43

September 30, 1943.

Noted
we should advise
Dept.

Mr. Smart
MR. [illegible]

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
OCT 5 1943
Dept. of Mines and Resources

R.A. Gibson, Esq., Director,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Lands, Parks & Forests Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

As we have not received any notice of petition to a Judge of the Supreme Court to set aside the Minister's ruling, we must assume that Zenith Mines Limited have not appealed and, therefore, the following mineral claims no longer exist as the certificates of work have been cancelled:

Phoebe, Olive, Eagle, Yorke, Kent, Moose, Duke, Edith, Bear, Alma, Logan, Alice, Royal and Yale.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

JFW:JP

Copy sent the Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, October 6, 1943.

000239 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY/AJ

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

Copies for K.31
K.31-1
~~K.31-2~~
K.31-3
Original on K.31-4

MEMORANDUM

File K.16.

Field, B. C., September 28th, 1943.

Re: Gold Dollar and Red Mountain
Talc Claims.

With further reference to my memorandum of the 23rd instant in regard to the above named claims, I beg to advise I called on Mr. A. W. Anderson, Golden, B. C., Mining Recorder for the District of East Kootenay, and was definitely advised by him that these claims are not in good standing.

At the time of this visit I also went over with him the standing of all the mineral claims in Kootenay National Park and was advised, according to his records, there are only two mining claims in Kootenay National Park that are in good standing. These claims are the Margaret and Vermilion claims, which are owned by Mr. R. W. McDonald, Banff, Alberta, and cover the ochre beds in the vicinity of Marble Canyon.

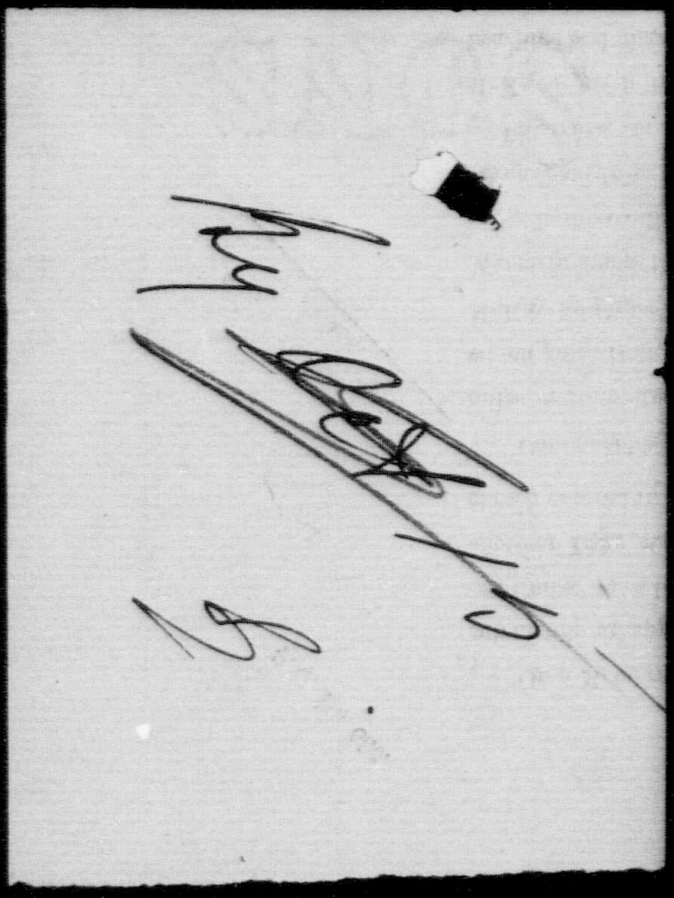
(Sgd.) G. F. Horsey,

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

By Sept 30

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

MR. SMART

Sept 30/43

K 31-2

4979-43

August 23, 1943.

MR. SMART.

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY AUG 30 1943 Dept. of Mines and Resources

R.A. Gibson, Esq., Director,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Lands, Parks & Forests Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims.
Kootenay National Park.

In reply to your letter of the 17th, Zenith Mines Ltd. have until September 22nd to appeal from the decision of the Minister to a Judge of the County Court having jurisdiction in the area in which the claim is situated or to a Judge of the Supreme Court by a petition setting out the grounds relied upon and verified by an affidavit. A copy of the petition shall be served upon the Minister and upon all other parties interested. We will not know for a month whether or not Zenith Mines Ltd. intend to appeal from the decision of the Minister.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

JFW:JP

000242 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. SMART

MR. SPERO

Ottawa, 17th August, 1943.

Dear Dr.Walker,

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park

Further to your letter of the 22nd June last in regard to the above, we take it here that the cancellation of the Certificates of Work issued on November 4, 1942, to Mr.H.P.Saunders of Calgary for these mineral claims terminates Mr.Saunders' entry for these claims.

I should be glad if you would advise me in this connection and if any further orders from your Department are required to close out this matter it would be appreciated if the necessary action were taken.

Yours very truly,

R.A.Gibson,
Director.

Dr. J. F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria,
B.C.

Mr. Spero

I have signed the letter to Dr. Walker and I presume you will forward the copy to the Park Superintendent. I take it there is no action required here until we hear from Dr. Walker.

18/8/43 Director.

Copy sent Park Superintendent
20/8/43

Dept. Mines and Resources
AUG 18 1943
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

000243

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy sent Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C.

Ottawa, 17th August, 1943.

Dear Dr.Walker,

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park

Further to your letter of the 22nd June last in regard to the above, we take it here that the cancellation of the Certificates of Work issued on November 4, 1942, to Mr.H.P.Saunders of Calgary for these mineral claims terminates Mr.Saunders' entry for these claims.

I should be glad if you would advise me in this connection and if any further orders from your Department are required to close out this matter it would be appreciated if the necessary action were taken.

Yours very truly,

R.A.Gibson,
Director.

Dr. J. F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria,
B.C.

Mr. Spero

I have signed the letter to Dr. Walker and I presume you will forward the copy to the Park Superintendent. I take it there is no action required here until we hear from Dr. Walker.

18/8/43 Director.

000244A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000245 A

Copy sent Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C.

Ottawa, 17th August, 1943.

Dear Dr.Walker,

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park

Further to your letter of the 22nd June last in regard to the above, we take it here that the cancellation of the Certificates of Work issued on November 4, 1942, to Mr.H.P.Saunders of Calgary for these mineral claims terminates Mr.Saunders' entry for these claims.

I should be glad if you would advise me in this connection and if any further orders from your Department are required to close out this matter it would be appreciated if the necessary action were taken.

Yours very truly,

R.A.Gibson,
Director.

Dr. J. F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria,
B.C.

Mr. Spero

I have signed the letter to Dr. Walker and I presume you will forward the copy to the Park Superintendent. I take it there is no action required here until we hear from Dr. Walker.

18/8/43 Director.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Dept. Mines and Resources
AUG 13 1943
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

OTTAWA 13th August, 1943.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Spero.

MR. SPERO

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims, Kootenay National Park.

The British Columbia Mineral Act, Chapter 181, R.S.B.C., 1936, has been amended by Chapter 37, B.C. 1938. Section 50 was repealed and a new Section 50 enacted which prescribes that if a certificate of work is not obtained and recorded the claim shall be deemed vacant and abandoned. Section 80 is repealed and a new section substituted therefor under which we acted in laying our complaint. It provides that if it is found to the satisfaction of the Minister after investigation that the certificate of work was wrongfully or improperly obtained the Minister may order the cancellation of the certificate of work and throw the land open for restaking or make such order in the matter as he may deem just. Any person affected by the order of the Minister under this section may within three months after the date of the order, but not afterwards, appeal therefrom to a Judge of the County Court or to a Judge of the Supreme Court by petition.

In the present case I would not think that an appeal would have much chance. I note that the Deputy Minister of Mines, British Columbia, wrote our Deputy Minister that the Provincial Minister had ordered the cancellation of the certificate of work issued on November 4th, 1942, to Mr. Saunders for the mineral claims. It seems to me that under their Act something further is necessary to clear up the situation beyond any chance of reinstatement - that is the Minister should make an order under Section 80, as amended, declaring that all interest of Zenith Mines, and any one acting thereunder in connection with the various properties, has been cancelled and the minerals and all right therein have reverted to the Province.

Unless something of this nature is done there is always the chance of reinstatement.

K. D. Daly

Senior Solicitor.

0002 45 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM
EC

FILE K.31-2

Ottawa, 3rd August, 1943.

K.R.Daly, Esq.,
Senior Solicitor,
Langevin Block.

Please see letter of June 22nd on file hereunder, signed by Dr.John F.Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria, notifying our Department that his Minister has ordered the cancellation of the Certificates of Work issued on November 4, 1942, to Mr.H.P.Saunders of Calgary for a number of mineral claims in Kootenay National Park.

I was not sure whether the cancellation of these Certificates would have the effect of closing out the entries for these claims. You will note the exchange of correspondence immediately hereunder with the Park Superintendent in this connection.

Before writing to the Department of Mines in British Columbia, as suggested by Mr.A.W.Anderson, Mining Recorder, I would be glad to have your views on the matter and to know whether or not you think any further action is necessary.

J.E.Spero
for Controller.

Encl.

000247

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EC 10 days

K.31-2

Ottawa, 3rd August, 1943.

K.R.Daly, Esq.,
Senior Solicitor,
Langevin Block.

Please see letter of June 22nd on file hereunder, signed by Dr.John F.Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria, notifying our Department that his Minister has ordered the cancellation of the Certificates of Work issued on November 4, 1942, to Mr.H.P.Saunders of Calgary for a number of mineral claims in Kootenay National Park.

I was not sure whether the cancellation of these Certificates would have the effect of closing out the entries for these claims. You will note the exchange of correspondence immediately hereunder with the Park Superintendent in this connection.

Before writing to the Department of Mines in British Columbia, as suggested by Mr.A.W.Anderson, Mining Recorder, I would be glad to have your views on the matter and to know whether or not you think any further action is necessary.

Encl.

J.E.Spero
for Controller.

000248 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00024 9

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY AUG 2 1943 Dept. of Mines and Resources

MEMORANDUM

FILE K.31.

Field, B. C., July 28th, 1943.

File & Instructions

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

MR. SPERO

I have your letter of the 5th instant in which you ask me to call on the Mining Recorder and ascertain whether or not the cancellations of the above mentioned claims have been duly recorded in the local office and what further action, if any, is necessary in order to clear up any claims which Mr. Saunders may still have to this property.

In view of these instructions I wrote the Mining Recorder in regard to this matter, as I was unable to go to Golden myself. Attached hereto is a copy of the reply I received from him.

You will note the Mining Recorder states in his letter he received instructions from the Department of Mines to cancel the records pertaining to the Certificates of Work issued but has received no further word from his Department in regard to their attitude toward the Company. You will further note he suggests that the Deputy Minister of Mines, at Victoria, be written to direct as he will be in a position to advise the intention of his Department in regard to the cancelled Certificates of Work.

It is assumed you would prefer to correspond direct with the Deputy Minister at Victoria in regard to this matter rather than have it done through this office. However, if you wish me to do so, kindly advise.

In the first paragraph of your memorandum of the 5th instant you also mention enclosing a copy of a letter, under date of June 22nd, to Dr. Camsell from Dr. John F. Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines of British Columbia, in regard to these mineral claims. Apparently the copy of this letter through an oversight was not enclosed and I would very much like to obtain same in order to complete our records in this office.

G. F. Horsey.
G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

Encl.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FOR INFORMATION OF
THE CONTROLLER.

Golden, B. C.,
July 27th,
1 9 4 3.

The Superintendent,
Yoho National Park,
FIELD, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 26th instant, your File K.31, regarding Certificates of Work issued in respect to the Mineral Claims belonging to the Zenith Mines.

Acting on instructions from the Department of Mines, on the 25th day of June, 1943, I cancelled the records pertaining to the Certificates of Work issued, and have since then had no word from the Department regarding their attitude towards the Company.

I think it would be best if you would write direct to the Deputy Minister of Mines, who will be in a position to inform you as to what they intend doing regarding the cancelled Certificates of Work.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd) A. W. Anderson,

AWA:JM Mining Recorder.

0 0 0 2 5 0 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ES

Zodiac 6

K.31-2

Ottawa, July 5th, 1943.

5 cl
vr

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

Referring to your memorandum of the 18th ultimo in regard to the above, I am sending you herewith to complete your records a copy of a letter, dated June 22nd, which Dr. John F. Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines of British Columbia, addressed to Dr. Camsell.

You will note that the Minister of Mines has ordered the cancellation of Certificates of Work issued on November 4th, 1942, to Mr. H.P. Saunders, of Calgary, for the claims in question.

I would be glad if you would make it a point to call on the Mining Recorder at an early date and ascertain whether or not these cancellations have been duly recorded in the local office and what further action, if any, is necessary in order to clear up any claims which Mr. Saunders may still have to this property. I may say it is our understanding that the cancellation of these certificates automatically cancels the claims, but it is just possible there may be some technicality to be overcome and we do not want anything of this nature overlooked.

Encl.

for Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Glacier National Parks,
Field, British Columbia.

5 0 0 2 5 1 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Ottawa, 2nd July, 1943.

Dear Dr.Walker,

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

Your letter of the 22nd ultimo addressed to Dr.Camsell, in regard to the above, has been received here.

We appreciate very much the prompt action which you have taken on this matter.

Yours very truly,

R.A.Gibson,
Director.

Dr. John F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria,
B.C.

000252A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

MR. SMARD

K 31-2

File & return

Registered Mail June 22, 1943.

MR. SPERO

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
JUN 28 1943
DEPUTY MINISTER

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JUN 28 1943
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Department of Mines and Resources
JUN 29 1943
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch
BUREAU of N.W.T. and YUKON AFFAIRS

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mines Limited.

In reply to your formal complaint of December 29, 1942, to the Minister of Mines of British Columbia, that Certificates of Work Nos. 2102 to 2129, inclusive, issued on November 4th last to Mr. H.P. Saunders, were improperly obtained, the Minister has caused the said Certificates of Work to be examined and has found your complaint to be well founded.

The Minister has ordered the cancellation of the said Certificates of Work issued on November 4, 1942, to Mr. H.P. Saunders of Calgary for the following mineral claims:

Phoebe, Olive, Eagle, Yorke, Kent, Moose, Duke, Edith, Bear, Alma, Logan, Alice, Royal and Yale.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

Mr. Spero 28/6/43

Will you please draft for my signature a letter expressing the appreciation of the action taken.

JEW:JP

Director.

R
785

Dept. Mines and Resources
JUN 30 1943
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

000253 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EC

Ottawa, 22nd June, 1943.

The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of the 18th instant, your file K.31, concerning the Zenith Mining Claims, the contents of which have been noted.

J.E.Spero
for Controller.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY JUN 22 1943 Dept. of Mines and Resources

FILE K.31....

Field, B. C., June 18th, 1943.

Re: Zenith Mining Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I beg to report that Mr. H. C. Hughes, Inspector of Mines, Provincial Government of British Columbia, made an inspection of the above mentioned claims in company with Supervising Warden Meredith last week. I am advised they spent some three days on this property and went over the area very carefully. It is understood Mr. Hughes has made a report direct to Victoria in regard to this matter and no doubt in due course you will be forwarded a copy of his report.

I might mention I understand Mr. Hughes could find no evidence of any recent development work having been performed on any of these claims.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

0002255

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

Today's

K.31-2

MR. SMART

MR. APERO

4105-43

June 7, 1943.

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JUN 12 1943
Dept. of Mines and Resources

R.A. Gibson, Esq., Director,
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

We are expecting from our Inspector word any day about this matter.

Our last word from him is that had written the Park Superintendent, and that the snow would not be off the road until the middle of May, nor would anybody be allowed to travel over it by car. The spring has been quite late and it is probably only during the last week that the snow has been off the ground so that a thorough examination can be made.

We have not forgotten the matter and I shall advise you of the Minister's decision, which will be made as soon as our Inspector's report is received.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

JP

000256 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0022571

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

Copy - Mr. Smart

Ottawa, June 1, 1943.

Mr. Smart

Dear Dr. Walker,

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

When you were here recently I should have had a word with you about these claims which have been the subject of correspondence between our Department and the Honourable Mr. Carson. Reference is made particularly to Mr. Carson's letters of the 11th and 15th January last.

Will you please let me know whether you have been able to make the investigations, and if so, how the matter stands.

Yours very truly,

R.A. Gibson,
Director.

Dr. J.F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria,
B.C.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Ag 30 days

OTTAWA, May 31, 1943.

30-6

To: The Honourable E. C. Carson, Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I beg to refer to your letters of the 11th and 15th January last in regard to the investigation of the above-mentioned claims which you kindly advised would be carried out this spring. I should be glad to know if you have been able to arrange for this investigation and if so, how the matter now stands.

Deputy Minister.

000258 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ES

K.31-2

May 31

MR. SHERO

MR. SMART

Ottawa, February 5th, 1943.

May 31/43

Dear Sir,-

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 19th ultimo in regard to the above, and note your remarks in connection with the development work which has been carried out on these claims.

In regard to your application for a Crown Grant, I would advise you the situation seems to be about as follows:

Firstly,- the claims are located in the Railway Belt which were Dominion Crown Lands, with the exception that the precious metals belonged to the Province. All other minerals were the property of the Crown in the right of the Dominion. This Department had an agreement with the Provincial authorities whereby the Dominion would sell lands to the Province covering any mineral claims for which entry had been granted by them where the applicant had qualified for a grant under the Provincial Mining Regulations. No such application had been received regarding the Zenith Mineral Claims previous to the establishment of the Park and the agreement in regard to the sale of mining lands to the Province only applied to lands which were for sale from time to time and did not include lands set aside for National Parks.

Secondly,- the statement of work done on these claims which you filed with the Provincial authorities has been questioned by the Department and will be investigated in due course by the Provincial Mining authorities. According to reports received by the Department, it would seem quite impossible that any one has done the quantity of work claimed in the certificates you filed with the Provincial Mining Recorder. This Department has definite information on this point.

(Over)

H. P. Saunders, Esq.,
1010 - 4th Ave. N.W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

00025 9 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Thirdly,- while it may be true there is not a large amount of traffic on the Park highway owing to present restrictions resulting from the war, it is obvious that the operation of ore trucks on a road designed only for tourist traffic is bound to increase the bill for maintenance and in fact might involve reconstruction of the road in many places. The question which naturally arises is whether the benefits which might accrue to the National Treasury would balance the expenditure involved on road maintenance to say nothing of the inconvenience to tourist traffic.

However, the first point to be settled is the standing of your claims under the Provincial Regulations. Until the proposed investigation has been completed nothing would be gained by further discussion.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for the Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C.

K.31-2

Ottawa, February 5th, 1943.

Dear Sir,-

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 19th ultimo in regard to the above, and note your remarks in connection with the development work which has been carried out on these claims.

In regard to your application for a Crown Grant, I would advise you the situation seems to be about as follows:

Firstly,- the claims are located in the Railway Belt which were Dominion Crown Lands, with the exception that the precious metals belonged to the Province. All other minerals were the property of the Crown in the right of the Dominion. This Department had an agreement with the Provincial authorities whereby the Dominion would sell lands to the Province covering any mineral claims for which entry had been granted by them where the applicant had qualified for a grant under the Provincial Mining Regulations. No such application had been received regarding the Zenith Mineral Claims previous to the establishment of the Park and the agreement in regard to the sale of mining lands to the Province only applied to lands which were for sale from time to time and did not include lands set aside for National Parks.

Secondly,- the statement of work done on these claims which you filed with the Provincial authorities has been questioned by the Department and will be investigated in due course by the Provincial Mining authorities. According to reports received by the Department, it would seem quite impossible that any one has done the quantity of work claimed in the certificates you filed with the Provincial Mining Recorder. This Department has definite information on this point.

(Over)

H. F. Saunders, Esq.,
1010 - 4th Ave. N.W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

000261 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Thirdly,- while it may be true there is not a large amount of traffic on the Park highway owing to present restrictions resulting from the war, it is obvious that the operation of ore trucks on a road designed only for tourist traffic is bound to increase the bill for maintenance and in fact might involve reconstruction of the road in many places. The question which naturally arises is whether the benefits which might accrue to the National Treasury would balance the expenditure involved on road maintenance to say nothing of the inconvenience to tourist traffic.

However, the first point to be settled is the standing of your claims under the Provincial Regulations. Until the proposed investigation has been completed nothing would be gained by further discussion.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

000262 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

MR. SMART

Ottawa, January ~~26~~ 28, 1943

Memorandum

Mr. Smart

I am sending you herewith a letter addressed to the Deputy Minister by Mr. H.P. Saunders, with reference to the Zenith Mineral Claims in Kootenay National Park, in reply to our letter advising that it was the intention to protest the granting of certificates of work in connection therewith.

Will you please prepare a draft reply for the Deputy Minister's signature.

Director

Dept. Mines and Resources
JAN 27 1943
CAN.

0002637 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000264 A

For Gelsion
for draft reply

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
JAN 25 1943
DEPUTY MINISTER.

1010-4th. Ave. N. W.
Calgary, Alberta.
January19th./43.

Dr. Camsell
Ottawa.

JAN 25 1943

Dear Dr. Camsell;-

I am in receipt of your notce that your department intended to apply to the Minister of Mines for the Province of British Columbia to cancel the leases issued to Zenith Mines of fourteen clamis situated at the junction of the Toquum Creek and Vermillion River .

These claims were filed prior to that part being incorporated into the National Park, I may say that sufficient work was done on these claims to warrant an application for Crown Title, and I myself went to Ottawa and finding you away had an interview with two of your dduties, and was informed that it was impossible to obtain a grant of Title on account of an existing agreement with the Federal and Province of British Columbia respecting lands contained in the National Park, I immediately filed a claim with the Minister of Mines for the Province of British Columbia, and am now awai awaiting developments.

I may say that we have uncovered a vast depo deposit of Silverlead that is even larger than the Kimberley mines deposit, and I consider it well worth the Government assisting us in developing this mine rather than hindering mor more espemially since the Allies are in such demand for Lead

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I should like to show you over this property personally and I know I would have little difficulty ininteresting you in the best silverlead deposit in Canada,and as you will see a property situated right on one of the best highways and that can be developed with very little expenditure.

I am writing the Minister of Mines for the Province of British Columbia to-night ,It may be possible Imay be in Ottawa some time before very long as I have some business in Boston and could go arâund that way.

I would be pleased to hear again from you.

Yours Truly

H. P. Saunders

0 0 0 2 6 5 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MINISTER OF MINES
PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

VICTORIA

MR. SMART

MR. SPERO

January 15, 1943,

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY JAN 21 Dept. of Mines and Resources

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

With reference to your letter of December 29th in which you protest against certificates of work filed in connection with the above-mentioned property, I now find that the Department is unable to investigate the matter properly until the snow is off the ground this spring. An examination will be made at that time and you will be then advised.

Yours sincerely,

E. C. Carson

Minister.

Copy sent to the Superintendent, Yoho and Kootenay Parks
21/1/43.

000266 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MINISTER OF MINES
PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

VICTORIA

MR. SMART

By 3 mos

January 11, 1943.

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

This is to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 29th, with enclosures, regarding the above. I will have this matter investigated and will then advise you.

Yours sincerely,

C. C. Carson

Minister.

Copy sent to the Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
21/1/43.

Dept. Mines and Resources
JAN 18 1943

00026 7 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY JAN 5 Dept. of Mines and Resources
K31-2

Copy for the information of Mr. Smart

Registered

R 705

Ottawa, 29th December, 1942.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park

The Park Superintendent has informed the Department that you have filed declarations indicating the performance of the prescribed annual representation work on the mineral claims above mentioned and that the Mining Recorder at Golden, British Columbia, has issued certificates to you covering these operations.

This letter is to advise you that the Department is protesting the issue of these certificates on the ground that they were obtained improperly as the amount of work performed on the locations does not agree with that set out in your declarations.

Representations are being made to the Minister of Mines for British Columbia in this connection and the request made that, if the Department's contentions are confirmed, the necessary steps be taken to cancel the claims.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

H.P. Saunders, Esq.,
Zenith Mines Limited,
1110 4th Ave. North
West Calgary, Alberta.

Dept. Mines and Resources JAN 5 1943

0002268

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0002569 A

GL

Ottawa, 29th December, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims
Kootenay National Park.

On November 4th last Certificates of Work Nos. 2102 to 2129 inclusive as outlined in the attached list were issued by Mr. C. J. Daimard, Sub-Mining Recorder of Golden, B. C. covering work on the Zenith Mineral Claims on the strength of two certificates or statements of work done on these claims filed with the Mining Recorder by Mr. H. P. Saunders, of Calgary, Alberta. It is considered that these certificates were improperly obtained for the following reasons:

The affidavits on Application for Certificate of Work contain the following information:

1. Work done on the Phoebe M.C., comprising 6220 square ft. rock and ore removed @ 20¢ per ft. - $1244.00.

To apply on	Phoebe	$200.00
"	Olive	200.00
"	Eagle	200.00
"	Yorke	200.00
"	Kent	200.00
"	Moose	200.00

2. Work done on the Duke M.C., comprising 8485 square ft. rock and ore removed @ 20¢ per ft. - $1697.00.

To apply on	Duke	$200.00
"	Edith	200.00
"	Bear	200.00
"	Alma	200.00
"	Logan	200.00
"	Alice	200.00
"	Royal	200.00
"	Yale	200.00

(Over)

The Honourable E. C. Carson,
Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Departmental Officers have been keeping close supervision over these claims in order to carefully check up on any activities in connection with same. The following is a copy of a report from Warden Naylor who was looking after this work. It is dated September 28, 1942 and reads as follows:

> "Met Mr. H. P. Saunders, F. T. Henderson, Geo. R. Chesney Sequard, H. Nelson on Tokum Creek, went up to Zenith Mine with them. They put off two shots near the entrance of the two small drifts, one shot to the right of the main tunnel two sticks of dynamite; the other shot to the left of main tunnel near and above the small drift; this shot consisted of eight sticks of dynamite. The party came in to the Zenith Cabin late Sunday night, September 27th, and returned on the evening of the 28th to Calgary."

The following is a statement by Supervising Warden Meredith, who is in charge of the Kootenay National Park;

> " I went up to the two drifts at the end of the cable on the afternoon of the 29th. Very hard to locate where shots had been fired as no drilling had been done. Did not see where any assessment work had been done.
>
> From Marble Canyon to the drifts at end of cable and return to Marble Canyon took two hours. Consider distance to be roughly about two and a half miles from Banff Windermere Highway."

It will be seen from the foregoing that the actual work on the ground as reported by the Park Officials does not correspond with the statements filed by Mr. Saunders and the certificates issued by the Sub-Mining Recorder.

It would be appreciated if you would have a check up made of these certificates. If the claims of the Departmental Officials as given herewith are borne out by conditions on the ground I should be glad if steps are taken to cancel the certificates and declare the interest of the Zenith Mines Limited in these claims terminated.

The

0002180

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Zenith Mineral Claims comprise a group of base metal claims located in a portion of the Railway Belt taken into the Kootenay National Park. Their location is shown on the attached map. Apparently these claims were staked before the establishment of the Park, but according to National Park records no actual mining operations or development work of any consequence has been carried out in connection with these claims since the Park was established in 1919.

The working of mines in a National Park is incompatible with the purposes of National Parks and their administration as laid down in the National Parks Act . This is particularly so in connection with any working of the Zenith mineral claims as they are a long distance from rail head and are only accessible by National Park Highways. Further, you will appreciate that the Park Highways were not designed or constructed with a view to their being used for the hauling of heavy ore.

I am attaching hereto for your information a copy of a letter which we have addressed to Mr. H. P. Saunders advising him of the action which is being taken by the Department in regard to this matter.

Yours very truly,

Charles Cornwall

Deputy Minister.

00027114

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr Rogers
The last para was left off original letter

Ottawa, 29th December, 1942.

R. 81-2

Registered

Dear Sir:-

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park

The Park Superintendent has informed the Department that you have filed declarations indicating the performance of the prescribed annual representation work on the mineral claims above mentioned and that the Mining Recorder at Golden, British Columbia, has issued certificates to you covering these operations.

This letter is to advise you that the Department is protesting the issue of these certificates on the ground that they were obtained improperly as the amount of work performed on the locations does not agree with that set out in your declarations.

Representations are being made to the Minister of Mines for British Columbia in this connection and the request made that, if the Department's contentions are confirmed, the necessary steps be taken to cancel the claims.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

H.P. Saunders, Esq.,
Zenith Mines Limited,
1110 4th Ave. North,
West Calgary, Alberta.

0002128
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy sent to the Superintendent Yoho and Kootenay Parks.

GL

Ottawa, 23rd December, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims
Kootenay National Park.

On November 4th last Certificates of Work Nos. 2102 to 2129 inclusive as outlined in the attached list were issued by Mr. C. J. Dainard, Sub-Mining Recorder of Golden, B. C. covering work on the Zenith Mineral Claims on the strength of two certificates or statements of work done on these claims filed with the Mining Recorder by Mr. H. P. Saunders, of Calgary, Alberta. It is considered that these certificates were improperly obtained for the following reasons:

The affidavits on Application for Certificate of Work contain the following information:

1. Work done on the Phoebe M.C., comprising 6220 square ft. rock and ore removed @ 20¢ per ft. - $1244.00.

To apply on	Phoebe	$200.00
"	Olive	200.00
"	Eagle	200.00
"	Yorke	200.00
"	Kent	200.00
"	Moose	200.00

2. Work done on the Duke M.C., comprising 8485 square ft. rock and ore removed @ 20¢ per ft. - $1697.00.

To apply on	Duke	$200.00
"	Edith	200.00
"	Bear	200.00
"	Alma	200.00
"	Logan	200.00
"	Alice	200.00
"	Royal	200.00
"	Yale	200.00

(Over)

The Honourable E. C. Carson,
Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

000213A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Departmental Officers have been keeping close supervision over these claims in order to carefully check up on any activities in connection with same. The following is a copy of a report from Warden Naylor who was looking after this work. It is dated September 28, 1942 and reads as follows:

> "Met Mr. H. P. Saunders, F. T. Henderson, Geo. R. Chesney Sequard, H. Nelson on Tokum Creek, went up to Zenith Mine with them. They put off two shots near the entrance of the two small drifts, one shot to the right of the main tunnel two sticks of dynamite; the other shot to the left of main tunnel near and above the small drift; this shot consisted of eight sticks of dynamite. The party came in to the Zenith Cabin late Sunday night, September 27th, and returned on the evening of the 28th to Calgary."

The following is a statement by Supervising Warden Meredith, who is in charge of the Kootenay National Park;

> " I went up to the two drifts at the end of the cable on the afternoon of the 29th. Very hard to locate where shots had been fired as no drilling had been done. Did not see where any assessment work had been done.
>
> # From Marble Canyon to the drifts at end of cable and return to Marble Canyon took two hours. Consider distance to be roughly about two and a half miles from Banff Windermere Highway."

It will be seen from the foregoing that the actual work on the ground as reported by the Park Officials does not correspond with the statements filed by Mr. Saunders and the certificates issued by the Sub-Mining Recorder.

It would be appreciated if you would have a check up made of these certificates. If the claims of the Departmental Officials as given herewith are borne out by conditions on the ground I should be glad if steps are taken to cancel the certificates and declare the interest of the Zenith Mines Limited in these claims terminated.

The

800214 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Zenith Mineral Claims comprise a group of base metal claims located in a portion of the Railway Belt taken into the Kootenay National Park. Their location is shown on the attached map. Apparently these claims were staked before the establishment of the Park, but according to National Park records no actual mining operations or development work of any consequence has been carried out in connection with these claims since the Park was established in 1919.

The working of mines in a National Park is incompatible with the purposes of National Parks and their administration as laid down in the National Parks Act . This is particularly so in connection with any working of the Zenith mineral claims as they are a long distance from rail head and are only accessible by National Park Highways. Further, you will appreciate that the Park Highways were not designed or constructed with a view to their being used for the hauling of heavy ore.

I am attaching hereto for your information a copy of a letter which we have addressed to Mr. H. P. Saunders advising him of the action which is being taken by the Department in regard to this matter.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

000215A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL

K.31.2

Ottawa, 22nd December, 1942.

Mr. Macdonald

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims
Kootenay National Park

Herewith is a letter for the Deputy Minister's signature addressed to the Honourable E. C. Carson, Minister of Mines, Victoria, B. C., in regard to the above. This information was conveyed to Dr. John F. Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines, B. C. in a letter dated November 12th. In a reply from Dr. Walker dated the 30th ultimo he refers to this correspondence and advised that the Department's protest should be addressed to the Honourable Mr. Carson, Minister of Mines, claming that certain certificates of work have been in our opinion wrongfully or improperly obtained, and presenting the evidence contained in the letter to him of the 12th ultimo. Dr. Walker also furnished us with details of the certificates which were issued by the Mining Recorder, copy of which is hereto attached.

It is recognized that it would not be practicable to make an examination of the ground at the present time, but it is desirable that this protest be registered so that appropriate action can be taken by the Minister of Mines when conditions on the ground are favourable. There is provision for registering such a protest under Section 80 of the B.C. Mining Act.

Controller.

000276 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy sent to the Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
Field, British Columbia.
GL

Registered

Ottawa, 23rd December, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims
Kootenay National Park.

The Department has been advised by the Park Superintendent that you have filed declarations that you have carried out the prescribed amount of work to be done each year on the above mentioned mineral claims and that the Mining Recorder at Golden has issued you certificates covering these operations.

This is to advise you that the Department is protesting the issue of these certificates on the ground that they were improperly obtained for the reason that the work actually carried out on the ground does not agree with the value of the work shown in the certificates.

We are requesting that a careful check up of the matter be made by the Minister of Mines for British Columbia and that if the Department's contentions are confirmed, the Minister of Mines take the necessary steps to cancel these claims.

In this connection I might say that the Park records do not show that any substantial mining operations have been carried out on these claims since the establishment of the Kootenay National Park in 1919. Further, it is not considered to be in the Park interest to allow anyone to hold mineral claims in the Park indefinitely when definite steps are not being taken to perform the annual assessment work required to keep said claims in good standing.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

H. P. Saunders, Esq.,
Zenith Mines Limited,
1110 4th Ave. North,
West Calgary, Alberta.

000277 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy

Certificate of Work

No. 2102 Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Olive M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2103 Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Olive M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2104 Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Eagle M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2105 Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Eagle M.C., since November 5th, 1941

No. 2106 Work done on the Phoebe M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2107 Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2108 Work done on the Phoebe M.C., to apply on the Yorke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2109 Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Yorke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2110 Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Kent M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2111 Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Kent M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2112 Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Moose M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2113 Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Moose M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2114 Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Yale M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2115 Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Yale M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

(Over)

00027818

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. 2116 Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Royal M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2117 Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Royal M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2118 Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Edith M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2119 Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Edith M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2120 Work done on the Duke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2121 Excess work done on the Duke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2122 Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Bear M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2123 Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Bear M. C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2124 Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Alma M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2125 Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alma M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2126 Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Logan M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2127 Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Logan M.C. since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2128 Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Alice M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

No. 2129 Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alice M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

All of the foregoing are dated the 4th day of November, 1942.
Issued by C. J. Dainard, Sub-Mining Recorder, Golden, B.C.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
DEC 21 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

FILE K.31-2.

Field, B. C., December 18th, 1942.

Re: Zenith Mining Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have for acknowledgment your memorandum of the 8th instant, together with a copy of a letter from Mr. Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines, and a statement showing the Certificates of Work issued by the Mining Recorder at Golden, B. C., all of which refer to the above.

The Certificates of Work were checked over with the Mining Recorder and were found to agree with the information on file at his office at Golden.

With reference to your request for any additional information to be used in connection with your reply to Mr. Walker's letter, if such is available, I may say I have no additional information in regard to this matter, which is not covered in my letter to you of October 3rd, with attached copy of Supervising Warden Meredith's letter of October 2nd, and my later letter of November 5th. I might mention, however, for your information when in conversation with the Mining Recorder at Golden yesterday he told me he had been instructed by the Department of Mines of British Columbia to advise Mr. Saunders that the recent Affidavits in connection with the assessment work on the Zenith Mining Claims, which he had recently submitted, were worthless as they had been sworn to outside the Province of British Columbia.

G. F. Horsey.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

10 days OL

Ottawa, 9th December, 1942.

31-12

Dear Dr. Walker,

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo with enclosures as stated in regard to the above.

We are taking immediate steps to carry out the suggestions contained in your letter. It is our understanding that snow conditions make it impossible to carry out any investigations on the ground now. However, we are first securing a report from the Park Superintendent. Upon receipt of this we will immediately communicate with the Honourable E. C. Carson, Minister of Mines, as suggested.

Thanking you for your kind interest in this matter.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Dr. John F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

000281 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL

Ottawa, 9th December, 1942.

Dear Dr. Walker,

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo with enclosures as stated in regard to the above.

We are taking immediate steps to carry out the suggestions contained in your letter. It is our understanding that snow conditions make it impossible to carry out any investigations on the ground now. However, we are first securing a report from the Park Superintendent. Upon receipt of this we will immediately communicate with the Honourable E. C. Carson, Minister of Mines, as suggested.

Thanking you for your kind interest in this matter.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Dr. John F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

000282 A

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

■ by 10 days

Dec 18/42

K.31-2

Ottawa, December 8, 1942.

Re: Zenith Mining Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I am sending you herewith, for your information, copy of a letter which we received from Mr. Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines, dated November 30th, together with a statement showing the Certificates of Work issued by the Registrar covering the mining claims held by Mr. Saunders. I should be glad if you would have these Certificates checked over and if necessary you might take up same with the Mining Recorder at Golden. I should like to know that they are in order so that we can comply with the suggestion contained in the third paragraph of Mr. Walker's letter. If you have any additional information which we should have in connection with our reply to Mr. Walker's request, I should be glad to have same.

Encl.

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
Field, British Columbia.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

fg 10 days

Dec 18/42
fg

K.31-2

Ottawa, December 8, 1942.

Re: Zenith Mining Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I am sending you herewith, for your information, copy of a letter which we received from Mr. Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines, dated November 30th, together with a statement showing the Certificates of Work issued by the Registrar covering the mining claims held by Mr. Saunders. I should be glad if you would have these Certificates checked over and if necessary you might take up same with the Mining Recorder at Golden. I should like to know that they are in order so that we can comply with the suggestion contained in the third paragraph of Mr. Walker's letter. If you have any additional information which we should have in connection with our reply to Mr. Walker's request, I should be glad to have same.

Encls.

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
Field, British Columbia.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0002285 A

COPY/MJC

Department of Mines
Victoria

November 30, 1942.

Airmail

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims, Kootenay National Park.

Further to our correspondence regarding this matter, we now have all the documents and information to hand and you should proceed with your complaint as follows:

The letter should be addressed to the Honourable E. C. Carson, Minister of Mines, claiming that certain certificates of work have been, in your opinion, wrongfully or improperly obtained and presenting the evidence as given in your letter to me of the 12th, and also the nature of your interest in making the complaint.

The certificates of work should all be listed according to their correct numbers and definitely tied in with your complaint, regarding the work stated to have been done on the claims for which they were issued.

You must also notify the owner that you are making the complaint and a copy of your letter to the owner should be sent to the Minister with your formal complaint. Your notice to the owner should be by registered mail.

The season is so far advanced that I doubt if one of our Engineers could now thoroughly examine the ground covered by the claims on which the work is stated to have been done. However, as your complaint is made within the year the Minister has unlimited time in which to make the investigation. It will have to be done, I think, in the spring as soon as the snow is completely off the ground. If by any chance the ground is completely free from snow at present, and you could advise us by wire, I think it would be possible to have our Inspector at Nelson go in with your Park Ranger and make the examination this autumn.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) John F. Walker
Deputy Minister of Mines.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY/MJC

Certificate of Work.

No. 2102	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Olive M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2103	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Olive M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2104	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Eagle M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2105	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Eagle M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2106	Work done on the Phoebe M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2107	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2108	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Yorke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2109	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Yorke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2110	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Kent M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2111	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Kent M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2112	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Moose M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2113	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Moose M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2114	Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Yale M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2115	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Yale M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

0 0 0 2 8 6 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Certificate of Work (con'd)

No. 2116	Work done on the Duke M.C, to apply on the Royal M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2117	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Royal M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2118	Work done on the Duke M.C, to apply on the Edith M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2119	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Edith M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2120	Work done on the Duke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2121	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2122	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Bear M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2123	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Bear M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2124	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alma M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2125	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alma M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2126	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Logan M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2127	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Logan M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2128	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alice M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2129	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alice M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

All of the foregoing are dated the 4th day of November, 1942.
Issued by C. J. Dainard, Sub-mining Recorder, Golden, B. C.

0 0 0 2 8 7 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY/MJC

Department of Mines
Victoria

November 30, 1942.

Airmail

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims, Kootenay National Park.

Further to our correspondence regarding this matter, we now have all the documents and information to hand and you should proceed with your complaint as follows:

The letter should be addressed to the Honourable E. C. Carson, Minister of Mines, claiming that certain certificates of work have been, in your opinion, wrongfully or improperly obtained and presenting the evidence as given in your letter to me of the 12th, and also the nature of your interest in making the complaint.

The certificates of work should all be listed according to their correct numbers and definitely tied in with your complaint, regarding the work stated to have been done on the claims for which they were issued.

You must also notify the owner that you are making the complaint and a copy of your letter to the owner should be sent to the Minister with your formal complaint. Your notice to the owner should be by registered mail.

The season is so far advanced that I doubt if one of our Engineers could now thoroughly examine the ground covered by the claims on which the work is stated to have been done. However, as your complaint is made within the year the Minister has unlimited time in which to make the investigation. It will have to be done, I think, in the spring as soon as the snow is completely off the ground. If by any chance the ground is completely free from snow at present, and you could advise us by wire, I think it would be possible to have our Inspector at Nelson go in with your Park Ranger and make the examination this autumn.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) John F. Walker
Deputy Minister of Mines.

0 0 0 2 8 8 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY/MJC

Certificate of Work.

No. 2102	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Olive M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2103	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Olive M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2104	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Eagle M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2105	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Eagle M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2106	Work done on the Phoebe M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2107	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2108	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Yorke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2109	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Yorke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2110	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Kent M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2111	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Kent M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2112	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Moose M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2113	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Moose M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2114	Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Yale M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2115	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Yale M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

000289 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Certificate of Work
(con'd)

No. 2116	Work done on the Duke M.C, to apply on the Royal M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2117	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Royal M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2118	Work done on the Duke M.C, to apply on the Edith M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2119	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Edith M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2120	Work done on the Duke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2121	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2122	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Bear M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2123	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Bear M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2124	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alma M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2125	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alma M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2126	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Logan M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2127	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Logan M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2128	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alice M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2129	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alice M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

All of the foregoing are dated the 4th day of November, 1942.
Issued by C. J. Dainard, Sub-mining Recorder, Golden, B. C.

00029 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Mr Mackenzie
Please file & return to Mr. Spero

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

MR. SMART

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY
DEC 4 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Airmail

November 30, 1942.

14.31-2

DEC 3 1942
DEPUTY MINISTER

MR. SPERO

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims, Kootenay National Park

Further to our correspondence regarding this matter, we now have all the documents and information to hand and you should proceed with your complaint as follows:

The letter should be addressed to the Honourable E.C. Carson, Minister of Mines, claiming that certain certificates of work have been, in your opinion, wrongfully or improperly obtained and presenting the evidence as given in your letter to me of the 12th, and also the nature of your interest in making the complaint.

The certificates of work should all be listed according to their correct numbers and definitely tied in with your complaint, regarding the work stated to have been done on the claims for which they were issued.

You must also notify the owner that you are making the complaint and a copy of your letter to the owner should be sent to the Minister with your formal complaint. Your notice to the owner should be by registered mail.

The season is so far advanced that I doubt if one of our Engineers could now thoroughly examine the ground covered by the claims on which the work is stated to have been done. However, as your complaint is made within the year the Minister has unlimited time in which to make the investigation. It will have to be done, I think, in the spring as soon as the snow is

(P.T.O.)

00029 1 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000292A

Dr. Charles Camsell. 30/11/42.

completely off the ground. If by any chance the ground is completely free from snow at present, and you could advise us by wire, I think it would be possible to have our Inspector at Nelson go in with your Park Ranger and make the examination this autumn.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

Encl.
JP

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

recorded, posts Nos. 1 and 2, and the notice on No. 1, the initial post.

Marking of boundaries and deposit of field-notes.

71. The surveyor shall mark the boundaries of the mineral claim upon the ground and indicate the corners by placing a legal post at each corner of the mineral claim, and shall inscribe upon each corner post the name and official designation of the mineral claim, and the designation of the corner indicated by that post. On completion of the survey, the surveyor shall forward a copy of his original field-notes and plan, duly verified by affidavit, to the Surveyor-General, accompanied by a fee of two dollars. After the Surveyor-General has checked the field-notes and plan and found them to be satisfactory, or after the making of such alterations therein by the surveyor as may be found necessary, the Surveyor-General shall prepare and forward a copy of the field-notes and plan to the Mining Recorder of the mining division in which the mineral claim is situate for deposit for reference in his office.

Survey of fractional claim.

72. The surveyor, when surveying a fractional mineral claim, shall survey such claim so that it shall contain, as nearly as possible, all the unoccupied ground lying between the previously located mineral claims, as described in the affidavit and by the sketch-plan made by the locator when the claim was recorded.

Evidence of location.

73. After a certificate of improvements has issued in respect of any claim so surveyed, prima facie evidence of its location upon the ground may be given by any person who has seen and can describe the position of the posts purporting to be so marked as aforesaid, and the field-notes, or a copy thereof certified in accordance with the "Evidence Act," shall be received in all Courts as prima facie evidence of the facts which they purport to set forth.

PART V.

CONVEYANCES AND TRANSFERS.

Recording and registration of documents of title to mineral claims.

74. (1.) Every conveyance, bill of sale, mortgage, or other document of title relating to any mineral claim or any interest therein, other than a mineral claim in respect of which a Crown grant has issued, shall be recorded with the Mining Recorder of the mining division in which the claim is situate within the same time as that prescribed for recording mineral claims.

(2.) The failure so to record any such document shall not invalidate the same as between the parties thereto, but the document as to third parties shall take effect from the date of record, and not from the date of the document.

A 2293
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(3.) After the issuance of a Crown grant for any mineral claim it shall not be necessary to record any transfer or other document of title executed subsequent to the Crown grant with the Mining Recorder; but all documents relating to the same shall thereafter be registered in the same manner as are other documents of title relating to the transfer of real estate, and all the provisions of the "Land Registry Act" shall apply to such registration.

Transfers to be in writing.

75. No transfer of any mineral claim or of any interest therein shall be enforceable unless the same is in writing, signed by the transferor or by his agent authorized in writing, and recorded by the Mining Recorder; and if signed by an agent, the authority of the agent shall be recorded before the record of the transfer.

Transfers under "Gold-mining Amendment Act, 1873."

76. The transfer of any real estate acquired under the provisions of the "Gold-mining Amendment Act, 1873," shall be in writing, signed by the transferor or his agent authorized in writing, and need not be by deed or under seal.

Recording of transfers prohibited after certificate until Crown grant.

77. Where a holder of a mineral claim has received his certificate of improvements he shall not record any transfer of his rights in the claim until he obtains his Crown grant.

Power to give effect to transfers in issuing certificates of improvements and Crown grants.

78. If the holder of a mineral claim, after applying for a certificate of improvements, sells and transfers the claim to another free miner, then, upon satisfactory proof of the sale and transfer being made to the Gold Commissioner, the new holder of the claim shall be entitled to a certificate of improvements in his own name; and if a sale and transfer is made to any person after a certificate of improvements has been issued, then, upon proper proof of the sale and transfer being made to the satisfaction of the Minister of Lands, the Crown grant shall issue to the new holder of the claim.

PART VI.

DISPUTES AND ADVERSE CLAIMS.

Priority of location in cases of dispute.

79. In case of any dispute as to the location of a mineral claim, the title to the claim shall be recognized according to the priority of location, subject to any question as to the validity of the record itself, and subject further to the free miner having complied with all the terms and conditions of this Act.

Sec. 80

Dispute as to title.

80. Upon any dispute as to the title to a mineral claim, no irregularity happening previous to the date of the record of the

0002984 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

last certificate of work shall affect the title thereto, and it shall be assumed that up to that date the title to the claim was perfect, but upon complaint to the Minister by any person interested (which expression for the purpose of this section shall include any officer or employee of the Department of Mines), made in the manner hereinafter set forth within one year after the recording of the certificate of work, that a certificate of work for a mineral claim has been wrongfully or improperly obtained, the Minister may direct that the facts in connection with the obtaining of the certificate of work shall be investigated and reported on by an officer of the Department of Mines designated by the Minister; and if it is found to the satisfaction of the Minister on the report of the officer that the certificate of work was wrongfully or improperly obtained, the Minister may order the cancellation of the certificate of work and throw the land open for restaking, or make such order in the matter as he may deem just. Any person complaining and requesting an investigation pursuant to this section shall make application to the Minister for the investigation, and shall in his application set out the nature of his interest and the grounds of his complaint, and shall with his application, unless he is an officer or employee of the Department of Mines, deposit with the Minister such sum as the Minister may designate, which sum may be applied towards the cost of the investigation in case the complaint proves unfounded, and shall furnish evidence to the satisfaction of the Minister that notice of the complaint and of the application has been given to all persons who may be affected by any order that may be made by the Minister: Provided that the Minister, if satisfied that any person who may be affected cannot, after diligent search, be located, may dispense with notice to that person, and any person who may be affected by any order that may be made by the Minister shall be entitled to inspect the report made pursuant to this section and to submit evidence and make representations to the Minister. If the complaint is proven to the satisfaction of the Minister, the sum deposited shall be returned to the complainant. The Minister shall forthwith cause a copy of the order to be sent by registered mail prepaid to each person affected thereby, addressed to him at his last-known address. Any person affected by the order of the Minister under this section may, within three months after the date of the order, but not afterwards, appeal therefrom in Chambers to a Judge of the County Court having jurisdiction in the area within which the mineral claim is situate, or to a judge of the Supreme Court by petition setting out the grounds relied upon and verified by affidavit; and a copy of the petition shall be served upon the Minister and upon all other parties interested, and such time shall be allowed for their answer to the petition as to the Judge may seem advis-

0002965 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

able, and the Judge may, where personal service cannot be effected, direct substitutional service in such manner as he thinks fit, and may give such directions as to the proceedings generally as he thinks proper. 1938, c. 37, s. 22.

Onus of proof on adverse claimant.

81. If any person in any suit or matter claims an adverse right of any kind to the mineral claim comprised in any record or to any part thereof, or claims that any record is invalid or has been improperly obtained, or that the holder thereof has not complied with the provisions of the Act under which the location and record were made, or has not prior to the obtaining of the record made a good and valid location of the mineral claim according to law, the onus of proof thereof shall be on the person so claiming an adverse right, or so claiming that the record is invalid and has been improperly obtained as aforesaid; and in default of such proof judgment shall be given for the holder of the prior record in so far as the action, suit, or matter relates to any of the matters aforesaid.

Affirmative evidence in adverse proceedings.

82. In any adverse proceedings brought before the Court under this Act, each party to the proceedings shall give affirmative evidence of title to the ground in controversy, and if the title is not established by either party the Judge shall so find, and judgment shall be entered according to such finding without costs to either party.

Adverse claim affecting only portion of ground.

83. If an adverse claim affects only a portion of the ground for which a certificate of improvements is applied for, the applicant shall nevertheless be entitled to a certificate of improvements for the undisputed remainder of his claim, upon complying with the requirements of this Act.

Procedure after judgment is given.

84. Where judgment in such case is rendered by the Court, a memorandum of the judgment shall be entered in the record-book kept by the Mining Recorder; and if by any judgment the original boundaries of any claim are changed, a plat made by a duly authorized land surveyor, and signed by the Judge by whom the judgment has been given, shall be filed in the office of the Mining Recorder.

Bringing of action to establish adverse claim.

85. (1.) In case any person claims an adverse right of any kind, either to possession of a mineral claim referred to in an application for a certificate of improvements or any part thereof, or to the minerals contained therein, he shall, within sixty days after the first publication in the Gazette of the notice referred to in section 58 (unless such time is extended by special order of the Court upon cause being shown), commence an action in the Supreme Court to determine the question of the right of posses-

0002966 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Certificate of Work.

No. 2102	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Olive M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2103	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Olive M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2104	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Eagle M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2105	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Eagle M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2106	Work done on the Phoebe M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2107	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2108	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Yorke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2109	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Yorke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2110	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Kent M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2111	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Kent M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2112	Work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Moose M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2113	Excess work done on the Phoebe M.C. to apply on the Moose M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2114	Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Yale M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2115	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Yale M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

000291 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. 2116	Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Royal M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2117	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Royal M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2118	Work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Edith M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2119	Excess work done on the Duke M.C. to apply on the Edith M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2120	Work done on the Duke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2121	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2122	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Bear M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2123	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Bear M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2124	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alma M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2125	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alma M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2126	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Logan M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2127	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Logan M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2128	Work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alice M.C., since November 5th, 1941.
No. 2129	Excess work done on the Duke M.C., to apply on the Alice M.C., since November 5th, 1941.

All of the foregoing are dated the 4th day of November, 1942.
Issued by C.J. Dainard, Sub-mining Recorder, Golden, B.C.

0002988A
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Affidavits on Application for Certificate of Work contain the following information:

1. Work done on the Phoebe M.C., comprising 6220 square ft. rock and ore removed @ 20¢ per ft. - $1244.00.

To apply on	Phoebe	$200.00
"	Olive	200.00
"	Eagle	200.00
"	Yorke	200.00
"	Kent	200.00
"	Moose	200.00

2. Work done on the Duke M.C., comprising 8485 square ft. rock and ore removed @ 20¢ per ft. - $1697.00.

To apply on	Duke	$200.00
"	Edith	200.00
"	Bear	200.00
"	Alma	200.00
"	Logan	200.00
"	Alice	200.00
"	Royal	200.00
"	Yale	200.00

Applications made by H.P. Saunders

The address of the owner is:

Zenith Mines Limited,
c/o H.P. Saunders,
1110 4th Ave., North,
West Calgary, Alberta.

000299 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31-2

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

MR. SMART

7681-42

November 24, 1942.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
NOV 30 1942
DEPUTY MINISTER

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
NOV 30 19
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have delayed replying to your letter of the 12th pending receipt of copies of applications for certificate of work, etc., from our Mining Recorder.

I gather from your letter that you have not advised the owners of the claims that you are laying a complaint under Section 80 of the "Mineral Act", and as the season is now too far advanced for us to make an examination of the ground I suggest you take no action until I write you further about this matter, in perhaps a couple of weeks. We are obtaining additional information from our Mining Recorder, including the names and addresses of the recorded owners of the claims.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

JP

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL

K.31.2

20th November, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 17th instant in regard to the above.

In this connection I would refer you to the letter from Dr. Camsell, Deputy Minister, dated the 12th instant, which obviously crossed your letter in the mails.

Yours faithfully,

J. Smart,
Controller.

Dr. John F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

000301 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

MR. SPERO

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
NOV 20 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Airmail. November 17, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
NOV 19 1942
DEPUTY MINISTER.

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mining Company -
Mineral Claims in Kootenay
National Park.

Further to our correspondence in the above matter, we are now advised by the Mining Recorder at Golden, B. C., that the Zenith Mining Company has recorded fourteen certificates of work. This is for your information in case you wish to proceed with an examination of the ground for evidence of new work having been performed.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

GW

Dept. Mines and Resources
NOV 20 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

000002 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
NOV 16
Dept. of Mines and Resources

GL

MR. SMART.

Ottawa, 12th November, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I beg to refer to your letter of the 24th July last in which you advised this Department of the procedure to be followed in checking up on the assessment work done on these claims.

We have been advised by the Park Superintendent that the usual certificates for work done on the mineral claims have been submitted by Mr. Saunders. Certificate No. 1 showed that 8485 square feet of rock and ore had been removed, which at 20¢ per foot showed the value of the work done at $1697.00. This was applied on the following claims,- Duke, Edith, Bear, Alma, Logan, Alice, Royal and Yale.

Certificate No. 2 showed that 6220 square feet of rock and ore had been removed which at 20¢ per foot showed the value of the work done at $1244.00. This was applied on the following claims,- Phoebe, Olive, Eagle, York, Kent and Moose.

The usual fee amounting to $70.00 accompanied these certificates.

In accordance with your suggestion we asked the Superintendent to keep close supervision over these claims and to check up carefully any activities in the district. The following is a copy of a report from Warden Naylor who was detailed to look after this work. It is dated September 28, 1942 and reads as follows:

"Met Mr. H. P. Saunders, F. T. Henderson, Geo. R. Chesney Sequard, H. Nelson on Tokum Creek, want up to Zenith Mine with them. They put off two shots near the entrance of the two small drifts, one shot

(over)

John F. Walker, Esq., Ph.D.,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 2229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

to the right of the main tunnel two sticks of dynamite; the other shot to the left of main tunnel near and above the small drift; this shot consisted of eight sticks of dynamite. The party came in to the Zenith Cabin late Sunday night, September 27th, and returned on the evening of the 28th to Calgary."

The Supervising Warden in charge of Kootenay National Park advised as follows:-

"I went up to the two drifts at the end of the cable on the afternoon of the 29th. Very hard to locate where shots had been fired as no drilling had been done. Did not see where any assessment work had been done.

"From Marble Canyon to the drifts at end of cable and return to Marble Canyon took two hours. Consider distance to be roughly about two and a half miles from Banff Windermere Highway."

As the actual work on the ground as reported by the Park officers does not correspond with the certificates filed by Mr. Saunders, I beg to formally complain against the acceptance of any such certificates by the Registrar and would be very glad if you would have the necessary steps taken to check up on these claims and clear up this situation.

Yours very truly,

Charles Camsell

Deputy Minister.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL

Ottawa, 12th November, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I beg to refer to your letter of the 24th July last in which you advised this Department of the procedure to be followed in checking up on the assessment work done on these claims.

We have been advised by the Park Superintendent that the usual certificates for work done on the mineral claims have been submitted by Mr. Saunders. Certificate No. 1 showed that 8485 square feet of rock and ore had been removed, which at 20¢ per foot showed the value of the work done at $1697.00. This was applied on the following claims,- Duke, Edith, Bear, Alma, Logan, Alice, Royal and Yale.

Certificate No. 2 showed that 6220 square feet of rock and ore had been removed which at 20¢ per foot showed the value of the work done at $1244.00. This was applied on the following claims,- Phoebe, Olive, Eagle, York, Kent and Moose.

The usual fee amounting to $70.00 accompanied these certificates.

In accordance with your suggestion we asked the Superintendent to keep close supervision over these claims and to check up carefully any activities in the district. The following is a copy of a report from Warden Naylor who was detailed to look after this work. It is dated September 28, 1942 and reads as follows:

"Met Mr. H. P. Saunders, F. T. Henderson, Geo. R. Chesney Sequard, H. Nelson on Tokum Creek, went up to Zenith Mine with them. They put off two shots near the entrance of the two small drifts, one shot

(over)

John F. Walker, Esq., Ph.D.,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

0003305A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

to the right of the main tunnel two sticks of dynamite; the other shot to the left of main tunnel near and above the small drift; this shot consisted of eight sticks of dynamite. The party came in to the Zenith Cabin late Sunday night, September 27th, and returned on the evening of the 28th to Calgary."

The Supervising Warden in charge of Kootenay National Park advised as follows:-

"I went up to the two drifts at the end of the cable on the afternoon of the 29th. Very hard to locate where shots had been fired as no drilling had been done. Did not see where any assessment work had been done.

"From Marble Canyon to the drifts at end of cable and return to Marble Canyon took two hours. Consider distance to be roughly about two and a half miles from Banff Windermere Highway."

As the actual work on the ground as reported by the Park officers does not correspond with the certificates filed by Mr. Saunders, I beg to formally complain against the acceptance of any such certificates by the Registrar and would be very glad if you would have the necessary steps taken to check up on these claims and clear up this situation.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

0003966 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
NOV 9 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

MR. [illegible]

FILE K.31-2.

Air Mail

Field, B. C., November 5th, 1942.

Dear Sir:- Re:- Zenith Mineral Claims

With reference to your letter of August 4th and the attached copies of exchange of correspondence between the Department and the Deputy Minister of Mines, Victoria, I have, as requested, had a close check kept on these properties during the past season.

Kindly refer to my letter of October 3rd and attached copy of a report from Supervising Warden Meredith. I may say since the report was submitted by Mr. Meredith I am advised by both the Supervising Warden and Park Warden Naylor that no further work to date has been done on these claims. I am further advised by Park Warden Naylor, who has kept a very careful check on these claims, that the only assessment work done from November 5th, 1941, up to the present time is whatever work could be done by Mr. Saunders and his associates in one day, viz.- September 28th - see details of this work in Supervising Warden Meredith's report dated October 2nd.

In regard to the instructions contained in your letter of August 4th to check any Certificates of Work, which may have been issued by the Registrar, I may say I called at the Mining Recorder's office at Golden, B. C., yesterday, November 4th, in regard to this matter. Recently the Mining Recorder's office for this district was transferred from Windermere, B. C. to Golden, B.C.

I was advised by Mr. Dainard, Assistant Mining Recorder at the Golden office, that Mr. Saunders had that day, November 4th, submitted two Certificates for work done on the mineral claims at the junction of Tokumm Creek and Vermilion River in Kootenay National Park. Mr. Dainard would not give me copies of these Certificates but permitted me to look them over and take some notes.

One Certificate read substantially as follows: "I have done work on the Duke Claim since November 5th, 1941, with details of such work as follows: 8485 square feet of rock and ore removed, at 20¢ per foot - $1697.00, to apply on

Duke	$ 200.00
Edith	200.00
Bear	200.00
Alma	200.00
Logan	200.00
Alice	200.00
Royal	200.00
Yale	200.00 "

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 1229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The second Certificate read substantially as follows: "I have done work on the Phoebe Mineral Claim since November 5th, 1941, with details of such work as follows: 6220 square feet of rock and ore removed at 20¢ per foot - $1244.00, to apply on

Phoebe	$200.00
Olive	200.00
Eagle	200.00
York	200.00
Kent	200.00
Moose	200.00

These two Certificates were signed by Harry P. Saunders and duly sworn and subscribed to before the Mining Recorder, A. W. Anderson.

I further understand that Mr. Saunders enclosed a fee of $70.00 with these Certificates; this fee, together with the alleged work performed is supposed to keep these claims in good standing for two years, or until November 5th, 1944.

It will therefore be seen from the foregoing that Mr. Saunders claims to have performed work to the value of some $2941.00 on this group of claims since November 5th, 1941.

Yours faithfully,

G. F. Horsey

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL

K.31.2

Ottawa, 4th November, 1942.

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims
Kootenay National Park.

I beg to refer you to the recent correspondence in regard to the above. In your letter of the 3rd ultimo you advised that you would check up on any certificates of work on these claims which may be issued by the Registrar. I would be glad if you would see that this is specially noted so that early action can be taken as soon as any certificates are issued.

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
Field, British Columbia.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

OTTAWA

TO...The Superintendant, ... File...K.31.2.....
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
.....Field, British Columbia. Date...8th October, 1942.

SUBJECT.....Zenith Mineral Calims, Kootanay Park.....

This will acknowledge receipt of...your letter of the 3rd .....
instant in regard to the above, contents of which have been ...
noted.....
.....
.....

J. Smart,
Acting Controller.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

FILE K.31-2.

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
OCT 6 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Field, B.C., October 3rd, 1942.

Dear Sir:-

MR. SAUNDERS

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

With further reference to my letter of the 23rd ultimo in regard to the above, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter received to-day from Supervising Warden Meredith in connection with this matter.

While Warden Naylor has been instructed to continue to make frequent patrols in the district where these mineral claims are located, it is my opinion it is not the intention of Mr. Saunders and his associates to do any further work on these claims this year.

The instructions, as contained in your letter of August 4th last, will be followed in regard to a check-up of any certificates of work on these claims which may be issued by the Registrar.

Yours faithfully,

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

Encl.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 1229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF
THE CONTROLLER

K.31-2.

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
October 2nd, 1942.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

The following is a copy of a report taken from Warden J. Naylor's diary:

"September 28th, 1942.

Met Mr. H. P. Saunders, F. T. Henderson, Geo. R. Chesney Sequard, H. Nelson on Tokum Creek, went up to Zenith Mine with them. They put off two shots near the entrance of the two small drifts, one shot to the right of the main tunnel two sticks of dynamite; the other shot to the left of main tunnel near and above the small drift; this shot consisted of eight sticks of dynamite. The party came in to the Zenith cabin late Sunday night, September 27th, and returned on the evening of the 28th to Calgary."

I went up to the two drifts at the end of the cable on the afternoon of the 29th. Very hard to locate where shots had been fired as no drilling had been done. Did not see where any assessment work had been done.

From Marble Canyon to the drifts at end of cable and return to Marble Canyon took two hours. Consider distance to be roughly about two and a half miles from Banff Windermere Highway.

Yours faithfully,

J. J. Meredith,

(Sgd) J. J. Meredith,
Supervising Warden.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent,
Field, B. C.

0 0 3 1 2 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Ottawa, September 28, 1942.

Mr. Smart

MR. SPERO

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Smart

I return herewith your File K. 31-2, and referring particularly to Superintendent Horsey's letter of the 12th instant hereunder, would say that the B.C. mining regulations should be studied carefully and the requirements in the matter of assessment work should be noted and communicated to our field officers who can keep a careful record of all development work done.

As you are probably aware it is a common practice of a certain type of mining promoter to use a certain amount of dynamite on the claims and then file an affadavit of work performed.

It might be well for Mr. Spero to have a talk with Mr. Mackay Meikle of the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, who knows what is expected as satisfactory performance of assessment work.

Dept. Mines and Resources
SEP 29 1942
N.A.T. PARKS OF CAN.

Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Refer to Mr. Gibson.

Remarks: Please note Mr. Harvey's letter and action. There does not seem to be any further action to be taken at present.

W. P. & T. B. 113
100M—2-4-42

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY SEP 25 1942 Dept. of Mines and Resources

Director, Lands, Parks & Forests Branch SEP 28 1942 Dept. of Mines and Resources

FILE K.31-2.

AIR MAIL

Fiele, B. C., September 23rd., 1942.

Mr. Smart
MR. SPERO

Dear Sir:-

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

Attached hereto is a copy of a letter received today from Mr. H. P. Saunders, representing the owners of the above mining claims, and a copy of my reply. I am also enclosing a copy of a letter I wrote to Supervising Warden Meredith after receiving your letter of August 4th last.

It will be noted from my letter to Mr. Saunders that I have given him permission to bring in and use the necessary dynamite for development work on the mineral claims, providing all war time restrictions in connection with the purchase and use of dynamite are complied with and trust same meets with your approval. My authority for granting this permission is based on your telegram of October 26th, 1940, when a similar situation existed.

I propose to go to Kootenay Park tomorrow and will again impress on both Supervising Warden Meredith and Park Warden Naylor the importance of keeping a careful record of all development work done on the Zenith Mineral Claims this year.

Yours faithfully,

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

Encl.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF
THE CONTROLLER

1010-4th. Ave. N. W.,
Calgary, Alberta.
Sept. 22nd./42.

Mr. Horsey,
Parks Dept.
Field.

Re Zenith Mines

Dear Mr. Horsey:-

When I was in Ottawa last February I was discussing the above property with the National parks Dept, and was advised to apply to you for permission to carry dynamite in and to the National Park.

We have some rock to move from our property and will be using at least a case of dynamite.

Would you therefore send me the necessary permission on first mail, I may say we have been doing work for the past twentyfive years on this property but have always carried the necessary permission from the Calgary authorities.

Yours truly

(Sgd) H. P. Saunders

H. P. Saunders.

000316 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF
THE CONTROLLER

K.31-2.

September 23rd, 42.

Dear Sir:-

I have your letter of the 22nd instant requesting permission to transport dynamite to Kootenay National Park.

It is assumed this dynamite is to be used in connection with development work on the Zenith Mineral Claims in Kootenay National Park. If this assumption is correct, you are given permission to bring into the Park the necessary dynamite for such work, providing all war time restrictions in regard to the purchase, transportation, storage and use of explosives have been complied with. Among the permits required, I understand it is necessary to obtain a permit from the R. C. M. P., Calgary, one from the Calgary Fire Chief for transporting explosives within the city limits if the dynamite is secured in Calgary, and possibly others. However, I imagine you are familiar with the procedure which should be followed.

It will also be necessary for you to notify the Park Warden at Marble Canyon at the time you start work on your mineral claims in the Park, and show him this letter as your authority for bringing in the dynamite.

Yours faithfully,

G. F. H.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

H. P. Saunders, Esq.,
1010 - 4th Ave. N. W.,
Calgary, Alta.

0003117 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF
THE CONTROLLER

K.31-2.

Field, B.C., August 12th, 1942.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

In connection with the attached correspondence in regard to these mineral claims I wish you would instruct Park Warden Naylor to check up very closely any activities on the above claims in his district. This may mean he will have to make almost daily patrols in the area and particularly note whether the cabin near the Marble Canyon Campgrounds is occupied.

It will be appreciated after reading the attached correspondence the need of very close attention being given to any work done this year on these claims. It will further not only be necessary to know if the owners of these claims have men engaged in assessment work but just where this work is being done, the number of men working, the time spent, and the accomplishment from day to day.

Kindly be guided by the attached note which requests that the matter be given no unnecessary publicity.

Yours faithfully,

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

J. J. Meredith, Esq.,
Supervising Park Warden,
Radium Hot Springs, B. C.

000318 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K 31-2

MR. SMART

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
AUG 6 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

OTTAWA, August 4, 1942.

MR. SPERO

Dear Dr. Walker:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 24th instant in regard to the above and note the results of your investigation of the standing of the above-mentioned claims.

Following your suggestion, the Park Superintendent is being asked to keep a close check on the ground to see if any work is done in connection with these claims. He will also check any certificates of work issued after November 4th next and make a further thorough examination on the ground to see if any new work as stated in these certificates has been done. If no work is done, a formal complaint will be filed so that you can take the necessary steps to clear up the title to these claims. I appreciate very much your co-operation in regard to this matter.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

Dr. John F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

0003919A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.31-2

Copy for Radium Files MJC

August 4, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I am sending you herewith copies of an exchange of correspondence between this Department and the Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria in regard to the above claims.

Your attention is directed particularly to the suggestions of Mr. Walker in his letter of the 24th ultimo respecting further work on these claims. Kindly arrange to see that close check is kept on this property and after November 4th check any certificates of work on these claims which may be issued by the Registrar and report your findings promptly to the Department. If the work, as covered by the certificate, has not actually been performed on the ground, it is proposed to file a formal complaint with the Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria so that he can cancel these certificates and declare the area open.

Yours faithfully,

Encl.

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, British Columbia.

000220A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for the information of:

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park.

OTTAWA, August 4, 1942.

Dear Mr. Walker:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 24th instant in regard to the above and note the results of your investigation of the standing of the above-mentioned claims.

Following your suggestion, the Park Superintendent is being asked to keep a close check on the ground to see if any work is done in connection with these claims. He will also check any certificates of work issued after November 4th next and make a further thorough examination on the ground to see if any new work as stated in these certificates has been done. If no work is done, a formal complaint will be filed so that you can take the necessary steps to clear up the title to these claims. I appreciate very much your co-operation in regard to this matter.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. John F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

0002214 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for the information of:

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park.

OTTAWA, August 4, 1942.

Dear Mr. Walker:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 24th instant in regard to the above and note the results of your investigation of the standing of the above-mentioned claims.

Following your suggestion, the Park Superintendent is being asked to keep a close check on the ground to see if any work is done in connection with these claims. He will also check any certificates of work issued after November 4th next and make a further thorough examination on the ground to see if any new work as stated in these certificates has been done. If no work is done, a formal complaint will be filed so that you can take the necessary steps to clear up the title to these claims. I appreciate very much your co-operation in regard to this matter.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. John F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

000722 A

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000223A

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Mr Gibson

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JUL 29 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

July 24, 1942

MR. SMART
4/8/42.

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Dr. Camsell: Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park

Further to my letter of the 9th, we have examined the certificates of work in connection with the Zenith Mineral Claims and found that on November 4, 1940, the Mining Recorder issued certificates of work for a period of two years. This he should not have done as under the 1938 amendments, he should have issued two certificates of work, one dating from November 4, 1940 and one from November 4, 1941, to cover the excess work recorded.

I have taken this phase of the matter up with the Deputy Attorney-General, and it is his opinion that as the free miner filed his returns correctly, and the Mining Recorder was in error in issuing a single certificate of work for each claim, that the free miner is protected under Section 27 of our Act, and that as no complaint has been made within twelve months after the issuance of a certificate of work, the title to the property is perfect to November 4, 1942 and cannot be questioned.

Apparently the affidavits of work were incorrect but it is now too late to question them.

The only way in which this matter may be cleaned up would be to examine the ground after the filing of the next affidavit of work and issuance of certificate of work, which

Dept. Mines and Resources
JUL 31 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Mr. Smart
You might prepare a suitable acknowledgment and arrange to have the warden staff watch the situation carefully so that we may request the provincial authorities to take action should circumstances warrant.

Director
30/7/42.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dr. Charles Camsell 24/7/42

will not be later than November 4th of this year. If there is no evidence of new work having been performed, then the new certificate of work can be questioned and if the Minister is satisfied the work has not been done, he can cancel the certificate of work and declare the ground covered by the claims for which the certificates of work have been issued open.

I think the best way to clean this matter up would be for one of your park rangers to keep a check on the ground to see if anybody goes in to do the work, and immediately after November 4th to check the certificates of work at our Mining Recorder's office at Windermere, if any have been issued, and then make a thorough examination of the ground to see if any new work had been done. If the certificates of work are issued and he finds that no new work has been done, you will file a formal complaint with us at that time and we shall take the necessary steps to clear things up.

OK as long as the licensee does not get wind of our intended check up and action
JC

I am sorry it is now too late to do anything about the existing certificates of work, but the Minister's decision is not final and there is an appeal to the courts, and we are reasonably certain that the courts would not support his finding if he cancelled them.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines

EM

000324 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8003225 A

GL

K31-2

MR. SMART

MR. SPROO

Ottawa, 20th July, 1942.

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY JUL 23 1942 Dept. of Mines and Resources

Dear Dr. Walker,

Re - Zenith Mineral Claim,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 9th instant in regard to the above, and note that you are taking steps to have the matter of title to the Zenith Mineral Claim looked into. I appreciate very much your co-operation in this matter. I will be glad to hear further from you as soon as you have heard from your legal department.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Dr. J. F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria,
British Columbia.

Dept. Mines and Resources JUL 23 1942 [illegible] CAN.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000326 A

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Mr Gibson

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
VICTORIA

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
JUL 14 1942
DEPUTY MINISTER

July 9, 1942.

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

LANDS, PARKS AND FORE
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JUL 14 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Dear Dr. Camsell:

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park

We shall look into the matter of title to the Zenith mineral claims as requested. It may not, however, be an easy matter to clear up as under our Act (1938 amendments) no irregularity happening previous to the date of the record of the last certificate of work shall affect the title to a mineral claim, and it shall be assumed that up to that date the title of the claim was perfect. Within one year after the recording of the last certificate of work the Minister may, upon complaint that the certificate has been wrongfully or improperly obtained, investigate the matter and if the complaint is supported he may cancel the certificate of work and throw the land open for restaking. In this case if the certificate of work was cancelled the land, being within the park boundaries, would not be open for restaking under Provincial laws.

The difficulty as I see it at the moment is that Saunders filed his last certificate of work in November 1940 for a period of two years. One year has elapsed and it looks as if title cannot be questioned until the filing of the next certificate of work this autumn.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dr. C. Camsell. 9/7/42.

We don't doubt there have been irregularities in the past, judging from the evidence you have submitted, but it looks as if the people holding the claims are protected unless our legal department is of the opinion that the last certificate of work can still be questioned.

We shall look thoroughly into the matter and I shall write to you about it later on.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

JP

EARNSCLIFFE
LINEN BOND
RAG CONTENT-CANADA

0003271 A
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL.

by aug 15

Ottawa, 30th July, 1942.

Dear Dr. Walker,

Re - Zenith Mineral Claim,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 9th instant in regard to the above, and note that you are taking steps to have the matter of title to the Zenith Mineral Claim looked into. I appreciate very much your co-operation in this matter. I will be glad to hear further from you as soon as you have heard from your legal department.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Dr. J. F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria,
British Columbia.

000328A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31-2

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

File & Return to Mr Spero

Ottawa, July 15, 1942.

MR. SPERO

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Smart

I am sending you a letter from the Deputy Minister of Mines, British Columbia, to our Deputy Minister, giving an interim report on the standing of the Zenith mineral claims in Kootenay National Park.

You might prepare a draft reply for the Deputy Minister's signature and if we do not hear from Mr. Walker in a reasonable time, follow up the matter asking for his further report.

Dept. Mines and Resources
JUL 15 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Director.

000329

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for the information
of Mr. Smart

By 30 days

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JUL 6 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Ottawa, July 2, 1942.

Dear Dr. Walker,

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

There is a group of mineral claims known as the Zenith Mine comprising fourteen claims located near the junction of Tokumm Creek and Vermilion River in Kootenay National Park. These claims are supposed to be owned by Mr. H.P. Saunders, of Calgary, Alberta, who has applied to this Department for permission to mine the property which means the granting of the necessary surface rights. In this connection I would refer you to an exchange of correspondence with the National Parks Bureau in April and May, 1941, your reference 2955-41.

The National Parks Bureau has checked up the standing of these claims with the Mining Recorder at Windermere and he has advised that the claims were staked in 1914 and were recorded at the office of the Mining Recorder who was then located at Wilmer, on November 5th, 1914.

According to affidavits filed with the Mining Recorder the owners have performed assessment work to the value of $2,800.00 in respect of each of the fourteen claims or a total of $39,200.00 on the whole enterprise. Mr. Saunders was advised that he would first have to furnish the Department with proof of ownership as well as proof that the claims were in good standing. In this connection I may say that Dr. H.M.A. Rice, Geologist of the Bureau of Geology and Topography of this Department, who is supervising some exploratory work which is being carried out at the Hawk Creek Mineral Claims in Kootenay National Park, looked over the Zenith mineral claims with the Park Superintendent. The report from these officials show workings as follows:

Dr. J. F. Walker,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria,
B.C.

000330

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Workings "Except for a small cabin near the main road there are no buildings. The original camp below the showings consisted of three log houses but these have fallen down at least ten years ago.

"Two short adits, one about 20 feet long and one about 60 feet long and about three shallow open-cuts were examined. The larger adit is partially caved in.

"There is no appearance of work having been done for some years."

In view of the fact that the condition on the ground does not support the affidavits filed with the Mining Recorder in regard to assessment work, it would be appreciated if you would have your Resident Engineer for this district make an inspection of these claims and report on the assessment work which has been done. While pursuant to Section 16 of the Agreement respecting the transfer of the Railway Belt and Peace River Block to the Province of British Columbia which was approved by the British North America Act of 1930, the National Parks Act and Regulations apply to all areas within the Park whether or not they are held under Provincial Grant, it is understood that this does not take away any vested rights. It is therefore desirable to clear up the title to these areas which are held under entries granted previous to the establishment of the park and which conditions on the ground would seem to prove are not in good standing, and thus eliminate any difficulties and misunderstanding in regard to the rights of the claimants to these areas.

Thanking you in anticipation of your co-operation in this matter,

Yours very truly,

Charles Camsell

Deputy Minister.

0 0 3 3 1 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
GLACIER NATIONAL PARKS

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JUN 26 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

PLEASE QUOTE FILE K.31.-2

MR. SPERO

FIELD, B.C. June 22nd., 1942.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Zenith Mineral Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I have your letter of the 11th instant in regard to taking up with the Mining Recorder the matter of cancelling the Zenith Mineral Claims in Kootenay National Park in view of my recent report that I could find no evidence of any assessment work having been done on these claims in recent years.

On the 19th instant I called on Mr. A. M. Chisholm, Mining Recorder, Windermere, B. C., and discussed with him the cancellation of these claims. Mr. Chisholm informed me his office was merely a recording office; that he was compelled to accept affidavits for assessment work performed, providing Departmental regulations were followed in the preparation of the documents. In the case of the Zenith Mineral Claims Departmental regulations had been followed in connection with the preparation of the affidavits. Therefore, as far as he was concerned, these claims were in good standing and he had no authority to cancel them. He further stated any steps the Department might wish to take in regard to the cancellation of the claims by failure to perform assessment work, would have to be taken up direct with the Department of Mines, Victoria.

With reference to the further suggestion in your letter that, in the event the Mining Recorder was not disposed to take action in regard to the cancellation of these claims, it would be advisable for me to check the records in the Mining Recorder's office. While Mr. Chisholm was quite willing to allow me to go over the records, I did not attempt to go back over a twenty-eight year period and check up the assessment affidavits each year as it would have taken a considerable period of time. I was, however, assured by Mr. Chisholm that these fourteen claims, as far as actual affidavits were concerned, were in good standing up to the present time.

I did, however, examine the last affidavits submitted to the Recorder's office. The affidavits, two in number, covered the fourteen claims in the group and were signed by H. P. Saunders, 1010 Fourth Avenue, N.W., Calgary. They covered work done between November 5th 1939, and October 28th, 1940, to the amount of $2938.00. When these affidavits were received a Certificate of Work was issued by the Mining Recorder, which places these claims in good standing for a period of two years, or up to November 5th, 1942. In this connection I would refer you to my letter of March 16th last which stated, according to the information I obtained from the Park Warden in the Marble Canyon district of Kootenay Park, that in 1939 four men stayed two days on these claims and in 1940 two men were on these claims also for about two days. I therefore fail to understand how $2938.00 worth of assessment work could be done on these claims during these two short periods.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

SAVE THE FOREST: One fire may seriously damage the forest, diminish wild life and impair the beautiful scenery of a NATIONAL PARK. Carelessness may cause such a fire. When in a NATIONAL PARK, extinguish each match, cigar or cigarette before throwing away. **Guard every fire you light until it is** *completely extinguished.*

8 8 3 3 2 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I may say I am still of the opinion, as suggested by Dr. Rice and mentioned in my letter to you of the 1st instant, that it would be advisable to request the Provincial Department of Mines to send their Resident Engineer for the Kootenay District to make an inspection of these claims and get his opinion as to whether or not any assessment work has been done in recent years. If, as a result of the Resident Engineer's report, it is proven no assessment work has been done recently I think the Department of Mines, Victoria, would be agreeable to the cancellation of these claims.

Yours faithfully,

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

0 0 3 3 3 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL.

K.31.2

Copy for Kootenay Park Files.

23rd June, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

Re - Zenith Mining claims.

Further to my letter of the 11th instant in regard to the above, I am sending you herewith for your information, a copy of a preliminary report received from Dr. Rice. This report will no doubt be of special value to you when taking up with the Mining Recorder the question of the assessment work which they claim has been done on this property. I would be glad if you would advise me of the results of your discussions with the Mining Recorder at the first favourable opportunity.

Yours faithfully,

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
Field, British Columbia.

000334 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Copy for the information of
Mr. Smart

for attention

MR. SPERO

Ottawa, June 23, 1942

Memorandum

Mr. W.B. Timm

I have your memorandum of the 17th instant, with enclosed copy of a short report dated the 9th June, submitted by Dr. H.M.A. Rice, of a preliminary investigation which he made of the Zenith mineral claims on the south side of Tokumm Creek about a mile from the tourist camp at Marble Canyon, Kootenay National Park.

In reply I may say that our Park Superintendent has been discussing with the Government Agent at Windermere the standing of these particular claims. The people who hold entry for these claims, according to the books of the Provincial Mining Recorder, claim that they have spent $39,200 in development work on the ground and our officers have been contending to the Mining Recorder that there has been misrepresentation.

Dr. Rice's report will be of considerable value to the Park Superintendent and we will forward him a copy at once. As soon as we hear from the Superintendent we will write you again.

Dept. Mines and Resources
JUN 23 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

Copy for the information of
Mr. Smart

for attention

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

MR. SMART

Ottawa, June 23, 1942

Memorandum

Mr. W.B. Timm

I have your memorandum of the 17th instant, with enclosed copy of a short report dated the 9th June, submitted by Dr. H.M.A. Rice, of a preliminary investigation which he made of the Zenith mineral claims on the south side of Tokumm Creek about a mile from the tourist camp at Marble Canyon, Kootenay National Park.

In reply I may say that our Park Superintendent has been discussing with the Government Agent at Windermere the standing of these particular claims. The people who hold entry for these claims, according to the books of the Provincial Mining Recorder, claim that they have spent $39,300 in development work on the ground and our officers have been contending to the Mining Recorder that there has been misrepresentation.

Dr. Rice's report will be of considerable value to the Park Superintendent and we will forward him a copy at once. As soon as we hear from the Superintendent we will write you again.

Dept. Mines and Resources
JUN 25 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Director.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Director, Lands, Parks & Forests Branch
JUN 20 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE
K.31.2

OTTAWA 19th June, 1942.

Mr Gibson
20 9
B

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Smart,

Re Zenith Mineral Claims

Referring to Dr. Rice's tentative report on the Zenith prospect I do not think anything should be done until we hear further from the Park Superintendent in regard to the question of the ownership of these mines. On the 11th instant we wrote the Superintendent asking him to take up the matter further with the Mining Recorder and particularly to look into the question of the assessment work and see whether or not there was sufficient justification for maintaining the ownership in these claims. If the Superintendent was not able to clear up the matter with the Mining Recorder we were going to consider taking up the matter with the Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria. From the information furnished by the Superintendent and Dr. Rice it is quite obvious that there has not been the annual assessment work done and under these circumstances the rights to the claims should have lapsed.

J. E. Spero

00031 A
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

MR. SMART for his comment

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MINES AND GEOLOGY BRANCH

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY JUN 18 1942 Dept. of Mines and Resources

Memorandum to:

Mr. R.A. Gibson,
Director,
Lands, Parks & Forests Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

MR. [illegible]BRG

Dr. H.M.A. Rice has informed us that he has made a visit to the Zenith mineral claims, and he has provided notes on the information he gained.

He states that he did not make an examination and he desires to know if any further investigation is necessary.

A copy of his notes is attached herewith.

W. B. Timm

Director.

Ottawa, June 17, 1942.

Dept. Mines and Resources
JUN 18 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

000338

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NOTES ON THE ZENITH PROSPECT

Kootenay National Park
B.C.

June 9, 1942.

Location: The showings are on the south side of Tokumm Creek about a mile from the tourist camp at Marble Canyon. They are about 600 feet above the floor of the valley on the face of a series of cliffs. Rock exposures are excellent in the vicinity but a good deal is inaccessible.

Workings:

Except for a small cabin near the main road there are no buildings. The original camp below the showings consisted of three log houses but these have fallen down at least ten years ago.

Two short adits, one about 20 feet long and one about 60 feet long and about three shallow open-cuts were examined. The larger adit is partially caved in.

There is no appearance of work having been done for some years.

Showings:

The showings consist of two or more beds of dolomite that are in part mineralized with galena. These beds strike roughly across the face of the cliffs and dip at 10 or 20 degrees into it. One mineralized zone can be traced for about 100 feet and another for a bit more. A third, or the extension of the second, can be seen a couple of hundred feet to the east. The zones are 5 to 10 feet thick with a maximum observed thickness of 20 feet.

The galena occurs in streaks and patches so that the grade of the deposit is not easy to estimate; it is not high. No sphalerite was seen.

Conclusions:

My impression of the deposit is that it is one of at least sufficient interest that, if lead ore is needed, it should be thoroughly sampled. There is evidence of considerable persistence of the ore-shoots and a reasonably good chance of a substantial tonnage. The grade of this ore would probably not be high but it could readily be estimated by thorough sampling.

(Sgd.) H.M.A. Rice

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL.

Director, Lands, Parks & Forests Branch
JUN 20 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

K.31.2

20 days

19th June, 1942.

Mr Gibson
[illegible]

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Smart,

Re Zenith Mineral Claims

Referring to Dr. Rice's tentative report on the Zenith prospect I do not think anything should be done until we hear further from the Park Superintendent in regard to the question of the ownership of these mines. On the 11th instant we wrote the Superintendent asking him to take up the matter further with the Mining Recorder and particularly to look into the question of the assessment work and see whether or not there was sufficient justification for maintaining the ownership in these claims. If the Superintendent was not able to clear up the matter with the Mining Recorder we were going to consider taking up the matter with the Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria. From the information furnished by the Superintendent and Dr. Rice it is quite obvious that there has not been the annual assessment work done and under these circumstances the rights to the claims should have lapsed.

000340 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL

K.31.2

11th June, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

Re - Zenith Mineral Claims.

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 1st instant in regard to the above, contents of which have been noted.

In view of your findings it is quite obvious that there is no justification for filing affidavits showing assessment work done throughout the years as outlined in the letter from the Mining Recorder on the 7th of March last. Under these circumstances it is suggested that at the first favourable opportunity you should take up this matter again with the Mining Recorder and ascertain whether or not, under the circumstances, there are not sufficient grounds to justify writing off these claims in the records of the Provincial Mining Recorder's Office. Should the Recorder not be disposed to take this action it is suggested that you obtain any information you can and if possible check the records in the Mining Recorder's Office yourself. If there are any fees payable for making such a check up you should arrange to pay same. Upon receipt of such information we can, if necessary take up the matter further with the Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria. We must not be put in the position where we are allowing these people to hold claims in a park by merely filing an affidavit as to assessment work when such assessment work is not actually carried out on the ground.

Yours faithfully,

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
Field, British Columbia.

A 0 0 3 4 1

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Director, Lands, Parks & Forests Branch
JUN 10 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE
K.31.2

MR. SMART.

OTTAWA 9th June, 1942.

MR. SPERO

Mr Gibson
Please note supt's report.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Smart,

Re - Zenith Mining Claims

Referring to the attached apparently no attempt has been made by Mr. Saunders to establish his title to these claims and in view of their present condition it is my opinion we would be well advised to let the matter remain in status quo. We are not liable to get much co-operation from the provincial organization in the way of cancelling any existing entries.

Dept. Mines and Resources
JUN 11 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Mr. Smart

I feel sure that if Superintendent Horsey asked at the Mining Recorder's office and offered the usual fees for information he could readily obtain the data asked for in your letter of the 27th February addressed to the Mining Recorder at Wilmer. Really, the Superintendent should examine the books if he can get a chance. If the claims seem to have lapsed on the books the Superintendent should request the registrar to write them off or to give us information that will assist us in arranging this.

The Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria, Dr. J.E. Walker, has considerable business to do with this Department and I feel sure that he will be glad to see that any proper action is taken to clean up this situation even if it means having an inspection made.

10/6/42.

Director.

000342

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GL.

K.31.2

9th June, 1942.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Smart,

Re - Zenith Mining Claims

Referring to the attached apparently no attempt has been made by Mr. Saunders to establish his title to these claims and in view of their present condition it is my opinion we would be well advised to let the matter remain in status quo. We are not liable to get much co-operation from the provincial organization in the way of cancelling any existing entries.

0003443A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
AND GLACIER NATIONAL PARKS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
File K31-2

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JUN 5 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

MR. SPERO

FIELD, B.C., June 1, 1942

Dear Sir:-

Re: Zenith Mining Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

With further reference to my letter of March 16th in regard to the above, I beg to report an inspection was made of the Zenith Mining Claims on May 28th by Dr. H. M. A. Rice, Geologist of the Bureau of Geology and Topography, Park Warden Thompson, and myself.

The old buildings mentioned in my previous report are up Tokumm Creek, approximately one mile from the Banff-Windermere highway, not two miles as mentioned in that report. These buildings are in a dilapidated condition, the roofs caved in, and practically only the old rotten log walls are now standing. They probably have not been used for at least twenty years. Approximately one-quarter of a mile west of these old buildings at an elevation of some 700 feet above Tokumm Creek on the mountain side, is where the only development work on these claims was done, as far as we could find. This development work is as follows:

A main tunnel driven approximately 60 feet into the mountain side.

A second tunnel nearby driven approximately 20 feet into the rock mountain wall.

At several other points are evidences of diggings and blasting of rock.

The erection of a double line of 5/8" cable, with buckets, extending from the portal of the main tunnel a distance of approximately 1000 feet to a point near the base of the mountain. This cable way in its present condition is useless as the timber in the towers is rotten.

It is the opinion of both Dr. Rice and myself from the general appearance of the above mentioned development work that no assessment work has been done on these claims for at least ten years unless there are some workings which we were unable to find. I therefore am inclined to believe the time spent on the short periodic visits in recent years by owners of these claims, as mentioned in my previous report, was taken up looking for new ore bodies with little, or no, actual development work being done.

Dr. Rice suggests, as assessment work on claims filed in British Columbia is a responsibility of the provincial government, it might be a good idea for the Department

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

SAVE THE FOREST: One fire may seriously damage the forest, diminish wild life and impair the beautiful scenery of a NATIONAL PARK. Carelessness may cause such a fire. When in a NATIONAL PARK, extinguish each match, cigar or cigarette before throwing away. **Guard every fire you light until it is** ***completely extinguished.***

A 9 3 4 4 0 9
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

to request the provincial Department of Mines to send their resident engineer for the Kootenay District to make an inspection of these claims and get his opinion as to whether or not any assessment work has been done on these claims in recent years.

Yours faithfully,

G. F. Horsey.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

C 93445 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000346

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Copy for the information of Mr. Smart

Ottawa, June 3, 1942.

Memorandum:

MR. SPERO

Mr. W.B. Timm

Replying to your note of recent date, from which it appears that Dr. H.M.A. Rice will not have an opportunity of calling upon Mr. H.P. Saunders of Calgary, I may say that the reason the Controller of the National Parks Bureau suggested that Dr. Rice do so was because Mr. Saunders seems to think that the Department is not dealing with him fairly though he knows full well that the National Parks Act does not permit mining activities to be carried on in a National Park.

We have written Mr. Saunders telling him that the mica that he submitted is not of value from a strategic standpoint. We have also informed him that the present circumstances do not justify the development of the silica sand deposit that he has had under discussion with the National Parks Bureau.

We do not wish to suggest that Dr. Rice make any special trip to talk to Mr. Saunders, but we believe that if he can find time to stop over a few hours at Calgary when he is on his way back he might be able to explain to Mr. Saunders something of the care which is taken by the departmental technicians who study these various minerals when they make their reports.

For convenience of reference I am enclosing a copy of the letter which Controller Smart wrote to Dr. Rice under date of the 22nd ultimo.

Director.

Dept. Mines and Resources
JUN 4 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MINES AND GEOLOGY BRANCH

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JUN 3 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Memorandum to:

Mr. R.A. Gibson,
Director,
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

We have a letter from Dr. H.M.A. Rice, written from Field, B.C., in which he indicates that he plans seeing the Zenith mineral claims.

He is concerned, however, over the more widespread travelling suggested by Mr. Smart's letter of May 22nd in view of his assignment in charge of a party for chromite investigations in British Columbia, as well as being the Department's representative at Field. Mr. Smart's letter desired him at the first favourable opportunity to call on Mr. H.P. Saunders of Calgary. Dr. Rice doubts that he shall have time to go especially to Calgary and he mentions too that he is in no sense an expert on silica sand or mica.

Regarding the mica deposit found by Mr. Saunders, our report of May 15th last to you indicated that material of the kind indicated by the sample would have little or no value.

What we would suggest rather than a special trip by Dr. Rice at this time, when his duties on chromite and in looking after the Hawk Creek exploration are both urgent and important, is that Mr. Saunders send in a sample of the silica sand for examination in our laboratories and report on its usefulness by one of our officers of the industrial minerals division.

W. B. Timm
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. SMART K31-2

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MINES AND GEOLOGY BRANCH

Memorandum to:

MR. SPERO

Mr. R.A. Gibson,
Director, Lands,
Parks and Forests Branch.

I received your memorandum of May 20 asking that Dr. Rice examine the Zenith Mining Claims and am instructing Dr. Rice to examine and report upon these claims.

W.B. Timm
per A.A.B.

Director.

Ottawa, May 28,1942.

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY JUN 1 1942 Dept. of Mines and Resources

000348

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31-2
B.32.9

22nd May, 1942.

Dear Dr. Rice,

You will probably recall that when we were discussing the exploration work in connection with the mineral deposits on Hawk Creek I spoke about Mr. H. P. Saunders, of 1010 4th Avenue, N.W., Calgary, Alberta, who claimed ownership of the Zenith Mines. Mr. Saunders is also interested in a silica sand deposit in Banff Park and recently wrote the Department in regard to a Mica deposit he has found. I am enclosing herewith a copy of the report of the Industrial Minerals Division on the sample forwarded to the Department.

It is desired that at the first favourable opportunity you call on Mr. Saunders and discuss his proposals with him and at the same time receive any information which he might wish you to pass on to the Department.

Encl.

Yours faithfully,

J. Smart,
Controller.

Dr. H. M. Rice,
c/o Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay National Parks,
Field, British Columbia

0003749A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31-2.
1332-9

GL

Ottawa, 22nd May, 1942.

Dear Mr. Edwards,-

I am sending you herewith, for your information, a copy of the report which we received from the Director of Mines and Geology on the sample of mica which Mr. Saunders forwarded to the Department.

I am also enclosing a copy of the letter which we addressed to Mr. Saunders in reply to his recent letter with which he forwarded the sample of mica.

Encl.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Manley J. Edwards, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

000350A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31-2

[redacted]FICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS
AND
FORESTS BRANCH

Copy for the information of
Mr. Smart

Ottawa, May 20, 1942.

Memorandum

MR. SPERO

Mr. Timm

You were good enough to have Dr. Rice of the Geological Survey confer with officials of the Parks Bureau about the explorations which are being made on Hawk Creek in Kootenay National Park under his supervision.

We would appreciate it very much if when Dr. Rice is in Kootenay National Park he would look over what are known as the Zenith Mining Claims located at Tokumm Creek in the Marble Canyon area. Acting Superintendent Horsey is familiar with all the details. This is something separate and apart from the exploration on Hawk Creek concerning which you have entered into a contract with Base Metals Mining Corporation. We mentioned this matter to Dr. Rice when he was here.

Dept. Mines and Resources
MAY 21 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.31-2

Ottawa, May 19th, 1942.

Memorandum -

Mr. W.B. Timm.

When Dr. Rice is in the Kootenay National Park supervising the operations in connection with the exploration of the mineral claims on Hawk Creek, I would be very glad if you would arrange for him to make a casual investigation of the mineral claims, known as the Zenith Mining Claims. These are located on Tokumm Creek. The Park Superintendent is quite familiar with the details in connection with this matter.

I might say that so far as our records show Mr. H.P. Saunders, of Calgary, claims ownership of these properties having recorded same with the Provincial Mining Recorder previous to the establishment of the Park. He applied some time ago for the right to carry on mining operations. No permits are being granted pending receipt of proof of ownership.

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

W. B. Timms, Esq., B.Sc.,
Director,
Mines and Geology Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

000352 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.31-2

MJC

March 19, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Re: Zenith Mining Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 16th instant in regard to the above, contents of which have been noted.

I should be glad to have your further report as soon as you are able to visit the site of the claims and would ask you kindly to see that same is forwarded at the first favourable opportunity.

Yours faithfully,

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho, Kootenay, Glacier and Mt. Revelstoke
National Parks,
Field, British Columbia.

000353A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

14

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
YOHO AND GLACIER NATIONAL PARKS

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

MR. [illegible]

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.31-2

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Mines and Resources

FIELD, B.C. 16th March 19 42

Air Mail

Dear Sir,

Re: Zenith Mining Claims.
Kootenay National Park.

I have for acknowledgement the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, asking for a complete report in connection with the above claims, giving the following information:-

(a) A statement in regard to the annual assessment work which has apparently been carried out from year to year.

(b) A statement giving complete details concerning buildings and other improvements in connection with these claims.

(a) I may say that there is nothing on the files in this office or in the Kootenay Park office showing that any assessment work has been done on these claims at any time. In fact had it not been for the little episode in 1940 when the owners of these claims brought dynamite into the Park, there would have been nothing on the files to indicate the Zenith Mining Claims existed in Kootenay Park.

The matter of assessment work on these claims, I therefore took up with Mr A. M. Chisholm, Mining Recorder, Windermere, B.C. Mr Chisholm was good enough to send me a copy of a letter he had recently written to you upon your request. This letter which you no doubt now have in your office, states that affidavits covering assessment work to the value of $100.00 per annum in respect of each of the fourteen claims have been recorded every year since the record of the location which I understand was on November 5th, 1914. The owners therefore have, according to the records at the Mining Recorder's office, performed assessment work to the value of $39,200.00.

I have discussed the matter of assessment work done on these claims with the Wardens who have been in the Marble Canyon District since 1937. I may say the headquarters cabin in the Marble Canyon district is about one mile from these claims. I was not able to get in touch with the Wardens who were in charge of the Marble Canyon district previous to 1937 as they are not now employed by the Department.

As far as the three Wardens who were

SAVE THE FOREST: One fire may seriously damage the forest, diminish wild life and impair the beautiful scenery of a NATIONAL PARK. Carelessness may cause such a fire. When in a NATIONAL PARK, extinguish each match, cigar or cigarette before throwing away. **Guard every fire you light until it is** *completely extinguished.*

000254 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

interviewed can recall, the following activities were carried on at these claims since 1937:-

1937. Four or five men did some development work on these claims for possibly two months.

1938. Two or three men did some development work for a few days only.

1939. Four men stayed two days at these claims.

1940. Two men stayed about two days on these claims. This was the year the owners brought in a small quantity of dynamite and were reported to Head Office.

1941. Warden Naylor now informs me two young men stayed in the cabin on these claims (Hou 5 days) and wandered around the bush, but he could see no evidence that they had done any development work.

It is my personal opinion that very little development work was done on these claims during the past sixteen years at least, possibly for a much longer period. My reason for making this statement is that I was road Engineer in Kootenay Park from 1926 to 1938. During that period from May to November of each year, I was up and down the Banff-Windermere road at least once or twice a week and usually went past the Marble Canyon Camp Grounds which is very close to these claims. Over these years had there been any amount of development going on at these claims, which extend practically to the road, it seems to me I would have heard or seen something of it. As the Mining Recorder's letter states, the owners of these claims are supposed each year to have done development work to the value of $1400.00 in order to retain them. To spend that much money on development work would mean possibly five men would be employed for a period of about two months. Surely if that number of men were employed on these claims during that length of time each year over a period of years, especially during the years I was making frequent visits to the Marble Canyon district, I would have known some thing about it. My reason therefore for saying I do not think there has been any extensive development work carried on at these claims in recent years is that I never heard or saw any evidence of it despite my frequent visits to the locality during the past sixteen years.

However, I will make it a point in the near future to try and locate Mr H. Brewer, a former Warden in the Marble Canyon District for a number of years, and try and find out what he knows in regard to the development work done on these claims previous to 1937.

(b) With reference to buildings and other improvements in connection with these claims, I may say I have never visited the actual area where the claims are located. Unfortunately at the present time there is some two feet of snow in this district. On account of this snow condition an inspection of

A 8 8 3 5 5
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

these claims at this time would give me little information in regard to the development work which has been done, otherwise I would have made an inspection of this property and reported to you from personal observation before making this report. As soon as the snow is gone I will make a trip of inspection of these claims when I will then be in a better position to report to you just what development has been done.

The following information in regard to buildings and development work on these claims, I have received from Wardens Rutherford, Thompson and Naylor, each of these men at one time was Warden in the Marble Canyon district.

1. Three old buildings some two miles up Tokumm Creek, in a very dilapidated condition. Do not appear to have been used for years.

2. One small log building about 12' x 14', in good condition, located near Marble Canyon Camp Grounds, about one-quarter mile from Banff-Windermere Road. This building is equipped with bunks, stove and kitchen utensils and is used by the men who have visited the claims in recent years.

3. An old wagon tote road, apparently built a great many years ago. It extends a number of miles up Tokumm Creek past these claims. This road is now impassible even for a wagon and would require considerable work to be put in good condition, It is assumed the road was built by the owners of these claims.

4. Up Tokumm Creek some two miles, not far from the three old buildings mentioned above, is a tunnel driven into the mountain side. The length of the tunnel is unknown. This point is apparently where the main development work was done. There is cable and other old equipment near the portal of the tunnel. There does not appear to be any evidence of any amount of work having been done in recent years at or in the immediate vicinity of the tunnel.

Yours faithfully,

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
OTTAWA. Ont.

0093569A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Mr Cowan

MR. [illegible]ERO

Ottawa, March 17, 1942.

Memorandum:

Mr. Smart

Re - Mining Claims in Kootenay National Park.

I return herewith your file K.31-2 and referring to the letter immediately hereunder addressed to you by Mr. A.M. Chisholm, Mining Recorder at Windermere, would suggest that you ask the Chief Gold Commissioner at Victoria for a copy of his correspondence with Mr. Saunders, explaining why you want it.

[signature]

Director.

Think we have some.

Dept. Mines and Resources
MAR 17 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OUR FILE.....

YOUR FILE K.31

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY

TO.....

File & return

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

MR. SPERO

K.31-2

Windermere, B. C.,
March 7, 1942.

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY MAR 13 1942 Dept. of Mines and Resources

J. Smart, Esq.,
Controller,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA -- CANADA.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of February 27th with reference to the PHOEBE and DUKE groups of mineral claims, consisting of the thirteen claims mentioned in your letter and another one, namely, the Logan, of the DUKE group, making fourteen in all, these fourteen claims were located in 1914, and were recorded at this office which was then in Wilmer on November 5th, 1914.

Affidavits covering assessment work to the value of $100 per annum in respect of each of these claims have been recorded in every year since the record of location, and certificates of work issued accordingly, the last of such certificates being issued on November 4th, 1940, which last certificates being for a period of two years would appear to put these claims in good standing until November 5th, 1942.

Prima facie, then, the owners have performed assessment work to the value of $2,800 in respect of each of the fourteen claims, or a total of $49,200 on the whole enterprise. The recorded owners would have been at any time after the expenditure of $500 on any claim, in a position to apply for a certificate of development work looking to a Crown grant, and then in the ordinary course to a Crown grant. Practically, the recorded owner is the absolute owner so long as he performs work to the value of $100 per annum on the claim or pays $100 in lieu of such work. He is not subject to taxes. When he obtains a Crown grant, he pays taxes @ 25¢ per acre and is relieved of the necessity of work or other payments.

0003959 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded

The foregoing is a general statement of the rights of owners under the mining laws of this province.

Possibly affecting such rights qua minerals in national parks, there is the Banff-Windermere Road agreement, and the Railway Belt and Peace River Block Act assented to May 1930 of this province. I do not feel competent to express an opinion as to the effect of this legislation on existing rights acquired prior thereto. On that phase of your enquiry I would suggest that you communicate with the Chief Gold Commissioner at Victoria, B. C.

This question has been raised several times of late. In my files I find copies of correspondence between Mr. H. P. Saunders and the Chief Gold Commissioner with respect to these claims(Commissioner's File #2588-41) by which it would appear that Mr. Saunders applied for a refund of all monies paid for recording, and for assessment etc from the inception of the Zenith Mines enterprise. The Commissioner's response to that request was inconclusive but not very favourable.

Trusting this information may be of value to you,

Yours faithfully,

A. M. Chisholm,
Mining Recorder.

AMC/T

000360 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.31-2

March 10, 1942.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

Re: Zenith Mining Claims,
Kootenay National Park.

In connection with Mr. Saunders claim that he has a bona fide title or right to these mining claims, it is suggested that when his application for surface rights, which must be accompanied by his proof of ownership, is received, consideration be given to having a lawyer search the Provincial Mining Records to verify the proof of ownership to see that the entries have at all times been kept in good standing.

In connection with this application it should be noted that in the event of Mr. Saunders' claims being substantiated, he still must come to the Dominion for title . In the issue of the licence for surface rights adequate provision should be made to protect the Park intersts.

In addition to this, the Department has control of the use of trucks and no licences need be issued for trucks to do heavy hauling on Park roads.

0 0 3 6 1 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.31-2

copy K31

MJC

Copy for the
information of:

The Superintendent,
Yoho, Kootenay, Glacier &
Mount Revelstoke Parks.

OTTAWA February 27, 1942.

MEMORANDUM:

Re: Mining Claims, Tokumm Creek

In checking the Department's records in regard to the above, I find that on August 23, 1923, Mr. R. V. Heathcott of Calgary wired for authority to survey certain mining claims in Yoho Park as follows:

"If permissible for Dominion Land Surveyor to survey and register quartz mining claims named Edith Duke Bear Alma Logan Alice Royale Yale Moose Kent Yorke Phoebe Eagle and Olive all on Tokumm Creek in railway belt and Yoho Park in British Columbia township twenty six range sixteen west fifth please so advise by collect telegram and forward surveying instructions by mail."

On August 24th the following reply was sent:

"The question of mineral claims in Dominion Parks must be taken up with the Dominion Parks Branch stop your telegram has been referred to them for action."

Superintendent Stronach wired the Department on September 11, 1923, as follows:

"Have received letter from Heathcott requesting authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tukumm Creek Kootenay Park he states claims recorded with British Columbia Mining Recorder Windermere Heathcott anxious to proceed with survey immediately please advise if authority may be granted provided claims recorded before Park established stop please advise if fyfes leave will be granted."

On September 12th the Superintendent was wired as follows:

"Your wire re authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tokumm Creek the Department only interested in survey of surface rights area have no record here of claims. Suggest first step to obtain standing of claims from Provincial authorities. Department can then decide on matter of surface rights. Appears good grounds for assuming that surface rights should be restricted to area actually required for economic operations."

A further wire was received from the Superintendent dated September 13, 1923, which read as follows:

"Your lettergram twelfth instant re mining claims Tokumm Creek. Will take approximately a month to obtain standing of claims from Provincial authorities. Heathcott anxious to make survey this season. Please advise if Heathcott may proceed with survey pending receipt of information from Provincial authorities.".

0003762 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

On September 15th, 1923, the following reply was sent:

"No objection to survey of claims subject to necessary restrictions to protect Parks interests. No information here re amount of surface rights desired. Suggest you have clear understanding with Heathcott this connection."

In a letter dated September 5, 1923, addressed to the Superintendent, Banff National Park, by Frank Henderson, attention is called to the difficulties with the shareholders in the Company which were operating these mines and he wished to know if they allowed their claims to lapse, if they would be allowed to re-stake them at a later date. On September 19th the Superintendent was advised in reply to this letter as follows:

"I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 6th instant enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. Frank Henderson in regard to the above described mine and to advise you that as this mine lies within the Kootenay Park in the Province of British Columbia, the Provincial Government administers the mineral rights and the assessment work is controlled under the provincial mining laws.

"For your information I wish to advise you that the question of withdrawing the park areas from the operation of the quartz mining laws of the Province of British Columbia is being taken up with the Provincial Government with a view to having the parks in British Columbia mineral reserves the same as in Alberta. In any case we cannot covenant with Mr. Henderson in suggesting his being allowed to re-stake and carry on mining operations after having allowed the assessment work to lapse."

There were apparently no further developments after this time until recently. In 1931 , in order to bring the Park records up-to-date, we obtained from the Dominion Lands Administration Branch a complete record of all the existing mining claims in all the National Parks. This list did not include the Zenith Mines referred to, which are located approximately in what would be township 26, range 16, west of the 5th meridian, a portion of the railway belt.

On the 25th October, 1940, we received a wire from Mr. H. L. Holman, the Acting Superintendent at Field, which read as follows:

"G. L. Chesney of Calgary requesting permission take dynamite to mineral claims near Ochre Creek Kootenay Park stop can find nothing on file regarding such claims stop advise if such claims exist and whether request should be granted."

The following reply was sent to Acting Superintendent Holman on October 26th:

0003634 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

"Re application Chesney to take dynamite to mineral claims near Ochre Creek Before any permission can be granted to operate any mine applicant must first furnish full particulars in regard to his holdings with proof of ownership unable to locate any reference to claims owned by Chesney from information furnished."

A further wire was sent on October 26th which read as follows:

"Our records of mining claims Kootenay not complete and in process of checking stop if you find claims in good standing authority can be given for contemplated work but on understanding operation will cease if found otherwise."

On October 31, 1940, Mr. Holman, who had been in touch with the Mining Recorder at Windermere, reported as follows:

"Mr. A. M. Chisholm, Government Agent at Windermere traced the claims back to 1914, and they were probably recorded prior to that date. Assessment work has been carried out on the claims and registered since November 5th, 1914, by H. P. Saunders, Calgary, Alberta. The following data may also be necessary for your records:

Groups of Claims, Zenith Mine.

Phoebe Group	Duke Group
Phoebe	Duke
Olive	Edith
Royal	Bear
Yale	Alma
Moose	Logan
Kent	Alice
York	
Eagle	

Location of Claims.

At Junction of Totum Creek and Vermillion River."

The Superintendent was advised that these claims being in the railway belt the base metals were owned by the Dominion and that we had no record here of any mining claims having been granted at this point.

On April 30, 1941, we received a letter from the Deputy Minister of Mines, British Columbia, in regard to these claims, enclosing copy of an exchange of correspondence with Mr. H. P. Saunders of Calgary. In Mr. Saunders' letter to the Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria, he stated in part as follows:

"We are now in a position to ask for title, but on enquiry at Ottawa were informed that no title could be obtained, as there existed an agreement between the Federal Government, and the Government of British Columbia, whereby all base metals were the exclusive property of the Federal Government."

0003264 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Whereupon Mr. Saunders pointed out that their only course was to ask the Provincial Government to make settlement of all monies paid to the department for recording, and for assessment, and for filing fees, and also Free Miners licence. The Recording fee amounts to $1400. The Assessment work brought the expense up to $42,000. The buildings, cable and tipple cost $6,000. The Deputy Minister of Mines advised Mr. Saunders that he could not say that under the circumstances their Government would be disposed to refund the monies paid for recording assessment work, etc., but that it was not at all likely that they would consider any application for payment of monies paid for assessment work, etc.

In acknowledging Mr. Walker's letter we advised him that the Mining Division here were unable to locate any record of these claims as apparently they were recorded with the Provincial Mining Recorder at Wilmer. In view of this and the fact that the base metals were the property of the Dominion, we were not in a position to take any action in the matter.

Nothing further has been heard of this matter until Mr. Saunders' visit of yesterday. I discussed the 1940 and 1941 correspondence with him and explained the position of the Department, but he proposes furnishing the necessary certificate from the Mining Recorder to show that they hold these claims in good standing under the Provincial laws. He is then going to submit an application through the Park Superintendent's office for permission to proceed with mining the ores from these claims.

Our records do not show that any mining operations have been carried out or assessment work done throughout all this time. According to Mr. Saunder's letter there are buildings and other improvements. I am asking the Superintendent for a complete report in this connection.

0003665 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31-2

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MINES AND GEOLOGY BRANCH

MR. SMART

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
JAN 27 1942
Dept. of Mines and Resources

MR. SPERO

Memorandum to:

Mr. R.A. Gibson,
Director, Lands, Parks and
Forests Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I am transmitting herewith for your attention a letter dated January 21, 1941 addressed to the Deputy Minister of Mines from Mr. Robert C. McCorkell of Vancouver, B.C., in which he inquires concerning the mining of zinc ore in the National Park.

Copies of this letter are being kept for the information of the Metals Controller and the Mines and Geology Branch.

John R. Kirkconnell

for Director.

Ottawa, January 26, 1942.

Dept. Mines and Resources
JAN 27 1942
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

carefully worded letter
see K. Park file & metals

000366

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.31

MJC

February 27, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Attached is a copy of a memorandum giving a summary of most of the correspondence on the Parks file regarding the Zenith Mining claims on Tokumm Creek. Please see the last paragraph in regard to improvements. I should be glad to have a complete report, giving the following information:

(a) A statement in regard to the annual assessment work which has apparently been carried out from year to year.

(b) A statement giving complete details concerning buildings and other improvements in connection with these claims.

Yours faithfully,

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, British Columbia.

000367 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.51

Copy for the information of: MJC

The Superintendent,
Yoho, Kootenay, Glacier and
Mount Revelstoke Parks.

February 27, 1942.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a request from Mr. H. P. Saunders of Calgary, Alberta, for permission to proceed with the mining of zinc and lead from the Zenith group of mining claims located at the junction of Tokumm Creek and the Vermillion River in the Kootenay National Park. These claims are located within the boundaries of the railway belt in Township 26, Range 16, West of the 5th Meridian. The claims are referred to as the Phoebe Group comprising the following: Phoebe, Olive, Royal, Yale, Moose, Kent, York and Eagle; and the Duke Group which comprises Duke, Edith, Bear, Alma, and Alice.

I should be glad to know if you have any record of these claims. If entries have been granted for same under the British Columbia Mining Laws, what rights did such entries convey. It would be appreciated, if entries have been granted by you covering these claims, if you would give me the date of entry and a general statement in regard to the assessment work and the present standing of such claims.

Yours faithfully,

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Mining Recorder,
Wilmer,
British Columbia.

000368 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31-2
K31

Copy for the
information of:

The Superintendent,
Yoho, Kootenay, Glacier &
Mount Revelstoke Parks.

February 27, 1942.

MEMORANDUM:

Re: Mining Claims, Tokumm Creek

In checking the Department's records in regard to the above, I find that on August 23, 1923, Mr. R. V. Heathcott of Calgary wired for authority to survey certain mining claims in Yoho Park as follows:

"If permissible for Dominion Land Surveyor to survey and register quartz mining claims named Edith Duke Bear Alma Logan Alice Royale Yale Moose Kent Yorke Phoebe Eagle and Olive all on Tokumm Creek in railway belt and Yoho Park in British Columbia township twenty six range sixteen west fifth please so advise by collect telegram and forward surveying instructions by mail."

On August 24th the following reply was sent:

"The question of mineral claims in Dominion Parks must be taken up with the Dominion Parks Branch stop your telegram has been referred to them for action."

Superintendent Stronach wired the Department on September 11, 1923, as follows:

"Have received letter from Heathcott requesting authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tukumm Creek Kootenay Park he states claims recorded with British Columbia Mining Recorder Windermere Heathcott anxious to proceed with survey immediately please advise if authority may be granted provided claims recorded before Park established stop please advise if fyfes leave will be granted."

On September 12th the Superintendent was wired as follows:

"Your wire re authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tokumm Creek the Department only interested in survey of surface rights area have no record here of claims. Suggest first step to obtain standing of claims from Provincial authorities. Department can then decide on matter of surface rights. Appears good grounds for assuming that surface rights should be restricted to area actually required for economic operations."

A further wire was received from the Superintendent dated September 13, 1923, which read as follows:

"Your lettergram twelfth instant re mining claims Tokumm Creek. Will take approximately a month to obtain standing of claims from Provincial authorities. Heathcott anxious to make survey this season. Please advise if Heathcott may proceed with survey pending receipt of information from Provincial authorities.".

0003769 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

On September 15th, 1923, the following reply was sent:

"No objection to survey of claims subject to necessary restrictions to protect Parks interests. No information here re amount of surface rights desired. Suggest you have clear understanding with Heathcott this connection."

In a letter dated September 5, 1923, addressed to the Superintendent, Banff National Park, by Frank Henderson, attention is called to the difficulties with the shareholders in the Company which were operating these mines and he wished to know if they allowed their claims to lapse, if they would be allowed to re-stake them at a later date. On September 19th the Superintendent was advised in reply to this letter as follows:

"I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 6th instant enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. Frank Henderson in regard to the above described mine and to advise you that as this mine lies within the Kootenay Park in the Province of British Columbia, the Provincial Government administers the mineral rights and the assessment work is controlled under the provincial mining laws.

"For your information I wish to advise you that the question of withdrawing the park areas from the operation of the quartz mining laws of the Province of British Columbia is being taken up with the Provincial Government with a view to having the parks in British Columbia mineral reserves the same as in Alberta. In any case we cannot covenant with Mr. Henderson in suggesting his being allowed to re-stake and carry on mining operations after having allowed the assessment work to lapse."

There were apparently no further developments after this time until recently. In 1931 , in order to bring the Park records up-to-date, we obtained from the Dominion Lands Administration Branch a complete record of all the existing mining claims in all the National Parks. This list did not include the Zenith Mines referred to, which are located approximately in what would be township 26, range 16, west of the 5th meridian, a portion of the railway belt.

On the 25th October, 1940, we received a wire from Mr. H. L. Holman, the Acting Superintendent at Field, which read as follows:

"G. L. Chesney of Calgary requesting permission take dynamite to mineral claims near Ochre Creek Kootenay Park stop can find nothing on file regarding such claims stop advise if such claims exist and whether request should be granted."

The following reply was sent to Acting Superintendent Holman on October 26th:

8003718 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

"Re application Chesney to take dynamite to mineral claims near Ochre Creek Before any permission can be granted to operate any mine applicant must first furnish full particulars in regard to his holdings with proof of ownership unable to locate any reference to claims owned by Chesney from information furnished."

A further wire was sent on October 26th which read as follows:

"Our records of mining claims Kootenay not complete and in process of checking stop if you find claims in good standing authority can be given for contemplated work but on understanding operation will cease if found otherwise."

On October 31, 1940, Mr. Holman, who had been in touch with the Mining Recorder at Windermere, reported as follows:

"Mr. A. M. Chisholm, Government Agent at Windermere traced the claims back to 1914, and they were probably recorded prior to that date. Assessment work has been carried out on the claims and registered since November 5th, 1914, by H. P. Saunders, Calgary, Alberta. The following data may also be necessary for your records:

Groups of Claims, Zenith Mine.

Phoebe Group	Duke Group
Phoebe	Duke
Olive	Edith
Royal	Bear
Yale	Alma
Moose	Logan
Kent	Alice
York	
Eagle	

Location of Claims.

At Junction of Totum Creek and Vermillion River."

The Superintendent was advised that these claims being in the railway belt the base metals were owned by the Dominion and that we had no record here of any mining claims having been granted at this point.

On April 30, 1941, we received a letter from the Deputy Minister of Mines, British Columbia, in regard to these claims, enclosing copy of an exchange of correspondence with Mr. H. P. Saunders of Calgary. In Mr. Saunders' letter to the Deputy Minister of Mines at Victoria, he stated in part as follows:

"We are now in a position to ask for title, but on enquiry at Ottawa were informed that no title could be obtained, as there existed an agreement between the Federal Government, and the Government of British Columbia, whereby all base metals were the exclusive property of the Federal Government."

0003711 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Whereupon Mr. Saunders pointed out that their only course was to ask the Provincial Government to make settlement of all monies paid to the department for recording, and for assessment, and for filing fees, and also Free Miners licence. The Recording fee amounts to $1400. The Assessment work brought the expense up to $42,000. The buildings, cable and tipple cost $6,000. The Deputy Minister of Mines advised Mr. Saunders that he could not say that under the circumstances their Government would be disposed to refund the monies paid for recording assessment work, etc., but that it was not at all likely that they would consider any application for payment of monies paid for assessment work, etc.

In acknowledging Mr. Walker's letter we advised him that the Mining Division here were unable to locate any record of these claims as apparently they were recorded with the Provincial Mining Recorder at Wilmer. In view of this and the fact that the base metals were the property of the Dominion, we were not in a position to take any action in the matter.

Nothing further has been heard of this matter until Mr. Saunders' visit of yesterday. I discussed the 1940 and 1941 correspondence with him and explained the position of the Department, but he proposes furnishing the necessary certificate from the Mining Recorder to show that they hold these claims in good standing under the Provincial laws. He is then going to submit an application through the Park Superintendent's office for permission to proceed with mining the ores from these claims.

Our records do not show that any mining operations have been carried out or assessment work done throughout all this time. According to Mr. Saunder's letter there are buildings and other improvements. I am asking the Superintendent for a complete report in this connection.

000712 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF MINES

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER
VICTORIA

LANDS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY MAY 13 1941 Dept. of Mines and Resources

2955/41 May 8, 1941.

J. Smart, Esq.,
Acting Controller,
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch,
National Parks Bureau,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

MR. SPERO

Dear Sir:

Re: Edith, Duke, Bear, Alma, Logan, Alice, Royal, Yale, Moose, Kent, Yorke, Phoebe, Eagle and Olive Mineral Claims situated at junction of Toquum Creek and Vermillion River (Zenith Mines).
Your File K.31

This is to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, regarding the above matter, contents of which are noted.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

JB

0003713A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JCC/MJC K.31

May 6th, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

Re: Edith, Duke, Bear, Alma, Logan, Alice, Royal, Yale, Moose, Kent, Yorke, Phoebe, Eagle and Olive Mineral Claims situated at junction of Toquum Creek and Vermillion River (Zenith Mines).

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, with enclosures regarding the Zenith Mines, and in reply would state that our Mining Division is unable to locate any record of these claims as apparently they were recorded with the Provincial Mining Recorder at Wilmer, British Columbia, in 1914.

In view of the foregoing, and as the base metals are the property of the Dominion, the Department is not in a position to take any action.

Yours faithfully,

J. Smart,
Acting Controller.

John F. Walker, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Mines,
Department of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

003714 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF MINES

Papers please
Cover

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER
VICTORIA

LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS
BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
MAY 31 1944
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Airmail.

April 30, 1944.

The Commissioner,
National Parks of Canada,
Department of Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

MR. SPERO

Dear Sir:

Re: Edith, Duke, Bear, Alma, Logan, Alice, Royal, Yale, Moose, Kent, Yorke, Phoebe, Eagle, and Olive Mineral Claims situated at junction of Toquum Creek and Vermillion River, (Zenith Mines).

Attached hereto is copy of a letter received from Mr. H. P. Saunders of Calgary, Alta., regarding application to your Department for title to the above-named mineral claims, together with copy of reply thereto dated the 25th instant.

It is clear that the owners of the property in question would have no claim whatever against the Provincial Government in the matter of expenditures on the property in the event of their not being able to obtain title from your Department.

I would be glad to hear from you, at your earliest convenience, as to your Department's stand in connection with the said application. A reply by airmail would be appreciated.

Yours very truly,

John J. Walker

Deputy Minister of Mines.

Encls.
JB

8 8 3 7 5 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0003716 A

c
o
p
y

1091 Broughton St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Deputy Minister of Mines,
Victoria, British Columbia.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Zenith Mines
Re: Following Mineral Claims situated at the Junction of Toquum Creek & Vermillion River Edith, Duke, Bear, Alma. Logan, Alice, Royal Yale, Moose, Kent, Yorke, Phoebe, Eagle, Olive.

The above claims were filed and recorded at Wilmer, B.C. on the 5th day of November 1914.

The miners licence, Assessment, and filing fees have been paid right up to date.

There has been spent a considerable of money on improvements in the way of buildings, Tipple, and wire cable, the work labor and expense of five thousand dollars.

We are now in a position to ask for title, but on enquiry at Ottawa were informed that no title could be obtained, as there existed an agreement between the Federal Government, and the Government of British Columbia, whereby all base metals were the exclusive property of the Federal Government.

The above property has been taken into the jurisdiction of the National Parks.

It now seems that the only course open to the holders of the above claims is to ask the Provincial Government to make settlement of all monies paid to the department for recording, and for assessment, and for filing fees, and also Free Miners licence, and also for what expenditure has been made on the property. Recording fee amounts to $1400.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Assessment work and recording thereof, and miners licence brings the expense up to 42000.00, and the buildings, cable, and tipple cost $6000.00.

As the Free Miners licence will be due in a few weeks I am quite anxious that some adjustment be made prior to its falling due.

Will you please advise me what the department will do about this matter, as I am in British Columbia until monday of the coming week, and would like to know just what action to take.

Yours truly,

"H.P. Saunders"
Gainsboro Apts.,
1091 Broughton St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

00037 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8803718 A

c
o
p
y

2588-41 April 25, 1941.

H.P. Saunders, Esq.,
Gainsboro Apts.,
1091 Broughton St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Re: Zenith Mines.

In the absence from the City of Dr. John F. Walker, Deputy Minister of Mines, I am acknowledging receipt of your undated letter, contents of which are noted.

In reply I cannot say whether, under the circumstances, the Government would be disposed to refund to you the monies paid for recording assessment work, etc., on the claims affected. However, if you will forward the original mining receipts covering same, the matter will be given consideration. As to free miners' certificates, the Department has been instructed that under no circumstances can refund of the fee paid for such certificate be made, unless in the case of duplicate certificates.

It is not at all likely that this Government would consider any application for payment of monies to the value of assessment work, etc., done on the claims.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Gold Commissioner.

JP

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BL

K.31

BL

7th January, 1941.

Dear Sir,

Re - Group of Claims,
Zenith Mine.

I have your recent letter to the effect that Mr. A. M. Chisholm, Government agent at Windermere, traced the above mentioned claims back to 1914 and that probably they were registered prior to that date.

As you are aware, the Kootenay National Park is almost entirely outside the Railway Belt although it would appear that these claims lie within that part of the Park which is in the Railway Belt. The province owned all the minerals, both precious and base, outside the Railway Belt whereas in the Railway Belt the province owned the precious metals and the Dominion owned the base metals.

The Act respecting the transfer of the Railway Belt and the Peace River Block to the Province of British Columbia, assented to on the 30th May, 1930, provides that all minerals within the Parks in British Columbia (precious and base) are vested in the Dominion of Canada.

The Mining Division is unable to locate any record of these claims as apparently they were recorded with the Provincial Mining Recorder at Wilmer, B.C.

You should therefore get in touch with the owner of this group of claims and have him submit documentary evidence as to ownership. You might also obtain a complete statement as to the proposed mining development. You might point out to the owners that all Park interests are to be adequately protected and that the Department will not countenance any undertaking which would create a nuisance in the Park.

Yours faithfully,

F. H. H. Williamson,
Controller.

The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C.

0 0 3 7 9 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
YOHO AND GLACIER NATIONAL PARKS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

Dept. Mines and Resources
NOV 4 1940
NAT. PARKS BUR. CAN.

FIELD, B.C. October 31st, 1940

MR. [illegible]RO

Dear Sir, Re - Paint Pots or Ochre Beds near Marble Canyon, Kootenay N. P.

Further to my letter of the 26th instant I may say that we have found that such claims exist and are in good standing.

Mr. A. M. Chisholm, Government Agent at Windermere traced the claims back to 1914, and they were probably recorded prior to that date. Assessment work has been carried out on the claims and registered since November 5th, 1914, by H. P. Saunders, Calgary, Alberta. The following data may also be necessary for your records:

Groups of Claims, Zenith Mine.

Phoebe Group.	Duke Group.
Phoebe	Duke
Olive	Edith
Royal	Bear
Yale	Alma
Moose	Logan
Kent	Alice
York	
Eagle	

Location of Claims.

At Junction of Totum Creek and Vermillion River.

The above means, of course, that the Paint Pots to which place we have built a trail and which is visited each year by hundreds of tourists, is alienated. As private property, the owner can, if he wishes, build a fence around it and keep everyone away.

Yours faithfully,

A. M. Chisholm

Acting Superintendent.

Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa.

SAVE THE FOREST: One fire may seriously damage the forest, diminish wild life and impair the beautiful scenery of a NATIONAL PARK. Carelessness may cause such a fire. When in a NATIONAL PARK, extinguish each match, cigar or cigarette before throwing away. **Guard every fire you light until it is** *completely extinguished.*

0 0 0 3 8 0 0 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ADDRESS REPLY TO
NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

EC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

OTTAWA 30th October, 1940.

Memorandum: Mr.Spero

Re: Paint Pots or Ochre Beds near
Marble Canyon, Kootenay National Park

With reference to Mr.Holman's enquiries in regard to authority for Mr.G.L.Chesney carrying out some dynamiting operations on the ochre deposits in Kootenay National Park, the following is a quotation from a letter received from Mr.Holman:-

"On Friday Mr.Jennings phoned me from Banff and advised me that the police there had received a long distance call from Calgary from G.L.Chesney requesting permission from Park officials to take several pounds of dynamite into a mining claim in the ochre beds near Marble Canyon for the purpose of doing some development work. In view of the fact that Mr.Chesney was represented as being ready to leave Calgary as soon as the permission was given and also in view of the fact that I had previously been informed that there was such a claim and that a quantity of ochre was taken from there each year for several years, in fact ever since the area was created a National Park, there appeared to be no reason why permission should not be given and I asked Mr.Jennings to do so.

At the same time I thought it would be advisable to look up the authority and find out exactly the present status of the claim. I could find no reference to the claim on any of our files with the exception of one letter written by Superintendent Russell, dated August 22nd, 1939, to your office asking for information about it. This letter would not appear to have been answered.

I have accordingly instructed Supervising Warden Meredith to locate the party at, or near, the Paint Pots and withdraw the permission to use dynamite or to do any development work until such time as their claim to the area, or to the mineral rights, has been substantiated. I have also asked him to enquire of the local mining recorder whether or not he has record of any such claim."

A 0 0 3 8 1
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EC

30th October, 1940.

Memorandum: Mr.Spero

Re: Paint Pots or Ochre Beds near
Marble Canyon, Kootenay National Park

With reference to Mr.Holman's enquiries in regard to authority for Mr.G.L.Chesney carrying out some dynamiting operations on the ochre deposits in Kootenay National Park, the following is a quotation from a letter received from Mr.Holman:-

"On Friday Mr.Jennings phoned me from Banff and advised me that the police there had received a long distance call from Calgary from G.L.Chesney requesting permission from Park officials to take several pounds of dynamite into a mining claim in the ochre beds near Marble Canyon for the purpose of doing some development work. In view of the fact that Mr.Chesney was represented as being ready to leave Calgary as soon as the permission was given and also in view of the fact that I had previously been informed that there was such a claim and that a quantity of ochre was taken from there each year for several years, in fact ever since the area was created a National Park, there appeared to be no reason why permission should not be given and I asked Mr.Jennings to do so.

At the same time I thought it would be advisable to look up the authority and find out exactly the present status of the claim. I could find no reference to the claim on any of our files with the exception of one letter written by Superintendent Russell, dated August 22nd, 1939, to your office asking for information about it. This letter would not appear to have been answered.

I have accordingly instructed Supervising Warden Meredith to locate the party at, or near, the Paint Pots and withdraw the permission to use dynamite or to do any development work until such time as their claim to the area, or to the mineral rights, has been substantiated. I have also asked him to enquire of the local mining recorder whether or not he has record of any such claim."

000382 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C.D. 2X

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

K31

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

File copy

Ottawa, 26th October, 1940.

H.L.Holman, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Yoho National Park,
Field, B.C.

Our records of mining claims Kootenay not complete and in process of checking STOP If you find claims in good standing authority can be given for contemplated work but on understanding operation will cease if found otherwise.

J.Smart.

Charge National Parks Bureau,
Dept.Mines and Resources.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

R. A. Gibson 7-0425

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPHS - COMMERCIAL CABLES
IMPERIAL CABLES - CANADIAN MARCONI

C.D. 1R

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

1940 OCT 26 PM 12 21

RNA149 14 RX GET REPLY

FIELD BC 26 902A

MR. SPERO

CONTROLLER

333

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU OTTAWA

RE MINING CLAIMS KOOTENAY STOP PLEASE WIRE REPLY STOP PARTY

WAITING TO GO IN

H L HOLMAN..

PHONED

By ..... To .....

Time 3 44

Dept. Mines and Resources
OCT 28 1940
NAT. PARKS BUREAU

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

ES

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

NIGHT LETTER

Ottawa, October 26th, 1940.

K 31

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Glacier National Parks,
Field, B.C.

Re application Chesney to take dynamite to mineral claims near Ochre Creek Before any permission can be granted to operate any mine applicant must first furnish full particulars in regard to his holdings with proof of ownership Unable to locate any reference to claims owned by Chesney from information furnished

Sent E&B.

F H H WILLIAMSON

(Charge Parks Bureau)

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

C.D. 2X

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

ES

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

NIGHT LETTER

Ottawa, October 26th, 1940.

K 31

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Glacier National Parks,
Field, B.C.

Re application Chesney to take dynamite to mineral claims near Ochre Creek Before any permission can be granted to operate any mine applicant must first furnish full particulars in regard to his holdings with proof of ownership Unable to locate any reference to claims owned by Chesney from information furnished

Sent E&B.

F H H WILLIAMSON

(Charge Parks Bureau)

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPHS — COMMERCIAL CABLES
IMPERIAL CABLES — CANADIAN MARCONI

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

C.D. IX

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

14 VR GB 38 DL

STANDARD TIME

FIELD BC OCT 25TH 1940-1130AM

MR. SPERO

CONTROLLER NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU,
OTTAWA ONT.

442

G L CHESNEY OF CALGARY REQUESTING PERMISSION TAKE DYNAMITE TO MINERAL CLAIMS NEAR OCHRE CREEK KOOTENAY PARK STOP CAN FIND NOTHING ON FILE REGARDING SUCH CLAIMS STOP ADVISE IF SUCH CLAIMS EXIST AND WHETHER REQUEST SHOULD BE GRANTED.

H. L. HOLMAN

250PM.

Dept. Mines and Resources
OCT 25 1940
MAT. PARKS OF CAN.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

KHB

COPY FOR COMMISSIONER
DOMINION PARKS, OTTAWA.

K.K.1

K.31

October 5th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

Re Zenith Mine, Kootenay Park.

Referring to your letter of the 5th ultimo in regard to the above mine, I have been advised by our Head Office that as this mine lies within the Kootenay Park in the Province of British Columbia, the Provincial Government administers the mineral rights and the assessment work is controlled under the provincial mining laws. I have also been advised that the Department cannot covenant with you in suggesting that you be allowed to restake and carry on mining operations after having allowed the assessment work to lapse.

Yours faithfully,

R. S. Stronach

Superintendent.

Frank Henderson Esq.
Musical Director
Palliser Hotel
Calgary, Alberta

DEPT. INTERIOR
OCT 10 1923
DOM. PARKS BRANCH

000388 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

KHB

COPY FOR COMMISSIONER
DOMINION PARKS, OTTAWA.

K.K.1

K.31

October 5th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

Re Zenith Mine, Kootenay Park.

Referring to your letter of the 5th ultimo in regard to the above mine, I have been advised by our Head Office that as this mine lies within the Kootenay Park in the Province of British Columbia, the Provincial Government administers the mineral rights and the assessment work is controlled under the provincial mining laws. I have also been advised that the Department cannot covenant with you in suggesting that you be allowed to restake and carry on mining operations after having allowed the assessment work to lapse.

Yours faithfully,

W. A. Wonnacott

Superintendent.

Frank Henderson Esq.
Musical Director
Palliser Hotel
Calgary, Alberta

DEPT. INTERIOR
OCT 10 1928
COM. PARKS BRANCH

000389A

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPT. INTERIOR
SEP 22 1923
DOM. PARKS BRANCH

KHB

COPY FOR COMMISSIONER
DOMINION PARKS, OTTAWA.

L.1
K.L.1

K31

September 18th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

Re Mining Claims, Kootenay Park.

Referring to your letter of the 6th instant in regard to the survey of various mining claims situated in the Kootenay Park, I have taken this matter up with our Head Office and have been advised that there will be no objection to your proceeding with the survey of these claims provided the rights of the Department are not prejudiced thereby and that park interests are fully protected. In this connection I may say that the policy of the Department is to restrict the surface rights to a mining claim to an area actually required for the development of the claim.

Should you decide to proceed with this survey I would be obliged if you would advise me as to the date you commence operations and the number in your party. I would suggest, if it is not inconvenient, that you call at this office before proceeding with the survey in order that the matter may be discussed more fully.

Yours faithfully,

R. S. Thomash

Superintendent.

R. V. Heathcott D.L.S.
413 Leeson-Lineham Building
Calgary, Alberta.

A 0 0 0 7 8 8 8

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31

GL.

K.- 19th September, 1923.

Dear Sir,

Re Zenith Mine, Kootenay Park,
Your reference K.K.1.

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 6th instant enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. Frank Henderson in regard to the above described mine and to advise you that as this mine lies within the Kootenay Park in the Province of British Columbia, the Provincial Government administers the mineral rights and the assessment work is controlled under the provincial mining laws.

For your information I wish to advise you that the question of withdrawing the park areas from the operation of the quartz mining laws of the Province of British Columbia is being taken up with the Provincial Government with a view to having the parks in British Columbia mineral reserves the same as in Alberta. In any case we cannot covenant with Mr. Henderson in suggesting his being allowed to restake and carry on mining operations after having allowed the assessment work to lapse.

Yours faithfully,

Commissioner.

The Superintendent,
Rocky Mountains Park,
Banff, Alberta.

000391 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SAVE THE FOREST: One fire may seriously damage the forest, diminish wild life and impair the beautiful scenery of a CANADIAN NATIONAL PARK. Carelessness may cause such a fire. When in a CANADIAN NATIONAL PARK extinguish each match, cigar or cigarette before throwing away. Guard every fire you light until it is *completely extinguished.*

KHB DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE

CANADA

REFER TO NO. K.K.1

DEPT. INTERIOR
SEP 10 1923
DOM. PARKS BRANCH.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS PARK OF CANADA

BANFF, ALTA. September 6th. 1923.

Dear Sir:

Re Zenith Mine: Kootenay Park.

Enclosed herewith please find a copy of a letter which I have received from Mr. Frank Henderson in regard to the above mine. This letter is self explanatory and I would request you to advise me in this connection at your early convenience.

Yours faithfully,

Superintendent.

J. B. Harkin Esq.
Commissioner of Parks
Ottawa, Ontario

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

- COPY /

Palliser Hotel, Calgary, Alta.

5th September 1923.

Mr. R. S. Stronach
Park Superintendent
Banff, Alberta

Dear Sir:

Many thanks for your letter and the regulations respecting the quarrying in Dominion Parks. On page 105 of the regulations it is stated that no lease can be had on lands carrying the right to mine minerals such as lead, silver, etc.

My reason for making enquiries is that I have been interested for years in a group of claims (lead) called the Zenith Mine. It is about 12 miles from the C. P. R. Station at Castle Mountain in Kootenay Park. We have mined lead there for twelve years, but have never had the claims surveyed or obtained the Crown Grant.

There are a number of the shareholders in this Company who have never contributed a dollar towards development, or borne their share of expense in paying the fees to the Government - yet they demand practically all the returns from the mine. They are not willing to pay a cent toward having the survey made in order that the Crown Grant might be obtained, which would cost approximately $1600.00. We have done all the work at the mine and paid all fees.

I would like to know whether, if I refused to do this work during the present year, and allowed the assessment work to lapse, so that on the 5th November next the Zenith Mine Co. would have no further right to these claims - if I could restake and carry on our mining? We put everything we had into this claim.

We would like to produce ore both for the good of our own selves, and for the good of our country. If you could tell me as to this possibility, I would be deeply grateful.

I am,

Sir,

Very truly yours,

(Sgd) Frank Henderson

3 9393 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPT. INTERIOR
SEP 18 1923
DOM. PARKS BRANCH

KHB

L.1
K.L. 1

COPY FOR COMMISSIONER
DOMINION PARKS, OTTAWA.

DK 31

September 14th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

Re Mining Claims in
Kootenay Park.

As considerable correspondence is being carried on through this office in regard to the various mining claims situated within the Kootenay Park I would be ~~pleased~~ if you would advise me in regard to the standing of these claims, this information not being available through our records. Any information which you may be in a position to furnish in this connection will be greatly appreciated.

Should this information not be available in your records I would be ~~pleased~~ if you would advise me as to where the desired data could be secured.

Yours faithfully,

R. H. Stewart
Superintendent.

R. F. Tolmie Esq.
Deputy Minister of Mines
Provinces of British Columbia
Victoria, British Columbia.

000294A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPT. INTERIOR
SEP 18 1923
DOM. PARKS BRANCH

KHB

L.1
K.L. 1

COPY FOR COMMISSIONER
DOMINION PARKS, OTTAWA.

DK 31

September 14th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

Re Mining Claims in
Kootenay Park.

As considerable correspondence is being carried on through this office in regard to the various mining claims situated within the Kootenay Park I would be ~~pleased~~ if you would advise me in regard to the standing of these claims, this information not being available through our records. Any information which you may be in a position to furnish in this connection will be greatly appreciated.

Should this information not be available in your records I would be ~~pleased~~ if you would advise me as to where the desired data could be secured.

Yours faithfully,

R. H. Stewart

Superintendent.

R. F. Tolmie Esq.
Deputy Minister of Mines
Province of British Columbia
Victoria, British Columbia.

000395A

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ES.

Night Lettergram
TELEGRAPH.

K.31

Department of the Interior,

OTTAWA. 15th September, 1923.

The Superintendent,
Rocky Mountains Park,
Banff, Alberta.

No objection to survey of claims subject to necessary restrictions to protect Parks interests. No ~~objection~~ here re amount of surface rights desired. Suggest you have clear understanding with Heathcott this connection.

J. B. Harkin.

(Charge Interior)

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 29

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Banff, Alberta. Sept. 11th, 1923

J. B. Harkin Esq.
Commissioner of Parks
Ottawa, Ontario

Have received letter from Heathcott requesting authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tokum Creek, Kootenay Park. He states claims recorded with British Columbia mining recorder Windermere. Heathcott anxious to proceed with survey immediately. Please advise if authority may be ~~given~~ granted provided claims recorded before Park established (Stop) Please advise if Fyfe's leave will be granted.

R. S. Stronach

(Charge Govt.)

SEP 15 1923
DEPT. OF PARKS OTTAWA

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 2G

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

SEP 15 1923
DOM. PARKS BRANCH.

J. B. Harkin Esq.
Commissioner of Parks
Ottawa, Ontario

Banff, Alberta. Sept. 11th, 1923

Have received letter from Heathcott requesting authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tokum Creek, Kootenay Park. He states claims recorded with British Columbia mining recorder Windermere. Heathcott anxious to proceed with survey immediately. Please advise if authority may be ~~given~~ granted provided claims recorded before Park established (Stop) Please advise if Fyfe's leave will be granted.

R. S. Stronach

(Charge Govt.)

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 20

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Banff, Alberta. Sept. 11th.1923

J. B. Harkin Esq.
Commissioner of Parks
Ottawa, Ontario

Have received letter from Heathcott requesting authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tokum Creek, Kootenay Park. He states claims recorded with British Columbia mining recorder Windermere. Heathcott anxious to proceed with survey immediately. Please advise if authority may be ~~given~~ granted provided claims recorded before Park established (Stop) Please advise if Fyfe's leave will be granted.

H. S. Stronach

(Charge Govt.)

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 20

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

J. B. Harkin Esq.,
Commissioner of Parks
Ottawa, Ontario

Banff, Alberta. Sept. 11th, 1923

Have received letter from Heathcott requesting authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tokum Creek, Kootenay Park. He states claims recorded with British Columbia mining recorder Windermere. Heathcott anxious to proceed with survey immediately. Please advise if authority may be ~~given~~ granted provided claims recorded before Park established (Stop) Please advise if Fyfe's leave will be granted.

R. S. Stronach

(Charge Govt.)

SEP 15 1923
DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
PARKS BRANCH

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FORM T. D.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

DEPT. INTERIOR
SEP 14 1923
DOM. PARKS

3RN.Y.43.NL. 230AM

BANFF,ALTA,SEPT 13 14 1923.

526

J.B.HARKIN,

X31

OTTAWA,ONT.

YOUR LETTERGRAM TWELFTH INSTANT RE MINING CLAIMS TOKUMCREEK WILL TAKE APPROXIMATELY A MONTH TO OBTAIN STANDING OF CLAIMS FROM PROVINCIAL AUTHORITIES HEATHCOTT ANXIOUS TO MAKE SURVEY THIS SEASON PLEASE ADVISE IF HEATHCOTT MAY PROCEED WITH SURVEY PENDING RECEIPT OF INFORMATION FROM PROVINCIAL AUTHORITIES .

R.S.STRONACH.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 2G

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

DEPUTY MINISTER
SEP 21 1923
DOM. PARKS BRANCH

J. B. Harkin Esq. Banff, Alta. Sept. 13th, 1923.
Commissioner of Parks
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your lettergram twelfth instant re mining claims Tokum Creek. Will take approximately a month to obtain standing of claims from Provincial authorities. Heathcott anxious to make survey this season. Please advise if Heathcott may proceed with survey pending receipt of information from Provincial authorities.

R. S. Stronach

(Charge Govt.)

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 20

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

J. B. Harkin Esq.
Commissioner of Parks
Ottawa, Ontario.

Banff, Alta. Sept. 13th, 1923.

Your lettergram twelfth instant re mining claims Tokum Creek. Will take approximately a month to obtain standing of claims from Provincial authorities. Heathcott anxious to make survey this season. Please advise if Heathcott may proceed with survey pending receipt of information from Provincial authorities.

R. S. Stronach

(Charge Govt.)

DEPUTY MINISTER
SEP
DOM. PARKS BRANCH

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K31. **TELEGRAPH.**

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 12th September, 1923.

The Superintendent,
Rocky Mountains Park,
Banff, Alta.

Your wire re authority to survey fourteen mining claims on Tokumn creek. The Department only interested in survey of surface rights, area. Have no record here of claims. Suggest first step to obtain standing of claims from Provincial authorities. Department can then decide on matter of surface rights. Appears good grounds for assuming that surface rights should be restricted to area actually required for economic operations.

J.B. Harkin.

CHARGE INTERIOR

Sent

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FORM T. D. 1 X

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

R31

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

A81 RN.J. 53 NL NL

BANFF.ALTA.SEPT 11TH-1923

J B HARKIN,
COMMR OF PARKS,
OTTAWA.

561

HAVE RECEIVED LETTER FROM HEATHCOTT REQUESTING AUTHORITY TO SURVEY FOURTEEN MINING CLAIMS ON TOKUMCREEK KOOTENAYPARK HE STATES CLAIMS RECORDED WITH BRITISHCOLUMBIA MINING RECORDER WINDERMERE HEATHCOTT ANXIOUS TO PROCEED WITH SURVEY IMMEDIATELY PLEASE ADVISE IF AUTHORITY MAY BE GRANTED PROVIDED CLAIMS RECORDED BEFORE PARK ESTABLISHED STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF FYFES LEAVE WILL BE GRANTED.

R S STRONACH.

11.42PM

Copy given JM Coutts

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

KHB

COPY FOR COMMISSIONER
DOMINION PARKS, OTTAWA.

DEPT. INTERIOR
SEP 10 1923
DOM. PARKS BRANCH.

K31

September 6th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

Re Zenith Mine: Kootenay Park.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant in regard to the above mine, I would advise you that I have referred your letter to our Head Office and upon receipt of a reply will advise you at once.

Yours faithfully,

R. S. Stronach

Superintendent.

Frank Henderson Esq.
Musical Director
Palliser Hotel
Calgary, Alberta

000399

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K31-2
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 6 0 0 0 0

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 229

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
J36	Jasper National Park - Campground Reports pt 1	1963/09-1966/08
J127	Jasper National Park - Development of Roads and Trails pt 1	1921
K31-2	Kootenay National Park - Zenith Mines Limited - Mining Claim, Tokumm Creek pt 1	1923-1946
K62	Kootenay National Park - Fire Trails pt 2	1943-1961
K212	Kootenay National Park - Bears pt 2	1958-1966
P108	Point Pelee National Park - Education Service pt 1	1961
RM42-1	Riding Mountain National Park - Administration of Hay Land pt 3	1958-1961
U132-23-4	Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation - Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development pt 1	1967

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

[redacted] K.62

Volume 2

From January 1943 To ~~June/62~~ Sept. 61

No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

1943

Subject:

Trails - General

CLOSED

R.P. IND.

R 4888—2M— 49-1558 D.L.L.

KOOTENAY

CLOSED

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE
DEPOT DES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
OTTAWA

CLOSED

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000401

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NORMAN LITE BUILDING

SEP 19 1961

CENTRAL REGISTRY

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

MR. STRONG	MR. KELLY
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. LANGE
MR. EDE	MR. WEBB
MR. POUT	MR. THOMAS
MR. LAHAIE	MISS. SCOTT
MR. [illegible]	[illegible]
MR. [illegible]	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. [illegible]	MR. TURNER
MR. [illegible]	MR. H. S. ROBINSON

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
15 September 1961.

The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
Banff, Alberta.

K62

TRAIL STANDARDS

I agree generally with the trail standards as suggested in your memorandum of 8 September 1961.

As stated, it is realized that these standards cannot be applied to the point in all circumstances. This is very true in regard to the width. While 8 feet is adequate on level grounds and through parkland areas, it is not always sufficient on steep sidehills, through heavy stands of second growth, or areas of mature timber with heavy windfall. In these cases, a width of 10 feet is justified.

Tread widths of 18 inches may be adequate on level ground. On sidehills, to hold a suitable tread, it is necessary to grade out a minimum width of 36 inches. There is always a certain amount of sloughing from the top side on to the tread, and loss to slippage on the outside edge, with a tread less than 36 inches remaining stable. In a year's time, a trail that has been graded to 18 inches would be approximately 10 inches wide. As Class C trails receive a minimum of maintenance, it is not considered advisable to construct a trail with a tread standard of less than 36 inches.

J. Cooper
for K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

c.c. The Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NP K. 58

soon as possible

18 August 61

By

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B. C.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B. C. (5 copies)
Suspension Bridge, Ochre Creek Trail

K.62

2 only 130 ft. lengths of 1" diameter Mild Flow Steel Cable, complete with closed pattern wire rope sockets on each end. Cable to be galvanized, and equal to "Donald" wire rope for marine service, standing rigging and funnel guys. Breaking strength approximately 74,000 lbs. 6 x 7

4 only 1 1/4" x 24" Jaw and Jaw Turnbuckles, for use on above cable

See covering letter.

25 088 (3) 335 33 492 24410 ✓ $ 360.00

B. M. Stacey

K. M. Turner

0004003

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LEARMONTH/TS

K62
V62

c.c. The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
Banff, Alberta.

January 12, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

USE OF WARDEN FIRE ROADS

I have studied the information provided in your memoranda of January 2nd and December 7th.

Our general policy is to prohibit the use of fire roads in the national parks to the general public. This prohibition applies only to access by motor vehicles. The public may, of course, use these roads as foot or horse trails. The reasons for this policy are:

1. Such roads are not designed, constructed or maintained to a standard suitable for safe two-way public travel.

2. The park operation does not provide for the patrolling of the area nor the provision of visitor facilities on the scale required where general public access by cars is permitted.

In this case, special permission has been granted to two licensed outfitters, who must pass through the park to reach their allocated hunting areas, to use vehicles on this road to service their camps. This special concession to two persons with legitimate business interests in the area can be made because the small amount of traffic involved does not present any safety hazard nor extra park expenditures. Further concessions involving any significant increase in traffic, either for general public access or to assist commercial activities in the surrounding areas, could not be considered until such time as we are prepared and able to improve the standard of the road and provide the necessary maintenance and patrol services.

...2

0 0 0

Use of the road by the two outfitters should be limited to the outfitters' own vehicles and only for legitimate supply trips and the transportation of their customers to and from their main camps. Their customers should not be allowed to take their private vehicles over this road. You should make it clear to the outfitters that they are prejudicing their own position by any abuse of the limited privileges granted to them.

The Settler's Road is in an entirely different category. This road is in fact a low standard public road and since it is open to general public use, it should be treated as such. The term fire road should not be used in referring to it. The term fire road should only be used for roads where public use is prohibited to avoid giving the impression of inconsistencies in our road use policies. This information will, I believe, enable you to give the Board of Trade a satisfactory answer to their enquiry.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

0 0 0 4 0 9

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR FILE No.....

OUR FILE No. 62

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

January 2, 1961.

MR. STRONG
MR. LOTHIAN
MR. KELLY
MR. ROBERTSON
MISS SCOTT
MR. RATHWELL
MR. LEA
MR. ST. L.
MR. LANGE
MR. SCOTT
MR. TURNER
MR. POUT
MR. THOMAS
MR. LAHAIE

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

NORLITE BUILDING
JAN 6 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources

USE OF FIRE ROADS

As requested in your memorandum of December 15th, I am returning the park map on which I have indicated in black ink, the balance of the fire roads in this park.

The road in question, is locally know as the East Kootenay Fire Road and the northern terminal is on the Banff Windermere Highway about two miles north of the Kootenay Crossing Warden Station. A branch of this road extends north to serve the Mt. Wardle fire lookout tower. The main fire road runs south along the east side of the Kootenay river valley to a point close to the park boundary. There is no access to the south terminal of the road from any point outside the park.

As will be noted on the map, there are gates on all access points to the East Kootenay Fire Road and these are kept locked at all times. There is also a gate at the beginning or south end of the West Kootenay Rire Road, which gate is located in the vicinity of our Warden Station. However, as indicated in my previous memorandum, aduses have occured in the use of the key for the gate by the outfitters.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Enclosure.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA
MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS
SURVEYS AND MAPPING BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA

THIRD EDITION



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

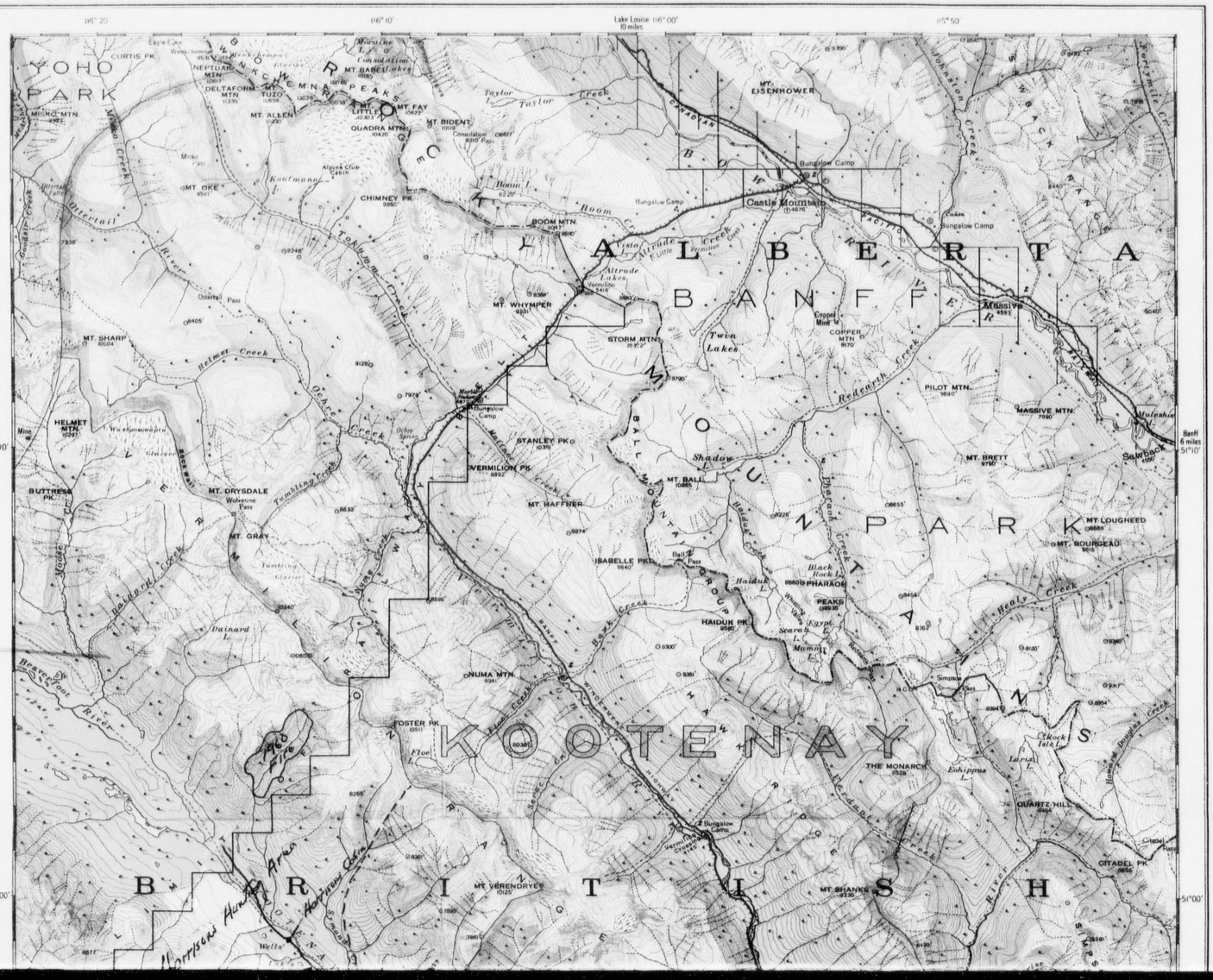
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1 OF/DE

CANADA
MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS
SURVEYS AND MAPPING BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA

THIRD EDITION



REPEAT/ RÉPÉTITION 1 OF/DE

8004000

HG 84 A-2-a vol. 229
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
pt 2 dossier K62

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

6888000

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2 OF / DE

B R I T I S H

C O L U M B I A

PARK

Horrsons Hunting Area

Horrsons Hunting Area

Proposed Fire Road

Thompsons Hunting Area

Thompsons Cabin

West Kootenay Fire Road

Settlers Fire Road

KOOTENAY FIRE ROAD

Spillimacheen (Galena P.O.)

Luxor

Edgewater

Radium

Radium Hot Springs

Golden 51 miles

Pipestone Creek

Pumpleton River

Dunbar River

Kindersley Creek

Meadow Creek

Simpson River

Swede Creek

Sinclair Creek

Olive Creek

Dolly Varden Creek

Boulder Creek

Surprise Creek

Jacks Creek

Redstreak Creek

Dutchman Creek

Mitchell Creek

Nixon Creek

Haptiste L.

Wells Lake

Mt. Verendrye

Mt. Wardle

Mt. Kindersley

Mt. Shanks

Mt. Quartz Hills

Mt. Hamin

Mt. Lachine

Mt. Selkirk

Mt. Daer

Mt. Sinclair

Mt. Watson

Mt. Nestor

Indian Pk.

Octopus Mtn.

Split Pk.

Spar Mtn.

Gate

Gates

Bungalow Camp

Rocky Mountain Trench

Steamboat Mountain

Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch

THE DECLINATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE 1955

The declination of the compass needle at any place along a red line is the declination given on that red line. At other places the declination is between those given on the neighbouring red lines; thus at the place marked A, the declination is between 23°00'E. and 23°30'E. The declination of the compass needle is decreasing 4½ minutes annually.

KOOTENAY

PARK

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Horrsons Hunting Area

Horrsons Cabin

Provincial Fire Road

Thompson Hunting Area

Thompson Cabin

West Kootenay Fire Road

EAST KOOTENAY FIRE ROAD

Settlers Fire Road

1960 Fire

Gate

Bungalow Camp

Meadow Creek Gate

Radium Hot Springs

Spillimacheen (Galena P.O.)

Brisco

Edgewater

Luxor

THE MONARCH

QUARTZ HILL

CITADEL PK.

MT. VERENDRYE

MT. SHANKS

MT. WARDLE

SPAR MTN.

NESTOR PK.

INDIAN PK.

OCTOPUS MTN.

SPLIT PK.

MT. LACHINE

MT. WATSON

MT. SELKIRK

MT. DAER

MT. HARKIN

MT. KINDERSLEY

MT. BERLAND

MT. SINCLAIR

STEAMBOAT MOUNTAIN

SIMPSON RIDGE

Surprise Creek

Simpson River

Kindersley Creek

Meadow Creek

Pitts Creek

Olive Creek

Swede Creek

Sinclair Creek

Kootenay Crossing

Lunch Park

McLeod Meadows

Lookout Pt.

Bungalow Camp

Templeton River

Dutch Creek

Palliser River

Vermilion River

Kootenay River

Baptiste River

Cross River

Whitetail Creek

Wardle Creek

Healy Creek

Deadman Creek

Mitchell Creek

Mitchell River

Boyce Creek

Trapping Creek

Fraser Creek

Lussier River

Simpson River

Surprise Creek

Rock Island L.

Larson L.

Eohippus L.

Rock Island L.

Wellington Lakes

Prairie Creek

Golden 37 mile

5°00'

50°50'

50°40'

THE DECLINATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE 1955

The declination of the compass needle at any place along a red line is the declination given on that red line. At other places the declination is between those given on the neighbouring red lines; thus at the place marked A, the declination is between 23°00'E. and 23°30'E. The declination of the compass needle is decreasing 4½ minutes annually.

Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch

ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN MANITOBA ONTARIO

0 1 6 0 0 3

KG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

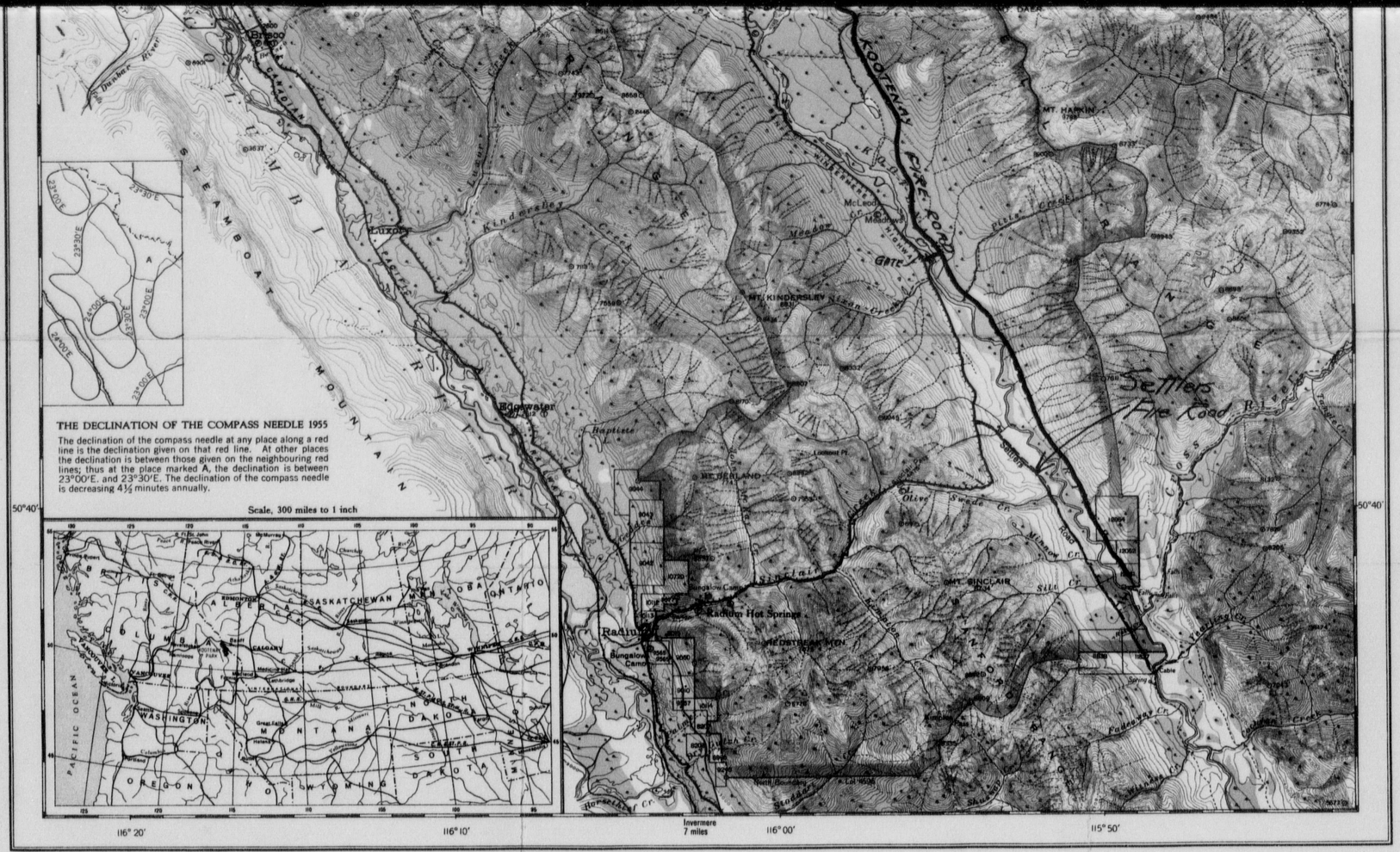
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2 OF / DE

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

11 6808



THE DECLINATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE 1955

The declination of the compass needle at any place along a red line is the declination given on that red line. At other places the declination is between those given on the neighbouring red lines; thus at the place marked A, the declination is between 23°00'E. and 23°30'E. The declination of the compass needle is decreasing 4½ minutes annually.

Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch

Produced by the office of the Surveyor General, Ottawa, 1928.
Reprinted with corrections 1938.
Reprinted with corrections by the Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1955.

MCR 206

Copies may be obtained from the Map Distribution Office, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Ottawa, at 25 cents each.

KOOTENAY PARK

ALBERTA – BRITISH COLUMBIA

WEST OF FIFTH MERIDIAN

Scale 2 miles to 1 inch or 1:126,720

Miles 2 1 0 2 4 6 Miles

Contour interval 100 feet

Datum is mean sea level

Reference

- Railway, steam, single track
- Main road
- Local road
- Fire road
- Pack trail or path
- Non-perennial stream
- Interprovincial boundary
- Park boundary
- Wooded areas
- Sand
- Telegraph or telephone along road
- Marsh

Reference

- Township or other boundaries, surveyed
- Section or lot lines, surveyed
- Post office
- Telegraph office
- Building
- Church
- School
- Gasoline station
- Warden's cabin with telephone
- Warden's cabin without telephone
- Camera station
- Park boundary monument
- Contours and cliffs
- Glacier
- Height in feet — 8464'
- Camp ground
- Fire tower

KOOTENAY PARK
ALBERTA - BRITISH COLUMBIA
THIRD EDITION

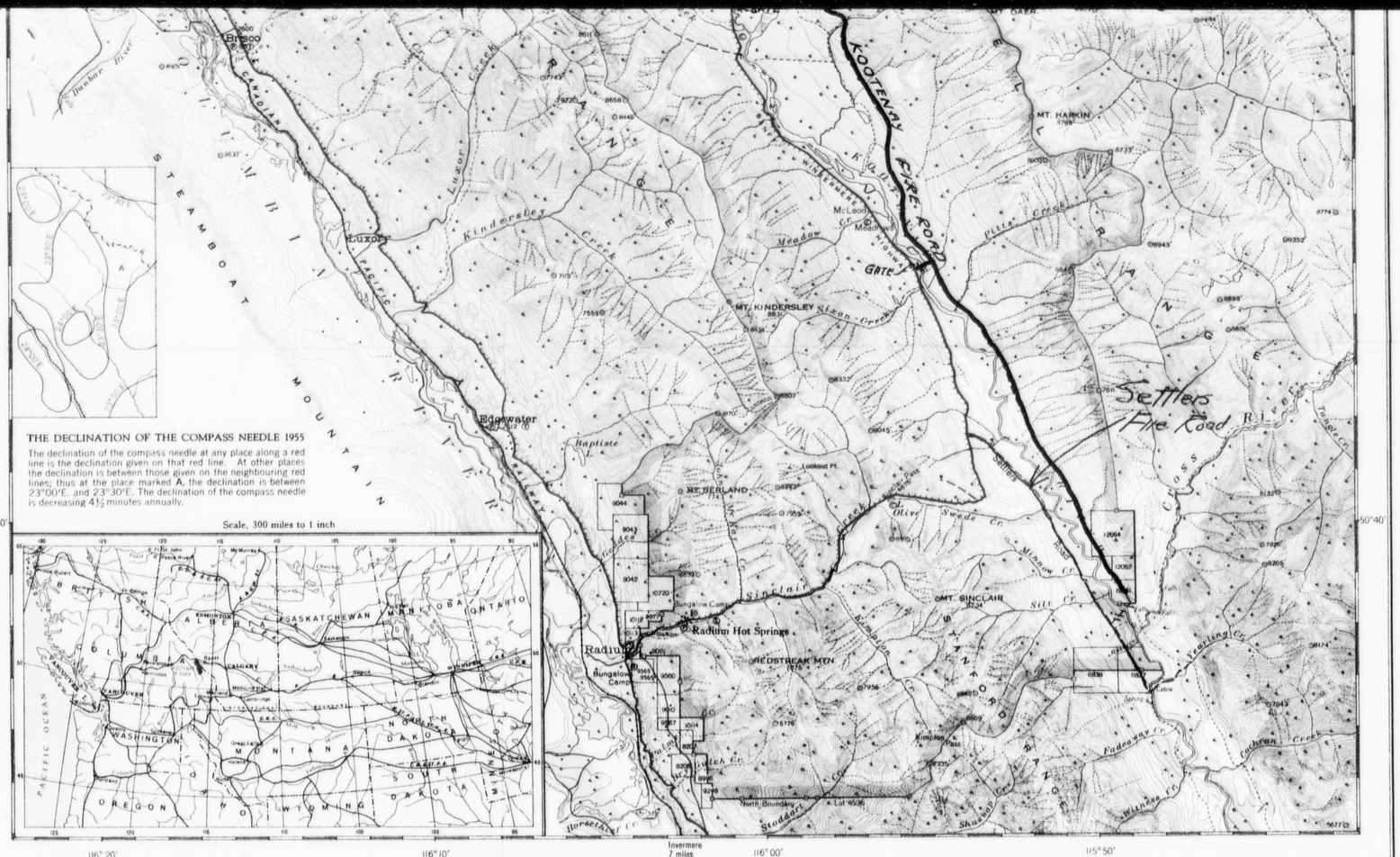
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

3 OF/DE 3

21 h 000



Produced by the office of the Surveyor General, Ottawa, 1928.
Reprinted with corrections 1938.
Reprinted with corrections by the Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1955.

4CR 206

Copies may be obtained from the Map Distribution Office, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Ottawa, at 25 cents each.

KOOTENAY PARK

ALBERTA – BRITISH COLUMBIA

WEST OF FIFTH MERIDIAN

Scale 2 miles to 1 inch or 1:126,720

Miles 2 1 0 2 4 6 Miles

Contour interval 100 feet

Datum is mean sea level

Reference

- Railway, steam, single track
- Main road
- Local road
- Fire road
- Pack trail or path
- Non-perennial stream
- Interprovincial boundary
- Park boundary
- Wooded areas
- Sand
- Telegraph or telephone along road
- Marsh

Reference

- Township or other boundaries, surveyed
- Section or lot lines, surveyed
- Post office
- Telegraph office
- Building
- Church
- School
- Gasoline station
- Warden's cabin with telephone
- Warden's cabin without telephone
- Camera station
- Park boundary monument
- Contours and cliffs
- Glacier
- Height in feet — 8464
- Camp ground
- Fire tower

KOOTENAY PARK
ALBERTA - BRITISH COLUMBIA
THIRD EDITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
KG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION
3 OF/DE 3

K62

December 15, 1960

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

You wrote me on December 7th outlining a problem that has developed in the use of your West Kootenay fire road.

Before making a decision I would like to know:

(1) How many other fire roads are there that may be subject to use as described;

(2) Are gates installed on your fire roads.

I am returning the map on which you can mark the additional roads that you may have in mind. Please return with your reply.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

c.c. The Regional Supervisor.

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
NORTH BUILDING
DEC 12 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 62

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
7 December 1960.

MR. STRONG		MR LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH			
MR. STEEVES			

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

USE OF WARDEN FIRE ROADS

Attached please find a copy of a letter from Miss E. L. Turner, Secretary, Windermere District Board of Trade, enquiring as to why some persons are allowed to use fire roads in the park while others are denied this privilege. I have simply acknowledged the letter and advised that the situation is at present under review.

The fire road involved is locally known as the West Kootenay Fire Road and extends from the Kootenay Crossing Warden Station up the Kootenay River Valley as far as the park boundary. I asked the Chief Warden to let me have some previous history on the road and I am attaching a copy of his report. The Province of British Columbia allocates hunting areas to approved outfitters and there are two such areas involved in the upper reaches of the Kootenay Valley. I have indicated on the attached map the approximate boundary of the two areas held by Mr. J. Thompson and Mr. W. Harrison. As you will note from the Chief Warden's report, there has apparently been some understanding in the past whereby these outfitters were allowed to take a truck over the fire road at the beginning and end of each hunting expedition.

Last summer, the province had a rather serious forest fire, marked on the attached map, in the Kootenay Valley, and in order to secure easier access, extended our fire road up the valley about 12 miles. This arrangement made it much easier for Mr. Harrison, as he was able to drive to his main cabin camp, which was not the case when the fire road terminated at the park boundary. It is evident from the Chief Warden's report that both outfitters have taken advantage of the situation and are no longer complying with the previous arrangements.

Private individuals are allowed to hunt on provincial land, regardless of whether the lands are allocated to outfitters or not. We have, therefore, had requests from local people to take their vehicles up the fire road in order to hunt, but such requests have been refused as it was not considered desirable at this time to open the road indiscriminately. It would appear that the provincial authorities have no objection to people utilizing any of their fire roads in the province.

In view of the situation which has developed, it would, therefore, appear essential to adopt a future policy with respect to the use of the West Kootenay Fire Road, this being the only

611800
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

road on which any pressure is being exerted at the present time. It might be pointed out at this time that a precedent has been created in this park with respect to the use of fire roads in that there are no restrictions covering the use of the Settlers Fire Road. This is the road, marked on the attached plan, which extends from the Banff-Windermere Highway south to the boundary of the Park. The road in question is utilized by Wilder Bros. Lumber Company in trucking timber products from their timber berths located outside the park to their sawmill at Radium. It was presumably difficult to try to maintain control over the road when it was used for commercial trucking and there is, therefore, no gate on the road or other method of control. The general public, therefore, uses the road to go fishing on the Kootenay River, picnicking, etc. It is also the case that a private individual has a cabin outside the park and he uses the road to secure access to his property.

Insofar as the West Kootenay Fire Road is concerned, I feel that we should endeavour to maintain some type of control over it, otherwise we will be faced with the situation of throwing all our other fire roads wide open. It would seem that outfitters Thompson and Harrison should be given some consideration in view of the fact that they are operating businesses and the fire road offers the only logical means of access to their hunting areas. I might add that these men are classed as non-residents and are not required to take out any park licences or permits. Under the circumstances, we could allow Messrs. Thompson and Harrison the limited use of the fire road in connection with their hunting activities. If it is not feasible to discriminate between these outfitters and the general public, we could consider allowing anyone the use of the fire road under a permit system. In other words, they would have to register in and out with the District Warden when they wished to use the road. However, we would have to be prepared to allow people access to the fire road not only for hunting in the fall, but also for fishing during the summer months.

I would appreciate your comments in connection with the above and also your advice as to what information I should supply to the Board of Trade.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Encls.

5 1 6 0 8 5

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WINDERMERE DISTRICT
BOARD OF TRADE

November 30, 1960,
Invermere, B. C.

Mr. K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I have been instructed by this Board of Trade to enquire why some persons are allowed to use Fire-access roads in the Park, while others are denied this privilege.

Thanking you,

Yours truly,

(Sgd) Effie L. Turner,
Secretary.

0 0 0 4 1 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

7 November 1960.

MEMORANDUM TO THE SUPERINTENDENT

USE OF WEST KOOTENAY FIRE ROAD

When I first took over as Chief Warden in 1957, I was aware that Outfitters J. Thompson and W. Harrison, both of Edgewater, were permitted to use the fire road in order to take their hunting parties, supplies, etc. in to their hunting territories. It was our understanding then, and is still, that the outfitters took their parties in, brought the truck out, and left it at the Warden station and walked or rode horseback back to their lodges. On the completion of their hunt, they were allowed to take their trucks in to the end of the fire road, pick up their hunters and trophies, and return out with them.

The construction of the additional 8 miles of road from the Park boundary this summer by the B. C. Forest Service, during fire fighting operations, has aggravated the situation. Now, Harrison can drive right to his main camp area, and evidently finds it too inconvenient to bring his truck back over a provincial road to satisfy us. Further, local people, some of whom are Park employees, have been quite insistent that they be allowed the same privilages as the outfitters, being tax payers, etc., etc. Unfortunately, the outfitters haven't helped this situation.

On Sunday, October 16th, in company with R.C.M.P. Constable Letkeman, I made a patrol up to Harrison's camp, passing Thompson's camp enroute. The following vehicles were observed in camps:

At Harrison's: Harrison's jeep
A jeep bearing a Texas licence

At Thompson's: C. Kohurst's stock truck (Edgewater)
J. Thompson's private car
A private vehicle owned by the hunters, presumably.

The Thompson party had just come in during the day, and later, Thompson took his private car back to the Warden station, where it remained.

The understanding between the Warden Service and the outfitters was not, to my knowledge official - it was just an attempt on our part to maintain good public relations and not cause undue hardship on those whose livelihood was involved. This understanding goes back as far as 1952 according to personnel who have been directly involved.

G. Gilroy,
Chief Warden.

E1 5 0 0 0 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C.D. 1R

Canadian Pacific

TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination"

WA WNA36 35 NL BACKDATE VIA LAKE WINDERMERE

RADIUM BC 19 JUL 20 1 24 PM '60

CHIEF NATL PARK SERVICE

OTTAWA ONT 197

K62

DUE TO EXTREME FIRE HAZARD AND AFTER DISCUSSING WITH REGIONAL SUPERVISOR IT IS CONSIDERED ADVISABLE TO CLOSE ALL TRAILS IN THIS PARK EXCEPT MARBLE CANYON AND NATURE TRAIL ON WHICH SPECIAL PATROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED

K B MITCHELL KOOTENAY NATL PARK

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
JUL 20 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH			
MR. STEEVES			

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.62

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

31 July 1958.

NORTH BUILDING
AUG 6 1958
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

CLOSURE OF FIRE ROADS & TRAILS

Owing to the extreme fire hazard which presently exists in Kootenay Park, the fire roads and trails in this area have been closed as of this date.

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

c.c. The Superintendent, Yoho National Park, Field.
The Superintendent, Banff National Park.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

KMT/AM

K62

February 12, 1958.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

PROJECT 16B - VOTE 335-25

This will acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of February 7th, concerning discrepancy in issuing an encumbrance certificate against this Project as a charge to Vote 325.

Prior to wiring the Calgary Treasury Office, this error was noted and the Treasury Officer was advised to change the Vote number to 335 and the encumbrance number to 772. The records of this office have been changed accordingly.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

0004200

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
[illegible]NAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

Mr. Turner,

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

February 7th, 1958.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PROJECT 16B - VOTE 335-25

We received to-day copy of an encumbrance certificate raising funds for the above-mentioned project in accordance with our January Estimate.

It is noted that this shows as a charge to Vote 325 instead of Vote 335. Calgary Treasury office advise that their copy has been changed and the number amended to 772 instead of 598. Our copy has been changed accordingly, and it would be appreciated if you would make the necessary correction in your records.

D B Coombs

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

NORLITE BUILDING
FEB 10 1958
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Memo to Supt

00042

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

Mr. Nathan FILE K62

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
September 28th, 1954.

Due to conflicting statements on condition of trails on the Marble Canyon District (Warden Brook), it is considered essential that an inspection be made by myself with the least possible delay.

I shall therefore be leaving by pack train toward the end of this week and will be away from this headquarters for about six days.

J.A. Bryant

F.A. Bryant,
Superintendent.

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Services,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

NORLITE BUILDING
OCT 1 1954
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GLS/EAW

K62

July 8, 1954.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

CONSTRUCTION OF A FIRE ROAD ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF THE KOOTENAY RIVER, KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK.

Kindly refer to your memorandum of June 22nd, with which you described and illustrated on an attached map sheet the work you propose to carry out under Project Item 4B, for which a sum of $8,279 has been provided to extend the fire trail on the east side of the Kootenay River. Your proposal has been examined and is approved subject to the qualification that the appropriation shall not be overspent.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, June 29, 1954.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUTCHISON

CONSTRUCTION OF A FIRE ROAD ALONG THE
EAST SIDE OF THE KOOTENAY RIVER,
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK.

Item 4B in the appropriations for Kootenay National Park provides a sum of $8,279 for the construction of approximately 12 miles of fire road along the east side of the Kootenay River. Actually the item should have read "Continuation of the Construction of a Fire Road for 12 Miles Along the East Side of the Kootenay River" because it is an extension to the work done last year. Attached is a map sheet on which the Superintendent has shown in black ink the route of the proposed extension and I have indicated in pencil the approximate location of the existing road.

2. The Superintendent estimates he can build the fire road for a cost of approximately $700.00 per mile, the right-of-way to be cleared over a width of 20 feet and provide a 10 foot driving surface. The estimate includes the burning of the cleared debris but the sum does not include the construction of the bridge which will eventually be necessary over the Kootenay River at the south end where it takes a right angle turn to the west and links up with the Settler's Road north of Cross River. The Deputy Minister has approved the item for the bridge construction in the planning estimates for 1955-56, the said bridge to be 150 feet in length and the estimated cost being $15,000.

3. I recommend that the Superintendent be permitted to proceed with project 4B as described and illustrated to the extent of $8,279 provided in the estimates.

Attach.

APPROVED
Director
29.6.54

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Mem Supr
8/7/54

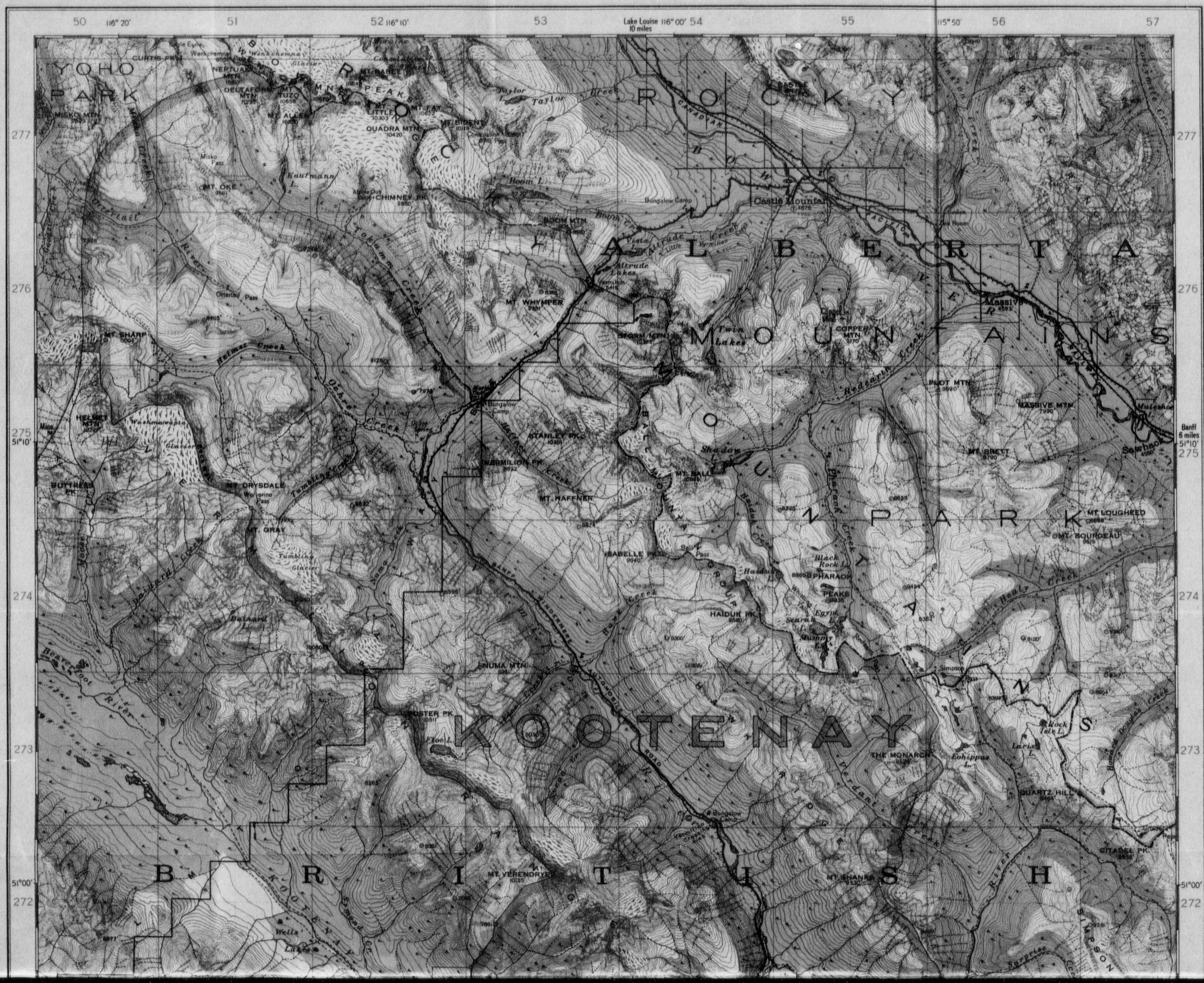
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Canada
Department of Mines and Resources
HONOURABLE T. A. CRERAR, Minister; C. CAMSELL, Deputy Minister
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
J. M. WARDLE, Director

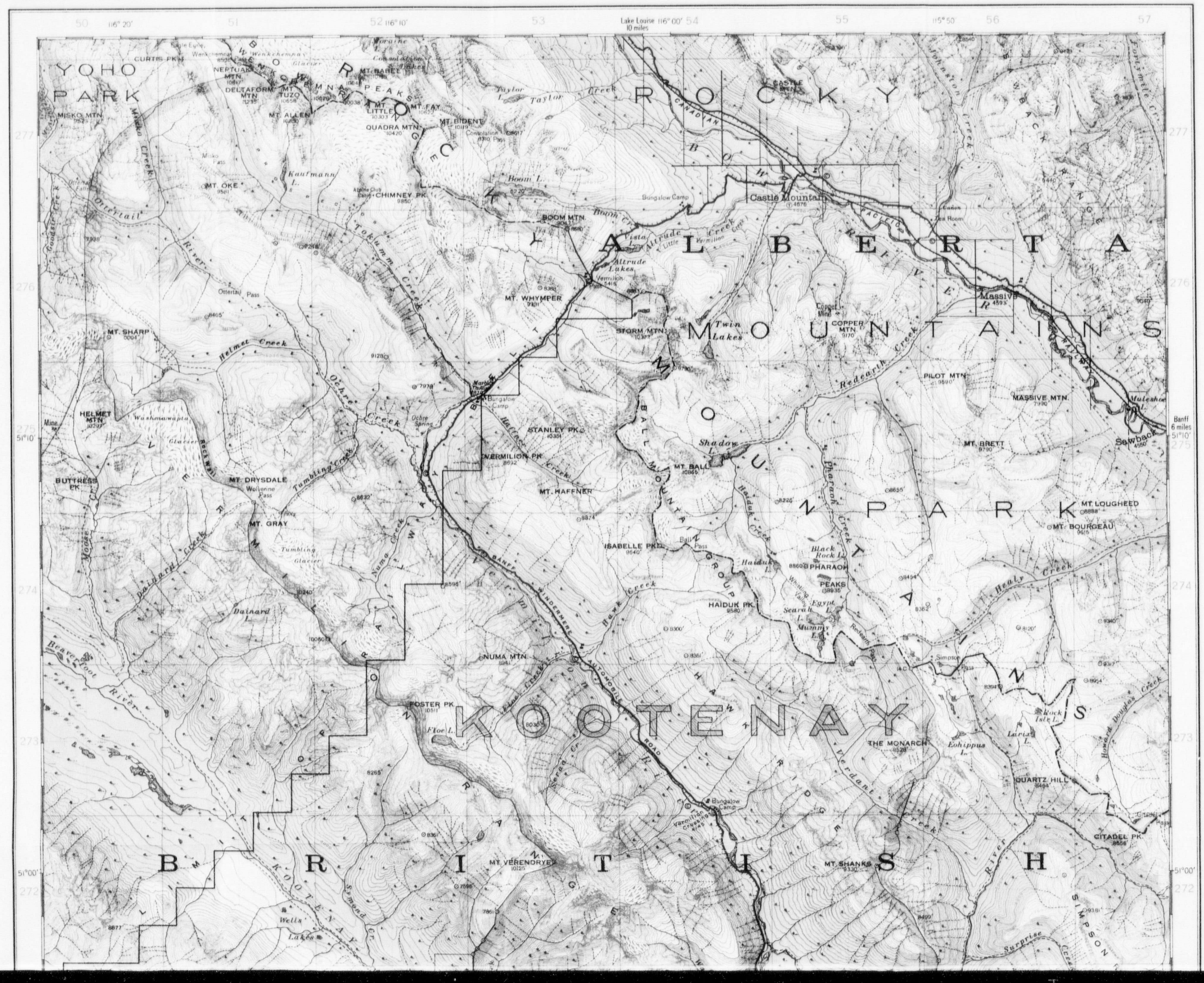
ALBERTA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
1 OF/DE

Canada
Department of Mines and Resources
HONOURABLE T. A. CRERAR, Minister; C. CAMSELL, Deputy Minister
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
J. M. WARDLE, Director

ALBERTA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA



000426

KG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1 OF/DE

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

THE VARIATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE, 1938

The variation of the compass needle at any place along a dotted line is the variation given on that dotted line. At other places the variation is between those given on the neighbouring dotted lines; thus at the place marked A, because it is halfway between the two dotted lines marked 24° 45' E. and 25° 00' E., the variation is 24° 52' east of true north. The variation of the compass needle is decreasing 4 minutes annually.

Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch

Approved as per
KEN
5/4
Approved as per memo 7.9.6.54

2 OF / DE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

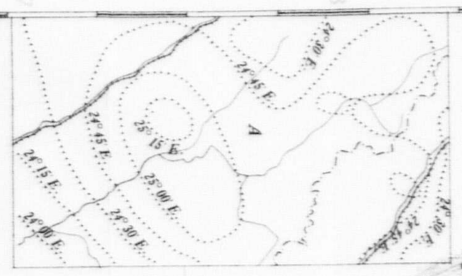
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

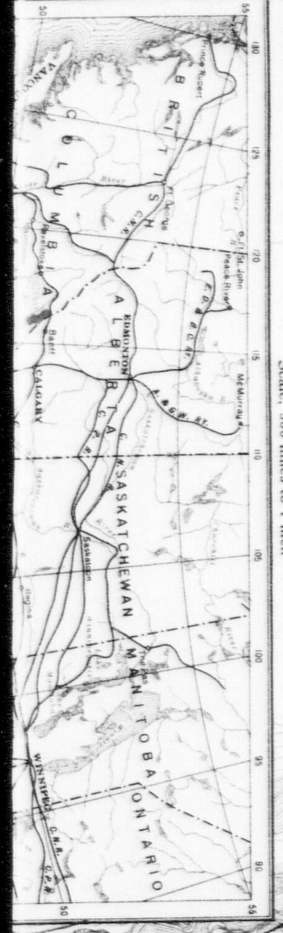
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000427

THE VARIATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE, 1938

The variation of the compass needle at any place along a dotted line is the variation given on that dotted line. At other places the variation is between those given on the neighbouring dotted lines; thus at the place marked A, because it is halfway between the two dotted lines marked 24° 45' E. and 25° 00' E., the variation is 24° 52' east of true north. The variation of the compass needle is decreasing 4 minutes annually.





Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch

Approved as per Order 29.6.54
HCN
1/4

2 OF / DE 2

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

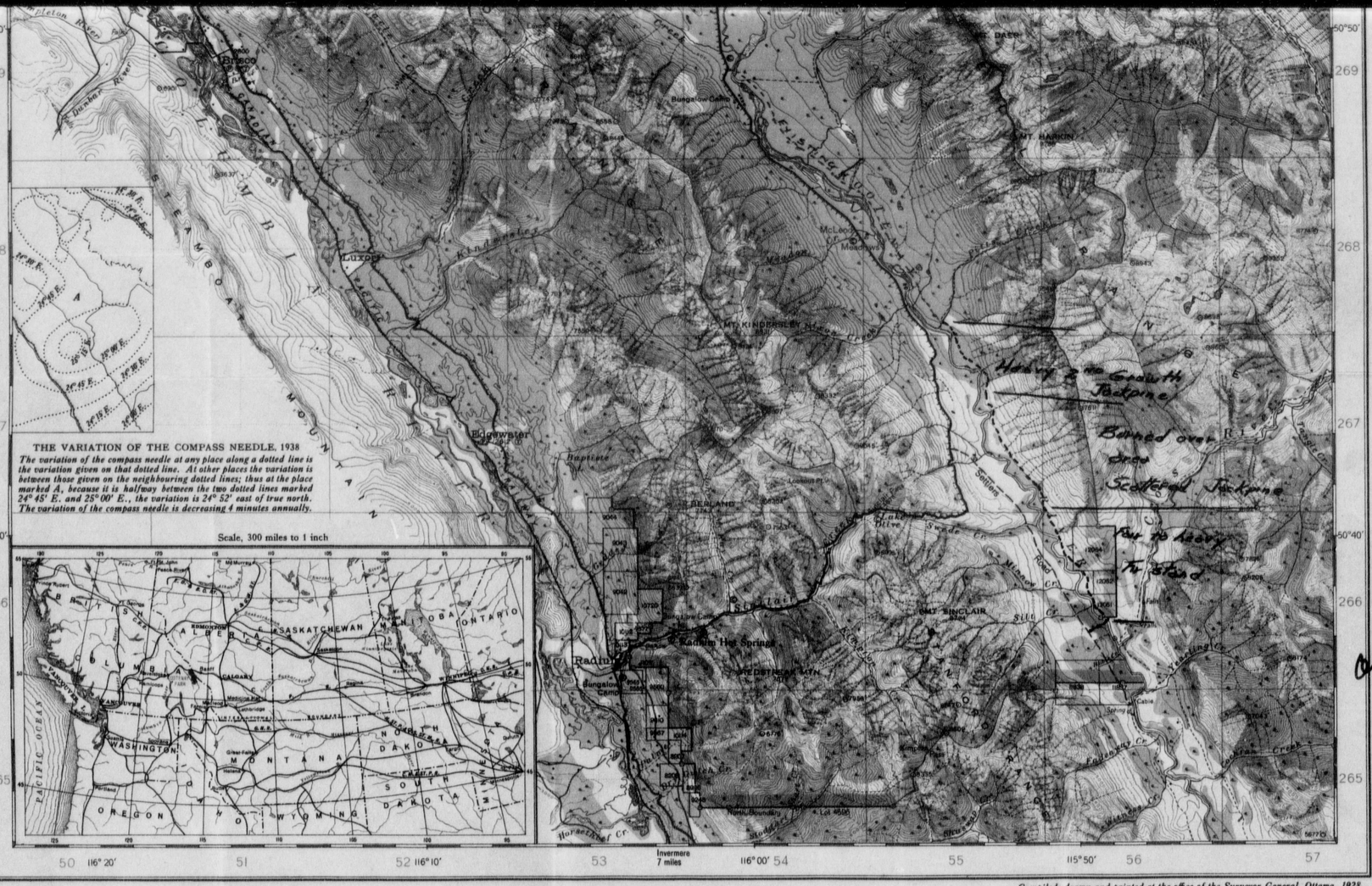
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

KG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000428

6276000



KOOTENAY PARK

WEST OF FIFTH MERIDIAN

Scale 2 miles to 1 inch or 1:126,720

Miles 2 1 0 2 4 6 Miles

Contour interval 100 feet

Datum is mean sea level

NOTE: Grid squares provide a ready method of referring to or locating features. They are four miles to a side and subdivided into quarters by dotted lines. The east and west sides of the squares are all parallel to Meridian 116° so that they have a deflection varying from 13' east of north on the east side of the map to 18' west of north on the west side. Any square is identified by its marginal numbers, for example: Luxor will be found in the southwest quarter of square 52-268 and Castle Mountain in the southwest quarter of square 55-277.

Price 15 Cents

Compiled, drawn and printed at the office of the Surveyor General, Ottawa, 1928. Reprinted with corrections at the office of the SURVEYOR GENERAL AND CHIEF, HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE, Ottawa, 1938, from whom additional copies of this map may be obtained.

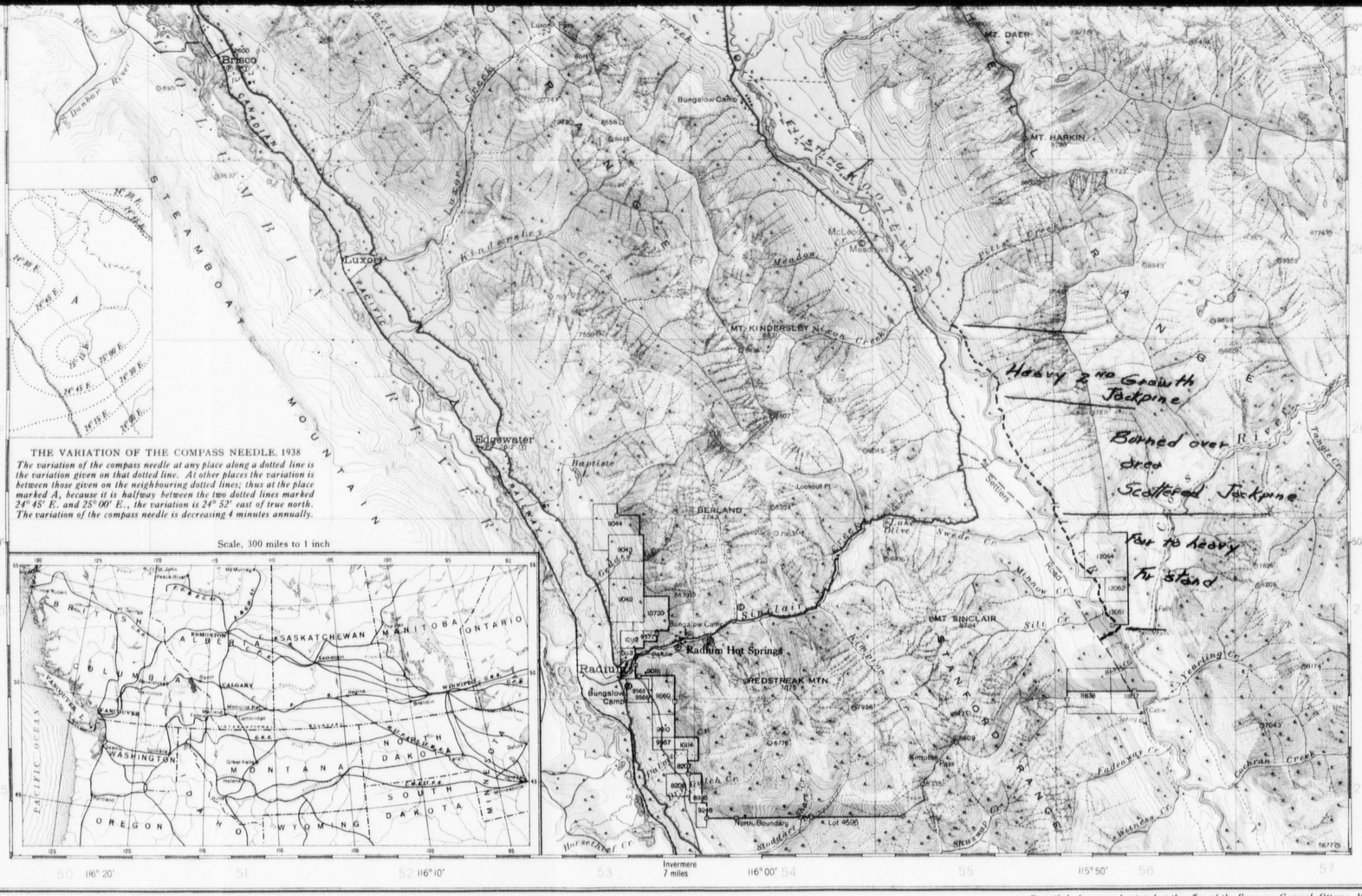
Reference

Railway, steam, single track
Main road
Local road
Wagon road
Pack trail or path
Non-perennial stream
Interprovincial boundary
Park boundary
Wooded areas
Sand
Telegraph or telephone along road
Marsh
Proposed Fire Road.
EXISTING FIRE ROAD

Reference

Township or other boundaries, surveyed
Section or lot lines, surveyed
Post office
Telegraph office
Building
Church
School
Gasoline station
Warden's cabin with telephone
Warden's cabin without telephone
Camera station
Park boundary monument
Contours and cliffs
Glacier
Height in feet ... 8464'
Campground

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
3 OF/DE 3



THE VARIATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE, 1938

The variation of the compass needle at any place along a dotted line is the variation given on that dotted line. At other places the variation is between those given on the neighbouring dotted lines; thus at the place marked A, because it is halfway between the two dotted lines marked 24° 45' E. and 25° 00' E., the variation is 24° 52' east of true north. The variation of the compass needle is decreasing 4 minutes annually.

Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch

Compiled, drawn and printed at the office of the Surveyor General, Ottawa, 1928. Reprinted with corrections at the office of the SURVEYOR GENERAL AND CHIEF, HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE, Ottawa, 1938, from whom additional copies of this map may be obtained.

KOOTENAY PARK

WEST OF FIFTH MERIDIAN

Scale 2 miles to 1 inch or 1:126,720

Miles 2 1 0 2 4 6 Miles

Contour interval 100 feet

Datum is mean sea level

NOTE: Grid squares provide a ready method of referring to or locating features. They are four miles to a side and subdivided into quarters by dotted lines. The east and west sides of the squares are all parallel to Meridian 116° so that they have a deflection varying from 13' east of north on the east side of the map to 18' west of north on the west side. Any square is identified by its marginal numbers, for example: Luxor will be found in the southwest quarter of square 52-268 and Castle Mountain in the southwest quarter of square 55-277.

Price 15 Cents

Reference

- Railway, steam, single track
- Main road
- Local road
- Wagon road
- Pack trail or path
- Non-perennial stream
- Interprovincial boundary
- Park boundary
- Wooded areas
- Sand
- Telegraph or telephone along road
- Marsh
- Proposed Fire Road.
- EXISTING FIRE ROAD

Reference

- Township or other boundaries, surveyed
- Section or lot lines, surveyed
- Post office
- Telegraph office
- Building
- Church
- School
- Gasoline station
- Warden's cabin with telephone
- Warden's cabin without telephone
- Camera station
- Park boundary monument
- Contours and cliffs
- Glacier
- Height in feet ..... 8464'
- Campground

approved as per [illegible] 29.6.54

29.6.54

0004030

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

3 OF/DE 3

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

E 6 8 8 0 3

GLS/EAW

June 29, 1954.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUTCHISON

CONSTRUCTION OF A FIRE ROAD ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF THE KOOTENAY RIVER, KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK.

Item 4B in the appropriations for Kootenay National Park provides a sum of $8,279 for the construction of approximately 12 miles of fire road along the east side of the Kootenay River. Actually the item should have read "Continuation of the Construction of a Fire Road for 12 Miles Along the East Side of the Kootenay River" because it is an extension to the work done last year. Attached is a map sheet on which the Superintendent has shown in black ink the route of the proposed extension and I have indicated in pencil the approximate location of the existing road.

2. The Superintendent estimates he can build the fire road for a cost of approximately $700.00 per mile, the right-of-way to be cleared over a width of 20 feet and provide a 10 foot driving surface. The estimate includes the burning of the cleared debris but the sum does not include the construction of the bridge which will eventually be necessary over the Kootenay River at the south end where it takes a right angle turn to the west and links up with the Settler's Road north of Cross River. The Deputy Minister has approved the item for the bridge construction in the planning estimates for 1955-56, the said bridge to be 150 feet in length and the estimated cost being $15,000.

3. I recommend that the Superintendent be permitted to proceed with project 4B as described and illustrated to the extent of $8,279 provided in the estimates.

Attach.

APPROVED
29.6.54

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GLS/EAW

June 29, 1954.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUTCHISON

CONSTRUCTION OF A FIRE ROAD ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF THE KOOTENAY RIVER, KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK.

Item 4B in the appropriations for Kootenay National Park provides a sum of $8,279 for the construction of approximately 12 miles of fire road along the east side of the Kootenay River. Actually the item should have read "Continuation of the Construction of a Fire Road for 12 Miles Along the East Side of the Kootenay River" because it is an extension to the work done last year. Attached is a map sheet on which the Superintendent has shown in black ink the route of the proposed extension and I have indicated in pencil the approximate location of the existing road.

2. The Superintendent estimates he can build the fire road for a cost of approximately $700.00 per mile, the right-of-way to be cleared over a width of 20 feet and provide a 10 foot driving surface. The estimate includes the burning of the cleared debris but the sum does not include the construction of the bridge which will eventually be necessary over the Kootenay River at the south end where it takes a right angle turn to the west and links up with the Settler's Road north of Cross River. The Deputy Minister has approved the item for the bridge construction in the planning estimates for 1955-56, the said bridge to be 150 feet in length and the estimated cost being $15,000.

3. I recommend that the Superintendent be permitted to proceed with project 4B as described and illustrated to the extent of $8,279 provided in the estimates.

Attach.

APPROVED
[signature] Director
29.6.54

[signature]
J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000043

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

GLS/EAW

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

K 62

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

MR. TURNER

OTTAWA, June 29, 1954.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUTCHISON

CONSTRUCTION OF A FIRE ROAD ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF THE KOOTENAY RIVER, KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK.

Item 4B in the appropriations for Kootenay National Park provides a sum of $8,279 for the construction of approximately 12 miles of fire road along the east side of the Kootenay River. Actually the item should have read "Continuation of the Construction of a Fire Road for 12 Miles Along the East Side of the Kootenay River" because it is an extension to the work done last year. Attached is a map sheet on which the Superintendent has shown in black ink the route of the proposed extension and I have indicated in pencil the approximate location of the existing road.

2. The Superintendent estimates he can build the fire road for a cost of approximately $700.00 per mile, the right-of-way to be cleared over a width of 20 feet and provide a 10 foot driving surface. The estimate includes the burning of the cleared debris but the sum does not include the construction of the bridge which will eventually be necessary over the Kootenay River at the south end where it takes a right angle turn to the west and links up with the Settler's Road north of Cross River. The Deputy Minister has approved the item for the bridge construction in the planning estimates for 1955-56, the said bridge to be 150 feet in length and the estimated cost being $15,000.

3. I recommend that the Superintendent be permitted to proceed with project 4B as described and illustrated to the extent of $8,279 provided in the estimates.

Attach.

APPROVED

Director
29.6.54

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT OF ~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE K.50

J. R. B. Coleman

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
June 22, 1954.

Mr. Scott

PROJECT ESTIMATES FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

Please refer to your memorandum on the above under date of May 28th and specifically to item 4B; Construction of Fire Road along the East side of Kootenay River....$8279.

The length of the proposed road construction is 12 miles, at an estimated cost of approximately$700. per mile. With this allotment, it is considered that a 20' Right of Way can be cleared and burned and a 10' fire road bulldozed throughout the entire section.

A map sheet covering this project is attached.

F.A. Bryant.

F.A, Bryant,
Superintendent.

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Services,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Man Div
28/6/54
[illegible]

NORLITE BUILDING
JUN 28 1954
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

0 0 0 4 3 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

K.180
K.62
K.190
K.64

MEMORANDUM

By J.J.

Kootenay National Park
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
May 28th, 1951.

Mr. Smart

Fire Protection Survey
Kootenay National Park

Your letter of May 8th, 1951 requesting information concerning location and cost of fire road on the East side of Kootenay River is acknowledged.

An extensive reconnaissaince has been made of the Kootenay River from 16 miles north of Radium to Kootenay Crossing and no suitable site was found that would be (1) practical (2) economical.

It was then decided to try for a restricted crossing on the Vermilion River at the lower end of Hector George. There are the possibilities, spans ranging (estimated) 60 to 80 feet, fair foundations for piers and some trestle work. These have not yet been checked but I hope to get detail this week and will forward immediately.

It may be possible by replacing spoiled timber to use the old highway pony truss from Kootenay Crossing. This I will detail also at the same time depending on site conditions.

(Sgd.) K.R. Ford
K.R. Ford
A/Superintendent
Per

The Director,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Resources & Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

00043

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY

JRBC/MB

K.180
K.62
K.190
K.64

By JJ

Ottawa, May 8, 1951.

The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B. C.

In my letter of February 1st, to which I attached a copy of Mr. H.L. Holman's report covering fire protection survey in Kootenay National Park, I asked that you provide us with information regarding a suitable bridge location for the crossing of the Kootenay River. In addition, you were asked to supply details on the cost of constructing a fire truck trail north and south of the proposed crossing on the east side of the Kootenay River.

Would you please endeavour to let me have this information at your early convenience, as we are anxious to arrange for both the bridge crossing and the trail construction during the coming summer.

A requisition has been sent to the Departmental Purchasing Agent covering the purchase of two 30-ft. steel lookout towers and I understand that tenders are now being prepared. It is hoped that delivery of these towers might be made to you some time during the month of June.

JRBC (Sgd.)
for J. Smart,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY JRBC/MB.

[redacted]
K.180
K.64
K.62

Ottawa, May 8, 1951. K190

Mr. H.L. Holman,
Forestry Liaison Officer,
Room 709,
Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Holman:

As a result of the report which you prepared covering the fire protection survey in Kootenay National Park last summer, we made provision in our current estimates for the purchase of two 30' steel lookout towers. The Departmental Purchasing Agent is now calling for tenders on these towers, and it is anticipated that we might obtain delivery some time during the month of June.

K180

In your report, you recommended that one lookout point should be established on the south slope of Mt. Wardle and another one at Point C, which you marked on your Visibility Map. These are the two points for which the towers are being purchased.

I am not sure whether you definitely located the exact position for these towers, and if not, I would suggest that you arrange with the Acting Superintendent at Kootenay to be at the Park and spot the exact location before erection of the towers has commenced.

I note that you have recommended that the existing tower should be dismantled and re-erected at the point where the main road turns west into the pass between Sinclair Creek and the Kootenay. Owing to the reduction in our estimates this year, it will not be possible for us to make this change. I believe that you did state in your report that, if a tower was to be erected at Point C, the blind spot from the existing tower would be adequately covered.

The Acting Superintendent at Kootenay was requested some time ago to provide us with details as to where a suitable bridge crossing might be obtained over the Kootenay River, and also to provide us with an estimate on the cost of constructing a trail both up and down the east side of the Kootenay River. To date, this information has not been forwarded to me and I am again reminding the Superintendent that the project should be carried out during the current year.

(Sgd.) J.R.B.C.

J. Smart,
Director.

LE 4 00 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~BRANCH~~
Service

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT
OTTAWA

QUOTE FILE

Mr. Smart

6 March, 1950.

K 62

MEMORANDUM TO THE CONTROLLER OF
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE:

General Construction - Kootenay National Park,
Fire Trail, Kootenay crossing to Whitetail Creek,
File No. 604-16-1.

Herewith in duplicate is technical data on the above project. Will you please note both documents, return the original to this office and retain the copy for your file.

Encl.

Chief.

Dept. Resources and Development
MAR 7 1950
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS & HISTORIC SITES DIVISION

KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

FIRE TRAIL

Proposed Work - Fire Trail, Kootenay Crossing to Whitetail Creek.

Estimated Distance - 6 miles

Estimated Cost - 6 miles @ $833.00 . . . . . $5,000.00

Material	400	
Labour	4,200	
Job Expense	400	
	$5,000	

Man Hours - On site 4,700

Off site 2,300

7,000

Time Required - No plans required.

To complete project ..... 2 months.

Approved..... 3 March, 1950.
C.V.F. Weir, Chief.

Noted.....
J. Smart, Chief, National Parks and Historic Sites Division.

Noted..... File No. 604-16-1
R.A. Gibson, Director.

6 E 3 C 9

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. MacFarlane

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE K-55

K.62

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
February 8th, 1950.

Mr. Smart

K. M. Turner

Re: Aluminum Trail Markers.

Your circular memorandum of February 3rd in connection with the above mentioned, and advising that there would be no advantage in placing a composite order for all Parks, was duly received.

We are to-day issuing a local purchase order covering our estimated requirements for Kootenay National Park.

K.R. Ford
Acting Superintendent
Per E.C. Caulfield

The Controller
National Parks & Historic Sites
Dept. of Resources & Development
Ottawa, Ontario.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH
FEB 13 1950
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Macfarlane

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE K55-25

MEMORANDUM

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
CENTRAL REGISTRY
DEC 14 1949
Department of Mines and Resources

Kootenay National Park
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
December 6th, 1949.

Mr. Smart

Re: Marking of Trails.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of November 30th in connection with the above mentioned and note that there would probably be a considerable saving in cost of these markers if a bulk order were placed.

It is our opinion that such markers will be of use in Kootenay Park, and that 25 each of 6 different styles and colours (a total of 150 markers) would enable us to give the idea a try-out in strategic areas, with a view to further development later if found satisfactory. We would therefore, appreciate your ordering this quantity for use here.

K.R. Ford
Acting Superintendent
Per

The Controller
National Parks Service
Ottawa, Ontario.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Mac[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE K.62

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
November 25th, 1949.

LANDS, PARKS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH
Department of Mines and Resources
CENTRAL REGISTRY
NOV 30 1949

Mr. Smart

Re: Marking Trails.

This will acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of November 18th in connection with the above mentioned, and advise you that we are to-day writing the Coulter Copper and Brass Company with a view to obtaining further particulars and a quotation.

It is felt that the markers under question could be used to good advantage on at least a portion of the trails in Kootenay National Park.

K.R. Ford
Acting Superintendent.
Per E.C. Readfield

The Controller
National Parks Service
Ottawa, Ontario.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY MIP

Y 62
K62

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES & RESOURCES
Lands, Parks & Forests Branch.

Address reply to
National Parks Bureau

OTTAWA, 22nd April, 1947

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys & Engineering Branch,
Cartier Bldg.,
Ottawa.

With reference to your request some time ago for a tabulation of trails in Yoho and Kootenay Parks - name of trail and mileage - and also a map to indicate the location, I am attaching herewith a statement which is now complete.

I regret that this was not forwarded you sooner but the officer with whom arrangements had been made to do the work went on extended leave and I had to make other arrangements to have the statement compiled.

(Sgd) J. Smart,
Controller.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(COPY) JS/EC Y.62
K62

22nd April, 1947.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Cartier Bldg.,
Ottawa.

Request made by telephone

With reference to your request some time ago for a tabulation of trails in Yoho and Kootenay Parks - name of trail and mileage - and also a map to indicate the location, I am attaching herewith a statement which is now complete.

I regret that this was not forwarded you sooner but the officer with whom arrangements had been made to do the work went on extended leave and I had to make other arrangements to have the statement compiled.

J. Smart,
Controller.

0 0 0 4 4 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. Mines and Resources
FILING DIVISION
APR 9 1947
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

TABULATION OF TRAILS
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK
1947

			Miles
1.	MCKAY CREEK	From junction of McKay and Sinclair Creeks north	3
2.	KIMPTON CREEK	From junction of Kimpton and Sinclair Creeks south	4
3.	SINCLAIR SUMMIT	From Sinclair Summit to Lookout Peak	2½
4.	CROSS RIVER	From Settlers road to ford on Cross River	½
5.	PITTS CREEK	From junction of Kootenay River and Pitts Creek north east	5
6.	CABLE-PITTS CREEK	From Cable on east bank of Kootenay River to one mile south of Pitts Creek	4
7.	CABLE-DAUER CREEK	From cable on east bank of Kootenay River to lake and Dauer Creek trail	4
8.	DAUER CREEK	From junction of Dauer Creek and Kootenay River north-east to Park boundary	7
9.	CROOKS-DAUER CREEK	From Crooks west connecting with Dauer Creek trail	2
10.	RIVER JUNCTION	From junction of Kootenay and Vermilion Rivers east to Dauer Creek Trail	2
11.	NIXON CREEK	Westerly along Nixon Creek from Motor road bridge	2½
12.	LUXOR PASS	From Kootenay Crossing to summit of Luxor Pass	5
13.	WEST KOOTENAY	From west side of Kootenay Crossing north westerly to Park boundary	6
14.	EAST KOOTENAY	From east side of Kootenay Crossing north westerly to Park boundary	6
15.	SIMPSON PASS	From junction of Simpson & Vermilion Rivers up Simpson River	7
16.	LACHINE CREEK	From Simpson River up Lachine Creek to Park boundary	3
17.	VERMILION RIVER	Along west side of river from Vermilion Crossing North-west to Paint Pots trail	12
18.	FOSTER CREEK	South-west from junction of Foster Creek with Vermilion River	3½

5 6 6 8 8
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

19. HAWK CREEK	Up Hawk Creek to Ball Pass	5
20. FLOE LAKE	Up Floe Creek from mouth to Floe Lake	8
21. FLOE LAKE-NUMA CREEK	From Floe Lake north to head of Numa Creek	3¼
22. NUMA CREEK	To head of Numa Creek from junction with Vermilion River	9
23. TUMBLING FALLS	From a point approximately ¼ miles up Numa Creek north-west to Tumbling Creek Falls	5
24. WOLVERINE PASS	From Paint Pots up Ochre Creek to Tumbling Creek thence to Wolverine Pass, also north to Park boundary connecting with the Goodsir Creek trail in Yoho Park	19½
25. PAINT POTS	From Marble Canyon south-westerly to Paint Pots	2½
26. OCHRE CREEK	Up Ochre Creek from mouth to boundary between Kootenay and Yoho Parks	12
27. TOKKUM CREEK	From Marble Canyon up Tokkum Creek	5
28. HEFFNER CREEK	From Marble Canyon up Heffner Creek	2
29. KIMPTON PASS	From Park south boundary up Stoddart Creek to summit on Kimpton Pass	3
30. SINCLAIR CANYON	From Radium Hot Springs to Sinclair Canyon on south side of Sinclair Creek	2
31. HAWK RIDGE	Vermillion Crossing to Hawk Ridge	4

9 4 4 0 0 9
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JMJ

~~K.61~~
K.62

Ottawa, September 27, 1946.

Re: Fire Trails.

We have your memorandum of the 19th instant, your file K.186, and attached report from Chief Warden Meredith suggesting certain trail work that should be undertaken in the interests of fire protection in Kootenay National Park.

If you have not already done so you might include sufficient funds in your 1947-48 estimates to carry out the improvements recommended by the Chief Warden.

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, British Columbia.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM JMJ

FILE K.81 v.1 8

Ottawa, September 25, 1946.

Mr. Smart:

Re: Fire Trails.

In a report on a fire which occurred last August in the vicinity of Stoddard Creek, in Kootenay National Park, Chief Warden Meredith in discussing the trail situation of the park, claims that the trail appropriation is far too small, and in the interests of fire protection stresses the importance of constructing more trails and improving some of the existing trails which have become overgrown.

In our reply of August 24th, we asked the Acting Superintendent to forward a map indicating what trail work the Chief Warden considered should be carried out, in the interests of fire protection in the park.

We have now received a reply, and I am attaching hereto, map and report by the Chief Warden indicating what trail work he considers is necessary. In this connection I would suggest that we advise the Superintendent to include sufficient funds in his 1947-48 estimates, to carry out at least what he considers to be the most important part of this work.

Encl.

J. D. B. MacFarlane.

J. D. B. MacFarlane.

0 0 0

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM JMJ

K62

FILE ~~K.61~~

Ottawa, September 25, 1946.

Mr. Smart:

Re: Fire Trails.

In a report on a fire which occurred last August in the vicinity of Stoddard Creek, in Kootenay National Park, Chief Warden Meredith in discussing the trail situation in ~~of~~ the park, claims that the trail appropriation is far too small, and in the interests of fire protection stresses the importance of constructing more trails and improving some of the existing trails which have become overgrown.

In our reply of August 24th, we asked the Acting Superintendent to forward a map indicating what trail work the Chief Warden considered should be carried out, in the interests of fire protection in the park.

We have now received a reply, and I am attaching hereto, map and report by the Chief Warden indicating what trail work he considers is necessary. In this connection I would suggest that we advise the Superintendent to include sufficient funds in his 1947-48 estimates, to carry out at least what he considers to be the most important part of this work.

Encl.

J D B MacFarlane

J. D. B. MacFarlane.

000444

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

By
K62
~~K.61~~

JMJ

Ottawa, September 25, 1946.

Mr. Smart:

Re: Fire Trails.

In a report on a fire which occurred last August in the vicinity of Stoddard Creek, in Kootenay National Park, Chief Warden Meredith in discussing the trail situation of the park, claims that the trail appropriation is far too small, and in the interests of fire protection stresses the importance of constructing more trails and improving some of the existing trails which have become overgrown.

In our reply of August 24th, we asked the Acting Superintendent to forward a map indicating what trail work the Chief Warden considered should be carried out, in the interests of fire protection in the park.

We have now received a reply, and I am attaching hereto, map and report by the Chief Warden indicating what trail work he considers is necessary. In this connection I would suggest that we advise the Superintendent to include sufficient funds in his 1947-48 estimates, to carry out at least what he considers to be the most important part of this work.

Encl.

JDBM

J. D. B. MacFarlane.

0 0 0 4 5 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

Mr. Stewart

MEMORANDUM

FILE K. 186.

Field, B. C., September 19, 1946.

Mr. MacFarlane

K 184

Re: Fire Reports

I have your memorandum of the 24th ultimo in regard to the above, in which you state you would like to receive a map indicating what trail work Chief Warden Meredith considers should be carried out in the interests of fire protection in Kootenay Park.

Attached hereto is a copy of a memorandum received from Chief Warden Meredith, together with a map of Kootenay Park which shows in a dotted black line the additional fire trails which, in his opinion, should be constructed in the Park in the interests of fire protection.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
SEP 23 19[illegible]
Dept. of Mines and Resources

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2564000

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF
THE CONTROLLER

K. 38.

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B. C.,
September 12th, 1946.

Please find attached a map of Kootenay National Park with locations for new trails marked in blue ink, you will see where I have marked a rough route for a trail from near Sinclair summit to Crooks Service station, this route should be surveyed by an Engineer to ensure easy grades, the idea of this trail is to be able to get above the bug killed timber and to connect with creeks between the two points mentioned.

Existing trails needing improvement, such as widening and grading and relocating in places are the following:-

1, F1, 2, 12, 17, 22, 23.

(Sgd) J. J. Meredith.

J. J. Meredith,
Chief Warden.

G. F. Horsey, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Field, B. C.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Canada
Department of Mines and Resources
HONOURABLE T. A. CRERAR, Minister; C. CAMSELL, Deputy Minister
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
J. M. WARDLE, Director

ALBERTA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA



RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

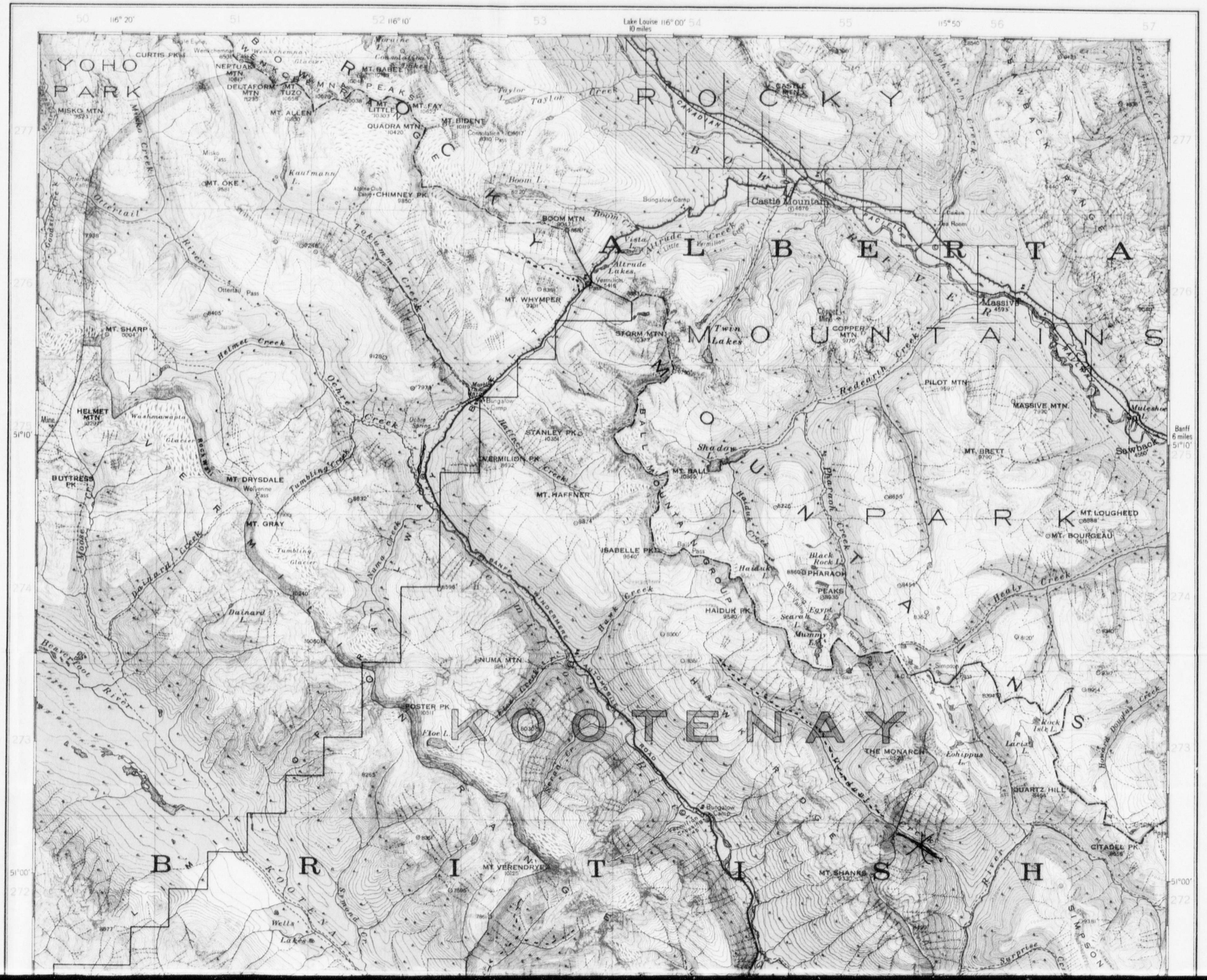
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1 OF/DE

Canada
Department of Mines and Resources
HONOURABLE T. A. CRERAR, Minister; C. CAMSELL, Deputy Minister
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
J. M. WARDLE, Director

ALBERTA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

KG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1 OF/DE REPEAT/ RÉPÉTITION

THE VARIATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE, 1938

The variation of the compass needle at any place along a dotted line is the variation given on that dotted line. At other places the variation is between those given on the neighbouring dotted lines; thus at the place marked A, because it is halfway between the two dotted lines marked 24° 45' E. and 25° 00' E., the variation is 24° 52' east of true north. The variation of the compass needle is decreasing 4 minutes annually.

Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch

2 OF / DE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000455

800456

KG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2 OF / DE REPEAT/ RÉPÉTITION

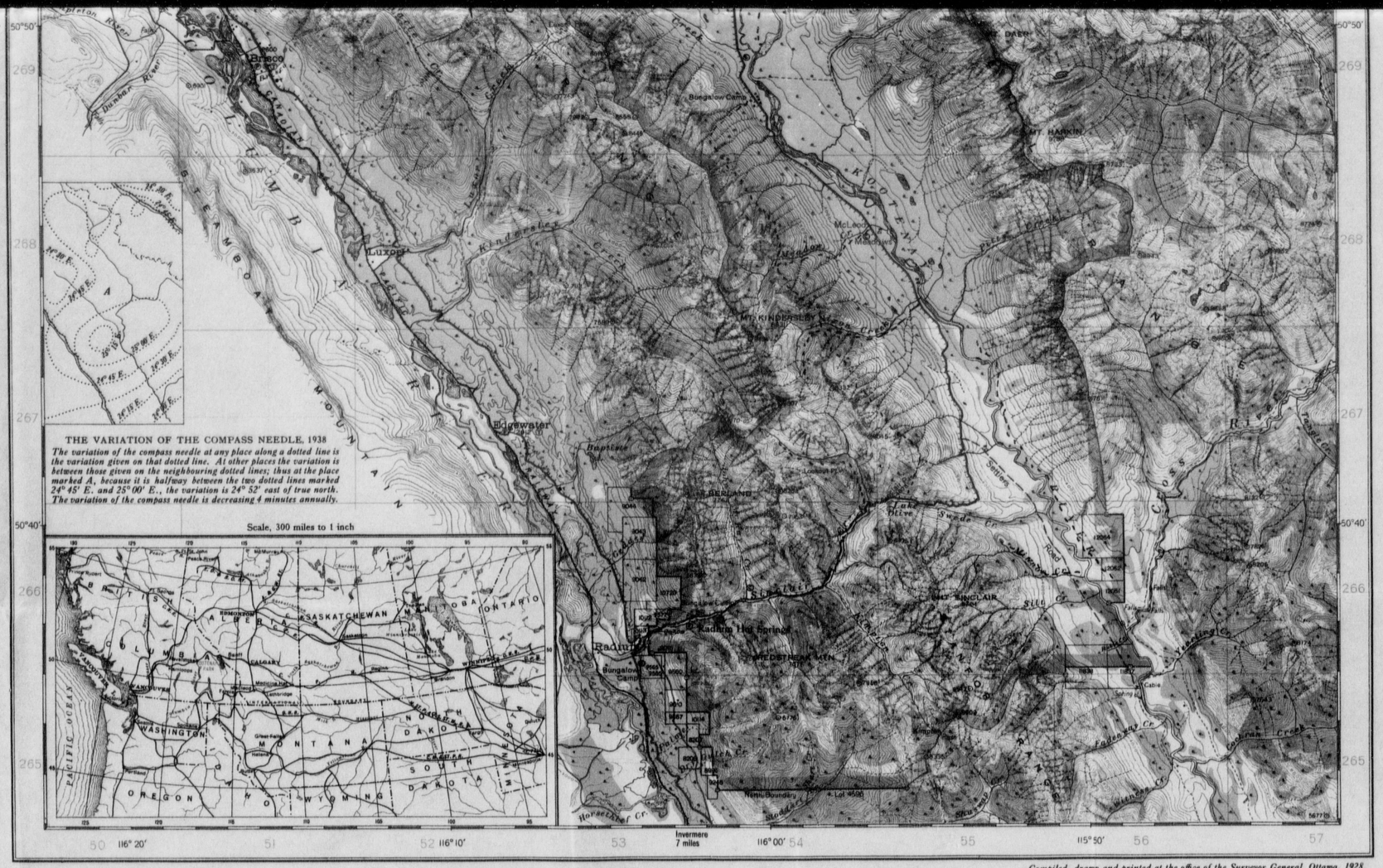
BRITISH COLUMBIA

PARK

THE VARIATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE, 1938

The variation of the compass needle at any place along a dotted line is the variation given on that dotted line. At other places the variation is between those given on the neighbouring dotted lines; thus at the place marked A, because it is halfway between the two dotted lines marked 24° 45' E. and 25° 00' E., the variation is 24° 52' east of true north. The variation of the compass needle is decreasing 4 minutes annually.

Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch



THE VARIATION OF THE COMPASS NEEDLE, 1938

The variation of the compass needle at any place along a dotted line is the variation given on that dotted line. At other places the variation is between those given on the neighbouring dotted lines; thus at the place marked A, because it is halfway between the two dotted lines marked 24° 45' E. and 25° 00' E., the variation is 24° 52' east of true north. The variation of the compass needle is decreasing 4 minutes annually.

Scale, 300 miles to 1 inch

Compiled, drawn and printed at the office of the Surveyor General, Ottawa, 1928. Reprinted with corrections at the office of the SURVEYOR GENERAL AND CHIEF, HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE, Ottawa, 1938, from whom additional copies of this map may be obtained.

KOOTENAY PARK

WEST OF FIFTH MERIDIAN

Reference

- Railway, steam, single track
- Main road
- Local road
- Wagon road
- Pack trail or path
- Non-perennial stream
- Interprovincial boundary
- Park boundary
- Wooded areas
- Sand
- Telegraph or telephone along road
- Marsh

Scale 2 miles to 1 inch or 1:126,720

Miles 2 1 0 2 4 6 Miles

Contour interval 100 feet

Datum is mean sea level

NOTE: Grid squares provide a ready method of referring to or locating features. They are four miles to a side and subdivided into quarters by dotted lines. The east and west sides of the squares are all parallel to Meridian 116° so that they have a deflection varying from 13' east of north on the east side of the map to 18' west of north on the west side. Any square is identified by its marginal numbers, for example: Luxor will be found in the southwest quarter of square 52-268 and Castle Mountain in the southwest quarter of square 55-277.

Price 15 Cents

Reference

- Township or other boundaries, surveyed
- Section or lot lines, surveyed
- Post office
- Telegraph office
- Building
- Church
- School
- Gasoline station
- Warden's cabin with telephone
- Warden's cabin without telephone
- Camera station
- Park boundary monument
- Contours and cliffs
- Glacier
- Height in feet ..... 8464'
- Campground

0004457

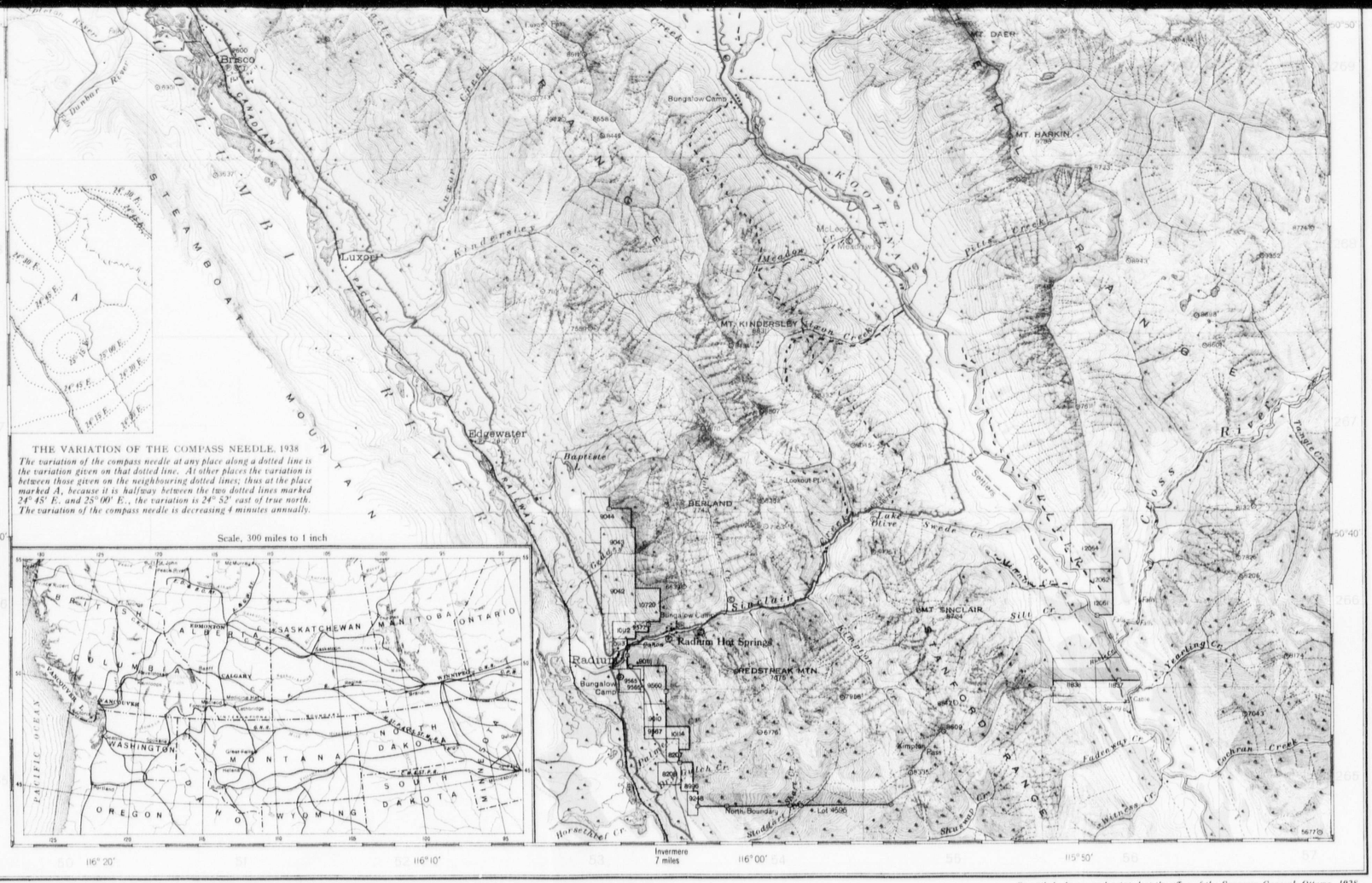
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

3 OF/DE 3

8000458


Brisco
Luxor
Edgewater
Radium
Radium Hot Springs
Bungalow Camp
Bungalow Camp
Invermere
7 miles
MT. KINDERSLEY
MT. HARKIN
MT. SINCLAIR
REDSTREAK MTN.
BERLAND
Meadow
Baptiste
Lake Olive
Swede Cr.
Simpson Pass
North Boundary
Lot 4505
Horsethief Cr.
Stoddart Creek
Skunanna Cr.
Fadeaway Cr.
Whitetail Cr.
Cochran Creek
Kootenay River
Cross River
Steamboat Mountain
Rocky Mountains
Purity Creek
Kindersley Creek
Sinclair Creek
Sinclair Pass
Kimpton Creek
Trapper Cr.
Tangle Cr.
Silt Cr.
Vermilion Pass
Kootenay Pass
Kootenay Valley
Kootenay Plains
Kootenay Flats
Kootenay Range
Kootenay Ranges

REFERENCE FOR FILE: K.62

See File ...K.186.....

Letter dated ..August 24,1946 - .to Act.. Supt.. Kootenay from Controller

For correspondence re .....Fire Reports.....

"...With reference to the 4th paragraph of Warden Meredith's report it is appreciated that more fire trails are urgently needed and we are keeping this project in mind to be carried out when sufficient funds and labour are available. In the meantime we would like to receive a map indicating what trail work the Chief Warden considers should be carried out in the interests of fire protection in the park. You might list these trails in the order of their importance and distinguish between new construction and existing trails."

.....

.....

.....;...

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REFERENCE FOR FILE: Y. 62
K. 62
M.R. 62

See File ~~Y. 28-5~~

Letter dated ~~March 24, 1944~~ from: ~~Acting Supt. C.F. Horsey~~

For correspondence re ~~Post War Rehabilitation Planning~~
- enclosing list of tentative locations for trail shelter camps in Yoho, Kootenay and Mount Revelstoke National Parks, together with accompanying maps showing proposed routes.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REFERENCE FOR FILE: K.28-5
G.28-5
Y.62
K.62
G.62

See File Y.28-5

Letter dated January 17, 1945, from Act. Supt. G.F. Horsey, Field, B.C.

For correspondence re "I have your memorandum of the 8th instant with attached statement from Mr. E.C. Brooks, President of the Alphine Club of Canada, briefly outlining certain recommendations for post-war development with special reference to new construction and improvement of trails and erection of huts and shelters in outlying areas of the British Columbia Parks for the use of mountaineers and trail hikers."

. . . . . .

KG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Y. 62
G. 62
M.R. 62
K. 62

U. 60
U. 109-50

See File U. 28-5

Letter dated Nov.3.1943 - from Acting Supt. Yoho National Park

For correspondence re suggestions of Mr. J.M.Gibbon of C.P.R., for post-war planning for tourist travel -
(1) roads: believes that existing roads should be improved and all main highways hard surfaced before any large expenditure is made on new road construction in Parks.
(2) trails: information given as to mileage, in each of the B.C. Parks, of trails originally built by the C.P.R. and of those built by the Department. Departmental expenditure on trails in each Park for years 1933-34 to 1942-43 listed. Plans enclosed for Yoho and Glacier parks showing trails constructed by the Department.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JS

By J.W. K 62

Y.112
K.112
M.R.A12
G.112

Ottawa, March 11, 1943.

Re: Roads and Trails, Yoho, Kootenay,
Glacier and Mt. Revelstoke Parks

Receipt is acknowledged of your memorandum of the 9th ultimo, and under separate cover tabulated statement of roads and trails with maps and overlay for each of the British Columbia parks.

Y.6.2

This information is just what was required for our Annual Report and the excellent piece of work which Mr. Jackson did on the maps is greatly appreciated as it has given us a complete picture of the road and trail situation in these parks.

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho, Glacier, Kootenay
and Mt. Revelstoke National Parks,
Field, B.C.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TABULATION OF ROADS AND TRAILS

KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

JANUARY 1943

By jm. K.62 K.60.

MOTOR ROADS

NO.	NAME	LOCATION	LENGTH IN MILES
1.	BANFF-WINDERMERE	From the Vermilion Summit at the inter-provincial boundary south to Radium	61.1

FIRE ROADS

F-1.	SETTLERS	From a point near Mile 14 on the Banff-Windermere motor road south-easterly to the Park boundary	8
F-2.	RADIUM	From Radium Hot Springs north and west to park boundary	1½
		Total	9½

TRAILS

1.	MCKAY CREEK	From junction of McKay and Sinclair Creeks north	3
2.	KIMPTON CREEK	From junction of Kimpton and Sinclair Creeks south	4
3.	SINCLAIR SUMMIT	From Sinclair summit to Lookout Peak	2½
4.	CROSS RIVER	From Settlers road to ford on Cross River	½
5.	PITTS CREEK	From junction of Kootenay River and Pitts Creek north east	5
6.	CABLE-PITTS CREEK	From Cable on east bank of Kootenay River to one mile south of Pitts Creek	4
7.	CABLE-DAUER CREEK	From cable on east bank of Kootenay River to lake and Dauer Creek trail	4
8.	DAUER CREEK	From junction of Dauer Creek and Kootenay River north-east to Park boundary	7
9.	CROOKS-DAUER CREEK	From Crooks west connecting with Dauer Creek trail	2
10.	RIVER JUNCTION	From junction of Kootenay and Vermilion Rivers east to Dauer Creek trail	2
11.	NIXON CREEK	Westerly along Nixon Creek from motor road bridge	2½
12.	LUXOR PASS	From Kootenay Crossing to summit of Luxor Pass	5
			41½

69469

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NO.	NAME	LOCATION	LENGTH IN MILES
		Brought forward	41½
13.	WEST KOOTENAY	From west side of Kootenay Crossing north westerly to Park boundary	6
14.	EAST KOOTENAY	From east side of Kootenay Crossing north westerly to Park boundary	6
15.	SIMPSON PASS	From junction of Simpson & Vermilion Rivers up Simpson River	7
16.	LACHINE CREEK	From Simpson River up Lachine Creek to Park boundary	3
17.	VERMILION RIVER	Along west side of river from Vermilion Crossing North-west to Paint Pots trail	12
18.	FOSTER CREEK	South-west from junction of Foster Creek with Vermilion River	3½
19.	HAWK CREEK	Up Hawk Creek to Ball Pass	5
20.	FLOE LAKE	Up Floe Creek from mouth to Floe Lake	8
21.	FLOE LAKE-NUMA CREEK	From Floe Lake north to head of Numa Creek	3¼
22.	NUMA CREEK	To head of Numa Creek from junction with Vermilion River	9
23.	TUMBLING FALLS	From a point approximately 4 miles up Numa Creek north-west to Tumbling Creek Falls	5
24.	WOLVERINE PASS	From Paint Pots up Ochre Creek to Tumbling Creek thence to Wolverine Pass, also north to Park boundary Connecting with the Goodsir Creek trail in Yoho Park	19½
25.	PAINT POTS	From Marble Canyon south-westerly to Paint Pots	2½
26.	OCHRE CREEK	Up Ochre Creek from mouth to boundary between Kootenay and Yoho Parks	12
27.	TOKKUM CREEK	From Marble Canyon up Tokkum Creek	5
28.	HEFFNER CREEK	From Marble Canyon up Heffner Creek	2
29.	KIMPTON PASS	From Park south boundary up Stoddart Creek to summit on Kimpton Pass	3
30.	SINCLAIR CANYON	From Radium Hot Springs to Sinclair Canyon on south side of Sinclair Creek	2
31.	HAWK RIDGE	*Vermillion Crossing to Hawk Ridge*	4
		Total	~~155¼~~ 159¼

TRAILS CONSTRUCTED DURING THE CURRENT YEAR .....NIL

59600

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JS

Y, E, M.R, 62
and G. 60
112

Ottawa, January 12, 1943.

Re: Roads and Trails, Yoho, Kootenay, Glacier and Mt. Revelstoke Parks

In view of trail construction and improvement work carried out during the past year and to furnish up-to-date information for annual report and general reference purposes, it is desired to have you furnish the data referred to hereunder for all B.C. Parks, keeping in mind the corrections referred to in the last paragraph of your letter of May 5th, last, file Y.112:

1. A map of each park
   (a) Showing ordinary trails in dotted red.
   (b) Showing fire roads (roads that a truck can be operated on) in full red.

   The practice of assigning numbers to trails for job statements and other reference purposes might well be adopted in addition to naming them as in the past.

2. A tabulation of trails which are to appear on the maps as requested in 1 (a) and 1 (b) above, giving the mileage in each case.

3. Sections of the above trails built during the current year with mileage.

In annual reports, beginning with the year 1942-43, it is proposed to list roads and trails under headings "Motor", "Secondary", "Fire" and "Trail". Motor and secondary roads might be shown on the trail map in full black and dotted black respectively. Under the latter class would come six mile Ottertail road and eight miles in Kootenay Park the name or location of which we have no record. On the other hand, Lake O'Hara, Ice River and improved roads at Glacier Park which are capable of being used for trucks would come within the category of fire roads.

Under the heading "Motor Roads" we are listing the following:

Yoho	Trans-Canada	32.5 miles	
	Yoho Valley	7.0	
	Emerald Lake	6.5	46
Kootenay	Banff-Windermere	61.1	
Mt. Revelstoke		18	

Would you kindly furnish the above information as soon as it is convenient.

J. Smart,
Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho, Kootenay, Glacier and
Mt. Revelstoke National Parks,
Field, B.C.

000456

KG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K62
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 229

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
J36	Jasper National Park - Campground Reports pt 1	1963/09-1966/08
J127	Jasper National Park - Development of Roads and Trails pt 1	1921
K31-2	Kootenay National Park - Zenith Mines Limited - Mining Claim, Tokumm Creek pt 1	1923-1946
K62	Kootenay National Park - Fire Trails pt 2	1943-1961
K212	Kootenay National Park - Bears pt 2	1958-1966
P108	Point Pelee National Park - Education Service pt 1	1961
RM42-1	Riding Mountain National Park - Administration of Hay Land pt 3	1958-1961
U132-23-4	Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation - Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development pt 1	1967

1969 0080 C

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

[redacted] No. K.212-

From Jan/58 To

DEPARTMENT OF
Northern Affairs And National Resources
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

19 54

Subject: Bears

R 4596

Volume 1 2

KOOTENAY

N-532-121

PUBLIC RECORDS CENTRE
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES DIVISION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000468

367917

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources & Historic
National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales
Direction des parcs nationaux

NATURAL & HISTORIC RESOURCES BRANCH
TO
SEP 6 9 49 AM '66
CODE

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
September 1, 1966

DIRECTOR

our file / notre dossier K 212
your file / votre dossier

Bear Control Report

-- Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of August, 1966.

J.E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

/mb

cc: Regional Director, Western Region

0004469

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF August, (month), 1966

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions	Convictions
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier						
Yoho						
Kootenay	4	1				
Waterton						
Banff						
Jasper						
Elk Island		NO	BEARS			
Prince Albert						
Riding Mountain						
TOTAL						

81 b 88 C

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

361546

BF MR Sime 23/8

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources
Natural & Historic Resources Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales
Direction des parcs nationaux

NATURAL & HISTORIC RESOURCES BRANCH

AUG 5 9 53 AM '66

CODE

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
August 2, 1966

DIRECTOR

our file / notre dossier K 212
your file / votre dossier

Bear Control Report

-- Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of July, 1966.

J.E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

/mb

cc: Regional Director, Western Region

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF July (month), 19 66

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions	Convictions
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier						
Yoho						
Kootenay	4	1				
Waterton						
Banff						
Jasper						
Elk Island		NO	BEARS			
Prince Albert						
Riding Mountain						
TOTAL						

21 h 80 2
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

E1b8 0094

BY

355604

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources
Natural & Historic Resources Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales
Direction des parcs nationaux

HISTORIC RESOURCES BRANCH

TO DIRECTOR

JUL 7 3 29 PM '66

CODE

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
July 5, 1966

K 212

our file / notre dossier 212
your file / votre dossier

Bear Control Report

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of June, 1966.

J.E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

/mb

cc: Regional Director, Western Region

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF June, (month), 1966

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions	Convictions
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier						
Yoho						
Kootenay	2	-				
Waterton						
Banff						
Jasper						
Elk Island		NO	BEARS			
Prince Albert						
Riding Mountain						
TOTAL						

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

093377

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources — Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED 10

National Parks Branch — Direction des parcs nationaux
Natural and Historic Resources Branch — Direction des ressources naturelles et historiques

DIRECTOR

Nov 4 11 44 AM '65
CODE

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
November 1, 1965

K 212

our file / notre dossier 212
your file / votre dossier

Bear Control Report

-- Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of October, 1965.

J.E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross/mb

cc: Regional Director, Western Region

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF October, (month), 1965

Park	Black Bears (No.) Trapped & released	Black Bears (No.) Destroyed	Grizzly Bears (No.) Trapped & released	Grizzly Bears (No.) Destroyed	Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.) Prosecutions	Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.) Convictions
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier						
Yoho						
Kootenay	21	8				
Waterton						
Banff						
Jasper						
Elk Island	NO BEARS					
Prince Albert						
Riding Mountain						
TOTAL						

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U89314

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
Natural & Historic
Resources Branch

DIRECTOR

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales Direction des parcs nationaux

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
October 14, 1965

our file / notre dossier K 212
your file / votre dossier

Bear Control Report

-- Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of September, 1965.

This information had not previously been requested for the month of September and is being forwarded to confirm a telephone request from the Regional Office for this information.

J.E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross/mb

cc: Regional Director, Western Region

L1 6 0 0 0 0 7

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END
OF September, 19 65
(month)

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	21	8				
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		NO	BEARS			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:						

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

83914

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources

National Parks Branch
Natural and Historic
Resources Branch

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales

Direction des parcs nationaux
Direction des ressources
naturelles et historiques

SEP 22 9 24 AM '65

DIRECTOR

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
September 17, 1965

our file / notre dossier K 212
your file / votre dossier

V Rk
23.9.

Bear Control Report

-- Further to your memorandum of September 13, 1965, I enclose copy of the Bear Control Summary for the month of August. Our oversight in omitting this from my letter of September 3 is regretted.

J.E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross/mb

cc: Regional Director, Western Region

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0004

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF August (month) 19 65

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	20	7	-	-	Nil	Nil
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		N O	B E A R S			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:	20	7	-	-	Nil	Nil

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

B.F. 22/9/65 [illegible]

THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

OTTAWA 4, September 13, 1965.

K.T. 212

BEAR CONTROL REPORT

In your covering letter of September 3rd you referred to an attached "Bear Control Summary". This summary was missing. Please send another copy.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
D. J. LEARMONTH

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

c.c. Western Regional Director.

KROLL/PH [illegible]

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
1 8 4 0 0 0

2804000

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales Direction des parcs nationaux

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
Mc Farland

REGIONAL DIRECTOR

SEP 7 10 23 AM 64

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
September 3, 1965

CODE

our file / notre dossier K 212
your file / votre dossier

Bear Control Report

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of August 1965.

No summary attached.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. E. RAE

J. E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross:vl
cc: The Director

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

E6B 4 9 3

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales Direction des parcs nationaux

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

REGIONAL DIRECTOR

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
August 3, 1965

AUG 6 2 00 PM '65

CODE K-212

our file / notre dossier

your file / votre dossier

Bear Control Report

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of July, 1965.

J.E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross/mb

cc: The Director ✓

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0004

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF July, (month) 1965

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	16	6			Nil	Nil
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		N O	B E A R S			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:						

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
JUL 7 1965
WESTERN REGIONAL NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
NATURAL AND HISTORIC RESOURCES BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
Natural and Historic Resources Branch

072025

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales

Direction des parcs nationaux
Direction des ressources naturelles et historiques

SECTION	Note	Action
REG. DIRECTOR		
REG. ENGINEER		
NAT. PARKS		
HIST. SITES		
DEVIN		
PERSONNEL		

REGIONAL DIRECTOR

JUL 12 1 59 PM '65

CODE

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
July 5, 1965

our file / notre dossier K 212
your file / votre dossier

Bear Control Report

— Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of June, 1965.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. E. RAE
J.E. Rae,
Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross/mb

cc: The Director ✓

0004485

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0004

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF June, 1965
(month)

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	2	-	-	-	-	-
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		N O	B E A R S			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:	2					

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales Direction des parcs nationaux

REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S

Radium Junction, B.C.,
September 1, 1964

our file / notre dossier 212
your file / votre dossier

K212

Bear Control Report

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of August, 1964.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
H. B. WEBB

H.B. Webb,
Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross/mb

Encls.

cc: The Director ✓

L 8 6 4 0 0 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF August, (Month) 1964

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped and Released	Destroyed	Trapped and Released	Destroyed	Prosecutions	Convictions
Mt.Revelstoke						
Glacier						
Yoho						
Kootenay	Nil	3	Nil	Nil	1	1
Waterton						
Banff						
Jasper						
Elk Island		NO BEARS				
Prince Albert						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL						

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 2 2 1 2

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources — National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales — Direction des parcs nationaux

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
SIGNED TO
AUG 6 10 50 AM
CODE

REGIONAL DIRECTOR

Radium Junction, B.C.,
August 3, 1964

our file / notre dossier 212
your file / votre dossier

K212

Bear Control Report

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of July, 1964.

H.B. Webb,
Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross/mb

Encls.

cc: The Director ✓

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 6 4 0 0 0

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END

OF July (Month) 1964

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped and Released	Destroyed	Trapped and Released	Destroyed	Prosecutions	Convictions
Mt.Revelstoke						
Glacier						
Yoho						
Kootenay	Nil	3	Nil	Nil	1	1
Waterton						
Banff						
Jasper						
Elk Island		NO BEARS				
Prince Albert						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL						

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

021690

MR MATTE 10 July 64

CANADA

021690

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE No. 212

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO ~~Jackson~~ Nicol

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH JUL 9 9 3-PM '64

CODE K212

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM JUNCTION, B.C.

6 July, 1964

REGIONAL DIRECTOR

Bear Incident, July 1, 1964 -
Hawk Creek - A.D. Elder

Attached are copies of statements pertaining to the above incident involving an employee at the Hawk Creek work camp. The employee, Mr. Elder, was struck on the face by a bear.

From all reports the injured person was not feeding the bear at the time the attack occurred. Reportedly, he was taking a series of photographs, and foolishly ventured too close.

Prior to this incident, the occupants of Hawk Creek Work Camp had been informed by the District Warden that anyone seen feeding a bear would be dismissed. Notices to this effect had also been posted.

As the bear had apparently become quite tame and had also learned to strike out, we believed, in the interests of safety, we should not risk another similar incident. Consequently, the bear has been destroyed.

We have not received any further information about Mr. Elder subsequent to your informing me that he was scheduled for an emergency eye operation on Friday, July 3, to try and save the eyesight and repair the tear duct.

The Workmen's Compensation Board will not be involved in a claim as Mr. Elder was not on duty at the time of the accident.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
H. B. WEBB

H.B. Webb,
Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Webb/Rosa/mb
Encls.
cc: The Director ✓

021690

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C O P Y

July 2, 1964

Yesterday, July 1st, 1964, Darrel Elder, while trying to photograph a bear, was clawed just below the eye. Art Smith and myself, Bernard Boyle, rushed him to the hospital at Banff. The doctors there said they wouldn't touch him and we had to rush him to Calgary. Approximately 10 miles on this side of Calgary we gave Darrel to a police cruiser who took him the remaining miles in.

The doctor in Banff said that the tear duct was torn out.

This happened between 6:30 p.m. and 11:30 p.m. when Art and I returned to camp.

(Sgd.) "BERNARD BOYLE"

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C O P Y

W.R. MEASOR

District Warden
Marble Canyon
Kootenay National Park

Re: Bear Incident at Hawk Creek Work Camp

On July 1st, 1964 at approximately 7:45 p.m. the timekeeper at Hawk Creek requested permission to transport an employee, D. Elder, to Banff, Alberta for doctor care, as he had been attacked by a Black Bear at Hawk Creek, and had sustained facial injuries.

I requested that the timekeeper take D. Elder to Banff, Alberta, immediately by Government vehicle for treatment.

On questioning other employees at Hawk Creek they stated that Mr. Elder was taking pictures when the bear attacked, but this is questionable as it is the belief of the undersigned that this man was feeding the bear.

Further investigations will be made in this regard and a report on these investigations will be submitted in the near future.

Efforts will be made to locate the bear in question and destroy same.

(Sgd.)W.R. MEASOR
District Park Warden
Marble Canyon

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C O P Y

W.R. MEASOR

District Warden
Marble Canyon

July 2, 1964

Re: Bear Incident, Hawk Creek Camp

Further to previous report this date from statement by one A. Smith, Government employee at Hawk Creek who was a witness to the bear attack on D. Elder, this man was not feeding the bear when attacked.

The bear in question was destroyed by Wardens Hackler and the undersigned at approximately 2:00 p.m. on the above date.

Respectfully submitted,

(Sgd.) "W.R. MEASOR"

0004 9 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C O P Y

ARTHUR SMITH

July 2, 1964

At approximately 6:30 p.m. I was standing near garbage cans at east end of camp. A black bear (medium sized) approached from the said direction (east) and proceeded to rubbage through the material in the waste cans. Darrel Elder at the time was preparing to take a close-up picture of the animal. He approached animal from west and was within 1 foot of bear when he took his first shot (picture). On third shot the click of the camera startled the bear and the bear lunged forward swinging his left paw at Darrel's right eye. Darrel jumped back; the bear also jumped back and proceeded to rubbage through material in cans again. I patched up Darrel and rushed him to Banff.

(Sgd.) "ARTHUR SMITH"

0 0 0 4 9 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

U20828

YOUR FILE No.

OUR FILE No. 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM JUNCTION, B.C.

JUL 6 10 34 AM '64

CODE K212

REGIONAL DIRECTOR

2 July, 1964

Bear Control Report

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of June, 1964 as requested in your memorandum of June 3, 1964.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
H. B. WEBB

H.B. Webb,
Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park

Ross/mb

Encls.

cc: The Director ✓

copy of Bear Control Summary not enclosed.
July 6/64
RJS.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORLITE BUILDING
NOV 4 1963
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & Natural Resources

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212
172-B

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM JUNCTION, B.C.

October 31, 1963

K212

The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
BANFF, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of October, 1963, for Kootenay National Park.

R.J. Scott,
Superintendent

Encls.

cc: The Chief,
OTTAWA

00049

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF OCTOBER 31, 19 63
(month)

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	8	9				
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		NO	BEARS			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:						

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000498

NORLITE BUILDING
SEP 6 1963
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
CANADA

MR. STRONG	MR. LEGRMONTH	MR. THOMAS
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. STEEVES	MR. RABY
MR. EDE	MR. KELLY	MR. RATHWELL
MR. POUT	MR. LANGE	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. LAHAIE	MR. WEBB	MR. NICHOLS
MR. G. L. SCOTT	MR. BROOKS	DR STINNETT

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

Radium Junction, B.C.
September 3, 1963

K212

The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
Banff National Park,
BANFF, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of August, 1963, for Kootenay National Park.

R.J. Scott,
Superintendent

Encls.

cc: The Chief,
National Parks Service,
OTTAWA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF AUGUST 31, 1963
(month)

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	8	9				
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		N O	B E A R S			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:						

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000500

0 0 0 5 0

CANADA

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 9 1963
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

MR. STRONG	MR. LEARMONTH	MR. THOMAS
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. STEEVES	MR. RABY
MR. EDE	MR. KELLY	MR. RATHWELL
MR. POUT	MR. LANGE	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. LAHAIE	MR. WEBB	MR. NIGRA
MR. G. L. SCOTT	MR. BROOKS	MR. STIRRETT
		MR. ROBERTS

~~X RADIUM HOT SPRINGS~~ B.C.,
Radium Junction, B.C.
August 5, 1963

K212

The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
Banff National Park,
BANFF, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL

Attached is the Bear Control Summary for the month of July, 1963, for Kootenay National Park.

for R.J. Scott,
Superintendent

Encls.

cc: The Chief,
National Parks Service,
OTTAWA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF JULY 31, 1963
(month)

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	6	7				
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		N O	B E A R S			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:						

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000502

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 8 1963
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources

MR. STRONG	MR. LEARMONTH	MR. THOMAS	212
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. STEEVES	MR. RABY	
MR. EDEY	MR. KELLY	MR. RATHWELL	
MR. POLE	MR. LANGE	MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. LAMAIE	MR. WEBB	MR. NIGRA	
MR. G. L. SCOTT	MR. BROOKS	DR. STINCETT	
		MR. ROBERTS	

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Radium Junction, B.C.
July 3, 1963

K212

The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
Banff National Park,
BANFF, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL

Attached is the Bear Control Summary requested in your memorandum of June 3, 1963.

R.J. Scott,
Superintendent

TLR:mb
Encls.

cc: The Chief,
National Parks Service,
OTTAWA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF JUNE 30 (month) 19 63

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	2	7				
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		NO	BEARS			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:						

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000504

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

MR. STRONG	MR. LEA-SMITH	MR. THOMAS
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. STEEVES	MR. RABY
MR. EDE	MR. KELLY	MR. RATHWELL
MR. POUT	MR. LANGE	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. [illegible]HAM	MR. WEBB	MR. GALVIN
MR. G. L. SCOTT		EDUC. & INTER.

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212
172-B

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

September 26, 1962

K 212

NORLITE BUILDING
OCT 1 1962
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Regional Supervisor
Western National Parks
Banff, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL
WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

The highly accelerated control of the bear population referred to in your Circular of September 17, may be attributed to several factors.

To begin with there were more bears along the highway this year. Forty-five bears were seen on the highway in June of 1962 as compared to twenty-three in June of 1961. This increase could have been caused by bad weather conditions forcing the bear to lower elevations, and the lack of wild berries which forced them to travel further in search of food. Once at the highway the bears remained there to avail themselves of the supply of food offered by the increased numbers of tourists using the roadways and picnic grounds.

More people and more bears in the same area created a situation, where there was always a danger to human life; with subsequent poor publicity and strained public relations. Copies of five statements concerning incidents in which people were scratched by bear are attached. You will note that in four of the five cases the people stated that they had in no way encouraged or provoked the bear. last year only two such incidents were reported.

An influx in bears in the settled areas adjacent to the Park has been reported by the district Game Officer. Reports of bears stripping fruit trees have been received. The Game Officer has been compelled to trap and destroy bear; which is an unusual situation. I mention this to illustrate that the situation is not confined to The National Parks.

In regard to prosecutions and enforcement of regulations. Last year five charges were laid with four convictions being obtained. This apparently contributed little or nothing toward solving the bear problem. This year one charge was laid in June. The accused was allowed to proceed to her home in Banff which actually placed her out of our jurisdiction. The person in question has, however, agreed to appear as soon as convenient. The case has not as yet been heard. The R.C.M.P. convicted one person on 25 August. This was not known by this office at the time the August report was submitted. It will be included in our final report.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We are faced with a condition where a large percentage of our tourists are travelling through to another Province or State. To press charges against these travellers would in many cases mean holding them over, as regular court is held only on Saturday and Tuesday at Radium Hot Springs. It is not always possible to set up a special hearing on the day of the offence, as this is dependent on the availability of the R.C.M.P. and the Magistrate; and once the accused are out of the Province they are also out of our jurisdiction. Because of this situation there were instances where people were warned rather than charged.

A simple way of enforcing the regulation, and a rigid united enforcement by all Parks throughout the season would no doubt be of assistance in educating the public. Attached is a copy of a form used by the R.C.M.P. in this area. The fine and court costs are set by the Magistrate at the beginning of the season. Those admitting guilt, pay the fine and are issued a receipt. The officer then appears in court for the accused and enters a plea of guilty. The use of this form by the Warden Service would facilitate the enforcement of our Park Regulations.

Large numbers of bears and large numbers of tourists are not compatable when the bears are in their wild state. Regardless of the public response to the bear feeding problem, when conditions such as existed this summer occur, extensive trapping and control measures will have to be initiated to protect the innocent as well as the guilty.

K. B. Mitchell
Superintendent

encl.
c.c. The Chief
National Parks Service

0 0 5 5 9 6

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2/2

July 8th, 1962.

To: Mr. T. L. Ross - Chief Warden

From: J.C. Holroyd - Dist. Warden - Kootenay Crossing.

Subject: Bear clawing incident

A Mr. H. Zeitner of Vancouver reported to me today that he had been clawed in the face by a bear. The incident took place somewhere on the gravel portion of the highway between Radium and Sinclair Pass. The bear involved was a sow with two cubs. He said he stopped to look at the bear and while looking at the cubs, the mother circled the car and reached in the open window and clawed him. He said he had not fed the bear or made any move to provoke the attack. Luckily the scratches were quite minor and should cause little trouble if they do not become infected. I applied disinfectant and the party involved continued on to Banff.

J.C Holroyd.

Bear clawing
IR

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2/2

July 9th, 1962.

To: Mr. T.L. Ross - Chief Warden

From J.C. Holroyd - Dist. Warden - Kootenay Crossing.

Subject: Bear clawing incident.

A Mr. Steve Homick of 127 - Sheridan Street, Brantford, Ontario, reported that he had been clawed by a small black bear, a short distance south of Dollyvarden Creek. He said the bear simply stood up and reached in the open window and clawed him on the forehead. He said that he had not provoked the attack in any manner. His injuries were of a minor nature with one fairly deep scratch down his forehead. I disinfected the scratch and he went on toward Banff.

J C Holroyd.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2/2

July 24th, 1962

To: Mr. T.L. Ross
From: J.C. Holroyd
Subject: Bear Incident

Mr. Ed Price of 4107 - 46th Ave. S.W. in Calgary, brought his two year old son in to Kootenay Crossing today, after he had been bitten by a black bear. He said they had stopped their car to take pictures of the bear. When the bear approached the car they quickly rolled up the window and caught their childs arm in it. When the childs arm was caught, the bear bit him on the hand and wrist. There were three quite deep tooth punctures and a possible fractured wrist. I bandaged and splinted the wrist and advised them to see a doctor as soon as possible. I then went to Dollyvarden Creek and located the bear and destroyed it. The people involved said they had not fed or enticed the bear in any way.

J.T. Ross
Bear Enticed

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mile 212

July 10th, 1962.

To: Mr. T.I. Ross - Chief Warden

From: J.C. Holroyd - Dist Warden - Kootenay Crossing.

Subject: Bear clawing incident.

A Mrs. Eva Bross of 5625 - Sacramento Ave., Richmond California, U.S.A. was clawed in the face by a small blond bear at the Hector Gorge view point. The bear in question I would estimate to be a three year old. The woman involved professed to have done nothing to provoke the attack on her. She said the bear stood up at the side of the car so she closed the window, opening it again when it got down. The bear then stood up again so she tried to shut the window but turned the handle the wrong way and opened the window further. The bear then reached in and clawed her glasses off and left her with a badly scratched forehead. I disinfected the cuts and advised her to see the nearest Doctor. I think one scratch will probably require stitches. I then went and destroyed the bear. He had not been involved in any of the previous incidents.

J C Holroyd

Dear Lochyd JR

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

August 31st, 1962.

To: Mr. T.L. Ross - Chief Warden,
From: J.C. Holroyd - Dist Warden.
Subject: Bear incident.

A Mr. James A. Shapcott of RR 2, Horaby, Ontario, reported being bitten by a bear on August 29th. at about 2 PM. He admitted feeding the bear bread and while holding the bread out to the bear he was bitten on the first finger of his right hand. The incident took place between McLeod Meadows and Dollyvarden Creek and involved a brown bear. I did not take legal action against this person because I was away at the time and the information was taken by my wife. I have not seen this particular bear since but I am of the opinion that the person involved was completely at fault rather than the bear.

00051

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TO THE DEFENDANT - _____

It is preferred that you appear in Court in answer to this charge, but if you wish to enter a plea of guilty to it, without making a personal appearance in Court, you may do so by signing the following authority and handing it, together with the amount of penalty and costs, tentatively set by the Magistrate (see space below) to the presiding Magistrate on or before the date set for your appearance in Court.

DATE SET FOR APPEARANCE _____

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that I have hereby authorized and requested the Prosecutor to appear in Invermere Magistrate's Court as my agent, in answer to a charge under Section _____

_____

(DESCRIBE OFFENCE)

on _____ (time) _____ and enter a plea of guilty thereto and to abide by any penalty and costs which may be imposed by the Magistrate not exceeding $ _____.

Signed at _____ this _____ of _____ 1961.

WITNESSED _____ _____

Signature of Defendant

PENALTY _____

COSTS _____

TOTAL _____ X (To coincide with amounts above)

i/d _____ days not at hard labour.

ADJUDGED THE _____ DAY _____

_____ 1961.

_____

A Stipendiary Magistrate in and for the Province of British Columbia.

21-5-3-2-0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

K.212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

BANFF, ALBERTA, Sept. 13, 1962

MR. LOTHIAN	MR. KELLY	MR. RATHWELL
MR. POUT	MR. LANGE	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. LAHAIE	MR. WEBB	MR. GALVIN
MR. G. L. SCOTT		EDUC. & INTER.

NORLITE BUILDING
SEP 17 1962
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, British Columbia.

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

I do not appear to have received your Bear Control Summary for the month of August. I would appreciate it very much if you would let me have this report as soon as possible, so that I may prepare my composite submission to the Chief, National Parks Service.

G.H.L. Dempster,
Regional Supervisor

c.c. The Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 36
212
132-4

K-212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

December 7, 1962

MR. STRONG		MR. LEARMONTH		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. STEEVES		MR. RABY	
MR. EDE	V	MR. KELLY		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. POUT		MR. LANGE		MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. LAHAIE		MR. WEBB		MR. GALVIN	
MR. G. L. SCOTT				EDUC. & INTER.	

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

PUBLITE BUILDING
DEC 10 1962
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Regional Supervisor
Western National Parks
Banff, Alberta

You will recall that at the recent Superintendent's Conference Mr. Strong requested me to supply you with a number of copies of the directory map which we issued last summer to each person who took out a camping permit at our new Redstreak Campgrounds. I am, therefore, attaching a supply of these maps as I presume you will include them in the minutes of the meeting.

When a person took a camping permit he was allocated a lot number which was circled or marked on the map given to him by the Attendant. The necessary signs were erected at each road intersection, etc. and the map, therefore, enabled the person to find his lot without any difficulty.

During the discussion which arose at the conferance concerning Bears, reference was made to the Waiver Form which was submitted by this office under cover of our memorandum of September 26, last. This form is utilized by the local R.C.M.P. Corporal in connection with collecting fines mainly covering infractions of traffic regulations. The Corporal states that there is some Provincial Legislation which authorizes the use of the form in those cases where the Magistrate is prepared to set out a schedule of fines covering infractions of regulations. The purpose of the form is to cause the least possible inconvenience to the public, especially in view of the fact that the nearest Magistrate is located in Invermere and, as he is away quite frequently it is not possible to convene court on short notice.

The Corporal states that he is using the form in connection with infractions of the traffic regulations in the Park but he agrees that there might be some doubt as to it's legality in connection with enforcing the Park regulations.

I would hesitate to suggest that our Park Wardens be authorized to utilize this form as certain administrative difficulties will arise in connection with the collection of fines and court costs.

K. B. Mitchell
Superintendent

encl.

c.c. The Chief
National Parks Service

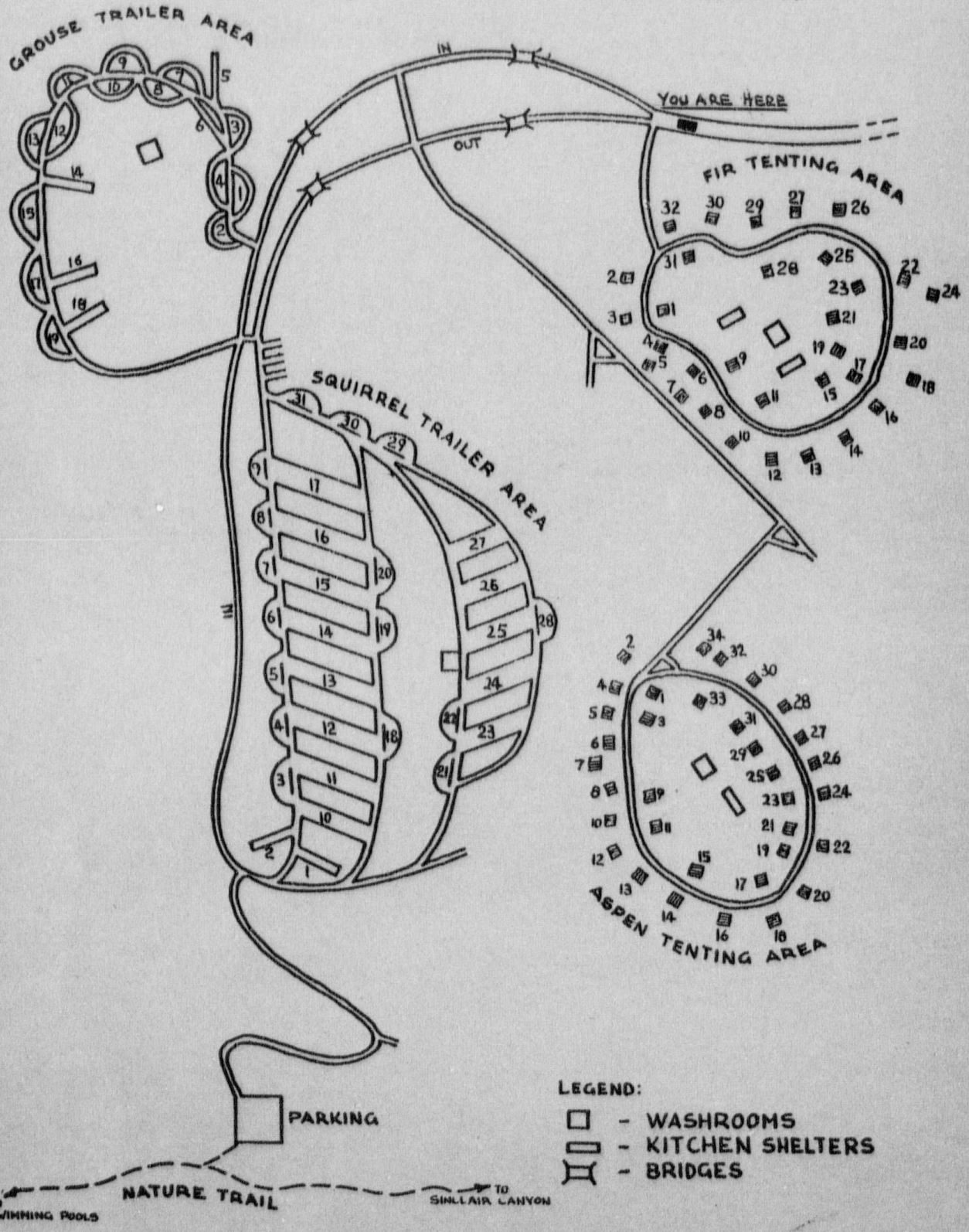
0 0 5 5 0 4
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REDSTREAK CAMPGROUND
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK.
BRITISH COLUMBIA

YOUR DIRECTORY

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE FOLLOW ROADSIGNS INDICATING YOUR TRAILER OR TENTING AREA. CHOOSE THE CORRECT NUMBER OF YOUR PLOT.

YOUR HELP IS NEEDED TO OPERATE A CLEAN AND EFFICIENT CAMPGROUND

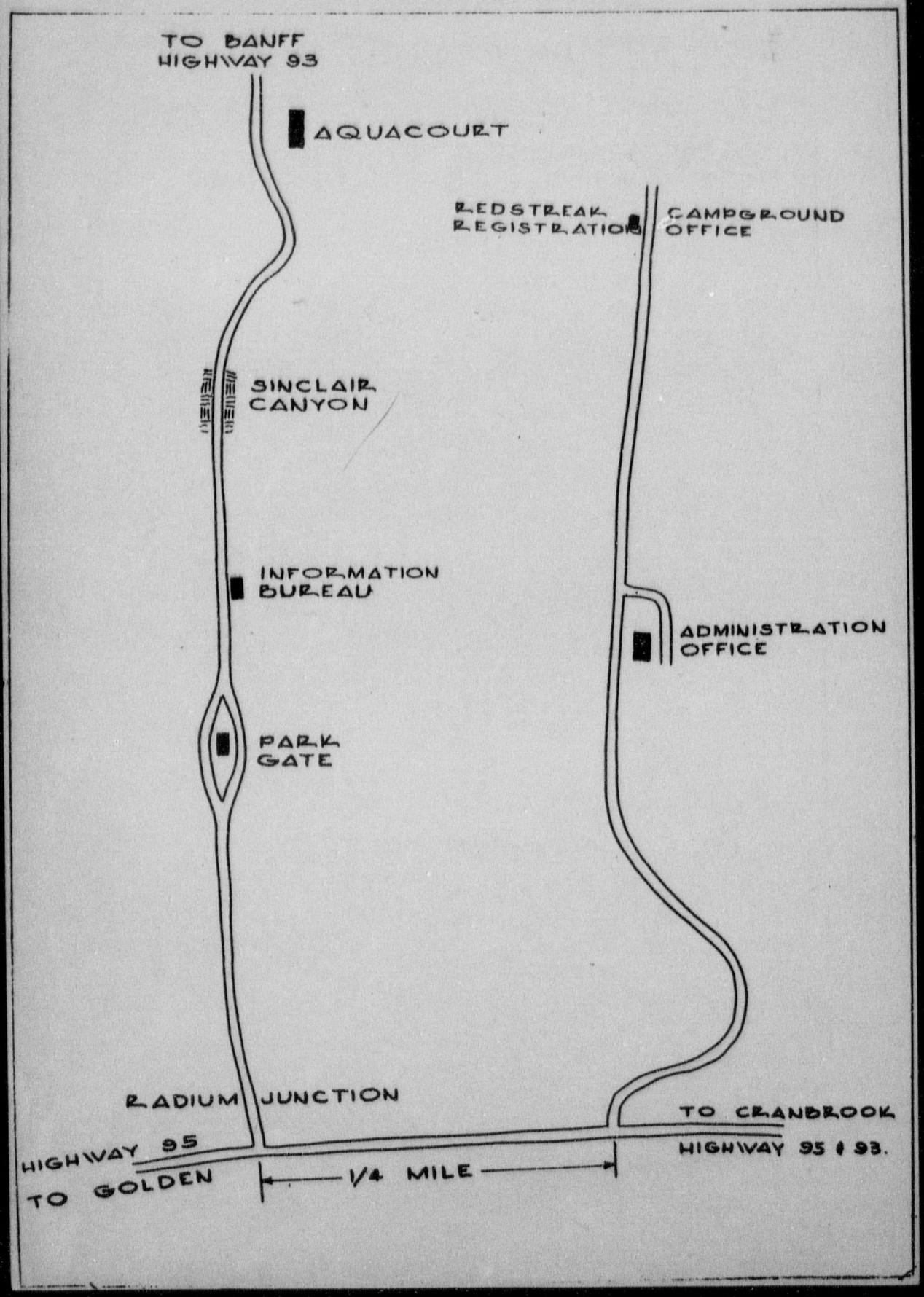


— KEEP YOUR NATIONAL PARKS CLEAN —

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ROUTE to ADMINISTRATION BUILDING and REDSTREAK CAMPGROUND

-KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK-



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE No. 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

November 15, 1962 K212

Regional Supervisor
Western National Parks
Banff, Alberta

NICKELITE BUILDING
NOV 19 1962
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Parks & National Historic Services

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

This will acknowledge your memorandum of November 14, 1962. U212
A copy of the Bear Control Summary for October, 1962 was forwarded to you under a covering letter on November 2.

As requested, I am attaching a duplicate copy of the October Summary.

K. B. Mitchell
Superintendent

c. c. The Chief
National Parks Service

MR. STRONG	MR. CARMICHAEL	MR. THOMAS
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. STEVES	MR. RABY
MR. EDE	MR. KELLY	MR. RATHWELL
MR. POUT	MR. LANGE	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. LAHAIE	MR. WEBB	MR. GALVIN
MR. G. L. SCOTT		EDUC. & INTER.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. STRONG		MR. LEARMONTH		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. STEEVES		MR. RABY	
MR. EDE		MR. KELLY		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. POUT		MR. LANGE		MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. LAHAIE		MR. WEBB		MR. GALVIN	
MR. G. L. SCOTT				EDUC. & INTER.	

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

November 2, 1962

NORTLIE BUILDING
NOV 5 1962
CENTRAL REGISTRY

K212

The Regional Supervisor
Western National Parks
Banff, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

Attached is the Bear Control Summary as requested in your memorandum of 8 June 1962.

K. B. Mitchell
Superintendent

encl.

c.c. The Chief
National Parks Service

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF October (month) 1962

Park	Black Bears (No.)		Grizzly Bears (No.)		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.)	
	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Trapped & released	Destroyed	Prosecutions.	Convictions.
Mt. Revelstoke						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.						
Waterton.	30	31	Nil	Nil	3	3
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.		N O	B E A R S			
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						
TOTAL:	30	31				

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000519

YOUR FILE No.

OUR FILE No. 212
172-B

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL [illegible]TRONG		MR. LEARMONTH		MR. THOMAS	
BRANCH		MR. STEEVES		MR. RABY	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. KELLY		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. EDE		MR. LANGE		MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. POUT		MR. WEBB		MR. GALVIN	
MR. LAHAIE				EDUC. & INTER.	
MR. G. L. SCOTT					

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

1 August 1962

K212

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 7 1962
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Regional Supervisor
Westerh National Parks
Banff, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL
WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

Attached is the Bear Control Summary as requested in your memorandum of 8 June 1962.

K. B. Mitchell
Superintendent

Encl.

c.c. The Chief
National Parks Service

Bear Control Summary was not attached to this copy
Aug 8/62
RW.

0005250

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

STRONG	MR. LEARMONTH	MR. THOMAS
LOTHIAN	MR. STEEVES	MR. RABY
EDE	MR. KELLY	MR. RATHWELL
OUT	MR. LANGE	MR. CAMPBELL
HAIE	MR. WEBB	MR. GALVIN

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

5 July 1962

K212

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 9 1962
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Regional Supervisor
Western National Parks
Banff, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL
WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

Attached are the completed Bear Control Forms requested in your circular of 8 June 1962.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent

Encl.

c.c. The Chief
National Parks Service

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NORLITE BUILDING
NOV 8 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

3 November 1961

1K212

Regional Supervisor
Western National Parks
Banff, Alberta

BEAR CONTROL

Attached is the Bear Control Summary as requested in your memorandum of July 18th.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendant

Encl.

cc: The Chief ✓
National Parks Service

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE	
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB	
MR. POOL		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LAMAIE		MISS. SCOTT	
		MR. RATHWELL	
		MR. CAMPBELL	
		MR. TURNER	
		MR. H.S. ROBINSON	

0005229

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8005 2

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END

OF OCTOBER 1961

PARK	BLACK BEARS		GRIZZLY BEARS		Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences	
	Trapped	Destroyed	Trapped	Destroyed	Prosecutions	Convictions
Kootenay	14	8	1	5	4	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/KB

A5

U212-1
K212-1

November 3, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

I refer to your recent memorandum and a clipping from the Calgary Herald concerning payment made to Mr. J.L. Williams for damages as a result of being mauled by a grizzly bear in Glacier Park, U.S.A.

Following receipt of your memorandum, I asked the Superintendent of Waterton Lakes National Park to get in touch with the Superintendent of Glacier National Park and obtain complete information on this case.

Attached is a copy of a memorandum received from Superintendent Browning which I am sure you will find of interest. When a copy of the written decision concerning this case is received in the office, the information will be forwarded to you.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG
B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. Regional Supervisor
Superintendent, Banff
National Park.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/SS A5

U212-1
K212-1

October 25, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

Thank you for your memorandum of October 13, 1961, and a clipping from the Calgary Herald concerning payment for damages made to Mr. J.L. Williams as a result of being mauled by a grizzly bear in Glacier Park, U.S.A.

We are looking into this matter and will eventually let you know whether it will be necessary to issue new instructions concerning our policy on such matters.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/SS A5

U212-1
K212-1

October 25, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

Thank you for your memorandum of October 13, 1961, and a clipping from the Calgary Herald concerning payment for damages made to Mr. J.L. Williams as a result of being mauled by a grizzly bear in Glacier Park, U.S.A.

We are looking into this matter and will eventually let you know whether it will be necessary to issue new instructions concerning our policy on such matters.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0005 2

8852

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE No. 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NORLITE BUILDING
SEP 19 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
15 September 1961.

K 212

The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
Banff, Alberta.

BEAR CONTROL

Attached are corrected Bear Control Summaries indicating cumulative totals for July and August.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Encls.

TLR/db

c.c. The Chief

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE	
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB	
MR. POUT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LAHAIE		MISS. SCOTT	
MR. RAE		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. LEARMONT		MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. STEEVES		MR. TURNER	
MR. G. SCOTT		MR. H.S. ROBINSON	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 8 5 2 6

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END

OF **JULY** 1961

Park	Black Bears (No.) Trapped	Black Bears (No.) Destroyed	Grizzly Bears (No.) Trapped	Grizzly Bears (No.) Destroyed	Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.) Prosecutions	Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.) Convictions
Kootenay	11	5	1	2	2	

NOTE; Five Black Bear destroyed - 2 by car and 3 by Wardens.

Convictions - $10.00 and costs of $4.00.
$10.00 and costs of $3.00.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00052 9

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END

OF AUGUST 1961

Park	Black Bears (No.) Trapped	Black Bears (No.) Destroyed	Grizzly Bears (No.) Trapped	Grizzly Bears (No.) Destroyed	Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.) Prosecutions	Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.) Convictions
Mt.Revelstoke						
Glacier						
Yoho						
Kootenay	11	5		1	2	2
Waterton						
Banff						
Jasper						
Elk Island						
Prince Albert						
Riding Mtn.						

NOTE: Five Black Bear destroyed - 2 by car and 3 by Wardens

Convictions - $10.00 and costs of $4.00
$10.00 and costs of $3.00

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

1 K 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
5 September 1961.

NORMANDITE BUILDING
SEP 11 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS
REGIONAL OFFICE
SEP 7 1961
BANFF, ALBERTA

The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
Banff, Alberta.

Sent to Regional in error

BEAR CONTROL

Attached is a Bear Control Summary, as requested in your memorandum of 18 July.

Very few bear were seen along the highway during the month of August.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Encl.

c.c. The Chief.

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE	
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB	
MR. POUT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LAHAIE		MISS. SCOTT	
MR. RAE		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. LEARMONT		MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. STEEVES		MR. TURNER	
MR. G. SCOTT		MR. H. S. ROBINSON	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR CONTROL SUMMARY.

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS.

CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SEASON AS AT END OF August (month) 1961

Park.	Black Bears (No.) Trapped	Black Bears (No.) Destroyed	Grizzly Bears (No.) Trapped	Grizzly Bears (No.) Destroyed	Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.) Prosecutions	Enforcement of Regulations Bear Offences (No.) Convictions.
Mt.Revelstoke.						
Glacier.						
Yoho.						
Kootenay.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Waterton.						
Banff.						
Jasper.						
Elk Island.						
Prince Albert.						
Riding Mtn.						

1 E5 003
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

K212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 14 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
8 August 1961.

The Regional Supervisor,
Western National Parks,
Banff, Alberta.

BEAR CONTROL

As requested in your circular memorandum of 18 July, enclosed is Bear Control Summary for the month of July 1961, covering Kootenay National Park.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Encl.

c.c. The Chief,

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE	
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB	
MR. POUT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LAHAIE		MISS. SCOTT	
MR. RAE		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. LEARMONT		MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. STEEVES		MR. TURNER	
MR. G. SCOTT		MR. H. S. ROBINSON	

0005 3 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Lothian

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

K212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
1 August 1961.

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY	
MR. LOTHIAN	✓	[illegible]GE	
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB	
MR. ROUT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LAHAIE		MISS. SCOTT	
MR. RAE		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. LEARMON		MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. STEEVES		MR. TURNER	
MR. G. SCOTT		MR. H. S. ROBINSON	

NOBLITE BUILDING
AUG 8 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BEAR - KOOTENAY CROSSING

Attached is a report submitted by Warden E. R. Christiansen concerning an incident involving a bear and a tourist.

Attempts were made to trap this bear, without success. This was probably due to her unwillingness to venture into the trap without her cubs. Rather than risk the possibilities of a similar or more serious accident occurring, it was decided to destroy the bear and her cubs.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Encl.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1 August 1961.

BEAR REPORT

Mr. A. P. Campbell of West Vancouver was clawed over the left eye by a female black bear on 8 July 1961. The bear had two spring cubs with her.

The incident took place one mile south of Kootenay Crossing. Mr. Campbell stated that he was taking a picture of the bear when she reached in through the window and struck him. Mr. Campbell accepted the responsibility of the accident as being the result of his carelessness and lack of respect for the bear.

First aid was rendered at the Warden Station. After unsuccessfully attempting to trap the bear, the animal was destroyed.

E. R. Christiansen,
Park Warden,
Kootenay Crossing.

0005 3 0
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/mm

K212 A5

July 11, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

BEAR INCIDENT,
MRS. R. LEE,
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK.

I refer to your memorandum of July 5, 1961, and Park Warden E.R. Christiansen's report concerning the above.

I am pleased to learn that the injury sustained by Mrs. Lee was not serious. I observe that this particular problem bear was liberated in the Province. Under no circumstances are problem bears to be released on Provincial lands. I am sure that you will appreciate the adverse publicity which could result from such action.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. Regional Supervisor.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. ~~210-1~~ 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 10 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
5 July 1961.

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE	
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB	
MR. POUT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LAHAIE		MISS. SCOTT	
MR. RAE		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. LEARMONTH		MR. CAMPBELL	
		MR. TURNER	
MR. G. SCOTT		MR. H. S. ROBINSON	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BEAR INCIDENT
KOOTENAY CROSSING DISTRICT

Attached is a copy of a report submitted by Warden E. R. Christiansen, referring to an accident involving Mrs. R. Lee of Toronto, and a black bear.

The incident occurred approximately one mile south of Kootenay Crossing Headquarters. Warden Christiansen informed me that the scratch was very slight. He administered first aid and advised Mrs. Lee to visit a doctor for further treatment against infection.

At the time of the accident, Mrs. Lee placed no blame on the bear or the Parks Service.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Encl.

0005 3 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Kootenay Crossing,
25 June 1961.

On the morning of 25 June 1961, at approximately 11:00 a.m., a Mrs. R. Lee of Toronto was struck over the left eye by a black bear. She reported to me that she was not feeding the bear at the time.

She further stated that the bear reached in the open window and struck her.

This bear was trapped later in the same day and transported into the Province via the Kootenay Fire Road (West), where it was marked with red paint and released.

(sgd) E. R. Christiansen,
District Warden,
Kootenay Crossing.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL [illegible] BRANCH

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 10 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
5 July 1961.

K 212-1 (1)

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY
[illegible] LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB
MR. POUT		MR. THOMAS
[illegible] LAMAIE		MISS. SCOTT
[illegible]		MR. RATHBUN
[illegible] LEARMONTH		MR. CAMPBELL
[illegible] STEVES		MR. TURNER
MR. G. SCOTT		MR. H. S. ROBINSON

Mr. D. R. Flook,
Canadian Wildlife Service,
750 Federal Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

GRIZZLY BEAR

The skull and jaw bone of a Grizzly Bear destroyed at the Hawk Creek Camp garbage dump, has been forwarded to you under separate cover.

This grizzly had fallen into a garbage pit and was unable to climb back out through the hole in the pole cover. The lid had apparently been left open, and the bear had been in the pit for several days before the Warden Service was notified.

It was decided to shoot the bear with a dart gun and after removal from the pit, to tag, measure, and release in a remote area.

Warden Robertson at Banff was contacted, and the injection was made. Apparently, the bear was in a weaker condition than estimated, for the dosage proved to be too heavy and the animal failed to recover.

The incident as reported, occurred on July 1st. I might add that the bear was in an extremely high condition from his confinement in the garbage, and it was considered that an autopsy would not only be difficult to make, but could also be of very little value.

The particulars of this bear are as follows:

Sex - Bore
Back Foot - 11" long, 6" wide
Body Length - 81"
Girth - 54"
Shoulder - 47"
Approximate Weight - 450 lbs. to 500 lbs.
Date Killed - July 1st
Locality - Hawk Creek Garbage Dump.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

c.c. The Chief, National Parks Service.

8653
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAR DISPOSAL

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS

ALL 1959 AND 1960 TO ~~AUGUST 1960~~ END OF SEASON

	Black Bears Trapped		Black Bears Destroyed		Grizzly Bears Trapped		Grizzly Bears Destroyed		Prosecution		Conviction	
	1959	1960	1959	1960	1959	1960	1959	1960	1959	1960	1959	1960
BANFF	7	-	8	4	-	-	-	2	6	4	5	4
JASPER	-	-	45	24	-	-	11	1	-	-	-	-
KOOTENAY	14	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-
YOHO	5	2	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERTON	-	-	7	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVELSTOKE	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GLACIER	-	-	3	6	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
ELK ISLAND	-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-
PRINCE ALBERT	19	8	-	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-
RIDING MOUNTAIN	-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-

K212 pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000539

000545

CANADA

VORLITE BUILDING
JUL 11 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Mr. Lappign
Tw Gotzelson

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 212

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN	✓	MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH			
MR. STEEVES			

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
8 July 1960.

K212

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

It is considered advisable to report an incident which occurred recently, involving a black bear.

There has been a small black bear in the vicinity of Olive Lake, which has become very bold due, no doubt, to the fact that tourists have been feeding it. In any case, as soon as a car stops, the bear runs to the side of the car and stands up on his hind feet with his paws on the window sill, if the window is open, or on the window itself if it is closed.

On July 5, Mr. Roy Lowe of 4125 Irmin Street, South Burnaby, British Columbia, was driving north on the highway and noticed the bear beside the road. He states that the reason he stopped was so his companion could take movies of the bear. Mr. Lowe was driving the car and he had the window on his side rolled down. The bear apparently walked around behind the car and suddenly appeared at the open window on the driver's side. Before Mr. Lowe could close the window, the bear had reached in and scratched him on the right side of his face. Mr. Lowe reported the incident to Warden Lightbound at the Marble Canyon Warden Station, who gave him First Aid treatment. Mr. Lowe then proceeded to Banff, where he was treated at the Banff Medical Clinic. Chief Warden Gilroy was in Banff at the time and I telephoned him and instructed him to try to locate Mr. Lowe in order to secure the above statement. Mr. Lowe did not indicate that he would be taking the matter any further. I might add that in the interests of the travelling public, it has been considered necessary to destroy the bear.

K. B. Mitchell, Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

June 28th, 1960

U212
K212

BLACK AND GRIZZLY BEAR DESTROYED, TRAPPED and RELEASED DURING 1959 and 1960 to June 28th - BANFF, JASPER, KOOTENAY AND YOHO NATIONAL PARKS

	Blacks	Grizzlies	Prosecutions	Convictions
Jasper- 1959				
Destroyed - Trapped and released ( )	45 (0)	11 (0)	0	0
- 1960				
Destroyed - Trapped and released ( )	10 (0)	1 (0)	0	0
Banff - 1959				
Destroyed - Trapped and released ( )	8 (7)	0	6	5
- 1960				
Destroyed - Trapped and released ( )	1	0	0	0
Yoho - 1959				
Destroyed - Trapped and released ( )	4 (5)	0	0	0
- 1960				
Destroyed - Trapped and released ( )	(1)	0	0	0
Kootenay - 1959				
Destroyed - Trapped and released ( )	7 (14)	0	3	3
- 1960				
Destroyed - Trapped and released ( )	(2)	0	2	1
1959	64 (26)	11 (0)	9	8
1960	11 (3)	1 (0)	2	1

( ) Indicates - Trapped and Released

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0005 41

Canadian Pacific

C.D. 2X

TELEGRAPHS

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

CHECK	Class of Service Desired
	FULL RATE
*	DAY LETTER
	NIGHT MESSAGE
	NIGHT LETTER

TIME FILED

LEARMONTH/ct

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
OTTAWA ONTARIO JUNE 27 1960

G.H.L. DEMPSTER
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF WESTERN PARKS
BANFF NATIONAL PARK
BANFF ALBERTA

PLEASE ADVISE BY WIRE TOMORROW NUMBER OF GRIZZLY AND BLACK BEARS DESTROYED

ALSO NUMBER TRAPPED AND REMOVED IN JASPER BANFF YOHO AND KOOTENAY PARKS

LAST YEAR AND TO DATE THIS YEAR also NUMBER OF PROSECUTIONS AND

CONVICTIONS FOR BEAR OFFENCES

U212
U4-1
J212
B212
B4-1
Y212
Y4-1
K212
~~K4-1~~
J4-1

B I M STRONG
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

Charge to: National Parks Service

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/ns/ct.

K212
K12

July 17, 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

BEAR INCIDENT
McLEOD MEADOWS CAMPGROUND
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

The Superintendent of Kootenay National Park reports that at approximately 5:00 A.M. on July 9th, 1959 a Mr. Russell Duncan of Wainwright, Alberta was gashed about the face by a bear. Approximately twenty stitches were required to close the wounds, none of which were considered serious.

The incident occurred in the McLeod Meadows Campground Kootenay National Park. Mr. Duncan was asleep in a small tent pitched beside a trailer accommodating the rest of the party with whom he was travelling.

There was no food in the tent and no apparent reason for the attack. It is assumed that the bear was searching for food and was possibly startled by Mr. Duncan changing position in his sleep. The tent was ripped and air mattress ruined in the encounter.

The offending bear was destroyed by a member of the Warden Service. Mr. Duncan was taken to the hospital at Invermere, B.C. for medical attention and released shortly afterwards.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.210-1

K212.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
9 July 1959.

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 14
CENTRAL
Dept. of Northern Affairs

MR. [illegible] G	MR. LANGE
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY	MR. TURNER
MR. EDE	MR.
MISS SCOTT	MR.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BEAR INCIDENT
McLEOD MEADOWS CAMPGROUND
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

As reported in my night letter of July 9th, a Mr. Russell Duncan of Wainwright, Alberta was gashed about the face by a bear. Approximately 20 stitches were required to close the wounds, none of which were considered serious.

The incident occurred in our McLeod Meadows Campground at about 5:00 o'clock in the morning. Mr. Duncan was asleep at the time in a small tent pitched beside a trailer accommodating the rest of the group with whom he was travelling.

There was no food in the tent and no apparent reason for the attack other than the bear was searching for food and was possibly startled by Mr. Duncan changing position in his sleep. The latter's tent was ripped and air mattress ruined in the encounter.

The offending bear was removed permanently from the scene by the Warden Service. Mr. Duncan was taken to the hospital at Invermer for doctor's attention and released shortly afterwards.

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

Memo to Deputy Minister,
7/17/59

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 2229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 14

NIGHT LETTER

DEPUTY MINISTER		MR. LANGE	
ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B. C.,
9 July 1959.

K212.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BEAR INCIDENT McLEOD MEADOWS CAMPGROUND 5:00 a.m.

JULY 9, MAN SLEEPING IN TENT GASHED ON FACE 20

STITCHES - NO FOOD IN TENT NO APPARENT PROVOCATION -

REPORT WILL FOLLOW

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

Confirmation
K.210-1
K.172-8

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A Canadian Pacific

K212

TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination"

RAA372-E RAG750 30/29 VIA LAKE WINDERMERE

JUL 9 5 PM

Director has seen

10/VII/59

RADIUM BC 9 1PM

THE CHIEF NATL PARK SERVICE

492

OTTAWA ONT

BEAR INCIDENT MCLEOD MEADOW CAMP GROUNS FIVE AM JULY 9TH

MAN SLEEPING IN TENT GASHED ON FACE TWENTY STITCHES NO FOOD IN

TENT NO APPARENT PROVOCATION REPORT WILL FOLLOW

D B COOMBES SUPT

AM 9TH

TELEPHONED

By DG Time 6.05 pm

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
JUL 10 1959
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN	✓	MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE	✓	MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WJL/BP

~~K.210-1~~

K212

May 21, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

BEARS

Thank you for your memorandum of May 15th and the post cards showing bears being fed by tourists. I quite agree that this type of advertising could be detrimental to our campaign against the feeding of bears.

I think the only step that could be taken now is for you to use your influence in having the local storekeepers withdraw the post cards from sale. If they refuse to co-operate I do not know what steps we can take. However, we can deal with that situation when and if it arises.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.210-1
OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
15 May 1959.

MR. STR[illegible]G		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. Lunney	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BEARS

Attached are two post cards on sale by local distributors which I feel you will agree could be detrimental to any campaign we carry out against the feeding of bears.

These are forwarded in the event you feel some step could be taken to curtail their sale.

Yes. Pls ask Supt to use disinfluence on whoever is selling these cards to withdraw from sale.
done

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

Encl.
Acknowledged 21/5/59.

NORLITE BUILDING
MAY 19 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE K.210-1

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

15 May 1959.

MR. STR		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. Lunney	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BEARS

Attached are two post cards on sale by local distributors which I feel you will agree could be detrimental to any campaign we carry out against the feeding of bears.

These are forwarded in the event you feel some step could be taken to curtail their sale.

Yes. Pls ask Supt to use disinfluence on whoever is selling these cards to withdraw from sale

D B Coombs

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

Encl.
Acknowledged 21/5/59.

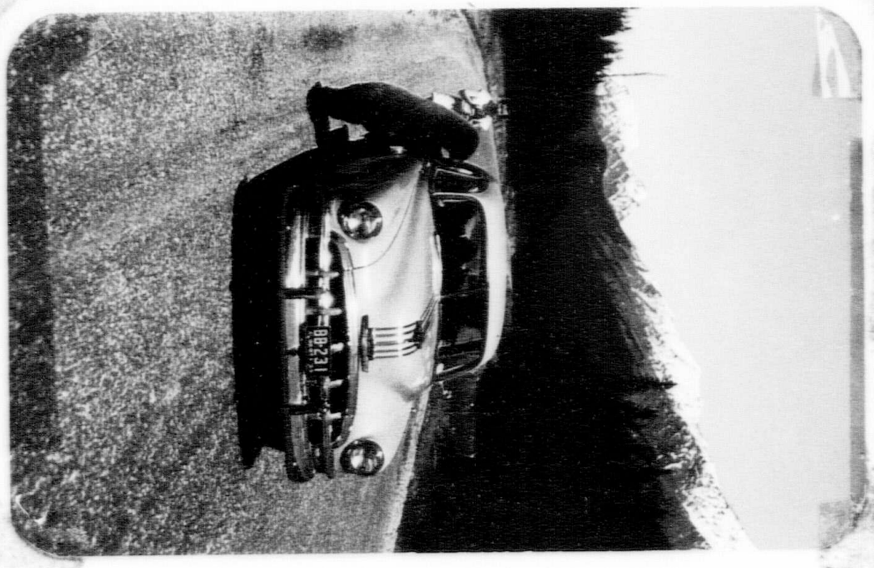
NORLITE BUILDING
MAY 19 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

0005450

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION





Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 829
File/dossier K21?
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000550

RJJS/EGM

K 212

November 5, 1958.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

BEARS

This will acknowledge your memorandum of the 30th ultimo, together with a sketch of a simple but effective method of keeping bears out of the construction camp of Laws Construction who are working on the Banff-Windermere Highway.

The method of collection is of great interest and it is my intention to bring this matter to the attention of all the Superintendents that have been experiencing bear problems. It should eliminate to a considerable extent, their troubles at the various work camps.

I would appreciate receiving approximately one dozen sketch plans drawn to scale together with an equal number of photographs for the purpose as mentioned in the foregoing.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

NORLITE BUILDING
NOV 3 1958
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
30 October 1958.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE	✓	MR. Steele	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BEARS

The foreman of Laws Construction, who are working on the Mile 9.5 to 18 Banff-Windermere Highway, has come up with a simple but effective method of keeping bears out of their construction camp, which may be of interest.

He has erected two poles and a cross bar as per attached sketch. A platform was constructed big enough to hold three large garbage cans and this is attached to the centre of the cross bar by means of a small block and tackle. The platform is kept well above the ground and lowered only when garbage is to be placed in the cans or taken away to be dumped and burned.

To date, this camp has had no bear problem as there is nothing to attract them.

Good idea for a camp

DB Coombs

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

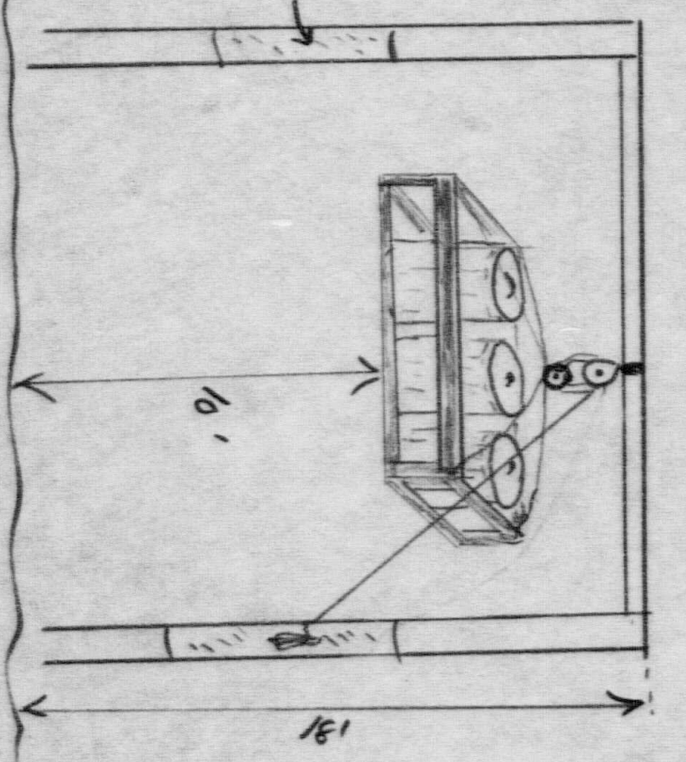
Encl.

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
NOV 3 1958
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES

0005550

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Typographic error: should read "the" instead of "this"

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 5 9

P

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

K212

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.210-1

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

NORLITE BUILDING
APR 28 1958
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
22 April 1958.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN	✓	MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE	✓	MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

file

BEAR MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL PARKS
REPORT SUBMITTED BY D.R. FLOOK
CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE

I refer to your circular letter dated March 28, 1958:

The following comments are offered with regard to Kootenay Park's bear problem, numerical reference being made to Summary of Recommendations paragraph numbers.

1. Our incinerator has been found adequate to handle peak loads.

2. There is definitely room for improvement as far as bear proofing our garbage cans is concerned.

3. During peak summer months garbage collection is intensified in the townsite and campground areas.

4. Bears which are frequent townsite visitors, are rare during summer months.

5. Not applicable.

6. Not applicable.

7. Further education of the public in this regard will be tied in with our planned step-up in Public Relations program this coming season.

Bears begging along the highway present a problem to which the solution, apart from further education of the public, is not immediately evident. People are warned constantly, both by the Wardens personally, and by signs placed at intervals along the highway. However, it is felt that until the danger is brought home to all the people entering the park, individual warnings do not constitute a solution.

Yours faithfully,

D B Coombs

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

00054

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier K212
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 229

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
J36	Jasper National Park - Campground Reports pt 1	1963/09-1966/08
J127	Jasper National Park - Development of Roads and Trails pt 1	1921
K31-2	Kootenay National Park - Zenith Mines Limited - Mining Claim, Tokumm Creek pt 1	1923-1946
K62	Kootenay National Park - Fire Trails pt 2	1943-1961
K212	Kootenay National Park - Bears pt 2	1958-1966
P108	Point Pelee National Park - Education Service pt 1	1961
RM42-1	Riding Mountain National Park - Administration of Hay Land pt 3	1958-1961
U132-23-4	Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation - Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development pt 1	1967

0055585

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. P.108

Volume 1

From MAY 1961 To ~~APR 66~~ AUG 61

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

19___

Subject:

EDUCATION SERVICE
OF THE NAT'L PARKS

R.P. IND.

NPC 442

CLOSED FILE

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE
DEPOT DES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
OTTAWA

10586

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000556

Orig Sent ITSR
Fl. 11/9/61

BRIEF PROGRESS REPORT OF SEASONAL PARK NATURALIST

POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK - AUGUST 31, 1961.

P.108

NATURE TRAIL

Daily use of the Woodland Nature Trail perceptibly increased with the closing of the school year. By July 1, the camping facilities of the Park were taxed beyond capacity and have remained so to the end of August. Visitors to the Park, who come on an in-and-out on the same day basis also increased. This increase in population has put added pressure on The Nature Trail and has demanded the large portion of my working hours. It has been my purpose to talk with and assist as many Trail walkers as possible in the interpretation of local natural history and the National Park concept in general. The summary of attendances appended represents only those people I have been able to talk to at The Nature Trail parking area or on the Trail itself.

Normal wear and tear on the Trail demands almost daily inspection of all plant labels, etc., and many seasonal readjustments. Vandalism has not been excessive this summer - to date - but on two occasions (June 13 and August 15), a full day of my time in each case was required to restore the Trail to its normal condition. I have found that extended periods of vigilance are effective in preventing vandalism in The Nature Preserve.

The Protective Service of the Park (Wardens and R.C.M.P.) have at all times co-operated fully in the policing of The Nature Preserve and have prevented many irregularities during the summer months. Unfortunately, there is not the man power available to provide daily full-time supervision at The Nature Preserve and it is in the periods of non-supervision that mischievous bands of youths are inclined to take advantage of the situation.

BIRD WALKS

I have not had occasion to conduct any formal Bird Walks. It has been my experience that very few serious bird students visit the Park in July and August, although there has been an increase in bird observers in the latter part of August. Several orinthologists and entomologists I have had the pleasure of accompanying to the more remote areas, viz., the East Beach and portions of the Big Marsh.

MOTION PICTURES

Wardens Dawson, Knight and myself have shown films at the Consolidated Campground three evenings each week since June 24. During July, the total attendance was 4,625. Our largest audience was over 600 viewers. Films supplied from our own Park Library and The National Film Board at London have been well received. All programs are chosen for their educational content and particularly to assist in interpretation of National Park concepts.

Due to the lack of a suitable auditorium or amphitheatre, no formal nature talks have been attempted. Certainly an audience awaits this sort of interpretive program.

0005557

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COLLECTION OF PLANT AND OTHER SPECIMANS

This season I have concentrated on the formation of a plant specimen collection representing the entire Park. I realise the importance of adding bird, mammal, reptile, turtle, insect specimens, etc., to the Park collection but owing to the lack of equipment and time available this season, I have concentrated on plant life and now have in dried form several hundred specimens which I hope to add to, if time permits, in September.

LITERATURE

Nature Trail Pamphlet - This yellow sheet has proven invaluable. All Nature Preserve visitors I meet receive them. The map on the back I have found serves a very useful purpose in introducing the Trail to newcomers especially. Children save these leaflets for school use. Our supply of these leaflets is low but will be sufficient for the balance of the season.

Provisional Check List of Birds - Supply on hand - 1,400

NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY

Not much more than a start has been made in photography with the single lens reflex camera. The first two films used in this camera have given meagre results and some corrections have been made by The Camera Shop in Leamington. I am hopeful that a collection representing Park features in general will result from film I am now in process of exposing.

I spent a day of my free time with A. P. Hunter of Winnipeg, an expert flower photographer, who took a series of August bloom both on Nature Trail and marsh margins, which will be available for use here if suitable.

PARK LIBRARY

A good start has been made with some excellent reference books now in the Administration Building. Some additions will be required to supply specific information on the Natural History of this region. A list of suggested additions I hope to include in final seasonal report.

PROPOSED NATURE CENTER

This important item is receiving consideration by the Park Superintendent and members of his staff. Specific suggestions will mature from discussions with various authorities and tabulated in due course.

The Aquatic Nature Trail is part of the above consideration. This is a fascinating project receiving but scant attention due to lack of facilities and the time required to fully survey the situation. The final report, it is hoped, will contain some suggestions for initiating a modest start on such a project.

Trail-side exhibits also come under this heading and it is intended that some suggestions for future reference be included in the summary report.

0 0 5 5 0 8

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

During free time I have made three trips to points of interest outside the Park.

1. Monday, July 17 - Mrs. Frith and I visited The Bradley Marsh at Paincourt. Mr. Bruce Bradley received us most graciously and conducted us over the entire Bradley Empire. He gave us a lucid insight into the history and management of his entire marsh and farm operation. Mr. Bradley gave glowing credit for wise counsel and practical assistance in the development of The Marsh Project to Dr. George M. Stirrett and Mr. A. A. Wood.

2. Tuesday, August 8 - Mrs. Frith, Mary Hoffman and I visited Rondeau Provincial Park. Unfortunately, the Chief Naturalist and his assistant were away. We inspected the Museum which contains much material of direct interest to us and then made a tour of The Nature Trail, which is quite unlike anything found at Point Pelee in that it has several species of trees in the climax forest which do not occur on Point Pelee. It has a varied fern flora not found on Point Pelee as well as nine or more species of orchids which to date are entirely lacking here.

3. Tuesday, August 15 - Mrs. Frith and I visited Holiday Beach Provincial Park on Lake Erie at Colchester. This is a Park in process of construction but already in full use as a camping, picnicking and swimming resort. It has a good marsh area where I observed several species of birds I have not found commonly on the Point Pelee Marsh.

SUMMARY OF WOODLAND NATURE TRAIL VISITORS - actual walkers - during July and August 1961 - on those days which The Seasonal Park Naturalist was in attendance.

Saturdays only		Sundays only	
July 1	- 81	July 2	- 89
July 8	- 55	July 9	- 117
July 15	- 102	July 16	- 38
July 22	- 74	July 23	- 67
July 29	- 29	July 30	- 107
August 5	- 54	August 6	- 111
August 12	- 47	August 13	- 195
August 19	- 86	August 20	- 181
August 26	- 83	August 27	- 143

WEEK DAY ATTENDANCES

July 4	- 25 (A.M. only)
July 5	- 15 (P.M. only)
July 7	- 30
July 12	- 37
July 13	- 41
July 14	- 23 (P.M. only)

0 0 0 5 5 9

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WEEK DAY ATTENDANCES (CONT'D)

July 19	-	25 (A.M. only)
July 20	-	64
July 21	-	37
July 26	-	115
July 27	-	31
July 28	-	35
August 2	-	42
August 3	-	77
August 4	-	48
August 9	-	40
August 10	-	46
August 11	-	48
August 16	-	38
August 17	-	38
August 18	-	31
August 23	-	30
August 24	-	rain
August 25	-	77
August 26	-	83
August 30	-	48
August 31	-	42

I have maintained a list of all organized groups, along with the name and address of the Leader in each case, which I have had the privilege of guiding at The Nature Preserve.

Rowley Frith,
Park Naturalist

0 0 0 5 6 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 18 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

A-2

TWP/MC
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE P.62-24

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK

P.108

LEAMINGTON, ONTARIO,

August 16, 1961.

MR. STRONG	MR. KELLY
MR. CATHIAN	MR. LANGE
MR. EDE	MR. WEBB
MR. POUT	MR. THOMAS
MR. LAHAIE	MISS. SCOTT
MR. RAE	MR. RATHWELL
MR. LEARMONTH	MR. CAMPBEL
MR. SELLYER	MR. TURNER
MR. G. SCOTT	MR. H. S. ROBINSON

Mr. B. I. [illegible]
Chief,
National P[illegible]
Department of Northern Affairs and
National Resources,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

INSPECTION OF INFORMATION SERVICES

This will acknowledge your letter of August 9, concerning Dr. George M. Stirrett, Chief Parks Naturalist, visit to the Park early in July.

The information office in the new administration building most certainly is not in operation. At the time of Dr. Stirrett's visit and still today, we have not received the furniture we requisitioned for this office. The display panel of pamphlets had only just arrived. The estimates make no provision for an information clerk and we are in no position to spare any of our staff for this work. The submission of estimates next year for 1963 will include a position for information clerk.

Distribution of information pamphlets is at present carried out in the following manner:

The main centre is the campground entrance. The gatehouse also carries a stock of pamphlets but we do not encourage people to stop here as it interferes with the flow of traffic. The Park Wardens carry a small supply of pamphlets and are prepared to obtain them for people. The Park Naturalist has a supply in his car at the entrance to the Nature Trail. He has a considerable contact with the public and consequently, manages to distribute quite a number of pamphlets to interested people. In the administration building, the staff handles inquiries during normal working hours. Naturally, there is no coverage at the administration building on Saturday and Sunday.

T. W. Pierce,
Superintendent

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LOTHIAN/BP

A2

P.108
P111

August 9, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Point Pelee National Park,
Leamington, Ontario.

INSPECTION OF INFORMATION SERVICES

The Director has received a report from Dr. George M. Stirrett, Chief Parks Naturalist, covering his inspection of information services and Park Naturalists' activities in the Eastern National Parks.

Dr. Stirrett has called attention to the fact that the information office in the new administration building is not in operation, that it lacks furniture, appropriate display panels and staff. I understand the display panel indicating the various parks publications that are available is on hand, but has not been erected.

Would you please let me have a report explaining the reasons for the non-functioning of the information office. Would you please also advise me how visitor inquiries and publications distribution is being handled at present.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

0005596

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STIRRETT/TS

II

P108 Frith

June 29, 1961.

The Superintendent
Point Pelee National Park
Leamington, Ontario

Dr. Geo. M. Stirrett, Chief Parks Naturalist, will visit your Park July 4 to 7. The purpose of his visit is to discuss with you and the seasonal park naturalist, Mr. R.C. Frith, the organization of the natural history interpretation work for the Park.

Will you please inform Mr. Frith of the dates of Dr. Stirrett's visit.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 2229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STIRRETT/TS

New file P. 108

May 23, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. B.I.M. STRONG,
CHIEF, NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE.

OUTLINE OF NATURAL HISTORY INTERPRETATION WORK
POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK, 1961.

The Outline submitted with the letter dated May 23rd, to the Superintendent, Point Pelee National Park under your signature, is intended as the Outline of work for Mr. R.C. Frith, Seasonal Park Naturalist.

The Outline was not discussed with the Superintendent before it was drawn up but Dr. Stirrett is familiar with Mr. McCarron's views in such matters that this was not necessary in making the Pelee Outline.

In most cases the Civil Service appointees, in the five classified seasonal park naturalist positions for this year, will be strangers to the National Parks and their administration.

Park II, page 12, of the Outline, therefore, contains statements that will make them acquainted with some of the administrative routines. Matters which they will need to know about at the outset of their work.

A similar outline for each park, having a Civil Service appointee, will be made as soon as Dr. Stirrett can visit the parks concerned and hold conferences with the appointees and the Superintendents.

The Outline is submitted for your comments, approval and transmission to the Superintendent, Point Pelee National Park.

H.S. Robinson, Chief
Education and Interpretation Section.

00056

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000056

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

YOUR FILE NO.

2 June/61 Lothian Dove

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

OTTAWA, May 23, 1961.

P108

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. B.I.M. STRONG,
CHIEF, NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE.

OUTLINE OF NATURAL HISTORY INTERPRETATION WORK
POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK, 1961.

The Outline submitted with the letter dated May 23rd, to the Superintendent, Point Pelee National Park under your signature, is intended as the Outline of work for Mr. R.C. Frith, Seasonal Park Naturalist.

The Outline was not discussed with the Superintendent before it was drawn up but Dr. Stirrett is familiar with Mr. McCarron's views in such matters that this was not so considered necessary in making the Pelee Outline.

In most cases the Civil Service appointees, in the five classified seasonal park naturalist positions for this year, will be strangers to the National Parks and their administration.

Part II, page 12, of the Outline, therefore, contains statements that will make them acquainted with some of the administrative routines. Matters which they will need to know about at the outset of their work.

A similar Outline for each park, having a Civil Service appointee, will be made as soon as Dr. Stirrett can visit the parks concerned and hold conferences with the appointees and the Superintendents.

The Outline is submitted for your comments, approval and transmission to the Superintendent, Point Pelee National Park.

Discussed with Leasse Sale & Campbell. Auditing being obtained for mileage expense. [illegible] 8/61

H.S. Robinson

H.S. Robinson, Chief
Education and Interpretation Section.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STIRRETT/TS

YOUR FILE NO.....

OUR FILE NO.....

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

OTTAWA, May 23, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. B.I.M. STRONG,
CHIEF, NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE.

OUTLINE OF NATURAL HISTORY INTERPRETATION WORK
POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK, 1961.

The Outline submitted with the letter dated May 23rd, to the Superintendent, Point Pelee National Park under your signature, is intended as the Outline of work for Mr. R.C. Frith, Seasonal Park Naturalist.

The Outline was not discussed with the Superintendent before it was drawn up but Dr. Stirrett is familiar with Mr. McCarron's views in such matters that this was not necessary in making the Pelee Outline.

In most cases the Civil Service appointees, in the five classified seasonal park naturalist positions for this year, will be strangers to the National Parks and their administration.

Park II, page 12, of the Outline, therefore, contains statements that will make them acquainted with some of the administrative routines. Matters which they will need to know about at the outset of their work.

A similar Outline for each park, having a Civil Service appointee, will be made as soon as Dr. Stirrett can visit the parks concerned and hold conferences with the appointees and the Superintendents.

The Outline is submitted for your comments, approval and transmission to the Superintendent, Point Pelee National Park.

R

H.S. Robinson, Chief
Education and Interpretation Section.

0005560

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 8 8 5 9

18

STIRRETT/TS

I1

May 23, 1961.

P.108

The Superintendent,
Point Pelee National Park,
Leamington, Ontario.

OUTLINE OF NATURAL HISTORY INTERPRETATION WORK
POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK, 1961.

Attached is a copy of an Outline of the Natural History Interpretation Work for Point Pelee National Park, 1961, prepared by the Chief Parks Naturalist, Dr. Geo. M. Stirrett.

The Outline is intended as a guide for Mr. R.C. Frith, Seasonal Park Naturalist, in developing his work this summer. Mr. Frith will report for duty in Ottawa May 24 and will be given an Outline directly as part of his orientation work.

I am sure you will find the Outline of great interest and will discuss it with Mr. Frith on his arrival in the Park Monday, May 29.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Ottawa, May 17, 1961.

OUTLINE AND SUGGESTIONS FOR
NATURAL HISTORY INTERPRETATION WORK,
BY SEASONAL PARK NATURALIST,
POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK, 1961.

by

Geo. M. Stirrett
Chief Parks Naturalist

PART I Natural History Interpretation and
supporting Biological Work

I. General Introduction

The objective of the work, this season, is to reach or contact as many people as possible in the shortest time, consistent with high quality work, capabilities of appointee, facilities and equipment on hand at the park, and the necessity of doing some work and planning for the future.

The organization of the work and what interpretive techniques will be or can be actually utilized under present conditions, is left with the appointee. In outlining the work, the Park Superintendent and the Chief Parks Naturalist should be consulted, but the present memorandum will be the latter official's main contribution at least until his personal visit to the Park planned for early July.

It should be emphasized again, then, that the appointee will have to decide upon what work to do and make his own arrangements to carry it through on a proper time schedule. What he does and when he

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
00056

does it will depend upon his ability, knowledge, his acquaintance of the Park as to staff, physical features and natural history, and the cooperation he receives from the Superintendent and other park officials.

In fairness to the appointee and the work it should be pointed out that because of delay in making the appointment there has been no opportunity for him to get acquainted with the park or to plan any work, before crowds of visitors coming to the park demand attention. This means that a period of orientation and planning will have to be spent by the appointee, at a time when ~~full~~ interpretation activities should be in full swing.

It should be realized that the present employee is the first qualified naturalist to be assigned to the Park and his will be the duty of pioneer work and the establishment of the natural history interpretation on a firm foundation.

Once the programme is worked out and decided upon it should be given as much publicity as possible through the available park facilities - such as billboards or new facilities designed for the purpose.

In arranging the programme to reach the most people remember that the largest number of visitors will be in the park on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. The naturalist should work on these days and take equivalent time off during the week.

...3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0005596

In allocating his time the appointee should remember that some work will have to be done, during the season in preparation for future work and in the making and planning improvements in the work and not to spend all his time in current interpretational activities.

Local talent, if available, can be used to help in rounding out the programme. Once local naturalists or other interested persons are found, their capabilities may be determined and a use found for them.

II. Activities it should be possible to carry out this year

(1) Servicing Woodland Nature Trail - this is a must chore, i.e.; changing labels with progression of bloom etc.

(2) Conducted Nature Trips

(a) On Woodland Nature Trail -

(b) To other selected points - where one or more definite things to interpret - examples - marsh ecology, sand-dune ecology.

(3) Bird Walks. Early morning or evening trips - Not too important after June 1 unless special conditions prevail.

(4) Motion Picture Shows of Nature Films - Use films from park film library, film council, London, Ont., or secure by request to other agencies. Sometimes films need brief introductions to place them in park natural history or ecology. A projection machine is at the Park, an adequate

...4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

amphitheatre is lacking. Arrange with Superintendent. Shows are generally held at night.

(5) Nature Talks - using 35mm. slides - (night or day)

Very doubtful if any slides on any nature subject are available at Park. Might borrow some from Leamington naturalists or wild flower enthusiasts or have them come to talk.

Brief records or outlines of talks should be made and Park policy and matters of administration should be omitted from spoken or written records.

(6) General Natural History Observations - These should be kept in mind and anything significant should be recorded. The idea is to build up a general fund of knowledge which will be useful in interpretive work.

Probably best to file observations by subject on plain 3" x 5" index cards. These can then be arranged by subject in an alphabetical order. Be sure to date and sign each observation.

(7) Collection of Plant, Animal and other Specimens - to substantiate identification, and to build-up park reference collection. Duplicate specimens should be secured when possible. Storage space for reference collection is a matter to discuss and arrange with Superintendent.

...5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

III. Other Projects

1. Reports on Work - Reports are addressed to Chief Parks Naturalist but copies are supplied Park Superintendent. They should be forwarded to Ottawa through the regular channels and in the accepted manner.

   (1) Outline of work - Outline of current work schedule for season as soon as completed. Two copies of the outline for the work for the season should be forwarded to Chief Parks Naturalist as soon as schedule is agreed upon and made up. This will be sent through Superintendent and regular channels. Copies should be given the Superintendent.

   (2) A brief progress report is required on August 15.

   (3) A final, summary report is due in September at termination of work. This report should contain recommendations and suggestions to improve work in future.

2. Nature Trail Pamphlet - Woodland Nature Trail

   The present pamphlet should be rewritten during the summer. Notes and observations will have to be taken along the trail for this purpose. The map on back page should be omitted and space filled with script.

3. Statistical Records - If possible we should have an estimate of the following:-

   (1) Total Park attendance during the time naturalist is on duty - (from Park Superintendent).

...6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
00057

(2) total number persons using nature trail.

(3) total number persons contacted in any way or by any part of natural history interpretation activities.

(4) total amount of natural history literature given out or sold.

4. Nature Photography - As indicated in several places in this outline, coloured 35mm. slides are needed for use in interpretive talks on various subjects. Black and white illustrations are also necessary for reproduction in Park literature.

It is understood that a single lens reflex camera was purchased by the former superintendent largely for the use of the park naturalist.

5. Park Library of Natural History - The Education and Interpretive Section has been endeavouring to supply all the necessary handbooks and reference books to the Park library.

It is difficult to determine to what extent we have succeeded.

The park library is a unit of the National Parks Branch Library in the Norlite Building, Ottawa, and the librarian here is responsible for purchase of items for the park.

Suggestions and requirements for books and other literature should be given the Park Superintendent and the Chief Parks Naturalist.

...7

0005 7

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

6. Trail-side exhibits - This is one interpretive technique that might be used in future. The possibility of making trail-side exhibits should be kept in mind and notes made on their necessity.

7. Proposed Nature Centre - This is the new designation for a natural history museum plus, it should be kept in mind as a necessity for the future - where to locate it?; what should be in it?; what facilities should it have? etc?

8. Natural History Publications - These should be circulated to the greatest extent possible. They should be kept or displayed where the public can see them. The distribution of those for which a charge is made should also be freely displayed and distributed. Arrangements in this latter case will have to be made with the Superintendent as he is charged with accounting for revenue from sales.

IV. Suggested titles for Nature Talks

These might be developed for this year but more likely the preparation of them will take considerable time and their completion and use will be in the future.

Their development and preparation will entail field and library investigations, the making of illustrations - photographs, slides, etc., and the writing of the script.

...8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The gathering of the information on each title may give some clue to possible spot nature trips that might be organized, even during this year.

1. Sand-Binders - specialized plants that hold down sand, adaptations of various plants. How they accomplish this, importance to permanence of park.
2. Water Currents and Waves - build, destroy and shape the sandspit called Point Pelee.
3. The Point Pelee Marsh - a world in itself. Develop its organization, its rarity, its plants, and animals and their ecology, relationship to rest of park.
4. The Plant and Animal Life of Point Pelee Sand Dunes - The ecology of sand dunes, importance of organisms holding dunes, blow-outs, food chains and key animals of chain (Digger Wasps, spiders, seaside locust, etc.) adaptations of plants and animals to the extreme physical conditions. (Could make several talks).
5. Bird Banding at Point Pelee (and what it has told us of our bird visitors) -

   Migration, reverse migration; numbers banded; numbers recovered; where Pelee birds go, etc. If a bird bander is present in park he might be utilized.
6. The Reptiles and Amphibians of the Park - 7 Turtles, Fox Snake, Skink, etc.

...3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

7. Life, past and present on Pelee Peninsula - Fossils, Fowler's toad, Baird's mouse, Geopinus, Seaside locust, fish, caddis fly, etc. etc.

8. Unusual plants of Park

9. Changes in the Flora of Park through 50 years (from Dodge) - and reasons, impact of people, park development.

10. The Building of Point Pelee - Glaciers, glacial lakes, water currents, Great Lakes, lagoon, barrier beaches, succession of vegetation, vegetation holding sand.

V. Biological Investigations and Observations needed to develop and implement future natural history interpretation or as a contribution to knowledge

1. Breeding Records of Birds - Necessary to complete series on birds of Point Pelee National Park. Use 3" x 5" white index cards one for each species so that conform to indexes already in existence in Ottawa.

2. Rare or unique Plants of Pelee Marsh - Records and museum specimens needed to (aid in preservation of marsh), insure their preservation and that of the marsh. Location and ecology of each plant should be given.

3. Changes in the status of certain Plants within Park during last 50 years - Records, plant specimens, locations and status of plants at present time compared with conditions in the past.

...10

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Examples - Wild Rice reported by Dodge 1912 as common in marsh. None present now?

Prickly Pear Cactus - formerly more abundant and widespread in Park now becoming scarce and restricted - Its best areas of former times are now parking lots and service buildings.

4. Proposed Nature Reserve, Upper East shore - A proposal for a nature reserve in this area was made by Dr. David Munro of the Canadian Wildlife Service some years ago. The project should be kept in mind, especially when visiting area, and comments or recommendations on its necessity, feasibility, purpose, etc. should be made at end of summer.

5. Proposed Aquatic Nature Trail - An aquatic trail over the marsh was proposed first by Dr. Geo. M. Stirrett in December 1954. Observations should be made to determine the best and most feasible area for the trail. Recommendations on the subject should be included in final report.

6. Observation Towers to aid persons in studying marsh and its wildlife - Towers have been proposed from time to time and the project should be studied during the summer. Recommendations on the subject should be included in final report. The marsh is so large that not much of its interesting natural history can be seen from ground level at its edges. An elevated observation

...11

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
00057

point would greatly add to the natural history interpretation of the marsh. It would for instance allow people to see ducks on ponds within marsh and enable them to study flight of hawks and other birds a mile or so from the tower.

7. Introduction of Plants into Park - Investigate the status of *Iris brevicaulis* in the Park marsh and if not present transplant roots into Park from south bank of Sturgeon Creek, just north of the park. This is the only known Canadian station for this Iris.

0005 7

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PART II Administrative Details and procedures in Support of Natural History Interpretation. Point Pelee National Park, 1961

The Park Superintendent is responsible for the administration of the Park and its staff and at present the salary and expenses relating to the Seasonal Park Naturalist are items in the budget (or estimates) of the Park. Equipment and supplies needed to carry out the interpretive programme are also supplied through the Park budget. Except funds for purchase of library items which are budgeted for by the Branch Librarian in Ottawa.

The Chief Parks Naturalist, however, is responsible for planning, outlining and organizing the natural history interpretive work in the Park and in these matters the park naturalist takes his direction from this official. The work is always planned with the advice and cooperation of the Park Superintendent and each has to approve both the outline of work and the financial and other arrangements to support it.

1. Transportation

(1) Mileage for the personal car of the seasonal park naturalist will be paid for from the Park budget. The amount necessary per month will have to be agreed upon after some experience has been gained in work. The only alternative to

...13

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0005 7 0

this arrangement is that a park vehicle be placed in charge of the naturalist for his exclusive use.

If it is necessary to use car outside park in the performance of duty this will also be recognized as a legitimate claim.

(2) Trucks and drivers, and other heavy transport will be supplied as required upon arrangement with the Superintendent.

2. Travel Expenses

When duty requires travel outside Point Pelee National Park the regular travel expenses will be allowed through the Superintendent of the Park as an item charged against his budget. Outside travel may not be necessary this year but in future it is possible that the Nature Trails at Georgian Bay Islands National Park and St. Lawrence Islands National Park will have to be serviced from Pelee. Another project would be to visit nearby Rondeau Provincial Park to study their interpretive work.

3. Office Space, services and equipment

The Park Superintendent will supply all the necessary office services including stenographic assistance, stationery supplies, account forms.

4. Mail

Official mail will be handled through the regular channels of the Superintendent's office and by the presently accepted routine.

....14

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5. Accounts

All accounts will be made out in the usual and accepted manner and submitted to the Park Superintendent for payment.

6. Staff

If Mr. Law who serviced the Woodland Nature Trail during the past two seasons has again been employed on daily rate of pay or if anyone has been employed in his stead, that person should be allocated as a full-time assistant to the seasonal park naturalist.

At times the temporary help of a park warden, carpenters, machine shop employees may be necessary. This type of assistance must be arranged through the Superintendent.

7. Hours of Work

Civil Service appointees officially work 8 hours per day, five days per week (40 hours per week).

8. Equipment and Supplies

All items under these headings are at present supplied as articles of the individual park budget and require requests for them to the Superintendent. If necessary items are not at hand in the Park at present, it might be possible to secure them on short notice by stressing the need to the Superintendent. Necessary equipment for next year or the future should be indicated in terminal report.

...15

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 2
File/dossier P108
pt 1
vol. 229
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1. Equipment should be classified under following headings; -

   a. Field - artificial bird nesting boxes, plant label stakes.

   b. Photographic - cameras, lenses, filters.

   c. Scientific or technical - botanical boards, vasculums.

   d. Projection - visual aids, projection machines, etc.

2. Supplies

   a. Field - Plastic plant labels, museum jars, preserving alcohol.

   b. Photographic - films, developing, printing.

   c. Scientific or technical -

   d. Office -

   e. Stationery -

9. Length of Seasonal Appointment

The Point Pelee appointment can run to about 6 months. Usually we would require the appointee from April 1 to September 30 or nearest dates possible.

10. Publicity

The Park Superintendent should give local publicity (Leamington and Windsor newspapers) on the appointment of the first (Seasonal) Naturalist assigned to the Park. Interesting items in current natural history of Park should be publicized but as usual any matter on policy is strictly taboo. Publicity by Park Naturalist should be ok'd by Park Superintendent before release.

...16

00058

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 5 0 0 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier P108
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

11. Reappointments

If the candidate performs satisfactory work he may, according to J.A. Rose, Civil Service Commission, Toronto, be reappointed without the position being advertised again. In this case the salary rate would be one unit of yearly increase from the original starting salary. If the satisfactory appointee is not interested in the position during a subsequent season the position will be advertised and a new appointment made.

Approved.

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 229

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
J36	Jasper National Park - Campground Reports pt 1	1963/09-1966/08
J127	Jasper National Park - Development of Roads and Trails pt 1	1921
K31-2	Kootenay National Park - Zenith Mines Limited - Mining Claim, Tokumm Creek pt 1	1923-1946
K62	Kootenay National Park - Fire Trails pt 2	1943-1961
K212	Kootenay National Park - Bears pt 2	1958-1966
P108	Point Pelee National Park - Education Service pt 1	1961
RM42-1	Riding Mountain National Park - Administration of Hay Land pt 3	1958-1961
U132-23-4	Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation - Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development pt 1	1967

E 8 5 0 0 3

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

R.M.42-1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. R.M.42-1

Volume 3

From [redacted] to ~~Mar~~ 65
Aug 1958 Nov. 61

DEPARTMENT OF
Northern Affairs And National Resources
19__

Subject:
Administration of Hay Land -

L.P. 10 yrs.

NPC 442

CLOSED CLOSED CLOSED CLOSED

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

1905 96

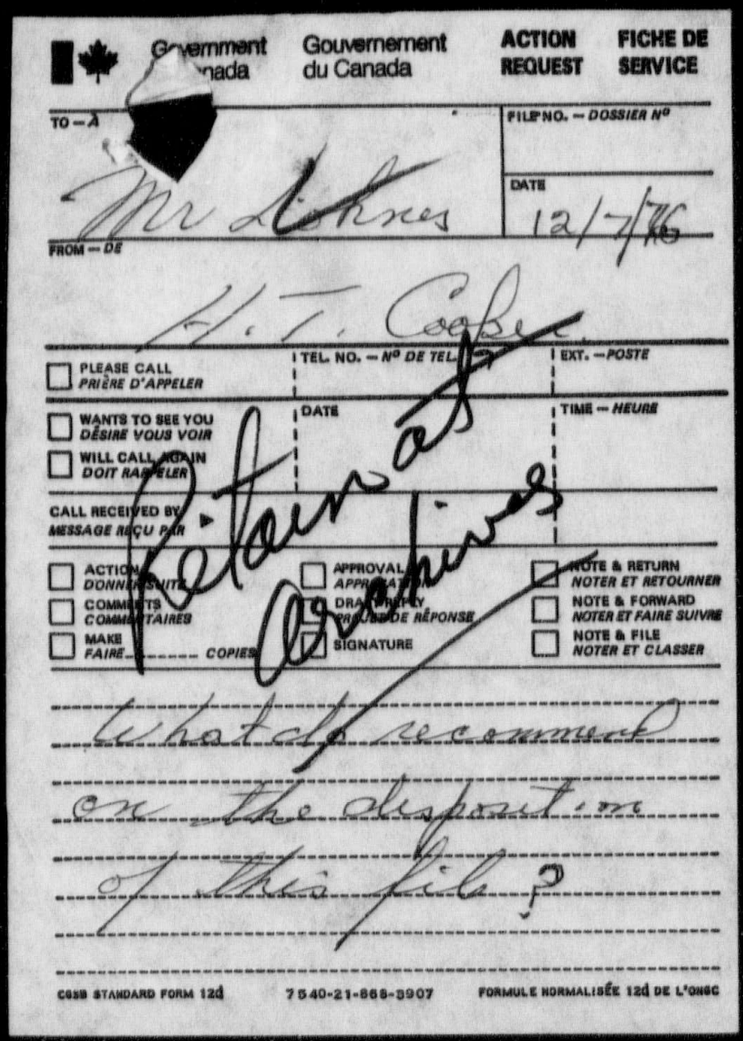
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000585



Government Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

ACTION REQUEST | **FICHE DE SERVICE**

TO — À: Mr Lohnes

FILE NO. — DOSSIER N°:

DATE: 12/7/76

FROM — DE: H. T. Cooper

☐ PLEASE CALL / PRIÈRE D'APPELER

TEL. NO. — N° DE TEL.:

EXT. — POSTE:

☐ WANTS TO SEE YOU / DÉSIRE VOUS VOIR

☐ WILL CALL AGAIN / DOIT RAPPELER

DATE:

TIME — HEURE:

CALL RECEIVED BY / MESSAGE REÇU PAR:

☐ ACTION / DONNER SUITE

☐ COMMENTS / COMMENTAIRES

☐ MAKE / FAIRE _____ COPIES

☐ APPROVAL / APPROBATION

☐ DRAFT REPLY / PROJET DE RÉPONSE

☐ SIGNATURE

☐ NOTE & RETURN / NOTER ET RETOURNER

☐ NOTE & FORWARD / NOTER ET FAIRE SUIVRE

☐ NOTE & FILE / NOTER ET CLASSER

Retain at Archives

What do recommend on the disposition of this file?

CGSB STANDARD FORM 12d | 7540-21-868-3907 | FORMULE NORMALISÉE 12d DE L'ONGC

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000058

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 34

MR. STRONG	MR. KELLY
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. LANGE
MR. EDE	MR. WEBB
MR. POUT	MR. THOMAS
MR. LAMAIRE	MR. RATHWELL
MR. RAE	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. LEARMONTH	MR. TURNER
MR. STEEVES	MR. H. S. ROBINSON
MR. G. SCOTT	

FOREIGN BUILDING NOV 6 1961 CENTRAL Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,

November 3rd, 1961.

Mr. J. N. Mandziuk, M.P.,
OAKBURN,
Manitoba.

Rm 34

Dear Mr. Mandziuk:

I am sending along, for your information, a summary of the hay permits issued at Riding Mountain National Park this past season. I enclose the following:-

1. List of regular permittees who were issued hay permits again this year, showing the name, address and the amount of hay permitted. These permits were issued to persons who held a hay permit in either of the last two years. A copy of the conditions under which these permits are issued is attached for your information.

2. List of the emergency hay permits issued this year. This list shows the district in which the permit was issued, the name, address and the amount of hay permitted. The limit set on the amount of hay in the emergency category was ten tons.

There were 61 regular hay permits issued for a total of 748 tons. This compares to 65 regular hay permits in 1960 for a total of 784 tons.

There were 362 emergency hay permits issued for a total of 3,608 tons. We cut 60 tons of hay for the buffalo bringing the grand total of hay cut in the Park this year to 4,416 tons or over 400 carloads.

..... 2.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To the best of my knowledge in all cases the farmers obtained their hay. I have had no complaints about the method we used to give out emergency permits and I presume those who obtained permits are satisfied we did the best we could for them. No doubt there were a few cases of people not able to locate hay but I have no record of this. In all cases where the applicant filed an application with the District Warden a hay permit was later issued. The privilege of obtaining hay from the Park on an emergency basis was authorized by the Minister for this year only. We can only wait and see what conditions will be like next year and decide then what the procedure will be.

Yours sincerely,

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Attach.

c.c. The Chief, National Parks

Mr. E. R. Forbes, M.P.,
Dauphin,
Manitoba.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
Code A-5 FILE 34

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORLITE BUILDING
NOV 6 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
November 2nd, 1961.

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE	
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB	
MR. POUT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LAHAIE		MISS. SCOTT	
MR. RAE		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. LEMMON	✓	MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. STEEVES		MR. TURNER	
MR. SOLL		MR. ROBINSON	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY PERMITS - 1961

I am now in a position to give you a complete report on the hay permit situation at this Park for the 1961 season.

Firstly, I attach the following lists:-

1. List of regular permittees who were issued hay permits again this year, showing the name, address and the amount of hay permitted. These permits were issued in accordance with our most recent policy on the granting of hay permits to regular permittees.

2. List of emergency hay permits issued this year in accordance with the Minister's direction as a result of the drought conditions on the Prairies. This list shows the district in which the permits were issued and the name and address of the applicant. In all but three cases permits for ten tons of hay were issued on the emergency list. The procedure in issuing the emergency permits was the same as described in my memo of July 6th, 1961. The farmer first applied to the District Warden for a hay permit. He was then allowed to locate his hay and when this was established the Warden issued the permit. This method worked out very well and there were no complaints.

There were 61 regular hay permits issued for a total of 748 tons. This compares to 65 regular hay permits in 1960 for a total of 784 tons. (1)

There were 362 emergency hay permits issued for a total of 3,608 tons. We cut 60 tons for the buffalo bringing the grand total of hay cut in the Park to 4,416 tons. This represents over 400 carloads of hay - quite an outstanding figure. (2) *

To the best of our knowledge all the permit holders on these lists obtained hay. Because of the fire situation this past season it wasn't possible for our Wardens to maintain a close check on the amount of hay obtained but from the information available from each district all permit holders were able to take out hay of some sort. It is safe to assume that the majority of the permits were filled.

I think you will be as surprised as I am at the results of this emergency hay permit list. In the first place we didn't think there would be that much hay available. Certainly a high percentage must have been of poor quality and it points out the urgency of the situation. Hay was cut in every available place and in areas we wouldn't have thought worthwhile. The farmers must have considered it better than nothing.

.....2.

6858

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

There is no doubt that we have satisfied the local demand for hay from the Park by allowing emergency hay permits this year. My only hope is that we haven't opened the door to increased pressure for hay in the future. If a drought condition prevails in any year, we will probably have to open it up again but we must attempt to keep it strictly on an emergency basis from year to year. This was made clear in my circular letter to the farmers and I only hope we can hold this line. At the moment we don't think this amount of hay being taken from the Park will have a serious effect on the wildlife, but this is a feature that will have to be watched closely.

I am sending copies of these lists to Mr. Mandziuk and Mr. Forbes for their information. Mr. Mandziuk requested this earlier and I'm sure Mr. Forbes will be interested as well. I trust this is satisfactory.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Attach.

c.c. The Regional Supervisor.

0 6 5 0 0 0 0 3

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REGULAR HAY PERMITS ISSUED ON AN ANNUAL BASIS AT RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK 1961

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
ARNOLD, G.	Lake Audy, Man.	15 tons
ARNOLD, W.	Lake Audy, Man.	20 tons
BARNETT, F. J.	Grandview, Man.	30 tons
BUDIWSKI, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
CHAYKOWSKI, P.	Riding Park, Man.	10 tons
CHEKOWSKY, Wm.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DALGLEISH, D.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DALGLEISH, M.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DANYLIUK, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DERKACH, Roy	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
EWASIUK, J.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
FIARCHUK, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GANDZA, Mrs. N.	Angusville, Man.	5 tons
GENIK, T.	Ashville, Man.	10 tons
GENSOREK, P.	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
GERELUS, John	Seech, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKAY, A.	Seech, Man.	20 tons
HNATIW, J.	Seech, Man.	15 tons
KASKIW, Mike	Ohla, Man.	20 tons
KITLAR, P.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
KONYK, Harry	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
KOROL, Bill	Horod, Man.	15 tons
KURCHABA, G.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KOWAL, M.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KURCHABA, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KURCHABA, N.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KURCHABA, P.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
LUKIANCHUK, Paul	Horod, Man.	10 tons
MAKSYMETZ, M.	R.R. #5, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
MATIOWSKY, N.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, Frank	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, J.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, Joe	Mears, Man.	1 ton
MAYDANIUK, S.	Mears, Man.	30 tons
MAYOR, J.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
MCVEY, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MELNYK, Charlie	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
MELNYK, Nick	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
MITCHELL, Ray	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MYCHASIW, John	Marco, Man.	25 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Andrew	Angusville, Man.	30 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Mervin	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
NOVALKOWSKI, T.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
NOVALKOWSKI, T.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
OBEDNIAK, John	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
OBEDNIAK, Tom	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
ORR, F. L.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
PROSAK, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
PUSHKA, W.	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
ROMANYSHYN, P.	Horod, Man.	15 tons
SAWCHUK, Tony	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
SHEWCHUK, W.	Mears, Man.	20 tons
SICHEWSKI, N. J.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
SICHEWSKI, S.	Horod, Man.	35 tons
SIWIAK, Allan	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
STEPHANYSHYN, John	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
TOPOLINSKI, S.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
TWERDUN, Joe	Seech, Man.	10 tons

1968-69
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
YARESHEWSKI, W.	Seech, Man.	12 tons
ZABLOSKI, Mike	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
ZWARICH, J.	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
	Total	748 tons

Hay cut for the Buffalo by the Department 60 tons

Emergency Hay Permits	-	3,608 tons
Regular Hay Permits	-	748 tons
Hay cut for Buffalo by Department	-	60 tons
Total Amount of Hay Cut	-	4,416 tons

2650
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

E65000

REGULAR HAY PERMITS ISSUED ON AN ANNUAL BASIS AT RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK 1961

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
ARNOLD, G.	Lake Audy, Man.	15 tons
ARNOLD, W.	Lake Audy, Man.	20 tons
BARNETT, F. J.	Grandview, Man.	30 tons
BUDIWSKI, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
CHAYKOWSKI, P.	Riding Park, Man.	10 tons
CHEKOWSKY, Wm.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DALGLEISH, D.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DALGLEISH, M.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DANYLIUK, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DERKACH, Roy	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
EWASIUK, J.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
FIARCHUK, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GANDZA, Mrs. N.	Angusville, Man.	5 tons
GENIK, T.	Ashville, Man.	10 tons
GENSOREK, P.	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
GERELUS, John	Seech, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKAY, A.	Seech, Man.	20 tons
HNATIW, J.	Seech, Man.	15 tons
KASKIW, Mike	Ohla, Man.	20 tons
KITLAR, P.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
KONYK, Harry	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
KOROL, Bill	Horod, Man.	15 tons
KURCHABA, G.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KOWAL, M.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KURCHABA, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KURCHABA, N.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KURCHABA, P.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
LUKIANCHUK, Paul	Horod, Man.	10 tons
MAKSYMETZ, M.	R.R. #5, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
MATIOWSKY, N.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, Frank	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, J.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, Joe	Mears, Man.	1 ton
MAYDANIUK, S.	Mears, Man.	30 tons
MAYOR, J.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
MCVEY, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MELNYK, Charlie	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
MELNYK, Nick	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
MITCHELL, Ray	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MYCHASIW, John	Marco, Man.	25 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Andrew	Angusville, Man.	30 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Mervin	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
NOVALKOWSKI, T.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
NOVALKOWSKI, T.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
OBEDNIAK, John	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
OBEDNIAK, Tom	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
ORR, F. L.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
PROSAK, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
PUSHKA, W.	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
ROMANYSHYN, P.	Horod, Man.	15 tons
SAWCHUK, Tony	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
SHEWCHUK, W.	Mears, Man.	20 tons
SICHEWSKI, N. J.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
SICHEWSKI, S.	Horod, Man.	35 tons
SIWIAK, Allan	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
STEPHANYSHYN, John	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
TOPOLINSKI, S.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
TWERDUN, Joe	Seech, Man.	10 tons

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
YARESHEWSKI, W.	Seech, Man.	12 tons
ZABLOSKI, Mike	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
ZWARICH, J.	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
	Total	748 tons

Hay cut for the Buffalo by the Department 60 tons

Emergency Hay Permits	-	3,608 tons
Regular Hay Permits	-	748 tons
Hay cut for Buffalo by Department	-	60 tons
Total Amount of Hay Cut	-	4,416 tons

86559

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EMERGENCY HAY PERMITS ISSUED
AT RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK
1961

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Wasagaming District No. 1		
BROWN, J.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
BURNETT, E.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
HODGES, Mrs. H. A.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
KUSHELINSKY, P.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
MAKSYMETZ, W.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
MAYOR, G.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
MICHALCHUK, J.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
MINTY, H. A.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
	Total	80 tons
Rolling River District No. 2		
AMY, Ralph	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
BARANIUK, Mike	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
CLAW, D. M	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
FEDORKIW, Mike	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
HORWOOD, J. H.	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
HORWOOD, M. J.	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
MCLAY, James	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
WOLOSHEN, Basil	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
WOLOSHEN, George	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
WOYWODA, Frank	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
	Total	100 tons
McKinnon Creek Sub-District No. 3		
OGG, Allan	Laurier, Man.	10 tons
OGG, G.	Laurier, Man.	10 tons
	Total	20 tons
Ochre River District No. 4		
ALLAN, Bernard	Makinak, Man.	10 tons
BESSEL, E.	Makinak, Man.	10 tons
BESSEL, W.	Makinak, Man.	10 tons
HAIGHT, H. J.	Makinak, Man.	10 tons
MASEYMCHUK, A.	Toutes Aides, Man.	10 tons
MASEYMCHUK, M.	Toutes Aides, Man.	10 tons
	Total	60 tons
Moon Lake District No. 5		
CARMICHAEL, Wm.	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
DURSTON, John	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
FOSTER, Perry	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
	Total	30 tons
Vermilion River Sub-District No. 5		
BARON, F.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
BERNAT, Mike	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons

5568
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Vermilion River Sub-District No. 5		
BOSIAK, John	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
BOSIAK, J. W.	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
BOSIAK, R.	McCreary, Man.	10 tons
BOSIAK, Tony	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
BURKOWSKI, Tony	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
CHAYKOWSKI, Mike	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
CHETYBROK, Matt	R.R. #3, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
CHETYBROCK, M.	R.R. #3, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
CHETYBROCK, T.	Ashville, Man.	10 tons
CIPIUKA, W.	Ashville, Man.	10 tons
CUIPKA, J.	R.R. #1, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
CZARNECKI, John	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
CZARNECKI, P.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
CZARNECKI, S. P.	R.R. #3, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
DUDA, W.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
GENIK, A.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
GENIK, N. M.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
GENIK, Olga	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
GENIK, Tony P.	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
GOSHULAK, F.	R.R. #3, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HARSCHALL, John	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
HOLOWINIA, J.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
HOLOWINIA, S.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HUTSAL, Peter	R.R. #1, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
KOKALSKY, W.	R.R. #1, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
KOLIDA, M.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
KOLIDA, R.	R.R. #3, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
KOTYK, Harvey	R.R. #4, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
KOWALCHUK, Mike	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
KUMPA, Nick	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
LOZINSKI, P.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
LUBENICKI, Emil	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
MAGALAS, Tony	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
MALOWSKI, John	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
OLEARNECK, Peter	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
PERIH, J.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
PERIH, John	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
PODWORNEY, M. P.	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
SAMETZ, Nick	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
SAMETZ, Peter	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
SKLEPOWICH, Constant	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons

9 6 5 6 3 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Vermilion River Sub-District No. 5		
SKLEPOWICH, H.	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
SULATYSKI, M.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
SYRNYK, Matt	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
	Total	460 tons
Sugarloaf District No. 6		
AMES, S. C.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
BARNETT, D.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
BARNETT, Ed	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
BARNETT, Mrs. Ina	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
CALCUTT, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
CHYCHOWSKI, M. J.	Riding Park, Man.	5 tons
CLARK, Melvin	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
CLOSSEN, C.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
COPELAND, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
CORDS, W. J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DALGLEISH, R.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DEHOLOS, P.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DINGWALL, R. A.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DODD, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DUTKEWICH, M.	Riding Park, Man.	10 tons
EWANYSHYN, C.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
FIARCHUK, N.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
FISHER, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
FROM, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GASHYNA, Nick	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GENOWY, Ivan	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKA, Dmytro	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKA, John	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKA, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GRASBY, Don	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GRASBY, H.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GRAY, G. R.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GREER, Jim	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GROOMBRIDGE, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HAMILTON, E.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HAMILTON, M.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HAY, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HAY, R.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HIGHFIELD, N.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
JAMES, S.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
JUBENVILLE, G. W.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
JUBENVILLE, W. A.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
KATCHUR, F.	Riding Park, Man.	10 tons
KATCHUR, J.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
KEMPF, Fred	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
KNEZACEK, L.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
KOZAKOWSKI, Alex	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
LAWSON, H.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
LAWRENCE, C. W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
LAWRENCE, John	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
LABERT, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MANSELL, A. W.	Inglis, Man.	10 tons
MANWEILLER, A.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MATSKIN, G.	Shortdale, Man.	6 tons
MAXWELL, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MAXWELL, L.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MCVEY, A.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MCVEY, M.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons

1659053
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Sugarloaf District No. 6		
MCINTYRE, Laverne	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MEYER, Chester	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MEYER, Earl C.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MISCHUK, S.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MISHCHUK, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MITCHELL, E.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MITCHELL, L.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
NEIL, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
PALMER, James	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
PALMER, Len	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
REESE, A. H.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
REESE, Mervin	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
RODY, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
SECORD, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
SECORD, D.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
SLYZAK, H.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
STOREY, R. W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
STOREY, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
TREMBACK, M.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
WARWICK, A.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
WILSON, P.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
WOLOWETZ, J.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
YARROWAY, T.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
YURKIW, A.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
ZAZULAK, Mike	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
	Total	771 tons
Ranch Creek Sub-District No. 6		
BERRY, Jim	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
COLE, F. R.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
COLE, G. W.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
COLE, Jim	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
COLE, M.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
DEMCHUK, N.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
GALLOWAY, R.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HRYCHUK, John	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HRYCHUK, Steve	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HYSKA, Peter	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
MAKOWSKI, J.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
MCKAY, J.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SANKO, T.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SHAW, Wentzell	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SYDOR, Frank	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SYDOR, Matt	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SYDOR, Mike	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SYDOR, M.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
ROSOWLOSKI, John	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
YURKIW, M.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
	Total	200 tons
Deep Lake District No. 7		
BACHEWICH, D.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BACHEWICH, M.	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Andrew	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BAYDOCK, Mike	Vista, Man.	10 tons
BELBAS, Bill	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
BELOWKA, Matt	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
BRYKALIUK, Stanley	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons

8650
C
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Deep Lake District No. 7		
BUTLER, Frank	Mears, Man.	10 tons
BUTLER, Freda	Mears, Man.	10 tons
CALDWELL, Eugene	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CARSON, John	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CHUCKERY, Peter	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
CLELAND, Alex	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DERKACH, J.	Russell, Man.	10 tons
DERKACH, M.	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
DERKACH, N.	Russell, Man.	10 tons
DEYDEY, Mike	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
DUFRAT, Bert	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
FINGAS, R.	Inglis, Man.	10 tons
FOWLER, T.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
GAILANT, Frank	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
GENSIOREK, Ken	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
GENSIOREK, Nick	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
GENSIOREK, Paul	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
HAMILTON, J. R.	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
HAMILTON, W.	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
HETTER, John	Russell, Man.	10 tons
HYRA, Bill	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
KABAN, Melvin	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
KABAN, Mike	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
KALYNIUK, William	Russell, Man.	10 tons
KASKIW, Walter	Kelloe, Man.	10 tons
KAWKA, J.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
KONDRAT, Ted	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
KOTELNISKI, Mike	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
KOTELNISKI, Rudolph	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
KOZAN, Bill	Mears, Man.	10 tons
LEVETSKY, Mike	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
LEVETSKY, Willis	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MAGNOWSKI, Frank	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
MATIOWSKI, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MAXWELL, Dave	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MAXWELL, G.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MAXWELL, Wm.	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, Donald	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, Walter	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MOSHONDZ, John	Russell, Man.	10 tons
MUSHUMANSKI, C. F.	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
MUSHUMANSKI, C. L.	Russell, Man.	10 tons
MUSHUMANSKI, Frank	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
MUSHUMANSKI, F. I.	Russell, Man.	10 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Alex	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Melvin	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
OLYNICK, Anthony	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
OLYNICK, Mike	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Alex	Mears, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Charles	Mears, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Dan	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Mike	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Walter	Mears, Man.	10 tons
PIASTA, Mike	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
POKROPANY, Steve	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
PUSHKA, Mike	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
SAKALSKI, Mike	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
SKOMOROWSKI, Stan	Solsgirth, Man.	10 tons
SOTAS, Mike	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
STANCHUK, S.	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
TERNOVETSKY, Alex	Mears, Man.	10 tons
TERNOVETSKY, Matt	Mears, Man.	10 tons
TERNOVETSKY, William	Mears, Man.	10 tons

0 0 5 5 8 9

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Deep Lake District No. 7		
TRYCHUK, Matt	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
WEIR, H.	Inglis, Man.	10 tons
	Total	720 tons
Bald Lake Sub-District No. 7		
BARNIESKY, Murray	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BARTIW, Lloyd	Mears, Man.	10 tons
BARTKIW, Mike	Mears, Man.	10 tons
BIDOCHKA, P.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BONCHUK, Matt	Birtle, Man.	10 tons
BONCHUK, N.	Birtle, Man.	10 tons
BONCHUK, P.	Birtle, Man.	10 tons
BROWN, Kelvin	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BUCHKLASCHUK, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CALDWELL, K,	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CHEKOWSKY, Mervin	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CHEKOWSKY, Mike	Mears, Man.	10 tons
CHICHEIUK, Matt	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DANLEYKO, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DERLAGO, Charlie	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DIDYCH, P.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DIDYCH, W.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DUTCHAK, A.	Marco, Man.	10 tons
DUTCHAK, J.	Marco, Man.	10 tons
FIELD, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
FIELD, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
GAWRYLUK, Bill	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
HACHKOWSKY, J.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
HLAGIE, Ivan	Mears, Man.	10 tons
HLAGIE, John	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
JUBA, Harry	Foxwarren, Man.	7 tons
KALYNIUK, Murray	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
KOSCIELNY, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
KOWAL, W.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
KRESHEWSKI, Bill	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
KRESHEWSKI, P.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
LESCHASIN, P.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
LUKINSKI, W.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MANKIR, Bill	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, L.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MEZERCKY, Bill	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
MEZERECKY, W.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
MYCHASIW, E.	Marco, Man.	10 tons
PROKROPANY, Matt	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SABESKY, L.	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
SACHARKO, E.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SACHARKO, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SALEY, Bob	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SALEY, Fred	Mears, Man.	10 tons
SALEY, Mike	Mears, Man.	10 tons
SEMANIUK, Geo.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
SHMYR, Alex	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SHMYR, John	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
STRILECKY, Peter	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
TIMKIW, B. W.	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
TRANOWSKI, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
TRAKALO, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
TRAKALO, S.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
TWERDOKLIB, M.	Marco, Man.	10 tons
YARESHEWSKI, P.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
YORK, J.	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
	Total	557 tons

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Lake Audy District No. 8		
BOYKO, F.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
EWASIUK, P.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
FIARCHUK, M.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
GREGORASH, Geo.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
GREGORASH, P.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
GREGORASH, W.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
HAY, A.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
KAY, Keith	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
KRUPA, A.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
KUZMAK, J.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
MAKSYMETZ, S.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
MARISCHUK, D.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
MAXIMITCH, M.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
MIKO, F.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
MIKO, M.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
MIKO, W.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
ROZDEBA, S.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
WOLSKI, J.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
WOZNEY, Mike	Horod, Man.	10 tons
YAWORSKI, F.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
	Total	200 tons
Heron Creek Sub-District No. 8		
ANTONATION, M.	Shoal Lake, Man.	10 tons
BLACK, J.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
BUTERNOWSKY, John	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
BUTERNOWSKY, Tom	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
CHUBA, Frank	Seech, Man.	10 tons
CHUBA, Tony	Seech, Man.	10 tons
DUNITA, Joe	Seech, Man.	10 tons
DUTKA, D.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
DUTKA, W.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
GERELUS, William	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKA, Adam	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KASKIW, Mrs. J.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
KARALASH, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KAROL, Harry	Horod, Man.	10 tons
KOWAL, Ernie	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KUCH, M. B.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KURCHABA, Mike	Seech, Man.	10 tons
MALCHUK, T.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
MALCHUK, W.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
MOROZ, Walter	Seech, Man.	10 tons
NOVALKOWSKI, Chris	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
NOVALKOWSKI, N.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
NOWASAD, John M.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
NOWASAD, Mike	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
NOWASAD, T.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
NOWIKSKI, Mike	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
PEECH, Bill	Seech, Man.	10 tons
PEECH, Peter	Seech, Man.	10 tons
POMEHICHUK, B.	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
RUPA, P.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
SHEESHKA, M.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
SHINDRUK, L.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
SHINDRUK, W.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
SICHEWSKI, F.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
SICHEWSKI, N.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
SHWALUK, B.	Vista, Man.	10 tons
STOROZUK, T.	Seech, Man.	10 tons

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Heron Creek Sub-District No. 8		
TOKARYK, Pete	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
TWERDOCLIB, J.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
TWERDUN, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
YARASHEWSKI, M.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
	Total	410 tons
	Grand Total	3,608 tons

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C 6 0 6 0 2

EMERGENCY HAY PERMITS ISSUED
AT RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK
1961

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Wasagaming District No. 1		
BROWN, J.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
BURNETT, E.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
HODGES, Mrs. H. A.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
KUSHELINSKY, P.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
MAKSYMETZ, W.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
MAYOR, G.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
MICHALCHUK, J.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
MINTY, H. A.	Onanole, Man.	10 tons
	Total	80 tons
Rolling River District No. 2		
AMY, Ralph	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
BARANIUK, Mike	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
CLAW, D. N.	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
FEDORKIW, Mike	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
HORWOOD, J. H.	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
HORWOOD, M. J.	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
MCLAY, James	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
WOLOSHEN, Basil	Erickson, Man.	10 tons
WOLOSHEN, George	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
WOYWODA, Frank	Scandinavia, Man.	10 tons
	Total	100 tons
McKinnon Creek Sub-District No. 3		
OGG, Allan	Laurier, Man.	10 tons
OGG, G.	Laurier, Man.	10 tons
	Total	20 tons
Ochre River District No. 4		
ALLAN, Bernard	Makinak, Man.	10 tons
BESSEL, E.	Makinak, Man.	10 tons
BESSEL, W.	Makinak, Man.	10 tons
HAIGHT, H. J.	Makinak, Man.	10 tons
MASEYMCHUK, A.	Toutes Aides, Man.	10 tons
MASEYMCHUK, M.	Toutes Aides, Man.	10 tons
	Total	60 tons
Moon Lake District No. 5		
CARMICHAEL, Wm.	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
DURSTON, John	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
FOSTER, Perry	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
	Total	30 tons
Vermilion River Sub-District No. 5		
BARON, F.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
BERNAT, Mike	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons

0006 03

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Vermilion River Sub-District No. 5		
BOSIAK, John	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
BOSIAK, J. W.	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
BOSIAK, R.	McCreary, Man.	10 tons
BOSIAK, Tony	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
BURKOWSKI, Tony	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
CHAYKOWSKI, Mike	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
CHETYBROK, Matt	R.R. #3, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
CHETYBROCK, M.	R.R. #3, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
CHETYBROCK, T.	Ashville, Man.	10 tons
CIPIUKA, W.	Ashville, Man.	10 tons
CUIPKA, J.	R.R. #1, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
CZARNECKI, John	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
CZARNECKI, P.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
CZARNECKI, S. P.	R.R. #3, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
DUDA, W.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
GENIK, A.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
GENIK, N. M.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
GENIK, Olga	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
GENIK, Tony P.	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
GOSHULAK, F.	R.R. #3, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HARSCHALL, John	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
HOLOWINIA, J.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
HOLOWINIA, S.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HUTSAL, Peter	R.R. #1, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
KOKALSKY, W.	R.R. #1, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
KOLIDA, M.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
KOLIDA, R.	R.R. #3, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
KOTYK, Harvey	R.R. #4, Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
KOWALCHUK, Mike	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
KUMPA, Nick	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
LOZINSKI, P.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
LUBENICKI, Emil	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
MAGALAS, Tony	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
MALOWSKI, John	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
OLEARNECK, Peter	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
PERIH, J.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
PERIH, John	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
PODWORNEY, M. P.	R.R. #3, Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
SAMETZ, Nick	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
SAMETZ, Peter	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
SKLEPOWICH, Constant	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons

0 0 0 5 0 4

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Vermilion River Sub-District No. 5		
SKLEPOWICH, H.	Dauphin, Man.	10 tons
SULATYSKI, M.	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
SYRNYK, Matt	R.R. #1, Ashville, Man.	10 tons
	Total	460 tons
Sugarloaf District No. 6		
AMES, S. C.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
BARNETT, D.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
BARNETT, Ed	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
BARNETT, Mrs. Ina	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
CALCUTT, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
CHYCHOWSKI, M. J.	Riding Park, Man.	5 tons
CLARK, Melvin	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
CLOSSEN, C.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
COPELAND, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
CORDS, W. J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DALGLEISH, R.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DEHOLOS, P.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DINGWALL, R. A.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DODD, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
DUTKEWICH, M.	Riding Park, Man.	10 tons
EWANYSHYN, C.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
FIARCHUK, N.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
FISHER, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
FROM, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GASHYNA, Nick	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GENOWY, Ivan	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKA, Dmytro	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKA, John	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKA, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GRASBY, Don	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GRASBY, H.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GRAY, G. R.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GREER, Jim	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
GROOMBRIDGE, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HAMILTON, E.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HAMILTON, M.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HAY, J.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HAY, R.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
HIGHFIELD, N.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
JAMES, S.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
JUBENVILLE, G. W.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
JUBENVILLE, W. A.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
KATCHUR, F.	Riding Park, Man.	10 tons
KATCHUR, J.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
KEMPF, Fred	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
KNEZACEK, L.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
KOZAKOWSKI, Alex	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
LAWSON, H.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
LAWRENCE, C. W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
LAWRENCE, John	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
LABERT, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MANSELL, A. W.	Inglis, Man.	10 tons
MANWEILLER, A.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MATSKIN, G.	Shortdale, Man.	6 tons
MAXWELL, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MAXWELL, L.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MCVEY, A.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MCVEY, M.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons

0 0 0 6 0 5

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Sugarloaf District No. 6		
MCINTYRE, Laverne	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MEYER, Chester	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MEYER, Earl C.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MISCHUK, S.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MISHCHUK, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MITCHELL, E.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
MITCHELL, L.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
NEIL, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
PALMER, James	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
PALMER, Len	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
REESE, A. H.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
REESE, Mervin	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
RODY, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
SECORD, B.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
SECORD, D.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
SLYZAK, H.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
STOREY, R. W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
STOREY, W.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
TREMBACK, M.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
WARWICK, A.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
WILSON, P.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
WOLOWETZ, J.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
YARROWAY, T.	Grandview, Man.	10 tons
YURKIW, A.	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
ZAZULAK, Mike	Birchview, Man.	10 tons
	Total	771 tons
Ranch Creek Sub-District No. 6		
BERRY, Jim	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
COLE, F. R.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
COLE, G. W.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
COLE, Jim	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
COLE, M.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
DEMCHUK, N.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
GALLOWAY, R.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HRYCHUK, John	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HRYCHUK, Steve	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
HYSKA, Peter	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
MAKOWSKI, J.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
MCKAY, J.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SANKO, T.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SHAW, Wentzell	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SYDOR, Frank	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SYDOR, Matt	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SYDOR, Mike	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
SYDOR, M.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
ROSOWLOSKI, John	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
YURKIW, M.	Gilbert Plains, Man.	10 tons
	Total	200 tons
Deep Lake District No. 7		
BACHEWICH, D.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BACHEWICH, M.	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Andrew	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BAYDOCK, Mike	Vista, Man.	10 tons
BELBAS, Bill	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
BELOWKA, Matt	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
BRYKALIUK, Stanley	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons

0 0 0 6 0 6

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Deep Lake District No. 7		
BUTLER, Frank	Mears, Man.	10 tons
BUTLER, Freda	Mears, Man.	10 tons
CALDWELL, Eugene	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CARSON, John	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CHUCKERY, Peter	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
CLELAND, Alex	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DERKACH, J.	Russell, Man.	10 tons
DERKACH, M.	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
DERKACH, N.	Russell, Man.	10 tons
DEYDEY, Mike	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
DUFRAT, Bert	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
FINGAS, R.	Inglis, Man.	10 tons
FOWLER, T.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
GALLANT, Frank	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
GENSIOREK, Ken	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
GENSIOREK, Nick	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
GENSIOREK, Paul	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
HAMILTON, J. R.	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
HAMILTON, W.	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
HETTER, John	Russell, Man.	10 tons
HYRA, Bill	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
KABAN, Melvin	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
KABAN, Mike	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
KALYNIUK, William	Russell, Man.	10 tons
KASKIW, Walter	Kelloe, Man.	10 tons
KAWKA, J.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
KONDRAT, Ted	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
KOTELNISKI, Mike	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
KOTELNISKI, Rudolph	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
KOZAN, Bill	Mears, Man.	10 tons
LEVETSKY, Mike	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
LEVETSKY, Willis	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MAGNOWSKI, Frank	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
MATIOWSKI, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MAXWELL, Dave	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MAXWELL, G.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MAXWELL, Wm.	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, Donald	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, Walter	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MOSHONDZ, John	Russell, Man.	10 tons
MUSHUMANSKI, C. F.	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
MUSHUMANSKI, C. L.	Russell, Man.	10 tons
MUSHUMANSKI, Frank	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
MUSHUMANSKI, F. I.	Russell, Man.	10 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Alex	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
NAHIRNIAK, Melvin	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
OLYNICK, Anthony	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
OLYNICK, Mike	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Alex	Mears, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Charles	Mears, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Dan	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Mike	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
PAWLUK, Walter	Mears, Man.	10 tons
PIASTA, Mike	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
POKROPANY, Steve	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
PUSHKA, Mike	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
SAKALSKI, Mike	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
SKOMOROWSKI, Stan	Solsgirth, Man.	10 tons
SOTAS, Mike	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
STANCHUK, S.	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
TERNOVETSKY, Alex	Mears, Man.	10 tons
TERNOVETSKY, Matt	Mears, Man.	10 tons
TERNOVETSKY, William	Mears, Man.	10 tons

0006 07

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Deep Lake District No. 7		
TRYCHUK, Matt	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
WEIR, H.	Inglis, Man.	10 tons
	Total	720 tons
Bald Lake Sub-District No. 7		
BARNIESKY, Murray	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BARTIW, Lloyd	Mears, Man.	10 tons
BARTKIW, Mike	Mears, Man.	10 tons
BIDOCHKA, P.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BONCHUK, Matt	Birtle, Man.	10 tons
BONCHUK, N.	Birtle, Man.	10 tons
BONCHUK, P.	Birtle, Man.	10 tons
BROWN, Kelvin	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
BUCHKLASCHUK, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CALDWELL, K,	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CHEKOWSKY, Mervin	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
CHEKOWSKY, Mike	Mears, Man.	10 tons
CHICHELUK, Matt	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DANLEYKO, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DERLAGO, Charlie	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DIDYCH, P.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DIDYCH, W.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
DUTCHAK, A.	Marco, Man.	10 tons
DUTCHAK, J.	Marco, Man.	10 tons
FIELD, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
FIELD, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
GAWRYLUK, Bill	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
HACHKOWSKY, J.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
HLAGIE, Ivan	Mears, Man.	10 tons
HLAGIE, John	Glen Elmo, Man.	10 tons
JUBA, Harry	Foxwarren, Man.	7 tons
KALYNIUK, Murray	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
KOSCIELNY, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
KOWAL, W.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
KRESHEWSKI, Bill	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
KRESHEWSKI, P.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
LESCHASIN, P.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
LUKINSKI, W.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MANKIR, Bill	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
MAYDANIUK, L.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
MEZERCKY, Bill	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
MEZERECKY, W.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
MYCHASIW, E.	Marco, Man.	10 tons
PROKROPANY, Matt	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SABESKY, L.	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
SACHARKO, E.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SACHARKO, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SALEY, Bob	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SALEY, Fred	Mears, Man.	10 tons
SALEY, Mike	Mears, Man.	10 tons
SEMANIUK, Geo.	Mears, Man.	10 tons
SHMYR, Alex	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
SHMYR, John	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
STRILECKY, Peter	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
TIMKIW, B. W.	Foxwarren, Man.	10 tons
TRANOWSKI, J.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
TRAKALO, M.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
TRAKALO, S.	Rossburn, Man.	10 tons
TWERDOKLIB, M.	Marco, Man.	10 tons
YARESHEWSKI, P.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
YORK, J.	Birdtail, Man.	10 tons
	Total	557 tons

000608

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Lake Audy District No. 8		
BOYKO, F.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
EWASIUK, P.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
FIARCHUK, M.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
GREGORASH, Geo.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
GREGORASH, P.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
GREGORASH, W.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
HAY, A.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
KAY, Keith	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
KRUPA, A.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
KUZMAK, J.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
MAKSYMETZ, S.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
MARISCHUK, D.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
MAXIMITCH, M.	Lake Audy, Man.	10 tons
MIKO, F.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
MIKO, M.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
MIKO, W.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
ROZDEBA, S.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
WOLSKI, J.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
WOZNEY, Mike	Horod, Man.	10 tons
YAWORSKI, F.	Sandy Lake, Man.	10 tons
	Total	200 tons
Heron Creek Sub-District No. 8		
ANTONATION, M.	Shoal Lake, Man.	10 tons
BLACK, J.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
BUTERNOWSKY, John	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
BUTERNOWSKY, Tom	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
CHUBA, Frank	Seech, Man.	10 tons
CHUBA, Tony	Seech, Man.	10 tons
DUNITA, Joe	Seech, Man.	10 tons
DUTKA, D.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
DUTKA, W.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
GERELUS, William	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
GLUSHKA, Adam	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KASKIW, Mrs. J.	Ohla, Man.	10 tons
KARALASH, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KAROL, Harry	Horod, Man.	10 tons
KOWAL, Ernie	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KUCH, M. B.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
KURCHABA, Mike	Seech, Man.	10 tons
MALCHUK, T.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
MALCHUK, W.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
MOROZ, Walter	Seech, Man.	10 tons
NOVALKOWSKI, Chris	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
NOVALKOWSKI, N.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
NOWASAD, John M.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
NOWASAD, Mike	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
NOWASAD, T.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
NOWIKSKI, Mike	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
PEECH, Bill	Seech, Man.	10 tons
PEECH, Peter	Seech, Man.	10 tons
POMEHICHUK, B.	Angusville, Man.	10 tons
RUPA, P.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
SHEESHKA, M.	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
SHINDRUK, L.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
SHINDRUK, W.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
SICHEWSKI, F.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
SICHEWSKI, N.	Elphinstone, Man.	10 tons
SHWALUK, B.	Vista, Man.	10 tons
STOROZUK, T.	Seech, Man.	10 tons

000609

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAME	ADDRESS	AMOUNT
Heron Creek Sub-District No. 8		
TOKARYK, Pete	Oakburn, Man.	10 tons
TWERDOCLIB, J.	Horod, Man.	10 tons
TWERDUN, J.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
YARASHEWSKI, M.	Seech, Man.	10 tons
	Total	410 tons
	Grand Total	3,608 tons

0 0 0 5 1 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OTTAWA, September 27, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

RM 34

HAY AND GRAZING
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. At the request of our Minister, the Minister of Agriculture and Conservation for the Province of Manitoba is having his Departmental officials determine what land would be available for community pastures on the north and south sides of Riding Mountain National Park. The Honourable Alvin Hamilton, Minister of Agriculture, has assured our Minister that if the Province is able to supply suitable blocks of land, any application made under the Community Pasture Agreement to establish community pastures in these areas will be given special consideration.

2. Special Hay Permits

258 emergency hay permits were issued to residents of the areas surrounding Riding Mountain National Park up to the end of August. In addition to the emergency hay permits about 70 residents are eligible for regular hay permits.

An up to date count on the amount of hay being cut under the emergency permits is not available yet, and it is not possible at this time to say how many of these emergency permits will be completed. From all reports the district residents seem quite satisfied with the procedure in the issue of emergency permits this year.

3. Grazing Permits

No extra grazing permits were issued this year. Persons who obtained grazing permits in 1959 and 1960 were granted permits in 1961 for up to the largest number of livestock permitted to them in any one of the years 1958, 1959 and 1960. or for ~~their 1960~~ the number grazed in 1960 + 25%, whichever was the greater number.

D.J. Learmonth.

0 0 0 6 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 8 9 6 1

OTTAWA, September 27, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

RM 34

HAY AND GRAZING
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. At the request of our Minister, the Minister of Agriculture and Conservation for the Province of Manitoba is having his Departmental officials determine what land would be available for community pastures on the north and south sides of Riding Mountain National Park. The Honourable Alvin Hamilton, Minister of Agriculture, has assured our Minister that if the Province is able to supply suitable blocks of land, any application made under the Community Pasture Agreement to establish community pastures in these areas will be given special consideration.

2. Special Hay Permits

258 emergency hay permits were issued to residents of the areas surrounding Riding Mountain National Park up to the end of August. In addition to the emergency hay permits about 70 residents are eligible for regular hay permits.

An up to date count on the amount of hay being cut under the emergency permits is not available yet, and it is not possible at this time to say how many of these emergency permits will be completed. From all reports the district residents seem quite satisfied with the procedure in the issue of emergency permits this year.

3. Grazing Permits

No extra grazing permits were issued this year. Persons who obtained grazing permits in 1959 and 1960 were granted permits in 1961 for up to the largest number of livestock permitted to them in any one of the years 1958, 1959 and 1960. or for ~~their 1960~~ the number grazed in 1960 + 25%, whichever was the greater number.

D.J. Learmonth.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY

HOUSE OF COMMONS
CANADA

Oakburn, Manitoba,
August 2nd, 1961.

Mr. J. A. Pettis, Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
WASAGAMING, Manitoba.

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

Dear Al:

I regret that every letter I write to you always wants something hence this is no exception. Here goes:

Will you give me a list of married women seasonably employed in the park whose husbands are permanently employed i.e. they are civil servants. I have received a number of complaints on this subject as these ladies qualify for unemployment insurance benefits which are an unnecessary drain on the fund and are depriving others who need it, of a job.

Will you give me the number of hay permits issued to the regular permittees and how many additional permits were issued under our special arrangement.

Last but not least see if services of one Don Serle, one of your carpenters, can be dispensed with. He should know why.

Thanking you in anticipation of an early reply and your usual co-operation, I am,

Yours most sincerely,

J. N. MANDZIUK - M.P.
Marquette Constituency.

E1 5 0 0 0 1 3
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A-5

RM 34

July 10, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

EMERGENCY HAY PERMITS

I refer to your letter of July 6th, outlining a proposed procedure to be followed in issuing the emergency hay permits authorized for this year. The proposed procedure is approved.

To complete our records here, I would appreciate a brief report on this operation at the end of the season. This report should include the names of the persons applying for permission to cut hay in the Park, and should show those who actually received permits and whether or not they were able to fill them.

Finally, I would like to mention that I am very pleased with the action you have taken in handling this situation.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG
B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. Regional Supervisor.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. S Hong. Send to file

The procedure has been changed in that Messrs Mandziuk & Forbes have agreed that the Supt is to issue the emergency permits on a first come-first served basis. The attached copies of correspondence explain the situation

OR

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Lear

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

Mr. Strong.

Has there been a change made in the procedure of securing an emergency hay permit? The understanding which we had with the MPs in the Ministers office was that each application was to be approved by the Member before th was issued.

J.B.C.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources
JUL 24 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

YOUR FILE NO.

Mr. L. [illegible] FILE NO.

PERSONAL

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
July 20th, 1961.

RM34

Mr. J. N. Mandziuk, M.P.,
OAKBURN,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Mandziuk:

During your recent visit to the Park, we discussed the employment of Mr. Tom Sitko and Mr. John Yanick. You will be pleased to know that Mr. Sitko and Mr. Yanick have been hired for the season and will work on general labouring in the Park. There seems to be a difference of opinion on the capabilities of Mr. Sitko, however I haven't been able to determine anything concrete to enable a report one way or the other.

You will be pleased to know that the matter of issuing emergency hay permits is well underway and we have had a large number of people take out an application form. The procedure is for the farmer to apply to the District Warden nearest to him for a hay permit. The farmer is then required to locate his own hay meadow in the Park and then reports back to the District Warden to receive his permit. It is interesting to note that in several cases the individuals are not interested in the Park hay when they discover they have to locate the hay themselves. In some other cases as well the individuals have indicated that the hay is not worth cutting and they have not reported back to the Warden. In any event we seem to be satisfying everyone and they all have an equal opportunity to locate whatever hay is available for cutting in the Park.

Yours sincerely,

[illegible] A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

c.c. The Chief, National Parks

0 0 0 5 1

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORLITE BUILDING
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
JUL 10 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
July 6th, 1961.

MR. STRONG		MR. KELLY	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE	
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB	
MR. POUT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. LAHAIE		MISS. SCOTT	
MR. RAE		MR. RATHWELL	
MR. LEA-SMITH		MR. CAMPBELL	
MR. STEEVES		MR. TURNER	
MR. G. SCOTT		MR. H. S. ROBINSON	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY PERMITS
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

I met with Mr. N. Mandziuk, M.P., this afternoon to discuss the question of issuing emergency hay permits as authorized by the Minister.

At the present time I have a list of 166 persons who applied verbally for permission to cut hay in the Park. These are persons who are not eligible for a hay permit under normal circumstances and they come from all the districts surrounding the Park. Mr. Mandziuk was amazed at the number of names on this list and he admitted that we would have to satisfy as many on the list as possible.

At Mr. Mandziuk's request I had Chief Warden Allan and District Wardens Klapp and McMillan, attend this meeting. Mr. Mandziuk wanted first hand information on the amount and quality of hay available in the Park. He was given much the same information I supplied to you earlier and many of the uncertainties of obtaining the hay were pointed out to him. As a result I'm sure Mr. Mandziuk has a good appreciation of the problem.

After considerable discussion it was agreed that the following procedure should be followed in issuing emergency hay permits:

1. I will write each individual on the list immediately informing them that emergency hay permits will be issued for this year only under the authority of the Minister. A copy of this circular letter is attached.

2. The farmers will be asked to complete an application form at the District Warden's Station which will specify the area in which the hay is to be cut. This is to be on a first come - first served basis and the farmers are to be given the opportunity of locating their own meadows. I attach a copy of the application form which I am having mimeographed here and a supply will be given each Warden. When the application is completed to the satisfaction of the Warden and it is agreed that the hay is available in the area specified an emergency hay permit will be issued. It is to be mutually agreed by the farmer and the Warden that the area specified on the permit is satisfactory.

3. It was agreed that no person should be refused an opportunity to apply for a hay permit and to do so would create many hard feelings. The farmers would be told by the Warden that there were a certain number of applicants ahead of them (depending at the time how many there happened to be) and they would have to take their chances on finding a suitable hay meadow. It was suggested that a great many farmers would not be successful in finding a hay meadow and no more would be heard from them.

8 6 5 9 8 1
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE No.

OUR FILE No.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
July 6th, 1961.

PORLITE BUILDING
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
JUL 10 1961
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

MR. SIROIS		MR. KELLY
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. LANGE
MR. EDE		MR. WEBB
MR. POUF		MR. THOMAS
MR. LAHAIE		MISS. SCOTT
MR. RAE		MR. RATHWELL
MR. LEBOURTH		MR. CAMPBELL
MR. STEEVES		MR. TURNER
MR. G. SCOTT		MR. H.S. ROBINSON

HAY PERMITS
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

I met with Mr. N. Mandziuk, M.P., this afternoon to discuss the question of issuing emergency hay permits as authorized by the Minister.

At the present time I have a list of 166 persons who applied verbally for permission to cut hay in the Park. These are persons who are not eligible for a hay permit under normal circumstances and they come from all the districts surrounding the Park. Mr. Mandziuk was amazed at the number of names on this list and he admitted that we would have to satisfy as many on the list as possible.

At Mr. Mandziuk's request I had Chief Warden Allan and District Wardens Klapp and McMillan, attend this meeting. Mr. Mandziuk wanted first hand information on the amount and quality of hay available in the Park. He was given much the same information I supplied to you earlier and many of the uncertainties of obtaining the hay were pointed out to him. As a result I'm sure Mr. Mandziuk has a good appreciation of the problem.

After considerable discussion it was agreed that the following procedure should be followed in issuing emergency hay permits:

1. I will write each individual on the list immediately informing them that emergency hay permits will be issued for this year only under the authority of the Minister. A copy of this circular letter is attached.

2. The farmers will be asked to complete an application form at the District Warden's Station which will specify the area in which the hay is to be cut. This is to be on a first come - first served basis and the farmers are to be given the opportunity of locating their own meadows. I attach a copy of the application form which I am having mimeographed here and a supply will be given each Warden. When the application is completed to the satisfaction of the Warden and it is agreed that the hay is available in the area specified an emergency hay permit will be issued. It is to be mutually agreed by the farmer and the Warden that the area specified on the permit is satisfactory.

3. It was agreed that no person should be refused an opportunity to apply for a hay permit and to do so would create many hard feelings. The farmers would be told by the Warden that there were a certain number of applicants ahead of them (depending at the time how many there happened to be) and they would have to take their chances on finding a suitable hay meadow. It was suggested that a great many farmers would not be successful in finding a hay meadow and no more would be heard from them.

81-96-8 C
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

4. It was agreed that the permittees should be allowed to cut the meadows at their own selected time. This will be particularly important if the dry spell continues because many meadows are starting to dry out now. Also the cattle which are grazing in the Park under permit will soon render many areas useless for hay if the dry weather continues.

5. It was agreed that present permit holders (those who have held permits in the last two years) would be allowed the full amount of their previous years quota but if their usual areas do not produce the full quota of their permits they would not be allowed to move to other areas. They would be allowed a minimum of 10 tons of hay under the emergency plan however even if they had to select other meadows. In a few cases this year the older meadows will not produce 10 tons of hay.

The above covers my meeting with Mr. Mandziuk. I later took the liberty of contacting Mr. E. Forbes, M.P. for Dauphin by telephone in Ottawa because Mr. Forbes is not expected to return west for one or two weeks. In view of the urgency of this matter I felt I should clear the procedure with Mr. Forbes as it may effect his constituents north of the Park. Mr. Forbes is in agreement with the procedure.

As far as the east side of the Park is concerned I can only assume that the procedure will be satisfactory.

I repeat that there is considerable urgency in getting the emergency hay permit situation underway and I hope you concur in my actions. The letters to the farmers will go out from here the first of next week. There has been enough publicity circulated that we must take immediate steps to advise these people where they stand.

Other than the hay situation my discussions with Mr. Mandziuk were quite informal and there were no matters discussed of any serious consequence.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

c.c. The Regional Supervisor.

Attach.

Dictated but not read by:

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

0 0 0 2 6 0 0 0

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,

Dear Sir:

I understand that you wish to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park to supplement the feed for your stock as a result of the extreme drought in Manitoba this year.

The Minister of the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources has authorized me to issue emergency hay permits to help relieve this serious situation. This authority is granted however only for the year 1961 and the maximum amount of hay which can be removed from the Park is 10 tons. This is in view of the limited supply and the large number of farmers wanting hay.

I am pleased to inform you that you may apply for a hay permit from your nearest District Park Warden. You will be required to fill out an application form and when approved by the Warden you will be issued a hay permit. Please present this letter to the District Warden.

I sincerely hope that this will assist you in overcoming the situation caused by the dry weather this Season.

Yours sincerely,

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

00062

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

APPLICATION FOR EMERGENCY HAY PERMIT

RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

I, _____ of _____
(full name) (address)

hereby apply to the Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park to remove 10 tons of hay from the Park subject to payment of fees prescribed in the National Parks Regulations. The hay to be removed is located at _____
(Section, Range, Township or other identification).

It is understood that the Hay Permit when issued is good only for the year 1961 and all operations carried out by me are subject to the National Parks Regulations.

Date _____ 1961 _____
Signature

Certified Correct:

_____
District Warden.

This application is to be returned to the District Warden fully completed before a Hay Permit can be issued.

E0002272

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 6 2 7

LEARMONTH/FP

A5

CONFIDENTIAL

June 29, 1961.

RM 34
RM 135

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY AND GRAZING PERMITS

This will confirm Mr. Learmonth's telephone conversation with you on June 27th, concerning the hay and grazing situation in Riding Mountain National Park. The following policy for hay and grazing permits is authorized for the remainder of this season:

1. Grazing Permits

There will be no change in the present policy concerning grazing permits. The quotas authorized in my memorandum of June 9th still apply.

2. Hay Permits

A. Regular Permits - The conditions authorized in my memorandum of April 26th will apply to permits issued to persons normally eligible for hay permits. The regular permittees will, however, be restricted to cutting hay on the same areas where they have cut it in the past. This will apply even if the permittees cannot get their full quota of hay from their regular areas.

B. Emergency Permits - You may accept applications from new applicants for an "Emergency Permit" for a maximum of ten tons of hay, where the applicant and the local Warden can find meadows outside areas now under permit where this hay can be obtained.

. . . 2

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Every such permit issued will be clearly marked on the face "Emergency Permit".

Emergency permits for ten tons of hay may be issued to the following applicants:

Don Grasby	-	Grandview
Jim Cole	-	Gilbert Plains
Alex Dutchuk	-	Marco
Anthony Olynyk	-	Birdtail
Charles Pawluk	-	Mears.

The granting of additional emergency permits to new applicants should be checked with Messrs. Forbes and Mandziuk, M.P.'s., who will be in the Park area early in July.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. The Regional Supervisor.

00062

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for Mr. B.I.M. Strong.

Learmonth/MEM

RM 34
RM 35

OTTAWA, 28 June, 1961

The Honourable Alvin Hamilton, P.C., M.P.,
Minister of Agriculture,
O T T A W A.

— Grazing

My dear Colleague:

Since the establishment of Riding Mountain National Park in 1929, a number of farmers living along the border of the Park have been permitted to cut hay and to graze domestic livestock in the Park. In recent years the number of livestock involved has been in the order of 1500 to 1800 head and we have been under considerable pressure to increase both the number of permits issued and the number of livestock permitted in the Park. This we are unable to do as the Park's basic function as a natural wildlife sanctuary would be endangered by increased competition from domestic livestock. The herds of elk in particular, suffer from the use of the best grazing areas in the Park by domestic livestock and by the removal of hay from their normal winter ranges.

If the values for which the Park was established are to be preserved, it is necessary that this demand for increased grazing be met from areas outside the Park. A logical solution to the problems of the local farmers would seem to be the establishment of community pastures outside the Park boundaries in the areas concerned. The community pasture programme, administered by your Department under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, has established a number of community pastures in Manitoba. None, however, appears to be within reach of farmers living in the immediate vicinity of Riding Mountain National Park except for those farmers living along

cc Supt R. Mtn &
Reg. Supr.
July 3/61 J

... 2

0 0 0 6 2 9

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

the east boundary of the Park who are able to use the community pastures in the McCreary area. It seems likely that a community pasture near the north side of the Park and one near the south side would be of considerable assistance to the farmers in these areas and would, at the same time, reduce the pressure for additional grazing privileges in Riding Mountain National Park.

I would appreciate it very much if you could have the possibilities for the development of community pastures in these two areas examined.

Yours sincerely,

WALTER DINSDALE

Walter Disdale.

c.c. Regional Supervisor.
Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park.

0 0 0 6 2 9

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 9 2 2

Learmonth/MEM

RM 34
RM 35

OTTAWA, 28 June, 1961

The Honourable Alvin Hamilton, P.C., M.P.,
Minister of Agriculture,
O T T A W A.

My dear Colleague:

Since the establishment of Riding Mountain National Park in 1929, a number of farmers living along the border of the Park have been permitted to cut hay and to graze domestic livestock in the Park. In recent years the number of livestock involved has been in the order of 1500 to 1800 head and we have been under considerable pressure to increase both the number of permits issued and the number of livestock permitted in the Park. This we are unable to do as the Park's basic function as a natural wildlife sanctuary would be endangered by increased competition from domestic livestock. The herds of elk in particular, suffer from the use of the best grazing areas in the Park by domestic livestock and by the removal of hay from their normal winter ranges.

If the values for which the Park was established are to be preserved, it is necessary that this demand for increased grazing be met from areas outside the Park. A logical solution to the problems of the local farmers would seem to be the establishment of community pastures outside the Park boundaries in the areas concerned. The community pasture programme, administered by your Department under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, has established a number of community pastures in Manitoba. None, however, appears to be within reach of farmers living in the immediate vicinity of Riding Mountain National Park except for those farmers living along

... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 226
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 8 8 6 2 6

the east boundary of the Park who are able to use the community pastures in the McCreary area. It seems likely that a community pasture near the north side of the Park and one near the south side would be of considerable assistance to the farmers in these areas and would, at the same time, reduce the pressure for additional grazing privileges in Riding Mountain National Park.

I would appreciate it very much if you could have the possibilities for the development of community pastures in these two areas examined.

Yours sincerely,

WALTER DINSDALE
Walter Dinsdale.

c.c. Regional Supervisor.
Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park.

APPROVED
Director

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 6 2 7

Learmonth/HEM

RM 35
RM 34

OTTAWA, 28 June, 1961

The Honourable Alvin Hamilton, P.C., M.P.,
Minister of Agriculture,
O T T A W A.

My dear Colleague:

Since the establishment of Riding Mountain National Park in 1929, a number of farmers living along the border of the Park have been permitted to cut hay and to graze domestic livestock in the Park. In recent years the number of livestock involved has been in the order of 1500 to 1800 head and we have been under considerable pressure to increase both the number of permits issued and the number of livestock permitted in the Park. This we are unable to do as the Park's basic function as a natural wildlife sanctuary would be endangered by increased competition from domestic livestock. The herds of elk in particular, suffer from the use of the best grazing areas in the Park by domestic livestock and by the removal of hay from their normal winter ranges.

If the values for which the Park was established are to be preserved, it is necessary that this demand for increased grazing be met from areas outside the Park. A logical solution to the problems of the local farmers would seem to be the establishment of community pastures outside the Park boundaries in the areas concerned. The community pasture programme, administered by your Department under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act, has established a number of community pastures in Manitoba. None, however, appears to be within reach of farmers living in the immediate vicinity of Riding Mountain National Park except for those farmers living along

... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

the east boundary of the Park who are able to use the community pastures in the McCreary area. It seems likely that a community pasture near the north side of the Park and one near the south side would be of considerable assistance to the farmers in these areas and would, at the same time, reduce the pressure for additional grazing privileges in Riding Mountain National Park.

I would appreciate it very much if you could have the possibilities for the development of community pastures in these two areas examined.

Yours sincerely,

Walter Mindale.

c.c. Regional Supervisor.
Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park.

APPROVED

.....
Director

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

File

OTTAWA, June 26, 1961

RM 34
RM 35

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

HAY AND GRAZING SITUATION
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

I telephoned Superintendent Pettis this afternoon to obtain an up-to-date report on haying and grazing conditions in Riding Mountain National Park.

Superintendent Pettis advised me that Mr. Lovaas of the Canadian Wildlife Service is now in the park and has started his range management studies. In addition, the Superintendent now has the reports from the Warden Service on the condition of the haying and grazing lands in the park. This study by the Wardens was carried out when the Agricultural Representative for the Province of Manitoba at Neepawa contacted the Superintendent concerning the shortage of hay in that portion of Manitoba due to drought conditions.

The Superintendent reports that the hay meadows and grazing lands have not recovered this year to anything near the normal yield. On a very large percentage of the areas checked it was estimated that the hay meadows and grazing lands are producing only about 25 per cent of the yield to be expected in a normal year. The Birdtail Valley, where grazing by present permittees is heaviest, is, fortunately, one of the best areas this year with about 75 per cent of the normal yield being apparent. For the park as a whole, it is estimated that hay and grazing lands are producing only 35 per cent of their normal yield. Mr. Lovaas in his examinations of the park has noticed that the growth on areas being grazed is not recovering this year nearly as well as the growth in the test plots which have been fenced against grazing in these areas. This indicates heavy grazing pressure.

In Riding Mountain National Park itself, the Superintendent pointed out that last fall was very dry, during the winter they had a light snowfall and have also experienced a very dry spring. There has been no general rain in the park since May 11th. Even if a good rainfall was to be experienced at this late date it is doubtful if this season's growth on the grazing lands and hay meadows would be more than 50 per cent of that of a normal year.

..2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

In recognition of the dry conditions existing this year, all present holders of grazing permits have already been granted a 25 per cent increase in the number of cattle permitted to be grazed in the park. The Superintendent feels that there will be some difficulty experienced by present permittees in grazing their full allotment of cattle in the park under the present conditions. In addition, it seems quite apparent that those eligible for hay permits will experience difficulty in obtaining their full quotas of hay from the park meadows.

In discussing this matter with the Superintendent, he mentioned that he had been approached concerning the opening up of old hay meadows along the eastern boundary of the park. Hay had been cut on these meadows about 15 years ago but none had been cut since that time. A rapid survey of these areas carried out by the Warden Service indicated that many of the old meadows have grown up in willow, and others have been taken over by beaver planted in the area and are now completely flooded. The beaver were planted as one of several measures being taken to control erosion of the escarpment along the east boundary of the park. On the few areas along the eastern escarpment where it would be physically possible to cut hay, the yield to be expected would be very small indeed since even in a normal year the yield from such a meadow is quite small.

The Superintendent feels generally that it will be difficult to fill the requirements of the present permittees and that there is little point in issuing permits to new applicants since the grazing and hay capacity to fill additional demands just is not there.

D. J. Learmonth.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00063

I was glad to learn from our conversation this morning that you think the institution of something along these lines would be very helpful. I feel sure that it would be, and I would like to see action taken just as soon as it is possible.

There are a few more specific points that arose in the course of yesterday's meeting that require early attention:

(a) Establishment of a community pasture near Riding Mountain Park

I am not sure whether our Minister has written to the Minister of Agriculture about the establishment of a community pasture near Riding Mountain. Whether he has or not, I think the meeting of yesterday provides a new opportunity to send a letter and to urge that such a pasture should be established at the earliest possible date. I think the Minister is absolutely right that there is nothing that will do so much to relieve the pressure for grazing privileges. Would you please have this checked into and have a suitable letter prepared.

Done agt

(b) Grazing permits in Riding Mountain

The Minister agreed in his final conversation with Mr. Forbes yesterday to institute a special regime for 1961 to provide some increase in grazing permits in recognition of the drought conditions. As I understand it, the decision was that each person who now holds a grazing permit would be given a option in 1961: he could increase the number of cattle he grazes in the ~~camping~~ [illegible] area up to the ceiling laid down in the policy of August 25th, 1960, or he could increase the number up to his 1960 figure, plus 25%. In order to institute this, I think that a letter of explanation - or a mimeographed circular - must be prepared so that it can be sent by the superintendent to all holders of grazing permits. Copies should, of course, also be sent to the Members of Parliament who are interested. It would be desirable to have this prepared just as soon as possible.

Done agt

(c) Zoning of the Parks

While we have been trying to work toward the establishment of zoning within the parks so as to determine the areas

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I was glad to learn from our conversation this morning that you think the institution of something along these lines would be very helpful. I feel sure that it would be, and I would like to see action taken just as soon as it is possible.

There are a few more specific points that arose in the course of yesterday's meeting that require early attention:

(a) Establishment of a community pasture near Riding Mountain Park

I am not sure whether our Minister has written to the Minister of Agriculture about the establishment of a community pasture near Riding Mountain. Whether he has or not, I think the meeting of yesterday provides a new opportunity to send a letter and to urge that such a pasture should be established at the earliest possible date. I think the Minister is absolutely right that there is nothing that will do so much to relieve the pressure for grazing privileges. Would you please have this checked into and have a suitable letter prepared.

Done agt

(b) Grazing permits in Riding Mountain

The Minister agreed in his final conversation with Mr. Forbes yesterday to institute a special regime for 1961 to provide some increase in grazing permits in recognition of the drought conditions. As I understand it, the decision was that each person who now holds a grazing permit would be given a option in 1961: he could increase the number of cattle he grazes in the ~~camping~~ rave area up to the ceiling laid down in the policy of August 25th, 1960, or he could increase the number up to his 1960 figure, plus 25%. In order to institute this, I think that a letter of explanation - or a mimeographed circular - must be prepared so that it can be sent by the superintendent to all holders of grazing permits. Copies should, of course, also be sent to the Members of Parliament who are interested. It would be desirable to have this prepared just as soon as possible.

Done agt

(c) Zoning of the Parks

While we have been trying to work toward the establishment of zoning within the parks so as to determine the areas

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 6 3 4

CHART NO. I

GRAZING PERMITS ISSUED TO GRANDVIEW RESIDENTS 1953 - 60

NAME	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953
AITKIN, Dale	11	--	11	11	15	--	--	--
BARNETT, Jack	40	40	57	50	57	--	73	49
DALGLEISH, Donald	17	--	--	--	17	--	14	13
GRASBY, H.	29	29	32	20	17	--	16	16
HAY, Jack	18	16	16	15	14	--	11	13
MCVEY, John	24	7	7	13	9	--	4	11
MITCHELL, Ray	24	22	35	40	48	--	30	33
ORR, Floyd	16	16	18	22	19	--	18	11
SCOTT, Earl	3	3	2	8	8	--	--	--
SECORD, Dave	11	--	11	12	8	--	8	5
SHIELD, Art	14	14	15	16	16	--	4	--
Total	207	147	204	207	228	-*	178	153

* No record available for 1955

CHART NO. II

GRAZING PERMITS - GRANDVIEW AREA

NAME	No. of Cattle Permitted in 1960	No. of Cattle Requested in 1961	Approved Quota (Maximum Number of Cattle Permitted in any Year since 1958)
AITKEN, Dale	11	14	11 (1960)
BARNETT, Jack	40	70	57 (1958)
DALGLEISH, Don	17	45	17 (1960)
GRASBY, H.	29	45	32 (1958)
HAY, Jack	18	20	18 (1960)
MITCHELL, Ray	24	35	35 (1958)
MCVEY, John	24	35	24 (1960)
ORR, Floyd	16	25	18 (1958)
SECORD, Dave	11	25	11 (1960)
SCOTT, Earl	3	15	3 (1960)
SHIELD, Art	14	25	13 (1958)
Total	207	364	241

0006935

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CHART NO. I

GRAZING PERMITS ISSUED TO GRANDVIEW RESIDENTS 1953 - 60

NAME	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953
AITKIN, Dale	11	--	11	11	15	--	--	--
BARNETT, Jack	40	40	57	50	57	--	73	49
DALGLEISH, Donald	17	--	--	--	17	--	14	13
GRASBY, H.	29	29	32	20	17	--	16	18
HAY, Jack	18	16	16	15	14	--	11	13
MCVEY, John	24	7	7	13	9	--	4	11
MITCHELL, Ray	24	22	35	40	48	--	30	33
ORR, Floyd	16	16	18	22	19	--	18	11
SCOTT, Earl	3	3	2	8	8	--	--	--
SECORD, Dave	11	--	11	12	8	--	8	5
SHIELD, Art	14	14	15	16	16	--	4	--
Total	207	147	204	207	228		178	153

* No record available for 1955

CHART NO. II

GRAZING PERMITS - GRANDVIEW AREA

NAME	No. of Cattle Permitted in 1960	No. of Cattle Requested in 1961	Approved Quota (Maximum Number of Cattle Permitted in any Year since 1958)
AITKEN, Dale	11	14	11 (1960)
BARNETT, Jack	40	70	57 (1958)
DALGLEISH, Don	17	45	17 (1960)
GRASBY, H.	29	45	32 (1958)
HAY, Jack	18	20	18 (1960)
MITCHELL, Ray	24	35	35 (1958)
MCVEY, John	24	35	24 (1960)
ORR, Floyd	16	25	18 (1958)
SECORD, Dave	11	25	11 (1960)
SCOTT, Earl	3	15	3 (1960)
SHIELD, Art	14	25	15 (1958)
Total	207	354	241

0006936

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

June 27/61

Mr. Strong.

This memo was prepared before Mr. Leamonth's call today. I'm sending it, anyway for what its worth. I won't send any names of farmers in to you.

Al.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
JUN 20 1961
HIST. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000563

Mr. L. [signature]

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
JUN 29 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

CONFIDENTIAL

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
June 27th, 1961.

RM 34

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY AND GRAZING SITUATION
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

RM 35

I wrote to you on June 20th concerning the hay and grazing situation which is developing as a result of the extreme drought conditions in the area surrounding the Park.

Yesterday afternoon I had a visit from a delegation from the Grandview and Gilbert Plains areas. This group, headed by Mr. Ray Mitchell, represented the Hoof and Horn Club of Grandview. The substance of their representation was to request extended privileges of hay cutting in the Park for farmers who have not held hay permits in the past or for those who have allowed their permits to lapse for a number of years. There is no doubt that the drought is causing extreme hardship on cattle farmers all through this area. There have been newspaper reports lately of heavy selling of cattle by farmers trying to reduce their herds to level which can be handled with the amount of feed available.

I reported to Mr. Learmonth on the telephone yesterday that the amount of hay in the Park is greatly reduced from last year and the growth in the Park has been effected by the drought much to the same degree as elsewhere in the Province. On the average throughout the Park we estimate the eventual yield will only be 35 percent of last year's growth. In some areas it is only 25 percent and in others, such as the Birdtail Valley, an estimate of 75 percent has been given to me by the district Wardens. Also in many cases of old meadows which have not been cut for a number of years a heavy willow growth has taken over which would eliminate many of the old meadows for cutting at this time.

I have also received as well as the Hoof and Horn Club from Grandview, a number of other requests from district farmers wanting to

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000564

Mr. L. [signature]

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
JUN 29 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

CONFIDENTIAL

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
June 27th, 1961.

RM 34

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY AND GRAZING SITUATION
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

RM 35

I wrote to you on June 20th concerning the hay and grazing situation which is developing as a result of the extreme drought conditions in the area surrounding the Park.

Yesterday afternoon I had a visit from a delegation from the Grandview and Gilbert Plains areas. This group, headed by Mr. Ray Mitchell, represented the Hoof and Horn Club of Grandview. The substance of their representation was to request extended privileges of hay cutting in the Park for farmers who have not held hay permits in the past or for those who have allowed their permits to lapse for a number of years. There is no doubt that the drought is causing extreme hardship on cattle farmers all through this area. There have been newspaper reports lately of heavy selling of cattle by farmers trying to reduce their herds to level which can be handled with the amount of feed available.

I reported to Mr. Learmonth on the telephone yesterday that the amount of hay in the Park is greatly reduced from last year and the growth in the Park has been effected by the drought much to the same degree as elsewhere in the Province. On the average throughout the Park we estimate the eventual yield will only be 35 percent of last year's growth. In some areas it is only 25 percent and in others, such as the Birdtail Valley, an estimate of 75 percent has been given to me by the district Wardens. Also in many cases of old meadows which have not been cut for a number of years a heavy willow growth has taken over which would eliminate many of the old meadows for cutting at this time.

I have also received as well as the Hoof and Horn Club from Grandview, a number of other requests from district farmers wanting to

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

cut hay in the Park. So far there is only one instance a request was received for a grazing permit so the main issue at this time concerns the cutting of hay.

From my point of view I am very reluctant to recommend the extension of privileges but I can foresee a great deal of difficulty coming up and I am sure the situation is going to get much worse as the season progresses. I hesitate to make any recommendation however in the best interests of our public relations at this Park I am of the opinion that we should extend hay cutting privileges for this year only. I can also see that we are going to lose many years of public relations work if we maintain our policy too strictly for this year. It would seem that we are not able to gain any ground in eliminating the hay and grazing problem but we also have to consider that we are not going to achieve this ~~now~~ for many years, and our policy should be flexible enough to make allowances for emergency situations such as we have this year.

If the Minister sees fit to extend the hay cutting privileges it will involve a detailed survey by our district Wardens because we will have to know exactly what hay is available for cutting in the Park. Also I can only suggest that extended privilages be granted on a first come - first served basis. There is no other way that we could distribute hay permits and be fair to everyone. I have written you under separate cover concerning individual applications that have been received for hay and grazing permits.

C. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

c.c. The Regional Supervisor.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 9 6 4

File. R.M. 34

Ottawa, June 27, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

HAY AND GRAZING SITUATION
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

The Minister has authorized the following procedures on an emergency basis only for this year in Riding Mountain National Park:

No extra grazing permits will be issued this year.

Regular hay permittees will be restricted to cutting hay only on the same meadows where they have cut it in the past. This will apply even if the permittees cannot get their allotted quota of hay from these meadows.

Permits may be issued to new applicants for a maximum of 10 tons of hay, if they and the local Warden can find meadows outside areas now under permit where this hay can be obtained.

Every such permit issued will be clearly marked on the face "Emergency Permit".

Messrs. Mandziuk and Forbes will be in the Park early in July and the Superintendent should consult with them concerning the issue of emergency permits.

The Superintendent should be advised that emergency permits for 10 tons of hay may be issued to the following applicants:

Don Grasby	-	Grandview
Jim Cole	-	Gilbert Plains
Alex Dutchuk	-	Marco
Anthony Olynyk	-	Birdtail
Charles Pawluk	-	Mears.

D.J. Learmonth.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OTTAWA, June 26, 1961

Rm 34
Rm 35

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

HAY AND GRAZING SITUATION
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

I telephoned Superintendent Pettis this afternoon to obtain an up-to-date report on haying and grazing conditions in Riding Mountain National Park.

Superintendent Pettis advised me that Mr. Lovaas of the Canadian Wildlife Service is now in the park and has started his range management studies. In addition, the Superintendent now has the reports from the Warden Service on the condition of the haying and grazing lands in the park. This study by the Wardens was carried out when the Agricultural Representative for the Province of Manitoba at Neepawa contacted the Superintendent concerning the shortage of hay in that portion of Manitoba due to drought conditions.

The Superintendent reports that the hay meadows and grazing lands have not recovered this year to anything near the normal yield. On a very large percentage of the areas checked it was estimated that the hay meadows and grazing lands are producing only about 25 per cent of the yield to be expected in a normal year. The Birdtail Valley, where grazing by present permittees is heaviest, is, fortunately, one of the best areas this year with about 75 per cent of the normal yield being apparent. For the park as a whole, it is estimated that hay and grazing lands are producing only 35 per cent of their normal yield. Mr. Lovaas in his examinations of the park has noticed that the growth on areas being grazed is not recovering this year nearly as well as the growth in the test plots which have been fenced against grazing in these areas. This indicates heavy grazing pressure.

In Riding Mountain National Park itself, the Superintendent pointed out that last fall was very dry, during the winter they had a light snowfall and have also experienced a very dry spring. There has been no general rain in the park since May 11th. Even if a good rainfall was to be experienced at this late date it is doubtful if this season's growth on the grazing lands and hay meadows would be more than 50 per cent of that of a normal year.

..2

0006 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

In recognition of the dry conditions existing this year, all present holders of grazing permits have already been granted a 25 per cent increase in the number of cattle permitted to be grazed in the park. The Superintendent feels that there will be some difficulty experienced by present permittees in grazing their full allotment of cattle in the park under the present conditions. In addition, it seems quite apparent that those eligible for hay permits will experience difficulty in obtaining their full quotas of hay from the park meadows.

In discussing this matter with the Superintendent, he mentioned that he had been approached concerning the opening up of old hay meadows along the eastern boundary of the park. Hay had been cut on these meadows about 15 years ago but none had been cut since that time. A rapid survey of these areas carried out by the Warden Service indicated that many of the old meadows have grown up in willow, and others have been taken over by beaver planted in the area and are now completely flooded. The beaver were planted as one of several measures being taken to control erosion of the escarpment along the east boundary of the park. On the few areas along the eastern escarpment where it would be physically possible to cut hay, the yield to be expected would be very small indeed since even in a normal year the yield from such a meadow is quite small.

The Superintendent feels generally that it will be difficult to fill the requirements of the present permittees and that there is little point in issuing permits to new applicants since the grazing and hay capacity to fill additional demands just is not there.

This is on an emergency basis only.

~~[illegible]~~

Authorized by Minister 26/VI/61

D. J. Learmonth.

(1) No more grazing permits

(2) Do not allow existing permittees to cut more than the hay in their own meadow even if they cannot get their tonnage.

(3) Give permits to new applicants for 10 ~~acres~~ tons if they can find hay outside areas now under permit. & the Warden

(4) Existing permittees to be told they must stay within their own area (This is important).

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Call them emergency licenses
all names to be referred here for
vetting by MP's (changed 27/VI/61)

Mr. Manzuck & Mr. Forbes will be in park
later this week

Permit for Cole & Don Gravely
Have they been issued. They are OK

0005 4 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONFIDENTIAL

June 20th, 1961.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY AND GRAZING SITUATION

As you may know Manitoba is experiencing a very serious drought condition and most areas in the Province have not had any rain since early May. I have had several representations from farmers in the vicinity of the Park to obtain hay and grazing permits. These people have not held permits in the past and they are asking for these privileges in the Park because of drought conditions on their farms. In all cases our present policy has been explained to them, however I will be reporting the individual circumstances as each case comes up.

I had a phone call this morning from a Mr. Wallace Lee, Agricultural Representative for the Province of Manitoba at Neepawa. Mr. Lee inquired about our hay and grazing policy in the Park. He explained that the situation is being viewed with considerable alarm by the Province and they are carrying out a survey of all available hay lands. He asked for some indication as to the condition of hay meadows in the Park and I gather from the conversation some form of representation can be expected from the Province of Manitoba to our Department to make available for cutting all possible hay meadows in the Park. I don't have this information readily available and I am having my Wardens check on the condition of the meadows for factual information. I would say at this time that the drought conditions have effected the growth of the meadows in the Park to the same extent as any where else in the Province. It is unfortunate in a case of an emergency of this kind that district farmers look to the Park for some salvation. I believe we are going to have to be pretty sound in enforcement of our hay cutting and grazing policy under the circumstances which appear to be shaping up this year.

I will report further on this subject when more detailed information is available from the various Warden districts.

(Signed) J.A. Pettis

J.A. Pettis,
Superintendent.

c.c. Regional Supervisor

0 0 0 5 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Nov '59
4400 elk
1000 moose

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/ct

RM.34

OTTAWA, 9 June, 1961

J. N. Mandziuk, Esq., M.P.,
Member for Marquette,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Nick:

Recently you requested information on hay permits issued to Mr. Don Grasby of Grandview and Mr. Jim Cole of Gilbert Plains.

According to the records of the National Parks Branch, the last hay permit issued to Mr. D. Grasby was in 1955 for ten tons of hay. The last hay permit issued to Mr. J. Cole was in 1953 for ten tons.

As you will recall when we last discussed this matter our existing policy provides that in order to be eligible for a permit to cut hay the individual concerned must have held a permit in either or both of the years immediately preceding his application. Along with this, he must occupy the same farm as when the last permit was issued to him.

Yours sincerely,

Walter Dinsdale.

APPROVED

Director

0006549

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X
EVENING & SUNDAY	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS

Send the following message subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

NORLITE BUILDING
JUN 12 1961
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
GENERAL REGISTRY

June 7th, 1961.

RM 34

To THE CHIEF,
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE,
DEPT. OF NOR. AFFAIRS & NAT. RESOURCES,
NORLITE BUILDING, OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

LAST HAY PERMIT ISSUED TO DON GRASBY IN 1955 FOR TEN TONS. GRASBY BROTHERS HAVE TAKEN GRAZING PERMITS EACH YEAR SINCE 1953, MAXIMUM THIRTY TWO CATTLE IN LAST THREE YEARS. LAST HAY PERMIT TO JIM COLE IN 1953 FOR TEN TONS. NO RECORD OF ANY GRAZING PERMITS TO COLE.

MR. STRONG	MR. KELLY
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. LANGE
MR. EDE	MR. WEBB
MR. POUT	MR. THOMAS
MR. LAHAIE	MISS. SCOTT
MR. RAE	MR. RATHWELL
MR. LEARMONTH	MR. CAMPBELL
MR. G. SCOTT	MR. TURNER
	MR. H. S. ROBINSON

J. A. PETTIS,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Confirmation Only.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

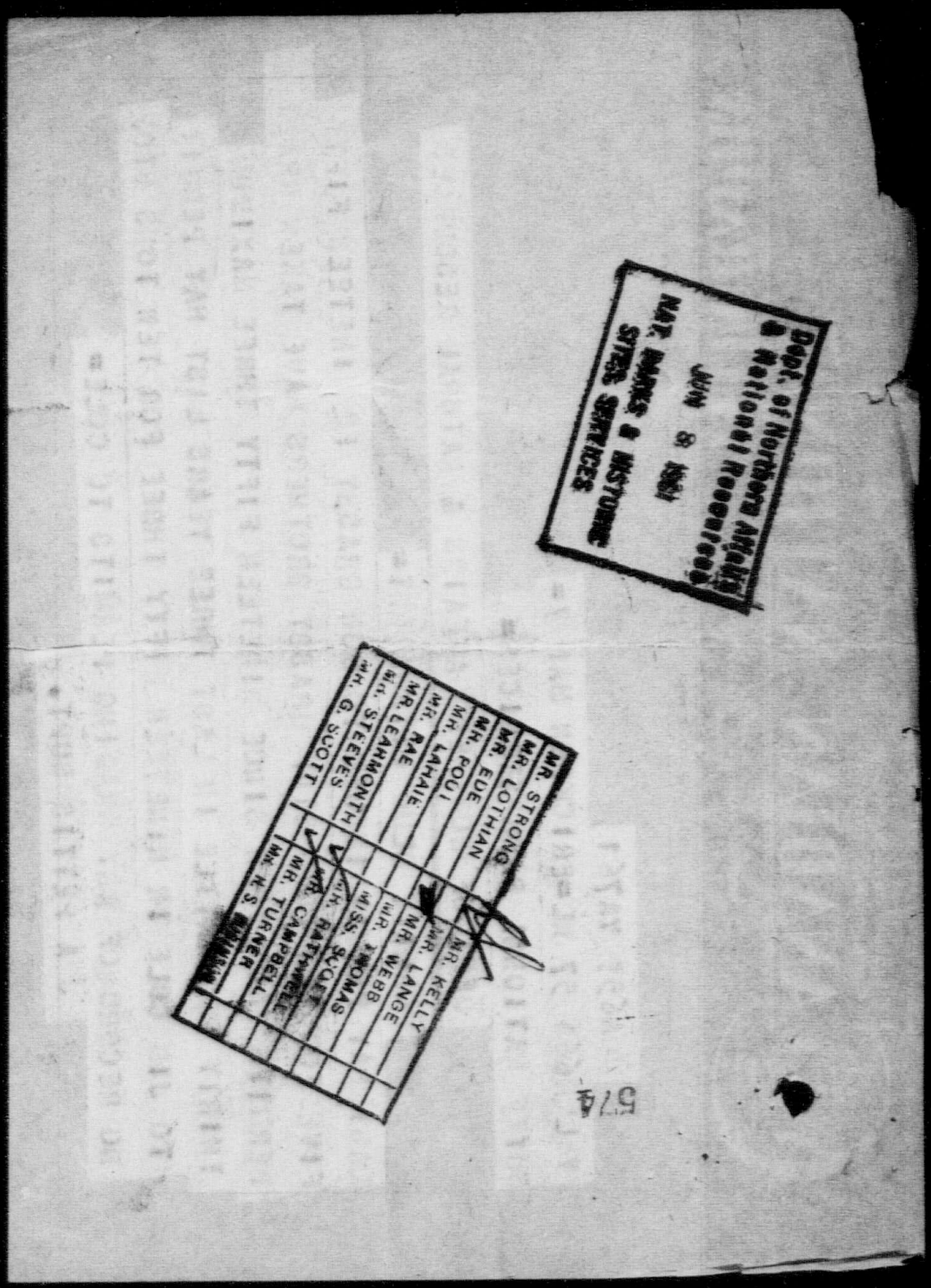
J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

1961 JUN 7 PM 8 29

MOA659 YA761
Y LLB661 57 NL=ERICKSON MAN 7=
CHIEF NATIONAL PARK SERVICES=
DEPT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATURAL RESOURCES
NORLITE BLDG OTTAWA ONT=
LAST HAY PERMIT ISSUED TO DON GRASBY IN NINETEEN FIFTY FIVE FOR TEN TONS STOP GRASBY BROTHERS HAVE TAKEN GRAZING PERMITS EACH YEAR SINCE NINETEEN FIFTY THREE MAXIMUM THIRTY TWO CATTLE IN LAST THREE YEARS LAST HAY PERMIT TO JIM COLE IN NINETEEN FIFTY THREE FOR TEN TONS STOP NO RECORD OF ANY GRAZING PERMITS TO COLE=
J A PETTIS SUPT.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

SERVICE DESIRED
FULL RATE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT LETTER

CHECK

TIME AND DATE FILED

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-55690

COMPANY Department of Northern Affairs and
ADDRESS National Resources
CITY Ottawa

TOLLS
R.M. 34
R.M. 35

File Copy

STEEVES/kk

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

June 7, 1961.

PLEASE FURNISH BY WIRE INFORMATION IF ANY AVAILABLE

ON HAY AND GRAZING PERMITS ISSUED TO DON GRASBY GRANDVIEW AND JIM COLE

GILBERT PLAINS IN PAST YEARS.

B.I.M. Strong,
National Parks Service.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. [illegible]

I know find that this should be a letter from the Minister to Mr. Mandzinski.

As a matter of fact it would be advised to verify by wire or the permits they may or may not have held.

6/11/67

JS

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0006

C
O
X

HO 172-17
W 312-4
W.84
B.16-123
B.66
B.56-67
J. 192-1
J.36
J.60-23
RM.34
RM.35
RM.36
RM.60
RM.312-4

OTTAWA, May 29, 1961.

PROPOSED MEETING OF DIRECTOR WITH MINISTER, DEPUTY MINISTER AND MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT

On June 1st, 2:30 the Director has a meeting with the Minister, the Deputy Minister and the following Members of Parliament to discuss any points that have aroused grievances in the Western National Parks:

Mr. Deane Gundlock - Waterton
Dr. Hugh Horner - Jasper
Mr. Elson Woolliams - Banff
Mr. J.N. Mandziuk and
Mr. R.E. Forbes - Riding Mountain.

The Director wants each point taken in turn and analyzed. The following were mentioned at our discussion:

Waterton Lakes National Park:

(a) Chair lift, especially as it relates to the Bear's Hump.

(b) Park Motor Licences. Preference for two dollar licence.

Banff National Park:

(a) Expropriation of property at Lake Louise in which Mr. A. Cooper has an interest. Check legal aspects of returning land - check Resources Act.

(b) Expropriation at Anthracite. Review latest development and indicate properties for which settlement not yet made.

(c) Curling rink. Are there any alternative sites? How was present site chosen? (Mr. Brooks sent out West met with Fenton and local committee. Held meeting same day.) Mr. Brooks is assembling this information.

Riding Mountain National Park:

(a) Hay permits.
(b) Grazing permits.
(c) Shack tents.
(d) Camping.

Director wants four copies of all notes prepared.

W.F. Lothian,
Assistant Chief.

000655

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 5 5 6

HO 172-17
W 312-4
W.84
B.16-123
B.66
B.56-67
J. 192 -/
J.36
J.60-23
RM.34
RM.35
RM.36
RM.60
RM.312-4

OTTAWA, May 29, 1961.

PROPOSED MEETING OF DIRECTOR WITH MINISTER, DEPUTY MINISTER AND MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT

On June 1st, 2:30 the Director has a meeting with the Minister, the Deputy Minister and the following Members of Parliament to discuss any points that have aroused grievances in the Western National Parks:

Mr. Deane Gundlock - Waterton
Dr. Hugh Horner - Jasper
Mr. Elson Woolliams - Banff
Mr. J.N. Mandziuk and
Mr. R.E. Forbes - Riding Mountain.

The Director wants each point taken in turn and analysed. The following were mentioned at our discussion:

Waterton Lakes National Park:

(a) Chair lift, especially as it relates to the Bear's Hump.

(b) Park Motor Licences. Preference for two dollar licence.

Banff National Park:

(a) Expropriation of property at Lake Louise in which Mr. A. Cooper has an interest. Check legal aspects of returning land - check Resources Act.

(b) Expropriation at Anthracite. Review latest development and indicate properties for which settlement not yet made.

(c) Curling rink. Are there any alternative sites? How was present site chosen? (Mr. Brooks sent out west met with Panton and local committee. Held meeting same day.) Mr. Brooks is assembling this information.

Riding Mountain National Park:

(a) Hay permits.
(b) Grazing permits.
(c) Shack tents.
(d) Camping.

Director wants four copies of all notes prepared.

W.F. Lothian,
Assistant Chief.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. STRONG

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH NOTES AND ANALYSIS
ARE TO BE PREPARED FOR THE DIRECTOR BY WEDNESDAY MORNING
MAY 31, 1961

Waterton Lakes National Park

(a) Chairlift on Bear's Hump	- Mr. Pout
(b) Park Motor Licence fee - ($2.00 vs. $1.00 or 25¢)	- Mr. Lange
(c) Congestion at Registration Office	- Mr. Pout
(d) Proposed Dam at the Bardenalles	- Mr. Ede

Banff National Park

(a) Expropriation at Lake Louise (Cooper Property) (check legal aspects of returning land)	- Mr. Kelly
(b) Parallel Parking	- Mr. Ede
(c) Expropriation of Anthracite (review latest developments)	- Mr. Kelly
(d) Banff Curling Rink	- Mr. Brooks

Jasper National Park

(a) Television into Jasper (latest developments)	- Mr. Kelly
(b) Additional Clearing - Whistlers Mountain	- Mr. Ede
(c) Year-round Operation Banff-Jasper Highway	- Mr. Ede

Riding Mountain National Park

(a) Hay Permits	- Mr. Learmonth
(b) Grazing Permits	- Mr. Learmonth
(c) Shack Tents	- Mr. Ede
(d) Camping - (copy of latest memorandum) - (recommend P.A. System)	- Mr. Ede
(e) North-south Road through Park	- Mr. Ede
(f) McKinnon Creek Development	- Mr. Ede

0 0 0 9 5 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LEARMONTH/MEM

A-5

RM34

RM35

April 26th, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY PERMITS

... Enclosed is a draft of "Conditions Applicable
... to Hay Permits" and a draft of a covering letter to be sent to those eligible for hay cutting permits in 1961. The letter and conditions have been approved for distribution.

Under separate cover I am sending you 150 copies of the "Conditions" for distribution to those concerned. Park letterhead paper should be used for the covering letter.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. LeBlanc

File R.M. 34

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS, RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. A permit from the Superintendent is required to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park.

2. (a) To be eligible for a permit to cut hay a person must have held a permit in either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application and must occupy the same farm as when the last permit was issued to him;

   OR

   (b) be a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds that person in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. The quantity of hay that may be cut and removed from the Park cannot exceed the amount that was authorized by the latest permit held by the applicant.

4. Hay cut under permit must be for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit. Any such refusal shall be reported to the Director of the National Parks Branch with an explanation of the circumstances.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may sell to him a portion of such excess not exceeding 10 per cent of the amount of hay authorized under his hay permit, at standard rates. Any additional hay cut will be retained by the Park.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November following the date of issue of the permit.

9. Hay cut must be measured before being removed from the Park unless written permission has been obtained from the Park Warden.

10. Written permission must be obtained from the Superintendent before any fences are erected in the Park.

11. Fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

150 copies sent to Supt Riding Mtn April 28/61 EJL

6 5 9 6 0 6 9

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS,
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. A permit from the Superintendent is required to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park.

2. (a) To be eligible for a permit to cut hay a person must have held a permit in either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application and must occupy the same farm as when the last permit was issued to him;

OR

(b) be a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds that person in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. The quantity of hay that may be cut and removed from the Park cannot exceed the amount that was authorized by the latest permit held by the applicant.

4. Hay cut under permit must be for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit. Any such refusal shall be reported to the Director of the National Parks Branch with an explanation of the circumstances.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may sell to him a portion of such excess not exceeding 10 per cent of the amount of hay authorized under his hay permit, at standard rates. Any additional hay cut will be retained by the Park.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November following the date of issue of the permit.

9. Hay cut must be measured before being removed from the Park unless written permission has been obtained from the Park Warden.

10. Written permission must be obtained from the Superintendent before any fences are erected in the Park.

11. Fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS,
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. A permit from the Superintendent is required to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park.

2. (a) To be eligible for a permit to cut hay a person must have held a permit in either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application and must occupy the same farm as when the last permit was issued to him;

OR

(b) be a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds that person in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. The quantity of hay that may be cut and removed from the Park cannot exceed the amount that was authorized by the latest permit held by the applicant.

4. Hay cut under permit must be for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit. Any such refusal shall be reported to the Director of the National Parks Branch with an explanation of the circumstances.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may sell to him a portion of such excess not exceeding 10 per cent of the amount of hay authorized under his hay permit, at standard rates. Any additional hay cut will be retained by the Park.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November following the date of issue of the permit.

9. Hay cut must be measured before being removed from the Park unless written permission has been obtained from the Park Warden.

10. Written permission must be obtained from the Superintendent before any fences are erected in the Park.

11. Fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS,
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. A permit from the Superintendent is required to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park.

2. (a) To be eligible for a permit to cut hay a person must have held a permit in either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application and must occupy the same farm as when the last permit was issued to him;

   OR

   (b) be a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds that person in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. The quantity of hay that may be cut and removed from the Park cannot exceed the amount that was authorized by the latest permit held by the applicant.

4. Hay cut under permit must be for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit. Any such refusal shall be reported to the Director of the National Parks Branch with an explanation of the circumstances.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may sell to him a portion of such excess not exceeding 10 per cent of the amount of hay authorized under his hay permit, at standard rates. Any additional hay cut will be retained by the Park.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November following the date of issue of the permit.

9. Hay cut must be measured before being removed from the Park unless written permission has been obtained from the Park Warden.

10. Written permission must be obtained from the Superintendent before any fences are erected in the Park.

11. Fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

6962
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

File R.M. 34

HAYING PERMITS ISSUED IN RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK FOR 1980

PERMITTEE	ADDRESS	NUMBER OF TONS PERMITTED	TONS OVERCUT AND PERMITTED
G. Arnold	Lake Audy, Manitoba	15	
W. Arnold	Lake Audy, Manitoba	20	
F. J. Barnett	Grandview, Manitoba	30	
F. J. Barnett	Grandview, Manitoba		3
F. Black	Horod, Manitoba	15	
W. Brykaliuk	Glen Elmo, Manitoba	10	
J. Budiwski	Seech, Manitoba	10	
W. Chekowsky	Glen Elmo, Manitoba	20	
P. Chykowsky	Riding Park, Manitoba	10	
D. Dalgleish	Grandview, Manitoba	8	
M. Dalgleish	Grandview, Manitoba	10	
J. Danyliuk	Rossburn, Manitoba	10	
R. Derkach	Angusville, Manitoba	10	
J. Ewasiuk	Lake Audy, Manitoba	10	
J. Fiarchuk	Grandview, Manitoba	10	
V. Gandza (Mrs.)	Angusville, Manitoba	5	
T. Genik	Ashville, Manitoba	10	
J. Gerelus	Seech, Manitoba	10	
P. Gensiorek	Birdtail, Manitoba	5	
P. Gensorik	Angusville, Manitoba	8	
A. Glushkay	Seech, Manitoba	20	
J. Hnatiu	Seech, Manitoba	15	
M. Kaskiw	Ohla, Manitoba	20	
P. Kitler	Birchview, Manitoba	10	
H. Konyk	Birdtail, Manitoba	10	
M. Kowal	Seech, Manitoba	10	
B. Krol	Horod, Manitoba	15	
G. Kurchaba	Seech, Manitoba	10	
J. Kurchaba	Seech, Manitoba	10	
N. Kurchaba	Seech, Manitoba	10	
P. Kurchaba	Seech, Manitoba	10	
P. Lukianchuk	Horod, Manitoba	10	
M. Maksymetz	Dauphin, Manitoba	10	
N. Matiowski	Oakburn, Manitoba	10	
F. Maydaniuk	Mears, Manitoba	10	
J. Maydaniuk	Mears, Manitoba	10	
J. Mayor	Onanole, Manitoba	10	
S. Maydaniuk	Mears, Manitoba	30	
J. McVey	Grandview, Manitoba	10	
C. Melnyk	Angusville, Manitoba	10	
N. Melnyk	Glen Elmo, Manitoba	8	
R. Mitchell	Grandview, Manitoba	10	
J. Mychasiw	Marco, Manitoba	25	
A. Nahirniak	Angusville, Manitoba	30	
A. Nahirniak	Angusville, Manitoba		3
N. Nahirniak	Angusville, Manitoba	10	
T. Novalkowski	Horod, Manitoba	10	
Tony Novalkowski	Horod, Manitoba	10	
T. Obedniak	Glen Elmo, Manitoba	10	
F. L. Orr	Grandview, Manitoba	10	
J. Prosak	Seech, Manitoba	10	
W. Pushka	Birdtail, Manitoba	14	
P. Romansyshin	Horod, Manitoba	15	
T. Sawchuk	Birdtail, Manitoba	9	
W. Shewchuk	Mears, Manitoba	20	
W. Shawchuk	Mears, Manitoba		2
N. Sichewski	Lake Audy, Manitoba	10	
S. Sichewski	Horod, Manitoba	35	
A. Siwak	Angusville, Manitoba	10	
J. Stephanyshin	Angusville, Manitoba	10	
J. Twerdun	Seech, Manitoba	10	
S. Topolinski	Ohla, Manitoba	10	
W. Yarashewski	Seech, Manitoba	12	
A. Zabloski	Birdtail, Manitoba	10	
J. Zwarich	Erickson, Manitoba	10	-
	TOTAL	784	8

E 9 6 0 3 0 0 0 3

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Number of Haying Permits - 65

Total Hay Cut:-

Number of tons permitted	784 tons
Number of tons of overcut permitted	8 tons
Number of tons held under seizure	75 tons
Number of tons cut for buffalo	65 tons
TOTAL	932 tons

0 0 0 6 9 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

HAY PERMIT

RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Name	Address	Number of Tons 1958	1959	
G. Arnold	Crawford Park, Man.	15	15	
W. Arnold	Crawford Park, Man.	20	20	
W. Arnold	Crawford Park, Man.		37	overcut
F. J. Barnett	Grandview, Man.	30	30	
J. Bidewski	Seech, Man.	10	10	
F. Black	Horod, Man.	15	15	
W. Brykaliuk	Glen Elmo, Man.		10	
W. Chekowski	Glen Elmo, Man.	20	20	
P. Chykowski	Riding Park, Man.	10		
N. Chorney	Horod, Man.	10	10	
D. Dalgliesh	Grandview, Man.	10	10	
M. Dalgliesh	Grandview, Man.	10	10	
J. Danyliuk	Rossburn, Man.		10	
R. Derkach	Angusville, Man.	10	10	
M. Eastchuk	Horod, Man.	10		
M. Eastchuk	Horod, Man.	8	overcut	
S. Ewanyshyn	Birchview, Man.	10		
J. Ewasiuk	Horod, Man.	10	10	
J. Fiarchuk	Grandview, Man.		10	
V. Gandza	Angusville, Man.	5	5	
A. Genik	Ashville, Man.	10		
T. Genik	Ashville, Man.	10	10	
P. Gensorek	Angusville, Man.	8	8	
P. Gensorek	Birdtail, Man.	5	5	
J. Gerelus	Seech, Man.	10	10	
A. Gluska	Seech, Man.	20	20	
J. Hetter	Inglis, Man.	10		
J. Hnatiw	Seech, Man.	15	15	
P. Jumaga	Ohla, Man.	5		
M. Kaskiw	Ohla, Man.	20	20	
H. Konyk	Birdtail, Man.	10	10	
B. Koral	Horod, Man.	15	15	
M. Kowal	Seech, Man.	10	10	
G. Kurchaba	Seech, Man.	10	10	
J. Kurchaba	Seech, Man.	10	10	
N. Kurchaba	Seech, Man.	10	10	
P. Kurchaba	Seech, Man.	10	10	
P. Lukianchuk	Horod, Man.	10	10	
M. A. Maksymetz	Horod, Man.	10		
M. A. Maksymetz	R.R. #5, Dauphin, Man.		10	
N. Matiowsky	Oakburn, Man.	10	10	
F. Maydaniuk	Mears, Man.	10	10	
J. Maydaniuk	Mears, Man.	10	10	
S. Maydaniuk	Mears, Man.	30	30	
S. Maydaniuk	Mears, Man.		7	overcut
J. Mayor	Crawford Park, Man.	10	10	
W. McNichol	Birchview, Man.	10		
J. McVey	Grandview, Man.	10	10	
C. Melnyk	Angusville, Man.	10	10	
R. Mitchell	Grandview, Man.	10	10	
J. Mychasew	Marco, Man.	25	25	
Andrew Nahirniak	Angusville, Man.	30	30	
Andrew Nahirniak	Angusville, Man.		20	overcut
M. Nahirniak	Angusville, Man.	10	10	
C. Novalkowski	Horod, Man.	10	10	
T. Obedniak	Glen Elmo, Man.	10	10	
F. Orr	Grandview, Man.	10		
J. Prosak	Seech, Man.	10	10	
W. Pushka	Birdtail, Man.	14	14	
P. Romanyshyn	Horod, Man.	15	15	
T. Sawchuk	Birdtail, Man.	7	9	
W. Shewchuk	Mears, Man.	20	20	

0 0 5 6 5 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Name	Address	Number of Tons 1958	1959	
N. J. Sichewski	Horod, Man.	10	10	
S. Sichewski	Horod, Man.	35	35	
A. Siwiak	Angusville, Man.	10	10	
J. Stephanyshyn	Angusville, Man.	10	10	
J. Stephanyshyn	Angusville, Man.		15	overcut
S. Topolinski	Ohla, Man.	10	10	
J. Twerdun	Seech, Man.	10	10	
M. Tysarski	Birchview, Man.	10		
J. Wolowitz	Birchview, Man.	10		
W. Yarashewski	Seech, Man.	12	12	
W. Yarashewski	Seech, Man.		3	overcut
A. Zabloski	Birdtail, Man.	10	10	
J. Zwarich	Erickson, Man.	10	10	
	Total	819	830	

71

31

96
71
(1)
31

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK
GRAZING PERMITS ISSUED - 1957.

Permit No.	Name & Address	Location of Grazing Area in the Park.	Number of Cattle	Number of Horses
46430	G. Arnold, Crawford Park	14 & 15 - 20 - 20	72	3
46449	J. Walski, Horod	1 & 2 - 20 - 21	25	
46450	N. Genick, Crawford Park	1 & 2 - 20 - 21	4	
46718	N.J. Sickewski, Crawford Park	1 & 2 - 20 - 21	10	
46719	M. Marchischuk, Horod	1 & 2 - 20 - 21	20	2
46720	M. Krupa, Horod	1 & 2 - 20 - 21	9	
46988	A. Hay, Crawford Park	14 & 15 - 20 - 20	23	
46989	R. Maksymetz, Horod	1 & 2 - 20 - 21	8	
46990	G. Mayor, Crawford Park	18 - 20 - 19	12	
10240	A. Derkach, Horod	32 - 21 - 20	1	
10317	H. Weir, Inglis	29 - 22 - 26	19	
46801	T. Prothero, Grandview	Birdtail	9	
46802	F.J. Barnett, Grandview	Birdtail	50	
46803	A. Shield, Grandview	Birdtail	16	
46804	E. Scott, Gilbert Plains	Birdtail	8	
46805	O. Von Bargen, Grandview	Birdtail	12	2
46806	T. Storey, Grandview	Birdtail	44	
46807	B. Secord, Grandview	Birdtail	12	
46808	H. Crasby, Grandview	Birdtail	20	
46809	R. Calver, Grandview	Birdtail	13	
46810	D. Aiykins, Grandview	Birdtail	11	
46811	P. Bedowski, Birchview	10 - 23 - 25	24	
46812	S. Katchur, Riding Park	12 - 23 - 25	11	
46813	J. McVay, Grandview	Birdtail	13	2
46814	F. Orr, Grandview	Birdtail	22	
10235	R. Mitchell, Grandview	Birdtail	40	
10236	J. Hay, Grandview	Birdtail	15	
10237	W. Dunseath, Grandview	Birdtail Valley	6	
46644	T. Obednick, Glen Elmo	Deep Lake	10	
46645	W. Pawluk, Mears	Birdtail	15	
46646	C. Pawluk, Mears	Birdtail	21	
46647	S. Maydaniuk, Mears	Birdtail	24	
46648	T. Sawxhuk, Birdtail	Flatt Lake	29	
46649	A. Zabloski, Birdtail	14 - 22 - 25	9	2
46650	B. Belbas, Glen Elmo	15 - 22 - 25	7	2
46701	J. Skomorowski, Glen Elmo	10 - 22 - 25	8	2
46702	D. Mushumanski, Russell	Moose Lake	10	
46703	A. Sakolski, Angusville	Flatt Lake		3
46704	J. Kiwka, Mears	4 - 22 - 24	21	
46705	P. Deydey, Cracknell	Deep Lake	15	
46706	J. Moshonoz, Russell	Moose Lake	4	
46707	A. Nahirniak, Angusville	Bob Hill	65	
46708	W. Puska, Birdtail	9 - 22 - 25	11	3
46709	W. Kozun, Mears	1 - 23 - 24	27	4
46710	M. Derkach, Birdtail	10 - 22 - 25		2
46711	W. Belowka, Glen Elmo	Deep Lake	10	
46712	A. Nahirniak, Angusville	Moose Lake	14	
46713	T. Kuz, Russell	Moose Lake	23	
46979	J. Stephanyshyn, Angusville	Flatt Lake	24	2
46981	P. Kohuch, Mears	Birdtail Valley	21	
46982	A. Maker, Angusville	Flatt Lake	5	
46432	T. Prozyk, Marco	11 - 21 - 23	14	
46442	A. Dutchak, Marco	4 - 21 - 23	22	2
46444	J. Tryhak, Rossburn	8 - 21 - 23	6	
46614	W. Koban, Marco	3 - 21 - 23	6	
46615	M. Feil, Rossburn	18 - 21 - 23	10	
46616	W. Stebeleski, Olha	4 - 21 - 22	14	2
46617	J. Melnyk, Olha	32 - 21 - 22	15	
46618	J. Shomyr, Rossburn	6 - 21 - 23	25	2
46724	M. Kaskiw, Olha	7 - 21 - 22	29	
46725	M. Traklo, Rossburn	19 - 21 - 23	30	
46726	H. Hlogie, Marco	14 - 21 - 23	17	

69697
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Permit No.	Name & Address	Location of Grazing Area in the Park.	Number of Cattle	Number of Cattle
46727	J. Onistransky, Olha	7 - 21 - 22	12	
47029	T. Charney, Marco	11 - 21 - 23		2
47030	P. Leshasin, Marco	18 - 20 - 22	22	
47031	J. Zimmerman, Marco	8 - 21 - 23		1
47032	J. Mychasiw, Marco	9 - 21 - 23	30	2
10059	S. Trakalo, Rossburn	14 - 21 - 23	18	
10063	M. Sacharko, Mears	30 - 21 - 23	7	
46842	F. Black, Horod	14 - 20 - 21	15	2
46843	B. Koral, Horod	14 - 20 - 21	15	
46844	S. Sichewski, Horod	11 - 20 - 21	26	
46845	M. Eastchuk, Horod	15 - 20 - 21	15	
46846	P. Romanshyn, Horod	15 - 20 - 21	8	2
46847	P. Lukianchuk, Horod	10 - 20 - 21	8	
46848	M. Maksymetz, Horod	10 - 20 - 21	11	
46849	J. Gerelus, Seech	25 - 20 - 22	12	2
46850	M. Manuliak, Oakburn	20 - 20 - 22		8
46951	J. Kurchaba, Seech	26- 20 - 22	40	7
46952	M. Malchuk, Horod	9 - 20 - 21	10	
46953	J. Ewasiuk, Horod	11 - 20 - 21	15	4
46954	A. Clushka, Seech	27 - 20 - 22	15	4
46955	J. Hutsal, Horod	12 - 20 - 21	20	3
46732	N. Genik, Ashville,	14 - 23 - 21	5	
46733	N. Ilnisky, Ashville	16 - 23 - 21	6	
46734	S. Czarnecki, Ashville	9 - 23 - 20	6	
46735	M. Sulatyski, Ashville	1 - 23 - 21	10	
47015	H. Kingarski, Ashville	7 - 23 - 20	5	
47016	E. Lubinecki, Ashville	24 - 23 - 21	10	4
9943	T. Barron, Riding Park	16 - 23 - 24	12	
9944	S. Kaminski, Riding Park	9 - 23 - 24	19	
9945	J. Drobchuk, Riding Park	9 - 23 - 24	12	

Total Number of Permits Issued - 92
Total Number of Cattle Permitted - 1,474 Head
Total No. of Horses permitted - 76

0 0 0 9 9 8 8
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00066

B. I. M. STRONG

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

Mr. Leeman

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

OTTAWA, April 11th, 1961.

Mr. Coleman

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

DEPUTY MINISTER
NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
REFER TO Mr. Walbot
APR 13 1961
FILE No. 306-56
CHGD. TO

HAY PERMIT STATEMENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

In the last paragraph of your memorandum of April 4th concerning public relations in Riding Mountain National Park, you advised me that the Minister favoured the Park Superintendent sending a statement of the conditions applicable to hay cutting operations in the Park to each person eligible for a timber permit. I attach a copy of these conditions, as approved by you, together with a draft of a covering letter for the Superintendent's signature.

Your approval of the distribution of this letter and conditions to those eligible for hay permits in Riding Mountain National Park is requested.

I do not see any reference to "timber" in the final para.

Mr. Coleman

I have suggested a few modifications in the draft letter. With these changes, I think it could be used to send out the statement as directed by the Minister.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

APPROVED

DEPUTY MINISTER

14/10/61.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DRAFT

New Draft
this page only

~~Ottawa, April 12th, 1961~~

Dear Sir:-

Last January the Honourable Walter Dinsdale, Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources, met with a number of residents of the Riding Mountain National Park area. At this meeting the National Parks hay permit policy was discussed. ~~Following the meeting the hay permit policy being followed in~~ (in its application to) Riding Mountain National Park ~~was reviewed~~.

The Minister has now directed that the attached statement "Conditions Applicable to Hay Permits" be sent to all permit holders to remove any uncertainty that there might be concerning the regulations ~~which~~ (that) apply. (As you will note the statement makes clear the) ~~Permits to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park will be issued in accordance with these conditions in the future~~.

~~The attached conditions are essentially statements of the policy presently in effect.~~ Continuation of hay cutting privileges for present permit holders and their successors, ~~is provided~~. A number of points on which misunderstandings have occurred in the past have been clarified and provision is made for some situations which may occur in the future. (The Minister hopes that these clarifications may be helpful to everyone concerned.)

~~I would like to solicit your co-operation in the application of the conditions to~~ (P.S. I feel sure that the statement will be of assistance in the provision above) hay cutting operations in the coming season.

Yours sincerely,

J.A. Pettis,
Superintendent.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS, RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. A permit from the Superintendent is required to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park.

2. (a) To be eligible for a permit to cut hay a person must have held a permit in either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application and must occupy the same farm as when the last permit was issued to him;

   OR

   (b) be a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds ~~him~~ in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. The quantity of hay that may be cut and removed from the Park cannot exceed the amount that was authorized by the latest permit held by the applicant.

4. Hay cut under permit must be for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit. Any such refusal shall be reported to the Director of the National Parks Branch with an explanation of the circumstances.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may sell to him a portion of such excess not exceeding 10 per cent of the amount of hay authorized under his hay permit, at standard rates. Any additional hay cut will be retained by the Park.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November following the date of issue of the permit.

9. Hay cut must be measured before being removed from the Park unless written permission has been obtained from the Park Warden.

10. Written permission must be obtained from the Superintendent before any fences are erected in the Park.

11. Fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

0 0 0 9 6 1

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
APR 17 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
April 14th, 1961.

CONFIDENTIAL

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RM 34

HAY PERMIT POLICY

This will acknowledge your memo of April 11th concerning Mr. Don Dalgleish at Grandview insofar as his hay permit for 1960 is concerned. I spoke to Mr. Dalgleish a week ago and he informed me that the hay in the Lake Audy district is too far for him to consider hauling to his farm near Grandview. It involves a fifty mile haul and he considers it would not pay him to accept my offer. He was able to obtain one load of hay, possibly two or three tons, from his own hay stack in the Birdtail Valley. The elk had consumed the rest of it. He has told me that he is able to get by for the balance of the season so I believe we can consider this case to be satisfactorily closed.

I have written you under separate cover concerning the grazing situation in the Grandview area which is the next thing to consider now that spring is close at hand. Mr. Dalgleish is requesting an increase in the number of cattle under grazing permits from the Grandview area so there seems to be no end to this situation. As far as Mr. Dalgleish's attitude is concerned I find him quite reasonable to deal with and at least he is taking his requests through the proper channels. He is a difficult person to convince as far as Park Regulations are concerned but I can't say that he is completely unreasonable.

I would look forward to receiving a firm policy on hay permits and I hope that when the Wildlife Service have completed their study of grazing in the Park a firm policy can be established on grazing permits.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

600-28

Director's copy

RM 42-1

April 11th, 1961.

Mr Coleman

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

HAY PERMIT STATEMENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

In the last paragraph of your memorandum of April 4th concerning public relations in Riding Mountain National Park, you advised me that the Minister favoured the Park Superintendent sending a statement of the conditions applicable to hay cutting operations in the Park to each person eligible for a timber permit. I attach a copy of these conditions, as approved by you, together with a draft of a covering letter for the Superintendent's signature.

I do not see any reference to "Timber" in the final para.

Your approval of the distribution of this letter and conditions to those eligible for hay permits in Riding Mountain National Park is requested.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Mr Coleman
I have suggested a few modifications in the draft letter. with these changes, I think it would be used to send out the statement as directed by the Minister

approved Deputy Minister RYR 14/IV/61

0006 7

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DRAFT

~~Ottawa, April 12th, 1961~~

Dear Sir:-

Last January the Honourable Walter Dinsdale, Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources, met with a number of residents of the Riding Mountain National Park area. At this meeting the National Parks hay permit policy was discussed. ~~Following the meeting the hay permit policy being followed in~~ Riding Mountain National Park, ~~was reviewed.~~

The Minister has now directed that the attached statement "Conditions Applicable to Hay Permits" be sent to all permit holders to remove any uncertainty that there might be concerning the regulations ~~which~~ that apply. ~~Permits to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park will be issued in accordance with these conditions in the future.~~

~~The attached conditions are essentially statements of the policy presently in effect.~~ Continuation of hay cutting privileges for present permit holders and their successors, ~~is provided.~~ A number of points on which misunderstandings have occurred in the past have been clarified and provision is made for some situations which may occur in the future. ~~I would like to solicit your co-operation in the~~ application of ~~these conditions~~ to hay cutting operations in the coming season.

Yours sincerely,

J.A. Pettis,
Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS,
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. A permit from the Superintendent is required to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park.

2. (a) To be eligible for a permit to cut hay a person must have held a permit in either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application and must occupy the same farm as when the last permit was issued to him;

   OR

   (b) be a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds him in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. The quantity of hay that may be cut and removed from the Park cannot exceed the amount that was authorized by the latest permit held by the applicant.

4. Hay cut under permit must be for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit. Any such refusal shall be reported to the Director of the National Parks Branch with an explanation of the circumstances.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may sell to him a portion of such excess not exceeding 10 per cent of the amount of hay authorized under his hay permit, at standard rates. Any additional hay cut will be retained by the Park.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November following the date of issue of the permit.

9. Hay cut must be measured before being removed from the Park unless written permission has been obtained from the Park Warden.

10. Written permission must be obtained from the Superintendent before any fences are erected in the Park.

11. Fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

0 0 0 5 7 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Learmonth/MEM

RM 34

April 11th, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

HAY PERMIT STATEMENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

In the last paragraph of your memorandum of April 4th concerning public relations in Riding Mountain National Park, you advised me that the Minister favoured the Park Superintendent sending a statement of the conditions applicable to hay cutting operations in the Park to each person eligible for a timber permit. I attach a copy of these conditions, as approved by you, together with a draft of a covering letter for the Superintendent's signature.

...

Your approval of the distribution of this letter and conditions to those eligible for hay permits in Riding Mountain National Park is requested.

Original Signed by
J. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 5 7 1 7

DRAFT

~~Ottawa, April 12th, 1961~~

Dear Sir:-

Last January the Honourable Walter Dinsdale, Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources, met with a number of residents of the Riding Mountain National Park area. At this meeting the National Parks hay permit policy was discussed. Following the meeting the hay permit policy being followed in Riding Mountain National Park was reviewed.

The Minister has now directed that the attached statement "Conditions Applicable to Hay Permits" be sent to all permit holders to remove any uncertainty that there might be concerning the regulations which apply. Permits to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park will be issued in accordance with these conditions in the future.

The attached conditions are essentially statements of the policy presently in effect. Continuation of hay cutting privileges for present permit holders and their successors is provided. A number of points on which misunderstandings have occurred in the past have been clarified and provision is made for some situations which may occur in the future.

I would like to solicit your co-operation in the application of these conditions to hay cutting operations in the coming season.

Yours sincerely,

J.A. Pettis,
Superintendent.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 5 7 8

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS, RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. A permit from the Superintendent is required to cut hay in Riding Mountain National Park.

2. (a) To be eligible for a permit to cut hay a person must have held a permit in either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application and must occupy the same farm as when the last permit was issued to him;

   OR

   (b) be a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds him in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. The quantity of hay that may be cut and removed from the Park cannot exceed the amount that was authorized by the latest permit held by the applicant.

4. Hay cut under permit must be for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit. Any such refusal shall be reported to the Director of the National Parks Branch with an explanation of the circumstances.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may sell to him a portion of such excess not exceeding 10 per cent of the amount of hay authorized under his hay permit, at standard rates. Any additional hay cut will be retained by the Park.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November following the date of issue of the permit.

9. Hay cut must be measured before being removed from the Park unless written permission has been obtained from the Park Warden.

10. Written permission must be obtained from the Superintendent before any fences are erected in the Park.

11. Fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 8 8 6 7

Learmonth /mem

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

RM34

April 11th, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY PERMIT POLICY

On March 20th you advised me that you had offered Mr. Dalgleish ten tons of hay from the Lake Audy District and that you considered it doubtful that Mr. Dalgleish would haul any hay this distance. If Mr. Dalgleish seems satisfied to have been given the offer of hay (whether he has picked it up or not) we can consider this case to be satisfactorily closed.

While I do not know what other offer could be made to Mr. Dalgleish, I would like to know what Mr. Dalgleish's reaction and attitude towards this matter is at the present time, and particularly whether you think that he is still aggrieved over this situation.

There will be no significant changes in the haying and grazing situation in the Park in the immediate future. I expect to have a firm policy on hay permits which can be passed to those concerned in writing, ready for issuing very shortly.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
APR 6 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

CANADA

DEPUTY MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

B. I. M. STRONG

Ottawa, 4 April, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COLEMAN

HAY PERMITS IN RIDING MOUNTAIN PARK:
CASE OF MR. DALGLEISH

I have sent you another memorandum today saying that the Minister has approved the general statement of policy with regard to hay permits. On March 23rd you also sent a memorandum that deals with the case of Mr. Dalgleish in particular.

The Minister does not wish to give any instructions with regard to the Dalgleish case and has indicated that he wants it handled by the Superintendent at the local level. Perhaps by this time the matter has been resolved. If Mr. Dalgleish seems satisfied to have been given the offer of the hay (whether he has picked it up or not) it may be satisfactory to leave things there. If, however, he feels that he is still aggrieved because the hay is at too remote a location, Mr. Pettis may wish to consider whether he could offer to haul, say, half of it to a convenient point on the park boundary, or something of that kind.

I think this is a matter in which Mr. Pettis should use his own judgment in the light of what appears to be Mr. Dalgleish's reaction and attitude at the present time.

R. G. R.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RM 34
TN 34

Ottawa, March 27, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

COMMUNITY PASTURES - VICINITY
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Mr. G.J. Matte of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Section, Department of Agriculture, telephoned me this morning in connection with discussions which Mr. Learmonth and I had with him on March 17th concerning the cattle problem in Terra Nova National Park and also a brief discussion on our grazing situation at Riding Mountain National Park.

Mr. Matte wanted me to know that surplus pasture space was now available in the McCreary Community Pasture, east of Riding Mountain Park, and also in the Lakeview-Portage Pastures to the southeast. He also mentioned that it might be possible to obtain pasturage in the Dauphin-Ethelbourg Mossie River areas north of the Park. Mr. Matte is mailing me a copy of the 1958-59 Annual Report which contains a map of the community pasture areas in Manitoba.

W.F. Lothian,
Assistant Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/ct

RM34

March 23, 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Attention: Mr. Edward M. Chalkman,
Executive Assistant to the Minister

Yesterday you telephoned me asking for information regarding the decision to make ten tons of hay available to Mr. Don Dalgleish of Grandview. This particular incident was covered by my memorandum of February 9th and was then discussed in the Minister's office on March 2nd.

Following that meeting, we wrote to the Superintendent asking him if it was possible to make ten tons of hay available. I have now received the Superintendent's reply dated March 20th, and I enclose a copy. It remains to be seen whether or not Mr. Dalgleish will take advantage of the offer of hay which is in the Lake Audy district.

In the Superintendent's memorandum you will note that he has also made reference to our policy regarding hay permits. This point was covered in detail in my memorandum of March 16th. That same memorandum also dealt with a proposed programme for improving our public relations at Riding Mountain.

I would be glad to receive your instructions on both the public relations programme and whether or not you approve of giving publicity to our hay permit policy. The plan I have in mind in so far as hay is concerned is to send copies of the policy to all permittees and to the farmers' organizations in the various localities.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG

for J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000568

CANADA

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
MAR 22 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CONFIDENTIAL

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
March 20th, 1961.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

POLICY OF HAY PERMITS

I have received your memo of March 13th and action has been taken in regard to the Department's decision involving the Arnolds at Lake Audy and Mr. Don Dalgleish at Grandview. In regard to the Dalgleish case the hay originally cut by Mr. Dalgleish is now almost completely consumed by the elk. I have offered Mr. Dalgleish 10 tons of hay from the Lake Audy district - the hay that was seized from Mr. Arnold. It is doubtful that Mr. Dalgleish will attempt to haul any hay this distance but this is the only offer that can be made.

I agree whole-heartedly with the idea of ~~shaping~~ having a set of conditions to govern the issue of hay permits. The draft set of conditions proposed covers the situation quite fully and I hope that they can be put into effect in time for the hay cutting season.

As a result of the Minister's visit to the Grandview area in January I have heard that the farmers in that district are uncertain at the moment over the outcome of the hay and grazing situation in the Park. I had a visit the other day from Mr. Dalgleish and he said a number of farmers were concerned over the future of these privileges and they are wondering if there will be any drastic change this year. I am sure that the Minister did not give the impression there will be immediate changes but apparently his visit has been interpreted that way. In the meantime I have told Mr. Dalgleish to pass the word along that there will be no immediate changes but from our point of view the sooner we can obtain a firm policy from the Department the easier will be the administration of this situation.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FOUT/ct

RM 34
RM 110.

March 16, 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Please refer to our telephone conversation of Friday, February 24th, in which we discussed the importance the Minister places on improving public relations at Riding Mountain National Park. As promised, I am attaching two copies of a letter from the Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park outlining his suggestions on this subject.

The first suggestion is that illustrated lectures should be given at the various schools surrounding the Park. This idea certainly has merit but I have some reservations on whether this important task should be undertaken entirely by the wardens. While I think wardens should be in attendance at these lectures, I believe the speaking assignment should be given to those officers who have had some previous experience in addressing public gatherings. I have in mind officers such as the Superintendent, the Forestry Officer and possibly some qualified wardens.

I also agree that senior personnel should take every opportunity to address local meetings, groups and service organizations. Again I would limit the speakers to those mentioned in the above paragraph.

The third suggestion that the Superintendent and Chief Park Warden attend local meetings is also worthy of consideration. I doubt, however, if it would be feasible for these officers to attend every meeting held in the area. I would suggest, therefore, that their attendance be limited to meetings of importance unless specifically invited by a local group. At the same time, all groups in the vicinity should be aware that park officers will gladly attend any meeting for the purpose of giving an illustrated lecture or for discussing subjects of mutual interest.

..2

0 0 0 5 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I am in complete agreement with the fourth suggestion that a firm and consistent policy be established and maintained on haying and grazing privileges. In my memorandum of February 9, 1961, I explained that a proposed policy statement on haying was being prepared for your consideration. This statement is attached. The proposed conditions applicable to hay permits are essentially statements of the policy presently in effect. They go beyond present policy only in providing for possible future problems. In addition, it outlines a policy for handling overcut hay in exactly the same manner as overcuts of timber are handled under the Park Forest Management Plan and the Timber Regulations. Specifically, the following comments are applicable to the proposed conditions:

Section (1) - This is a requirement of existing regulations.

Section (2)(a)- The original intention in permitting hay cutting on park lands was to avoid the imposition of special hardships on individuals who obtained hay from the area before the park was established. The proposed policy stipulates that eligibility for a hay permit depends on the individual having been a previous permit holder and on his continued occupancy of the same land. It is neither the intention nor has it been the practice for a permittee to retain hay cutting privileges if he moved to a different farm. Similarly, the possibility must be avoided of allowing hay cutting privileges to become permanent merchantable values vested in specific parcels of land.

Section (2)(b)- This sub-section is new in that it defines "successor" to a present permittee and provides for continuation of privileges in cases where a current permittee retires or dies. There are no problems here at the present time but such a definition is required for the future.

Section (3) - This is present approved policy.

Section (4) - This is a requirement of existing regulations.

Section (5) - This section provides for the cancellation of haying privileges in the event of violation of Park Regulations. This is a standard condition of all park permits, licences and agreements. In the case of hay cutting permits the inclusion of this section is to guard against fire protection offences and poaching as well as deliberate overcuts.

..3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Section (6) - This is a requirement of existing regulations.

Section (7) - This section provides for overcuts of hay to be handled in the same manner as overcuts of timber are handled under the Park Forest Management Plan and the Timber Regulations. It provides a clear definition of the general policy enforced in almost all cases last year.

Section (8) - No problems are anticipated here. The intention is merely to finish off haying operations for the season by a specified date.

Section (9) - This section avoids difficulties which have been experienced in the past when wardens have been obliged to scale hay cuts after the hay had been removed from the park. At the present time, the wardens must depend on the good will of permittees in tracing hay cut and removed from the park before scaling.

Section (10) and (11) - These conditions are present policy. They clarify this policy for occasional permittees who wish to construct permanent hay enclosures or fence the meadows when they cut hay.

If this policy or a modified version of it is adopted some of the present difficulties with the haying operations will no doubt be eliminated. All persons eligible for hay permits will, of course, be advised of the new conditions. Until such time as the Wildlife Division has completed their management studies in Riding Mountain National Park, no changes to the Grazing Regulations are being recommended.

I support the idea that local groups, such as the Hoof and Horn Club of Grandview, should be kept fully informed on Park matters. I believe, however, that it would be a mistake for the Superintendent to promote the establishment of local advisory groups outside the boundaries of the park. Our experience with advisory councils inside the mountain parks has shown that for a variety of reasons their functions must be restricted to townsite matters. The terms of reference for an advisory group outside the park would presumably not be restricted and consequently the area for disagreement would be correspondingly larger. For this reason, I think it is better to

..4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

rely on a continuous and informal improvement of relations along the lines of the other points suggested.

If you approve of the courses of action outlined, immediate steps will be taken to implement them.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG
for J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

00058

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

copy for Mr. Strong. ← copy sent - Supt. R.M.N.P.
Hon. Alvin Hamilton
N. Mandziuk, M.P.

This replaces your draft of 1st Feb., copy attached

CANADA
MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Ottawa, 15 March, 1961.

RM 34

Gordon Arnold, Esq.,
Crawford Park,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Arnold,

Your letter of December 23rd concerning the hay situation in Riding Mountain National Park, addressed to the Honourable Alvin Hamilton, Minister of Agriculture, was passed on to me for my attention. Your member, Mr. Nicholas Mandziuk has also discussed the problem with me. I have had your complaint looked into very carefully and I am now in a position to make a full report.

You will be interested to know that Riding Mountain National Park is the only National Park in Canada in which hay cutting operations are permitted. National Parks as you know are game and wildlife reservations and the hay and grazing resources are normally reserved for the wildlife in the Park. The exception was made at Riding Mountain due to the fact that many of the local residents had come to depend on the Park for a part of their hay requirements during the days when the Park was a forest preserve. In order to control the situation only local residents who have held hay permits in the immediate past can obtain permits for similar amounts each year.

You will appreciate that there are far more people who would like to cut hay in the Park than can possibly be accommodated. This is partly a demand created by the growing live-stock industry in Manitoba. It seems to me that the solution to this problem is the creation of community pastures rather than attempting to turn our National Parks into pasture areas. I had

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

a meeting on this question with the farmers north of the Park last January and there was general agreement on this point.

In view of the foregoing I am sure you will agree that no action is possible on the overcut of hay on the permit issued to your son. A 10% overcut is permitted to allow for any errors on both sides. You can be assured however that the permit privilege will be continued on the same basis as in the past.

Yours sincerely,

WALTER DINSDALE

Walter Dinsdale.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 2229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LEARMONTH:SID

A5

R.M. 34

CONFIDENTIAL

March 13, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY PERMITS, POLICY
MESSRS. ARNOLD AND DALGLIESH

Attached is a draft set of conditions proposed for the issue of hay permits in the future. Final approval and authority to issue copies of these conditions to all persons eligible for hay permits is being requested but has not yet been granted. At the moment, this is for your own information. The intention is, of course, to establish a firm and consistent policy which can be published for the information of those interested and which can be successfully maintained.

I believe the only current unresolved problems are the Arnold and Dalgliesh cases. The present standing on these cases is:

1. The Arnolds should be allowed to keep the over-cut hay already removed from the park. The Park will retain the twenty-five tons of over-cut hay remaining in the park. This, I believe, is the action you have already taken in this case.

2. The Dalgliesh case is based on the rather theoretical point that one brother obtained a ten ton over-cut on his permit and the other brother was not permitted to remove from the

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1-2-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

park the ten tons of hay for which he had a permit. In the interests of public relations, it is felt that the Dalgliesh brother who did not - theoretically - obtain his hay should be allowed to obtain the amount of hay authorized by his permit.

Your memorandum of February 17th indicates that most, if not all, of the excess hay cut by the Dalgliesh brothers has been consumed by elk. If, however, it is possible to provide sufficient hay from an available source to Mr. Dalgliesh, this should be done.

Please let me know if you are able to bring these two cases to a satisfactory conclusion in the manner indicated. In addition, I would appreciate any comments you would like to make on the proposed conditions for the issue of hay permits.

Original Signed by
B. I. M. STRONG

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/FP

A5

RM34
RM35

March 2, 1961.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

GRAZING AND HAY PERMITS

Kindly furnish a list of the grazing and hay permits issued in Riding Mountain National Park for the year of 1960.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: Mr Strong

DATE 6/iii

FOR:

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
MAR 7 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

We spoke re this. DM wants you to consider his comments, and come forward with a new memo. He thinks the attached "policy statement" re haying + grazing sounds a bit bureaucratic. Could it be prettied up a bit?

[signature]

for DM

NANR 22-14

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

6 9 6 8 8

DEPUTY MINISTER
NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
REFER TO A.3 227
MAR 1 1961
FILE No.
CRGD. TO

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

YOUR FILE NO.
OUR FILE NO.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

OTTAWA, March 1, 1961.

Mr. Coleman

RM.34

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Please refer to our telephone conversation of Friday, February 24th, in which we discussed the importance the Minister places on improving public relations at Riding Mountain National Park. As promised, I am attaching two copies of a letter from the Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park outlining his suggestions on this subject.

The first suggestion is that illustrated lectures should be given at the various schools surrounding the park. This idea certainly has merit but I have some reservations on whether this important task should be undertaken entirely by the wardens. While I think wardens should be in attendance at these lectures, I believe the speaking assignment should be given to those officers who have had some previous experience in addressing public gatherings. I have in mind officers such as the Superintendent, the Forester and possibly some qualified wardens.

I agree. I think there has to be some selection of the people to do this.

I also agree that senior personnel should take every opportunity to address local meetings, groups and service organizations. Again I would limit the speakers to those mentioned in the above paragraph. Yes.

The third suggestion, that the Superintendent and Chief Park Warden attend local meetings, is also worthy of consideration. I doubt, however, if it would be feasible for these officers to attend every meeting in the area and I would suggest that attendance be limited to meetings of importance. At the same

I agree that it could not be to all. It might be on the basis of letting it be known that our people would be ready to do this, have illustrated talks available, etc — and then respond to invitations as seems possible and desirable.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier Banker RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00069

Yes. I agree.

time, all groups in the vicinity should be made aware that park officers will gladly attend any meeting where subjects of mutual interest are to be discussed.

Is there anything new here as compared with present policy? If so, it must be pointed out & explained to the Minister

I am in complete agreement with the fourth suggestion that a firm and consistent policy be established and maintained on haying and grazing privileges. In my memorandum of February 9, 1961, I explained that a suggested policy statement on haying was being prepared for your consideration. This statement is attached. Conditions 1, 4 and 6 of the statement are re-statements of part of Section 29 of the General Regulations. Conditions 5, 7, 8 and 9 are adaptations of regulations and conditions governing the cutting of timber under the Forest Management Plan for the park. Conditions 10 and 11 are required to limit the construction of fences in the park to those needed to protect stacked hay from the elk. Conditions 2 and 3 define those eligible for hay permits and the quantity of hay for which a permit may be granted.

What is new?

If this policy, or a modified version of it, is adopted some of the present difficulties will no doubt be eliminated. All persons eligible for hay permits will, of course, be advised of the new regulations.

I agree. I think an advisory group outside the Park would be a mistake. We do not even regard the Advisory Councils inside the Mountain Parks as [illegible] functions that relate to the areas outside the townsites. I think it is better to rely on a continuous and informal improvement of relations along the lines of the other points suggested than to get involved in formally established local groups.

I support the idea that local groups such as the Hoof and Horn Club of Grandview should be kept fully informed on park matters. I believe, however, that it is not within the prerogative of the Superintendent to become actively engaged in the promotion of local advisory groups outside the boundaries of the park. I consider the onus for the establishment of such groups should come from the local residents but the Superintendent could let it be known that he is in favour of these organizations. ?

If you approve of the courses of action outlined, immediate steps will be taken to implement them.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

APPROVED
DEPUTY MINISTER

[illegible] 4/III/61.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS, RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. No person shall cut or remove hay from any area in Riding Mountain National Park without first obtaining a permit therefor from the Superintendent.

2. A permit to cut hay may be issued by the Superintendent to:

   a) any person who was issued a permit to cut hay during either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application, and who is a resident farmer of the same farm occupied by him on the date on which he was last granted a hay permit,

   or

   b) a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds him in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. Permits may be issued for the cutting and removal of a quantity of hay not in excess of the quantity specified in the latest permit granted to the applicant.

4. A permit to cut hay shall be issued only to cut hay for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

..2

00069

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may:

   a) where he is satisfied that the excess was cut inadvertently by the permittee;

   b) where he is satisfied that the permittee has in all other respects complied with the conditions of his hay permit; and

   c) where he is satisfied that it is desirable to do so;

   sell to the permittee a portion of such excess, not exceeding an amount equal to ten per cent of the amount of hay authorized to be cut under the hay permit, for an amount equal to the fees payable thereon.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November, following the date of issue of the permit.

9. All hay cut must be measured by a Park Warden before being removed from the Park, except when permission in writing is obtained from a Park Warden to remove such hay before it is measured.

10. No fences shall be erected in connection with any hay cutting operation without permission in writing from the Superintendent.

11. All fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

POUT/BP
Rm 110
RM 109
RM 172
RM 108
RM 118
RM 34
RM 35

A.3

March 1, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Please refer to our telephone conversation of Friday, February 24th, in which we discussed the importance the Minister places on improving public relations at Riding Mountain National Park. As promised, I am attaching two copies of a letter from the Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park outlining his suggestions on this subject.

The first suggestion is that illustrated lectures should be given at the various schools surrounding the park. This idea certainly has merit but I have some reservations on whether this important task should be undertaken entirely by the wardens. While I think wardens should be in attendance at these lectures, I believe the speaking assignment should be given to those officers who have had some previous experience in addressing public gatherings. I have in mind officers such as the Superintendent, the Forester and possibly some qualified wardens.

I also agree that senior personnel should take every opportunity to address local meetings, groups and service organizations. Again I would limit the speakers to those mentioned in the above paragraph.

The third suggestion, that the Superintendent and Chief Park Warden attend local meetings, is also worthy of consideration. I doubt, however, if it would be feasible for these officers to attend every meeting in the area and I would suggest that attendance be limited to meetings of importance. At the same

. . . . 2

0 0 0 6 9
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

time, all groups in the vicinity should be made aware that park officers will gladly attend any meeting where subjects of mutual interest are to be discussed.

I am in complete agreement with the fourth suggestion that a firm and consistent policy be established and maintained on haying and grazing privileges. In my memorandum of February 9, 1961, I explained that a suggested policy statement was being prepared for your consideration. This statement is attached. Conditions 1, 4 and 6 of the statement are re-statements of part of Section 29 of the General Regulations. Conditions 5, 7, 8 and 9 are adaptations of regulations and conditions governing the cutting of timber under the Forest Management Plan for the park. Conditions 10 and 11 are required to limit the construction of fences in the park to those needed to protect stacked hay from the elk. Conditions 2 and 3 define those eligible for hay permits and the quantity of hay for which a permit may be granted.

If this policy, or a modified version of it, is adopted some of the present difficulties will no doubt be eliminated. All persons eligible for hay permits will, of course, be advised of the new regulations.

I support the idea that local groups such as the Hoof and Horn Club of Grandview should be kept fully informed on park matters. I believe, however, that it is not within the prerogative of the Superintendent to become actively engaged in the promotion of local advisory groups outside the boundaries of the park. I consider the onus for the establishment of such groups should come from the local residents but the Superintendent could let it be known that he is in favour of these organizations.

If you approve of the courses of action outlined, immediate steps will be taken to implement them.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS, RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. No person shall cut or remove hay from any area in Riding Mountain National Park without first obtaining a permit therefor from the Superintendent.

2. A permit to cut hay may be issued by the Superintendent to:

   a) any person who was issued a permit to cut hay during either or both of the two years immediately preceding his application, and who is a resident farmer of the same farm occupied by him on the date on which he was last granted a hay permit,

   or

   b) a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds him in the operation of the same farm. Only one successor to any permittee may be granted a hay permit.

3. Permits may be issued for the cutting and removal of a quantity of hay not in excess of the quantity specified in the latest permit granted to the applicant.

4. A permit to cut hay shall be issued only to cut hay for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park Regulations or the conditions of his permit.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

..2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

7. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may:

   a) where he is satisfied that the excess was cut inadvertently by the permittee;

   b) where he is satisfied that the permittee has in all other respects complied with the conditions of his hay permit; and

   c) where he is satisfied that it is desirable to do so;

   sell to the permittee a portion of such excess, not exceeding an amount equal to ten per cent of the amount of hay authorized to be cut under the hay permit, for an amount equal to the fees payable thereon. Any additional hay cut will be retained by the Park.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November, following the date of issue of the permit.

9. All hay cut must be measured by a Park Warden before being removed from the Park, except when permission in writing is obtained from a Park Warden to remove such hay before it is measured.

10. No fences shall be erected in connection with any hay cutting operation without permission in writing from the Superintendent.

11. All fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
FEB 20 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

CANADA

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

confidential

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
February 17th, 1961.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RM 34

HAY PERMITS, 1960,
Mr. Don Dalgleish.

Further to my memorandum of February 1st, 1961, concerning the hay permit situation at Grandview I have a report from the district warden that the elk are feeding on the hay that was seized under Dalgleish's permit. Warden Beck checked the hay yesterday and the elk have eaten over three-quarters of the original twenty tons of hay that was baled and stacked by Dalgleish.

I doubt that this report will have too much bearing on the department's decision whether or not to release the overcut of hay to Mr. Dalgleish; but, I thought you should be aware of what has happened and you may want to pass this information on to the department.

A recent check on the seized hay overcut by Mr. Gordon Arnold was made and apparently the elk have not bothered this hay in the Lake Audy district to any degree.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LEARMONTH/[illegible]

RM 34

February 9, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

HAY PERMITS - RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

During the Minister's visit to Riding Mountain National Park, representations were made to him concerning the action taken by Park Officers in seizing quantities of hay cut by Messrs. Marshall and Don Dalgleish and by Messrs. William and Gordon Arnold.

MARSHALL AND DONALD DALGLEISH

These two men are brothers who operate farms adjacent to each other about six miles north of the Park. They were each issued permits for ten tons of hay in 1958, 1959 and 1960. They both cut hay in the same meadow in the Park so that their operations were more or less combined. A third permittee was also cutting hay in the same area. The hay of the three permittees was mixed together when being hauled from the Park, and the Warden had some difficulty in ascertaining the amount of hay which was being removed. The Warden checked the farms of the three permittees. The third permittee, Mr. J. Barnett, had his quota of hay while a full twenty tons of hay - with ample allowance made for the permissible ten per cent over-cut - had been hauled to the farm of Marshall Dalgleish. Since this was the full amount of the combined permits of the two Dalgleish brothers, the Chief Warden instructed the Warden to prevent any additional hay being removed from the Park by the two brothers. Over twenty tons of cut hay remained in the Park. The Superintendent has ascertained that this was a deliberate over-cut and not accidental.

GORDON AND WILLIAM ARNOLD

These two men are father and son who operate a large

... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00070

cattle farm south of Lake Audy. A permit for fifteen tons of hay was issued to Gordon Arnold and one for twenty tons to William Arnold in 1960. Both men had received permits for these amounts in previous years. The hay was cut in a combined operation with an allowable limit of thirty-five tons. The District Warden checked their hay-cutting operation while it was under way early in August and warned them that they would be allowed to remove only the thirty-five tons of hay covered by their permits.

Their operation was stopped when it was discovered that they had cut and hauled well over their thirty-five ton quota. Upon investigation, it was discovered that they had cut a total of eighty tons of hay, of which fifty-five tons had been hauled to their farm. Twenty-five tons of hay remained in the Park and was seized. The Arnolds were allowed to retain the twenty ton over-cut which they had removed to their farm, in addition to their thirty-five ton quota.

During 1960, sixty-five hay permits were issued in the Park covering 784 tons of hay. The total over-cut discovered amounted to eighty-three tons. The Arnolds and Dalgleishes with four permits and an allowable cut of fifty-five tons were responsible for sixty-five tons of the total over-cut in the Park. The remaining sixty-one permittees, with an allowable cut of 729 tons over-cut their permits by a total of only eighteen tons. The Arnold and Dalgleish cases are the only ones involving very large deliberate over-cuts. These incidents occurred in two widely separated parts of the Park and there is no doubt that most of the other permittees know the details of at least one of these cases. The action taken by the National Parks Service cannot be considered harsh. No charges have been laid, there has been no question of cancellation of hay-cutting privileges. Moreover, in the case of the Arnolds, they have been allowed to keep a large part of their over-cut. Any more lenient attitude in these two cases would be certain to damage our relations with many of the other permittees and likely to encourage others to attempt similar over-cuts.

It is recommended that no further action be taken in these two cases.

There is little doubt that part of our trouble with hay permits in Riding Mountain National Park is due to the fact that we have been unable to have a definite continuous policy established

...3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

on this matter. When established, such policy should be made known to all concerned and also enforced in a firm and uniform manner. We do have a definite and well-known policy on timber cutting in the Park, which is enforced far more rigidly than has the policy on hay permits. With as many as one thousand timber permittees a year, we have very few complaints and very few serious violations of the permit conditions. Over-cuts are very rare since it is well understood that a permittee gets only the timber covered by his permit.

To prevent any misunderstanding in 1961, a statement of the policy to be followed in authorizing the cutting of hay in Riding Mountain National Park is being prepared for your approval. If adopted it is proposed to send this statement to all persons who will be entitled to hay cutting privileges in 1961.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

c.c. Mr. P.I.M. Strong, Chief, National Parks

STEEVES-LEARMONTH/lk

OTTAWA, ~~1st~~ 8th February, 1961.

Gordon Arnold, Esq.,
Crawford Park,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Arnold:

Your letter of December 23rd concerning the hay situation in Riding Mountain National Park has been passed to me by the Honourable Alvin Hamilton, Minister of Agriculture. First, I would like to assure you that I have had your complaint looked into very carefully and it appears to me that an explanation of our policy on the issuing of hay permits will help you in understanding the reasons for the actions taken by the Park Officers.

National Parks are set aside primarily for conservation and perpetuation of natural areas and conditions. The features which usually form the nucleus of a National Park are the forests, lakes and streams, the open meadows and the wildlife native to the area. Any activity or development carried out in a Park which impairs or spoils the natural features, is therefore not in keeping with the intent or purposes of the National Parks Act.

Riding Mountain National Park is the only National Park in Canada in which extensive hay cutting operations are presently permitted. Normally such operations are not considered desirable on Park lands and the hay and grazing resources are reserved for the wildlife in the Park. Due to the fact that many of the local residents have come to depend on the Park for part of their hay requirements an exception to the general rule is being made in Riding Mountain National Park. Local residents who have held hay permits in the immediate past can obtain permits for similar quantities of hay each year.

. . . 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 2229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I am sure you will appreciate that there are far more people who would like to cut hay in the Park than can possibly be accommodated. You will readily realize the problems we would face if, while refusing hay permits to many people, we increased the allotment of hay to the present permit holders.

Under these circumstances where hay cannot be made available to all who want it and where the principles under which a National Park is established require that the commercial use of the natural resources of the Park be kept to a minimum, the policy being followed in Riding Mountain National Park seems to me to be a reasonable one. Any policy more lenient would provide good grounds for complaint by the many who cannot be granted permits and by those who believe that hay cutting should be eliminated entirely.

The hay permits are used to control the number of persons cutting hay and the quantities cut. The Park Officers really have little option but to enforce the Park regulations in this matter. Permits can only be granted to a limited number of people and permit holders can only be allowed to cut the quantity of hay specified on the permit. The permit system would soon be useless if permit holders were allowed to cut all the hay they wanted or could find.

You have mentioned the matter of an overcut of hay on a permit issued to your son. The Park Superintendent has instructions not to permit removal from the Park of hay overcut on permits with the exception of ten per cent of the amount authorized. This allowance is granted to reconcile the estimate with the actual cut when scaled.

I am afraid this is rather a long letter. On the other hand, I feel that by giving you full details of this rather complex problem, you will have a broader appreciation of the purpose of National Parks in the life of Canadian people.

Yours sincerely,

Walter Dinsdale.

c.c. Honourable Alvin Hamilton,
Minister of Agriculture.

c.c. The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/lk

RM134

February 1, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Attached is a letter which has been prepared for the Minister's signature. This letter is in reply to a letter which the Minister of Agriculture received from Mr. C. Arnold of Crawford Park, Manitoba, dated December 23, 1960. You will recall that the case of Mr. C. Arnold and his son, William is one of the cases which was mentioned in your memorandum to me of January 26, 1961.

Because of the haying and grazing problems in Riding Mountain National Park a report was prepared on this subject and submitted under cover of my memorandum of December 2, 1960. Also, in our memorandum of November 23, 1960 we explained the procedure we were following concerning overcuts on hay permits.

I would be glad to have your comments on these two submissions.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

On the other hand, I feel that by giving you full details of this rather complex problem, you will have a broader appreciation of the purpose of National Parks in the life of Canadian People.

Last para - Minister's letter. This will be the final sentence

See me if you are in doubt. JS B

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES-LEARMONTH/lk

OTTAWA, 1st February, 1961.

Gordon Arnold, Esq.,
Crawford Park,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Arnold:

Your letter of December 23rd concerning the hay situation in Riding Mountain National Park has been passed to me by the Honourable Alvin Hamilton, Minister of Agriculture. First, I would like to assure you that I have had your complaint looked into very carefully and it appears to me that an explanation of our policy on the issuing of hay permits will help you in understanding the reasons for the actions taken by the Park Officers.

National Parks are set aside primarily for conservation and perpetuation of natural areas and conditions. The features which usually form the nucleus of a National Park are the forests, lakes and streams, the open meadows and the wildlife native to the area. Any activity or development carried out in a Park which impairs or spoils the natural features, is therefore not in keeping with the intent or purposes of the National Parks Act.

Riding Mountain National Park is the only National Park in Canada in which extensive hay cutting operations are presently permitted. Normally such operations are not considered desirable on Park lands and the hay and grazing resources are reserved for the wildlife in the Park. Due to the fact that many of the local residents have come to depend on the Park for part of their hay requirements an exception to the general rule is being made in Riding Mountain National Park. Local residents who have held hay permits in the immediate past can obtain permits for similar quantities of hay each year.

. . . 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I am sure you will appreicate that there are far more people who would like to cut hay in the Park than can possibly be accommodated. You will readily realize the problems we would face if, while refusing hay permits to many people, we increased the allotment of hay to the present permit holders.

Under these circumstances where hay cannot be made available to all who want it and where the principles under which a National Park is established require that the commercial use of the natural resources of the Park be kept to a minimum, the policy being followed in Riding Mountain National Park seems to me to be a reasonable one. Any policy more lenient would provide good grounds for complaint by the many who cannot be granted permits and by those who believe that hay cutting should be eliminated entirely.

The hay permits are used to control the number of persons cutting hay and the quantities cut. The Park Officers really have little option but to enforce the Park regulations in this matter. Permits can only be granted to a limited number of people and permit holders can only be allowed to cut the quantity of hay specified on the permit. The permit system would soon be useless if permit holders were allowed to cut all the hay they wanted or could find.

You have mentioned the matter of an overcut of hay on a permit issued to your son. The Park Superintendent has instructions not to permit removal from the Park of hay overcut on permits with the exception of ten per cent of the amount authorized. This allowance is granted to reconcile the estimate with the actual cut when scaled.

I am afraid this is rather a long letter. On the other hand, I feel that by giving you full details of this rather complex problem, you will have a broader appreciation of the purpose of National Parks in the life of Canadian people.

Yours sincerely,

APPROVED

.....
Director

Walter Dinsdale.

c.c. Honourable Alvin Hamilton,
Minister of Agriculture.

c.c. The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
FEB 6 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICE

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. RM 34

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
February 1st, 1961.

CONFIDENTIAL

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY PERMITS - 1960

This memo refers to our telephone conversation last Friday, January 27th, concerning the cases of Mr. Don Dalgleish of Grandview and Mr. Gordon Arnold of Lake Audy in respect to their hay permits for 1960 which have been brought to the attention of the Minister.

I should first mention that I received the Minister's letter to me of January 25th and I am pleased that he took the time to write concerning his visit to Grandview last January 13th. There is nothing startling in his letter and certainly the problems which he mentioned are well known to us all. The gravelling of the one mile of road north of the Grandview Warden Station is well in hand and I am hopeful we can start to carry out this work next week. I gather from the Minister's remarks concerning Mr. Dalgleish that he is anxious for a settlement which will satisfy Mr. Dalgleish. This is quite satisfactory with me however I think you should have the full story before the final decision is made. The same situation would apply to Mr. Gordon Arnold of Lake Audy.

I have visited the two areas concerned personally in the last two days and have spoken both with the District Wardens and with the farmers concerned. I called at Mr. Dalgleish's home yesterday afternoon and he was not at home, however I did speak to him on the telephone this morning. The following particulars apply to these cases:

Mr. Don Dalgleish - Grandview, Manitoba

I first reported the Dalgleish case to you in my memo of August 11th. I advised you at that time that we had seized hay which had been cut by two brothers, Don and Marshall Dalgleish, in excess of the authorized amount under their hay permits. Don and Marshall Dalgleish are brothers and each operates their own farm adjacent to the other about six miles north of the Park. They have both held permits for cutting hay in the Park for a number of years. In 1960 each was issued a hay permit by the District Warden for ten tons of hay which was the amount allowed in the previous year. It has been the practice of the brothers in the last few years to cut hay in the same meadow in the Park so their operation has been more or less combined although each holds a separate permit for ten tons of hay. The District Warden, Don Beck, had not been checking their operation too closely during the time that the cutting was taking place, however when it came time to haul the hay out of the Park, Beck discovered that there was some confusion over the amount of hay which was being taken out and that this hay was being mixed with hay belonging to another permittee, a Mr. Jack Barnett. Beck then decided to make a close check on the farms of the two Dalgleish brothers and Barnett. His investigation showed that twenty tons of hay had already been hauled to the farm of Marshall Dalgleish which was the amount of the two combined permits. I should say that Beck in his estimate of the amount of hay allowed amply for an overcut and I am sure that he was more than fair in his estimate

0001-2
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
FEB 6 1961
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. RM 34

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CONFIDENTIAL

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
February 1st, 1961.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY PERMITS - 1960

This memo refers to our telephone conversation last Friday, January 27th, concerning the cases of Mr. Don Dalgleish of Grandview and Mr. Gordon Arnold of Lake Audy in respect to their hay permits for 1960 which have been brought to the attention of the Minister.

I should first mention that I received the Minister's letter to me of January 25th and I am pleased that he took the time to write concerning his visit to Grandview last January 13th. There is nothing startling in his letter and certainly the problems which he mentioned are well known to us all. The gravelling of the one mile of road north of the Grandview Warden Station is well in hand and I am hopeful we can start to carry out this work next week. I gather from the Minister's remarks concerning Mr. Dalgleish that he is anxious for a settlement which will satisfy Mr. Dalgleish. This is quite satisfactory with me however I think you should have the full story before the final decision is made. The same situation would apply to Mr. Gordon Arnold of Lake Audy.

I have visited the two areas concerned personally in the last two days and have spoken both with the District Wardens and with the farmers concerned. I called at Mr. Dalgleish's home yesterday afternoon and he was not at home, however I did speak to him on the telephone this morning. The following particulars apply to these cases:

Mr. Don Dalgleish - Grandview, Manitoba

I first reported the Dalgleish case to you in my memo of August 11th. I advised you at that time that we had seized hay which had been cut by two brothers, Don and Marshall Dalgleish, in excess of the authorized amount under their hay permits. Don and Marshall Dalgleish are brothers and each operates their own farm adjacent to the other about six miles north of the Park. They have both held permits for cutting hay in the Park for a number of years. In 1960 each was issued a hay permit by the District Warden for ten tons of hay which was the amount allowed in the previous year. It has been the practice of the brothers in the last few years to cut hay in the same meadow in the Park so their operation has been more or less combined although each holds a separate permit for ten tons of hay. The District Warden, Don Beck, had not been checking their operation too closely during the time that the cutting was taking place, however when it came time to haul the hay out of the Park, Beck discovered that there was some confusion over the amount of hay which was being taken out and that this hay was being mixed with hay belonging to another permittee, a Mr. Jack Barnett. Beck then decided to make a close check on the farms of the two Dalgleish brothers and Barnett. His investigation showed that twenty tons of hay had already been hauled to the farm of Marshall Dalgleish which was the amount of the two combined permits. I should say that Beck in his estimate of the amount of hay allowed amply for an overcut and I am sure that he was more than fair in his estimate

E1 1 0 0 0 3

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

of the amount of hay. Following this investigation Warden Beck checked with this office and with my approval the Chief Warden instructed Beck to prevent any further hay being taken out of the Park by the Dalgleishs. We have later found that there is still over twenty tons of hay cut and baled in the Park which is what they now want to remove.

Mr. Dalgleish has admitted to me that he knew at the time he was cutting more than his permit allowed and it is obvious from my conversation with him that he has been carrying out this practice for many years and getting away with it. His excuse for cutting more hay this year lies in the fact that in 1959 he took out a hay permit but because of bad weather he was not able to obtain any hay, and because the crop was good this year he felt he was entitled to double the amount of hay on his permit. I feel that Warden Beck acted within his authority to check on the amount of hay being taken out of the Park, however the weakness in both the Dalgleish case and the Arnold case is the fact that these people have been taking considerable latitude in cutting hay under their permits and it is obvious that in previous years they have not been checked too closely. Their resentment lies in the fact that they were checked this year with what may be considered little or no warning.

As far as the Dalgleish case is concerned I believe that the District Warden will definitely lose face by releasing this hay but taking all things into consideration and considering the best interests of the Department I would recommend that the hay be released to Mr. Dalgleish subject to the full amount of fees being paid on the hay.

Mr. Gordon Arnold and William Arnold - Lake Audy, Manitoba

This case was first reported to you in my memorandum of August 23rd. Here again we have a combined operation where Gordon, the father, and William the son, operate the one farm just south of Lake Audy. They operate a large cattle farm and at the present moment have over 100 head of cattle. Gordon Arnold, the father, has been cutting hay in the Park for over thirty years and within the time of our records he has obtained a permit for fifteen tons of hay each year. Within the last several years William, the son, has also obtained a permit for twenty tons of hay. Their operation is combined and between the two permits they are allowed to take out of the Park thirty-five tons of hay. The District Warden, Tom Thordarson, checked their hay cutting operation early in August and warned them at that time that they couldn't take out more than thirty-five tons. They kept hauling hay however and they were finally stopped at fifty-five tons. A fairly close estimate shows that they cut a total of eighty tons of hay and when they were stopped there was still left twenty-five tons of hay in the Park. This is the hay which the Arnolds now want to obtain. Once again the District Warden reported the circumstances to this office and he was instructed by the Chief Warden to seize the hay in the Park which we consider was cut over the permit. I attach a copy of a letter dated September 6th which I wrote to Mr. Arnold informing him of our decision.

In talking to Mr. Arnold about this situation he does not consider it any special privilege to cut hay in the Park but more an inherent right to do so. He has been cutting hay for over thirty years and in those early years of course he was not restricted in any way and in some years took as much as a hundred tons of hay out of the Park. He too feels that the Warden shouldn't check on them so closely and as long as the hay is there they should be allowed to take out what they need. Mr. Arnold is critical of what to him seems like a sudden decision to make a close check on his hay cutting operations with little or no warning to provide himself with another source of hay for his cattle.

61 080 19

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

of the amount of hay. Following this investigation Warden Beck checked with this office and with my approval the Chief Warden instructed Beck to prevent any further hay being taken out of the Park by the Dalgleishs. We have later found that there is still over twenty tons of hay cut and baled in the Park which is what they now want to remove.

Mr. Dalgleish has admitted to me that he knew at the time he was cutting more than his permit allowed and it is obvious from my conversation with him that he has been carrying out this practice for many years and getting away with it. His excuse for cutting more hay this year lies in the fact that in 1959 he took out a hay permit but because of bad weather he was not able to obtain any hay, and because the crop was good this year he felt he was entitled to double the amount of hay on his permit. I feel that Warden Beck acted within his authority to check on the amount of hay being taken out of the Park, however the weakness in both the Dalgleish case and the Arnold case is the fact that these people have been taking considerable latitude in cutting hay under their permits and it is obvious that in previous years they have not been checked too closely. Their resentment lies in the fact that they were checked this year with what may be considered little or no warning.

As far as the Dalgleish case is concerned I believe that the District Warden will definitely lose face by releasing this hay but taking all things into consideration and considering the best interests of the Department I would recommend that the hay be released to Mr. Dalgleish subject to the full amount of fees being paid on the hay.

Mr. Gordon Arnold and William Arnold - Lake Audy, Manitoba

This case was first reported to you in my memorandum of August 23rd. Here again we have a combined operation where Gordon the father, and William the son, operate the one farm just south of Lake Audy. They operate a large cattle farm and at the present moment have over 100 head of cattle. Gordon Arnold, the father, has been cutting hay in the Park for over thirty years and within the time of our records he has obtained a permit for fifteen tons of hay each year. Within the last several years William, the son, has also obtained a permit for twenty tons of hay. Their operation is combined and between the two permits they are allowed to take out of the Park thirty-five tons of hay. The District Warden, Tom Thordarson, checked their hay cutting operation early in August and warned them at that time that they couldn't take out more than thirty-five tons. They kept hauling hay however and they were finally stopped at fifty-five tons. A fairly close estimate shows that they cut a total of eighty tons of hay and when they were stopped there was still left twenty-five tons of hay in the Park. This is the hay which the Arnolds now want to obtain. Once again the District Warden reported the circumstances to this office and he was instructed by the Chief Warden to seize the hay in the Park which we consider was cut over the permit. I attach a copy of a letter dated September 6th which I wrote to Mr. Arnold informing him of our decision.

In talking to Mr. Arnold about this situation he does not consider it any special privilege to cut hay in the Park but more an inherent right to do so. He has been cutting hay for over thirty years and in those early years of course he was not restricted in any way and in some years took as much as a hundred tons of hay out of the Park. He too feels that the Warden shouldn't check on them so closely and as long as the hay is there they should be allowed to take out what they need. Mr. Arnold is critical of what to him seems like a sudden decision to make a close check on his hay cutting operations with little or no warning to provide himself with another source of hay for his cattle.

51 1 03 0
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

This case is not as critical as the Grandview situation and I feel that we can allow Mr. Arnold to remove the hay from the Park with no serious reflection on the District Warden. I would recommend that Mr. Arnold be allowed to remove his hay subject to payment of the fees covering the full amount.

We all realize the difficulties in the administration of ~~mowing~~ hay cutting and cattle grazing privileges in the Park however I would like to suggest the following action this coming season in an attempt to avoid future troubles of this kind:

(1) All the district farmers who held hay permits and grazing permits in 1960 should be circularized by letter in June of this year that no extension of their present privileges will be allowed. That is to say in the case of hay permits an overcut of hay will not exceed ten percent of that shown on the permit and that any amount over this will be subject to seizure. In the case of cattle grazing the farmers would be informed that they cannot increase the number of cattle which they now graze in the Park.

(2) The farmers should be advised that all hay will have to be checked by the District Warden before it is removed from the Park. This point may be difficult because in some cases the farmers like to haul the hay out at the same time the cutting is going on. In any event the District Warden could make his own arrangements on checking this hay depending on the circumstances which prevailed in his district. We have been able to control timber cutting along these lines and I see no good reason why these restrictions could not be applied to hay cutting.

(3) Closer supervision of hay cutting will be required in the future by the District Wardens. This involve more time being spent by the Wardens on checking the hay but I think a lot of difficulty can be eliminated if the Warden keeps himself closer in touch with what's going on.

(4) I would like to suggest that all hay permits be extended to a twenty ton limit if the permittee so desires. I think it is quite obvious that a good many farmers have been taking out ten ton permits for years and obtaining much more than this, assuming that they won't be checked. By allowing a twenty ton limit on all permits we will achieve a more realistic approach to this problem and I feel sure it will assist the District Warden in enforcement of the regulations. The extension of privileges for cutting hay would not increase the number of permits which we are anxious to control but it should assist the administration of this problem until such time as these privileges are eliminated entirely.

Please let me know as soon as possible the Department's decision in regard to the Dalgleish and Arnold cases.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Attach.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This case is not as critical as the Grandview situation and I feel that we can allow Mr. Arnold to remove the hay from the Park with no serious reflection on the District Warden. I would recommend that Mr. Arnold be allowed to remove his hay subject to payment of the fees covering the full amount.

We all realize the difficulties in the administration of ~~regulating~~ hay cutting and cattle grazing privileges in the Park however I would like to suggest the following action this coming season in an attempt to avoid future troubles of this kind:

(1) All the district farmers who held hay permits and grazing permits in 1960 should be circularized by letter in June of this year that no extension of their present privileges will be allowed. That is to say in the case of hay permits an overcut of hay will not exceed ten percent of that shown on the permit and that any amount over this will be subject to seizure. In the case of cattle grazing the farmers would be informed that they cannot increase the number of cattle which they now graze in the Park.

(2) The farmers should be advised that all hay will have to be checked by the District Warden before it is removed from the Park. This point may be difficult because in some cases the farmers like to haul the hay out at the same time the cutting is going on. In any event the District Warden could make his own arrangements on checking this hay depending on the circumstances which prevailed in his district. We have been able to control timber cutting along these lines and I see no good reason why these restrictions could not be applied to hay cutting.

(3) Closer supervision of hay cutting will be required in the future by the District Wardens. This involve more time being spent by the Wardens on checking the hay but I think a lot of difficulty can be eliminated if the Warden keeps himself closer in touch with what's going on.

(4) I would like to suggest that all hay permits be extended to a twenty ton limit if the permittee so desires. I think it is quite obvious that a good many farmers have been taking out ten ton permits for years and obtaining much more than this, assuming that they won't be checked. By allowing a twenty ton limit on all permits we will achieve a more realistic approach to this problem and I feel sure it will assist the District Warden in enforcement of the regulations. The extension of privileges for cutting hay would not increase the number of permits which we are anxious to control but it should assist the administration of this problem until such time as these privileges are eliminated entirely.

Please let me know as soon as possible the Department's decision in regard to the Dalgleish and Arnold cases.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Attach.

FILED
CLASSÉ
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

0 0 0 7 1 1

COPY

September 6th, 1960.

Mr. W. Arnold,
LAKE AUDY,
Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

It has been brought to my attention that the hay cut by you in Riding Mountain National Park is far in excess of the amount specified in the permit issued to you. The permit allowed for a cut of 20 tons and I understand that the amount actually cut exceeds 80 tons.

This department is quite prepared to make allowances for reasonable miscalculations in operations of this kind but from the facts on hand I cannot understand your actions in this regard.

I, therefore, must inform you that the excess hay that you have harvested is now under seizure. The amount that you are entitled to is 20 tons plus the allowable 10% overcut or 22 tons.

It is not the intention of this department to impose conditions that might cause difficulties for persons involved in operations of this nature but in fairness to other hay permittees this gross overcut cannot be allowed.

Mr. T. Thordarson, the district Warden for that area has been informed of this matter and you may contact him for further information.

Yours sincerely,

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

YOUR FILE NO. RM34

OUR FILE NO. RM3-1
RM194

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

OTTAWA. February 1, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CHIEF
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

HAY PERMITS and OVERCUTS
D. and M. DALGLIESH and G. and W.
ARNOLD-RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK.

With reference to the Director's discussion with the Deputy Minister on January 26, 1961 reference is made to complaints which the Minister received from the Dalgliesh Brothers and a Mr. Arnold, farmers located in the immediate vicinity of Riding Mountain National Park concerning the above. The following are the particulars of these two cases as taken from our files:

WILLIAM and GORDON ARNOLD

During 1960 permits were issued to William Arnold for twenty tons and to Gordon Arnold for fifteen tons of hay. On August 23, 1960, the Superintendent reported that William Arnold had cut considerably more hay in the Lake Audy District than the twenty tons allowed by his permit and at that time the overcut was estimated at thirty tons. The Superintendent also reported that in 1959 Mr. W. Arnold had overcut his twenty ton permit by thirty-seven tons and had paid fees on a total of fifty-seven tons.

The Superintendent was advised by telegram on September 1, 1960, that overcuts on hay permits should not be taken out of the park, with the

...2

0007115

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

exception of ten per cent which might be allowed in case of any permittee.

Information received on November 23 by wire from the Superintendent indicated that William and Gordon Arnold, who are father and son, cut hay in the same meadow to a total of eighty tons which represented an overcut of forty-five tons on the two permits. In accordance with advice from this office, they were authorized to remove the thirty-five tons authorized by the permits, plus ten percent. It developed, however, that the Arnolds had actually removed fifty-~~two~~ five tons when discovered by the Warden. They were requested to stop any further removal of hay. The remaining twenty-five tons of overcut hay are being held in the park.

According to the Superintendent, William Arnold claims that he was authorized last year to take a large overcut to compensate for elk damage. Mr. K.B. Mitchell was Superintendent of the Park at that time and he was asked to comment on this point. Mr. Mitchell did not recall making any arrangement with Mr. W. Arnold as alleged and also advised that Mr. Arnold would have cut hay in August 1959 and the elk damage did not occur until December so that overcutting of hay had no relation to elk.

Of interest is that, in Mr. G. Arnold's letter to the Minister of Agriculture dated, December 23, 1960, he admits that his son, William, again this year overcut on his permit.

Both father and son are living on the one farm. Most of the above information was contained in our memorandum to the Deputy Minister dated, November 23, 1960 for the attention of Mr. D.J. Thiessen.

MARSHALL and DON DALGLIESH

Both of these men were issued hay permits for ten tons each for 1958, 59 and 60. The Superintendent reported an overcut on their operation in August, 1960. When the district Warden checked their hay cutting activity he found that they had already hauled twenty tons of hay out of the Park which was located on the farm of Marshall Dalgliesh. He also discovered that they had more hay cut and baled in the Park which they intended to haul at a later date. They advised the district Warden that they were unable to obtain all their hay the previous year and considered they were entitled to double the quantity in 1960. The district Warden

...3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
00072

stopped their haying operations and the Superintendent instructed him to advise the Dalgliesh brothers that they could not remove any more hay from the Park. The amount of overcut hay is not known.

It seems that Mr. O'Keefe, a party representative at Grandview, discussed the above case with the Superintendent. He comments that "my visit with Mr. O'Keefe was very amiable and he seemed to understand what we are trying to do, however on Monday evening he paid a further call to the District Warden, Mr. Beck, and I understand gave Warden Beck a rather bad time and threatened that he was going to make not only trouble for Beck but also for me".

We have no particulars on file concerning the complaint which the Dalgliesh Brothers made to the Minister. Item 3 "Memorandum for file" January 27, 1961. Because of the nature of this complaint, I would suggest that we obtain the Superintendents comments.

Item 6

We have no information on file concerning the use of police dogs by the park wardens while on patrol. However, the use of dogs on patrol has been an accepted practice over a period of years in the Mountain Parks and I can see no reason why they should not be used in Riding Mountain National Park.

R.J.J. Steeves.

0 0 0 7 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

stopped their haying operations and the Superintendent instructed him to advise the Dalgliesh brothers that they could not remove any more hay from the Park. The amount of overcut hay is not known.

It seems that Mr. O'Keefe, a party representative at Grandview, discussed the above case with the Superintendent. He comments that "my visit with Mr. O'Keefe was very amiable and he seemed to understand what we are trying to do, however on Monday evening he paid a further call to the District Warden, Mr. Beck, and I understand gave Warden Beck a rather bad time and threatened that he was going to make not only trouble for Beck but also for me".

We have no particulars on file concerning the complaint which the Dalgliesh Brothers made to the Minister. Item 3 "Memorandum for file" January 27, 1961. Because of the nature of this complaint, I would suggest that we obtain the Superintendents comments.

Item 6

We have no information on file concerning the use of police dogs by the park wardens while on patrol. However, the use of dogs on patrol has been an accepted practice over a period of years in the Mountain Parks and I can see no reason why they should not be used in Riding Mountain National Park.

R.J.J. Steeves.

0 0 8 1 2

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RM. 34

[redacted]

[redacted]

RIDING MOUNTAIN PARK

27 Jan 1961

(3) The Minister received a complaint from the Dalgliesh Bros. regarding the alleged action that was taken by the Superintendent in connection with an overcut of hay. The story is that one of the brothers overcut on his hay permit but took the hay out of the park before the quantities could be checked by the warden. The other brother also overcut but had not taken his hay out. The Superintendent is supposed to be charging the overcut of the first brother to the second brother. This means that the second brother is being penalized not only for his own overcut but for that of his brother.

RM34

Another farmer, by the name of Arnold, also complained that he could not take the amount of hay that he had overcut from the park. As a matter of fact, this question is now under investigation. Arnold wrote a letter to the Minister of Agriculture registering his complaint. This letter was channelled to us through our Minister's office.

Action is to be taken to investigate both cases and a report submitted to the D.M.

Signed by B.M. Strong

[redacted]

0007

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RM. 34

[redacted]

RIDING MOUNTAIN PARK

27 Jan 1961

(3) The Minister received a complaint from the Dalgliesh Bros. regarding the alleged action that was taken by the Superintendent in connection with an overcut of hay. The story is that one of the brothers overcut on his hay permit but took the hay out of the park before the quantities could be checked by the warden. The other brother also overcut but had not taken his hay out. The Superintendent is supposed to be charging the overcut of the first brother to the second brother. This means that the second brother is being penalized not only for his own overcut but for that of his brother.

RM 34

Another farmer, by the name of Arnold, also complained that he could not take the amount of hay that he had overcut from the park. As a matter of fact, this question is now under investigation. Arnold wrote a letter to the Minister of Agriculture registering his complaint. This letter was channelled to us through our Minister's office.

Action is to be taken to investigate both cases and a report submitted to the D.M.

Signed by [redacted]

[redacted]

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RM. 34

RIDING MOUNTAIN PARK

27 Jan 1961

(3) The Minister received a complaint from the Dalgliesh Bros. regarding the alleged action that was taken by the Superintendent in connection with an overcut of hay. The story is that one of the brothers overcut on his hay permit but took the hay out of the park before the quantities could be checked by the warden. The other brother also overcut but had not taken his hay out. The Superintendent is supposed to be charging the overcut of the first brother to the second brother. This means that the second brother is being penalised not only for his own overcut but for that of his brother. RM 34

Another farmer, by the name of Arnold, also complained that he could not take the amount of hay that he had overcut from the park. As a matter of fact, this question is now under investigation. Arnold wrote a letter to the Minister of Agriculture registering his complaint. This letter was channelled to us through our Minister's office.

Action is to be taken to investigate both cases and a report submitted to the D.M.

Signed by [illegible]

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES

CANADA

MINISTRE
DU
NORD CANADIEN ET DES
RESSOURCES NATIONALES

Ottawa,
January 25, 1961.

PERSONAL

RM 34
RM 35

Dear Mr. Pettis:

I am catching up on my correspondence since returning to Ottawa, and I just wanted to extend a formal word of appreciation to yourself and Mr. Allen for the trouble you took to meet with the farmers on the grazing question.

I presume that there will be a specific recommendation going forward with regard to the Dalgleish case. It seems to me that a gesture in his direction will remove the deep feeling of injustice under which he is labouring at the moment. Nick Mandziuk tells me that he has a similar case, that of a Mr. Arnold. I have not had an opportunity to check up on this one yet.

The proposal with respect to the Grand View Municipality road has not reached my desk as yet. The Deputy Minister, Mr. Robertson, has been tied up with the Northwest Territories Council meetings, and I presume that his absence has slowed down the wheels of administration.

I thought the meeting with the farmers was entirely successful. It seems obvious that they're willing to take a reasonable view as long as policy changes are explained clearly to them. It seems to me that the haying and grazing difficulty can be gradually eliminated over the course of time if the weaning process is a gradual one, and particularly if the Department leans over backwards in ensuring fair treatment to those farmers with traditional privileges.

...2

J. A. Pettis, Esq.
Superintendent
Riding Mountain National Park
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

0001126

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Thank you again for service beyond the call of duty.

Yours sincerely,

Walter Dinsdale

0 8 8 1 2 1

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Thank you again for service beyond the call of duty.

Yours sincerely,

Walter Dinsdale

8218
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

621389

RM 34
RM 110

MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES

CANADA

MINISTRE
DU
NORD CANADIEN ET DES
RESSOURCES NATIONALES

PERSONAL

Ottawa,
January 25, 1961.

Dear Harry:

I have been busy catching up on accumulated correspondence following my return to Ottawa and only now am I able to get around to expressing my formal appreciation to you and Mrs. Dempster for your kind hospitality during my first official visit to Banff. This, of course, includes Bob Coombs and his wife and all the others who extended such a cordial welcome.

A copy of the local paper reached my desk the other day. I was interested to see that the editor, Mr. McCusker, went the extra mile in his comments, even though he felt strongly inhibited by his political ancestry.

The visit to Banff has merely whetted the appetite for more. I do anticipate returning for a general tour of the Western Parks next summer.

The meeting with Mr. Pettis and the farmers around Riding Mountain took place as scheduled. As I see it, there is no problem here that cannot be overcome by an emphasis on good public relations. The farmers in the immediate area have enjoyed haying and grazing privileges from the beginning. It seems to me that if we are going to resolve the problem, the weaning process will have to be a gradual one, and certainly we will have to ensure that those with the traditional privilege will have the feeling that they have been fairly dealt with.

...2

G.H.L. Dempster, Esq.
Regional Supervisor
Banff National Park
Banff, Alberta.

Copy fwd.to Supt.R.Mtn.Jan.31/61

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RM 34
RM 110

MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES

CANADA

MINISTRE
DU
NORD CANADIEN ET DES
RESSOURCES NATIONALES

PERSONAL

Ottawa,
January 25, 1961.

Dear Harry:

I have been busy catching up on accumulated correspondence following my return to Ottawa and only now am I able to get around to expressing my formal appreciation to you and Mrs. Dempster for your kind hospitality during my first official visit to Banff. This, of course, includes Bob Coombs and his wife and all the others who extended such a cordial welcome.

A copy of the local paper reached my desk the other day. I was interested to see that the editor, Mr. McCusker, went the extra mile in his comments, even though he felt strongly inhibited by his political ancestry.

The visit to Banff has merely whetted the appetite for more. I do anticipate returning for a general tour of the Western Parks next summer.

The meeting with Mr. Pettis and the farmers around Riding Mountain took place as scheduled. As I see it, there is no problem here that cannot be overcome by an emphasis on good public relations. The farmers in the immediate area have enjoyed haying and grazing privileges from the beginning. It seems to me that if we are going to resolve the problem, the weaning process will have to be a gradual one, and certainly we will have to ensure that those with the traditional privilege will have the feeling that they have been fairly dealt with.

...2

G.H.L. Dempster, Esq.
Regional Supervisor
Banff National Park
Banff, Alberta.

Copy fwd.to Supt.R.Mtn.Jan.31/61

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I had a lengthy discussion with Mr. Pettis on this matter, and I am sure that the situation will improve under his direction - in fact, I already feel that there is a better P.R. climate.

Yours sincerely,

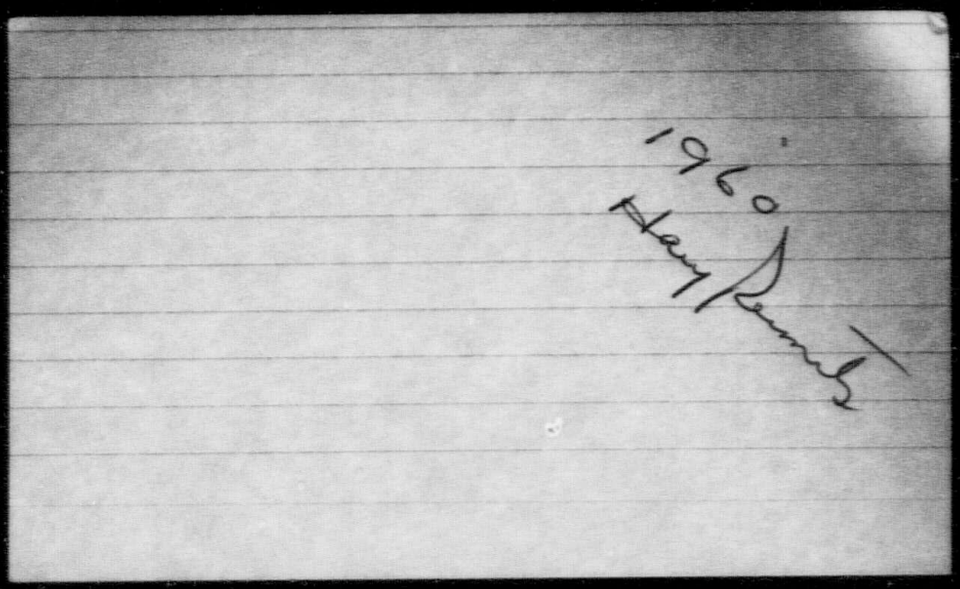
Walter Dinsdale

A-1-3 vol. 229

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

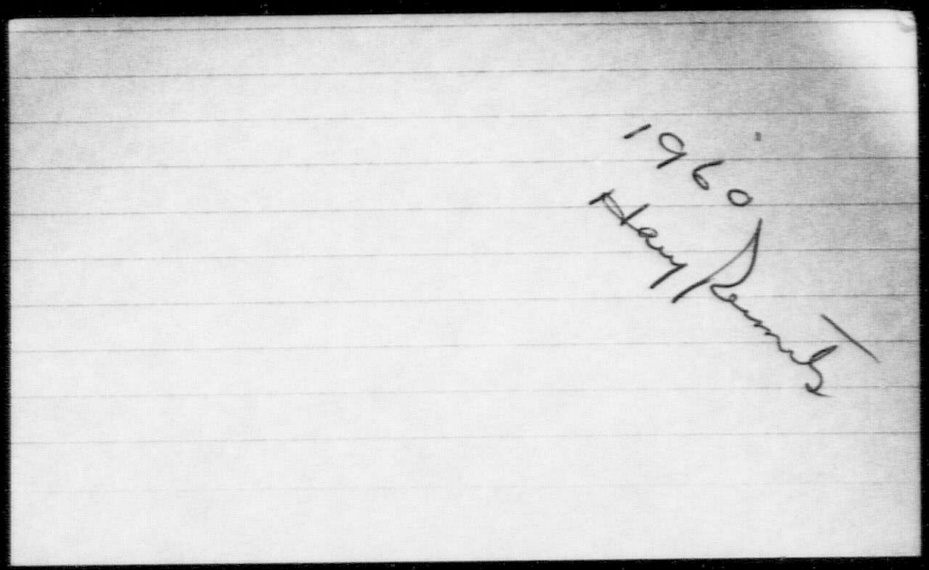
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WEBB/ct

RM34
RM35

January 24, 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

HAY AND GRAZING,
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Please refer to your memorandum of January 20th, 1961, concerning the Minister's visit to Riding Mountain National Park to discuss the hay and grazing situation in that area.

I am attaching a copy of the Superintendent's report in which he has outlined the results of the meeting with the district farmers from Grandview. Also contained in the report are notes covering the meeting which was held with the Grandview Town Council concerning the question of the removal of gravel from Riding Mountain National Park for use on roads in the immediate vicinity.

JWK

WBW

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

original report filed on RM34

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WEBB/ct

RM34
RM35

January 24, 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

HAY AND GRAZING,
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Please refer to your memorandum of January 20th, 1961, concerning the Minister's visit to Riding Mountain National Park to discuss the hay and grazing situation in that area.

I am attaching a copy of the Superintendent's report in which he has outlined the results of the meeting with the district farmers from Grandview. Also contained in the report are notes covering the meeting which was held with the Grandview Town Council concerning the question of the removal of gravel from Riding Mountain National Park for use on roads in the immediate vicinity.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

HBW.

Original report filed on RM34

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000713

LEARMONTH:SID

File R.M. 34

DRAFT

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. No person shall cut or remove hay from any area in Riding Mountain National Park without first obtaining a permit therefor from the Superintendent.

2. A permit to cut hay may be issued by the Superintendent to:

   a) any person who was issued ~~kyxkhaxSupaxintxndentxkxnt~~ a permit to cut hay during the two years immediately preceding his application, and who is a resident farmer of the same farm occupied by him on the date on which he was last granted a hay permit.

   or

   b) a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds him in the operation of the same farm.

   Only one successor to any permitee may be granted a hay permit.

3. Permits may be issued for the cutting and removal of a quantity of hay not in excess of the quantity specified in the last permit granted to the applicant.

4. A permit to cut hay shall be issued only to cut hay for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park regulations or the conditions of his permit.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permitee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may:

   a) where he is satisfied that the excess was cut inadvertently by the permitee;

   b) where he is satisfied that the permitee has in all other respects complied with the conditions of his ~~timber~~ Hay permit; and

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0 3 6 5 6

LEARMONTH:SID

File R.M. 34

DRAFT

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO HAY PERMITS
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

1. No person shall cut or remove hay from any area in Riding Mountain National Park without first obtaining a permit therefor from the Superintendent.

2. A permit to cut hay may be issued by the Superintendent to:

   a) any person who was issued ~~a permit to cut hay~~ during the two years immediately preceding his application, and who is a resident farmer of the same farm occupied by him on the date on which he was last granted a hay permit.

   or

   b) a member of the family of a person eligible under (a) who succeeds him in the operation of the same farm.

   Only one successor to any permitee may be granted a hay permit.

3. Permits may be issued for the cutting and removal of a quantity of hay not in excess of the quantity specified in the last permit granted to the applicant.

4. A permit to cut hay shall be issued only to cut hay for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

5. The Superintendent may refuse to issue a hay permit to any applicant who has cut hay in excess of the quantity authorized by a previous permit or who has failed to comply with the Park regulations or the conditions of his permit.

6. Hay shall be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

7. Where a permitee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may:

   a) where he is satisfied that the excess was cut inadvertently by the permitee;

   b) where he is satisfied that the permitee has in all other respects complied with the conditions of his ~~timber~~ HAY permit; and

E1 E1 0 0 8 0

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

c) where he is satisfied that it is desirable to do so; sell to the permittee a portion of such excess, not exceeding an amount equal to ten per cent of the amount of hay authorized to be cut under the hay permit, for an amount equal to the fees payable thereon.

8. All hay shall be removed from the Park by the 30th day of November, following the date of issue of the permit.

9. All hay cut must be measured by a Park Warden before being removed from the Park, except when permission in writing is obtained from a Park Warden to remove such hay before it is measured.

10. No fences shall be erected in connection with any hay cutting operation without permission in writing from the Superintendent.

11. All fences erected under condition 10 must be removed within 14 days of the removal of the hay.

00073 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/ct

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 34
RM 35

January 31, 1961.

Mr. J. A. Pettis,
Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

MINISTER'S VISIT

I wish to confirm my telephone conversation with you on Friday afternoon, the 27th. The points we discussed are:

(1) Complaint from the Dalgliesh Brothers regarding the alleged action that was taken in connection with an overcut of hay. The details that came from the Minister's office allege that one of the brothers had overcut on his permit but took the hay out of the park before the quantities could be checked. The other brother also overcut but had not the opportunity of taking his hay out before it was checked. You are supposed to have charged the overcut of the first brother to the second brother. This means that the second brother is being penalized not only for his own overcut but for that of his brother. You are sending me details in this case. I have to report to the Minister's office.

(2) The Arnold case, which is also an overcut of hay. You reported this incident some time ago and so far as I can see from the files we have complete details. I should also tell you that in the meantime Mr. Gordon Arnold had written a letter to the Minister of Agriculture complaining about the action taken on the overcut which involved father and son. A reply is being prepared on the basis of the information we now have but you are going to send me any additional information on developments that may have transpired since your report on August 23, 1960. and your wire of November 22, 1960.

..2

000713

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(3) It is alleged that certain of the wardens have police dogs and that they are using these dogs on their patrols. I have no definite information how the dogs are being used except it is alleged that the approach of the wardens to any of the farmers they may meet is very brusque, making our relationship with the "locals" rather strained. You are also sending me a report on this so that I can bring Head Office up-to-date.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c.-Mr. G.H.L.Dempster,
Regional Supervisor of Western Parks,
Banff, Alberta.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/ct

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 34
RM 35

January 31, 1961

Mr. J. A. Pettis,
Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

MINISTER'S VISIT

One of the items of major importance that I talked to you about on the telephone Friday afternoon, the 27th, is the necessity of taking a positive approach to fostering our public relations with the farmers and residents in the area surrounding the park. The Minister feels that our public relations are improving but there is still much more that could be done if concentrated efforts were directed towards this end.

Please give this your careful consideration and let me know what additional measures you believe would be worthwhile.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c.-Deputy Minister,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Regional Supervisor of Western Parks,
Banff, Alberta.

000714

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
FILING DIVISION
JAN 24 1961
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

CANADA

DEPUTY MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

B. I. M. ~~Armstrong~~ STRONG

~~Mr. Webb~~ MBW

RM 34

Ottawa, 20 January, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COLEMAN

HAYING AND GRAZING IN RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

I believe the Minister met last week with Mr. Pettis to discuss the haying and grazing situation in Riding Mountain National Park. Mr. Pettis will undoubtedly be sending you a report on this meeting if he has not already done so and I think it would be useful if you would send me a copy.

R. G. B.

Memo to Deputy Jan 24 61

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

61088

STRONG/ct

RM34
RM335

CONFIDENTIAL

January 20, 1961

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

MEETING WITH THE MINISTER
AT GRANDVIEW, MANITOBA

Thanks very much for your memorandum of January 16th, giving me very complete details of the meetings the Minister held in the Grandview area on January 13th. The Director has also read your memorandum and he wishes to compliment you on the manner in which it was presented.

The statement made by Mr. Dinsdale supporting National Park concepts is certainly very gratifying, particularly at this rather difficult stage in our development.

I note that you are sending me the estimated cost of gravelling the section of the provincial road leading to the Grandview warden station. I see no particular problem in carrying out this work. As a matter of fact it was an excellent compromise.

Regarding hay and grazing, I presume we can now accept that the issuing of permits can be interpreted in accordance with the policy that you now have.

You also mentioned regarding call for tenders. As stated by the Minister, I feel sure that Treasury Board would not authorize such an arrangement. However, if the question develops further here I will keep you posted.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

You also referred to "through roads". By all means discuss this with Mr. Dempster and then send me your report supported by a map showing all roads and trails as they now exist. Included on the map should also be any roads or trails proposed.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

000714

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

January 24, 1961.

MR. STRONG

For preparation of reply, please, for the Minister's signature, by JANUARY 31st, with copy for the Minister of Agriculture.

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
~~FILING DIVISION~~
JAN 24 1961
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Director.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

To Jim Allen Esq.,

N. A. & N. R.

Ottawa, 17.1.61

Would your office reply to Mr. Arnold directly please.

Roy Faibish

A-116
I-35134-P-CX-160

0 0 0 7 4 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

L 61 008

Ottawa
January 16, 1961

Gordon Arnold Esq.,
Lake Audy,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Arnold:

In the absence of my Minister on a trip to British Columbia I wish to acknowledge your letter of December 23rd concerning the hay situation at Riding Mountain National Park.

I will draw this matter to the Minister's attention at the earliest opportunity and I can assure you that he will bring your representations to the attention of his colleague the Honourable Walter Dinsdale, Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources under whose jurisdiction this matter falls.

You may expect to hear from the Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources in the very near future.

Yours sincerely,

Roy A. Fairbish
Special Assistant
to the Minister

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8617 0000

COPY

Lake Audy, Man.,
Dec. 23, 1960.

From: Gordon Arnold.
To : Alvin Hamilton.
Minister of Agriculture.

Dear Sir:

I note you are now the Minister of Agriculture and by what is published in the papers, you seem very serious in trying to help the farmers solve their problems. I want to draw you attention how the Riding Mountain National Park is being run to eventually put us farmers that live along its border out.

This is one law that they are trying to establish concerning hay permits on the Park if you let your hay permit lapse for one year you can't renew it and there is to be no new permits issued, this will in time put every one of the Park. The same thing applies on grazing cattle. This year my son put hay up on Park and it was seized and they won't let him haul it because he put 10 tons of hay up too much on his permit. At present my son and I are the only ones un this area that put hay up in Park and many more would like to get hay there. On the two sections where we hay there is 300 tons going to waste which no one can get a permit on. 2 miles West of there on sec. 15 there is 500 tons of hay going to waste which could be used by farmers, that would expands if they could get feed.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

My son Bill Arnold and my neighbor boy Keith Hay have come to the conclusion each one of these boys have 35 head of stock if they can't get feed they are going to sell their stock and apply for a job on this same Riding Mountain anyway they will be off the farm and on some kind of job. It seems funny that everything is being done for the unemployed that are in the city at present on the National Park. No farmer's boy can get a job if he owns land and these boys need help if they are ever to get established in farming.

I have been in correspondence with N. J. Mandziuk, M.P. for Marquette constituency and he tells me he is trying to do something about this, you being the Minister of Agriculture should be able to do more and help him along. Might add the reason we put up excess hay over our permit is the elk damage last year we lost half our feed this year the elk herds are very few on account of so may dying of the hard winter we had last year and the park authority shot a lot. The reason the elk bothers us so much, last year was 5 feet of snow and two days rain on top of it, this formed ice, they could not paw through this blanket of snow.

I believe Nick Mandziuk has all the particulars of these events of last year and when you contact him you know more. The farmers living on this marginal land along the border of Park need jobs in winters such as lumbering cord wood and pulp,

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0007749

grazing of cattle in summer and haying to help them along with farming to make a living. If this is cut off the government will in the near future have more unemployed on their hands, at present the unemployed is getting to be an alarming number.

I hope you will look into this along with Nick.

Yours truly,

(sgd)

Gordon Arnold

I would appreciate an answer to this.

Thank you.

0 0 0 5 1 8 0

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CONFIDENTIAL

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. RM 34

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
JAN 18 1961
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
January 16th, 1961.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

MEETING WITH THE MINISTER AT
GRANDVIEW, MANITOBA

This is to advise that according to plan I joined the Minister on Friday, January 13th and attended his Meeting with the residents of the district of Grandview on that date. I took Chief Warden Allan with me and we met the Minister and Mr. Elmer Forbes, M.P. at Dauphin about noon on that day, and after lunch Chief Warden Allan and myself travelled with the Minister to Grandview which is about thirty miles west of Dauphin.

We first met with the Town Council at Grandview in the Municipal Office for the purpose of discussing the question of obtaining gravel from the Park for use on municipal roads. This meeting lasted a half an hour and we then travelled to a rural district community hall called the Ottawa S.D., about three miles south of Grandview where we met with approximately thirty-five district farmers to discuss the hay and grazing situation in the Park. I believe I will outline the various points discussed at this meeting numerically and try to give you as much detail as I can on what took place.

(1) Meeting with the Grandview Town Council Re: Question of Gravel -

First I should say that I received a copy of the Director's memo to the Deputy Minister of January 10th. This memo had arrived in time for the meeting, however I didn't receive the second memo on this subject from the Deputy Minister to the Minister until Friday afternoon's mail. In any event I had a good idea of the Department's policy in connection with obtaining gravel from the Park and it was easy to see that the Minister is entirely in agreement with this policy as recommended to him by the Deputy Minister. In our meeting with the Grandview Town Council the Council members stated their case very much along previous lines. They wish to obtain approximately 6,000 yards of gravel for use on municipal roads in the vicinity of Grandview. Their main argument to obtain gravel from the Park is centered around the fact that the Grandview Municipality last year improved one mile of grade immediately north of the Grandview Warden Station. This section of road which serves the Warden Station has not received any gravel treatment and the argument presented to the Minister was for the Department to permit the use of Park gravel on this one mile of road as well as other district roads in the area. The Minister explained the Department's policy with regard to the use of Park gravel pointing out that it is mineral rock and under the terms of the National Parks Act cannot be removed from the boundaries of the Park. He explained an undesirable precedent would be established even though we are sympathetic to the requests of the municipality. As a compromise to assist the municipality the Minister suggested that departmental trucks might be used to gravel this one mile of road but using gravel obtained outside the Park. The Council members accepted this proposition and agreed to supply the gravel at no cost to this department

8 0 5 1 - 1 5 5 8 0

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

from a location within ten miles of the Grandview Warden Station. The Department would have to supply loading equipment and the Municipality would provide a grader to level the gravel.

There is a precedent already established very similar to this case at the Ochre River Warden Station. About three years ago departmental equipment was used to gravel a short section of municipal road at Ochre River and using gravel obtained in the Province. I understand that this work was done on the sanction of Head Office. The Minister is aware of this and asked that I suggest this method of providing a solution to the Grandview case for approval by the Department. You will want the cost involved and I will have the Resident Engineer prepare an estimate in the next day or so for your consideration.

For your information I attach a cost statement provided by the Grandview Municipality showing their cost of constructing the one mile of grade north of Grandview Warden Station. I should also mention that the Minister made it quite clear that any departmental assistance would only be provided on this one mile of road.

(2) Meeting with District Farmers Re: Hay and Grazing Situation -

As mentioned above there were about thirty-five district farmers at this meeting and Mr. Ray Mitchell of Grandview, former M.L.A. acted as Chairman. The Minister asked that I first explain to the Meeting the present policy of issuing hay and grazing permits. I did this and the meeting was then conducted by means of questions being asked by the district farmers and answered in turn by myself or Mr. Forbes. The main critizism as we all know was directed at our present policy which is not consistent. It is well known that at least one hay permit was issued to Mr. Pete Kitlar when Mr. Kitlar had not held a permit in previous years. Critical remarks were also made in regard to the limitations on the amount of hay that can be taken from the Park and the number of cattle which can be grazed in the Park under permit. Needless to say the majority of comments came from people who don't hold permits and have been trying to get them in the last few years.

After a rather lengthy question and answer period the Minister was asked to speak and this time he had a pretty fair idea of what we are facing in regard to this hay and grazing situation. You will be pleased to know that Mr. Dinsdale is supporting whole heartedly the high ideals of National Parks and his speech at Grandview was a definite reinstatement of ourprevious policies in regard to the use of Park lands other than that for which they are intended. He made it very clear that the resources of the National Parks are not to be exploited in any way and the Department is going to take every step possible to curtail existing privileges which already exploit the National Parks. He said that they would not be able to cut off these privileges over night but a progressive plan would be put into effect to eventually do away with such things as haying and grazing in the Park. He gave them no promise with regard to some of the problems which now exist in issuing hay and grazing permits, however he did say that he would look into the matter and try to overcome any inconsistencies which may exist. Personally, I feel very pleased over his speech to this group and know that in my own case the time spent by the Minister to attend this meeting will assist me greatly from the public relations angle.

(3) Other Points Discussed with the Minister and Mr. Forbes -

There were two other points discussed privately with the Minister and Mr. Forbes which the Minister will probably take up with the Department on returning to Ottawa. I think you should know about them at this time, but there is no point going into them in much detail until we know more of what the Minister may have in mind.

2 5 1 8 0 3
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The first item was our present system of Calling for Tenders for equipment on winter work projects. Mr. Forbes is not satisfied that the system used this past winter meets the demand for providing employment under our winter work program. Mr. Forbes suggests that we allocate the rental of tractors and trucks on a rotation basis giving as many equipment owners work during the winter as possible. He suggests we obtain the names of people who can supply equipment from him and then allocate a months work to each. The Minister was not enthusiastic about this idea and he felt that the Treasury Board would not approve such a scheme. I am certainly not in favour of having to deal with numerous contractors and I hope that this idea can be discouraged.

The second important point for discussion was the matter of "through-roads" connecting the north and south districts outside the Park, such as a public road between Grandview and Rossburn. The Minister said he is greatly in favour of providing scenic roads within the Park and after I explained some of the difficulties I can see by having three or four "through-roads" in the Park I think he could appreciate that the number of access roads leading into the Park should be limited. As you know we have been, already in the last few years, reconstructing a number of fire roads which will lead to further pressure being brought to provide north and south access roads. This question was discussed with the Director during his visit to the Park last August. We have to adopt a policy at an early date for I can see that this access road situation is going to grow into a serious matter. I will discuss this question with the Regional Supervisor during his visit to the Chief Wardens' Conference next week. I believe we should supply you with the complete story of what is actually in existence today in the way of fire roads and then show what we feel might develop from these roads. This is a matter which I think should be referred to the Department at an early date for a policy decision.

This report has turned out quite lengthy, however in view of the importance of the subjects discussed with the Minister during his visit you should be kept fully informed of what transpired.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Attach.

E5 1 C3 C3 C3

COST STATEMENT OF CONSTRUCTING
THE ONE MILE OFGRADE NORTH OF
GRANDVIEW WARDEN STATION

East - 22-23-24

TD-14 and Dozer	22 hours	@$ 8.50	$ 187.00
TD-14 with Elevator	65½ hours	@$13.00	851.50
No. 112 Patrol	36½ hours	@$ 7.00	255.50
No. 12 Patrol	7 hours	@$ 7.00	49.00
TD-15 with 8 Yard Scraper	98 hours	@$10.90	1,068.20
Hauling Culverts:-			
George Stirling			10.00
Max Hamilton			5.98
Stone	20 yards	@$ 1.50	30.00
Install Culvert (Man)	10 hours	@$ 1.00	10.00
Eleven pieces cement tile	(24)	@$ 8.00	88.00
Twenty-four cement tile	(18)	@$ 4.00	96.00
		TOTAL	$2,651.18

000 75

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EDE/KB

RM 34
RM 35
RM 33

January 10, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

HAY AND GRAZING AND SUPPLY OF GRAVEL
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

On Monday morning, January 9th, Mr. Strong received a phone call from Mr. J.A. Pettis, Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park. The call originated from Edmonton where Mr. Pettis is spending his annual leave. Mr. Pettis reported that he had had a phone call from the Minister on Thursday afternoon, January 5th. The Minister's call was to confirm a meeting in Grandview, Manitoba, at 2:30 p.m., Friday, January 13th. The Minister also confirmed that the main topics for discussion at the meeting would be hay and grazing and the recent request from the rural municipality of Grandview for the supply of gravel from within the Park.

The hay and grazing problem was covered at some length in my memorandum of December 2, 1960. I have nothing further to add to that memorandum at this time.

Concerning the request for gravel, an application was received through Mr. Forbes, Member for Dauphin. A reply was prepared for the Minister's signature on December 2nd, turning down the request. For your ready reference I am enclosing copies of this exchange of correspondence.

Since Mr. Pettis' phone call, we have done our best to arrive at an alternative solution by means of which we could assist the municipality of Grandview. I have since ascertained that there are undeveloped and isolated deposits of gravel in the western end of the Park. There is one deposit about five miles south of the Sugar Loaf Warden Station from which the Park has taken gravel for use on fire roads and trails. This deposit is on the east side of the Birdtail River but is inaccessible except during very dry weather.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I realize that throughout the Western Provinces generally gravel is not readily available. For this reason alone, I would be very pleased if there was some way in which we could assist the municipality of Grandview. However, the National Parks Act and Regulations make it impossible to permit the removal of gravel from a Park. The situation could be changed quite readily by an amendment to the Act. However, I sincerely hope that this will not be considered. In this particular request only 6,000 yards of gravel is involved. If the Act is amended to allow this request, it would also open the door for future requests. This might easily involve hundreds of thousands of yards. It would also be the thin edge of the wedge to permit the removal of other resources, such as timber, rock, sand and top soil.

I would strongly recommend that in the case of the Grandview application the ruling already given be allowed to stand and be defended against all outside pressure.

At the meeting scheduled for January 13th, the Park Superintendent will attend. If he is to support the Minister and assist in the discussions, it is essential that he have access to the same information as will be supplied to the Minister. It would be appreciated, therefore, if I could have a copy of the material which you will send to the Minister.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

c.c. Mr. J.A. Pettis

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(COPY)

RM 333.
RM 34
RM 35
N 333.

Ottawa, December 23, 1960.

MR. STRONG

Mr. Coleman advised me this morning that the Minister wishes to meet with Superintendent Pettis of Riding Mountain Park on approximately January 13th. The place of the meeting will probably be Grandview, Manitoba. In the event that there are any changes in the Minister's plans, he will wire his office in Ottawa and we will be advised.

It is expected that Messrs. Mandziuk and Forbes will be present at the meeting and most likely there will also be others. It is understood that the purpose of the meeting is to discuss haying and grazing activities in the park. It is understood that Superintendent Pettis is presently on holidays in Edmonton and is not due back until January 16th. It will, therefore, be necessary to acquaint him of the Minister's wishes.

(Signed)

W.F. Lothian,
Assistant Chief.

000075

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I realize that throughout the Western Provinces generally gravel is not readily available. For this reason alone, I would be very pleased if there was some way in which we could assist the municipality of Grandview. However, the National Parks Act and Regulations make it impossible to permit the removal of gravel from a Park. The situation could be changed quite readily by an amendment to the Act. However, I sincerely hope that this will not be considered. In this particular request only 6,000 yards of gravel is involved. If the Act is amended to allow this request, it would also open the door for future requests. This might easily involve hundreds of thousands of yards. It would also be the thin edge of the wedge to permit the removal of other resources, such as timber, rock, sand and top soil.

I would strongly recommend that in the case of the Grandview application the ruling already given be allowed to stand and be defended against all outside pressure.

At the meeting scheduled for January 13th, the Park Superintendent will attend. If he is to support the Minister and assist in the discussions, it is essential that he have access to the same information as will be supplied to the Minister. It would be appreciated, therefore, if I could have a copy of the material which you will send to the Minister.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

c.c. Mr. J.A. Pettis

0007755

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(COPY)

RM 333.
RM 34
RM 35
N 333.

Ottawa, December 23, 1960.

MR. STRONG

Mr. Coleman advised me this morning that the Minister wishes to meet with Superintendent Pettis of Riding Mountain Park on approximately January 13th. The place of the meeting will probably be Grandview, Manitoba. In the event that there are any changes in the Minister's plans, he will wire his office in Ottawa and we will be advised.

It is expected that Messrs. Mandziuk and Forbes will be present at the meeting and most likely there will also be others. It is understood that the purpose of the meeting is to discuss haying and grazing activities in the park. It is understood that Superintendent Pettis is presently on holidays in Edmonton and is not due back until January 16th. It will, therefore, be necessary to acquaint him of the Minister's wishes.

(Signed)

W.F. Lothian,
Assistant Chief.

000756

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/CT-MB.

Rm 34
Rm 35

December 2, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

CATTLE GRAZING AND HAY CUTTING,
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK.

I refer to Mr. Thiessen's request for a summary of the haying and grazing problem in Riding Mountain National Park. Attached is a report on this matter.

In addition, I would like to refer you to my memorandum of June 17th, 1958, addressed to Mr. F.A.G. Carter and to the excerpts from reports by the Canadian Wildlife Service appended thereto. Nothing has occurred since that time which justifies any change in the opinion of this Branch that grazing and haying operations in the park are detrimental to the wildlife population and to National Park interests and concepts. There certainly does not appear to be any final or satisfactory solution to this problem other than the elimination of grazing and haying privileges either at once or over a period of time.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

C.C. - The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

000757

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

December 2, 1960

CATTLE GRAZING AND HAY CUTTING,
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

To understand the cattle grazing and hay cutting problem in Riding Mountain National Park it is necessary to know something of the history of the park. Before being proclaimed a National Park in December, 1929, the park area had been a Dominion Government Forest Reserve for many years. In May, 1930, control of the natural resources in the four western Prairie Provinces was turned over to the provinces. Forest reserves administered by the Dominion Government were included in this transfer. Before this transfer of resources occurred, Riding Mountain National Park was established at the urgent request of a very large number of people throughout the Province of Manitoba, including many residing in the vicinity of the park. Fifty-seven Manitoba municipalities submitted petitions to the Minister urging the establishment of this park. Four municipalities opposed it. The National Parks Branch did not favour the establishment of a national park at this location but preferred an area in south-eastern Manitoba which was also being considered at the time.

As a forest reserve, Riding Mountain was administered under the Forest Reserves and Parks Act. Timber cutting, grazing and hay cutting were legitimate and indeed primary functions of the reserve. The establishment of this area as a national park placed it under the National Parks Act.

The principles and concepts underlying establishment of national parks are quite different from those of forest reserves. Forest reserves are established primarily from the standpoint of the controlled development and use of renewable natural resources for commercial purposes. National parks are set aside primarily for the conservation and perpetuation of natural areas and conditions. In reviewing the broad policy of utilizing park lands, it should be kept in mind that the National Parks Service is charged with maintaining and using the parks in such a manner as to leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations. The features which usually form the basis of a national park are the forests, lakes and streams, and the wildlife native to the area. Any activity or development which is carried out in a park and which disrupts or spoils the features mentioned above, is therefore not in keeping with the intent or purpose of the National Parks Act. It is felt that the grazing of domestic stock in Riding Mountain National Park is detrimental to the welfare of the park.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
000758

000759

& Prince Albert

Over the years, the National Parks Branch has been able to eliminate cattle grazing from all national parks except Riding Mountain. Except in Riding Mountain National Park hay cutting is carried on by park forces only on specified "farm" areas, to provide winter feed for park horses and demonstration herds of buffalo. Grazing is allowed under permit in many of the western parks for horses owned by concessionaires and other park users, in addition to the grazing of park-owned horses. Briefly, in all the parks except Riding Mountain, use of the haying and grazing resources of the park is restricted to that required for park purposes. The National Parks Branch feels that this policy is the only one which honestly meets the national parks concept envisaged in the National Parks Act.

Following the establishment of Riding Mountain National Park, a minority of the local people strenuously objected to any change in the manner in which the area had been administered when it was a forest reserve. They also maintained continuous pressure aimed at the easing or eliminating of controls and fees established during the forest reserve days. How well their efforts have succeeded is evident from the following facts:

1. Grazing permits today cover more than five times as many cattle and horses as were permitted in the forest reserve days. This in spite of warnings from range experts of the Canadian Wildlife Service that certain parts of this park are being seriously over-grazed by domestic cattle and that the range is deteriorating. In the forest reserve days grazing permits covered around 200 to 300 animals annually. In recent years the number of animals has averaged between 1,500 and 1,800 head annually.

2. The quantity of hay cut in the park by residents of farm lands adjacent to the park has not decreased significantly since the area was made a national park. During the period the forest reserve existed the cut of hay reached 1,200 tons in each of several years. In 1960, it was 932 tons. The development for various park purposes of former hay lands around Clear Lake and Lake Audy is responsible for part of the reduction in the amount of hay cut annually. Another significant factor is that the present area of the park is almost 400 square miles less than that of the former forest reserve.

3. Grazing fees in Riding Mountain National Park today are the same as they were in the forest reserve in the 1920's. Provincially managed community pastures in Manitoba charge three times our rates.

..3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000760

Over the years, the National Parks Branch has been able to eliminate cattle grazing from all national parks except Riding Mountain. Except in Riding Mountain National Park hay cutting is carried on by park forces only on specified "farm" areas, to provide winter feed for park horses and demonstration herds of buffalo. Grazing is allowed under permit in many of the western parks for horses owned by concessionaires and other park users, in addition to the grazing of park-owned horses. Briefly, in all the parks except Riding Mountain, use of the haying and grazing resources of the park is restricted to that required for park purposes. The National Parks Branch feels that this policy is the only one which honestly meets the national parks concept envisaged in the National Parks Act.

Following the establishment of Riding Mountain National Park, a minority of the local people strenuously objected to any change in the manner in which the area had been administered when it was a forest reserve. They also maintained continuous pressure aimed at the easing or eliminating of controls and fees established during the forest reserve days. How well their efforts have succeeded is evident from the following facts:

1. Grazing permits today cover more than five times as many cattle and horses as were permitted in the forest reserve days. This in spite of warnings from range experts of the Canadian Wildlife Service that certain parts of this park are being seriously over-grazed by domestic cattle and that the range is deteriorating. In the forest reserve days grazing permits covered around 200 to 300 animals annually. In recent years the number of animals has averaged between 1,500 and 1,800 head annually.

2. The quantity of hay cut in the park by residents of farm lands adjacent to the park has not decreased significantly since the area was made a national park. During the period the forest reserve existed the cut of hay reached 1,200 tons in each of several years. In 1960, it was 932 tons. The development for various park purposes of former hay lands around Clear Lake and Lake Audy is responsible for part of the reduction in the amount of hay cut annually. Another significant factor is that the present area of the park is almost 400 square miles less than that of the former forest reserve.

3. Grazing fees in Riding Mountain National Park today are the same as they were in the forest reserve in the 1920's. Provincially managed community pastures in Manitoba charge three times our rates.

..3

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

& Prince Albert

Over the years, the National Parks Branch has been able to eliminate cattle grazing from all national parks except Riding Mountain. Except in Riding Mountain National Park hay cutting is carried on by park forces only on specified "farm" areas, to provide winter feed for park horses and demonstration herds of buffalo. Grazing is allowed under permit in many of the western parks for horses owned by concessionaires and other park users, in addition to the grazing of park-owned horses. Briefly, in all the parks except Riding Mountain, use of the haying and grazing resources of the park is restricted to that required for park purposes. The National Parks Branch feels that this policy is the only one which honestly meets the national parks concept envisaged in the National Parks Act.

Following the establishment of Riding Mountain National Park, a minority of the local people strenuously objected to any change in the manner in which the area had been administered when it was a forest reserve. They also maintained continuous pressure aimed at the easing or eliminating of controls and fees established during the forest reserve days. How well their efforts have succeeded is evident from the following facts:

1. Grazing permits today cover more than five times as many cattle and horses as were permitted in the forest reserve days. This in spite of warnings from range experts of the Canadian Wildlife Service that certain parts of this park are being seriously over-grazed by domestic cattle and that the range is deteriorating. In the forest reserve days grazing permits covered around 200 to 300 animals annually. In recent years the number of animals has averaged between 1,500 and 1,800 head annually.

2. The quantity of hay cut in the park by residents of farm lands adjacent to the park has not decreased significantly since the area was made a national park. During the period the forest reserve existed the cut of hay reached 1,200 tons in each of several years. In 1960, it was 932 tons. The development for various park purposes of former hay lands around Clear Lake and Lake Audy is responsible for part of the reduction in the amount of hay cut annually. Another significant factor is that the present area of the park is almost 400 square miles less than that of the former forest reserve.

3. Grazing fees in Riding Mountain National Park today are the same as they were in the forest reserve in the 1920's. Provincially managed community pastures in Manitoba charge three times our rates.

..3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0007650

The following are the main undesirable aspects in connection with grazing domestic stock in the park:

(A) Domestic stock exerts an unfair and undue competition with big game animals for grasses and browse. The National Parks Branch is endeavoring, as part of the national park heritage, to maintain reasonable populations of elk, moose and deer in perpetuity. In order to do this the wildlife must be given every opportunity to live and reproduce without too many artificial difficulties being placed in their way. The presence of domestic stock certainly forces the big game animals into the less desirable sections of the park. No detailed survey of the available range land has been made but it is estimated that about 20,000 acres suitable for grazing cattle and 1,200 to 1,500 acres of hay lands are contained in the park. The areas suitable for grazing cattle and for cutting hay are the best wildlife ranges. For the most part they are fully utilized by domestic cattle and for hay cutting by local farmers. In some areas such as the Birdtail Valley, the range is deteriorating from over-grazing by domestic stock.

(B) Domestic stock is very susceptible to diseases. Reports from veterinarians and wildlife officers show the presence of black leg, foot-rot and lump-jaw in cattle grazing in the park. Wild ungulates are also susceptible to these diseases and there is a real danger that these diseases will become firmly established in the elk herds. The Canadian Wildlife Service reports that the effects of these diseases on wildlife populations can be disastrous.

Various proposals have been put forward by the National Parks Branch to eliminate haying and grazing in this park. They have been turned down on the grounds that the welfare of the farmers concerned would be seriously affected. Of the thousands of farmers in the areas surrounding Riding Mountain National Park, less than 150 have grazing or haying privileges in the park. The Department of Mines and Natural Resources of Manitoba advised us in 1957 that there are other lands available which may be used for grazing stock in the vicinity of Riding Mountain National Park. Community pastures administered by the province and by the P.F.R.A. are located in a number of districts near the park. In addition to the community pastures, vacant Crown lands and school lands are available for grazing and haying purposes near the park. It is quite true that it would cost the farmers more to use these lands when compared to the nominal grazing fees charged in the park. Their situation, however, would be no different from that of the large majority of farmers in the areas surrounding the park.

...4

0 0 0 7 6

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

In so far as hay permits are concerned the results are not as serious as they are in connection with grazing. However, if hay cutting can be eliminated it is very desirable to do so. The removal of hay from the park reduces the amount of forage which should be made available to wildlife during the winter months. It would be very difficult to prove that the removal of 932 tons of hay in 1960 will result in the deer and elk suffering or starving during the coming winter. However, the hay which is cut is usually the slough type of grass growing in low wet areas. This grass grows to a height of from 24 inches to 30 inches and during a winter of deep snowfall it is the only grass which is readily available to the big game animals. Under these circumstances, any reduction in the quantity of such feed which should be available to game is undesirable.

By permitting haying in the park we are guilty of competing with private enterprise. If haying was not permitted in the park, the needs of the farmers could be met by hay crops being grown for sale in the area.

Although Section 29 of the General Regulations of the National Parks provides for the issue of hay permits by the Park Superintendents there is actually no authority in the National Parks Act for regulations governing the issue of such permits. There was provision for the use of hay lands in the Forest Reserves and Parks Act. The practice of cutting hay has been carried on since Riding Mountain was a forest reserve. In 1958, an amendment to the National Parks Act to authorize the issue of hay permits was considered. The matter was dropped as it was then the intention to gradually reduce the issue of hay permits to the point where they would no longer be required.

Head Office has previously been supplied with copies of reports submitted by Dr. Corner and Mr. Flook. These reports describe the serious situation that exists as a result of permitting grazing and hay cutting in the park. It is quite obvious that some definite action should be taken on these matters to ensure the health and perpetuity of game in the park.

In August, 1959, the Minister approved a policy of applying a "life tenure" principle to the issue of permits. The intention was to give permits in any year only to individuals who actually held permits in the immediately preceeding year and not to any others. As individual farmers died or ceased to take out permits in any year, the

..5

0 0 0 7 6 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

number of permits would be gradually reduced. The National Parks Service applied this policy to early applications for hay permits for the 1960 season. In a memorandum from the Deputy Minister dated March 7, 1960, the Branch was advised that this policy had been reviewed and that the Minister had concluded that it was not possible to adopt a policy of closing out permits gradually. A policy of granting permits indefinitely to all present permit holders and to "successors" of permit holders was laid down. During 1960 this policy was generally followed although some permits were issued to individuals who had not held haying or grazing permits for several years.

After reviewing this matter the Branch can only reiterate its past recommendations that haying and grazing privileges within Riding Mountain National Park be gradually eliminated, and that a definite program to achieve this desirable objective be adopted and maintained.

0 0 0 7 9 6

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/BP

RM 34

November 28, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

ATTENTION: MR. D.J. THIESSEN

HAY PERMITS
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

I refer to the fifth paragraph of my memorandum of November 23, 1960.

By telephone on November 23rd, the Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park, advised the Chief, National Parks Service, that he had no further information concerning Mr. W. Arnold's claim that he was authorized to take an overcut of hay as a result of elk damage. He also advised that the Chief Warden had no knowledge of this occurrence.

The Chief requested the Superintendent to wire Superintendent K.B. Mitchell of Kootenay National Park, who was in charge of Riding Mountain National Park in 1959, and ask him to forward any information which he could supply.

Superintendent Mitchell has replied by wire as follows:

"HAVE RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM SUPERINTENDENT PETTIS CONCERNING OVERCUT OF HAY BY WILLIAM ARNOLD IN FALL OF 1959 STOP CERTAINLY DO NOT RECALL MAKING ANY ARRANGEMENTS WITH ARNOLD AS ALLEGED STOP IN ANY CASE HE WOULD HAVE CUT HAY IN AUGUST 1959 AND ELK DAMAGE DID NOT OCCUR UNTIL DECEMBER SO CUTTING OF HAY HAD NO RELATION TO ELK."

Original signed by
J.R.B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORTHERN BUILDING
NOV 29 1960
CANADA
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Rm 34 YOUR FILE No.

OUR FILE No.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
November 25th, 1960.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH			
MR. STEEVES			

HAY AND GRAZING PERMITS
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

The following information is submitted concerning the hay and grazing situation at this Park as requested by you on the telephone yesterday:

(1) Grazing Permits - 1960

Number of Permits	69
Number of Cattle permitted	1,456
Number of Horses permitted	42
Total Horses and Cattle permitted	1,498

(2) Hay Permits - 1960

Number of Permits	65
Hay cut on Permits	784 tons
Hay overcut and paid for	8 tons
Hay overcut and held under seizure	75 tons
Total overcut	83 tons
Hay cut for Buffalo by Department	65 tons
Total Hay cut:-	
On Permit	784 tons
Overcut	83 tons
For Buffalo	65 tons
Total	932 tons

(3) Hay and Grazing Areas in the Park

We have computed the following acreages of available grazing and hay cutting lands within the Park boundaries as closely as possible without an actual ground survey. These figures can be accepted within the limits of ~~air~~ error as shown. It should be understood that also in some cases the hay lands overlap with grazing areas, however I don't think this fact should influence the figures in any way.

Grazing Acreage	19,000 acres	± 1,000 acres
Haying Acreage	1,200 acres	± 300 acres

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
8801595

A Canadian Pacific

Mr. Lothian
Mr. [illegible]

C.D. 1R

TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination"

WA WNA31 VRA88 64/58 NL BACKDATE VIA LAKE WINDERMERE

RADIUM BC 24

NORTHERN AFFAIRS SUPT NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

226

OTTAWA

Nov 25 1 42 PM '60

HAVE RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM SUPERINTENDENT PETTIS CONCERNING OVERCUT OF HAY BY WILLIAM ARNOLD IN FALL OF 1959 STOP CERTAINLY DO NOT RECALL MAKING ANY ARRANGEMENTS WITH ARNOLD AS ALLEGED STOP IN ANY CASE HE WOULD HAVE CUT HAY IN AUGUST 1959 AND ELK DAMAGE DID NOT OCCUR UNTIL DECEMBER SO CUTTING OF HAY HAD NO RELATION TO ELK

K B MITCHELL KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
NOV 25 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A Canadian Pacific

Mr. Lothian
Mr. [illegible]

C.D. 1R

TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination"

WA WNA31 VRA88 64/58 NL BACKDATE VIA LAKE WINDERMERE

RADIUM BC 24

NORTHERN AFFAIRS SUPT NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

226

OTTAWA

Nov 25 1 42 PM '60

HAVE RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM SUPERINTENDENT PETTIS CONCERNING OVERCUT OF HAY BY WILLIAM ARNOLD IN FALL OF 1959 STOP CERTAINLY DO NOT RECALL MAKING ANY ARRANGEMENTS WITH ARNOLD AS ALLEGED STOP IN ANY CASE HE WOULD HAVE CUT HAY IN AUGUST 1959 AND ELK DAMAGE DID NOT OCCUR UNTIL DECEMBER SO CUTTING OF HAY HAD NO RELATION TO ELK

K B MITCHELL KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

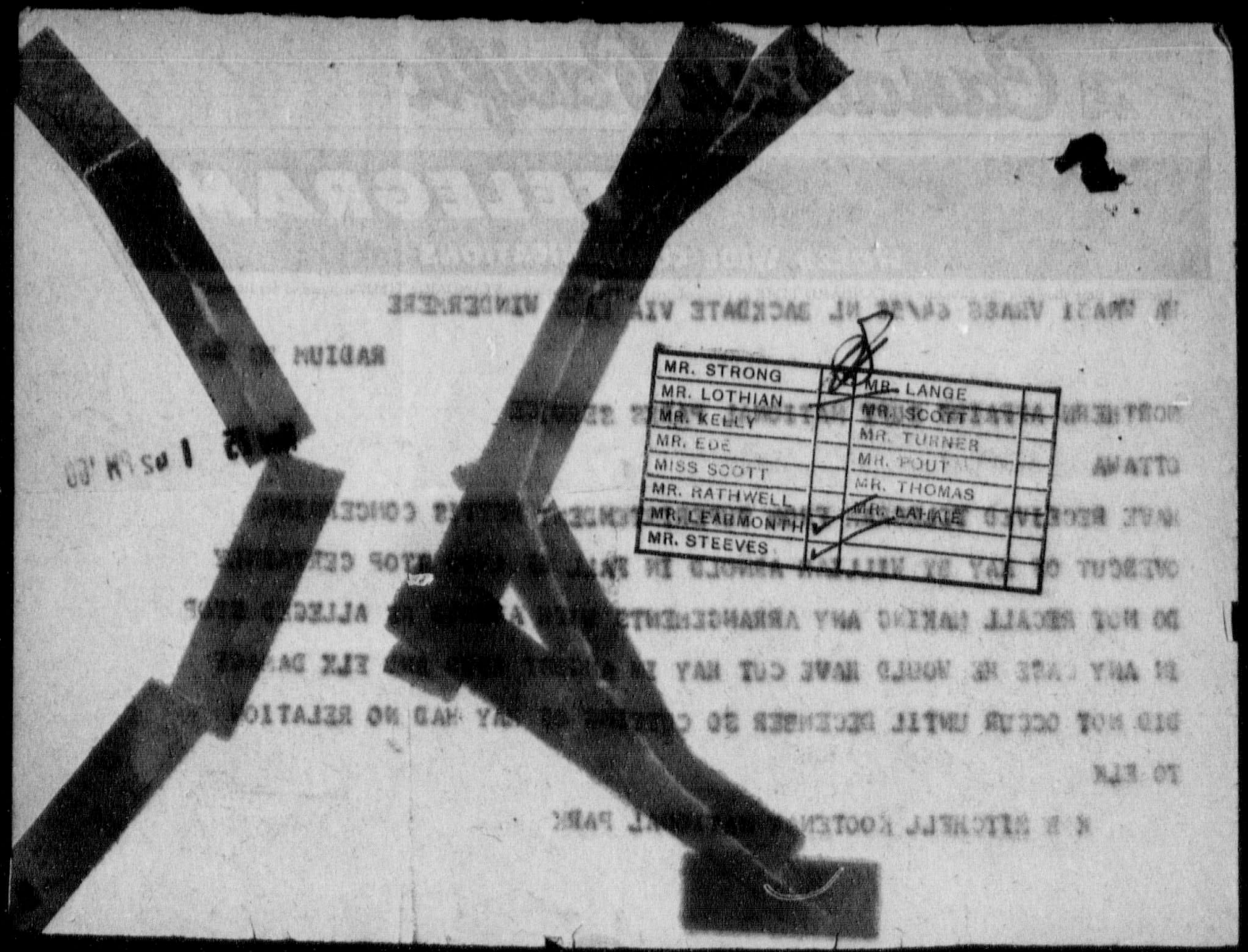
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
NOV 25 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 55-11

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORLITE BUILDING
NOV 29 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE	✓	MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONT			
MR. STEEVES			

RM 34

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
24 November 1960.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

Attached please find a copy of my telegram to the Chief in connection with the matter of an over-cut of hay.

Before wiring the Chief, I would like to have secured a little more background on the situation, and I tried to telephone you but apparently the circuits in the Lethbridge area are out of order. It would appear that the hay in question was cut in the fall of 1959 and was hauled out of the Park in the winter of 1959-60. This is, therefore, all past history but I would presume that Mr. Arnold also cut hay in the fall of 1960 and there is another over-cut involved. In any case, I do not at any time recall discussing the cutting of hay with either Gordon Arnold or William Arnold, who is presumably his son. Joe Allen was present the majority of the times that I discussed hay or elk damage with Gordon Arnold, and I am sure that he will remember any conversations we had. Joe and I visited Arnold's place several times last winter in connection with elk damage and the only thing that we ever agreed to do, so far as I can recall, was to try to drive the elk back into the Park. I certainly don't think that I would tell anybody to cut hay in excess of their permit but, if I did, I would certainly tell the Warden Service and also put a memorandum on file.

The only special situation I can think of concerning the Arnolds, is that Mr. Gordon Arnold saw me once and said that he needed some additional hay to that which he normally secured on his regular permit. He, therefore, asked if his son could secure a hay permit and, as both father and son were living on the one farm, this seemed reasonable. I, therefore, authorized the issuance of a hay permit to the son and, if I remember correctly, the area involved was between Lake Audy and the Park boundary, west of the road.

I trust that the above explanation will clear up the situation to some extent and if I can be of further assistance, please let me know.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Encl.

c.c. The Chief.

6 9 6 9 0 3
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Canadian Pacific

C.D. 2

TELEGRAPHS

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

CHECK	Class of Service Desired
CONFIRMATION	FULL RATE
	DAY LETTER
	X NIGHT LETTER

TIME FILED
Phoned 4:15 p.m.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Radium Hot Springs, 24 Nov. 1960

TO The Chief,

CARE OF, OR APT. NO. National Parks Service,

STREET AND No. Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,

PLACE Ottawa, Ontario.

HAVE RECEIVED TEIEGRAM FROM SUPERINTENDENT PETTIS CONCERNING OVERCUT OF HAY BY WILLIAM ARNOLD IN FALL OF 1959. CERTAINLY DO NOT RECALL MAKING ANY ARRANGEMENT WITH ARNOLD AS ALLEGED. IN ANY CASE HE WOULD HAVE CUT HAY IN AUGUST 1959 AND ELK DAMAGE DID NOT OCCUR UNTIL DECEMBER SO CUTTING OF HAY HAD NO RELATION TO ELK

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

55-11
~~172-8~~

Sender's address or telephone number for reference.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT LETTER	

CHECK

TIME AND DATE FILED

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-55690

COMPANY Department of Northern Affairs and
ADDRESS National Resources,
CITY Ottawa.

TOLLS 28 NOV 60

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

November 23, 1960.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

RETEL HAY PERMITS UNABLE TO CONFIRM FROM FILE WILLIAM ARNOLD'S CLAIM HE WAS AUTHORIZED TO TAKE LARGE OVERCUT LAST YEAR TO COMPENSATE FOR ELK DAMAGE HAVE YOU ANY RECORD? IF NECESSARY CONSULT SUPERINTENDENT MITCHELL.

3.30 p.m. Nov.23,1960
As Pettis called me on the telephone this wire was not sent. Pettis said he had no further information regarding Arnold's claim he was authorized to take an overcut on hay as a result of elk damage. He also said that the Chief Warden had no knowledge. I told him to wire Mitchell asking if he had any information and to tell Mitchell to wire me.

B.I.M. Strong,
National Parks Service.

B.I.M. Strong, Chief.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LEARMONTH/LOTHIAN/BP

RM 34

November 23, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

ATTENTION: MR. D.J. THIESSEN

HAY PERMITS - RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Earlier this week, Mr. D.J. Thiessen, Executive Assistant to the Minister, telephoned Mr. Strong's office requesting particulars of hay permits issued in Riding Mountain National Park to William and Gordon Arnold during the past summer. Apparently, some difficulty had arisen about overcuts and the following information has been established by reference to our file and an exchange of telegrams with the Park Superintendent.

In the current year permits were issued to William Arnold for twenty tons and to Gordon Arnold for fifteen tons of hay. On August 23, 1960, the Superintendent reported that Mr. William Arnold had cut considerably more hay in the Lake Audy District than the twenty tons allowed by his permit and at that time the overcut was estimated at thirty tons. The Superintendent also reported that in 1959 Mr. William Arnold had overcut his twenty-ton permit by thirty-seven tons and had paid fees on a total of fifty-seven tons.

The Superintendent was advised by telegram on September 1, 1960, that overcuts on hay permits should not be taken out of the park, with the exception of ten per cent which might be allowed in case of any permittee.

Information received this morning by wire from the Superintendent indicates that William and Gordon Arnold, who are father and son, cut hay in the same meadow to a total of eighty tons which represents an overcut of forty-five tons on the two permits. In accordance with advice from this office, they were authorized to remove the thirty-five tons authorized by the permits, plus ten per cent. It developed, however, that the Arnolds had actually removed fifty-five

..2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

tons when discovered by the warden. They were requested to stop any further removal of hay. The remaining twenty-five tons of overcut hay are being held in the park.

According to the Superintendent, William Arnold claims he was authorized last year to take a large overcut to compensate for elk damage. There is no evidence of this ruling on file, but steps are being taken to have this information confirmed, if possible.

In the administration of our Timber Regulations, we have for many years adopted the firm policy of not allowing the permittee to retain overcut timber. The five per cent allowance permitted by the Timber Regulations over the authorized cut is intended merely to ensure the permittee of full measure, i.e., to allow for a difference between the permittee's and the warden's measurements. This policy has been accepted by the residents of areas adjoining Riding Mountain National Park, and there appears to be no reason why a similar policy should not apply in respect of hay permits.

I would, therefore, recommend that the Superintendent be advised that he should retain for park use the twenty-five tons of hay cut by the Arnolds which remain in the park.

It is also recommended that in future where overcuts of hay exceed ten per cent, the Superintendent be authorized to inform the permittee that any future overcuts will result in the removal of his name from the list of those eligible for permits. There is little point in having a permit system to control such activities if it is not enforced. If we continue to sanction the illegal taking of large overcuts of hay, our system of control of hay, timber and grazing activities will soon be worthless.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 7 7 4

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Form 6195 B (6-55)

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME HEURE NORMALE

MOB214 YA466 1960 NOV 22 PM 5 26

T. LLA491 LONG 110 DL VIA ERICKSON MAN=WASAGAMING MAN 22 320PMC=

THE CHIEF=

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE DEPT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES=OTTAWA ONT=

WILLIAM AND GORDON ARNOLD ARE FATHER AND SON AND THIS YEAR THEY CUT PAY IN SAME MEADOW ESTIMATED BY WARDEN AT EIGHTY TONS PERMIT TO WILLIAM FOR TWENTY TONS AND PERMIT TO GORDON FOR FIFTEEN TONS TOTAL OVERCUT FORTY FIVE TONS THEY WERE AUTHORIZED TO REMOVE THIRTY FIVE TONS PLUS TEN PERCENT HOWEVER THEY HAD REMOVED FIFTY FIVE TONS WHEN DISCOVERED BY WARDEN AND TOLD TO STOP TWENTY FIVE TONS NOW BEING HELD IN THE PARK WILLIAM CLAIMS HE WAS AUTHORIZED LAST YEAR TO TAKE LARGE OVERCUT TO COMPENSATE FOR ELK DAMAGE I TOLD HIM HAY WILL BE HELD IN PARK PENDING PROOF OF ELK DAMAGE IF ANY THIS WINTER=

J A PETTIS SUPT=

TEL. NO. 9-20938 TIME
TO BY
CALLS LEFT Lw 622 P Home
ATTEMPTS da 621 P Home
FILE MAIL DELIVER

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN	✓	MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH			
MR. STEEVES			

see memo to DM
23/11/60 Learmonth | Lothian | BP

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
NOV 23 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. B. I. M. Strong CL 55376
Mr. F. Lothian RE 37532

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT LETTER	

CHECK

TIME AND DATE FILED

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-55690

COMPANY Department of Northern Affairs
ADDRESS and National Resources,
CITY Ottawa.

TOLLS

RM 34

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

November 21, 1960. COPY FOR FILE

LOTHIAN/BP

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

REURLET AUGUST TWENTY THIRD HAY PERMIT WILLIAM ARNOLD PLEASE WIRE TOTAL OVERCUT AS FINALLY ESTABLISHED AND AMOUNT PERMITTEE AUTHORIZED TO TAKE FROM PARK PLEASE ALSO FURNISH DETAILS ANY PERMIT ISSUED GORDON ARNOLD INCLUDING QUANTITY AUTHORIZED UNDER PERMIT AMOUNT CUT AND OVERCUT IF ANY TAKEN FROM PARK.

B.I.M. Strong,
National Parks Service.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE FORM 6101

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT LETTER	

CHECK	CHARGE ACCOUNT NO	TOLLS
TIME AND DATE FILED	COMPANY ADDRESS CITY	RM 34

NORLITE BUILDING
NOV 24 1960
DEPT. OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
CENTRAL REGISTRY

Send the following message, subject to the terms on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
(PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS)

November 22nd, 19 60.

TO The Chief, National Parks Branch,

CARE OF OR APT. NO. Dept. of Nor. Affairs & Nat. Resources

STREET AND NO. Norlite Building,

PLACE OTTAWA, Ontario.

MR. STRONG		MR LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMA	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH			
MR. STEEVES			

WILLIAM AND GORDON ARNOLD ARE FATHER AND SON AND THIS YEAR THEY CUT HAY IN SAME MEADOW ESTIMATED BY WARDEN AT EIGHTY TONS. PERMIT TO WILLIAM FOR TWENTY TONS AND PERMIT TO GORDON FOR FIFTEEN TONS... TOTAL OVERCUT FORTY FIVE TONS... THEY WERE AUTHORIZED TO REMOVE THIRTY FIVE TONS PLUS TEN PERCENT HOWEVER THEY HAD REMOVED FIFTY FIVE TONS WHEN DISCOVERED BY WARDEN AND TOLD TO STOP... TWENTY FIVE TONS NOW BEING HELD IN THE PARK... WILLIAM CLAIMS HE WAS AUTHORIZED LAST YEAR TO TAKE LARGE OVERCUT TO COMPENSATE FOR ELK DAMAGE. I TOLD HIM HAY WILL BE HELD IN PARK PENDING PROOF OF ELK DAMAGE IF ANY THIS WINTER.

Confirmation Only.

J.A. Pettis,
Superintendant

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: Mr Coleman DATE 17/X

FOR:

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
✓	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
OCT 19 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

Not sent ..... yet. After discussing this with Dave Thiessen today, I'm holding this back for two or three weeks. Dave will raise it with the new Minister at that time.

NANR 22-14

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY FOR B.I.M. STRONG, CHIEF

LEARMONTH/arw

RM 34

B. ~~I.M.~~ STRONG

OTTAWA, 7th October, 1960.

R. Elmer Forbes, Esq., M.P.,
Member for Dauphin,
Dauphin, Manitoba.

Dear Elmer:

I refer to Dave Thiessen's letter of the 23rd of August concerning your request that hay permits be granted to Mr. R. Cole of Gilbert Plains and Mr. John Walowets of Grandview.

Our approved general policy is that haying and grazing permits will be granted only to those individuals who have held permits since 1958. Our records show that neither of these men held hay permits in 1956 or subsequent years. We have received a good many requests for special consideration from persons who have not held permits in recent years and also from some who have never held permits in the park. Most of these requests have been turned down. In the few cases where special consideration has been given there have been bitter complaints from individuals who have been refused permits. Granting special concessions undoubtedly tends to encourage the farmers in the area to overstock their farms with cattle - on the assumption that park grazing areas and park hay will be available if they press hard enough for it. The amount of hay available in the park is limited and we have everything to lose - as far as public relations are concerned - by letting our position be chipped away, and nothing to gain but ill will unless a firm attitude is maintained in enforcing a consistent policy. Accordingly, it was not possible to grant hay permits to Messrs. Cole and Walowets.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The question of putting up hay for the elk has been looked into in the past. There is unlikely to be any long term advantage in artificial feeding of elk. In the 1930's an attempt was made to feed elk in the winter using automatic feeding racks in Riding Mountain National Park. When the hay was gone the elk died. It appears that when wild animals are artificially fed, they quickly lose their instinct to get out and rustle for their natural food, and if they are not fed they will die. I understand that this has also been the result of similar experiments in the United States parks.

If the elk were to be fed only when lack of natural fodder would otherwise make them leave the park, all hay stacks would have to be enclosed with substantial fences and feeding racks established. During the feeding season a crew would have to replenish the hay in the racks, which would have to be located in a great many areas of the park. The cost would be very high and the end result would simply be an increase in the general elk population, with the overflow continuing to migrate out of the park.

Taking everything into consideration, and I have looked at this matter very carefully, I feel I must reluctantly turn down your request. I am sorry that I cannot be more helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Alvin Hamilton.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LEARMONTH/arw

OTTAWA, 7th October, 1960.

R. Elmer Forbes, Esq., M.P.,
Member for Dauphin,
Dauphin, Manitoba.

Dear Elmer:

I refer to Dave Thiessen's letter of the 23rd of August concerning your request that hay permits be granted to Mr. R. Cole of Gilbert Plains and Mr. John Walowetz of Grandview.

Our approved general policy is that haying and grazing permits will be granted only to those individuals who have held permits since 1958. Our records show that neither of these men held hay permits in 1956 or subsequent years. We have received a good many requests for special consideration from persons who have not held permits in recent years and also from some who have never held permits in the park. Most of these requests have been turned down. In the few cases where special consideration has been given there have been bitter complaints from individuals who have been refused permits. Granting special concessions undoubtedly tends to encourage the farmers in the area to overstock their farms with cattle - on the assumption that park grazing areas and park hay will be available if they press hard enough for it. The amount of hay available in the park is limited and we have everything to lose - as far as public relations are concerned - by letting our position be chipped away, and nothing to gain but ill will unless a firm attitude is maintained in enforcing a consistent policy. Accordingly, it was not possible to grant hay permits to Messrs. Cole and Walowetz.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The question of putting up hay for the elk has been looked into in the past. There is unlikely to be any long term advantage in artificial feeding of elk. In the 1930's an attempt was made to feed elk in the winter using automatic feeding racks in Riding Mountain National Park. When the hay was gone the elk died. It appears that when wild animals are artificially fed, they quickly lose their instinct to get out and rustle for their natural food, and if they are not fed they will die. I understand that this has also been the result of similar experiments in the United States parks.

If the elk were to be fed only when lack of natural fodder would otherwise make them leave the park, all hay stacks would have to be enclosed with substantial fences and feeding racks established. During the feeding season a crew would have to replenish the hay in the racks, which would have to be located in a great many areas of the park. The cost would be very high and the end result would simply be an increase in the general elk population, with the overflow continuing to migrate out of the park.

Taking everything into consideration, and I have looked at this matter very carefully, I feel I must reluctantly turn down your request. I am sorry that I cannot be more helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Alvin Hamilton.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LEARMONTH/arw

CANADA
MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, 7th October, 1960.

R. Elmer Forbes, Esq., M.P.,
Member for Dauphin,
Dauphin, Manitoba.

Dear Elmer:

I refer to Dave Thiessen's letter of the 23rd of August concerning your request that hay permits be granted to Mr. R. Cole of Gilbert Plains and Mr. John Walowetz of Grandview.

Our approved general policy is that haying and grazing permits will be granted only to those individuals who have held permits since 1958. Our records show that neither of these men held hay permits in 1958 or subsequent years. We have received a good many requests for special consideration from persons who have not held permits in recent years and also from some who have never held permits in the park. Most of these requests have been turned down. In the few cases where special consideration has been given there have been bitter complaints from individuals who have been refused permits. Granting special concessions undoubtedly tends to encourage the farmers in the area to overstock their farms with cattle - on the assumption that park grazing areas and park hay will be available if they press hard enough for it. The amount of hay available in the park is limited and we have everything to lose - as far as public relations are concerned - by letting our position be chipped away, and nothing to gain but ill will unless a firm attitude is maintained in enforcing a consistent policy. Accordingly, it was not possible to grant hay permits to Messrs. Cole and Walowetz.

...2

COPY

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The question of putting up hay for the elk has been looked into in the past. There is unlikely to be any long term advantage in artificial feeding of elk. In the 1930's an attempt was made to feed elk in the winter using automatic feeding racks in Riding Mountain National Park. When the hay was gone the elk died. It appears that when wild animals are artificially fed, they quickly lose their instinct to get out and rustle for their natural food, and if they are not fed they will die. I understand that this has also been the result of similar experiments in the United States parks.

If the elk were to be fed only when lack of natural fodder would otherwise make them leave the park, all hay stacks would have to be enclosed with substantial fences and feeding racks established. During the feeding season a crew would have to replenish the hay in the racks, which would have to be located in a great many areas of the park. The cost would be very high and the end result would simply be an increase in the general elk population, with the overflow continuing to migrate out of the park.

Taking everything into consideration, and I have looked at this matter very carefully, I feel I must reluctantly turn down your request. I am sorry that I cannot be more helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Alvin Hamilton.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/KB

RM 55-11
RM 34

September 8, 1960.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

I refer to your memorandum of August 12, 1960, and the visit Mr. J.N. Mandziuk had with you on the afternoon of August 11.

I have observed with interest Mr. Mandziuk's complaint concerning the hay which you obtained from Elk Island National Park. Attached is a draft of a letter which can be sent to him. You will observe that the wording of this letter is similar to the one prepared by you with the exception of the latter part of the second paragraph.

Please keep me informed of any new developments concerning the issue of grazing and hay permits in the Park.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Attach.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DRAFT

Wasagaming, Manitoba,
September , 1960.

J. N. Mandziuk, Esq., M.P.,
Oakburn,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Mandziuk:

During your visit to the Park on August 11th, we discussed the matter of supplying hay to the Park for the use at the various Warden Stations. You asked that I supply you with information concerning the hay we have obtained this year to enable you to answer enquiries about this subject.

This hay is received from Elk Island National Park and it is shipped by Railway Freight to the nearest points of delivery for the various Warden Stations. The hay is of extremely good quality and it is baled for easier handling. There is no charge made for the hay and the only cost to this Park is for the freight which averages $19.00 per ton. Elk Island Park contains a fairly large acreage of productive hay land. The area under cultivation supplies hay, oat and green-feed requirements for that Park. In addition, when favoured with good growing seasons, the acreage sown produces a surplus to actual requirements. It is this surplus which is made available to other Western National Parks. This year we obtained 130 tons of hay from Elk Island National Park which is the normal requirements of this Park.

This arrangement is most satisfactory. To obtain hay locally, we have to deal with at least a dozen different suppliers which makes a great deal of extra accounting work. Moreover, from our experience in the past, the local sources are not always reliable because of weather conditions and occasionally the quality of hay is not always the best.

I trust that this information will enable you to answer any enquiries you receive on this particular subject.

Yours sincerely,

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 8 0 7 8

LEARMONTH/rb-a

RM 34

September 7, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

HAY PERMITS - RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

You asked me to comment on a letter dated August 19th from Mr. R. Elmer Forbes, M.P., to the Minister, requesting that hay permits be granted to Mr. James R. Cole of Gilbert Plains and Mr. John Walowetz of Grandview.

Our approved general policy is that haying and grazing permits will only be granted to those individuals who have held permits since 1958. Our records show that neither of these men held hay permits in 1956 or subsequent years. We have received a good many requests for special consideration from persons who have not held permits in recent years and also from some who have never held permits in the park. Most of these requests have been turned down. Where special consideration has been given to some, there have been bitter complaints from individuals who have been refused permits. The amount of hay available in the park is limited and there is a danger of the situation getting out of hand unless a firm attitude is maintained in enforcing a consistent policy. Under these circumstances I can only recommend that hay permits not be granted to Messrs. Cole and Walowetz.

The question of putting up hay for the elk has been looked into in the past. There is unlikely to be any long term advantage in artificial feeding of elk. In the 1930's an attempt was made to feed elk in the winter, using automatic feeding racks in Riding Mountain National Park. When the hay was gone, the elk died. It appears that when wild animals are artificially fed, they quickly lose their instinct to get out and rustle for their natural food, and if they are not fed they will die. I understand that this has also been the result of similar experiments in the United States parks.

... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

If the elk were to be fed only when lack of natural fodder would otherwise make them leave the park, all hay stacks would have to be enclosed with substantial fences and feeding racks established. During the feeding season a crew would have to replenish the hay in the racks, which would have to be located in a great many areas of the park. The cost would be very high and the end result would simply be an increase in the general elk population, with the overflow continuing to migrate out of the park.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY

RM 35
RM 34

CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAPHS

SEPTEMBER 1, 1960

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES
OTTAWA ONTARIO

SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK
WASAGAMING MANITOBA

RETELCON AUGUST TWENTY-SIXTH ED BARNETT CATTLE GRAZING. THE DECISION THAT HIS CATTLE BE REMOVED FROM THE PARK IS CONFIRMED. WRITE HIM AGAIN BY REGISTERED MAIL POINTING OUT THAT HE HAS NOT REMOVED HIS CATTLE FOLLOWING YOUR LETTER AUGUST THIRD AND GIVE HIM ANOTHER SHORT PERIOD TO GET THE CATTLE OUT. RELET AUGUST TWENTY-THIRD. OVERCUTS ON HAY PERMITS NOT TO BE TAKEN OUT OF PARK. THESE OVERCUTS BECOME OUR PROPERTY. YOUR SUGGESTION ALLOWING TEN PERCENT O K

B I M STRONG
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

00078

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,

RM 34

CONFIDENTIAL

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
AUG 26 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

August 23rd, 1960.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY PERMITS

The District Wardens have been making a close check on hay cutting operations in the park and in two cases we have discovered large quantities of hay which has been cut in excess of the amount allowed under the respective permits.

In one case a Mr. W. Arnold of Crawford Park, Manitoba has cut considerably more hay in the Lake Audy District than the 20 tons allowed on his permit. The District Warden has not an accurate count at this time of the amount of the overcut, however he estimates that Mr. Arnold has cut approximately a total of 50 tons. The Warden has instructed Mr. Arnold that he will not be permitted to take out of the park more than the 20 tons allowed on his permit. It seems that last year Mr. Arnold cut 57 tons of hay on a 20 ton permit and he paid the fees on this total amount.

The other case involves Messrs. Don and Marshall Dalgleish of Grandview, Manitoba which I mentioned in my memorandum of August 11th. In the case of the Dalgleish's the District Warden seized the hay which was cut in excess of the 20 tons allowed under the permits issued to these two men.

I would like your advice on what we should do in a case of this kind. The Regulations will not permit any action to be taken in cases of an overcut of hay and we can only charge the authorized fee of 50¢ per ton regardless of the amount of hay taken. I personally feel that we are within our rights to prevent an overcut being taken out of the park as it defeats our purpose in trying to reduce hay cutting in the park by allowing the farmers to take possession of the overcut. Realizing that it is not always possible to estimate the weight of hay accurately I would suggest a 10 percent overcut as being reasonable. The cases we are concerned with as mentioned above involve almost double the hay allowed under the permit.

A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Letter telegram Sept 1/60

0 0 8 9 6 1 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

August 24, 1960.

MR. STRONG

WOULD YOU PLEASE COMMENT BY SEPTEMBER 6

Director.

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
AUG 25 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: Mr. Coleman DATE: Aug.23/60

FROM:

Preparation of Reply	Discussion With Undersigned
Action	May We Discuss A[illegible] Your Contradiction
Comment XXXXXX	Direct Reply
Approval	Direct, Reply, Co[illegible] To this Office
Information	Note and File
Signature	Note and Return
Translation	As Requested

Please comment by September 6th.

I.G. Imrie
doc - for Deputy Minister

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY FOR MR. COLEMAN

OTTAWA, August 23, 1960.

R. Elmer Forbes, Esq., M.P.,
Member for Dauphin,
DAUPHIN, Manitoba.

Dear Elmer:

In the Minister's absence from Ottawa I want to thank you very much for your letter of August 19th, concerning the issuance of hay permits at Riding Mountain National Park. In view of the Minister's decision that no additional haying or grazing permits should be issued, there is nothing I can do in regard to your request, except to bring your letter to the Minister's attention as soon as he returns. This I will undertake to do, and we will be replying further to your letter at that time.

Yours sincerely,

D. J. Thiessen,
Executive Assistant.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY

August 19th, 1960.

Personal

The Honourable Alvin Hamilton,
Minister of Northern Affairs & Natural Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Alvin:

Re: Hay permits - Riding Mountain National Park

The ruling of your Department only allows the Superintendent to issue permits to farmers that held permits in the previous year and the Superintendent has refused permits to two farmers living adjacent to the Park that allowed their permits to lapse for a few years. Owing to the dry year here these farmers are desperately in need of hay for their livestock.

Accordingly these farmers have requested me to make representation to you on their behalf. I suggested to them that I would provided they would agree to putting up the hay on a one-third share basis and they are agreeable to this plan. You will recall that this share plan is one that I suggested to you during one of our meetings some time ago. I am sure you will agree that this is an ideal opportunity to try this plan of leaving one-third of the hay harvested in the stack for the elk.

Would you, therefore, instruct the Superintendent to allow the two farmers to harvest approximately 25 tons of hay each, leaving one-third of the amount in the stack for the elk and have the Superintendent write the two farmers to this effect?

.. 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I would like to see these permits granted on a trial basis and if it works as satisfactorily as I think it will you may make the share plan a regulation for granting hay permits in the future.

The name of the farmers refused permits and requesting them now are:

James R. Cole, R.R. #5, Gilbert Plains (wishes a permit for Sec. 14-23-23)

John Walowetz, Grandview (wishes a permit for Sec. 29-23-23).

Hoping this recommendation will meet with your approval,

Yours sincerely,

(sgd). R. Elmer Forbes, M.P.,
Dauphin Constituency.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

Mr. LeBlanc

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE .....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

RM 34

CONFIDENTIAL

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
AUG 22 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,

August 16th, 1960.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY PERMITS

I received your memorandum of August 12th concerning the above subject and I have now made a further check into the personal circumstances of Mr. Peter Kitler of Grandview.

I didn't want to go outside of my own staff to obtain the information you want concerning Mr. Kitler so I checked with Warden MacMillan, who is now at Heron Creek Warden Station but previous to that had been stationed at the Grandview Warden Station up until a year and a half ago. Warden MacMillan supports Warden Beck' statement that Mr. Kitler is between 40 and 50 years of age, he is married with one daughter, about age 14. Mr. Kitler had left his farm a few years ago and had gone to Kitimat, presumably to make his fortune but returned about two years ago to take up his farm once again. It was Mr. O'Keeffe of Grandview, whom I mentioned in a confidential memo the other day, that told me Mr. Kitler was a deserving case for a hay permit and that Mr. Kitler was also a returned man. I don't believe I need to go any further to check Mr. Kitler's personal circumstances as both Wardens know this man quite well and they have no reason to give any false information on his case. To the best of our knowledge Mr. Kitler has no relatives farming in the Grandview area. I noticed from the district telephone directory that there is a Mike Kitler living in the town of Grandview but I don't see any connection here that would have any bearing on this case.

It is quite obvious that either The Minister's Office received false information insofar as Mr. Peter Kitler is concerned or the information has become confused with somebody else. I wrote to you on August 12th concerning a Mr. Peter Chychowski of Riding Park, Manitoba which is just a few miles west of Grandview and in that case Mr. Chychowski is a young man who's father passed away last August and he is now applying for a hay permit in place of his father. I recommended that the hay permit be issued in the Chychowski case. There is a possibility that the information concerning the Chychowski case has been referred to the Minister's Office and has become confused with Kitler.

aug 16 JS

It is interesting to note that Mr. Kitler has not been able to obtain the hay from the meadow which has been assigned to him because of wet conditions. It is possible that he will be able to obtain the hay later but it would certainly be ironical if he finds himself unable to cut hay in the Park after obtaining a permit under false pretences.

Discussed with D.J.T. on phone. Situation considered Not to take any further action.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

22/VIII/60.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J R WHITE GENERAL MANAGER TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

FULL RATE	X
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

CHECK

TIME AND DATE FILED: AUGUST 16,1960

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-55690

COMPANY: DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

ADDRESS

CITY: OTTAWA ONTARIO

TOLLS

Rm 34

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

FILE COPY LEARMONTH/ct

SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK
WASAGAMING MANITOBA

RE YOUR MEMO AUGUST TWELFTH YOUR RECOMMENDATIONS ON CHYKOWSKI AND BARRON APPROVED

STOP TEN TON PERMIT FOR ORR APPROVED AS OTHERS WITH FIRST PERMIT IN NINETEEN

FIFTY-EIGHT HAVE BEEN GRANTED NINETEEN SIXTY PERMITS

B I M STRONG
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

cgh

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

B. L. M. STRONG

MR. COLEMAN: REPLACING YOURS OF AUG. 12,
COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED.

RM 34

Ottawa, August 16, 1960.

N. Melnyk, Esq.,
Glen Elmo,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Melnyk:

The Minister has asked me to reply to your letter of July 29th and to tell you that he has had your complaint looked into very carefully. Circumstances indicate you are entitled to a hay permit. The Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park has been notified to issue a permit to you.

Our general policy is to issue permits to individuals who actually held permits in 1959 and not to any others. I realize that this policy has caused some hardship in a few cases such as your own. We have had so many applications for special consideration that it has been a slow and difficult task to assess each claim and to make a fair decision.

It is unfortunate there has been some delay in authorizing the issue of your permit. I hope it has not caused you too much inconvenience.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed

D.J. Thiessen

D.J. Thiessen,
Executive Assistant.

c.c. N. Mandziuk, LL.B., M.P.,
Oakburn, Manitoba.

c.c Supt. R. Mtn. Aug 25/60

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1-2-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OTTAWA, 12 August, 1960

Mr. N. Melnyk,
Glen Elmo,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Melnyk:

I have your letter of the 29th July, and have had your complaint looked into very carefully. Circumstances indicate you are entitled to a hay permit. The Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park has been notified to issue a permit to you.

Our general policy is to issue permits to individuals who actually held permits in 1959 and not to any others. I realize that this policy has caused some hardship in a few cases such as your own. We have had so many applications for special consideration that it has been a slow and difficult task to assess each claim and to make a fair decision.

It is unfortunate there has been some delay in authorising the issue of the permit. I hope it has not caused you too much inconvenience.

Yours sincerely,

Alvin Hamilton.

Encl. 1

c.c. Mr. N. Mandziuk, LL.B., M.P.,
Oakburn, Manitoba.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

August 8, 1960.

MR. STRONG

For preparation of reply, please, for the Minister's signature, by AUGUST 12th - c.c. for Mr. Mandziuk, M.P.

Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: MR. COLEMAN

DATE
5 Aug. 60

FOR: Mr. Strong

	Preparation of Reply	by 12 Aug. 60
x	Discussion With	Undersigned
	Action	
	May We Discuss At Your Convenience	
	Comment	
	Direct Reply	
y	Approval	
	Direct, Reply, Co To this Office	
	Information	
	Note and File	
x	Signature	Minister
	Note and Return	
	Translation	
	As Requested	

Please provide cc for Nick Manziuk, M.P.
(Sgd.) R.G.H.
for - R. G. Robertson
Deputy Minister.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1-3-8-3

P.O, Glen Elmo.
July 29, 1960.

The Dept Of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
Parliament Buildings.
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir.

I am just a small farmer living along side of the Riding Mountion National Park in Manitoba. I have trouble in getting a hay permit to cut hay in the park. I did not hold a permit in 1958, and their was a number of farmers that did not take permits in 1958, because the hay in the park was to small to cut. In 1959 Iasked for a permit and I was refused because I never held one in 1958, although I held one in 1957. The rest of the farmers that did not hold permits In 1958 were given permits in 1959 and again this year. What is the reason for not giving me one. I asked the park warden for a reason and he said that he is just carrying out the superintendent's orders. I asked the superintendent, and the first reason he gave me was because I did not hold a permit in 1958. I wrote again why were the rest of the farmers that did not hold permits in 1958 were given permits in 1959, and I was the only one that was refused. The second reason I got was that the Minister of their Department instructed him not to issue me a permit for cutting hay. Now I am asking you for a reason why I am kick out. Or does the minister and superintendent work on the favor system. Why can't we farmers be treated alike under the same government. I am taking about the most damage being done by elks and deer than any other farmer. Last winter had my grain eaten so did not get a bushel of it threshed, got hay eaten by elks every winter, got fences torn down by elks year after year which puts me into a lot of expense. I have never complained, I never went against the rules in the park so why am I treated like dirt. Now I am asking you to help me in getting the hay permit to cut hay in the park. I could not take the reason that just because I never held a permit in 1959 couldn't get one. Because their were other farmers that got permits although they never held permits in 1958. And I cannot take the reason that just because I never held a permit in 1960 because I asked for it not once but three times and am asking for it now. In your earliest convenience send whether you will allow then to issue me a permit or else give me a reasonable reason.

Yours truly
Nick Melnyk
Glen Elmo Manitoba

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1-3-8-3

P,O, Glen Elmo.
July 29, 1960.

Minister Of Northern Affairs
and National Resources
Parliament Building.
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

I am just a small farmer living along side of the Riding Mountion National Park in Manitoba. I have trouble in getting a hay permit to cut hay in the park. I did not hold a permit in 1958, and their was a number of farmers that did not take permits in 1958, because the hay in the park was to small to cut. In 1959 Iasked for a permit and I was refused because I never held one in 1958, although I held one in 1957. The rest of the farmers that did not hold permits In 1958 were given permits in 1959 and again this year. What is the reason for not giving me one. I asked the park warden for a reason and he said that he is just carrying out the superintendent's orders. I asked the superintendent, and the first reason he gave me was because I did not hold a permit in 1958. I wrote again why were the rest of the farmers that did not hold permits in 1958 were given permits in 1959, and I was the only one that was refused. The second reason I got was that the Minister of their Department instructed him not to issue me a permit for cutting hay. Now I am asking you for a reason why I am kick out. Or does the minister and superintendent work on the favor system. Why can't we farmers be treated alike under the same goverment. I am taking about the most damage being done by elks and deer than any other farmer. Last winter had my grain eaten we did not get a bushel of it threshed, got hay eaten by elks every winter get fences torn down by elks year after year which puts me into a lot of expense. I have never complained, I never went against the rules in the park so why am I treated like dirt. Now I am asking you to help me in getting the hay permit to cut hay in the park. I could not take the reason that just because I never held a permit in 1959 couldn't get one. Because their were other farmers that got permits although they never held permits in 1958. and I cannot take the reason that just because I never held a permit in 1959 because I asked for it not once but three times and am asking for it now. In your earliest convenience reply whether you will allow them to issue me a permit or else give me a reasonable reason.

Yours truly
Nick Melnyk
Glen Elmo Manitoba

0008802

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 34

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 15 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

RM 34

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA, August 12, 1960.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

MR. STRONG		MR LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEA[illegible]			
MR. STEEVES			

HAY PERMITS
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

I have written you under confidential cover today concerning hay permits at this Park, and now further to this subject I have the following additional applications from farmers in the Grandview and Riding Park area on which I would appreciate a decision.

1. Mr. Floyd Orr of Grandview, Manitoba.

Mr. Orr first held a hay permit in 1958 for the purpose of cutting ten tons of hay. In 1959 he did not apply for a permit because the meadows in which he had been permitted to cut the previous year were flooded and he said he was not able to operate in that area. This statement has been substantiated by the District Warden, however, I know of no other good reason why Mr. Orr should be issued a hay permit in 1960. Had he wanted the hay badly enough I am sure he could have made arrangements with the District Warden to cut his hay last year in another area which was not flooded.

2. Mr. Peter Chykowski of Riding Park, Manitoba.

Mr. Chykowski has a legitimate claim for a hay permit according to our present policy. His father Mr. Paul Chykowski passed away on August 17th, 1959 and the family did not apply for a permit last year. The father, Paul Chykowski, has had held permits in 1953, 1955, 1957 and 1958. The son, Peter Chykowski, has now taken over his father's farm and he has asked for a hay permit in the amount of ten tons in his father's place. This appears to be a legitimate request and I would recommend that Peter Chykowski be issued a hay permit.

3. Mr. Toby Barron of Riding Park, Manitoba.

Mr. Barron has written to me asking for a hay permit, however, he gives no good reason why his application should be accepted. He has never held a hay permit in the past and I would recommend that his hay permit be refused.

In view of the fact that the hay season is now getting quite short, I would appreciate a reply to this memorandum by telegram.

D. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

E 000 000 3

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/et

OTTAWA, 12 August, 1960

Mr. N. Melnyk,
Glen Elms,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Melnyk:

I have your letter of the 29th July, and have had your complaint looked into very carefully. Circumstances indicate you are entitled to a hay permit. The Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park has been notified to issue a permit to you.

Our general policy is to issue permits to individuals who actually held permits in 1959 and not to any others. I realize that this policy has caused some hardship in a few cases such as your own. We have had so many applications for special consideration that it has been a slow and difficult task to assess each claim and to make a fair decision.

It is unfortunate there has been some delay in authorizing the issue of the permit. I hope it has not caused you too much inconvenience.

Yours sincerely,

Alvin Hamilton.

APPROVED
Director

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

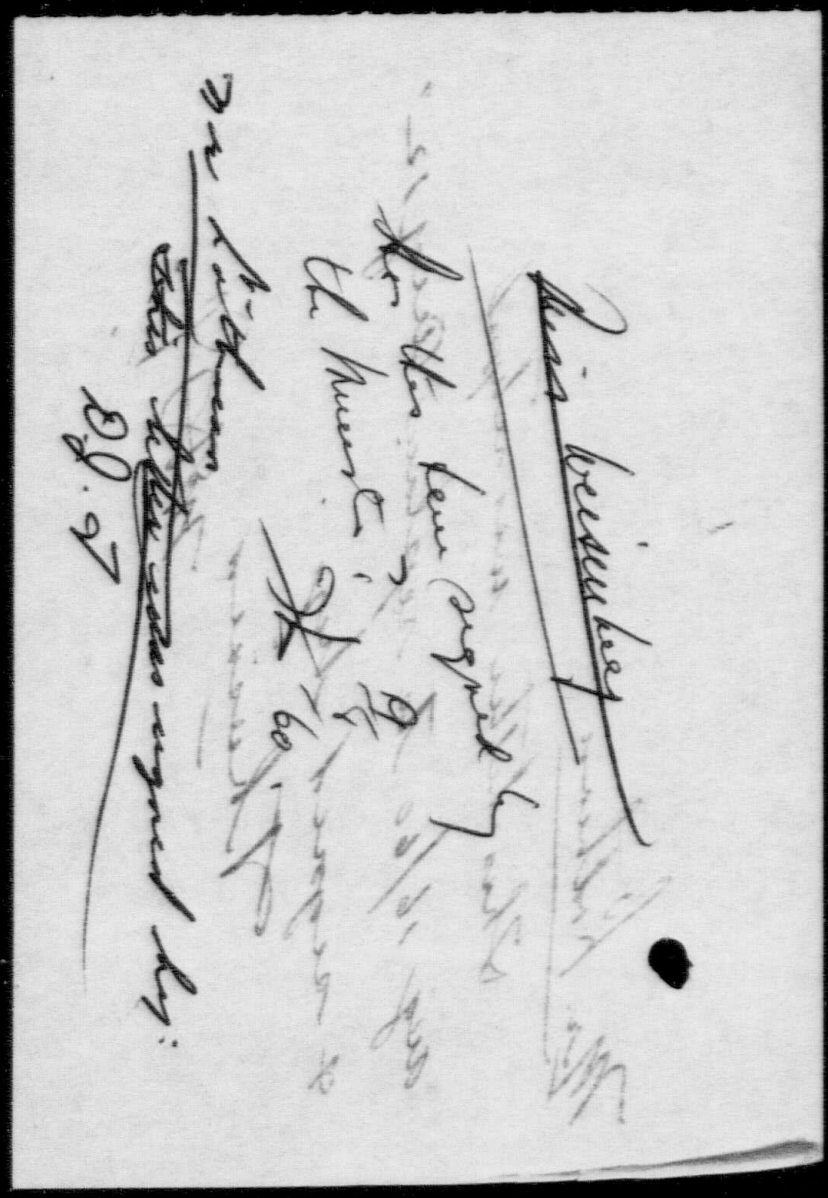
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for B.I.M. Strong, Chief.

STRONG/et

OTTAWA, 12 August, 1960

Mr. N. Melnyk,
Glen Elm,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Melnyk:

I have your letter of the 29th July, and have had your complaint looked into very carefully. Circumstances indicate you are entitled to a hay permit. The Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park has been notified to issue a permit to you.

Our general policy is to issue permits to individuals who actually held permits in 1959 and not to any others. I realize that this policy has caused some hardship in a few cases such as your own. We have had so many applications for special consideration that it has been a slow and difficult task to assess each claim and to make a fair decision.

It is unfortunate there has been some delay in authorizing the issue of the permit. I hope it has not caused you too much inconvenience.

Yours sincerely,

Alvin Hamilton.

cc Supt. R. Mtn.
Aug 18/60

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1-2-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/et

OTTAWA, 12 August, 1960

Mr. S. Melnyk,
Glen Elms,
Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Melnyk:

I have your letter of the 29th July, and have had your complaint looked into very carefully. Circumstances indicate you are entitled to a hay permit. The Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park has been notified to issue a permit to you.

Our general policy is to issue permits to individuals who actually held permits in 1959 and not to any others. I realize that this policy has caused some hardship in a few cases such as your own. We have had so many applications for special consideration that it has been a slow and difficult task to assess each claim and to make a fair decision.

It is unfortunate there has been some delay in authorizing the issue of the permit. I hope it has not caused you too much inconvenience.

Yours sincerely,

Alvin Hamilton.

APPROVED
Director

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/et

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 34

August 12, 1960

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY PERMITS

This has reference to my memorandum of August 9th, and is with particular reference to Mr. Peter Kitlar.

You telephoned me on August 10th, giving me your version of the Kitlar situation. It was to the effect that Kitlar is 40 years of age, married with one daughter age 14. He is a veteran of the last war. Kitlar farms a quarter section of land along the north boundary of the park, in the vicinity of District Warden Beck's headquarters. After receiving this information from you I telephoned Mr. D.J.Thiessen and, needless to say, he was rather disturbed. He told me that the information he had received on the Kitlar family was that the father had died from polio last year leaving the 15-year old son and the widow to operate the farm.

I wish you would look into this matter again and obtain whatever information is available in order that we may clear up the matter. It goes without saying that you must handle the matter in a very discreet manner.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 2229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/ct

Ottawa, August 12,1960

RM 34

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

HAY PERMITS R.MC.

When Mr. Pettis telephoned me on August 10th, regarding the hay permit situation he also told me of another incident involving an individual from Grandview by the name of O'Keefe. Mr. O'Keefe came to see the Superintendent regarding situations that had developed with individuals who had obtained hay permits.

(1) Had reference to two men that had obtained permits and had carried on with cutting. When checked by Warden Beck he found that there had been a considerable overcut. The two individuals claimed that on their last year's permit (1959) they had only obtained a small quantity of the hay covered by the permit. They had assumed (and this is only a very feeble excuse) that they could take the additional amount of hay on this year's permit. The Warden stopped them doing any more cutting.

(2) This involves the Barnett family - the nephew who claimed that he was eligible for a permit on account of the death of his father. The nephew, along with Uncle Jack, who has a hay permit, had moved their cutting operations to another area that was not covered by the permit taken out by Uncle Jack. Warden Beck told them to move back to their own area.

Mr. O'Keefe went to the Superintendent to discuss these cases more or less representing himself as a local adviser. His discussions with the Superintendent were on a friendly basis. However, afterwards O'Keefe went to Warden Beck and was very outspoken and critical. We may or may not receive complaints through the usual channels.

Just for the record and regarding nephew Barnett, the Superintendent did not issue him a hay permit as he found that he was not eligible. We were under the impression here from correspondence that the Superintendent had issued a permit -- see the file record.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

P.S.- The names of the first two men mentioned can be obtained from the Superintendent, if necessary.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
AUG 15 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

CONFIDENTIAL

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,

August 11th, 1960.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAY PERMITS
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Further to our telephone conversation this morning the following is a brief summary of the events which have taken place in the last few days concerning hay permits at this Park.

Firstly, I acted on your instructions and informed the District Warden at Deep Lake to issue Mr. Nick Melnyk a hay permit for ten tons of hay. I will also write Mr. Melnyk when I have received your written confirmation of these instructions. In this same connection I am getting in touch with Mr. Rudy Usicke of Erickson who is President of the Manitoba Farmers Union and I will ask him to give me in writing his request for information on the Melnyk case. I doubt at this stage if Mr. Usicke will want to write me in this connection, however if he does I will forward his letter to you for instructions on preparing a suitable reply. I should say also that I was talking to Mr. Mandziuk last night and he has also been informed of the Department's decision to issue Mr. Melnyk a hay permit. Insofar as the Deep Lake or Rossburn area is concerned the District Warden, Mr. George Klapp, informed me last night that he does not expect that we will receive any more applications for hay at this late date.

confirmed on 9 Aug 60

Secondly, I have had the following representations from the Grandview District in regard to issuing hay permits to farmers in that area. Last Friday evening I had a delegation of three farmers into see me from the Grandview District with regard to hay permits. These three farmers have applied to the District Warden for hay permits but as they have never held permits for cutting hay in the Park in the past the District Warden has refused their applications. Their names are as follows: Mr. Fred Bohdanovich, Mr. Milton Treneach and Mr. Andy Yurkiw. Mr. Bohdanovich farms a half section of land north of the Park and he has forty-six head of cattle. Mr. Treneach farms a quarter section of land north of the Park and has twenty-two head of cattle to feed. Mr. Yurkiw farms a half section and has thirty-seven head of cattle to feed. Mr. Bohdanovich was particularly insensed over the fact that the Department has issued a hay permit to Mr. Peter Kitler when he knows Mr. Kitler has never held a hay permit in the past. Mr. Bohdanovich is accusing the Department of all sorts of unfair practices and he demanded an explanation from me as to why he has been refused a permit when Mr. Kitler has been issued one. I was only able to tell this group of men that I was acting entirely on instructions from my Head Office in Ottawa

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

and the only action I could take at this level in cases of this kind was to refuse hay and grazing permits to people who had not held permits in the previous year. This group indicated that they were not in a position to approach the Government for special favours of this kind and this fact upset them very much. I have no idea how much further these men will take their case but if I hear any further developments I will let you know.

The second incident which occurred in the last few days concerning the cutting of hay in the Grandview District involves four farmers who have been checked by the District Warden, Don Beck, and we find in two cases that a large overcut has been made and in another case a farmer has moved to a different meadow to cut his hay without permission from this office.

In a case of the overcut this matter involves two brothers, Mr. Marshall Dalgleish and Mr. Don Dalgleish, both of Grandview, Manitoba. They were both issued hay permits by the District Warden in the amount of ten tons each. These men held hay permits in 1958 and 1959. When Warden Beck checked their hay he discovered that they had already hauled twenty tons of hay out of the Park which was located on the farm of Marshall Dalgleish. He also discovered that they had considerably more hay cut and baled in the Park which they intended to haul at a later date. Their story to Warden Beck made reference to the fact that they were unable to obtain their hay last year even though they had a permit and that they figured they should be entitled to double the quantity this year. Warden Beck then ceased their operations and I instructed him on the radio last night to tell the Dalgleishs that they could not take any more hay from the Park.

The other case in the Grandview District involves Mr. Jack Barnett and Mr. Edward Barnett, uncle and nephew respectively. Mr. Jack Barnett has held a hay permit for a number of years and up until this year we have had no trouble with him. Warden Beck made a check on the Barnetts hay operations and he has good reason to believe that a considerable quantity of hay from the Park has been hauled to Edward Barnett's farm. Edward Barnett does not qualify for a hay permit and we assume that this hay has been cut on Jack Barnett's permit, however we are unable to prove this. Also, Jack Barnett was cutting hay last week in an area unauthorized by the District Warden. He is to be instructed to return to his original area where he will be allowed to continue to cut hay up to the limit of his permit.

I bring this situation at Grandview to your attention because on Monday morning I had a visit from a Mr. O'Keeffe who is obviously a party representative at Grandview. It was Mr. O'Keeffe who had been in touch with me earlier concerning Mr. Kitler and his visit Monday morning concerned this latest situation with the Dalgleishs' and the Barnetts. My visit with Mr. O'Keeffe was very amiable and he seemed to understand what we are trying to do, however on Monday evening he paid a further call to the District Warden, Mr. Beck, and I understand gave Warden Beck a rather bad time and threatened that he was going to make not only trouble for Beck but also for me. This is another case where I don't know how far the matter will go, however I felt that it should be brought

21 8 0 0 0

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

to your attention in case you hear more about it from your end.

I want to give this hay and grazing situation more study and I will look over the reports Superintendent Mitchell sent to your office in the last few years concerning the troubles he was having in the administration of hay and grazing regulations. I know there is little that we can do, however the situation is not improving and for that matter is becoming considerably worse each year and the need for more strict controls is almost essential. I will write you further on this matter in the near future.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

E-1-8-0-3-0-3-0-3

STRONG/ct

CONFIDENTIAL

August 9, 1960

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY PERMITS

I wish to confirm our telephone conversations of today and yesterday.

The first point involved is the request for a hay permit from Mr. Nick Melnyk of Glen Elmo, Manitoba. You had submitted a memorandum on June 29th giving details of the position with this individual and I replied on July 7th instructing you not to issue a permit unless you were specially instructed. Apparently Mr. Melnyk had taken out a hay permit in 1956 and 1957 but did not do so in 1958 because, on account of drought, there was not sufficient hay available to warrant a permit. It was because of this lapse of a year that he was not granted a permit in 1959 and again this year. However, further investigations reveal that other individuals who had permitted their priority to lapse for the same reason were issued permits in 1959 and again this year. For this reason, the decision has now been reached after discussion with Head Office officials that you may issue a permit to Mr. Melnyk.

The next point is the delegation of three farmers from the Grandview district that asked you why Mr. Peter Kitlar had been issued a hay permit whereas they had been refused. The permit to Kitlar was issued following investigation and instructions from Head Office. You asked me what reason you were to give to the members of the delegation as to why they could not get a permit. Discussion here indicated that the permit was issued to Kitlar on what might be called compassionate grounds. It was stated that Kitlar was a boy of around age fifteen and along with his mother (the father dead), they were endeavoring to run the farm. When I mentioned this to you on the telephone this afternoon you indicated there was some doubt

..2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

in your mind as to whether this story is correct. You are going to investigate and let me know before you say anything to the farmers from Grandview.

The last point is the request you received from Mr. Usick, President of the Manitoba Farmers Union, for information as to the policy we follow in issuing hay permits. This had particular reference to the issue of permits in 1959 and this year to those that did not hold permits in 1958. Again, after discussion here, it was decided that you should communicate with Mr. Usick asking him to submit a letter to you outlining the information required along with any other points having a bearing on the situation. When that letter is received please submit to this office and a reply will be prepared.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

All the points in this memorandum were discussed over the telephone with Mr. D. J. Thiessen. He authorized the decisions.

B.I.M.Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/ct

CONFIDENTIAL

August 9, 1960

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY PERMITS

I wish to confirm our telephone conversations of today and yesterday.

The first point involved is the request for a hay permit from Mr. Nick Melnyk of Glen Elmo, Manitoba. You had submitted a memorandum on June 29th giving details of the position with this individual and I replied on July 7th instructing you not to issue a permit unless you were specially instructed. Apparently Mr. Melnyk had taken out a hay permit in 1956 and 1957 but did not do so in 1958 because, on account of drought, there was not sufficient hay available to warrant a permit. It was because of this lapse of a year that he was not granted a permit in 1959 and again this year. However, further investigations reveal that other individuals who had permitted their priority to lapse for the same reason were issued permits in 1959 and again this year. For this reason, the decision has now been reached after discussion with Head Office officials that you may issue a permit to Mr. Melnyk.

The next point is the delegation of three farmers from the Grandview district that asked you why Mr. Peter Kitlar had been issued a hay permit whereas they had been refused. The permit to Kitlar was issued following investigation and instructions from Head Office. You asked me what reason you were to give to the members of the delegation as to why they could not get a permit. Discussion here indicated that the permit was issued to Kitlar on what might be called compassionate grounds. It was stated that Kitlar was a boy of around age fifteen and along with his mother (the father dead), they were endeavoring to run the farm. When I mentioned this to you on the telephone this afternoon you indicated there was some doubt

..2

0008 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 8 1

in your mind as to whether this story is correct. You are going to investigate and let me know before you say anything to the farmers from Grandview.

The last point is the request you received from Mr. Usick, President of the Manitoba Farmers Union, for information as to the policy we follow in issuing hay permits. This had particular reference to the issue of permits in 1959 and this year to those that did not hold permits in 1958. Again, after discussion here, it was decided that you should communicate with Mr. Usick asking him to submit a letter to you outlining the information required along with any other points having a bearing on the situation. When that letter is received please submit to this office and a reply will be prepared.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

All the points in this memorandum were discussed over the telephone with Mr. D. J. Thiessen. He authorized the decisions.

B.I.M.Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER — GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOA497 YB232 1960 AUG 8 PM 7 16

LLA655 76/70 NL VIA ERICKSON= WASAGAMING MAN 8=
THE CHIEF= NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE DEPT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS
AND NATL RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT=

FURTHER OUR TELEPHONE CONVERSATION THIS MORNING THREE
FARMERS WERE ISSUED HAY PERMITS IN 1959 WHEN THEY DID NOT
HOLD PERMITS IN 1958 W BRYKALIUK OF GLEN ELMO AND J FIARCHUK
OF GRANDVIEW WERE ISSUED PERMITS ON INSTRUCTIONS FROM
THIESSEN ONLY REFERENCE I HAVE IS SUPERINTENDENTS NOTE ON
FILE TO THIS EFFECT SO PRESUME IT WAS VERBAL OTHER PERMIT

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
AUG 31 1950
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WILLETT
GENERAL MANAGER — GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

1960 AUG 8 PM 7 16

ISSUED TO J DANYLIUK OF ROSSBURN THROUGH ERROR IN PREVIOUS YEARS RECORDS=

J PETTIS SUPT...

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
AUG [9] 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

MR. STRONG		MR LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH			
MR. STEEVES			

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6111

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J R WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X
EVENING & SUNDAY	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED		CHECK
			RM 34

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof which are hereby agreed to

MR. LAPAIX
MR. SCOTT
MR. TURNER
MR. POUT
MR. THOMAS
MR. LAPAIX
MR. STRONG
MR. LOTHIAN
MR. KELLY
MR. EDE
MISS SCOTT
MR. RATHWELL
MR. LEAMONTH
MR. STEEVES

August 8th, 1960.

To The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of Nor. Affairs & Nat. Resources,
Norlite Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

FURTHER OUR TELEPHONE CONVERSATION THIS MORNING THREE FARMERS WERE ISSUED HAY PERMITS IN 1959 WHEN THEY DID NOT HOLD PERMITS IN 1958. W. BRYKALIUK OF GLEN ELMO AND J. FIARCHUK OF GRANDVIEW WERE ISSUED PERMITS ON INSTRUCTIONS FROM THIESSEN. ONLY REFERENCE I HAVE IS SUPERINTENDENT'S NOTE ON FILE TO THIS EFFECT SO PRESUME IT WAS VERBAL. OTHER PERMIT ISSUED TO J. DANYLIUK OF ROSSBURN THROUGH ERROR IN PREVIOUS YEARS RECORDS.

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 11 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

J. A. Pettis,
Superintendent.

Confirmation Only

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	X
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

CHECK	CHARGE ACCT. NO. 2-200-55690	TOLLS R.M.35 R.M.34
TIME AND DATE FILED	COMPANY Department of Northern Affairs ADDRESS and National Resources, CITY Norlite Building, Ottawa.	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

COPY

July 21, 1960.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

RM 35

REFERENCE YOUR MEMORANDUM JULY FIFTH GRAZING PERMITS AND YOUR WIRE JULY FOURTEEN HAY PERMIT THE FIVE FARMERS THAT HAVE THEIR CATTLE IN THE PARK ARE TO BE NOTIFIED THAT NO PERMITS WILL BE ISSUED AND TO HAVE THEIR CATTLE REMOVED FROM THE PARK LANDS WITHIN SEVEN DAYS NO PERMIT TO BE ISSUED TO CHARLIE MUSHUMANSKI PETER KITLAR'S APPLICATION FOR HAY PERMIT APPROVED.

'Sgd.' B.I.M. Strong

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
JUL 22 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

CANADA
DEPUTY MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

B. L. M. STRONG
Mr. Learmonth
Mr. Steeves

RM34

Ottawa, July 20, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COLEMAN

Hay-Cutting Permit Riding Mountain National Park

A commitment has been made by the Minister's office to issue a hay-cutting permit for ten tons of hay to a Mr. Peter Kitlar. It is understood that Mr. Kitlar has not held such a permit in the recent past, but the Minister's office would like this treated favourably as a special case. Mr. Kitlar's precise address is not known, but it is believed that his farm is adjacent to the north boundary of the Park.

Would you kindly give instructions to the Superintendent to issue the required permit.

R.G. Robertson,
Deputy Minister.

The above approval was contained in a wire to the Supt' July 22/60 at which time he was advised regarding action to be taken concerning grazing permits.
July 22/60

000082

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr Lothian -
Dafer - I
expect to have
some guidance
by Monday

15/vii/60

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER — GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOA454 YA481

1960 JUL 14 PM 6 44

LLA677 57 NL VIA ERICKSON=WASAGAMING MAN 14=

=THE CHIEF NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE=

DEPT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA ONT=

HAVE RECEIVED REPRESENTATIONS FROM K OKEEFE OF GRANDVIEW ON BEHALF OF PETER KITLAR OF GRANDVIEW FOR HAY PERMIT FOR TEN TONS OF HAY. MINISTERS OFFICE APPARENTLY APPROACHED BY DAUPHIN MEMBER. FIRST KNOWLEDGE I HAVE OF THIS CASE CAME THIS MORNING AND CHECK SHOWS KITLAR NEVER HELD HAY PERMIT. PLEASE ADVISE ACTION TO BE TAKEN AT THIS END=

J A PETTIS SUPT=.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
JUL 15 1960
INT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

MR. STRONG		MR LANGE
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER
MR. EDE		MR. POUT
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAFAIE
MR. LEARMONT		
MR. STEEVES		

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X
EVENING & SUNDAY	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

RECEIVER'S No. CHECK

MR. STRONG
MR. LOTHIAN
MR. KELLY
MR. [illegible]
MISS SCOTT
MR. RATHWELL
MR. CLEARMONT
MR. REEVES
MR. FLEE
MR. POUT
MR. THOMAS
MR. LAPPIN

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof which are hereby agreed to

July 14th, 1960.

To The Ch[illegible]
National [illegible] Branch,
Dept. of [illegible]r. Affairs & Nat. Resources,
Norlite Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

HAVE RECEIVED REPRESENTATIONS FROM F. O'KEEFE OF GRANDVIEW ON BEHALF OF PETER KITLAR OF GRANDVIEW FOR HAY PERMIT FOR TEN TONS OF HAY. MINISTERS OFFICE APPARENTLY APPROACHED BY DAUPHIN MEMBER. FIRST KNOWLEDGE I HAVE OF THIS CASE CAME THIS MORNING AND CHECK SHOWS KITLAR NEVER HELD HAY PERMIT. PLEASE ADVISE ACTION TO BE TAKEN AT THIS END.

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 18 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

J. A. Pettis,
Superintendent.

Confirmation Only

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/EHM

RM 34

CONFIDENTIAL

July 7, 1960.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

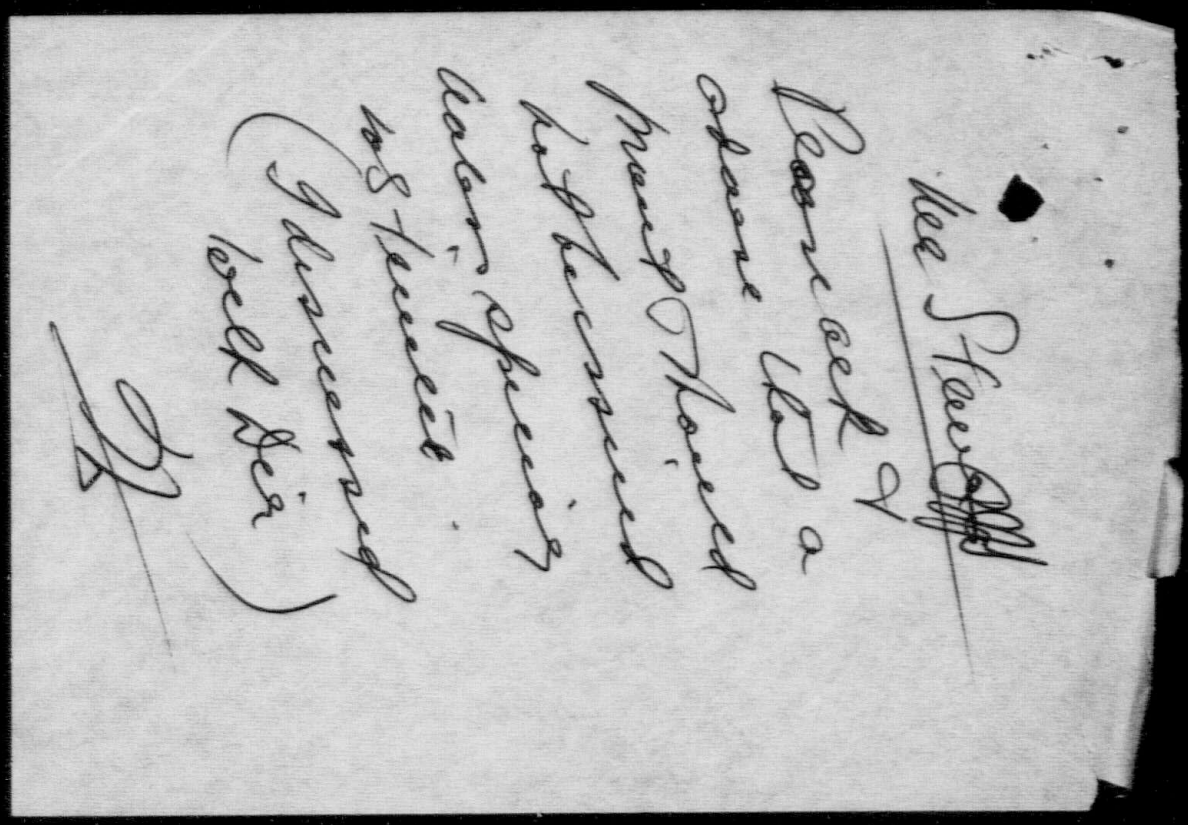
HAY PERMITS

I refer to your confidential memorandum of June 29, 1960 concerning an application from Mr. Nick Melnyk of Glen Elmo, Manitoba for a hay permit.

While I appreciate Mr. Melnyk's representations and the circumstances as reported by you, a hay permit should not be issued unless specially instructed.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
JUL 4 1960
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

CONFIDENTIAL

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
June 29, 1960.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

I have received an Application for Hay Permit in Riding Mountain National Park from Mr. Nick Melnyk of Glen Elmo, Manitoba. Mr. Melnyk held a hay permit in 1956 and 1957. He did not hold a permit in 1958 because there was not sufficient hay available in that area. He was refused a permit in 1959 by the Superintendent because he didn't hold a permit in the previous year.

Mr. Melnyk has written me stating his case and he has quoted the names of two neighbours who received permits in 1959 when they did not hold permits in the previous year. I have checked into these cases and this is true. One of the neighbours is Mr. W. Brykaluik who was given special consideration on the specific instructions of Mr. D. J. Thiessen. Mr. Melnyk knows this, of course, and while he has not taken his case direct to the Member it is quite obvious that he will do so if he is refused a permit by this office.

I travelled out to the Rossburn area yesterday and stopped in to talk to Mr. Melnyk. I also checked his case with District Warden Klapp and I am satisfied, personally, that Mr. Melnyk has a deserving case worthy of consideration. His land is located two miles south of the Park boundary and in the immediate vicinity of the Deep Lake Warden Station. He has a full quarter section with 67 head of cattle, which he is required to feed most of the year. During the two years he held a permit he carried out his operation to the complete satisfaction of the District Warden.

I am not stating a case for Mr. Melnyk nor am I recommending that we issue him a hay permit. However, I do feel that his case should be brought to your attention in the event that he takes his story to the Department through other channels.

J. A. PETTIS,
Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Learmonth/CB

~~RM -34~~
RM - 35

March 14, 1960.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Man.

Haying and Grazing Permits

Please refer to the most recent directives forwarded to you concerning the issuing of haying and grazing permits in Riding Mountain National Park.

This matter has now been reviewed by the Minister and Deputy Minister and a decision made that haying and grazing permits will continue to be granted to present permit holders and to the successors of the present permit holders.

In view of this decision it will not be possible to embark on a policy of closing out permits gradually as we had hoped. Until there is a change in policy we must look ahead to an indefinite continuation of haying and grazing rights.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. Regional Supervisor

P.S. See my confidential letter March 11, 1960.

000083

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

M.KELLY/KB

RM.34

November 4, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAYING REGULATIONS

This will acknowledge with thanks your memorandum of the 26th of October submitting proposed amendments with respect to the issuance of hay permits. The effort and study you have put into this submission is appreciated.

As the National Parks Act makes no provision for the making of Regulations for the granting of permits to cut hay, Section 29 of the General Regulations has no validity. This deficiency has only recently come to attention and has apparently been overlooked for some years. For this reason, the Legal Division is not prepared to entertain any amendments or extensions to the Regulations in respect to hay permits unless the Act was amended. Even if such action was desirable, it would not be possible this coming year as the Minister has decided to withhold introduction of any legislation involving amendments to the National Parks Act at the forthcoming session of Parliament.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3-13

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

RM. 34

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
October 26, 1959

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KER		MR. TURNER	
		MR.	
		MR.	

The Chief
National Parks Service
National Parks Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

NORLITE BUILDING
OCT 30 1959
REGISTRY
Northern Affairs & National Resources

HAYING REGULATIONS

The regulations which are at present in force covering the cutting and removal of hay from Park lands are at present included as a section of the General Regulations. This section has four sub-sections, and the few regulations involved only give very meagre control covering this type of operation in the park. A few years ago we hoped that it might be possible to terminate the cutting of hay by private individuals in the park and also the grazing of domestic livestock. However, if this is to occur, it appears that it will be on the long-term basis, and we will therefore be faced with issuing permits for the removal of hay for a number of years to come.

This being the case, we feel that we should have reasonably adequate regulations in order to cover the issuance of permits and the administration of the actual cutting and removal of hay. I am therefore attaching a list of suggested clauses which we recommend for adoption in the Regulations before the summer of 1960. I have not attempted to phrase the clauses in legal terminology but only for the purpose of making the intent of the regulation clear. I would make the following observations in connection with the last three clauses.

Clause 5

It is rather difficult to estimate in advance the quantity of hay which can be cut on a meadow, and quite often the permittees take advantage of this situation. The existing regulations do not provide any penalty for overcut and we are therefore forced to charge the farmer for hay cut in excess of his permit at the normal rate of 50¢ per ton. We feel that there should be a leeway of approximately 10 per cent for estimating purposes on which the standard rate would apply. However we are suggesting that any hay cut in excess of this 10 per cent should be charged for on the basis of four times the normal rate, or $2.00 per ton. It is our opinion that this higher charge will deter the farmers from an excessive overcut.

Clause 6

The present practice is for farmers to cut the hay usually in late August or September, and stack it in the park. The farmers then haul it out to their farms with sleighs during the winter months. This procedure gives the farmer an excuse to come into the park during the winter and offers him an excellent opportunity to carry out poaching activities. Instances have occurred where farmers have killed

(cont'd .. 2)

2 3 8 0 3 2
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

elk in the park and secreted the meat in the loads of hay.

We would prefer that all of the hay was removed from the park by September 15th, as we do not wish the farmers operating in the park during the fall fire season which usually occurs between September 15th and October 31st. However, a lot of the hay is cut in low, swampy areas and in a wet year it would be difficult to get wagons or trucks into the area. Under the circumstances it is therefore necessary to wait until the ground is frozen and for this reason we have provided this clause in the proposed regulations to allow the farmers until the end of November to remove their hay.

Clause 7

I have mentioned above that the farmers usually stack the hay in the park, and this means that in most cases they build a fence around it in order to prevent the elk from molesting the hay. In the past the farmers have been helping themselves to rails and posts without securing any authority for the cutting of the timber. It is also the case that after the hay is removed no action is taken to remove the fence, with the result that there are numerous old fences in the vicinity of hay meadows in this park. This clause has therefore been included in order to control this feature.

Clause 8

It is considered necessary to include this cancellation clause to provide authority to cancel an existing permit or refuse to renew a permit in the event that the permittee fails to observe the conditions of his permit or contravenes any of the other park regulations.

Clauses 9 and 10

The intent of these clauses is to eventually eliminate the cutting of hay in the park. It actually conforms to the procedure we are now carrying out under instructions from your office. However it would be preferable if the restrictions were included as a part of the regulations.

In order to assist in the control covering the issuance of hay permits, we feel that the farmers involved should be required to make written applications for hay permits. I am therefore attaching a draft of an application form which we would like to use in future. If you approve of the printing of this form we can advise you of our requirements.

We also feel that it would be of advantage to have a proper hay permit form printed, rather than utilizing a General Receipt form as at present. I am therefore attaching a suggested type of a hay permit form. If this form is approved for printing we can advise you of our requirements.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Acknowledged 4/11/59
/KB

E E B C D C

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SUGGESTED CLAUSES TO BE INCLUDED
IN REGULATIONS COVERING THE
CUTTING AND REMOVAL OF HAY
FROM NATIONAL PARKS

---

1. No person shall cut any hay within a park without first obtaining a permit therefor from the Superintendent.

2. A permit to cut hay shall be issued only to cut hay for the permittee's own use and not for barter or sale.

3. Hay must be cut only from the area specified in the permit and all haying operations must be carried out in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent.

4. The fees payable under section 1 are:

   (a) Permit fee $1.00

   (b) Each ton or less of hay cut ..... .50

5. Where a permittee cuts a quantity of hay in excess of that authorized in his permit, the Superintendent may

   (a) where he is satisfied that the excess was cut inadvertently by the permittee;

   (b) where he is satisfied that the permittee has in all other respects complied with the conditions of his permit; and

   (c) where he is satisfied that it is desirable to do so,

   sell to the permittee the excess amount at the following rates:

   (i) an amount not exceeding ten per cent of the amount of hay authorized to be cut under the permit at 50¢ per ton, and

   (ii) any amount in excess of ten per cent of the hay authorized to be cut under the permit at $2.00 per ton.

6. All hay shall be removed from the park by the thirtieth day of November following the date of issue of the permit.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

7. No fences shall be erected in connection with any haying operations, except to protect stacks of hay from park wildlife. Such fences shall be erected under the following conditions:

   (a) The Superintendent is satisfied that the fence is essential to protect the hay from wildlife.

   (b) The permittee secures authority to erect the fence from the Superintendent and removes the fence within a period of fourteen days after the hay has been removed.

8. Any breach of the Park Regulations by the permittee while carrying out haying operations, or failure to comply with the conditions of his permit or instructions of the Superintendent, shall render the permit cancelled and the privilege of obtaining further permits shall be withdrawn.

9. Permits to cut hay may be renewed by those persons who held permits in 1959, but such rights or permits are not transferable to any other person.

10. The volume of hay to be cut on any permit issued after 1959 shall not exceed the quantity specified in the permit issued in 1959.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR HAY PERMIT

I, _____ of _____

hereby make application to cut hay in _____ National Park.

Residence _____ ¼ Sec. _____ Tp. _____ Rg. _____ W. _____ Meridian.

Occupation _____

Location where hay is to be cut - _____ Sec. _____ Tp. _____

Rg. _____ W. _____ Meridian.

Location where hay is to be used - _____ Sec. _____ Tp. _____

Rg. _____ W. _____ Meridian.

Quantity of hay to be cut - _____ tons at _____ per ton $_____

Permit fee ..... $ 1.00

Total fees ..... $_____

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____ the person named in the above application, make oath and say:-

1. That the information given in regard to my residence and occupation is true and correct.
2. That the hay to be cut will be used for feeding my own stock at the location indicated.
3. That no portion of the hay will be transferred, exchanged, sold or bartered.
4. That I will remove all hay from the park by November 30th next.
5. That I will observe all National Parks Regulations.

SWORN before me at _____)
)
This _____ day of _____ 19...)
)
Signature _____)
)
Title _____)

_____
(Signature of Applicant)

Application approved _____ DATE _____
Park Superintendent

Permit No. _____

9 3 8 0 5 0 3 0

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

H A Y P E R M I T No._____

Subject to the regulations governing the use of Public Lands in the National Parks of Canada for the cutting and removal of hay

Mr._____ P.O. Address_____

is hereby authorized under Sec._____ sub_____ of the National Parks Hay Regulations to cut _____ tons of hay on _____ Sec._____ Tp._____Rg._____ W.of _____Meridian in _____ National Park.

The receipt of _____($_____) including office fee of $1.00 in consideration of this permit is hereby acknowledged.

Issued at _____ DATE_____

_____

Park Superintendent.

E 8 0 3 0 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Steeves/NA

RM 34
Copy on Rm 35

September 3, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY PERMITS

I wish to refer to my memorandum of August 19th, 1959 concerning my telephone conversation with you in regard to the issue of hay permits. In this connection I am attaching a copy of a memorandum which our Director received from the Deputy Minister dated August 18th, 1959. I would in particular draw your attention to the application of the "life tenure" principle which the Minister thinks would be a reasonable solution to this problem.

Please be guided in accordance with the concluding paragraph of the appended memorandum.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Attach.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

B. I. M. STRONG

August 31, 1959.

MR. STRONG

For action, please.

Director.

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
SEP 1 1959
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Approved - (AH)

Ottawa, 18 August, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COLEMAN

HAY-CUTTING PERMITS IN RIDING MOUNTAIN PARK

This memorandum will confirm our telephone conversation of this morning concerning my discussion with the Minister about hay-cutting permits in Riding Mountain Park.

While the Minister did not have complete details about the situation concerning which Mr. Thiessen phoned yesterday, it would appear from checking the letter of July 22nd, 1958 to Mr. Mandziuk that the difficulty probably lies with our plan of issuing permits this year only to the first lot of permitees in 1958 (who were the ones who actually held permits in 1957). We had not been intending to issue permits to the second lot of permitees who were taken in late last year - namely the ones who had not had permits in 1957 but who had held them at some time in the years from 1953 - 1957.

As I told you on the telephone, the Minister thinks it would be reasonable to apply the "life tenure" principle in this case. Applying that, what we would do would be to give permits in 1959 to any individuals who actually held permits in 1958. Similarly, in 1960 and succeeding years we would give permits to those who held a permit in the immediately preceding year - but not to any others. As individual farmers die or cease to take out a permit in any given year, we will gradually reduce the number of permits.

Pursuant to the Minister's decision as above, I authorized you to advise Mr. Mitchell that permits can be issued to any people who held permits in 1958 but not to any others. You should also advise him as to the application of this principle in future years as indicated above.

R. G. Robertson
R. G. R.

c.c. Minister

Copy submitted to Supt R.M. Park Sept 3/59 RGR

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C
O
P
Y

RM35
RM.34

PLEASE QUOTE
~~FILE~~ 34 RM 352
35 RM 34

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA

August 20, 1959

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Mr. N. Mandziuk, M.P. recently interviewed me and stated that he was very dissatisfied with the policy or procedure which has been adopted in connection with the issuance of hay and grazing permits. I have written you under personal and confidential cover supplying more details in connection with hay permits.

One of Mr. Mandziuk's main complaints was the fact that while we adopt certain procedures we do not pass the information on to the farmers and other interested parties. It is quite true that we have letters on our files from your office enclosing or quoting procedures which are in effect or which would be adopted in the near future. However, I have felt that this information was of a semi-confidential nature and should not be publicized to any extent. It would certainly ease our administrative problems if we were in the position to advise farmers as to our policies in connection with the issuance of haying and grazing permits. However, this could only be done if such policies were firm and would remain in effect in the foreseeable future. It would be rather embarrassing to have to advise farmers each year that the policy was changed.

Under the circumstances we would suggest that, if at all possible, the Minister's office provide us with a firm ruling or policy in connection with the future issuance of haying and grazing permits, and that we be permitted to notify everyone concerned as to this policy.

Sgd. K.B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

000084

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STRONG/et

R.M.34

CONFIDENTIAL

August 19, 1959

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAY PERMITS

I wish to confirm my telephone conversation with you of last evening regarding the issue of hay permits.

The Minister's Office has issued instructions that hay permits may be issued this year to all individuals that obtained permits last year. This ruling includes, of course, those individuals that were given special consideration last year as a result of the drought conditions that prevailed. During our conversation you confirmed that you had already received this information through Mr. D.J.Thiessen, Executive Assistant to the Minister. You also said that, acting on instructions, you had issued permits to individuals other than those covered in the above category.

You will be forwarding me a report giving full details of the course of events through Mr. Thiessen's visit.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

000084

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Steeves/sd

RM 34

August 10, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Man.

HAY PERMITS

This will acknowledge your memorandum of July 7, 1959 concerning the policy of the Department with respect to the issuance of hay permits in the Birdtail Valley this year. This also has reference to the representations made to the Executive Assistant to the Minister by R.E. Forbes, M.P., Dauphin Constituency, as explained to you in my memorandum of July 2, 1959.

Upon receipt of your report in regard to the hay situation a submission was prepared for the consideration of the Deputy Minister to the effect that:

> "The Superintendent has recommended that in view of existing conditions, the issuance of hay permits be limited to those farmers who have been issued regular permits each year up to and including 1958. It is the feeling of the Superintendent that the farmers have no good reason for requesting special privileges this year."

The Director concurred with your recommendation and requested the necessary approval. This has now been received and you may govern yourself accordingly in the issuance of hay permits.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

000084

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000884

August 10, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Man.

HAY PERMITS

This will acknowledge your memorandum of July 7, 1959 concerning the policy of the Department with respect to the issuance of hay permits in the Birdtail Valley this year. This also has reference to the representations made to the Executive Assistant to the Minister by R.E. Forbes, M.P., Dauphin Constituency, as explained to you in my memorandum of July 2, 1959.

Upon receipt of your report in regard to the hay situation a submission was prepared for the consideration of the Deputy Minister to the effect that:

> "The Superintendent has recommended that in view of existing conditions, the issuance of hay permits be limited to those farmers who have been issued regular permits each year up to and including 1958. It is the feeling of the Superintendent that the farmers have no good reason for requesting special privileges this year."

The Director concurred with your recommendation and requested the necessary approval. This has now been received and you may govern yourself accordingly in the issuance of hay permits.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 8 4

LANGE/BP

RM 34

July 31, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

HAYING PERMITS

I acknowledge your personal and confidential memorandum of July 27th, with which you enclosed a copy of an exchange of correspondence between yourself and Mr. Mandziuk, concerning a haying permit for Mr. William Brykaliuk.

I am in agreement with you that a haying permit should not be issued to Mr. Brykaliuk. If you receive further representations from Mr. Mandziuk concerning this case, please refer them to this office.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
JUL 30 1959
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

Mr. 34/7/59

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

DERARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

PERSONAL
and
CONFIDENTIAL

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
July 27, 1959

The Chief
National Parks Service
National Parks Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attached please find an exchange of correspondence with Mr. Mandziuk, M.P. with reference to our refusal to issue a hay permit to Mr. William Brykaliuk of Rossburn.

I believe the correspondence is self-explanatory and, needless to say, I recommend that we do not issue a permit to the farmer in question. If we do this we automatically set a precedent and we must then consider other similar requests.

agree.
Resumitted
Sept.
AL

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Att.

Acknowledged 31/7/59.
PL

000084

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

c
o
p
y

HOUSE OF COMMONS
Canada

Oakburn, Man.
July 22, 1959

Personal

Mr. K. B. Mitchell, Supt.
R.M. National Park,
Wasagaming, Man.

Dear Bruce:

Re William Brykaliuk
Rossburn, Man.

I have just received a very pleading letter from R. G. Smellie, M.L.A. written on behalf of the above to whom your office refused a hay permit for 1959. I am advised that this farmer had permitted for hay during past years but due to extremely dry season in 1958 there was no hay worth cutting on the meadows he usually worked on and consequently he did not apply for a permit. This year hay prospects are better but he has been turned down. Could you reverse the decision to take care of this case as the farmer is faced with a feed shortage in the coming winter.

Secondly please advise whether there are any changes in granting hay permits this year? I am advised by one farmer from Seech that he was refused a permit although he had one last year.

I feel that if a change of policy is made it could and should be made public at the beginning of the year and not the time when permits are applied for.

As I am too busy getting my bearings at home and am not able to run down to see you please let me have a reply by return. See what you can do for Wm. Brykaliuk.

Yours sincerely

(sgd) "Nick"

(Marquette M.P.)

000084

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

c.c. The Chief
National Parks Service
National Parks Branch
OTTAWA.

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
July 24, 1959

J. N. Mandziuk, Esquire, M.P.

Oakburn, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Mandziuk:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of the 22nd instant in which you inquire as to why Mr. William Brykaliuk of Rossburn has been refused a permit to secure hay in the park.

There have been no new regulations adopted or any change made in the procedure which has been in effect for the past several years in connection with the issuance of permits to cut hay in the park. Up until 1958 farmers were given the privilege of renewing their permits if they so desired. However, if they did not do so, the permit was automatically cancelled and was not again renewed in future years. Permits are not transferable, which meant that if a farmer dropped out one year the quantity of hay cut in the park was slightly reduced. I believe the majority of farmers are aware of the situation as it is noticed that on various occasions several farmers have renewed their permits but have made no effort to cut any hay. It is presumed that they carry out this procedure in order to keep their permit in good standing. It has also been the case that permits have not been issued to farmers who have not held them in previous years. However, due to drought conditions which occurred in 1958 the Minister granted a special concession and a number of additional farmers were issued permits in 1958. However, the Minister's office ruled that in 1959, unless another major crop failure occurs, hay cutting permits will be issued only to those farmers who held them in 1958 prior to the granting of the special extension.

In view of the above I do not feel that I have the authority to issue Mr. Brykaliuk with a hay permit at this time. However, I am forwarding a copy of your letter to my Head Office and if I receive instructions to issue a permit to him I will have our district warden contact him.

Yours very truly,

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: Mr Coleman DATE Aug 11

FOR: Act Mr Strong

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
✓	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED

Pls see my note on p. 2.

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
AUG 7 1959
NAT PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

NANR 22-14

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPUTY MINISTER
JUL 20 A.M.
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR FILE NO.....

OUR FILE NO.....

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Mr. Learmonth

OTTAWA, July 17, 1959.

I MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

I wish to refer to a letter which Mr. R.E. Forbes, Member of Parliament, Dauphin Constituency submitted to the Executive Assistant, dated June 18, 1959, and Mr. Thiessen's interim reply of June 22, 1959, concerning the cutting of hay, under permit, in Riding Mountain National Park during the current season. It is observed that Mr. Forbes is somewhat concerned about dry weather conditions and that the farmers of Grandview are again inquiring about the policy of the Department with respect to the Bird Tail Creek area.

Upon receipt of copies of the correspondence concerning this matter, the Chief of the National Parks Service wrote the Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park requesting him to assess the hay situation and report his findings. The Superintendent reports that drought conditions do not exist this year and that the Grandview area has had plenty of rain. The Warden Service has observed that the hay crops are particularly good.

You will recall that additional hay permits were issued last year in view of drought conditions prevailing at the time. In the Birdtail Valley area, there were eight additional hay permits issued involving eighty tons of hay.

The Superintendent has recommended that in view of existing conditions, the issuance of hay permits be limited to those farmers who have been issued regular permits each year up to and including 1958. It is the feeling of the Superintendent that the farmers have no good reason for requesting special privileges this year.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 8 5

The Private Secretary wrote to Mr. Forbes on August 5, 1958, to the effect that:

> "for next year it will, of course, be necessary to revert to the decision that pertained before this extension of privileges was made. This will mean that in 1959 unless another major crop failure occurs, hay cutting permits will be issued only to those farmers who held them in 1958 prior to the extension mentioned above."

In view of the circumstances as reported, I concur with the Superintendent's recommendation and would appreciate receiving your opinion in order that the Superintendent may be advised in regard to the policy to be followed during the current season. I am sure you will agree that if the issue of additional permits is continued there would be little hope of gradually reducing the cutting of hay in the Park.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

11 Mr Coleman
Discussed with Mr Thiessen who has agreed with your recommendation. Pls advise Supt.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES/NA

RM 34

July 17, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

I wish to refer to a letter which Mr. R.E. Forbes, Member of Parliament, Dauphin Constituency submitted to the Executive Assistant, dated June 18, 1959, and Mr. Thiessen's interim reply of June 22, 1959, concerning the cutting of hay, under permit, in Riding Mountain National Park during the current season. It is observed that Mr. Forbes is somewhat concerned about dry weather conditions and that the farmers of Grandview are again inquiring about the policy of the Department with respect to the Bird Tail Creek area.

Upon receipt of copies of the correspondence concerning this matter, the Chief of the National Parks Service wrote the Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park requesting him to assess the hay situation and report his findings. The Superintendent reports that drought conditions do not exist this year and that the Grandview area has had plenty of rain. The Warden Service has observed that the hay crops are particularly good.

You will recall that additional hay permits were issued last year in view of drought conditions prevailing at the time. In the Birdtail Valley area, there were eight additional hay permits issued involving eighty tons of hay.

The Superintendent has recommended that in view of existing conditions, the issuance of hay permits be limited to those farmers who have been issued regular permits each year up to and including 1958. It is the feeling of the Superintendent that the farmers have no good reason for requesting special privileges this year.

...2

STEEVES/NA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Private Secretary wrote to Mr. Forbes on August 5, 1958, to the effect that:

> "for next year it will, of course, be necessary to revert to the decision that pertained before this extension of privileges was made. This will mean that in 1959 unless another major crop failure occurs, hay cutting permits will be issued only to those farmers who held them in 1958 prior to the extension mentioned above."

In view of the circumstances as reported, I concur with the Superintendent's recommendation and would appreciate receiving your opinion in order that the Superintendent may be advised in regard to the policy to be followed during the current season. I am sure you will agree that if the issue of additional permits is continued there would be little hope of gradually reducing the cutting of hay in the Park.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 8 5

RM 34

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 34

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

...PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
July 7, 1959

The Chief,
National Parks Service
National Parks Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

BUILDING
JUL 9 1959
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
CENTRAL REGISTRY

Hay Permits

This will acknowledge your memorandum of the 2nd instant in which you advise that the farmers of the Grandview area are inquiring concerning the policy of the Department with respect to the issuance of hay permits in the Birdtail Valley this year.

Favorable consideration was given to the issuance of additional permits last year in view of the drought conditions which prevailed around the park. Insofar as the Birdtail Valley was concerned there were only 8 extra permits issued, involving 80 tons of hay. However, it is certainly not the case that drought conditions exist this year as the Grandview area has had plenty of rain and the Warden Service has noticed that the hay crops are particularly good.

Under the circumstances it is recommended that the issuance of hay permits be limited to those farmers who have been issued regular permits each year up to and including 1958. We have no hope whatever of gradually reducing the cutting of hay in the park if we are going to continue to issue additional permits each year. However, as mentioned above, the farmers have no grounds for requesting special privileges this year.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RM34

STEEVES/MAL

July 2, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

The Executive Assistant to the Minister has received a letter from R.E. Forbes, M.P., Dauphin Constituency, to the effect that the farmers of Grandview are again enquiring about the policy of the Department with respect to hay permits in the Bird Tail Creek area of the Park. In view of dry weather conditions, the farmers are hoping that the same policy followed last year will be in effect this year.

Mr. Thiessen, in his reply to Mr. Forbes, advised him that before making any commitments the Superintendent would be asked to make a survey to determine the amount of hay that could be cut this year. He advised Mr. Forbes that he would write him again in a week or two.

A review of our records indicates that the Private Secretary to the Minister wrote to Mr. Forbes on August 5th, 1958, to the effect that:

> "for next year, it will, of course, be necessary to revert to the decision that pertained before this extension of privilege was made. This will mean that in 1959 unless another major crop failure occurs, hay cutting permits will be issued only to those farmers who held them in 1958 prior to the extension mentioned above."

.....2

0 0 0 8 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

In view of the foregoing, I would appreciate receiving a report from you concerning the issue of hay permits for the current season. In particular, kindly let me have your comments in regard to the above quotation.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources
MINISTER'S OFFICE

~~34~~ RM 35.

DATE June 22/59

TO: Mr. B.I.M. Strong	
FOR ACTION.	XX
FOR DIRECT REPLY.	
FOR DRAFT REPLY.	
FOR COMMENT.	
TO NOTE AND FILE.	
TO NOTE AND RETURN.	
FOR DISCUSSION WITH MINISTER.	
FOR INFORMATION.	

MR. STRONG	MR. LANGE
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY	MR. TURNER
MR. EDE	MR.
	MR.

NORLITE BUILDING
JUN 23 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RM. 34

DJT/ah

Ottawa,
June 22, 1959.

Dear Elmer:

I have your letter of June 18th in which you suggest that we follow the same policy regarding cutting of hay in the Riding Mountain National Park as was followed last year.

Before I can make any commitments I will have to ask the Superintendent to make a survey to determine the amount of hay that could be cut this year. I will write you again in a week or two.

Yours sincerely,

D. J. Thiessen

R. Elmer Forbes, Esq., M.P.
House of Commons
Ottawa.

0 0 0 8 5 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 8 5 9

1-3-8-3

House of Commons
Canada

Ottawa,
June 18th, 1959.

Mr. David Thiessen,
Executive Assistant
Minister of Northern Affairs and
National Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Dave,

The farmers of Grandview are again enquiring about the policy of your department with respect to hay permits in the Bird Tail Creek area of Riding Mountain National Park.

Owing to dry weather, they are hoping that the same policy followed last year will be in effect this year.

Your favourable consideration will be greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
OTTAWA
JUN 19 1959
OFFICE OF THE MINISTER

R. Elmer Forbes, M.P.
Dauphin Constituency.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1-3-8-3

House of Commons
Canada

O t t a w a,
June 18th, 1959.

Mr. David Thiessen,
Executive Assistant
Minister of Northern Affairs and
National Resources,
O t t a w a.

Dear Dave,

The farmers of Grandview are again enquiring about the policy of your department with respect to hay permits in the Bird Tail Creek area of Riding Mountain National Park.

Owing to dry weather, they are hoping that the same policy followed last year will be in effect this year.

Your favourable consideration will be greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
OTTAWA
JUN 19 1959
OFFICE OF THE MINISTER

Elmer

R. Elmer Forbes, M.P.
Dauphin Constituency.

0008860

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

MR. STRONG.		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN	✓	MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR. Bent	

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 3.4

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
September 15th, 1958.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

In order to finalize your file I thought it advisable to let you have a report on the issuance of hay permits during the 1958 Season. You will recall that there has been considerable pressure exerted to issue additional hay permits this year due to the drouth situation which occurred in Manitoba in the early part of this summer. It was eventually decided that a person who held a hay permit at any time during the past five years would be allowed to take out a permit for a modest amount of hay this year. We interpreted a "modest amount" as being 10 tons.

The following are the number of hay permits which have been issued during the past several years:

1953	-	92 permits
1955	-	70 "
1956	-	50 "
1957	-	52 "
1958	-	66 "

Our records are incomplete for the year 1954 which explains why that year is not included in the above. We have been trying to reduce the number of permits issued each year in the hope that we can eventually eliminate the removal of hay from the Park. This has been done by only allowing people to renew their permits from year to year. In the event that someone does not renew a permit he is automatically disqualified from making application for a permit in future. We have also refused to issue a permit on any hay meadow which was set fire to and burned for the purpose of producing a better crop of hay.

You will notice that in 1957 there were 52 hay permits issued and the total tonnage of hay removed was 675 tons. In 1958 there were 66 permits issued and this involved a tonnage of 821. In spite of the pressure which was exerted ~~in~~ and statements made that farmers would suffer, there was an increase of only 14 permits and 146 tons of hay in 1958 as compared to 1957. I might add that we were able to allocate all applications to suitable hay meadows in the Park and we eventually received very few complaints or protests. One man did cut 28 tons of hay on a 10 ton permit but we simply charged him the additional fees as the regulations ~~did~~ do not appear to provide any penalty for an overcut.

K. B. MITCHELL,
Superintendent.

NORLITE BUILDING
SEP 18 1958
NATIONAL RESOURCES

0 0 8 8 9 1

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Strong -

Please wire Bruce immediately advising him to issue hoying permits to

Don Dalgleish
Marshall Dalgleish
Floyd Orr.

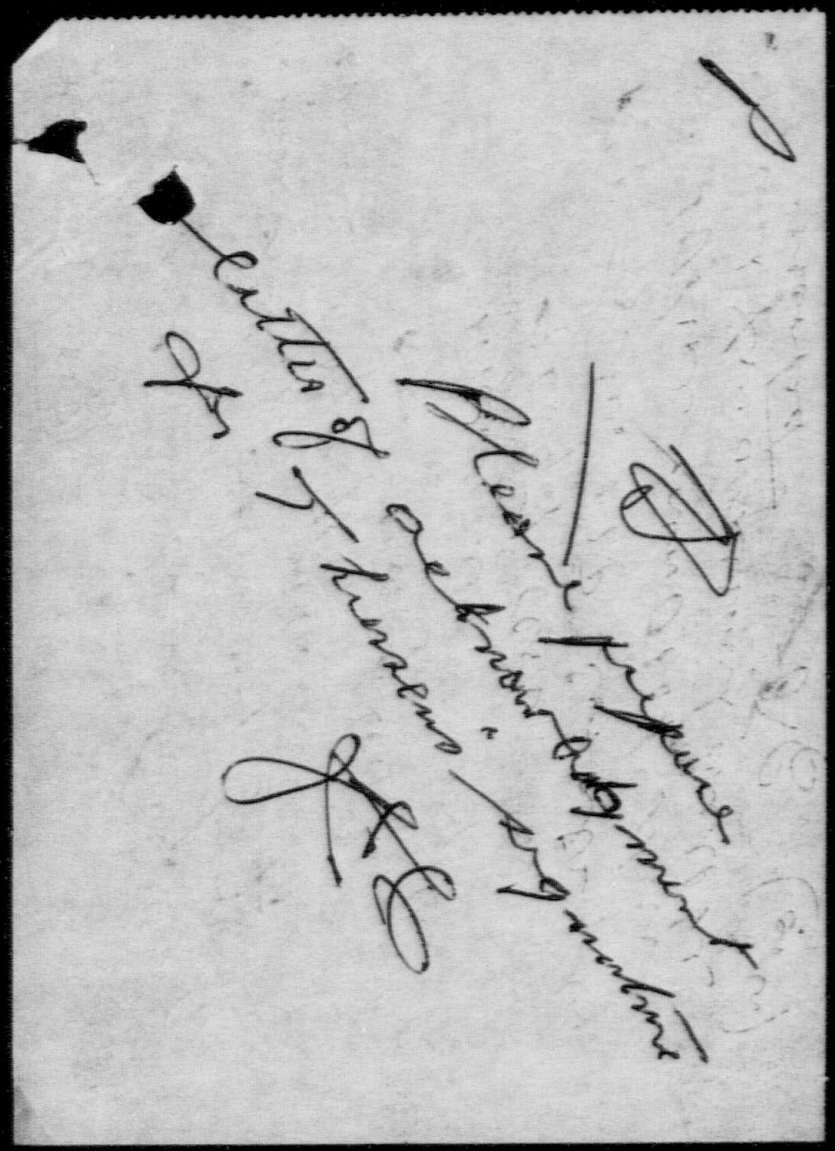
R E Forbes MP has already wired these men that their request for a permit will be granted

AC (over)

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LRP/EW

Rm 34

August 18, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. F.A.G. CARTER

Attention: Mr. Imrie.

Attached is a copy of a letter from the Chief of the National Parks Service Division to me concerning the issue of hay permits to residents in the vicinity of Riding Mountain National Park. Also returned is the letter from R. Elmer Forbes, M.P., on this subject.

Original Signed by
J.R.B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

0 0 8 8 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for: Mr. B.I.M. Strong, Chief.

BIMS/FMJ

File.
F.M.J.

RM 35

15 August, 1958.

R. Elmer Forbes, Esq., M.P.,
Room 517,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Forbes:

Following your letter of the 13th of August, and our telephone conversation, I arranged with the Director of the National Parks Branch that instructions would be issued to the Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park that hay permits would be issued to:-

Don Dalgleish
Marshall Dalgleish and
Floyd Orr.

The limit specified for each of the permits was ten tons.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
ROY A. FAIBISH

for/ David J. Theissen,
Executive Assistant.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy sent to:-
The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

BIMS/FMJ

RM35

15 August, 1958.

R. Elmer Forbes, Esq., M.P.,
Room 517,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Forbes:

Following your letter of the 13th of August, and our telephone conversation, I arranged with the Director of the National Parks Branch that instructions would be issued to the Superintendent of Riding Mountain National Park that hay permits would be issued to:-

Don Dalgleish
Marshall Dalgleish and
Floyd Orr.

The limit specified for each of the permits was ten tons.

Yours sincerely,

David J. Thei
Executive As

APPROVED.
Director

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY sent to:--
The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

BIMS/FMJ

August 15, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR:

H A Y
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

As instructed by you over the telephone this morning, I communicated with the Superintendent, Riding Mountain National Park, Mr. K.B. Mitchell, and told him that hay permits were to be issued to:

Don Dalgleish
Marshall Dalgleish
Floyd Orr.

In view of the fact that Mr. R.E. Forbes, M.P., had wired the individuals concerned, I considered it necessary to give the Superintendent the instructions over the telephone. Fortunately, it was possible to get through to him without any delay.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

House of Commons
Canada

O t t a w a,
August 13th, 1958.

Mr. David J. Theissen,
Executive Assistant to the
Minister of Northern Affairs and
National Resources,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Theissen,

Further to our telephone conversation today, I would appreciate if you would wire Mr. Mitchell, Superintendent of Clear Lake Park, Manitoba, instructing him to grant a hay permit to the following residents for ten tons of hay each:

Don Dalgleish
M. Dalgleish
Bob Dalgleish
Floyd Orr
Vern Mitchell

I might add that this hay is located on Sections 12 and 13, Township 23, Range 24.

I have just returned from Dauphin and am informed that all those entitled to hay have now received their quota and in view of the serious feed situation, I feel that it is in the national interest as well as the interest of the local farmers to assist as much as possible in providing feed to retain these good herds of cattle.

If you would be good enough to wire Mr. Mitchell your approval of this request, it will be greatly appreciated by those concerned and myself. Would you please send a copy of the wire to my office.

Thanking you,

Yours sincerely,

R. Elmer Forbes, M.P.,
Dauphin Constituency.

/s

000858

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 8 6 9

33-8-7

File

Ottawa, August 5, 1958.

R. E. Forbes, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

33-8-7
MR

Dear Mr. Forbes:

On July 31st we spoke about the arrangements the department has made at Riding Mountain Park to help to meet the need of the farmers in the area for feed for their live stock. I promised to let you know what had been done and unfortunately I had to be away from the office August 1st. I arranged, however, for our Chief Administrative Officer, Mr. F.A.G. Carter, to call you on that day to let you know the story. This letter will confirm the information that Mr. Carter has already given to you orally.

Hay cutting privileges have been in existance at Riding Mountain Park for many years. This involves, in effect, an exploitation of the natural resources of the Park which is contrary to the intent of the National Parks Act. The department has not wished to cause any distress to the farmers who have been accustomed to obtaining hay from the Park but, on the other hand, has had to make arrangements so that in the long run this contravention of the Act will come to an end. For some years, therefore, hay cutting permits have been issued only to those farmers who have held them the year before.

Because of the extremely difficult conditions that have developed in the area this year the department has recognized that something had to be done to give as much assistance as possible to the local people. Arrangements therefore, were made about a week ago to allow permits for cutting this year to any farmer who had held a permit at any time during the preceding five years. The supply of hay in the Park is relatively limited and it seemed fairest to give this hay to those farmers who had been dependent on the Park for hay supplies over the past few years. I understand that the extension of the hay cutting privileges that has now been placed in effect will result in the cutting of all hay in the Park that can be made available, and will also result in each of the permit holders receiving a relatively modest quantity of hay.

..2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

For next year, it will, of course, be necessary to revert to the decision that pertained before this extension of privilege was made. This will mean that in 1959, unless another major crop failure occurs, hay cutting permits will be issued only to those farmers who held them in 1958 prior to the extension mentioned above.

I trust that this information will be helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Faibish,
Private Secretary.

0 0 0 8 7 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

WASAGAMING, MANITOBA,
August 9-58

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
AUG 13 1958
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

Dear Bim:

There is still considerable pressure being exerted on us to issue hay permits to farmers who have not held permits during the past five years. I have had several phone calls from members of the Conservative organization in Grandview. In addition Mr. Elmer Forbes, M.P. for the Dauphin Constituency, phoned me this morning and asked why I could not issue permits to any farmer who made application. I told him that my instructions were that we could only honor applications from those who held permits in the past five years. Mr. Forbes stated that I must have got my orders mixed up as it was not the original intention to make such a limitation. However I expressed my regrets and advised that there was nothing I could do about the matter. Mr. Forbes advised that he would see Mr. Hamilton on his return to Ottawa early next week, and in the meantime I should hold Sections 12 and 13 in Tp. 23 Rg. 24 for applications from other farmers. It was also Mr. Forbes recommendatiom that that section of the park lying in the Dauphin Constituency should be reserved for hay permits for farmers living in that area. In other words I should not allow farmers from the Marquette Constituency to take hay out of the Dauphin Constituency. (I guess the hay in the Dauphin Constituency must be of superior quality)!

After receiving your telephone call the other day I immediately instructed the Warden Service to start issuing hay permits, on the following conditions:-

1. Those farmers who held permits in 1957 could renew the permits for the same quanitities, but no increase was to be allowed.
2. Permits for a maximum of 10 tons per farmer could be issued to those who held permits during the past five years. We consider 10 tons to be a "modest" quantity of hay as specified in Mr. Mandziuk's notice.
3. All hay to be removed from the park by September 1, 1958. This condition was also specified in Mr. Mandziuk's notice, although I do not think some farmers will be able to meet the condition as harvesting operations are getting under way.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

However we would prefer that farmers not haul their hay out of the park during the fire season (which will commence around September 10th) as their activities will be an added hazard.

As I mentioned to you, we have not had the rush of applications which we expected due to rainfall which occured last month. Unfortunately a number of farmers who held permits last year have not yet applied and we are therefore uncertain as to their intentions. However I have asked the Wardens to contact these people and find out if they want a hay permit or not. We intend to close off all applications on August 15th as we consider that this should allow sufficient time for everyone to apply.

After we have allocated the ~~appli~~ approved applicants to their areas, it is just possible that there may be some hay meadows left. If this situation occurs and becomes known, we will of course be criticized for not allowing other farmers to secure the hay. (No doubt the elk and deer would appreciate the odd meadow being left for their use this winter). However in order tom avoid further difficulties with farmers and politicians we could, if you wish, quietly issue 10 ton permits to the six or eight farmers in the Grandview area on whose behalf Mr. Forbes is working. This on the understanding that the hay is available and it does not create a precedent for the issuing of permits in future to these people. We have been trying to whittle down the hay permits each year, but I am afraid that we are losing ground this year. I think we could issue a few additional permits without causing too much difficulties, provided that we do not publicize it.

The weather has been hot and dry the last two weeks, and the park has been crowded with people. It is 90 again today and the beach is just swarming with raw flesh. However we only have another three weeks to go. Heard on the radio today that a youngster had got mauled by a bear in Jasper, so no doubt you have troubles.

Kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

Bruce

Please excuse one-finger typing.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

RM 34

FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, August 6, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

HAY - RIDING MOUNTAIN.

I talked to the Superintendent on the telephone this afternoon and told him the arrangement regarding hay cutting had been confirmed - all farmers in the area who had obtained permits during the past five years could again qualify for obtaining a hay permit for this year.

The Superintendent said that in view of the increased rainfall during the last short period that the pressure for permits had apparently fallen off. Our original plan was to accept permits for a two-week period, and then allocate quantities of hay on the basis of the permits received. However, in view of the apparent reduction in applications I left it with the Superintendent to decide how he would deal with the applications he does receive.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. sent to: The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

000087

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

RM 34

FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, August 6, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

HAY - RIDING MOUNTAIN.

I talked to the Superintendent on the telephone this afternoon and told him the arrangement regarding hay cutting had been confirmed - all farmers in the area who had obtained permits during the past five years could again qualify for obtaining a hay permit for this year.

The Superintendent said that in view of the increased rainfall during the last short period that the pressure for permits had apparently fallen off. Our original plan was to accept permits for a two-week period, and then allocate quantities of hay on the basis of the permits received. However, in view of the apparent reduction in applications I left it with the Superintendent to decide how he would deal with the applications he does receive.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. sent to: The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

00087

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

BIMS/FMJ

August 6, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

HAY - RIDING MOUNTAIN.

I talked to the Superintendent on the telephone this afternoon and told him the arrangement regarding hay cutting had been confirmed - all farmers in the area who had obtained permits during the past five years could again qualify for obtaining a hay permit for this year.

The Superintendent said that in view of the increased rainfall during the last short period that the pressure for permits had apparently fallen off. Our original plan was to accept permits for a two-week period, and then allocate quantities of hay on the basis of the permits received. However, in view of the apparent reduction in applications I left it with the Superintendent to decide how he would deal with the applications he does receive.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. sent to: The Superintendent,
Riding Mountain National Park,
Wasagaming, Manitoba.

000087

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 229
File/dossier RM42-1
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
	RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 229	
J36	Jasper National Park - Campground Reports pt 1	1963/09-1966/08
J127	Jasper National Park - Development of Roads and Trails pt 1	1921
K31-2	Kootenay National Park - Zenith Mines Limited - Mining Claim, Tokumm Creek pt 1	1923-1946
K62	Kootenay National Park - Fire Trails pt 2	1943-1961
K212	Kootenay National Park - Bears pt 2	1958-1966
P108	Point Pelee National Park - Education Service pt 1	1961
RM42-1	Riding Mountain National Park - Administration of Hay Land pt 3	1958-1961
U132-23-4	Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation - Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development pt 1	1967

0008876

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U.132-23-4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000877

SUBJECT – SUJET: COMMITTEE ON POLICY

ISSUES IN OUTDOOR RECREATION of the Fed-Prov Parks Conference

RELATED FILES are listed inside file cover – DOSSIERS CONNEXES énumérés à l'intérieur

FROM – DE: DEC. 1966

TO – À Mar 68

FILE NO. DOSSIER No

VOL. NO. VOL. No 1

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS
MINISTÈRE DU NORD CANADIEN ET DI

For Instructions Re Use of File C
Voir au verso comment utili

U.132-23-4

Referred To Destinataire	Reference – Renvoi: Purpose – Objet	Date	Initiale Initiales	Action Taken – Mesures prises: A. Date or T. Date de rangement ou de transmission	B.F. Date Date de rappel	Initiale Initiales	Registry Inspection Examen du service des Archives
JACKSON	REQUEST	24/1/67	KB		7/11/67	[illegible]	[illegible]
JACKSON	BF	6/12/67	PB		14/13/67	[illegible]	[illegible]
JACKSON	BF file	13/12/67	KB		28/12/67	[illegible]	WB
Jackson	BF 28/12/67 file	25/12/67	[illegible]		26/1/68	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mr Brooks	67431	24/1/68	[illegible]	25/1/68			WB
Jackson	BF File	26/1/68	[illegible]		21/2	[illegible]	WB
Jackson	BF File	21/2/68	[illegible]		19/3	[illegible]	[illegible]
Jackson	BF file	19/3/68	[illegible]		May 1	[illegible]	[illegible]
Coombs	Request	11/4/68	[illegible]	10/10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Jackson	BF FILE	1/6/68	[illegible]	10/10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

B.F. ON 4/73*
FOR DISPOSAL
OF THIS VOLUME

N-537-250

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000878

6188 0 0 0 0 9

FILE NO. DOSSIER No U 132-23-4

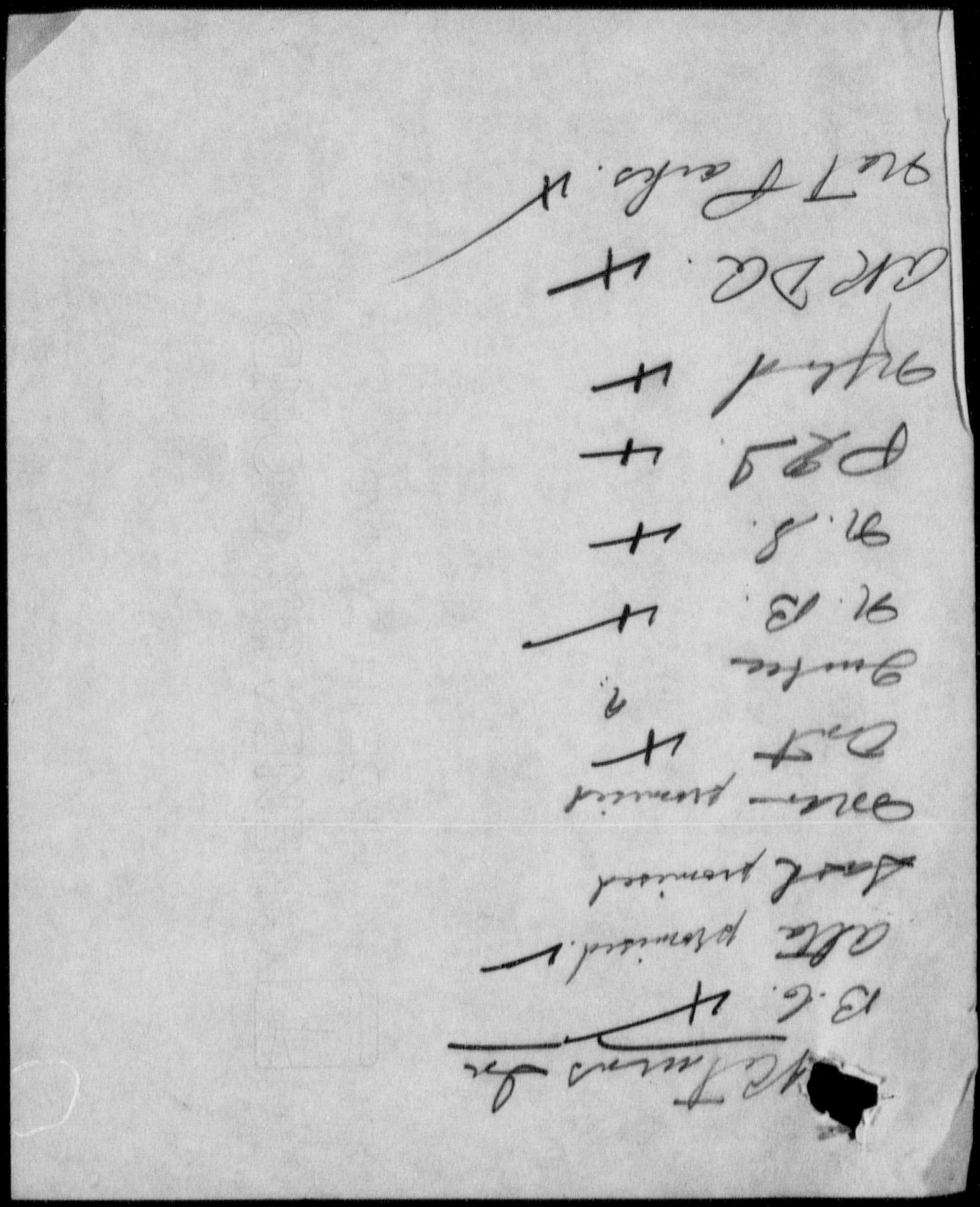
YEAR ANNÉE ..... MONTH MOIS	DAY JOUR	CHARGED TO PRÊTÉ À	RET'D REMIS	YEAR ANNÉE ..... MONTH MOIS	DAY JOUR	CHARGED TO PRÊTÉ À	RET'D REMIS
APRIL	20	JACKSON					
~~MAY~~	7	JACKSON.					
Dec	13	Jackson					
Dec	26	Jackson					
Jan	29	Brooks					
Jan	26	Jackson.					
Feb	21	Jackson					
March	19	Jackson					
Apr	11	Coombs					
May	1	JACKSON					

IAND 10-3(6-66)

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TELEPHONE NO. 229-3073

PLEASE QUOTE FILE NO.
Provincial Parks Federal-
Provincial Park Conferences

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS
NATURAL RESOURCES BUILDING
109TH STREET AND 99TH AVENUE
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

September 6, 1967

Mr. J. C. Jackson, Chairman
Head, Policy and Co-ordination
Section, Parks Planning Division
National & Historic Parks Branch
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development
OTTAWA, Ontario

Dear Mr. Jackson:

Your letter of March 17, 1967, a copy of which was received in this office on August 28 is acknowledged.

With reference to your request for comments on guide lines in outdoor recreation for discussion at the forthcoming Federal-Provincial Parks Conference in Sydney, Nova Scotia, the following is forwarded:

Alberta's statement of park policy establishes guide lines for a provincial parks system but does not establish jurisdiction for the many facets of outdoor recreation outside of the provincial responsibility. It appears to me that the committee's task is as you outlined in your letter, to suggest guide lines for the formation of comprehensive policies on outdoor recreation as well as co-ordinating the roles of various agencies such as federal, provincial, regional, municipal and private enterprise.

..... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Taylor's report on behalf of the Research Sub-Committee would appear to provide some guide lines for the needs of outdoor recreation.

Basically, Mr. Coleman's consideration of possible general guide lines in resource based outdoor recreation should give sufficient material for a full scale discussion at the coming conference.

Yours very truly

E. P. Shaver
Director of Parks

EPS/jae

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0008882

MEMORANDUM FOR MEMBERS OF
COMMITTEE ON SUGGESTED GUIDELINES
IN OUTDOOR RECREATION--
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PARKS CONFERENCE

OTTAWA 4, September 6, 1967.

This will refer to my memorandum of August 30th forwarding comments from eight organizations on the development of guidelines in integrated park systems and outdoor recreation planning.

Attached is a discussion draft of a Committee Report. As you are aware this report must be finalized and reproduced prior to the Conference so the Committee review becomes a matter of some urgency.

The draft attempts to summarize the main streams of thought as expressed in the comments. As a general consensus perhaps none of us will be completely satisfied. Personally I would like to go further on some points. However in deference to the trend of views and in order to arrive at a Committee report which is reasonably acceptable to all Committee members, compromises are no doubt required.

I will try to call all six Committee members on Monday, September 11th, to discuss the draft. At the same time I would appreciate it if you would forward your comments and suggestions as soon as possible so that I may have them before me in revising the draft.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Suggested Guidelines
in Outdoor Recreation.

E 8 8 0 0 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Appendix III

COMMITTEE ON SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN

OUTDOOR RECREATION

Mr. J.C. Jackson - Chairman
Head, Policy and Coordination
Section, Parks Planning Division,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development.

ATLANTIC REGION

Mr. George Chafe, or alternate,
Director,
Provincial Parks Service,
Department of Mines, Agriculture and Resources,
St. John's, Newfoundland.

Mr. R.S. MacLaggan, or alternate,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Natural Resources,
Fredericton, N.B.

QUEBEC

Dr. ~~Louis~~ Guy Lemieux, or alternate,
Director,
Parks Service,
Department of Tourism, Hunting and Fishing,
Quebec, P.Q.

ONTARIO

Mr. P. Addison, or alternate,
Chief,
Parks Branch,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Toronto, Ontario.

WESTERN REGION

Mr. M.A. Laird, or alternate,
Chief,
Parks and Recreation,
Department of Natural Resources,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

000884

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. H.G. McWilliams, or alternate,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Recreation and Conservation,
Parliament Buildings,
Victoria, B.C.

0 0 0 8 8 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

THE SENIOR ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER OTTAWA 4, September 1, 1967.

U. 132-23-4

1967 FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PARKS CONFERENCE-COMMITTEE ON SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN OUTDOOR RECREATION

At the 1966 Federal-Provincial Parks Conference held in Winnipeg last fall, the Conference established a new Committee to study and suggest guidelines for park system planning for the country, and the relationships of park systems. As background material for the Committee's studies, the organizations participating in the Conference were asked to comment on a series of questions related to possible general guidelines in resource based outdoor recreation.

-- As a matter of interest and information I am attaching a copy of the request for comments, together with a copy of my reply dated August 9th.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. R. B. COLEMAN

JACKSON/dj

J. R. B. Coleman,
Director.

0008886

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Canada

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | National and Historic Parks Branch

Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien | Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques

MEMORANDUM FOR MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE ON SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN OUTDOOR RECREATION - FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PARKS CONFERENCE

OTTAWA 4, August 30, 1967.

date
our file/notre dossier
your file/votre dossier

-- Attached for information and review are the comments from eight organizations in response to my letter of March 17th requesting views on a number of points pertinent to the development of guidelines in integrated park system and outdoor recreation planning.

Comments from the other organizations will be forwarded as soon as received.

I regret that Appendix II to the letter of March 17th did not expand on the phrase "overall Canada wide plan for outdoor recreation". This left the term open to a variety of interpretations and consequently perhaps we lost some useful comment. However, in his letter and comments of August 9th, Mr. Coleman dealt with this under 1(a) and 1(b) of his comments. If we accept Mr. Coleman's description of an "overall Canada wide plan" it becomes clear that such a plan is the "meshing" on a co-ordinated and integrated basis of outdoor recreation resource planning (park system planning). Hence many of the major constituents or components of a Canada wide plan are actually provincial plans or plans under the aegis of provincial authorities.

Unfortunately it has been difficult for me to devote time toward arranging a meeting of the Committee. The complexity of the subject matter would certainly have justified a thorough discussion in Committee. However, at this point in time I think the best course would be to circulate a very rough draft of a report and then to discuss it with each Committee member by telephone. The Federal Government has a wide Area Telephone System and shortly

. . . 2

1867 1967

0008887

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

after circulation of a "discussion draft" I will telephone you and we can spend fifteen or twenty minutes discussing it. This is not ideal, but perhaps the best we can do in the time available.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Suggested
Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation.

Distribution:

Mr. Chafe
Mr. MacLaggan
Dr. G. Lemieux
Mr. P. Addison
Mr. M.A. Laird
Mr. H.G. McWilliams

c.c. Mr. Coleman

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MEMORANDUM FOR MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE ON SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN OUTDOOR RECREATION - FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PARKS CONFERENCE

OTTAWA 4, August 30, 1967.

U. 132-23-4

-- Attached for information and review are the comments from eight organizations in response to my letter of March 17th requesting views on a number of points pertinent to the development of guidelines in integrated park system and outdoor recreation planning.

Comments from the other organizations will be forwarded as soon as received.

I regret that Appendix II to the letter of March 17th did not expand on the phrase "overall Canada wide plan for outdoor recreation". This left the term open to a variety of interpretations and consequently perhaps we lost some useful comment. However, in his letter and comments of August 9th, Mr. Coleman dealt with this under 1(a) and 1(b) of his comments. If we accept Mr. Coleman's description of an "overall Canada wide plan" it becomes clear that such a plan is the "meshing" on a co-ordinated and integrated basis of outdoor recreation resource planning (park system planning). Hence many of the major constituents or components of a Canada wide plan are actually provincial plans or plans under the aegis of provincial authorities.

Unfortunately it has been difficult for me to devote time toward arranging a meeting of the Committee. The complexity of the subject matter would certainly have justified a thorough discussion in Committee. However, at this point in time I think the best course would be to circulate a very rough draft of a report and then to discuss it with each Committee member by telephone. The Federal Government has a wide Area Telephone System and shortly

. . . 2

0 0 0 8 8 9

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

after circulation of a "discussion draft" I will telephone you and we can spend fifteen or twenty minutes discussing it. This is not ideal, but perhaps the best we can do in the time available.

J.C. J

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Suggested
Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation.

JACKSON/dj

Distribution:

Mr. Chafe
Mr. MacLaggan
Dr. G. Lemieux
Mr. P. Addison
Mr. M.A. Laird
Mr. H.G. McWilliams

~~c.c. Mr. Coleman~~

0 0 0 8 9 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0008891



WHEN REPLYING KINDLY QUOTE THIS FILE NUMBER

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS

2-3-5

Toronto 5,
August 29, 1967.

U132-23-4

Dear Mr. Jackson:

It is desired to acknowledge with thanks the data which you submitted in the form of "Source Documents on Outdoor Recreation Resources". These will be read with interest.

Yours truly,

P. Addison

P. Addison,
Chief, Parks Branch.

Mr. J. C. Jackson,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,
OTTAWA 4, Ont.

PA:SL

PLEASE QUOTE DEPARTMENT FILE NUMBER IN ANY REPLY

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



WHEN REPLYING KINDLY QUOTE THIS FILE NUMBER

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS

2-3-5

Toronto 5,
August 29, 1967.

V132-23-4

Dear Mr. Jackson:

It is desired to acknowledge with thanks the data which you submitted in the form of "Source Documents on Outdoor Recreation Resources". These will be read with interest.

Yours truly,

P. Addison,
Chief, Parks Branch.

Mr. J. C. Jackson,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,
OTTAWA 4, Ont.

PA:SL

PLEASE QUOTE DEPARTMENT FILE NUMBER IN ANY REPLY

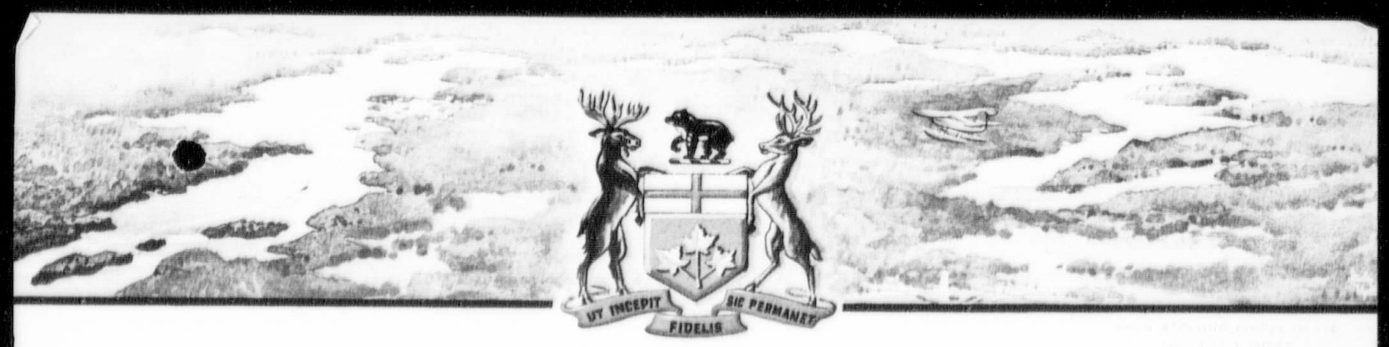
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0008892



ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS

2-3-5

Toronto 5,
August 29, 1967.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

It is desired to acknowledge with thanks the data which you submitted in the form of "Source Documents on Outdoor Recreation Resources". These will be read with interest.

Yours truly,

P. Addison,
Chief, Parks Branch.

Mr. J. C. Jackson,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,
OTTAWA 4, Ont.

PA:SL

PLEASE QUOTE DEPARTMENT FILE NUMBER IN ANY REPLY

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000893

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

~~Mr. Jackson~~ 2/A

mrs. [illegible]

Mr. Coleman & I went over the original together before it was sent out. The pink copy is no better, sorry to say. Suggest since Director saw original, this could go on your file of green copies

can't read this copy

U132-23

6/9

H.G. McMillans, Esq.,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Recreation
and Conservation,
Parliament Buildings,
Victoria, B.C.

Ottawa 4, August 29, 1967

Dear Mr. McMillans:

Thank you very much for your letter of August 18 forwarding your comments on Appendix II of my letter of March 17. I shall probably be telephoning all members of the "Committee on Proposed Guidelines" shortly to discuss the replies to Appendix II.

Regarding your last paragraph, it would appear that the work and activities of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference and the Secretariat of the Canadian Council of Resource Ministers are completely complementary. That is the Council of Resource Ministers and the Secretariat have an interest in all aspects of resource management - within this framework groups of specialists and professionals, such as the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference, may suggest useful approaches to problems in their sector, indeed it could be argued that such groups have an obligation to offer the benefits of their professional knowledge and experience.

Mr. Coleman in his letter to me of August 9, forwarding his comments on Appendix II, stated:

> "Firstly, the Committee is a study group set up by the Technical Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference. Therefore, its function is to provide the Conference with principles, ideas and suggestions for its consideration and approval, amendment, or rejection. If approved by the Conference the latter may then recommend the concepts, principles or ideas to higher authorities, either by referring the proposed guidelines to the Council of Resource Ministers, or by delegations carrying the suggested guidelines back to each one of the eleven departments and eleven governments participating in the Conference."

...2

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0008895

Mr. Coleman's remarks, stressing relationships based on co-operation and complementary activities, seem to be very appropriate to the situation.

J. [illegible] Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Proposed Guidelines
in Outdoor Recreation.

JACKSON/mcg

c.c. Mr. George Chafe
Mr. R.S. MacLaggan
Dr. Guy Lemieux
Mr. P. Addison
Mr. M.A. Laird
Mr. Coleman

0008896

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MEMORANDUM FOR
MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE ON
SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN OUTDOOR
RECREATION - FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL
PARKS CONFERENCE

OTTAWA 4, August 21, 1967.
U 132-23-4

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

With reference to the book of source documents which was forwarded with my letter dated August 14th, I am now enclosing, as an addition, the "Classification of Provincial Parks in Ontario, 1967", reproduced and kindly provided by the Parks Branch, Department of Lands and Forests.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Suggested Guidelines
in Outdoor Recreation.

JACKSON/ea

Sent to all provinces
of Ont.
J.C.J.

0008897

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MEMORANDUM FOR
MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE ON
SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN OUTDOOR
RECREATION - FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL
PARKS CONFERENCE

OTTAWA 4, August 21, 1967.
U 132-23-4

SOURCE DOCUMENTS

With reference to the book of source documents which was forwarded with my letter dated August 14th, I am now enclosing, as an addition, the "Classification of Provincial Parks in Ontario, 1967", reproduced and kindly provided by the Parks Branch, Department of Lands and Forests.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Suggested Guidelines
in Outdoor Recreation.

JACKSON/ea

Sent to all Parks Directors
on Committee + Otherwise.

0008898

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

66899

Canada

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | National and Historic Parks Branch

Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien | Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques

RESTRICTED

MEMORANDUM FOR MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE ON SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN OUTDOOR RECREATION - FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PARKS CONFERENCE

date OTTAWA 4, August 14, 1967.
our file/notre dossier U 132-23-4
your file/votre dossier

SOURCE DOCUMENTS ON OUTDOOR RECREATION RESOURCES

As a source of background information on the question of guidelines in park system planning and outdoor recreation, I thought it might be useful to assemble some reference material from Canadian and United States sources. Possibly you already have most of this material, but it may be convenient for study and review purposes to have it assembled in book form. A copy of the book is enclosed.

The material is not in any particular order, although thanks to Alberta and Ontario, we are able to begin with the "Alberta Park Policy" and the "Classification of Provincial Parks in Ontario". I would also invite your attention to Mr. Brooks' paper on "National Guidelines for Open Space Planning".

Perhaps the notable point about the U.S. material is the extent of their organization and planning for the reservation and development of outdoor recreation space of various kinds. No doubt the most important developments in recent years were the setting up of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation and the Land and Water Conservation Fund. There is a real drive to round out the National Park System, and sweeping new programs are going forward or being initiated such as:

(a) The National Wilderness Preservation System;

(b) Proposed development and protection of a balanced system of trails at the national, state and local levels and in co-operation with state and local governments and private interests;

(c) Proposed legislation to establish a Nationwide System of Scenic Rivers.

1867 1967

. . . 2

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I trust that Committee members will find these documents useful reference material. Since other Directors and administrations may be interested I am enlarging the distribution to include all administrations participating in the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Proposed
Guidelines in Outdoor
Recreation.

Distribution

1 Committee Members

Mr. George Chafe
Mr. R.S. MacLaggan
Dr. Guy Lemieux
Mr. P. Addison
Mr. M.A. Laird
Mr. H.G. McWilliams

11 Other Directors

Mr. W.M. Profitt
Mr. E.S. Atkins
Mr. W.W. Danyluk
Mr. E.P. Shaver
Mr. J.R.B. Coleman
Mr. C.S. Brown or Acting Co-ordinator

0 0 0 0 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Canada

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | National and Historic Parks Branch | Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien | Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques

RESTRICTED

MEMORANDUM FOR MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE ON SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN OUTDOOR RECREATION - FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PARKS CONFERENCE

date OTTAWA 4, August 14, 1967.
our file/notre dossier U 132-23-4
your file/votre dossier

SOURCE DOCUMENTS ON OUTDOOR RECREATION RESOURCES

As a source of background information on the question of guidelines in park system planning and outdoor recreation, I thought it might be useful to assemble some reference material from Canadian and United States sources. Possibly you already have most of this material, but it may be convenient for study and review purposes to have it assembled in book form. A copy of the book is enclosed.

The material is not in any particular order, although thanks to Alberta and Ontario, we are able to begin with the "Alberta Park Policy" and the "Classification of Provincial Parks in Ontario". I would also invite your attention to Mr. Brooks' paper on "National Guidelines for Open Space Planning".

Perhaps the notable point about the U.S. material is the extent of their organization and planning for the reservation and development of outdoor recreation space of various kinds. No doubt the most important developments in recent years were the setting up of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation and the Land and Water Conservation Fund. There is a real drive to round out the National Park System, and sweeping new programs are going forward or being initiated such as:

(a) The National Wilderness Preservation System;

(b) Proposed development and protection of a balanced system of trails at the national, state and local levels and in co-operation with state and local governments and private interests;

(c) Proposed legislation to establish a Nationwide System of Scenic Rivers.

1867 1967

. . . 2

0009001

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I trust that Committee members will find these documents useful reference material. Since other Directors and administrations may be interested I am enlarging the distribution to include all administrations participating in the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference.

J. C. Jackson

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Proposed
Guidelines in Outdoor
Recreation.

Distribution

1 Committee Members

Mr. George Chafe
Mr. R.S. MacLaggan
Dr. Guy Lemieux
Mr. P. Addison
Mr. M.A. Laird
Mr. H.G. McWilliams

11 Other Directors

Mr. W.M. Profitt
Mr. E.S. Atkins
Mr. W.W. Danyluk
Mr. E.P. Shaver
Mr. J.R.B. Coleman
Mr. C.S. Brown or Acting Co-ordinator

00902

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Coleman:

Copies sent to committee members & other Directors (10 in all).

I'm afraid to suggest circulating to Asst Directors & Div Chiefs - we might get a vast number of questions, disagreements & varying ideas.

On the other hand its purpose is to stimulate thoughtful discussion - so a variety of comment would perhaps show the letter was achieving its purpose!

J. G. L.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 9 6

[redacted] Coleman

1. All eleven parks administrations were asked to comment on questions raised in Appendix II - Object to secure participation by all & provide a solid background of views for the Committee.

2. The three or four which have come in have been disappointing on the whole & heavily "provincial".

3. Some ideas mentioned herein are "tactical" manoeuvres, or designed to encourage facing the facts - i.e. suggestions of provincial contributions etc.

4. I don't think there is anything which really goes beyond what the minister has said or hinted at, but this is one of the problems.

[redacted]

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Canada

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | National and Historic Parks Branch | Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien | Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques

RESTRICTED

OTTAWA 4, August 9, 1967.

our file/notre dossier
your file/votre dossier
date

J.C. Jackson, Esq.,
Chairman,
Committee on Proposed Guidelines
in Outdoor Recreation,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

This will refer to your letter of March 17th concerning the resolution passed at the Technical Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference at its sessions held in Winnipeg last fall setting up a committee to study and suggest policy guidelines for the development of adequate outdoor parks and recreation space for the whole country now and for the future. Firstly, may I say that I am very happy that the Conference saw fit to take this step, and I hope that the work of your Committee will provide useful guidelines for further consideration by the Conference and all the organizations which participate in it.

Before making my comments on the outline which you forwarded as Appendix II, I would like to make it clear that I am doing so on the basis of certain assumptions. These assumptions are probably shared by others who were asked to forward their thoughts and suggestions to the Committee as a foundation for its studies.

Firstly, the Committee is a study group set up by the Technical Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference. Therefore, its function is to provide the Conference with principles, ideas and suggestions for its consideration and approval, amendment, or rejection. If approved by the Conference the latter may then recommend the concepts, principles or ideas to higher authorities, either by referring the proposed guidelines to the Council of Resource Ministers, or by delegations carrying the suggested guidelines back to each one of the eleven departments and eleven governments participating in the Conference.

. . . 2

1867 1967

0 0 0 9 0 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I agree that parks administrators should seek to outline their goals and first principles. Certainly the last quarter century has seen greatly increased recognition of what we might call "social planning" and the need for it. In considering guidelines for the provision of adequate resource based outdoor recreation space we are considering one aspect of the cultural, recreational, spiritual and physical needs of society and we are planning to provide one form of "social capital" to meet these needs.

I take it that each agency requested to advance its views may do so with fairly complete freedom to express ideas as to what principles should guide us over the next 30 years. Such views are those of individuals given as such, and of course represent no commitment whatsoever on the part of our organizations or our ministers. The purpose of the project then is to clarify our ideas and to see if together the Committee and the Conference cannot arrive at a fairly simple statement of a philosophy which appears to contain sound principles for our guidance over the next three decades.

As professionals in this field of resource based recreation, I thoroughly agree that it is our duty to suggest such guidelines. However, as civil servants I am sure we are all well aware that in the democratic process acceptance and approval of ideas advanced by specialists and the civil services (federal and provincial) depends upon elected groups and authorities designated by them.

-- I am attaching an outline of views and possibilities under the subject headings and questions raised in Appendix II of your letter of March 17th. You will note that in some cases I have not suggested specific solutions or specific types of machinery but have contented myself with advancing ideas for discussion.

I trust that your Committee will find the attached material useful in its studies.

Yours sincerely,

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

0009007

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RESTRICTED

Ottawa, August 9, 1967.

A CONSIDERATION OF
POSSIBLE GENERAL GUIDELINES IN RESOURCE
BASED OUTDOOR RECREATION

Item 1 is certainly a far ranging item and actually encompasses a number of different questions and topics. For the sake of convenience I will discuss them separately.

1 (a) WHAT DO WE MEAN BY A CANADA WIDE PLAN FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION OR WHAT SHOULD IT MEAN?

It does not mean a federal plan. What it should mean is co-operative planning in which the provincial governments and the Federal Government join in co-ordinating and integrating the planning within their respective fields. For example planning for an adequate and comprehensive system of National Parks and planning for provincial and regional parks systems are distinct but complementary and related projects. They are in no sense competitive.

Clearly an overall approach in which all organizations concerned with the best use of outdoor recreation resources join in determining principles and co-operate in building up an overall plan (comprising a meshing of the plans for various park systems) would be better than each organization proceeding more or less in isolation.

For one thing people seeking recreation - and therefore recreation needs - have no regard for boundary lines or levels of government. Recreationists and park users from any part of Canada may be found in another region - indeed park users come from, and go to, all parts of the continent and to all kinds of parks and recreation areas. To a large degree the authorities administering non-urban outdoor recreation space are all engaged in meeting aspects of the one broad problem. Hence liaison and co-ordination between governments in all parts of Canada is highly desirable.

Thinking beyond our own country, recreation is becoming a continental matter and even a transcontinental one. There is therefore a need to maintain liaison with the U.S.A. in particular. The influence and effect of over 200,000,000 people so close to us cannot help but be a factor in any broad consideration of our outdoor recreation needs, resources and planning.

Item 1 (b) WHAT WOULD BE INVOLVED IN AN OVERALL CANADA WIDE PLAN FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION?

I suggest that such a plan would involve the following:

1. An overall National Parks System Plan outlining national and historic areas to be added to the system. The National Park areas are areas of special significance and national importance.

. . . 2

0 0 0 9 0 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Therefore the National Parks System does not compete with other systems; it provides distinct types of parks, "the national heritage areas", which complement other park systems.

2. Ten provincial outdoor recreation plans showing in stages the long-range acquisition and development considered necessary say during the next 10, 20 and 30 years.

3. Plans for territorial parks systems in the Yukon Territory and the N.W.T.

I might note that 2 and 3 above would comprise in each case:

1. The provincial (or territorial) parks system plan.

2. The provincial or territorial plan for regional parks.

3. Major recreational area plans, including reservoirs, natural rivers, waterways and trails.

4. Overall long-range plans for recreation on privately managed lands.

5. A long-range plan to guide commercial recreational developments.

6. Plans to meet the needs of urban areas for easily accessible recreation areas close by.

Item 1 (c) HOW CAN WE CO-ORDINATE AND INTEGRATE PLANNING AT THE VARIOUS LEVELS?

We have already recognized the need and made a beginning. In the overall resources field we have the Resources Ministers Council and the Secretariat. The Council recently initiated a very valuable conference in one specific resources field, that is the Conference on Water and Water Pollution. In our own sector we have established a continuing organization, the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference, for the exchange of views and information. Through Committees and study groups the Conference can be expected to advance the views, suggestions and recommendations of professionals working in the area of resource based recreation. The Conference's continuing activities are basic to co-ordinated action and should, I think, be expanded and deepened.

. . . 3

6 6 6 6 6

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Item 1 (d) WHAT IS NEEDED TO ACHIEVE CO-ORDINATED PLANNING ON A BROAD SCALE?

This is rather difficult to answer but I might suggest that at the minimum all provincial administrations, the federal parks administration and other federal organizations closely concerned should be involved. It is clear that the highest and best use of recreational resources can only be achieved when close philosophical and technical co-operation is developed among the many interests involved including private enterprise.

Perhaps the most obvious method would be a national organization devoted to research, co-ordination and planning such as they have developed in the U.S.A. in the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. In the forestry field we already have a somewhat parallel organization in the Forestry part of the Department of Forestry & Rural Development which undertakes research, measures the quality and the extent of the resource, offers the advice of specialists and enters into joint Federal-Provincial agreements. Something similar to the U.S. Bureau of Outdoor Recreation would be a National Federal body which would function to assist the provinces and other federal organizations charged with outdoor recreation responsibilities, and which would help co-ordinate their efforts. By mentioning the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation I do not necessarily mean that we should follow the U.S., although as I have pointed out their Bureau of Outdoor Recreation and our federal Forestry Organization have a certain similarity.

Although we need not assume that the right method for the U.S.A. is the right method for Canada we should study very carefully their experience and the organizations which they have built up. Our objectives may be largely similar but we are a different people with a different political structure and rather different problems, therefore the solution is not necessarily the same.

What is our alternative? What else could we do?

Instead of a federal organization devoted to Outdoor Recreation we could have an Outdoor Recreation Commission functioning as a service organization to do the research and planning which needs to be done on a very broad or Canada wide basis and to do the necessary co-ordinating. Perhaps this Commission could be supported by the provincial governments and the Federal Government on an equitable basis. I will not go into its possible functions since I think these will be clear from our discussion of other items in Appendix II.

. . . 4

0 0 0 9 1 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Item 1 (e) WHAT NEW DEPARTURES ARE INVOLVED?

The developments required are not necessarily new departures but certainly do involve a tremendous expansion and intensification of activities which now exist in a less developed state, or the initiation of projects which at this point are simply concepts. Sectors which it is suggested require initiative and development are listed hereunder:

1. A complete plan for a National Park System.
2. Ten provincial park system plans.
3. Regional park system plans for each province and territory.
4. Conservation area plans (recreational aspects).
5. River basin plans (recreational aspects).
6. Plans for natural or wild rivers or sections of rivers.
7. Plans for recreational waterways, all lengths and all levels of government involved.
8. Plans for parkways, again all levels of government might be involved.
9. Plans for trails of varying lengths and importance, all levels of government involved.

With the exception of the completion of a long-range National Parks System Plan, preferably by 1985 or '87, all of these are, to a large extent, provincial, inter-provincial or regional responsibilities.

Recognizing that use of major outdoor recreational resources and facilities is not restricted to local residents nor of purely local concern, would all of the provinces plus the Federal Government consider contributions to a fund to assist in the acquisition and planning of recreational resources of major importance?

Would it be feasible to work through Commissions on large projects of great recreational importance (not National Parks)? Federal, provincial and regional representatives would serve on the Commissions to set policy and guide development and management - all on a cost-sharing formula.

0 0 0 9 1 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Item 1 (e) WHAT NEW DEPARTURES ARE INVOLVED?

The developments required are not necessarily new departures but certainly do involve a tremendous expansion and intensification of activities which now exist in a less developed state, or the initiation of projects which at this point are simply concepts. Sectors which it is suggested require initiative and development are listed hereunder:

1. A complete plan for a National Park System.
2. Ten provincial park system plans.
3. Regional park system plans for each province and territory.
4. Conservation area plans (recreational aspects).
5. River basin plans (recreational aspects).
6. Plans for natural or wild rivers or sections of rivers.
7. Plans for recreational waterways, all lengths and all levels of government involved.
8. Plans for parkways, again all levels of government might be involved.
9. Plans for trails of varying lengths and importance, all levels of government involved.

With the exception of the completion of a long-range National Parks System Plan, preferably by 1985 or '87, all of these are, to a large extent, provincial, inter-provincial or regional responsibilities.

Recognizing that use of major outdoor recreational resources and facilities is not restricted to local residents nor of purely local concern, would all of the provinces plus the Federal Government consider contributions to a fund to assist in the acquisition and planning of recreational resources of major importance?

Would it be feasible to work through Commissions on large projects of great recreational importance (not National Parks)? Federal, provincial and regional representatives would serve on the Commissions to set policy and guide development and management - all on a cost-sharing formula.

. . . 5

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0009111

Item 1 (f) WHAT ARE THE PRIORITIES FOR ACCOMPLISHMENT OVER THE NEXT 10, 20 AND 30 YEARS?

(a) By 1977

The main components of an overall plan for outdoor recreation in Canada should be well established. This would mean:

1. The plan for the complete National Parks System should be well outlined and reasonably complete. All or nearly all the largest and most important areas should have been designated and set aside even if development may be deferred in some cases for 10, 15, 20 or 30 years. All major National Historic Sites should be designated and set aside.

2. Basic plans for ten provincial and two territorial park systems should be reasonably complete and key areas designated and set aside.

3. Other plans noted above as components of the Canada wide plan should be complete in basic form - i.e. regional park systems plans, conservation area and river basin plans (recreational aspects), plans for natural or wild rivers and recreational waterways, plans for parkways and trails at all levels from national to local importance - and as many areas as possible should be designated and set aside.

(b) By 1987

1. The plan for the National Parks System should be fully developed. Development of some areas would be proceeding. Designation and establishment of National and National Historic areas should continue and preferably be completed.

2. The objective should be rounding out and completion of ten provincial park system plans and two territorial park system plans. All major areas required should be acquired and designated for park and recreation purposes, although development might not take place for some time.

3. The basic plans for other components of the overall Canada wide plan should be rounded out and completed i.e. regional park systems plans, conservation area and river basin plans (recreational aspects), plans for natural or wild rivers and recreational waterways, plans for parkways and trails at all levels. All important areas should be acquired and designated for park and recreation purposes, although development might not take place for some time.

SPECIAL NOTE: In many cases areas required will be difficult to obtain or very expensive by 1987.

0009 12

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(c) By 1987

There would be a continuation and completion of the acquisition of areas at all levels. The emphasis by this time would be on development of areas as necessary to meet increasing needs.

Item 2 WHAT SHOULD BE THE FEDERAL ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE FIELD OF OUTDOOR RECREATION?

The federal role should be:

1. To provide an adequate and representative National Parks System.

2. To be a willing and co-operative partner in research, co-ordination and planning designed to make the best use of outdoor recreation resources. Federal partnership and co-operation would be extended through the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, through ARDA and other agencies. The federal role should be to seek a co-ordinated approach by all agencies; and to join with other federal organizations, and with Provincial Governments, in efforts to achieve efficient planning, co-operation and action.

3. If conditions, or its present situation (for example ownership of the Rideau Canal), so indicate, the Federal Government should become a co-operative partner in regional recreational resource planning and a partner in commissions set up to plan and manage certain areas.

4. As indicated by the Honourable Arthur Laing in his speech to the Canadian Symposium of Recreation on Tuesday, June 13, 1967:

   "We need to plan the park needs as a total responsibility and then determine who is best able to meet these needs. There has been a tendency for the park agencies to keep within their own terms of reference and pay little heed to the other park systems around them."

   Mr. Laing also said,

   "It may be necessary for the Federal Government either as a defence of the basic character of the National Parks, or simply because of the importance to the Nation as a whole of adequate outdoor recreation, to provide for Outdoor Recreation Areas. Such areas would have to be quite separate from and in addition to the National Parks which fulfill an entirely different purpose."

E1600 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

At other points in his speech the Minister said:

> "If the needs of the future are to be met, as they must be, planning is required which will encompass the entire field of park services and parks demand. Such planning must, if it is to be effective, take into account the pressures which are placed on Canadian parks by tourists from abroad".....
>
> ....."The interdependence of parks systems, the need for the systems to complement one another require closer co-operation than has previously existed. We will not always be able to make up for the deficiencies of the past. The total plan should outline an array of parks which will meet the demand as it arises.".....
> "The three levels of government must be prepared to engage in a continuing discussion and an integrated approach to the problem of leisure facilities for the future."

I think we can take this to mean that the Federal Government may consider the establishment and management of certain large and outstanding recreation areas of national importance. These would be a new type of area with different objectives and management. Such an undertaking would probably depend upon real support for the idea from Provincial Governments.

Item 3 <u>WHAT SHOULD BE THE PROVINCIAL ROLE IN RESERVING, DEVELOPING AND MANAGING OUTDOOR RECREATION RESOURCES?</u>

We have said Canadian conditions differ from those in the U.S.A. The position of the Provinces as compared with the States is one of the most crucial differences.

Through the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation and the Land and Water Conservation Fund, the Federal Government in the United States is in a position to give strong leadership and encouragement and even to exert a strong influence on the whole field of outdoor recreation. It also owns and controls vast amounts of land in its own right. <u>This is a fundamental difference</u>.

The situation is quite different in Canada; the Provinces administer natural resources and the <u>main burden of responsibility</u> will always lie with them, <u>for reserving now</u>, key areas of land and water to meet the recreational demands of the future. The Provincial role is the key role in all planning involving resource based outdoor recreation, whether the planning is Federal, Provincial, Regional or Urban.

. . . 8

0009 14

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

In this connection I just wish to advance a thought as a possibility. Could the Provinces set up "Recreational Resource Boards or Commissions" to designate and reserve the areas which will be required in 10, 20 and 30 years for development as part of Urban, Regional, Provincial, or Federal recreational system plans? Naturally this activity would need to be co-ordinated with other resource uses and needs.

Item 4 WHAT ROLE CAN BE DEVELOPED FOR REGIONAL AUTHORITIES AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS?

Legislation exists in some Provinces authorizing Local Governments to set up Regional Authorities to establish and manage park and recreational areas of importance to the area. Whether Local Governments have not realized their opportunities, or have been reluctant to take the initiative, or unable to commit themselves to the expenditure, it seems to me that development of regional parks has not appeared to gain nearly as much momentum as we would all desire.

Authorities in the U.S.A. are becoming worried about the need for urban and closely related regional outdoor recreation space. Even authorities of the U.S. National Park Service have indicated that their Service is gravely concerned over this problem and recognizes that this concern should be expressed in some form of action even though the U.S. National Park Service responsibilities are basically for national heritage areas.

Our responsibility as a Federal Agency is for the National Parks Service i.e. areas of national significance as national heritage areas. Nevertheless we would not wish to be, or to appear to be, indifferent to the critical problems facing the urbanized areas in outdoor recreation. These problems are very critical in the U.S.A.; and by observing their problems and experiences, we can foresee to a large extent what is about to develop here, especially in the heavily populated areas of Canada.

It seems evident that Regional and Local Authorities are going to need more assistance in assessing their short and long term needs, in developing specific plans to meet these needs, and in reserving adequate space of the most suitable character for development as required.

Primarily this responsibility seems to lie with the Provincial Governments but evidently strong and well-staffed Provincial Planning Organizations and a great deal of initiative and drive will be required even to get adequate Regional and Urban plans

0009915

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

developed and key lands and waters reserved or acquired. Here, of course, recreation is involved in overall Regional and Urban planning and a host of agencies concerned with other matters have quite a legitimate interest.

This incidentally is one of the developing problems, sorting out and resolving the interests of a multitude of agencies and getting action. This complex web of interests is a real problem. In remarks at the recent Canadian Symposium of Recreation at Montreal, one of the authorities pointed out that no less than thirty-six government agencies were involved in an urban recreation project. Many projects in the States eventually involve many more Local, Regional, State and Federal agencies than this. There is no doubt that this constitutes a real problem and a growing one - How to get results without becoming entangled and strangled in an administrative jungle?

Comprehensive overall planning with the development of Regional, Provincial and Federal plans co-ordinated as part of the Nation Wide Plan is one way of securing action and making sure that the legitimate claims of recreation on the resource base are not overlooked.

I suggest that the Federal Government will be very willing to help but Provincial Governments will have to participate in making clear how, when and where.

Item 5 WHAT ROLE CAN PRIVATE ENTERPRISE PLAY AND HOW CAN THIS BE ENCOURAGED, GUIDED AND DEVELOPED?

It is becoming more and more apparent that public and private recreational development programs must fit together if we are to meet the needs.

Again Provincial authorities are in the key position.

I think it would be true to say that in the recreation field, guidance to private enterprise has been minimal and more negative than positive. That is, the basic guidance has been by restriction and minimum standards as, for example, health and sanitation standards.

I wonder if this isn't one of the larger opportunities for more positive action and leadership. Could we improve liaison and co-operation with organizations administering privately managed land such as timber berths? It seems evident their role in the provision of outdoor recreation facilities could be greatly expanded. I realize Provincial Parks Planning Organizations are almost invariably short of staff and would find it difficult to devote sufficient staff strength to this work. However, in due course, could some Provinces assign people to liaison work with the administrators of privately

. . . 10

0009916

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

managed lands to give some assistance in recreational area planning? What about "Regional Recreational Planning Groups" with Provincial planners supplying the leadership? In addition to provincial representatives, the Planning Groups could include regional representatives and representatives of organizations administering large tracts of privately managed land.

All Provinces have some controls over commercial recreational developments such as resort areas. Here again it is not so much a matter of starting something new as expanding and improving the planning services brought to bear on the situation, whether this be through stronger and more diversified and intensive Provincial Planning services or through requirements for satisfactory plans prepared by consultants. Provincial authorities having an interest in municipal planning and also those concerned with provincial government recreational organizations would also be involved here.

Item 6 WHO SHOULD ESTABLISH AND MANAGE MAJOR RECREATION AREAS AND HOW?

This has a relationship to the next item, Item 7. In addition to the subjects under Item 7, there may be a number of potential major recreation areas across the country which could be considered to have special importance.

In its joint investigations of possible sites for new National Parks, the National and Historic Parks Branch does become acquainted with other major recreational potentialities. However, primarily, major recreational areas are a Provincial and Regional problem. Various forms of Federal aid may be available through ARDA and other Federal funds for specific purposes.

Having said this, has our thinking gone far enough and deep enough? Is this good enough for 1967, and what about 1977 and 1987? Projections can be out--either under or over estimates. Nevertheless intelligent projections based upon continued sound research will bring us much closer to the truth and what our organizations must prepare for than indifference or casual guessing. At the suggestion of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference a consultant is preparing recommendations on the methodology and organization of a major study of the demand for outdoor recreation in Canada.

The number of visitors to National Parks has doubled about every seven years and is running over 11,000,000 per year--by 1985 we can expect four times this visitation. Many of the Provincial parks are experiencing similar increases. How can we meet such probable demands? This problem belongs to all of us. The National Parks are national heritage areas and if it comes down to it, clearly the Administration should limit attendance and preserve them rather than allow them to be destroyed by overuse-"loved to death" as someone put it.

0009117

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Do we need new arrangements whereby the Federal Government, with the consent of the Province or Provinces concerned, would establish very important recreational potentialities as national recreation areas, national shorelines, national scenic river ways and national trails? Or should these be joint enterprises? The Provinces, of course, would still be entirely responsible for other recreational areas, shorelines, river ways, and trails not qualifying for national status and national or joint management.

Item 7 THERE IS A NEED FOR A PLANNED AND INTEGRATED PROGRAM OF MAJOR PARKWAYS, RECREATIONAL WATERWAYS AND MAJOR HIKING TRAILS. IN SOME CASES THESE MIGHT EXTEND OVER TWO OR MORE PROVINCIAL BOUNDARIES. WHO SHOULD ESTABLISH AND MANAGE? IS BROAD CO-OPERATIVE PLANNING FEASIBLE?

In the case of parkways, recreational waterways and major trails, in many cases, where these are entirely within a Province, Provincial authorities or a Commission or Board set up by the Province might well undertake to establish and manage these, probably aided by Provincial parks planners.

However, if we are looking well ahead and visualizing parkways, recreational waterways and trails on a large scale, the problem becomes one of great magnitude. Such recreation arteries will often traverse a number of boundaries of various levels of government. Incidentally, on the basis of area and opportunity, we are entitled to think on as large a scale as the U.S. authorities and perhaps on a larger scale.

In many cases the resources, the problems, the interests, and the possible uses are so involved that Commissions are being set up in the U.S.A. to plan and develop certain water and recreational resources. An example of such a Commission is the Delaware Basin Commission.

Is this a feasible pattern for Canada? If we visualize the fur trade route, for example, from Rocky Mountain House in Alberta to Montreal--now being travelled by the Centennial Canoe Teams from the various Provinces--as a major recreational waterway to be developed as a feature of our outdoor recreational facilities, how do we do it? Should the Federal Government give it national status and develop and manage? Could we set up a Commission to oversee general policies and planning, with each Province agreeing to co-operate by developing and managing its part of the route according to the general plan? Should the Federal Government assist in the planning and establishment of major recreational waterways, trails and parkways? In thinking of national waterways or national trails, surely we must try, one way or another, for co-ordinated development which will be

. . . 12

8-1-6-3-3-3

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 1229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

consistent in planning. It is clear also that the staging and character of development over a lengthy waterway or trail will require co-ordination.

Item 8 RELATIONSHIP OF GUIDELINES IN RESOURCE BASED OUTDOOR RECREATION TO THE POLICIES AND ACTIVITIES OF OTHER FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL ORGANIZATIONS WITH RELATED INTERESTS.

In general we might say that the highest and best use of recreational resources will occur only when close philosophical and technical co-operation is developed among the many interests involved, including private enterprise. As noted before, do we need a research and co-ordinating organization somewhat similar to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation in the United States, or can we develop something more suitable to Canadian conditions? Briefly reviewing the matter from the Federal viewpoint, the Federal Departments or organizations with an interest in outdoor recreation resources might be listed as follows:

(a) The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development through the National and Historic Parks Branch, the Indian Affairs Branch, and its administration of natural resources in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

(b) National Health and Welfare through the Fitness and Amateur Sport Directorate and perhaps other portions of the Department.

(c) The Department of Transport through its holdings and properties.

(d) The Department of National Defence through land holdings and through needs for recreation for its personnel.

(e) The Department of Forestry and Rural Development through its consideration of the economics and uses of forests and through the ARDA organization.

(f) The Central Mortgage and Housing Agency.

(g) The Department of Industry through the Area Development Agency.

(h) The Dominion Bureau of Statistics. This is mainly through meeting the needs of other organizations for statistical material.

(i) The Canadian Government Travel Bureau through its interest in Tourism and the income to be derive therefrom.

(j) The Atlantic Development Board.

0009 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No doubt somewhat parallel lines of interest would be found in each Provincial Government differing somewhat according to the organizational structure. Community development organizations and Municipal Affairs in each Province would naturally have strong interests in recreation, and in the total picture and overall planning.

0 0 0 9 2 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RESTRICTED

J.C. Jackson, Esq.,
Chairman,
Committee on Proposed Guidelines
in Outdoor Recreation,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

OTTAWA 4, August 9, 1967.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

This will refer to your letter of March 17th concerning the resolution passed at the Technical Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference at its sessions held in Winnipeg last fall setting up a committee to study and suggest policy guidelines for the development of adequate outdoor parks and recreation space for the whole country now and for the future. Firstly, may I say that I am very happy that the Conference saw fit to take this step, and I hope that the work of your Committee will provide useful guidelines for further consideration by the Conference and all the organizations which participate in it.

Before making my comments on the outline which you forwarded as Appendix II, I would like to make it clear that I am doing so on the basis of certain assumptions. These assumptions are probably shared by others who were asked to forward their thoughts and suggestions to the Committee as a foundation for its studies.

Firstly, the Committee is a study group set up by the Technical Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference. Therefore, its function is to provide the Conference with principles, ideas and suggestions for its consideration and approval, amendment, or rejection. If approved by the Conference the latter may then recommend the concepts, principles or ideas to higher authorities, either by referring the proposed guidelines to the Council of Resource Ministers, or by delegations carrying the suggested guidelines back to each one of the eleven departments and eleven governments participating in the Conference.

. . . 2

0 0 0 9 2 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I agree that parks administrators should seek to outline their goals and first principles. Certainly the last quarter century has seen greatly increased recognition of what we might call "social planning" and the need for it. In considering guidelines for the provision of adequate resource based outdoor recreation space we are considering one aspect of the cultural, recreational, spiritual and physical needs of society and we are planning to provide one form of "social capital" to meet these needs.

I take it that each agency requested to advance its views may do so with fairly complete freedom to express ideas as to what principles should guide us over the next 30 years. Such views are those of individuals given as such, and of course represent no commitment whatsoever on the part of our organizations or our ministers. The purpose of the project then is to clarify our ideas and to see if together the Committee and the Conference cannot arrive at a fairly simple statement of a philosophy which appears to contain sound principles for our guidance over the next three decades.

As professionals in this field of resource based recreation, I thoroughly agree that it is our duty to suggest such guidelines. However, as civil servants I am sure we are all well aware that in the democratic process acceptance and approval of ideas advanced by specialists and the civil services (federal and provincial) depends upon elected groups and authorities designated by them.

I am attaching an outline of views and possibilities under the subject headings and questions raised in Appendix II of your letter of March 17th. You will note that in some cases I have not suggested specific solutions or specific types of machinery but have contented myself with advancing ideas for discussion.

I trust that your Committee will find the attached material useful in its studies.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

JACKSON/dj

00 09 22

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OTTAWA 4, le 3 août 1967

Monsieur Guy Lemieux, directeur
Service des parcs
Ministère du Tourisme, de la Chasse
et de la Pêche
Hôtel du gouvernement
Québec (P.Q.)

U 132-23
U 132-23-4

Monsieur,

Dans sa lettre du 6 juillet 1967, M. Louis Lemieux m'annonçait qu'il avait quitté le Service des parcs, et, partant, renonçé à la présidence du comité d'éducation de la Conférence fédérale-provinciale sur les parcs.

Cette année, la tâche de parrainer la Conférence revient au ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien, et, dans une bonne mesure, à la Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques. La Conférence siégera à Sydney (Nouvelle-Ecosse) du 25 au 29 septembre; c'est alors que seront reçus et étudiés les rapports des comités permanents.

Etant donné les circonstances, c'est le parrain ou organisateur qui doit, semble-t-il, veiller à combler provisoirement les vacances au sein des comités, afin que ceux-ci continuent de fonctionner.

Je serais donc très heureux si vous vouliez assumer la charge de président intérimaire du comité d'éducation de la Conférence fédérale-provinciale sur les parcs jusqu'aux séances de septembre. Le comité a présenté, l'an dernier, un rapport assez élaboré; il s'agirait alors simplement de l'expliciter et de l'amplifier de la manière que les autres membres du comité et vous-même jugerez appropriée. Peut-être pourrait-on faire ce travail par correspondance. Vous avez sans doute dans vos dossiers le rapport des procès-verbaux de la Cinquième conférence fédérale-provinciale des parcs, qui a eu lieu à Winnipeg du 19 au 23 septembre 1966. Vous y trouverez le rapport du comité de l'éducation, présenté par M. W.W. Mair.

. . . 2

000923

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Les membres actuels du comité sont les suivants:

M. E.P. Shaver
Directeur des parcs
Division des parcs provinciaux
Ministère des Terres et Forêts
Edifice des Ressources naturelles
Edmonton (Alberta)

M. D. Macmurchie
Chef de l'exploitation
Direction des parcs
Ministère de la Récréation et de la Conservation
Edifices du Parlement
Victoria (C.-B.)

M. S.F. Kun
Chef adjoint
Service des parcs nationaux
Direction des parcs nationaux et
des lieux historiques
Ministère des Affaires indiennes
et du Nord canadien
Ottawa (Ontario)

Monsieur D.R. Wilson, d'Ontario, était aussi membre du comité, mais il a assumé, depuis, une nouvelle charge. J'envoie copie de la présente à M. P. Addison, chef de la Direction des parcs, ministère des Terres et Forêts, Toronto 5 (Ontario), en lui demandant s'il veut bien choisir, parmi son personnel, une personne capable de figurer au sein du comité.

J'ajouterai que M. Louis Lemieux avait accepté de faire partie du Comité des lignes de conduite en matière de récréation de plein air, dont le président est M. J.C. Jackson, de notre Division de la planification. Ce comité fait un travail très important; aussi, j'espère qu'il vous sera possible d'en faire partie et de l'appuyer dans ses études et dans ses recommandations.

Veuillez agréer, monsieur, les assurances de ma considération.

Le directeur

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman

c.c. M. P. Addison
M. E.P. Shaver
M. D. Macmurchie
M. S.F. Kun
M. W.W. Danyluk, président du Comité des programmes

0 0 0 9 2 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OTTAWA 4, le 3 août 1967

Monsieur Guy Lemieux, directeur
Service des parcs
Ministère du Tourisme, de la Chasse
et de la Pêche
Hôtel du gouvernement
Québec (P.Q.)

U 132-23
U 132-23-4

Monsieur,

Dans sa lettre du 6 juillet 1967, M. Louis Lemieux m'annonçait qu'il avait quitté le Service des parcs, et, partant, renonçé à la présidence du comité d'éducation de la Conférence fédérale-provinciale sur les parcs.

Cette année, la tâche de parrainer la Conférence revient au ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien, et, dans une bonne mesure, à la Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques. La Conférence siégera à Sydney (Nouvelle-Ecosse) du 25 au 29 septembre; c'est alors que seront reçus et étudiés les rapports des comités permanents.

Etant donné les circonstances, c'est le parrain ou organisateur qui doit, semble-t-il, veiller à combler provisoirement les vacances au sein des comités, afin que ceux-ci continuent de fonctionner.

Je serais donc très heureux si vous vouliez assumer la charge de président intérimaire du comité d'éducation de la Conférence fédérale-provinciale sur les parcs jusqu'aux séances de septembre. Le comité a présenté, l'an dernier, un rapport assez élaboré; il s'agirait alors simplement de l'expliciter et de l'amplifier de la manière que les autres membres du comité et vous-même jugerez appropriée. Peut-être pourrait-on faire ce travail par correspondance. Vous avez sans doute dans vos dossiers le rapport des procès-verbaux de la Cinquième conférence fédérale-provinciale des parcs, qui a eu lieu à Winnipeg du 19 au 23 septembre 1966. Vous y trouverez le rapport du comité de l'éducation, présenté par M. W.W. Mair.

. . . 2

0 0 0 9 2 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Les membres actuels du comité sont les suivants:

M. E.P. Shaver
Directeur des parcs
Division des parcs provinciaux
Ministère des Terres et Forêts
Edifice des Ressources naturelles
Edmonton (Alberta)

M. D. Macmurchie
Chef de l'exploitation
Direction des parcs
Ministère de la Récréation et de la Conservation
Edifices du Parlement
Victoria (C.-B.)

M. S.F. Kun
Chef adjoint
Service des parcs nationaux
Direction des parcs nationaux et
des lieux historiques
Ministère des Affaires indiennes
et du Nord canadien
Ottawa (Ontario)

Monsieur D.R. Wilson, d'Ontario, était aussi membre du comité, mais il a assumé, depuis, une nouvelle charge. J'envoie copie de la présente à M. P. Addison, chef de la Direction des parcs, ministère des Terres et Forêts, Toronto 5 (Ontario), en lui demandant s'il veut bien choisir, parmi son personnel, une personne capable de figurer au sein du comité.

J'ajouterai que M. Louis Lemieux avait accepté de faire partie du Comité des lignes de conduite en matière de récréation de plein air, dont le président est M. J.C. Jackson, de notre Division de la planification. Ce comité fait un travail très important; aussi, j'espère qu'il vous sera possible d'en faire partie et de l'appuyer dans ses études et dans ses recommandations.

Veuillez agréer, monsieur, les assurances de ma considération.

Le directeur

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman

c.c. M. P. Addison
M. E.P. Shaver
M. D. Macmurchie
M. S.F. Kun
M. W.W. Danyluk, président du Comité des programmes

0 0 0 9 2 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

hm;

PA 907
Retain on file pls 371 U132-23-4

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | National and Historic Parks Branch | Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien | Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques

OTTAWA 4, March 17, 1967.

our file/notre dossier U 132-23-3
your file/votre dossier U 132-23
date

Dear Mr.

As you know the Technical Section of the Federal Provincial Parks Conference at its Sessions held in Winnipeg last fall recognized:

(a) a lack of broad, generally accepted guidelines in outdoor recreation and,

(b) the need to seek general guidelines as an aid in arriving at a co-ordinated nationwide approach to problems in this area.

In my absence I was appointed Chairman of a Committee to consider and report on this subject, with suggestions or recommendations, at the next Technical Sessions to be held toward the end of September in Sydney, Nova Scotia.

Fortunately previous Sessions of the Conference, certain on-going Committee work, and projects now in train, have and will provide valuable background material for the new Committee's task. To touch on a few of the highlights, the Parks Classification System, developed by a Committee and ratified by the Conference, has provided a clearer picture of the extent of federal and provincial park lands classified by their nature and degree of protection. The Research Committee has examined the needs in research and as a result of its reports the last Conference recommended that the Federal Government initiate a study of present and probable recreation needs in Canada. A consultant has been retained to study and recommend a methodology for organizing and carrying out this very important project. Then of course the Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory, in co-operation with the provinces has been organizing and working on a broad survey and classification of recreational lands (natural capabilities), to be completed in 1970.

. . . 2

1867 | 1967

0009927

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Committee's Task

The basic problem appears to be a fragmented, step by step approach to outdoor recreation resources and their use, without the benefit of general agreement on broad guidelines and goals to harmonize and focus the efforts of governments and private organizations. The task of the new Technical Committee on Guidelines is therefore to suggest guidelines for the formation of comprehensive policies on outdoor recreation. General recognition and acceptance of basic guidelines and principles would promote a more co-ordinated and integrated approach to planning for the reservation and use of outdoor recreation space in Canada. To pose the problem in another way - to what extent can we develop mutually acceptable guidelines so that park systems planning can be co-ordinated through the federal, provincial and regional levels? What principles should apply generally as a guide to a more logical relationship between parks and outdoor recreation areas and the needs of the people across Canada?

Committee's Approach to the Task

To suggest policy guidelines for the development of adequate outdoor recreation space now and for the future is such a basic and important step that it would appear some variations from the usual committee procedure would be desirable.

Firstly, all ten provincial parks administrations, the National and Historic Parks Branch, and ARDA (Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory) should have an opportunity to consider this problem broadly and deeply and to present their thoughts, ideas and suggestions in writing.

Secondly, it would be desirable on this particular subject to have a committee comprising representatives of all the provincial administrations, plus federal representation. As this is not feasible, a smaller Committee will have to be set up with representation on something approximating a regional basis.

Tentative Schedule

-- 1. Attached, Appendix II, is a tentative list of topics and problems which may serve as a framework for the expression of views from the administrations which participate in the Technical Sessions of the Federal Provincial Parks Conference. This is not intended to exclude other topics, and commentators should feel free to add and discuss additional lines of thought. This material will provide the Committee with a full expression of opinion across Canada and a sound basis for Committee work.

. . . 3

8268
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

It is requested that each organization listed in Appendix I forward its views by May 15th. In order to save time it is suggested your policy guideline suggestions and comments be endorsed "Confidential" and be sent to the Chairman, with copies to each Committee Member (Appendix III). You may or may not wish to send copies to the other organizations which will be preparing this material (Appendix I).

2. It is proposed to have a Committee consisting of one or two members from the Atlantic Region, one from Quebec, one from Ontario, one or two from the Western Region, and the Chairman. A two or three day meeting of the Committee will be arranged, preferably to take place in June or July.

3. A draft report will be prepared by the Chairman or a member selected by the Committee, and the draft report will be circulated to Committee members for comment and further suggestions by August 7th. Comments and suggestions regarding the draft report should be forwarded by August 21st.

4. Final report to be ready for reproduction by September 11th.

If any suggestions occur to you which might assist the Committee in its work, I would be happy to have them. In the meantime, I hope the Committee will receive a comprehensive statement of your views and ideas by May 15th or earlier if possible.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman - Committee on
Proposed Guidelines in
Outdoor Recreation.

Appendix I - Organizations Requested to Furnish Views and Suggestions on Guidelines.

Appendix II - Skelton Outline - Topics Involved in an overall approach to general guidelines on outdoor recreation in Canada.

Appendix III - Committee Members.

00029

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Appendix II

public & private develop recreat progs must mesh together if we are to meet the needs.

A CONSIDERATION OF

POSSIBLE GENERAL GUIDELINES IN RESOURCE

BASED OUTDOOR RECREATION

1. Is it possible to develop and maintain an overall Canada wide plan for outdoor recreation? This would involve a high degree of co-operation and liaison to co-ordinate and integrate planning at various levels. If so what machinery is needed - how should it be provided - how should it function? How far can we adapt or extend present machinery and functions? Basically what new departures are involved? What are the priorities for accomplishment over the next ten, twenty, thirty years?

2. What should be the federal role and responsibilities in the field of outdoor recreation?

3. What should be the provincial role in reserving, developing and managing outdoor recreation resources?

4. What role can be developed for regional authorities, and local governments?

5. What role can private enterprise play and how can this be encouraged, guided and developed:

   (a) Recreation on timber limits and large areas of privately managed land,

   (b) Other commercial recreation developments?

6. Who should establish and manage major recreation areas and how?

7. There is a need for a planned and integrated program of major parkways, recreational waterways and major hiking trails. In some cases these might extend over two or more provincial boundaries. Who should establish and manage? Is broad co-operative planning feasible?

8. Relationship of guidelines in resource based outdoor recreation to the policies and activities of other federal and provincial organizations with related interests. For example the Federal Department of National Health and Welfare has a Fitness and Amateur Sport Directorate and all provinces have community, health or fitness programs which could be affected by the availability and quality of suitable outdoor recreation resources or the lack of such resources.

highest & best use of recreat res. will occur only when close philosop & tech corp is developed among the many interests involved, incl private enterprise.

0 0 0 9 3 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Research & Prof Advice -
or go into

C.R.D.Ac. role -

Prov Coop in planning of adj areas.
to Nat Parks.

stimulus broader than prov. - required
assist in

Board Agency - prevent fed dissipat. -

Long Range Nat Park Plan.

What Fed Govt shldnt do?

Nat Park with adj. Prov - type of coop
planning -

need for lines of comm at working level
with auth at highest level - urg of
problems rq diff hierarchy of planning.

problem of parks starts in urban areas.

Nat Wide Plan indicat guidelines
cld be accept at fed & prov levels.
following demand survey. -

1 E 6 0 0 0 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GOVERNMENT OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

DEPARTMENT OF MINES, AGRICULTURE AND RESOURCES

File: 618/48

ST. JOHN'S
Provincial Parks Building 951,
Pleasantville, St. John's.
May 8, 1967.

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. J.C. Jackson, Chairman,
Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation,
Federal-Provincial Parks Conference,
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jackson,

The concept of the role that Provincial Parks should play in the wide field of outdoor recreation varies greatly from Province to Province. This fact is very true of Newfoundland where our Provincial Park System is very young.

It seems to me that the general impression evolving on a national scale is tending to impose upon the Provincial Park System a responsibility to provide land and facilities for all the intensive and sophisticated facilities that cater to the whole gamut of outdoor recreation. This, as a Provincial Park Administrator, I do not want to accept and I think that the responsibility to provide space and facilities for the more varied and intensive services required by outdoor recreation should be administered on a regional level.

In effect I think that the objectives of the Provincial and National Parks Systems should be very nearly parallel.

Newfoundland's Provincial Park System is designed to provide primitive wilderness parks on a number of the more important local highways that link the Trans Canada Highway with the coast. Facilities are being limited to campgrounds, picnic grounds, swimming areas and walking trails. The size of these parks will vary but the initial reservation in most cases would not be less than 200 acres. Most of these parks will remain undeveloped except for walking trails and Interpretation exhibits where feasible.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Our Park Interpretation Program gets under way this year. In a Province where much of the forest is subject to clear cut by Pulp and Paper Companies, many of our parks will stand out as permanent (we hope) islands of green in a temporarily denuded landscape. Purposely our park facilities will be essentially primitive and not designed to prolong the stay of the visitor who seeks more sophisticated facilities. Our policy will be to encourage park people to visit the surrounding coastal scene which has so much to offer from a scenic point of view.

At this point I will interject a few paragraphs from a report recently prepared for the premier's new book on Newfoundland.

"From the beginning a Provincial Park System had been recognized by the Government as an integral part of the expanding tourist industry, and there was mutual agreement by all parties concerned, that Provincial Parks located near important local highways linking Trans Canada with the sea would play the important dual role of providing needed recreational facilities for the local population and at the same time serve as information centers to introduce the out of province tourist and indeed the local tourist to the coast where our best tourist attractions are located. Finally this type of park development qualified for A.R.D.A. - Agricultural Rehabilitation Development Assistance - for it afforded a most direct method to channel a portion of the tourist dollar into coastal settlements where the benefits will be of mutual advantage to visitors and visited alike.

In effect then the fifteen new parks, ten of which were open for public use during 1966, will serve the worthwhile purpose of introducing the tourist to the very areas which will do most to make his visit to Newfoundland a satisifying experience and at the same time hopefully will help to convince the settlements concerned that the tourist is interested and will participate in coastal based recreational activities.

For reasons already stated, park facilities have been limited to primitive picnic campgrounds and swimming areas. Demands have been made and doubtless will continue to be made for the provision of more elaborate and urban-like services within our Provincial Parks. This is understandable for many park systems have made all-out attempts to provide recreational services calculated to entertain and keep the park visitor within park boundaries.

This idea runs counter to our operational practice.

The Park Service has instructed park personnell to tell visitors quite frankly that Provincial Parks are not designed to

...3

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 2011-229
File/dossier U132-2-3-4
Pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

provide the facilities to give day long entertainment. Rather they provide a wilderness environment for picnic and camping - a pleasant camp base for the tourist who is encouraged to visit surrounding areas to enjoy recreational services that the park lacks."

Such is the present state of Provincial Park development in Newfoundland - to attempt a comment on your guideline points, Appendix 2.

1. It seems to me that the Federal Government is the only agency capable of a purely National assessment of recreation. Such an overall plan would have to possess unlimited toleration and elasticity. Initially I think it should include a forecast of essential land requirements both general and specific to all areas concerned.

2. The Federal role -

   1) The continued operation of the National Parks System and its expansion where possible.

   2) Planning and financial assistance to the Provinces to identify, conserve and operate areas of worthwhile outdoor recreation potential wherever they occur.

   3) Tourism and the satisfaction of outdoor recreation demands wherever they occur will require certain Federal involvement for the benefits are National in scope.

3. The Province and not necessarily the Provincial Park Service, should remain responsible for the operation of all recreational areas within its boundaries excepting National Parks and National reservations.

4. Regional authorities and local Governments should be responsible for the provision and operation of intensive outdoor recreation projects within or adjacent to municipal or planning area boundaries.

5. The use of timber limits can be an important factor in enlarging the field of outdoor recreation. In Newfoundland, where large timber limits are owned or leased by private Companies, serious restriction of Summer use is in effect because of fire hazard. In some cases Companies have provided limited picnic facilities and the use of their woods roads to hunters in the Fall and Winter when fire hazard conditions are low or non-existent. I feel that public demand will bring about an increased use of private lands.

...4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(a) Heightening awareness of good public relations and Government plans concerning acquisition of the forest resource may make a big difference in Company attitudes within this Province.

(b) Obviously private enterprise is playing and will continue to play a bigger role in recreation development especially in the field of sophisticated and well serviced accommodation. Naturally the development of recreational facilities on a commercial basis will continue to be dictated by the profit motive.

6. Both Governments. Management will probably come from commercial interests on a hire lease operating basis.

7. The Provinces concerned with the assistance of the Federal Government should establish and the Provinces manage. Broad cooperative planning is feasible and I should think essential in Provinces with common borders.

8. In the preparation of an overall plan for recreation guidelines all agencies with interest and participation in outdoor recreation should be involved.

I will be available to attend Committee meetings as a representative of Newfoundland's Provincial Park Service.

Sincerely yours,

G.F. CHAFE,
Director,
Provincial Parks.

GFC/yc

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of this letter sent to:

Mr. W.M. Profitt - Prince Edward Island.
Mr. E.S. Atkins - Nova Scotia.
Mr. R.S. MacLaggan - New Brunswick.
Dr. L. Lemieux - Quebec.
Mr. P. Addison - Ontario.
Mr. W.W. Danyluk - Manitoba.
Mr. M.A. Laird - Saskatchewan.
Mr. E.P. Shaver - Alberta.
Mr. H.G. McWilliams - British Columbia.
Mr. J.R. B. Coleman.
Mr. C.S. Brown.

00093

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dept. of Indian Affairs
& Northern Development
MAY 12 1967
11 504 m
NATIONAL AND HISTORIC
PARKS BRANCH

Dept. of Indian Affairs
& Northern Development
1957
NATIONAL AND HISTORIC

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 9 3

000938



WHEN REPLYING KINDLY QUOTE THIS FILE NUMBER

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS

2-3-5 PA

Toronto 5,
May 10, 1967.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

Thank you for your letter of May 8. As to a location for the study group meeting, I would suggest Ottawa, and will leave the setting of the time to you.

Yours truly,

P. Addison, per SL
P. Addison,
Chief, Parks Branch.

Mr. J. C. Jackson,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,
OTTAWA 4, Ont.

PA:SL

PLEASE QUOTE DEPARTMENT FILE NUMBER IN ANY REPLY

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources

CANADA

Resource Development Branch
Direction de la mise en valeur des ressources

File Number
N° à rappeler

U132-23-4

Ottawa 1, April 27, 1967.

Mr. J.C. Jackson,
Planning Division,
National Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development,
400 Laurier Avenue, West,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

Attached are photo copies of the two C.C.R.M. references you referred to over the telephone yesterday.

To date there have been no meetings of the informal liaison committee referred to. As the federal representative on this committee, I will be seeking advice from your department and others involved with outdoor recreation before any committee meetings are held.

The C.C.R.M. will be holding its annual meeting next week, at which time I expect the Secretariat will give a progress report on its various projects. I will keep your department informed on the recreation project.

Yours sincerely,

J Mactavish

J. S. Mactavish,
Secretary,
Interdepartmental Committee on
Resources.

Attach.

0009939

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

4. Recreation (p.16)

Coordinators recommended that Secretariat progress to the stage where definite proposals could be made. It was recognized, however, that the matter might not come for a decision at the May meeting of Council in view of the need for more extensive background work and for interdepartmental discussions. Coordinators expressed no objections to the possibility of holding a meeting on recreation, conference or seminar, within the next two or three years.

Coordinators confirmed the usefulness of arranging a meeting of D.B.S. and provincial officials for the purpose of reconciling the demand for recreational data. It was recognized that important preliminary background work could be done through the informal steering committee - (see Appendix III).

On the matter of a forthcoming "Canadian Symposium of Recreation" to be held in Montreal in June, 1967, coordinators agreed that, in terms of national usefulness, its objectives were uncertain and diffuse and that therefore, this symposium should not distract Council from its objectives in Recreation since in no way could it be construed as a substitute for a possible Council-sponsored meeting on the subject.

Coordinators instructed Secretariat to have a staff member attend the Symposium as an unofficial observer and to report.

0 0 0 9 4 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

4.5 Recreation

Council's assignments in this area involve four aspects:

a) a definition of outdoor recreation, within the framework of multiple-use resource development;

b) a survey of the methods used or to be used in retrieving and compiling recreation-oriented factors and data;

c) a survey of key people and organizations involved in recreation;

d) a survey of the literature on the subject, from Canadian and non-Canadian sources (government, universities, special interest groups, professional associations and private sector).

Progress

Secretariat has received a substantial number of the nominations to an informal liaison committee (see list).

All of the four above-mentioned aspects are progressing satisfactorily.

Coordinators will comment on the attached paper which outlines possible definitions of outdoor recreation.

Coordinators may wish to comment on a forthcoming (June 67) so-called "Symposium of Recreation", purportedly organized in the national interest by a Montreal-based pressure group.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0009942



WHEN REPLYING KINDLY QUOTE THIS FILE NUMBER

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS

2-3-5 PA

Toronto 5,
April 3, 1967.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

This will acknowledge with thanks your letters of March 17 and 20 which you sign as Chairman of the Committee on Proposed Guide Lines on Outdoor Recreation.

The question arises as to whether or not the committee is duplicating work which it would appear that the Coordinating Committee of the Canadian Council of Resource Ministers is undertaking. Reference is made to the agenda and brief notes for the Montreal meeting of January 19, 1967, page 16, and the summary of notes arising from the deliberations at that meeting (page 2). It would be a shame if these two groups were to duplicate efforts. Possibly you would care to clear this matter before further steps are undertaken by your Committee.

Secondly, I wonder if the consideration of any submissions would require the suggested two or three day period of time. Possibly one day would be sufficient time if this business could not be taken care of by correspondence.

Your views on these matters would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

P. Addison

P. Addison,
Chief, Parks Branch.

Mr. McNeil - Palmer - 4-5145.
Meetings
McTavish 4-5404
Inland

Mr. J. C. Jackson,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,
OTTAWA 4, Ont.

May 5 - Mr. McT. on Mon May 8. he will phone - re results of meeting.

PA:SL

PLEASE QUOTE DEPARTMENT FILE NUMBER IN ANY REPLY

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

E 6 5 3 3 3

003614

U132-23-3/1

NATIONAL & HISTORI
PARKS BRANCH
TO Jackson
APR 14 4 10 PM '67
CODE

2-3-5 PA

Toronto 5,
April 12, 1967.

Mr. J. C. Jackson, Chairman,
Committee on Proposed Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation,
Federal-Provincial Parks Conference,
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

Further to your letters of March 17 and 20, the following comments are offered:

First of all, I should say that I would be happy to represent the Province of Ontario on this proposed committee.

Secondly, the term "Outdoor Recreation" is one that arouses my interest greatly as it can encompass such a wide variety of activity. It is presumed that for our purposes we would consider that such activities would be only those found enjoyed by the public within provincial or national parks. A listing of the various forms of recreation involved would be of interest.

In estimating present and future needs of those who might make use of non-urban parks, we have before us a formidable task. It might be that in the different regions of Canada there would be found quite different desires on the part of the population. There probably are quite different groups requiring parks; such as, (1) those using the parks for overnight stops on long trips; (2) those using one or several parks for an extended vacation period; (3) those using parks for regular week-end camping; and (4) those using parks for day activities only.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

M. J. C. Jackson April 12, 1967.

- 2 -

Referring to the good points listed in the Appendix II of your March 17 letter, some comments might be offered by number corresponding to your numbered points:

1. It is believed that a need does exist for a co-ordination of provincial plans to meet the needs of the present and future citizens of Canada as a whole. As within Ontario, for instance, most park users are residents of the province, the plans should primarily be constructed to meet the needs of those residents. Such plans could best be prepared by the province. Of course, those plans should also satisfy the needs of visitors to the province whether they be from other parts of Canada or from other countries.

   Boundary area plans could, where desirable, be complementary to one another.

   It is believed that our present Federal-Provincial Parks Conference and the co-operation that has and will arise from it should be the basis for the exchange of thought. Presently existing provincial departments involved could well handle this matter.

   As to priorities of accomplishment, the first major plan for each province might be completed by 1970 or 1975. The major necessary land acquisitions or reservations as called for by the plan might be completed by 1980.

2. The federal role in convening our federal-provincial conference has been and will be vital indeed. The centralizing of research as to recreational needs on a regional and national scale can, I think, be most effective using federal facilities such as D.B.S. Information gathered on a uniform basis by regions could present a picture of over-all national requirements.

   The Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory under A.R.D.A. is another most important contribution both in thought and funds to the improvement of the present picture. It is hoped that such will continue to completion.

3. The provinces should plan, develop and manage the outdoor recreational resources. There should not necessarily be complete uniformity as between provinces in this matter as variety is one of the influences that makes travel enjoyable.

be the basis for

000944

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. J. C. Jackson April 12, 1967.

- 3 -

4. Regional authorities and local governments in Ontario do, to some extent, play a role supplying outdoor non-urban field recreational facilities. The provincial government does assist financially in some of such projects. The local levels of government generally tend to be primarily concerned with day-use activities.

5. Private enterprise activities will be based upon economic considerations and upon the degree of assessment of the value of good public relations. It would be difficult to state the extent to which, and the manner in which, the decisions of the business community should be influenced.

6. The provinces should establish and manage major recreation areas through their departments, excepting the national parks.

7. In each case where major parkways, recreational waterways and major hiking trails might cross provincial boundaries, the provinces could plan jointly, each establishing and managing its own sections. Broad planning should be possible on a co-operative basis.

8. Planning for recreational areas should be conducted within any one province using all possible sources of knowledge that would contribute to a complete plan.

Planning to meet the recreational demands certainly does not appear to be simple. At the present time, it would seem that each additional facility may not only meet a demand but also encourage an increase in demand.

Yours truly,

P. Addison,
Chief, Parks Branch.

PA:SL

000945

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of this letter sent to:

Mr. George Chafe, Newfoundland

Mr. W. M. Profitt - Prince Edward Island

Mr. E. S. Atkins - Nova Scotia

Mr. R. S. Macleggan - New Brunswick

Dr. Louis Lemieux - Quebec

Mr. W. W. Danyluk - Manitoba

Mr. M. A. Laird - Saskatchewan

Mr. E. P. Shaver - Alberta

Mr. H. G. McWilliams - British Columbia

Mr. J. R. B. Coleman

Mr. C. S. Brown

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000946

U132-23-4

Mr. George Chafe
Director
St John's Nfld.

same letter sent to the following:

Mr. R.S. MacLaggan,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Natural Resources,
Fredericton, N.B.

Dr. Louis Lemieux,
Director,
Parks Service,
Department of Tourism, Fish and Game,
Quebec, P.Q.

Mr. P. Addison,
Chief,
Parks Branch,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Toronto, Ontario.

Mr. M.A. Laird,
Chief,
Parks and Recreation,
Department of Natural Resources,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Mr. H.G. McWilliams,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Recreation and Conservation,
Parliament Buildings,
Victoria, B.C.

Recall
May 15/67

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BF
U132-23-4
May 15/67
Jackson
LM

OTTAWA 4, March 20, 1967.

Dear Mr.

You will recollect that the Technical Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference at its Sessions last fall decided to set up a Committee to consider and report upon guidelines in outdoor recreation, with suggestions or recommendations. I am informed that I was named as Chairman and requested to organize the Committee.

By now you will have received my letter of March 17th addressed to the Directors of all parks organizations which participate in the Conference. The letter of March 17th sets up tentative working arrangements for the Committee and requests the ideas, views and suggestions of the parks administrations across Canada, as a foundation for the work of the new Committee on possible guidelines in outdoor recreation.

As explained in the letter, ideally the broadest possible representation on the Committee would be desirable, however, for practical purposes a smaller Committee will be necessary with representation on a regional basis.

The purpose of this letter is to ask you to represent your region on the Committee or to designate a suitable member of your staff to serve on the Committee.

The first task of the Committee members will be to review and analyze the views from the various administrations as to appropriate major objectives and guidelines in outdoor recreation which might enable all the organizations concerned to plan and work more effectively.

...2

0009948

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A two or three-day meeting will probably be required to decide upon the content of the Committee's report and the basic themes and suggestions which it wishes to advance. Your suggestions as to the time and place for the meeting would be appreciated. As a member of the Committee, I will be quite happy to acquiesce in any arrangements which would be convenient for the other members of the Committee.

In exploring this area of objectives and guidelines, the Committee is undertaking a major task and a most important one. I hope and trust that we can present a report next September which will be a valuable contribution to the work of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference.

Yours sincerely,

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman - Committee on
Proposed Guidelines in
Outdoor Recreation.

JACKSON/im

0009649

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

415360

NATIONAL & HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | National and Historic Parks Branch | Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien | Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques

MAR 16 4 37 PM '67

CODE

Mr. J.R.B. Coleman,
Director,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

OTTAWA 4, March 17, 1967.
our file/notre dossier U 132-23-4
your file/votre dossier U 132-23
date

Dear Mr. Coleman:

As you know the Technical Section of the Federal Provincial Parks Conference at its Sessions held in Winnipeg last fall recognized:

(a) a lack of broad, generally accepted guidelines in outdoor recreation and,

(b) the need to seek general guidelines as an aid in arriving at a co-ordinated nationwide approach to problems in this area.

In my absence I was appointed Chairman of a Committee to consider and report on this subject, with suggestions or recommendations, at the next Technical Sessions to be held toward the end of September in Sydney, Nova Scotia.

Fortunately previous Sessions of the Conference, certain on-going Committee work, and projects now in train, have and will provide valuable background material for the new Committee's task. To touch on a few of the highlights, the Parks Classification System, developed by a Committee and ratified by the Conference, has provided a clearer picture of the extent of federal and provincial park lands classified by their nature and degree of protection. The Research Committee has examined the needs in research and as a result of its reports the last Conference recommended that the Federal Government initiate a study of present and probable recreation needs in Canada. A consultant has been retained to study and recommend a methodology for organizing and carrying out this very important project. Then of course the Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory, in co-operation with the provinces has been organizing and working on a broad survey and classification of recreational lands (natural capabilities), to be completed in 1970.

. . . 2

1867 | 1967

415360

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Committee's Task

The basic problem appears to be a fragmented, step by step approach to outdoor recreation resources and their use, without the benefit of general agreement on broad guidelines and goals to harmonize and focus the efforts of governments and private organizations. The task of the new Technical Committee on Guidelines is therefore to suggest guidelines for the formation of comprehensive policies on outdoor recreation. General recognition and acceptance of basic guidelines and principles would promote a more co-ordinated and integrated approach to planning for the reservation and use of outdoor recreation space in Canada. To pose the problem in another way - to what extent can we develop mutually acceptable guidelines so that park systems planning can be co-ordinated through the federal, provincial and regional levels? What principles should apply generally as a guide to a more logical relationship between parks and outdoor recreation areas and the needs of the people across Canada?

Committee's Approach to the Task

To suggest policy guidelines for the development of adequate outdoor recreation space now and for the future is such a basic and important step that it would appear some variations from the usual committee procedure would be desirable.

Firstly, all ten provincial parks administrations, the National and Historic Parks Branch, and ARDA (Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory) should have an opportunity to consider this problem broadly and deeply and to present their thoughts, ideas and suggestions in writing.

Secondly, it would be desirable on this particular subject to have a committee comprising representatives of all the provincial administrations, plus federal representation. As this is not feasible, a smaller Committee will have to be set up with representation on something approximating a regional basis.

Tentative Schedule

-- 1. Attached, Appendix II, is a tentative list of topics and problems which may serve as a framework for the expression of views from the administrations which participate in the Technical Sessions of the Federal Provincial Parks Conference. This is not intended to exclude other topics, and commentators should feel free to add and discuss additional lines of thought. This material will provide the Committee with a full expression of opinion across Canada and a sound basis for Committee work.

. . . 3

00095 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

It is requested that each organization listed in Appendix I forward its views by May 15th. In order to save time it is suggested your policy guideline suggestions and comments be endorsed "Confidential" and be sent to the Chairman, with copies to each Committee Member (Appendix III). You may or may not wish to send copies to the other organizations which will be preparing this material (Appendix I).

2. It is proposed to have a Committee consisting of one or two members from the Atlantic Region, one from Quebec, one from Ontario, one or two from the Western Region, and the Chairman. A two or three day meeting of the Committee will be arranged, preferably to take place in June or July.

3. A draft report will be prepared by the Chairman or a member selected by the Committee, and the draft report will be circulated to Committee members for comment and further suggestions by August 7th. Comments and suggestions regarding the draft report should be forwarded by August 21st.

4. Final report to be ready for reproduction by September 11th.

If any suggestions occur to you which might assist the Committee in its work, I would be happy to have them. In the meantime, I hope the Committee will receive a comprehensive statement of your views and ideas by May 15th or earlier if possible.

J. C. Jackson

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman - Committee on
Proposed Guidelines in
Outdoor Recreation.

Appendix I - Organizations Requested to Furnish Views and Suggestions on Guidelines.

Appendix II - Skelton Outline - Topics Involved in an overall approach to general guidelines on outdoor recreation in Canada.

Appendix III - Committee Members.

0 0 0 9 5 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Appendix I

ORGANIZATIONS REQUESTED TO FURNISH

VIEWS AND SUGGESTIONS ON GUIDELINES

IN OUTDOOR RECREATION

Mr. George Chafe,
Director,
Provincial Parks Service,
Department of Mines, Agriculture and Resources,
St. John's, Newfoundland.

Mr. Wendell M. Profitt,
Director of Provincial Parks,
Charlottetown,
Prince Edward Island.

Mr. E.S. Atkins,
Director,
Parks Division,
Department of Lands and Forests,
P.O. Box 68,
Truro, Nova Scotia.

Mr. R.S. MacLaggan,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Natural Resources,
Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Dr. Louis Lemieux,
Director,
Parks Service,
Department of Tourism, Fish and Game,
Quebec, (P.Q.)

Mr. P. Addison,
Chief,
Parks Branch,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Mr. W.W. Danyluk,
Director of Parks,
Department of Tourism and Recreation,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Mr. M.A. Laird,
Chief,
Parks and Recreation,
Department of Natural Resources,
Government Administration Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

000953

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. E.P. Shaver,
Director of Parks,
Provincial Parks Division,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Natural Resources Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Mr. H.G. McWilliams
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Recreation and Conservation,
Parliament Buildings,
Victoria, British Columbia.

Mr. J.R.B. Coleman,
Director,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Mr. C.S. Brown,
Coordinator, Recreation Sector,
Canada Land Inventory,
Department of Forestry and
Rural Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

000954

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5560

Appendix II

A CONSIDERATION OF

POSSIBLE GENERAL GUIDELINES IN RESOURCE

BASED OUTDOOR RECREATION

1. Is it possible to develop and maintain an overall Canada wide plan for outdoor recreation? This would involve a high degree of co-operation and liaison to co-ordinate and integrate planning at various levels. If so what machinery is needed - how should it be provided - how should it function? How far can we adapt or extend present machinery and functions? Basically what new departures are involved? What are the priorities for accomplishment over the next ten, twenty, thirty years?

2. What should be the federal role and responsibilities in the field of outdoor recreation?

3. What should be the provincial role in reserving, developing and managing outdoor recreation resources?

4. What role can be developed for regional authorities, and local governments?

5. What role can private enterprise play and how can this be encouraged, guided and developed:

   (a) Recreation on timber limits and large areas of privately managed land,

   (b) Other commercial recreation developments?

6. Who should establish and manage major recreation areas and how?

7. There is a need for a planned and integrated program of major parkways, recreational waterways and major hiking trails. In some cases these might extend over two or more provincial boundaries. Who should establish and manage? Is broad co-operative planning feasible?

8. Relationship of guidelines in resource based outdoor recreation to the policies and activities of other federal and provincial organizations with related interests. For example the Federal Department of National Health and Welfare has a Fitness and Amateur Sport Directorate and all provinces have community, health or fitness programs which could be affected by the availability and quality of suitable outdoor recreation resources or the lack of such resources.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Appendix III

COMMITTEE ON SUGGESTED GUIDELINES IN

OUTDOOR RECREATION

Mr. J.C. Jackson - Chairman
Head, Policy and Coordination
Section, Parks Planning Division,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development.

ATLANTIC REGION

Mr. George Chafe, or alternate,
Director,
Provincial Parks Service,
Department of Mines, Agriculture and Resources,
St. John's, Newfoundland.

Mr. R.S. MacLaggan, or alternate,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Natural Resources,
Fredericton, N.B.

QUEBEC

Dr. ~~Louis~~ Guy Lemieux, or alternate,
Director,
Parks Service,
Department of Tourism, Hunting and Fishing,
Quebec, P.Q.

ONTARIO

Mr. P. Addison, or alternate,
Chief,
Parks Branch,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Toronto, Ontario.

WESTERN REGION

Mr. M.A. Laird, or alternate,
Chief,
Parks and Recreation,
Department of Natural Resources,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Mr. H.G. McWilliams, or alternate,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Recreation and Conservation,
Parliament Buildings,
Victoria, B.C.

9556
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Appendix I

ORGANIZATIONS REQUESTED TO FURNISH

VIEWS AND SUGGESTIONS ON GUIDELINES

IN OUTDOOR RECREATION

Mr. George Chafe,
Director,
Provincial Parks Service,
Department of Mines, Agriculture and Resources,
St. John's, Newfoundland.

Mr. Wendell M. Profitt,
Director of Provincial Parks,
Charlottetown,
Prince Edward Island.

Mr. E.S. Atkins,
Director,
Parks Division,
Department of Lands and Forests,
P.O. Box 68,
Truro, Nova Scotia.

Mr. R.S. MacLaggan,
Director,
M. Parks Branch,
Department of Natural Resources,
Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Dr. ~~Louis~~ Guy Lemieux,
Director,
M Parks Service,
Department of Tourism, Fish and Game,
Quebec, (P.Q.)

Mr. P. Addison,
Chief,
M Parks Branch,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Mr. W.W. Danyluk,
Director of Parks,
Department of Tourism and Recreation,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Mr. M.A. Laird,
Chief,
M. Parks and Recreation,
Department of Natural Resources,
Government Administration Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

0009957

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. E.P. Shaver,
Director of Parks,
Provincial Parks Division,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Natural Resources Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Mr. H.G. McWilliams
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Recreation and Conservation,
Parliament Buildings,
Victoria, British Columbia.

Mr. J.R.B. Coleman,
Director,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Mr. C.S. Brown, a Acting Coordinator,
Coordinator, Recreation Sector,
Canada Land Inventory,
Department of Forestry and
Rural Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

8558
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JACKSON/mg

DRAFT

Draft B

OTTAWA 4, July 27, 1967.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman,
Committee on Proposed Guidelines
in Outdoor Recreation,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

This will refer to your letter of March 17th concerning the resolution passed at the Technical Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference at its sessions held in Winnipeg last fall setting up a committee to study and suggest policy guidelines for the development of adequate outdoor parks and recreation space for the whole country now and for the future. Firstly may I say that I am very happy that the Conference saw fit to take this step and I hope that the work of your Committee will provide useful guidelines for further consideration by the Conference and all the organizations which participate in it.

Before making my comments on the outline which you forwarded as Appendix II I would like to make it clear that I am doing so on the basis of certain assumptions. These assumptions are probably shared by others who were asked to forward their thoughts and suggestions to the Committee as a foundation for its studies.

Firstly the Committee is a study group set up by the Technical Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference. Therefore its function is to provide the Conference with principles, ideas and suggestions for its consideration and approval, amendment, or rejection. If approved by the Conference the latter may then recommend the concepts, principles or ideas to higher authorities, (either by commending the suggestions to the Council of Resource Ministers,) or by delegations simply carrying the suggestions back to each one of the eleven departments and eleven governments participating in the Conference. ?

0009559

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I agree that parks administrators should seek to to outline their goals + first principles

Certainly the last quarter century has seen greatly increased recognition of what we might call "social planning" and the need for it. In considering guidelines for the provision of adequate resource based outdoor recreation space we are considering one aspect of the cultural, recreational, spiritual and physical needs of society and we are planning to provide one form of "social capital" to meet these needs.

I take it that each agency requested to advance its views may do so with fairly complete freedom to express ideas as to what principles should guide us over the next 10, 20 and 30 years. Such views are those of individuals given as such and of course represent no commitment whatsoever on the part of our organisations or our ministers. The purpose of the project then is to clarify our ideas and to see if together the Committee and the Conference cannot arrive at a fairly simple statement of a philosophy which appears to contain sound principles for our guidance over the next quarter century.

As professionals in this field of resource based recreation, I thoroughly agree that it is our duty to suggest such guidelines. However as civil servants I am sure we are all well aware that in the democratic process acceptance and approval of ideas advanced by specialists and the civil services (federal and provincial) depends upon elected groups and authorities designated by them.

-- I am attaching an outline of views and possibilities under the subject headings and questions raised in Appendix II of your letter of March 17th. You will note that in some cases I have not suggested specific solutions nor specific types of machinery but have contented myself with advancing ideas for discussion.

I trust that your Committee will find the attached material useful in its studies.

Yours sincerely,

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

0 0 0 9 6 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A CONSIDERATION OF

POSSIBLE GENERAL GUIDELINES IN RESOURCE

BASED OUTDOOR RECREATION

Item 1 is certainly a far ranging item and actually encompasses a number of different questions and topics. For the sake of convenience I will discuss them separately.

1 (a) WHAT DO WE MEAN BY A CANADA WIDE PLAN FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION OR WHAT SHOULD IT MEAN?

It does not mean a federal plan. What it should mean is co-operative planning in which the provincial governments and the Federal Government join in co-ordinating and integrating the planning within their respective fields. For example planning for an adequate and comprehensive system of National Parks and planning for provincial and regional parks systems are distinct but complementary and related projects. They are in no sense competitive.

Clearly an overall approach in which all organizations concerned with the best use of outdoor recreation resources join in determining principles and co-operate in building up an overall plan (comprising a meshing of the plans for various park systems) would be better than each organization proceeding more or less in isolation.

For one thing people seeking recreation - and therefore recreation needs - have no regard for boundary lines or levels of government. Recreationists and park users from any part of Canada may be found in another region - indeed park users come from and go to all parts of the continent and to all kinds of parks and recreation areas. To a large degree the authorities administering non urban outdoor recreation space are all engaged in meeting aspects of the one broad problem. Hence liaison and co-ordination between governments in all parts of Canada is highly desirable.

Thinking beyond our own country, recreation is becoming a continental matter and even a transcontinental one. There is therefore a need to maintain liaison with the U.S.A. in particular. The influence and effect of over 200,000,000 people so close to us cannot help but be a factor in any broad consideration of our outdoor recreation needs, resources and planning.

0 0 0 9 6 1

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Item 1 (b) THE NEXT QUESTION IS WHAT WOULD BE INVOLVED IN AN OVERALL CANADA WIDE PLAN FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION?

I suggest that such a plan would involve the following:

1. An overall National Parks System Plan outlining national and historic areas to be added to the system. The National Park areas are areas of special significance and national importance. Therefore the National Parks system does not compete with other systems; it provides distinct types of parks, "the heritage areas", which complement other park systems.

2. Ten provincial outdoor recreation plans showing in stages the long-range acquisition and development considered necessary say during the next 10, 20 and 30 years.

3. Plans for teriitorial parks systems in the Yukon Territory and the N.W.T.

I might note that 2 and 3 above would comprise in each case:

1. The provincial (or terrritorial) parks system plan.
2. The provincial or territorial plan for regional parks.
3. Major recreational area plans, including reservoirs, natural rivers, waterways and trails.
4. Overall long-range plans for recreation on privately managed lands.
5. A long-range plan to guide commercial recreational developments.
6. Plans to meet the needs of urban areas for easily accessible recreation areas close by.

Item 1 (c) THE NEXT QUESTION IS, HOW CAN WE CO-ORDINATE AND INTEGRATE PLANNING AT THE VARIOUS LEVELS?

We have already recognized the need and made a beginning. In the overall resources field we have the Resources Ministers Council and the Secretariat. The Council recently initiated a very valuable conference in one specific resources field, that is the ~~Council~~ conference on Water and Water Pollution. In our own sector we have established a continuing organization for the exchange of views and information, the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference. Through Committees and study groups the Conference can be

0 0 9 6 9 2

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

expected to advance the views, suggestions and recommendations of professionals working in the area of resource based recreation. The Conference's continuing activities are basic to co-ordinated action and should, I think, be expanded and deepened.

Item 1 (d) WHAT IS NEEDED TO ACHIEVE CO-ORDINATED PLANNING ON A BROAD SCALE? This is rather difficult to answer but I might suggest that at the minimum all provincial administrations, the federal parks administration and other federal organisations closely concerned should be involved. It is clear that the highest and best use of recreational resources can only be achieved when ~~those~~ close philosophical and technical co-operation is developed among the many interests involved including private enterprise.

Perhaps the most obvious method would be a national organization devoted to research, co-ordination and planning such as they have developed in the U.S.A. in the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation. In the forestry field we already have a somewhat parallel organization in the Forestry part of the Department of Forestry & Rural Development which undertakes research, measures the quality and the extent of the resource, offers the advice of specialists and enters into joint Federal-Provincial agreements. Something similar to the U.S. Bureau of Outdoor Recreation would be a National Federal body which would function to assist the provinces and other federal organizations charged with outdoor recreation responsibilities, and which would help co-ordinate their efforts. By mentioning the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation I do not necessarily mean that we should follow the U.S., although as I have pointed out their Bureau of Outdoor Recreation and our federal Forestry ~~Branch~~ Organization have a certain similarity. we should study very carefully their experience + the organizations which they have built up

although However we need not ~~necessarily~~ assume that the right method for the U.S.A. is the right method for Canada. ~~Following U.S. methods may or may not be the best thing for us.~~ Our objectives may be largely similar but we are a different people with a different political structure and rather different problems, therefore the solution is not necessarily the same.

E96003

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

What is our alternative? What else could we do?

Instead of a federal organization devoted to Outdoor Recreation we could have an Outdoor Recreation Commission functioning as a service organization to do the research and planning which needs to be done on a very broad or Canada wide basis and to do the necessary co-ordinating. Perhaps this Commission could be supported by the provincial governments and the Federal Government on an equitable basis. I will not go into its possible functions since I think these will be clear from our discussion of other items in Appendix II.

Item 1 (e) THE QUESTION IS RAISED AS TO WHAT NEW DEPARTURES ARE INVOLVED?

The developments required are not necessarily new departures but certainly do involve a tremendous expansion and intensification of activities which now exist in a less developed state, or the initiation of projects which at this point are simply concepts. Sectors which it is suggested require initiative and development are listed hereunder:

1. A complete plan for a National Park System.
2. Ten provincial park system plans.
3. Regional park system plans for each province and territory.
4. Conservation area plans (recreational aspects).
5. River basin plans (recreational aspects).
6. Plans for natural or wild rivers or sections of rivers.
7. Plans for recreational waterways, all lengths and all levels of government involved.
8. Plans for parkways, again all levels of government might be involved.
9. Plans for trails of varying lengths and importance, all levels of government involved.

With the exception of the completion of a long-range National Park System Plan, preferably by 1985 or '87, all of these are, to a large extent, provincial, inter-provincial or regional responsibilities.

Recognizing that use of major outdoor recreational resources and facilities is not restricted to local residents nor of purely local concern, would all ~~or most~~ of the provinces plus the Federal Government consider contributions to a fund to assist in the acquisition and planning of recreational resources of major importance?

000964

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Would it be feasible to work through Commissions on large projects of great recreational importance (not National Parks)? Federal, provincial and regional representatives serve on the Commissions to set policy, guide management and hire the managers - all on a cost-sharing formula.

ITEM 1 (f) THE LAST QUESTION IN ITEM 1 IS, WHAT ARE THE PRIORITIES FOR ACCOMPLISHMENT OVER THE NEXT 10, 20 AND 30 YEARS?

(a) By 1977

The main components of an overall plan for outdoor recreation in Canada should be well established. This would mean:

1. The plan for the complete National Parks System should be well outlined and reasonably complete. All or nearly all the largest and most important areas should have been designated and set aside even if development may be deferred in some cases for 10, 15, 20 or 30 years. All major National Historic Sites should be designated and set aside.
2. Basic plans for ten provincial and two territorial park system should be reasonably complete and key areas designated and set aside.
3. Other plans noted above as components of the Canada wide plan should be complete in basic form - i.e. regional park systems plans, conservation area and river basin plans (recreational aspects), plans for natural or wild rivers and recreation waterways, plans for parkways and trails at all levels from national to local importance - and as many areas as possible should be designated and set aside.

(b) By 1987

1. The plan for the National Park System should be fully developed. Development of some areas would be preceding. Designation and establishment of National and Historic areas should continue and preferably be completed.
2. The objective should be rounding out and completion of ten provincial park system plans and two territorial park system plans. All major areas required should be acquired and designated for park and recreation purposes, although development might not take place for some time.

0 0 0 9 6 5

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

3. The basic plans for other components of the overall Canada wide plan should be rounded out and completed i.e. regional park systems plans, conservation area and river basin plans (recreational aspects), plans for natural or wild rivers and recreational waterways, plans for parkways and trails at all levels. All important areas should be acquired and designated for park and recreation purposes, although development might not take place for some time.

SPECIAL NOTE: In many cases areas required will be unobtainable or very expensive by 1987.

(c) By 1997

There would be a continuation and completion of the acquisition of areas at all levels. The emphasis by this time would be on development of areas as necessary to meet increasing needs.

Item 2 WHAT SHOULD BE THE FEDERAL ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE FIELD OF OUTDOOR RECREATION?

The federal role should be:

1. To provide an adequate and representative National Park System.
2. To be a willing and co-operative partner in research, co-ordination and planning designed to make the best use of outdoor recreation resources. This would take place through the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, through ARDA and other agencies. The federal role should be to seek a co-ordinated approach by all agencies and to join with other federal organizations, and with Provincial Governments in efforts to achieve efficient planning, co-operation and action.
3. If conditions, or its present situation (for example ownership of the Rideau Canal), so indicate, the Federal Government should become a co-operative partner in regional recreational resource planning and a partner in commissions set up to plan and manage certain areas.
4. As indicated by the Honourable Arthur Laing in his speech to the Canadian Symposium of Recreation on Tuesday, June 13, 1967.

> "We need to plan the park needs as a total responsibility and then determine who is best able to meet these needs. There has been a tendency for the park agencies to keep within their own terms of reference and pay little head to the other park systems around them."

Mr. Laing also said,

> "It may be necessary for the Federal Government either as a defence of the basic character of the National Parks, or simply because of the importance to the Nation as a whole of adequate outdoor recreation, to provide for Outdoor Recreation Areas.

0 0 0 9 6 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Such areas would have to be quite separate from and in addition to the National Parks which fulfill an entirely different purpose."

At other points in his speech the Minister said:

"If the needs of the future are to be met, as they must be, planning is required which will encompass the entire field of park services and parks demand. Such planning must, if it is to be effective, take into account the pressures which are placed on Canadian parks by tourists from abroad".....

....."The interdependence of parks systems, the need for the systems to complement one another require closer co-operation than has previously existed. We will not always be able to make up for the deficiencies of the past. The total plan should outline an array of parks which will meet the demand as it arises."
.....
"The three levels of government must be prepared to engage in a continuing discussion and an integrated approach to the problem of leisure facilities for the future."

I think we can take this to mean that the Federal Government may consider the establishment and management of certain large and outstanding recreation areas of national importance. ~~These would not be National Parks but would be~~ These would be a new type of area with different objectives and management. Such an undertaking would probably depend upon real support for the idea from Provincial Governments.

Item 3 WHAT SHOULD BE THE PROVINCIAL ROLE IN RESERVING, DEVELOPING AND MANAGING OUTDOOR RECREATION RESOURCES?

We have said Canadian conditions differ from those in the U.S.A. The position of the Provinces as compared with the States is one of the most crucial differences.

Through the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation and the Land and Water Conservation Fund, the Federal Government in the United States is in a position to give strong leadership and encouragement and even to exert a strong influence on the whole field of outdoor recreation. It also owns and controls vast amounts of land in its own right. <u>This is a fundamental difference.</u>

The situation is quite different in Canada; the Provinces administer natural resources and the <u>main burden of responsibility</u> will always lie with them, <u>for reserving now</u>, key areas of land and water to meet the recreational demands of the future. The Provincial role is the key role in all planning involving resource based outdoor recreation, whether the planning is Federal, Provincial, Regional or Urban.

0009567

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

In this connection I just wish to advance a thought as a possibility. Could the Provinces set up "Recreational Resource Boards or Commissions" to designate and reserve the areas which will be required in 10, 20 and 30 years for development as part of Urban, Regional, Provincial, Federal or other Recreational system plans? Naturally this activity would need to be co-ordinated with other resource uses and needs.

Item 4 WHAT ROLE CAN BE DEVELOPED FOR REGIONAL AUTHORITIES AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS?

Legislation exists in some Provinces authorizing Local Governments to set up Regional authorities to establish and manage park and recreational areas of importance to the area. Whether Local Governments have not realized their opportunities, or have been reluctant to take the initiative, or unable to commit themselves to the expenditure, it seems to me that development of regional parks has not appeared to gain nearly as much momentum as we would all desire.

Authorities in the U.S.A. are becoming worried about the need for urban and closely related regional outdoor recreation space. Even authorities concerned with National Parks in the U.S.A. have indicated that their Service is gravely concerned over this problem and reconizes that this concern should be expressed in some form of action even though the U.S. National Park Service responsibilities are basically for national heritage areas.

Our responsibility as a Federal Agency is for the National Parks Service i.e. areas of national significance as national heritage areas. Never-the less we would not wish to be, or to appear to be, indifferent to the critical problems facing the urbanized areas in outdoor recreation. These problems are very critical in the U.S.A.; and by observing their problems and experiences, we can foressee to a large extent what is about to develop here, especially in the heavily populated areas of Canada.

0009658

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

It seems evident that Regional and Local Authorities are going to need more assistance in assessing their short and long term needs, in developing specific plans to meet these needs, and in reserving adequate space of the most suitable character for development as required. ~~needed.~~

Primarily this responsibility seems to lie with the Provincial Governments but evidently strong and well-staffed Provincial Planning Organizations and a great deal of initiative and drive will be required even to get adequate Regional and Urban plans developed and key lands and waters reserved or acquired. Here, of course, recreation is involved in overall Regional and Urban planning and a host of agencies concerned with other matters have quite a legitimate interest.

This incidentally is one of the developing problems, sorting out and resolving the interests of a multitude of agencies and getting action. This complex web of interests is a real problem. In remarks at the recent Canadian Symposium of Recreation at Montreal, one of the authorities pointed out that no less than thirty-six government agencies were involved in an urban recreation project. Many projects in the States eventually involve many more Local, Regional, State and Federal agencies then this. There is no doubt that this constitutes a real problem and a growing one - How to get results without becoming entangled and strangled in an administrative jungle?

Comprehensive overall planning with the development of Regional, Provincial and Federal plans co-ordinated as part of the Nation Wide Plan is one way of securing action and making sure that the legititmate claims of recreation on the resource base are not overlooked.

I suggest that the Federal Government will be very willing to help but Provincial Governments will have to ~~make~~ participate in making clear, how, when, where, ~~and why.~~

0009569

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Item 5 WHAT ROLE CAN PRIVATE ENTERPRISE PLAY AND HOW CAN THIS BE ENCOURAGED, GUIDED AND DEVELOPED?

It is becoming more and more apparent that public and private recreational development programs must fit together if we are to mee the needs.

Again Provincial authorities are in the key position.

I think it would be true to say that in the recreation field, guidance to private enterprise has been minimal and more negative than positive. That is, the basic guidance has been by restriction and minimum standards as, for example, health and sanitation standards.

I wonder if this isn't one of the larger opportunities for more positive action and leadership. Could we improve liaison and co-operation with Organizations administering privately managed land such as timber berths? It seems evident their role in the provision of outdoor recreation facilities could be greatly expanded. I realize Provincial Parks Planning Organizations are almost invariably short of staff and would find it difficult to devote sufficient staff strength to this work. However, in due course, could some Provinces assign people to liaison work with the administrators of privately managed lands to give some assistance in recreational area planning? What about "Regional Recreational Planning Groups" with Provincial planners supplying the leadership?

All Provinces have some influence and controls over commercial recreational developments such as resort areas. Here again it is not so much a matter of starting something new as expanding and improving the planning services brought to bear on the situation, whether this be through stronger and more diversified and intensive Provincial Planning services or through requirements for satisfactory plans prepared by consultants. Provincial authorities having an interest in municipal planning and also those concerned with provincial government recreational organizations would also be involved here.

Item 6 WHO SHOULD ESTABLISH AND MANAGE MAJOR RECREATION AREAS AND HOW?

To a degree this has a relationship to the next item, Item 7.

Apart from this there may be a number of potential major recreation areas across the country which could be considered to have special importance.

0009 10

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The National and Historic Parks Branch has its responsibilities pretty well defined and these do not include the establishment and management of major recreational areas as such. In its joint investigations of possible sites for new National Parks, the National and Historic Parks Branch does become acquainted with other major recreational potentialities. However, primarily, major recreational areas are a Provincial and Regional problem. Various forms of Federal aid may be available through ARDA and other Federal funds for specific purposes.

Having said this, has our thinking gone far enough and deep enough? Is this good enough for 1967, and what about 1977 and 1987? Projections can be out--either under or over estimates. Nevertheless intelligent projections based upon continued sound research will bring us much closer to the truth and what our organizations must prepare for than indifference or casual guessing. At the suggestion of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference a consultant is preparing recommendations on the methodology and organization of a major study of the demand for outdoor recreation in Canada.

The ~~National Parks Service visitation~~ number of visitors to the National Parks has doubled about every seven years and is running over 11,000,000 per year--By 1985 we can expect four times this visitation. Many of the Provincial parks are experiencing similar increases. How can we meet such probable demands? This problem belongs to all of us. The National Parks are national heritage areas and if it comes down to it, clearly the Administration should limit attendance and preserve them rather than allow them to be destroyed by overuse-"loved to death" as someone put it.

Do we need new arrangements whereby the Federal Government, with the consent of the Province or Provinces concerned, would establish very important recreational potentialities as ~~national recreation areas~~, national shorelines, national scenic river ways and national trails? Or should these be joint enterprises? The Provinces, of course, would still be entirely responsible for other recreational areas, shorelines, river ways, and trails not qualifying for national status and national or joint management.

000971

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Item 7 THERE IS A NEED FOR A PLANNED AND INTEGRATED PROGRAM OF MAJOR PARKWAYS, RECREATIONAL WATERWAYS AND MAJOR HIKING TRAILS. IN SOME CASES THESE MIGHT EXTEND OVER TWO OR MORE PROVINCIAL BOUNDARIES. WHO SHOULD ESTABLISH AND MANAGE? IS BROAD CO-OPERATIVE PLANNING FEASIBLE?

In the case of parkways, recreational waterways and major trails, in many cases, where these are entirely within a Province, Provincial authorities or a Commission or Board set up by the Province ~~may~~ might well undertake to establish and manage these, probably aided by Provincial parks planners.

However, if we are looking well ahead and visualizing parkways, recreational waterways and trails on a large scale, the problem becomes one of great magnitude. Such recreation arteries will often traverse a number of boundaries of various levels of government. Incidentally on the basis of area and opportunity, we are entitled to think on as large a scale as the U.S. authorities and perhaps on a larger scale.

In many cases the resources, the problems, the interests, and the possible uses are so involved that Commissions are being set up in the U.S.A. to plan and develop certain water and recreational resources. An example of such a Commission is the Delaware Basin Commission.

Is this a feasible pattern for Canada? If we visualize the fur trade route, for example, from Rocky Mountain House in Alberta to Montreal--now being travelled by the Centennial Canoe Teams from the various Provinces--as a major recreational waterway to be developed as a feature of our outdoor recreational facilities, how do we do it? Should the Federal Government give it national status and develop and manage? Could we set up a Commission to oversee general policies and planning, with each Province agreeing to co-operate by developing and managing its part of the route according to the general plan? Should the Federal Government ~~contribute a share of the cost of~~ assist in the planning, + establish~~ing and developing~~ment of such routes? In thinking of national waterways or national trails, surely we must try one way or another, for co-ordinated development which will be consistent in planning. It is clear also that the staging and charcter of development over a lengthy waterway or trail will require co-ordination.

0009712

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Item 8 RELATIONSHIP OF GUIDELINES IN RESOURCE BASED OUTDOOR RECREATION TO THE POLICIES AND ACTIVITIES OF OTHER FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL ORGANIZATIONS WITH RELATED INTERESTS.

In general we might say that the highest and best use of recreational resources will occur only when close philosophical and technical co-operation is developed among the many interests involved, including private enterprise. As we have noted before, do we need a co-ordinating and research organization somewhat similar to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation in the United States or can we develop something more suitable to the Canadian conditions? Briefly reviewing the matter from the Federal viewpoint, the Federal Departments or organizations with an interest in outdoor recreation resources might be listed as follows:

(a) The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development through the National and Historic Parks Branch, the Indian Affairs Branch and its administration of natural resources in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

(b) National Health and Welfare through the Fitness and Amateur Sport Directorate and perhaps other portions of the Department.

(c) The Department of Transport through its holdings and properties.

(d) The Department of National Defence through land holdings and through needs for recreation for its personnel.

(e) The Department of Forestry and Rural Development through its consideration of the economics and uses of forests and through the ARDA organization.

(f) The Central Mortgage and Housing Agency.

(g) The Department of Industry through the Area Development Agency.

(h) The Dominion Bureau of Statistics. This is mainly through meeting the needs of other organizations for statistical material.

(i) The Canadian Government Travel Bureau through its interest in Tourism and the income to be derive therefrom.

(j) The Atlantic Development Board.

No doubt somewhat parallel lines of interest would be found in each Provincial Government differing somewhat according to the organizational structure. Community development organizations and Municipal Affairs in each Province would naturally have strong interests in recreation, and in the total picture and ~~total~~ overall planning.

0009713

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PG
1 of

P. Addison, Esq.,
Chief,
Parks Branch,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Toronto, Ontario.

OTTAWA 4, May 8, 1967.

U132-23-4

Dear Mr. Addison:

Thank you for your letter of April 3rd regarding the Committee on Suggested Guidelines in Outdoor Recreation established pursuant to a resolution of the Fifth Federal-Provincial Parks Conference - Technical Section. Actually while the term "Committee" has been used, I think "study-group" would be equally appropriate, since that is its function.

Firstly, I must apologize for the delay in answering your letter; however, I have been away for a month and Committee matters were held for my return.

I was much interested in the references to the Coordinating Committee of the Canadian Council of Resource Ministers and I have reviewed the citations you gave and have also discussed them with the Secretary of the Interdepartmental Committee on Resources, who handles matters relating to federal participation on the Coordinating Committee of the C.C.R.M.

I quite agree with you that duplication of effort would be regrettable. However, it appears that the Coordinating Committee and the Secretariat are carrying out the stated objectives of defining problems in the overall resources field, assisting and co-ordinating the compilation of information, and acting as a liaison organization. Those particularly concerned and specially knowledgeable in each resource field (the professionals) have a responsibility to advance ideas and to suggest approaches applicable to their particular field. Such ideas and approaches can then be considered by the Policy Section of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference, the Council of Resource Ministers, and/or individually by Deputy Ministers and Ministers of the Departments concerned.

. . . 2

0009714

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Shaver and Mr. Lowry who advanced the Resolution on guidelines (page 13, Proceedings, Fifth Federal Provincial Parks Conference) no doubt had this in mind since (c) of the Resolution mentions that recommendations of the Committee or Study Group, after discussion and approval by the Technical Section of the Conference, could then be referred to the Policy Section or to the eleven administrations individually or collectively.

Regarding the suggestion for a two or three day meeting of the Committee at the most convenient time and place, it may well be as you suggest that one day would do, or that just possibly, it could be done by correspondence. Circumstances and our rate of progress may have to govern this. If a one or two day meeting were to be held, I would be grateful for your suggestions as to the most convenient time and place.

Thank you very much for your comments and I sincerely hope our Committee (Study Group) can come up with a well thought out and useful report for the conference next September 25-29.

Yours sincerely,

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman - Committee on
Proposed Guidelines in
Outdoor Recreation.

c.c. Mr. George Chafe,
Mr. R.S. MacLaggan,
Dr. Louis Lemieux,
Mr. M.A. Laird,
Mr. H.G. McWilliams.

0009975

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0009 75

U132-23-4

PC

Ottawa 4, le 2 mai 1967

Monsieur Louis Lemieux
Directeur du Service des parcs
Ministère du Tourisme, de la
Chasse et de la Pêche
Hôtel du gouvernement
Québec (P.Q.)

Monsieur,

Vous vous souviendrez que la Section technique de la Conférence fédérale-provinciale sur les parcs a décidé, lors des séances qu'elle a tenues l'automne dernier, de constituer un comité en vue d'effectuer une étude sur les principes directeurs ayant trait à la récréation de plein air et de présenter, avec son rapport, des propositions ou des recommandations. J'apprends qu'on m'a nommé président de ce comité et qu'on me demande de l'organiser.

Vous aurez reçu, par le même courrier, la lettre que j'ai adressée aux directeurs de tous les organismes qui prennent part à la Conférence sur les parcs. Dans cette lettre, j'expose des projets de mesures pratiques à l'intention du comité et je sollicite l'avis, les vues et les suggestions des administrateurs de parcs des diverses régions du Canada, en vue d'en faire le point de départ grâce auquel le nouveau comité amorcera une étude sur les principes directeurs à adopter en matière de récréation de plein air.

Comme je l'explique dans ma lettre, la composition du comité doit, en principe, être le plus diversifiée possible. En pratique, il faudra toutefois organiser un comité plus restreint formé de représentants régionaux.

Par la présente, je vous invite à représenter votre région au sein du comité, ou à désigner un membre de votre personnel qui puisse faire partie du comité.

La tâche des membres du comité consistera d'abord à passer en revue et à analyser les vues exposées par les diverses administrations au sujet des principaux objectifs et des principes directeurs relatifs à la récréation de plein air, grâce auxquels les organismes intéressés pourront réaliser une planification et un travail plus efficaces.

. . . 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Il sera nécessaire de convoquer une réunion de deux ou trois jours, afin de décider de la teneur du rapport du comité, ainsi que des questions et des propositions fondamentales qu'il désire présenter. Je vous saurais gré de nous faire savoir à quelle date et à quel endroit, à votre avis, cette réunion pourrait avoir lieu. A titre de membre du comité, je serai très heureux d'accepter tout arrangement qui conviendrait aux autres membres du comité.

En s'attaquant à la question des objectifs et des principes directeurs à arrêter, le comité entreprend un travail considérable dont on ne saurait exagérer l'importance. J'espère que nous serons en mesure de présenter, en septembre prochain, un rapport qui ajoutera un précieux apport au travail de la Conférence fédérale-provinciale sur les parcs.

Veuillez agréer, monsieur, les assurances de ma haute considération.

Le président du comité des principes directeur
en matière de récréation de plein air

J.C. Jackson

0009976

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1169000

OTTAWA 4, le 2 mai 1967

Monsieur Louis Lemieux, directeur
Service des parcs
Ministère du Tourisme, de la Chasse
et de la Pêche
Hôtel du gouvernement
Québec (P.Q.)

U 132-23-4
U 132-23

Monsieur,

Comme vous le savez, la Section technique de la Conférence fédérale-provinciale sur les parcs, dont les séances ont eu lieu à Winnipeg l'automne dernier, a reconnu:

a) l'absence de grands principes directeurs généralement acceptés en matière de récréation de plein air, et

b) la nécessité de rechercher des principes directeurs d'ordre général, qui aident à l'établissement d'une méthode coordonnée, à l'échelle nationale, en vue de régler les problèmes qui se posent dans ce domaine.

En mon absence, j'ai été nommé président d'un comité chargé d'effectuer une étude et de faire rapport à ce sujet, en soumettant des propositions ou des recommandations lors des séances d'étude techniques qui doivent avoir lieu vers la fin de septembre prochain, à Sydney (N.-E.).

Heureusement, grâce aux séances de la Conférence, au travail d'un comité restant et aux projets déjà en cours d'exécution, nous disposons d'une somme appréciable de renseignements généraux qui faciliteront la tâche du nouveau comité. A titre d'exemple, je mentionnerai, parmi les points saillants, la méthode de classement des parcs, mise au point par un comité et sanctionnée par la Conférence. Cette méthode permet de se faire une plus juste idée de l'étendue des terrains utilisés à des fins de parcs fédéraux ou provinciaux et classés selon leur genre et selon le degré de protection qu'ils reçoivent. Le comité de la recherche, qui a étudié les besoins en matière de recherche, a présenté un rapport à la suite duquel la dernière Conférence a recommandé l'amorce, par le gouvernement fédéral, d'une étude ayant trait aux besoins actuels et éventuels en matière de récréation au Canada. On a retenu les services d'un conseil qui recherchera et recommandera une

. . . 2

229
3-4
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

méthode selon laquelle on organisera et exécutera ce très important projet. Le secteur de la récréation de l'Inventaire des terres du Canada, de concert avec les provinces, s'est employé à organiser et à effectuer un vaste relevé et un classement des terres pouvant servir à la récréation (d'après leurs aptitudes naturelles), travail qui doit être terminé en 1970.

Tâche du comité

Le problème fondamental semble découler de la façon fragmentaire et étroite d'aborder la question des ressources de récréation de plein air, ainsi que de leur utilisation, alors qu'on ne s'aide pas de principes directeurs et d'objectifs d'ordre général acceptés par tous et qui permettraient d'harmoniser et de canaliser les efforts des gouvernements et ceux des organismes privés. La tâche du nouveau comité technique chargé d'établir des principes directeurs consistera donc à proposer des principes dont on s'inspirera pour élaborer des lignes de conduite complètes en matière de récréation de plein air. Ces principes directeurs, s'ils sont admis et acceptés d'une façon générale, susciteront une façon plus coordonnée et plus intégrée d'aborder la planification relative à la mise de côté et à l'utilisation des espaces de récréation de plein air au Canada. En d'autres termes, il s'agit de savoir dans quelle mesure nous pouvons élaborer des principes directeurs qui soient acceptables aux uns comme aux autres, de manière que la planification relative aux réseaux de parcs puisse être coordonnée aux niveaux fédéral, provincial et régional. Quels principes devrions-nous appliquer, d'une façon générale, pour en arriver à une conception plus logique de la relation qui existe entre les parcs et les étendues consacrées à la récréation de plein air, d'une part, et les besoins de la population canadienne d'autre part?

Façon dont le comité doit concevoir sa tâche

Il est si fondamental et si important de proposer des principes directeurs à l'égard de l'aménagement d'étendues de récréation de plein air, tant pour le présent que pour l'avenir, qu'il semble souhaitable de modifier, dans une certaine mesure, la procédure ordinaire du comité.

D'abord, toutes les dix administrations provinciales des parcs, la Direction des parcs et des lieux historiques nationaux, ainsi que l'ARDA (secteur de la récréation de l'Inventaire des terres du Canada) doivent avoir l'occasion d'examiner ce problème en profondeur et de présenter par écrit leurs vues, leurs idées et leurs propositions.

. . . 3

0009718

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Deuxièmement, il semble souhaitable de former, à ce sujet, un comité composé de représentants de chacune des administrations provinciales et de représentants du gouvernement fédéral. Comme la chose n'est pas réalisable, il faudra mettre sur pied un comité d'envergure plus restreinte, dont les représentants seraient choisis en fonction d'un milieu plus ou moins régional.

Programme provisoire

-- 1. On trouvera ci-joint, en guise d'appendice II, une liste provisoire de sujets et de problèmes dont les administrations peuvent se servir pour exprimer leurs opinions, lors des séances d'études techniques de la Conférence fédérale-provinciale sur les parcs. On ne cherche pas, par là, à exclure les autres sujets; au contraire, les participants ont tout le loisir d'ajouter et d'étudier d'autres questions. Partant de ces sujets, le comité aura comme base de travail un éventail complet des opinions exprimées dans les diverses régions du Canada.

Chacun des organismes figurant sur la liste contenue dans l'appendice I, est priée de soumettre ses vues pour le 15 mai. Pour épargner du temps, il serait opportun de préfacer de la mention Confidentiel vos propositions et vos commentaires au sujet des principes directeurs, et de les faire parvenir au président, en expédiant des copies à chacun des membres du comité (appendice III). Vous pourrez, si vous voulez, envoyer aussi des copies aux autres organismes qui rédigeront ces documents (appendice I).

2. On propose de former un comité composé d'un ou de deux membres appartenant à la région de l'Atlantique, d'un membre du Québec, d'un de l'Ontario, d'un ou de deux membres de la région de l'Ouest, ainsi que du président. On prendra les dispositions voulues pour organiser, de préférence en juin ou en juillet, une réunion du comité qui durera deux ou trois jours.

3. Un rapport provisoire sera rédigé par le président ou par un membre choisi par le comité. Ce rapport circulera parmi les membres du comité, qui formuleront, le 7 août, leurs commentaires et d'autres propositions. On devra faire parvenir ses commentaires et ses propositions au sujet du rapport provisoire pour le 21 août.

4. Le rapport définitif devra être prêt pour publication le 11 septembre.

. . . 4

0009719

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Si vous voulez formuler d'autres propositions de nature à aider le comité et à faciliter son travail, je serais heureux de les recevoir. D'ici là, j'espère que le comité aura en main, pour le 15 mai ou même plus tôt, un exposé complet de vos vues et de vos idées.

Le président du comité des
lignes de conduite en matière
de récréation de plein air

J.C. Jackson

Appendice I - Organismes invités à soumettre leurs vues et leurs propositions sur les principes directeurs.

Appendice II - Exposé Skelton - Sujets qu'embrasse une conception globale des principes directeurs en matière de récréation de plein air au Canada.

Appendice III - Membres du comité.

0 0 0 9 8 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Appendice II

GRANDS PRINCIPES DIRECTEURS

EN MATIÈRE DE RÉCRÉATION DE PLEIN AIR

FONDÉE SUR LES RESSOURCES

1. Est-il possible d'élaborer et d'appliquer à tout le Canada un plan global en matière de récréation de plein air? Une telle initiative supposerait un degré élevé de collaboration et de liaison, de manière à coordonner et à intégrer la planification aux divers paliers administratifs. Quels rouages administratifs faudrait-il mettre en place à cette fin, comment faudrait-il les créer, de quelle façon devraient-ils fonctionner? Jusqu'à quel point pouvons-nous adapter ou étendre les rouages et les tâches de l'administration actuelle? Quelles nouvelles initiatives faut-il alors apporter? Quels objectifs faut-il poursuivre en priorité au cours des dix, vingt, trente prochaines années?

2. Quels doivent être le rôle et les responsabilités du gouvernement fédéral en matière de récréation de plein air?

3. Quel doit être le rôle des gouvernements provinciaux lorsqu'il s'agit de réserver, aménager et administrer des ressources liées à la récréation de plein air?

4. Quel rôle peut-on attribuer aux organismes régionaux et aux administrations locales?

5. Quel rôle l'entreprise privée peut-elle jouer et comment peut-on encourager, guider et améliorer son action?

   a) En ce qui a trait à la récréation à proximité des concessions forestières et dans les grandes étendues de terrain sous gestion privée?

   b) Dans le cas des autres aménagements commerciaux servant à la récréation?

6. Qui doit établir et administrer les principales étendues servant à la récréation et de quelle manière?

7. Il existe un besoin de planification et d'intégration en ce qui concerne l'aménagement des principales routes de parcs, des cours d'eau utilisés à des fins de récréation et des principaux sentiers d'excursion à pied. Dans certains cas, ces voies de communication débordent les limites de deux provinces ou plus. Qui devrait les aménager et les administrer? Peut-on songer à une vaste planification élaborée en coopération?

. . . 2

1 8 6 0 0 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8. Les principes directeurs en matière de récréation de plein air fondée sur les ressources sont reliées aux lignes de conduite et aux initiatives d'autres organismes fédéraux et provinciaux poursuivant des objectifs similaires. Ainsi, le ministère fédéral de la Santé nationale et du Bien-être social compte une Direction de la santé et du sport amateur, tandis que toutes les provinces appliquent des programmes communautaires de santé ou d'exercice physique dont le succès peut dépendre de la présence ou de l'absence de ressources appropriées pouvant servir à la récréation de plein air.

2868003

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

E.P. Shaver, Esq.,
Director of Parks,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Natural Resources Building,
109th Street and 99th Avenue,
Edmonton, Alberta.

OTTAWA 4, April 28, 1967.

~~U 132-23-4~~
~~PS 28-5-1~~

Dear Mr. Shaver:

We have recently received several copies of the "Alberta Provincial Parks Policy" which I gather was submitted to the Legislature and formally approved.

May I congratulate your Department and the Branch on this splendid achievement, which I am sure, will provide a sound basis for the development and administration of your excellent Provincial Parks System.

Possibly you have already done this, but it occurs to me that since adoption of this policy is a notable benchmark in the parks field, it might be a good idea to forward copies to all the other provincial parks administrations. As you know, the last Federal-Provincial Parks Conference set up a Study Committee to suggest broad policy objectives and guidelines. This fact would, I think, make the circulation of your policy particularly interesting and significant at this time.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
A. J. REEVE

JACKSON/ea

Alex J. Reeve,
Assistant Director (National Parks).

E86933

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This suggestion is a compliment to the Alberta Parks Branch & circulation of their Policy would be useful at a point when Fed.-Prov Parks Conference has set up a study committee to suggest broad policy objectives in outdoor recreation.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

TEMPORARY FILE

Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien

DOSSIER PROVISOIRE

BRANCH – *DIRECTION*

File No. – *Dossier N°* U 15-1

Temp. File No. – *Dossier provisoire n°*

Subject – *Sujet*

Main File is charged to – *Dossier principal inscrit au nom de*

Nicol 26/10

REFERENCE – *RENVOI*				ACTION TAKEN – *MESURES PRISES*			
Referred to – *Destinataire*	Remarks – *Remarques*	Date	Initials – *Initiales*	P.A. Date or T. – *Date de rangement ou de transmission*	B.F. Date – *Date de rappel*	Initials – *Initiales*	Registry Inspection – *Examen du service des Archives*
Nicol	4537	19/4	[illegible]	T		[illegible]	
Kun	"	21/4	[illegible]	T		[illegible]	
MacBrooks	"	"		T		[illegible]	
[illegible]							

IAND 10-87 (8-66)

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

004537

U 15-1

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | National and Historic Parks Branch | Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien | Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques

NATIONAL & HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH
TO
APR 18 4 31 PM '67
CODE

Calgary, April 17, 1967

DIRECTOR

our file/notre dossier
your file/votre dossier
date

Alberta Provincial Parks Policy

In the event that you have not already received it, I am attaching two copies of the above policy statement which was issued recently.

D.B. Coombs,
Regional Director.

Attach.

Copy with A.J. Reeve 19/4 then to Brooks.

Very, very Interesting
RB.

1867 1967

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0009985

fm 1249.

U 132-23-4

PG
gej

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | National and Historic Parks Branch | Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien | Direction des parcs nationaux et des lieux historiques

Distributed as per Appendix I attached
gej 3/16

OTTAWA 4, March 17, 1967.

our file/notre dossier U 132-23-3
your file/votre dossier U 132-23
date

Dear Mr.

As you know the Technical Section of the Federal Provincial Parks Conference at its Sessions held in Winnipeg last fall recognized:

(a) a lack of broad, generally accepted guidelines in outdoor recreation and,

(b) the need to seek general guidelines as an aid in arriving at a co-ordinated nationwide approach to problems in this area.

In my absence I was appointed Chairman of a Committee to consider and report on this subject, with suggestions or recommendations, at the next Technical Sessions to be held toward the end of September in Sydney, Nova Scotia.

Fortunately previous Sessions of the Conference, certain on-going Committee work, and projects now in train, have and will provide valuable background material for the new Committee's task. To touch on a few of the highlights, the Parks Classification System, developed by a Committee and ratified by the Conference, has provided a clearer picture of the extent of federal and provincial park lands classified by their nature and degree of protection. The Research Committee has examined the needs in research and as a result of its reports the last Conference recommended that the Federal Government initiate a study of present and probable recreation needs in Canada. A consultant has been retained to study and recommend a methodology for organizing and carrying out this very important project. Then of course the Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory, in co-operation with the provinces has been organizing and working on a broad survey and classification of recreational lands (natural capabilities), to be completed in 1970.

. . . 2

1867 | 1967

0009986

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Committee's Task

The basic problem appears to be a fragmented, step by step approach to outdoor recreation resources and their use, without the benefit of general agreement on broad guidelines and goals to harmonize and focus the efforts of governments and private organizations. The task of the new Technical Committee on Guidelines is therefore to suggest guidelines for the formation of comprehensive policies on outdoor recreation. General recognition and acceptance of basic guidelines and principles would promote a more co-ordinated and integrated approach to planning for the reservation and use of outdoor recreation space in Canada. To pose the problem in another way - to what extent can we develop mutually acceptable guidelines so that park systems planning can be co-ordinated through the federal, provincial and regional levels? What principles should apply generally as a guide to a more logical relationship between parks and outdoor recreation areas and the needs of the people across Canada?

Committee's Approach to the Task

To suggest policy guidelines for the development of adequate outdoor recreation space now and for the future is such a basic and important step that it would appear some variations from the usual committee procedure would be desirable.

Firstly, all ten provincial parks administrations, the National and Historic Parks Branch, and ARDA (Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory) should have an opportunity to consider this problem broadly and deeply and to present their thoughts, ideas and suggestions in writing.

Secondly, it would be desirable on this particular subject to have a committee comprising representatives of all the provincial administrations, plus federal representation. As this is not feasible, a smaller Committee will have to be set up with representation on something approximating a regional basis.

Tentative Schedule

-- 1. Attached, Appendix II, is a tentative list of topics and problems which may serve as a framework for the expression of views from the administrations which participate in the Technical Sessions of the Federal Provincial Parks Conference. This is not intended to exclude other topics, and commentators should feel free to add and discuss additional lines of thought. This material will provide the Committee with a full expression of opinion across Canada and a sound basis for Committee work.

. . . 3

0009987

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

It is requested that each organization listed in Appendix I forward its views by May 15th. In order to save time it is suggested your policy guideline suggestions and comments be endorsed "Confidential" and be sent to the Chairman, with copies to each Committee Member (Appendix III). You may or may not wish to send copies to the other organizations which will be preparing this material (Appendix I).

2. It is proposed to have a Committee consisting of one or two members from the Atlantic Region, one from Quebec, one from Ontario, one or two from the Western Region, and the Chairman. A two or three day meeting of the Committee will be arranged, preferably to take place in June or July.

3. A draft report will be prepared by the Chairman or a member selected by the Committee, and the draft report will be circulated to Committee members for comment and further suggestions by August 7th. Comments and suggestions regarding the draft report should be forwarded by August 21st.

4. Final report to be ready for reproduction by September 11th.

If any suggestions occur to you which might assist the Committee in its work, I would be happy to have them. In the meantime, I hope the Committee will receive a comprehensive statement of your views and ideas by May 15th or earlier if possible.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman - Committee on
Proposed Guidelines in
Outdoor Recreation.

Appendix I - Organizations Requested to Furnish Views and Suggestions on Guidelines.

Appendix II - Skelton Outline - Topics Involved in an overall approach to general guidelines on outdoor recreation in Canada.

Appendix III - Committee Members.

000988

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Appendix I

ORGANIZATIONS REQUESTED TO FURNISH

VIEWS AND SUGGESTIONS ON GUIDELINES

IN OUTDOOR RECREATION

Mr. George Chafe,
Director,
Provincial Parks Service,
Department of Mines, Agriculture and Resources,
St. John's, Newfoundland.

Mr. Wendell M. Profitt,
Director of Provincial Parks,
Charlottetown,
Prince Edward Island.

Mr. E.S. Atkins,
Director,
Parks Division,
Department of Lands and Forests,
P.O. Box 68,
Truro, Nova Scotia.

Mr. R.S. MacLaggan,
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Natural Resources,
Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Dr. Louis Lemieux,
Director,
Parks Service,
Department of Tourism, Fish and Game,
Quebec, (P.Q.)

Mr. P. Addison,
Chief,
Parks Branch,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Mr. W.W. Danyluk,
Director of Parks,
Department of Tourism and Recreation,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Mr. M.A. Laird,
Chief,
Parks and Recreation,
Department of Natural Resources,
Government Administration Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

0009989

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. E.P. Shaver,
Director of Parks,
Provincial Parks Division,
Department of Lands and Forests,
Natural Resources Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Mr. H.G. McWilliams
Director,
Parks Branch,
Department of Recreation and Conservation,
Parliament Buildings,
Victoria, British Columbia.

Mr. J.R.B. Coleman,
Director,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs and
Northern Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Mr. C.S. Brown,
Coordinator, Recreation Sector,
Canada Land Inventory,
Department of Forestry and
Rural Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

0 0 0 9 9 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1659

Appendix II

A CONSIDERATION OF

POSSIBLE GENERAL GUIDELINES IN RESOURCE

BASED OUTDOOR RECREATION

1. Is it possible to develop and maintain an overall Canada wide plan for outdoor recreation? This would involve a high degree of co-operation and liaison to co-ordinate and integrate planning at various levels. If so what machinery is needed - how should it be provided - how should it function? How far can we adapt or extend present machinery and functions? Basically what new departures are involved? What are the priorities for accomplishment over the next ten, twenty, thirty years?

2. What should be the federal role and responsibilities in the field of outdoor recreation?

3. What should be the provincial role in reserving, developing and managing outdoor recreation resources?

4. What role can be developed for regional authorities, and local governments?

5. What role can private enterprise play and how can this be encouraged, guided and developed:

   (a) Recreation on timber limits and large areas of privately managed land,

   (b) Other commercial recreation developments?

6. Who should establish and manage major recreation areas and how?

7. There is a need for a planned and integrated program of major parkways, recreational waterways and major hiking trails. In some cases these might extend over two or more provincial boundaries. Who should establish and manage? Is broad co-operative planning feasible?

8. Relationship of guidelines in resource based outdoor recreation to the policies and activities of other federal and provincial organizations with related interests. For example the Federal Department of National Health and Welfare has a Fitness and Amateur Sport Directorate and all provinces have community, health or fitness programs which could be affected by the availability and quality of suitable outdoor recreation resources or the lack of such resources.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00092

Recall Done
May 5/67
L.M.

OTTAWA 4, March 17, 1967.
U 132-23-3
U 132-23

Dear Mr.

As you know the Technical Section of the Federal Provincial Parks Conference at its Sessions held in Winnipeg last fall recognized:

(a) a lack of broad, generally accepted guidelines in outdoor recreation and,

(b) the need to seek general guidelines as an aid in arriving at a co-ordinated nationwide approach to problems in this area.

In my absence I was appointed Chairman of a Committee to consider and report on this subject, with suggestions or recommendations, at the next Technical Sessions to be held toward the end of September in Sydney, Nova Scotia.

Fortunately previous Sessions of the Conference, certain on-going Committee work, and projects now in train, have and will provide valuable background material for the new Committee's task. To touch on a few of the highlights, the Parks Classification System, developed by a Committee and ratified by the Conference, has provided a clearer picture of the extent of federal and provincial park lands classified by their nature and degree of protection. The Research Committee has examined the needs in research and as a result of its reports the last Conference recommended that the Federal Government initiate a study of present and probable recreation needs in Canada. A consultant has been retained to study and recommend a methodology for organizing and carrying out this very important project. Then of course the Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory, in co-operation with the provinces has been organizing and working on a broad survey and classification of recreational lands (natural capabilities), to be completed in 1970.

. . . 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Committee's Task

The basic problem appears to be a fragmented, step by step approach to outdoor recreation resources and their use, without the benefit of general agreement on broad guidelines and goals to harmonize and focus the efforts of governments and private organizations. The task of the new Technical Committee on Guidelines is therefore to suggest guidelines for the formation of comprehensive policies on outdoor recreation. General recognition and acceptance of basic guidelines and principles would promote a more co-ordinated and integrated approach to planning for the reservation and use of outdoor recreation space in Canada. To pose the problem in another way - to what extent can we develop mutually acceptable guidelines so that park systems planning can be co-ordinated through the federal, provincial and regional levels? What principles should apply generally as a guide to a more logical relationship between parks and outdoor recreation areas and the needs of the people across Canada?

Committee's Approach to the Task

To suggest policy guidelines for the development of adequate outdoor recreation space now and for the future is such a basic and important step that it would appear some variations from the usual committee procedure would be desirable.

Firstly, all ten provincial parks administrations, the National and Historic Parks Branch, and ARDA (Recreation Sector, Canada Land Inventory) should have an opportunity to consider this problem broadly and deeply and to present their thoughts, ideas and suggestions in writing.

Secondly, it would be desirable on this particular subject to have a committee comprising representatives of all the provincial administrations, plus federal representation. As this is not feasible, a smaller Committee will have to be set up with representation on something approximating a regional basis.

Tentative Schedule

-- 1. Attached, Appendix II, is a tentative list of topics and problems which may serve as a framework for the expression of views from the administrations which participate in the Technical Sessions of the Federal Provincial Parks Conference. This is not intended to exclude other topics, and commentators should feel free to add and discuss additional lines of thought. This material will provide the Committee with a full expression of opinion across Canada and a sound basis for Committee work.

. . . 3

E6600
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

It is requested that each organization listed in Appendix I forward its views by May 15th. In order to save time it is suggested your policy guideline suggestions and comments be endorsed "Confidential" and be sent to the Chairman, with copies to each Committee Member (Appendix III). You may or may not wish to send copies to the other organizations which will be preparing this material (Appendix I).

2. It is proposed to have a Committee consisting of one or two members from the Atlantic Region, one from Quebec, one from Ontario, one or two from the Western Region, and the Chairman. A two or three day meeting of the Committee will be arranged, preferably to take place in June or July.

3. A draft report will be prepared by the Chairman or a member selected by the Committee, and the draft report will be circulated to Committee members for comment and further suggestions by August 7th. Comments and suggestions regarding the draft report should be forwarded by August 21st.

4. Final report to be ready for reproduction by September 11th.

If any suggestions occur to you which might assist the Committee in its work, I would be happy to have them. In the meantime, I hope the Committee will receive a comprehensive statement of your views and ideas by May 15th or earlier if possible.

J.C. Jackson,
Chairman - Committee on
Proposed Guidelines in
Outdoor Recreation.

JACKSON/pt

Appendix I - Organizations Requested to Furnish Views and Suggestions on Guidelines.

Appendix II - Skelton Outline - Topics Involved in an overall approach to general guidelines on outdoor recreation in Canada.

Appendix III - Committee Members.

66000

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

399151

NATIONAL & HISTORIC
PARKS BRANCH
TO
JAN 13 10 54 AM '67
CODE

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND NATURAL RESOURCES
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
PARKS BRANCH

PLEASE REFER TO FILE:-

U13223-4

January 10th, 1967.

Mr. J.C. Jackson,
Head,
Policy & Coordination Section,
National and Historic Parks Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern
Development,
OTTAWA 4, Canada.

Dear John:

You requested information on the terms of reference proposed by the 5th Session of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference for the new subcommittee that was established to develop guidelines for outdoor recreation policy in Canada.

Firstly, in my capacity as the Chairman of the last Conference, may I thank you for your kind acceptance of the chairmanship of the subcommittee. I agree wholeheartedly with you that the subject the committee is to explore is most important and that because of its deep and far-reaching implications, it deserves only the most careful consideration on the part of all parties concerned. Basically, the terms of reference for the committee as laid down by the Conference are as follows --

Resolved that this Conference establish a committee having as its aim the development of guidelines for park system planning for the country.

Such a committee, among other terms of reference it may desire, concern itself with --

(a) the functions of individual parks within a region, if necessary ignoring the present jurisdictional distinctions between provincial parks, regional parks, etc.;

000995

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(b) the relationship of one regional system to another and to the countrywide network as a whole;

(c) recommendations which might be made to the policy section and to the individual ministers within the province who are members of the Council of Resource Ministers.

You are probably aware that Lloyd Brooks suggested the establishment of this subcommittee in his paper on "Provincial Parks as Seen through the Park Classification System". A copy of his presentation, of course, will be in the Conference proceedings (which incidentally we hope to have ready for distribution by the end of the month), but in the event you have not already read it, I am attaching a copy that may be helpful to you at this time as background information.

May I take this opportunity to wish you health, happiness and every success in 1967.

Yours very truly,

W.W. Danyluk,
Director of Parks.

EGW/IA
ATT.

000996

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 229
File/dossier U132-23-4
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
	RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477	
F300	Fundy National Park - Wildlife-General - Census - Reports pt 2	1959-1960
GB13-434	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Accidental Death pt 2	1959
GB41	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels (Dredging, Flower Pot Island) pt 1	1956-1959
J13-434	Jasper National Park - Accidental Deaths (photos, diagram re. slide) pt 2	1956-1959
J41	Jasper National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1956-1958
K41	Kootenay National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1945-1957
K210	Kootenay National Park - Animals-General (game animal population) pt 1	1922-1925
K210-1	Kootenay National Park - Health of Animals (regulations re. dogs in park) pt 2	1960

00097

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

F.300

#2 Archives

No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

19....

~~Affiliated~~

From May 1954

to

March 60

Subject:

Wild Life

General

Regn. M. & R. 3261 2M-47-789 D.L.L.

NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000998

See also WL file for related corr.

MANUFACTURED BY
Dominion Loose Leaf Co. Limited, Ottawa
46-876

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

000999

FILE No. F-300

YEAR				YEAR			
MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN
June	24	Stevens					
July	13	"					
Aug	7	"					
Oct	12	McFarlane					
Jan	24	Flanagan					
July	28	Flanagan					
Jun	3	Flanagan					

NANR 10-3

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Dr. W. Stevens
C. W. S LD

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

F300

ALMA, NEW BRUNSWICK,

January 14, 1960

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONT		STRONG	

The Chief
National Parks Service
Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

Attached herewith please find a copy of the Annual Game

Census, taken in Fundy National Park.

J. D. B. MacFarlane,
Superintendent

/c

Attach.

NORLITE BUILDING
JAN 18 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GAME CENSUS OF FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

DECEMBER 14 - 21, 1959

The annual Game Census was carried out during the week of December 14th - 21st. Early December was considered the best time for a game survey for the following reasons: (1) The Provincial Hunting Season ended November 30th and the partridge and deer population near the Park boundaries could be estimated more accurately; (2) Fresh snow helps considerably in locating and estimating game. Unfortunately, there was little snow fall during December and it was of little help this year. We were reluctant to put the Census off until January, as snow usually builds up rapidly after Christmas.

As usual, Warden F. M. Sinclair carried out the census in the Point Wolfe District, Warden J. W.McLaughlin changed from the New Ireland District to the Lakeview District, and a new Warden, C. A. MacArthur, took over the New Ireland District. This may have a bearing on the Census, as it is unlikely two people would estimate the same number of animals in any one area. Some wardens try to estimate the numbers of rabbits, partridge, foxes, raccoons, porcupine, bobcats, squirrels, etc. Others consider it next to impossible - except to note an increase or decrease in their numbers over a period of years.

Following is a list of game estimated and seen (in brackets) in each district during this Census.

	Lakeview	Point Wolfe	New Ireland	Totals
Moose	77 (49)	124 (54)	64 (8)	265
Deer	56 (25)	213 (36)	32 (2)	301
Bobcat	17 (1)	76	6	99
Beaver Houses	16	13	3	32
Porcupine	5 (2)	171 (32)		176
Rabbit	21 (4)	120 (10)	53 (2)	194
Fox		35 (7)	17 (7)	45
Black Bear		7		7
Partridge	3 (1)	25 (7)	17 (7)	45
Red Squirrel			18	18
Raccoon		26		26

From the above list it will be noted the bulk of the deer and moose population is in the Point Wolfe District. It is possible their numbers have been overestimated; in any case, both species are very plentiful in that District. Personally, I would estimate both the moose and deer population for the overall Park area to be nearer 200 animals than 300. Following is a general summary by species.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MOOSE

Moose have increased considerably during the past two years. During the months of November and December it was not unusual to see as many as two dozen on a drive through the Park from Headquarters to Lakeview. They usually herd up after the rutting season is over, and as many as nine moose have been seen together near Route 14. The Warden night patrol once counted 57 different moose during an eight hour shift on or near Highway No. 14, the Shepody Road and the Point Wolfe Road. From our observations, it would seem there are considerably more males than females.

The winter of 1958-59 was a fairly easy one on moose, and the calf crop in the spring of 1959 was unusually large - with many twins observed. The greatest concentration of moose is in the general area between Hastings and Bennett Lake, and this is also the most heavily browsed area in the Park. There has been a corresponding increase in the moose population outside the park boundaries, with many people requesting the Provincial Government to declare an open season. The last open season was in 1936.

There seems to be plenty of summer graze for moose here, and most animals are in excellent condition in the fall, winter graze isn't nearly so good, and many animals die in the spring following a winter of deep snow from a combination of lack of food and the effect of ticks, which are at their worst stage when the moose are in their poorest condition.

DEER

Deer are more plentiful in the Point Wolfe District, probably because of the many old fields and lighter snowfall. It is thought many deer move out nearer the coast in winter. There has been no noticeable change in the deer population during the past two years. If anything, fewer deer were seen along Route 14 in 1959 than 1957, when they were seen often, especially in the Hastings area. No doubt the heavy hunting pressure outside the Park during the Provincial Season in October and November tends to keep the Park population down.

BOBCAT

Bobcats are plentiful in certain areas of the Park, usually where the deer population is heaviest. They are especially plentiful near the coast where many deer winter. Several fawn carcasses were found during the winter of 1958-59, presumably killed by bobcats. The rabbit population, their usual food, seems to be at a low point.

0 0 0 1 0 0 0
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BEAVER

There has been a noticeable increase in the beaver population in the Park in the past year, mainly in the Laverty Lake and Swamp Brook areas. Some flooding was done on the Laverty trail and one colony had to be moved from the Dixon Brook, near the Golf Course. Their activity is welcome inland, as they provide a source of water in case of a forest fire. Many unoccupied houses were observed, as they usually run out of food in a year or two and move to another site.

PORCUPINE

Since they have no natural enemies in this country, porcupine have increased steadily and have done considerable damage to the Park woods. Perhaps this is natures way of natural thinning of thick growth, but it hardly adds to roadside improvement cutting. More than one hundred animals were destroyed during the past two years and they seem to be as plentiful as ever. (Why not introduce some fisher to the Park? WS)

RABBIT

The rabbit population varies from year to year and seems to be fairly low at present. It is very difficult to estimate their numbers.

FOX

Foxes have been scarce in most of the park area since it was established. A few have been seen in the Lakeview and New Ireland Districts, and they are fairly common in the Point Wolfe District, especially the Headquarters and Hastings areas as well as the old fields along the Point Wolfe and Herring Cove Roads.

PARTRIDGE

Partridge are very scarce and have been for many years. It is possible to travel all day in these woods without seeing any - and it would be unusual to see more than three in one day.

BLACK BEAR

Bears are still very scarce but seem to be increasing slightly, They are found mostly in the Hastings area and between the Golf Course and Point Wolfe area. Three were seen by the Hastings Fire Tower Operator in one day last summer near the tower. Usually less than a half dozen are seen during an entire summer.

RED SQUIRREL

These are very scarce and have been for several years. It seems unlikely there are any gray squirrels in this area.

00100

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RACCOON

Raccoons have increased at approximately the same rate as campers and are a nuisance in the camping areas. Many have been live trapped or destroyed during the past few years, but they continue to increase. During the summer of 1958, 12 were caught at Lakeview and taken out of the Park. The bulk of the population is in the Headquarters area campground. At the end of the camping season they move across the river to the village of Alma until freeze up.

OTHER PREDATORS

Weasel - Normal
Mink - Scarce
Otter - Scarce
Owl - Normal
Hawks (mostly red tail) - Normal
Ravens - Normal

All summer birds common to New Brunswick are well represented in the Park in summer.

Charles W. Hanscome
Chief Park Warden

CWH/c

0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....200..

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

F 300

ALMA, NEW BRUNSWICK,

May 7, 1959

Canadian Wildlife Service
MAY 12
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

NORLITE BUILDING
MAY 11 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Northern Affairs & National Resources

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE	✓	MR. Trail	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

The Chief
National Parks Service
Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

Please find attached for your records reports on three deer and one moose which were found dead and one deer which had to be destroyed.

These reports were submitted by Chief Warden Hanscome and Warden Sinclair.

NORLITE BUILDING
MAY 11 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

J. D. B. MacFarlane,
Superintendent

JDBM/m

Attach.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPORT ON DEAD DEER
LOCATION: NEAR POINT WOLFE ROAD
FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

Date	May 30, 1959
Species & Sex	Deer - adult female
Location	100 feet east of the Point Wolfe Road at a point approximately ½ miles below the Golf Course
Condition of Carcass	Died during the winter and nearly all consumed by animals
Cause of Death	Unknown. This doe might have been hit by a car and not reported, or killed by bobcats which are plentiful in this area.
Disposal	Buried

C. W. Hanscome

CWH/m

0 0 0 1 0 0 0
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 0 1 0 0 0

REPORT ON DEAD MOOSE FOUND IN HASTINGS AREA

Date	April 23, 1959 - 10:00 A.M.
Sex	adult male
Location	South bank of second vault brook
Condition of Carcass	Poor and covered with ticks. Had been dead two or three days.
Disposal	Buried

F. M. Sinclair

FMS/m

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPORT ON DEAD DEER FOUND IN GOOSE RIVER AREA

Date	April 24, 1959 - 3 P.M.
Sex	Yearling Female
Location	North bank of Goose River, 100 yards from shore
Condition of Carcass	Had been dead a month or more and almost all eaten
Cause of Death	Unknown

F. M. Sinclair

F. M. Sinclair

FMS/m

00100

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPORT ON DEER SHOT AT POINT WOLFE

Date	April 3, 1959 - 2:00 P.M.
Sex	Male adult
Location	N. E. of Warden's Cabin along hydro line
Condition	Very poor, antlers had been shed
Cause of Death	Shot on account of ticks. It was covered with ticks and so poor it couldn't get on its feet
Disposal	Buried

F. M. Sinclair

F. M. Sinclair

FMS/m

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier F300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0001-1-0001-1-0001-1-

No. GB.13-434

From Jan 1954 To Jul 54

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

19___

Subject:
Accidental Death

NPC 442

Volume 2

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001012

FILE No. GB 13-434

YEAR 1964 MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN
May	8	Beulah					
29/9/68		Flanagan	MB				

NANR 10-3 (3-56)
R-39-1198-P.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

POUT/BP

GB13-year
GB13-434

July 27, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. A.C. WEMBERLEY,
CHIEF, PERSONNEL DIVISION.

ACCIDENT
HERBERT COUSINEAU
GEORGIAN BAY ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

I am attaching Employer's Report on Accident form for Mr. H.D. Cousineau, who was killed on June 27th near Georgian Bay Iglands National Park.

I personally do not believe this should be accepted under the terms of the Workmen's Compensation Act as Mr. Cousineau was travelling in his own outboard motor boat and he had finished working for us for the day. If the Workmen's Compensation Board choose to accept it as an accident I, of course, have no objection.

This form was requested by Mr. Campbell of your staff, who informed me that the Workmen's Compensation were interested in his case.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Attach.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

6

POUT/jl

GB 13-434
GB13-year

July 10, 1959.

The Superintendent,
c/o Chief Park Warden,
Georgian Bay Islands National Park,
Honey Harbour, Ontario.

ACCIDENT - HERBERT COUSINEAU

The Workmen's Compensation Board of Ontario may be willing to accept the accidental death of Herbert Cousineau as a Workmen's Compensation case and it would be appreciated, therefore, if you would complete Workmen's Compensation forms on the accident and submit them to the proper authorities at once.

I would also like to know if the small boat that Mr. Cousineau was riding in was the property of the Department.

Your co-operation in this matter would be appreciated.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. Point Pelee National Park.

00101

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SCHONENBACH/HS

New file GB13-434
GB170-17

July 6, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Park Service have received the following information:

"Herbert Cousineau, prevailing rate seasonal employee at Georgian Bay Islands National Park was killed by lightning on Saturday, June 27, at 12:15 E.D.S. while on his way home from work.

Mr. Cousineau was travelling in a small boat powered by an outboard motor. The accident occurred near the Honey Harbour Boat Works dock at Honey Harbour."

Original Signed by
J.R.B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
JUL 2 1959
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

LEAMINGTON, ONTARIO,
June 29, 1959.

B. I. M. Strong, Esq.,
Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of N. Affairs & National Resources,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Canada.

Herbert Cousineau, prevailing rate seasonal employee at Georgian Bay Islands National Park was killed by lightning on Saturday, June 27, at 12:15 E.D.S. while on his way home from work.

Mr. Cousineau was travelling in a small boat powered by an outboard motor. The accident occured mear the Honey Harbour Boat Works dock at Honey Harbour.

M. J. McCarron
M. J. McCarron,
Superintendent.

see Memorandum for the Deputy Minister
6/7/59

00101

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0-1-03

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
F300	Fundy National Park - Wildlife-General - Census - Reports pt 2	1959-1960
GB13-434	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Accidental Death pt 2	1959
GB41	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels (Dredging, Flower Pot Island) pt 1	1956-1959
J13-434	Jasper National Park - Accidental Deaths (photos, diagram re. slide) pt 2	1956-1959
J41	Jasper National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1956-1958
K41	Kootenay National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1945-1957
K210	Kootenay National Park - Animals-General (game animal population) pt 1	1922-1925
K210-1	Kootenay National Park - Health of Animals (regulations re. dogs in park) pt 2	1960

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FILE No. GB 41 Vol. 1

FROM JUNE 56 TO Mar 60

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

FILE No. GB 41 **Vol.** 1

SUBJECT:

FLOODS - IRRIGATION-WATER LEVELS

CLOSED

FOR INSTRUCTIONS ... SEE BACK COVER

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	P.A. DATE OR T.	B.F. DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
D. Smith	125751	15.3.66	[illegible]	16/3/66		D.S.	WB
Dunbar	Request	9/9/66	RT	9/9/66		RD	[illegible]

CLOSED

NPC-442 WHEN FRONT COVER IS FILLED USE BACK COVER

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FILE No. GB 41 VOL. 1

YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN
March	15	D. Smith	✓				
Feb	3	MacMillan					

LOSED

NANR 10-3

0010020

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FILE No. GB 41 Vol. 1

FROM JUNE 56 TO Mar 60

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

FILE No. GB 41 **Vol.** 1

SUBJECT:

FLOODS - IRRIGATION-WATER LEVELS

CLOSED

FOR INSTRUCTIONS SEE BACK COVER

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	P.A. DATE OR T.	B.F. DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
D. Smith	125751	15.3.66	[illegible]	16/3/66		D.S.	WB
Dunbar	Request	9/9/66	RT	9/9/66		RD	[illegible]

CLOSED

NPC-442 WHEN FRONT COVER IS FILLED USE BACK COVER

00 10 19 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FILE No. GB 41 VOL. 1

YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN
March	15	D. Smith	✓				
Feb	3	MacMillan					

DESCD

NANR 10-3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0010020

LUNNEY/KB

GBF.45

November 4, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Point Pelee National Park,
Leamington, Ontario.

DREDGING - FLOWER POT ISLAND

I agree with your suggestion of October 22nd that the cost of minor dredging should be explored further locally. This should be done as diplomatically as possible to ensure that there is no implication of a commitment to the contractors that this work will be carried out. I would remind you that the price would have to be appreciably less than the $114,000 estimated by the Department of Public Works before we can consider it.

I also agree that if the situation could be substantially improved by the removal of loose rubble and stones, at a cost of less than $1,000, it should be carried out. However, you will have to advise me of the project surplus from which the needed funds can be obtained.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. Chief Park Warden,
Georgian Bay Islands National Park.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK

NORLITE BUILDING
OCT 29 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

LEAMINGTON, ONTARIO,
October 26, 1959.

B.I.M. Strong, Esq.,
Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of N. Affairs & National Resources,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Canada.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

DREDGING - FLOWER POT ISLAND

This will acknowledge your letter of October 8, 1959, also a copy of the report from the Department of Public Works regarding the above project.

I agree that the overall cost of $ 114,545 is prohibitive, however I would like to explore this a little further with one or two local contractors at Tobermory. It is quite possible that there is sufficient shelter at the site for smaller equipment than the Department of Public Works had in mind which would reduce the cost of towing and permit a longer working day.

The removal of the loose rubble and stones would give boats considerable more room in which to manoeuvre and would improve the situation at the existing harbour.

I would suggest that this be undertaken next spring. The cost should not exceed $ 1,000.

M.J. McCarron,
Superintendent.

M.J.M:hm
Acknowledged 4/11/59
c.c. Georgian Bay.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LUNNEY/EGM

GBF 45

October 19, 1959.

G. Millar, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Harbours & Rivers Branch,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Millar:

DREDGING - FLOWER POT ISLAND, ONTARIO.

Thank you for your letter of October 5th reporting on the investigation carried out to determine the amount and cost of dredging required at this location.

Your efforts in this matter are very much appreciated. However, at this stage of our development the expenditure of such a large amount for dredging at this location is out of the question.

Thank you again for your co-operation.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

00102 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

October 8, 1959

The Superintendent,
Point Pelee National Park,
Leamington, Ontario.

DREDGING - FLOWER POT ISLAND

We investigated with the Department of Public Works the possibilities and the cost of providing a harbour at Flower Pot Island. I enclose copy of a letter received from the Chief Engineer of that Department.

You will see that the over-all cost is $114,545. At this stage of our development the expenditure of such an amount at that location is out of the question. Have you any other ideas as to what might be done at a lesser cost to relieve the situation temporarily?

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Encl.
c.c.- G. Campbell,
Chief Warden,
Georgian Bay Islands
National Park,
Honey Harbour, Ont.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00 10 25

MR. SCOTT
Mr. M. R. Robinson

OFFICE OF
ENGINEER

B. I. M. STRONG

CANADA

REFER TO FILE NUMBER
1062-240
1004-791

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

NORLITE BUILDING
OCT 6 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

OTTAWA, October 5, 1959.

Mr. J. R. B. Coleman,
Director,
National Park Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dredging - Flower Port Island, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Coleman:-

I wish to refer to your letter of June 10, 1959 concerning dredging at the above place.

An investigation has been carried out and it appears that dredging is the most expensive item in connection with the protection required by small boats. The bottom of the Harbour apparently is covered with stones and boulders which would have to be removed piece by piece, using an orange peel bucket. This would make the progress very slow because there is insufficient shelter for a dredge at the site and, with lost time due to towing, only a four-hour working day can be expected with a daily production of about 150 cubic yards. With the usual plant rental of approximately $1,000.00 per day, the cost works out to about $7.00 per cubic yard. The quantity to be removed is estimated at 13,450 cubic yards which, with inspection and surveys, brings the estimated cost of dredging to $95,865.00. If rock is found which required drilling and blasting, the cost would still be further increased.

To construct a breakwater, quaried rock would be required because the stone or rock at the site is all rounded and would be very unstabled. It is believed that a breakwater made of those stones would disintegrate in the first heavy storm, which would roll the boulders back into the dredged area.

Suitable quarried rock would have to come from the vicinity of Meaford and costs would and costs would be $11.65 per ton for 3-ton and 5-ton stones at Tobermory. It would cost another $8.35 per ton to move the rock to the island and place it in the breakwater. The total cost of the breakwater is estimated at $18,680.00 as follows:-

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1. Preparing the site, that is removing present loose and round stones..... $200.00

2. Quarried stone - 900 tons at $20.00 per ton $18,000.00

Inspection - 300 hrs. at $1.60... 480.00

TOTAL.....$18,680.00

It therefore, appears that the provision of a Harbour at Flower Pot Island, including dredging and breakwater, amounts to $114,545.00.

If there is any further information you might require please do not hesitate to ask for it.

Yours very truly,

Acknowledged: 19/10/59
Tunney/egm

R. V. Gilbert

G. Millar,
Chief Engineer.

I should see Flowerpot Island but it looks to me as if the project is far too costly for the benefit the few who go there.

6/10/59

09-1926

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF
[illegible]EF ENGINEER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

MR. [illegible]
B. [illegible] M. STRONG

REFER TO FILE NUMBER
1062-240 GBF 45
Ty 8859

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 6 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

OTTAWA, August 5, 1959.

MR. EDE

Mr. J. R. B. Coleman,
Director,
National Park Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dredging - Flower Pot
Island, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Coleman:-

I wish to acknowledge your letter of July 23, 1959.

I am returning your file copy of a plan showing the area in which you consider dredging should be carried out.

Copies of this plan were made and forwarded to officials of the Department. As soon as a report has been received and studied, I shall write to you again.

Yours sincerely,

C K Hurst
for G. Millar,
Chief Engineer.

Encl. (1)

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LUNNEY/BP
1062-240

GBF 45

July 23, 1959.

G. Millar, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Harbours & Rivers Branch,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Millar:

DREDGING AND CONSTRUCTION OF BREAKWATER
FLOWER POT ISLAND, ONTARIO

In reply to your request of July 15th, I am attaching a plan of the area in which we consider dredging should be carried out.

In order to save time I am forwarding our file copy of the area and would appreciate it if it could be returned when you have completed your estimate of the cost involved in the requested dredging.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Attach.

00102828

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0010029

OFFICE OF
CHIEF ENGINEER

NOR
JUL 16
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

CANADA

B. J. M. STRONG

MR. EDE

REFER TO FILE NUMBER
1062-240

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Harbours & Rivers Branch.

OTTAWA, July 15, 1959.

Mr. J. R. B. Coleman, Director,
Department of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dredging & Construction of
Breakwater - Flower Pot
Island, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Coleman:

I wish to refer to your letter of June 10, 1959.

As you mentioned in your letter, the estimates prepared in 1956 may no longer be valid, it is imperative for us to conduct a sounding survey at this time.

Would it be possible for you to forward, at your earliest convenience, a print showing the area in which you wish the dredging to be done.

Yours sincerely,

for G. Millar,
Chief Engineer.

Acknowledged: 23/7/59
LUNNEY-egm

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

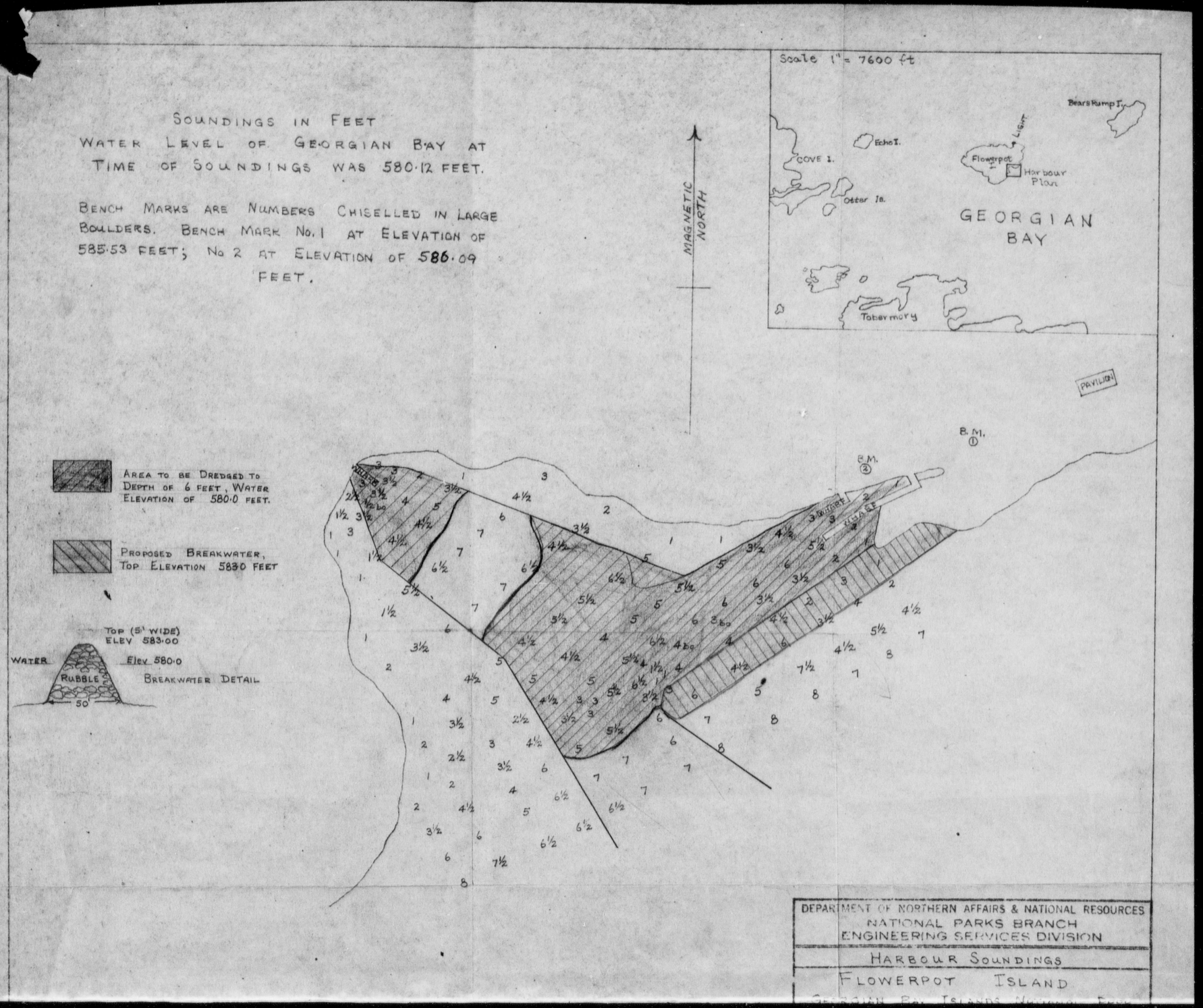
JUL 28 1954

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00



00 10 31 A
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
1 OF/DE

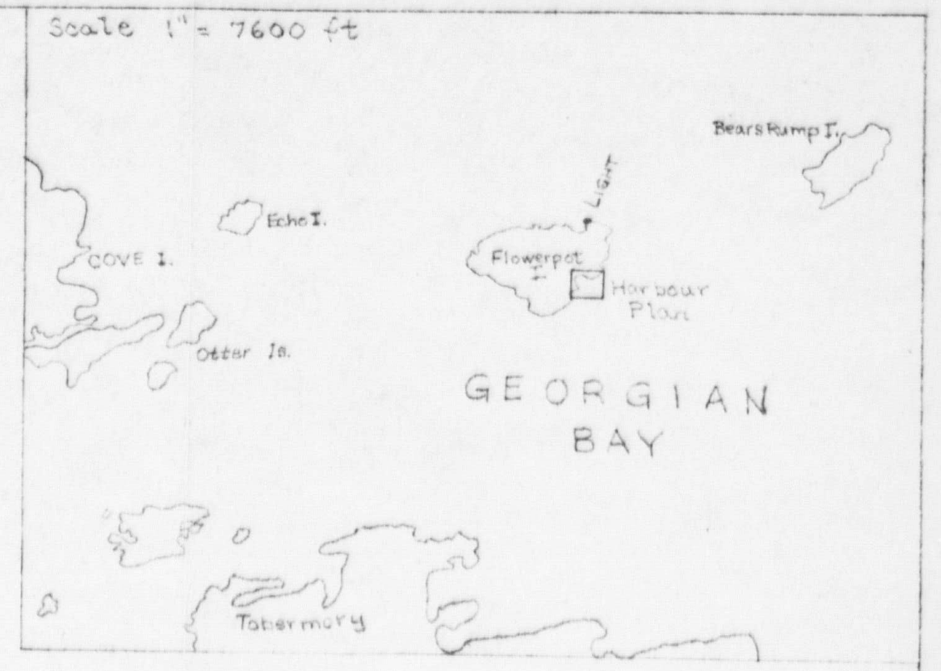
SOUNDINGS IN FEET

WATER LEVEL OF GEORGIAN BAY AT TIME OF SOUNDINGS WAS 580·12 FEET.

BENCH MARKS ARE NUMBERS CHISELLED IN LARGE BOULDERS. BENCH MARK No. 1 AT ELEVATION OF 585·53 FEET; No 2 AT ELEVATION OF 586·09 FEET.

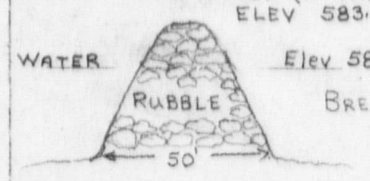
MAGNETIC NORTH

Scale 1" = 7600 ft

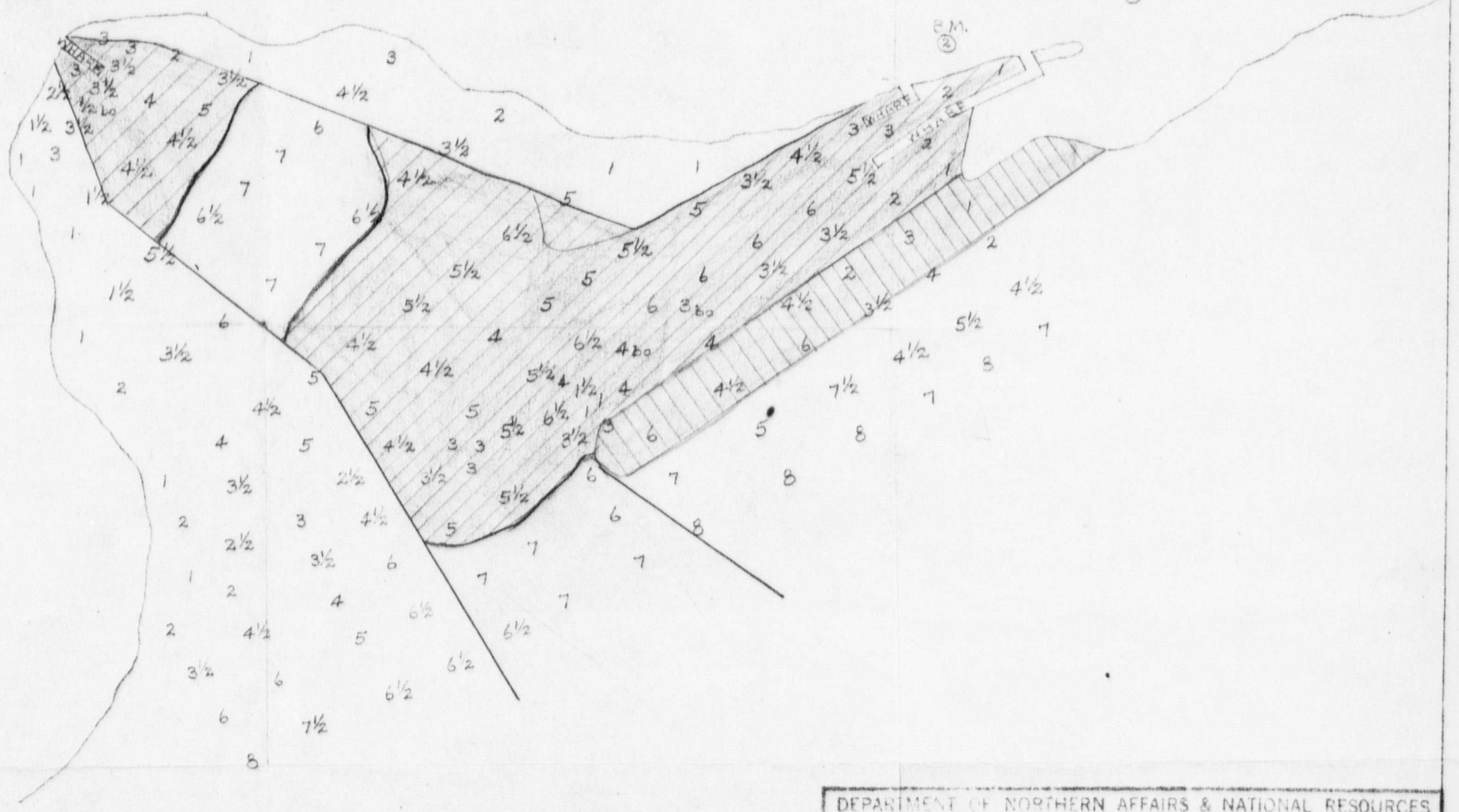


AREA TO BE DREDGED TO DEPTH OF 6 FEET, WATER ELEVATION OF 580·0 FEET.

PROPOSED BREAKWATER, TOP ELEVATION 583·0 FEET



BREAKWATER DETAIL



DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

HARBOUR SOUNDINGS

FLOWERPOT ISLAND

00 1032 A

REPEAT/ RÉPÉTITION

1 OF/DE

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

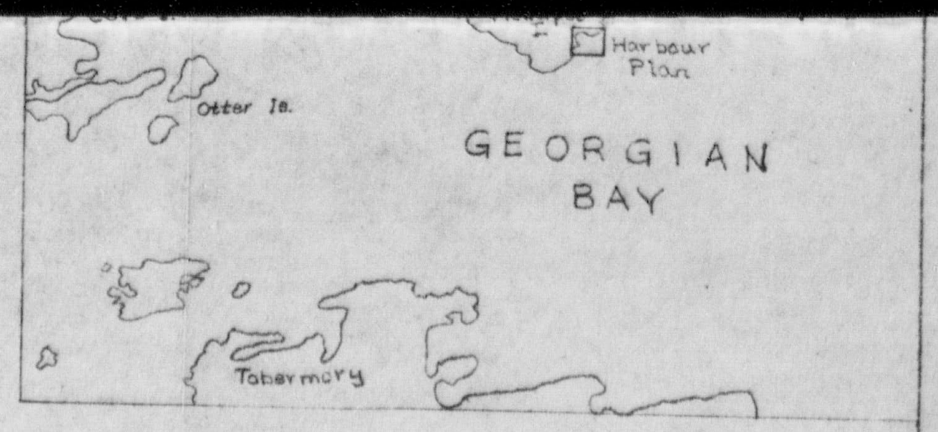
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TIME OF SOUNDINGS WAS 580·12 FEET.

BENCH MARKS ARE NUMBERS CHISELLED IN LARGE BOULDERS. BENCH MARK No. 1 AT ELEVATION OF 585·53 FEET; No 2 AT ELEVATION OF 586·09 FEET.

MAGNETIC NORTH



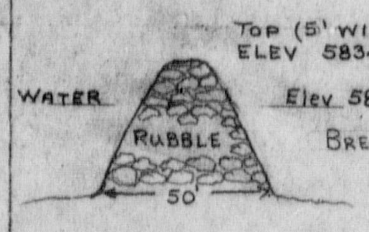
PAVILION

B.M. ①

B.M. ②

AREA TO BE DREDGED TO DEPTH OF 6 FEET, WATER ELEVATION OF 580·0 FEET.

PROPOSED BREAKWATER, TOP ELEVATION 583·0 FEET



BREAKWATER DETAIL

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

HARBOUR SOUNDINGS

FLOWERPOT ISLAND

GEORGIAN BAY ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

SCALE 1" = 100 ft.	DATE JUNE 15, 1956		
DESIGNED SJM	APPROVED	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
DRAWN SJM		G.B. 15	1/1
CHECKED	CHIEF ENGINEER		
FILE NO.			

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2 OF/DE 2

Copy forwarded to Supt., Point Pelee National Park, and
Chief Park Warden, Georgian Bay Islands Park

AHE/ct
GBF.45

GBF 45

June 10, 1959

G. Millar, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Harbours and Rivers Engineering Branch,
Department of Public Works,
Hunter Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Millar:

On August 22nd, 1956 our former Director, Mr. J. A. Hutchison, wrote you concerning certain improvements to the small harbour on Flower Pot Island in Georgian Bay Islands National Park. The improvements concerned dredging and the construction of a breakwater to protect the wharf area.

It has now been brought to my attention that within the past two years the level of Lake Huron has dropped an additional two feet. There is now so little water in the vicinity of the wharf that only the smallest of vessels can enter the harbour area.

In previous years the use of this harbour has not been extensive but recently the increase in the number of privately-owned boats has brought forth more and more demands for adequate docking facilities.

As dredging work and the construction of breakwaters are types of projects not normally carried out in the National Parks, it has occurred to me that possibly we might call upon the services of your Branch to effect these improvements. On September 27th, 1956, Mr. G.T. Clarke, writing as Acting Chief Engineer, supplied an estimate of the

...2

00100 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

cost of the dredging and of the breakwater construction. Since that time, however, with the change in water level this estimate may no longer be valid.

When you have had an opportunity to review this proposal I would be pleased to receive your comments.

Yours sincerely,

Original signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF
[illegible]F ENGINEER

NORLITE BUILDING
SEP 28 19[illegible]
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

GB 845

MR. SCOTT

REFER TO FILE NUMBER
1062-240
1004-791

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Harbours & Rivers Engineering Branch

Discussion with Brown

OTTAWA, September 27, 1956.

Mr. J. A. Hutchison
Director,
National Parks Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources,
O t t a w a.

Harbour, Flower Pot Island,
Georgian Bay Islands National Park.

Dear Mr. Hutchison:

This refers to your letter of August 22, 1956, requesting an estimate of cost for dredging and for breakwater construction.

The estimate of cost for dredging is $32,500., as follows:

Dredging - 18,700 CYSM Class B material @ $1.70 per CYSM	-	$31,790.
Inspection - 400 man hours ..... @ $1.40 per hour	-	560.
Surveys -	-	150.
Total	-	$32,500.

With reference to the attached copy of National Parks Engineering Services drawing G.B.15, the dredging is to be carried out in the areas tinted green to a depth of 6 feet below Elevation 580.0.

The estimate of cost of construction of a breakwater to protect the harbour from southerly and easterly winds is $40,000., as follows:

Preparation of site .....Lump Sum	-	$ 500.
Armour stone - 2,000 tons.....@ $12.00 per ton	-	24,000.
Core stone - 1,500 tons.....@ 9.00 per ton	-	13,500.
Inspection - 300 man hours.....@ 1.45 per hour	-	435.
Contingencies -	-	1,565.
		$40,000.

Your letter requested the breakwater top to be at El. 583.0 or 4.5 feet above zero of the gauge. This height has been increased to 6 feet above zero of the gauge for added protection.

I trust you will find this is the information you required.

Yours very truly,

G. T. Clarke

G. T. Clarke,
Acting Chief Engineer.

Enc.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0010036

SEP 2 5 1956

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

TRANSMITTED WITH Letter DATED 22/8/56

FROM Northern Affairs & National Re

FILE No. 1062-240 ENVELOPE No. 1

VOL No. 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001037 A

SEP 2 5 1956

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

TRANSMITTED WITH Letter DATED 22/8/56

FROM Northern Affairs & National Re

FILE No 1062-24 ENVELOPE No 1

VOL No 1

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001038 A

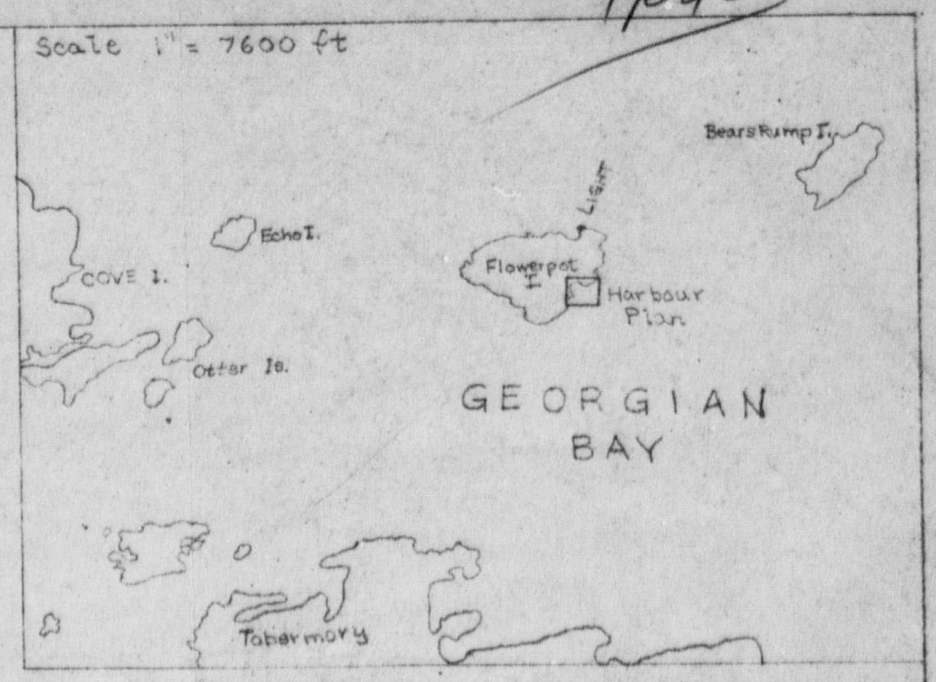
4B45

SOUNDINGS IN FEET
WATER LEVEL OF GEORGIAN BAY AT TIME OF SOUNDINGS WAS 580·12 FEET.

BENCH MARKS ARE NUMBERS CHISELLED IN LARGE BOULDERS. BENCH MARK No. 1 AT ELEVATION OF 585.53 FEET; No 2 AT ELEVATION OF ~~586.69~~ 586.09 FEET.

MAGNETIC NORTH

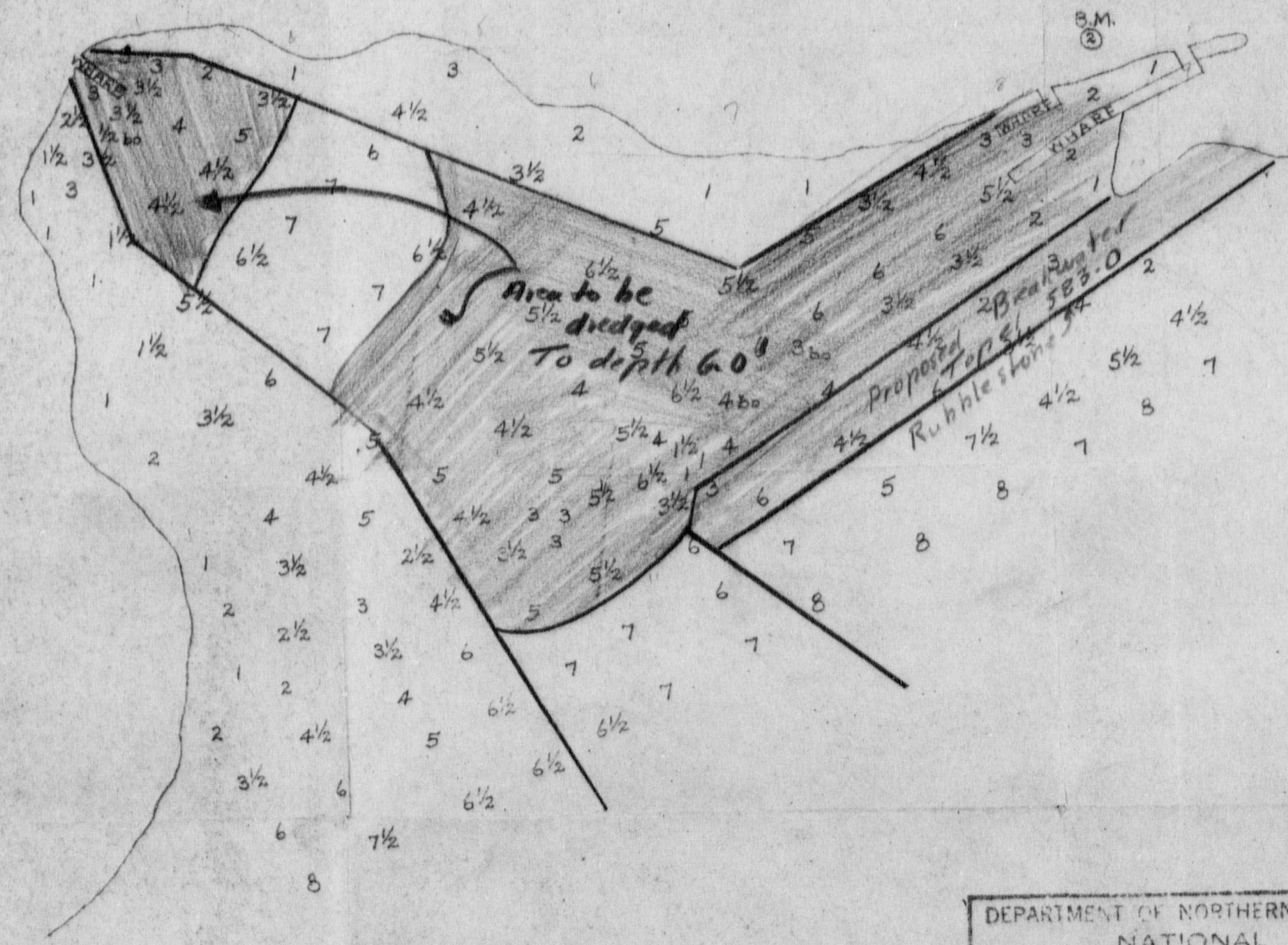
Scale 1" = 7600 ft



PAVILION

B.M. ①

B.M. ②



DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

HARBOUR SOUNDINGS

FLOWERPOT ISLAND

GEORGIAN BAY ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1 OF/DE

4B45

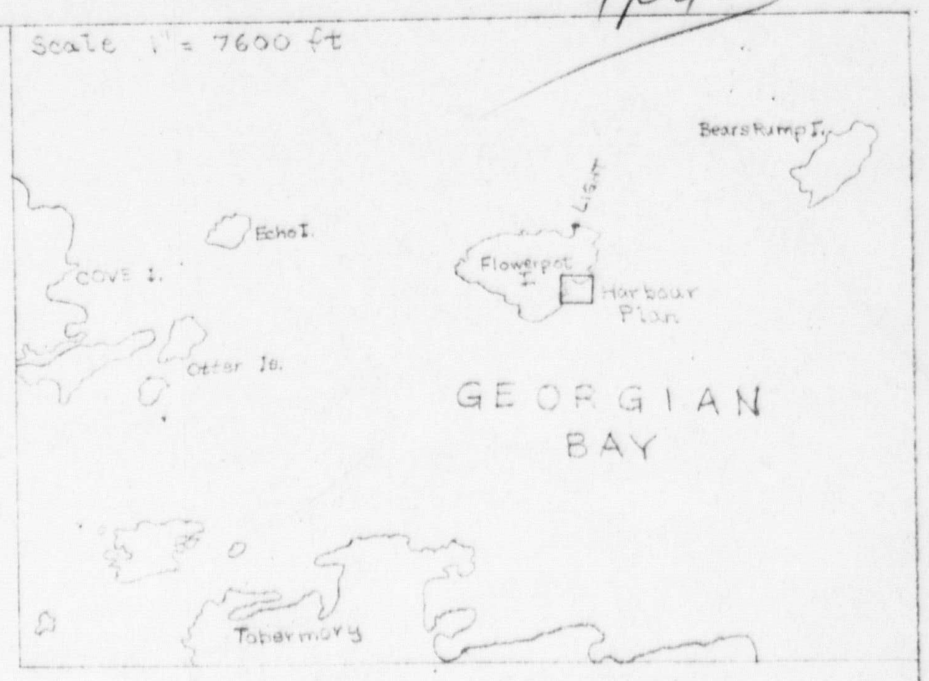
SOUNDINGS IN FEET

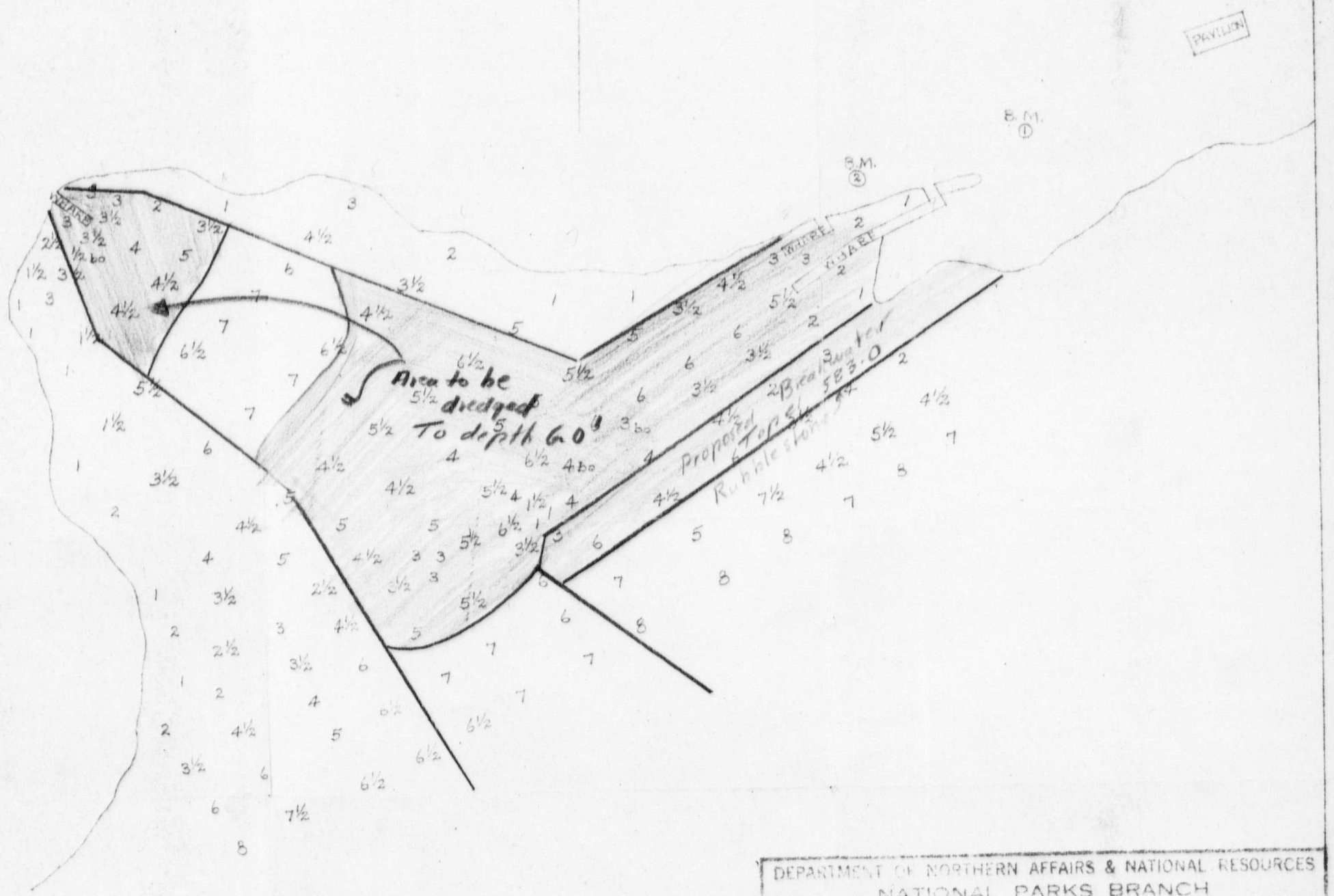
WATER LEVEL OF GEORGIAN BAY AT TIME OF SOUNDINGS WAS 580·12 FEET.

BENCH MARKS ARE NUMBERS CHISELLED IN LARGE BOULDERS. BENCH MARK No. 1 AT ELEVATION OF 586.09 585·53 FEET; No 2 AT ELEVATION OF ~~586.57~~ FEET.

MAGNETIC NORTH

Scale 1" = 7600 ft





DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

HARBOUR SOUNDINGS

FLOWERPOT ISLAND

PARK

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION
1 OF/DE

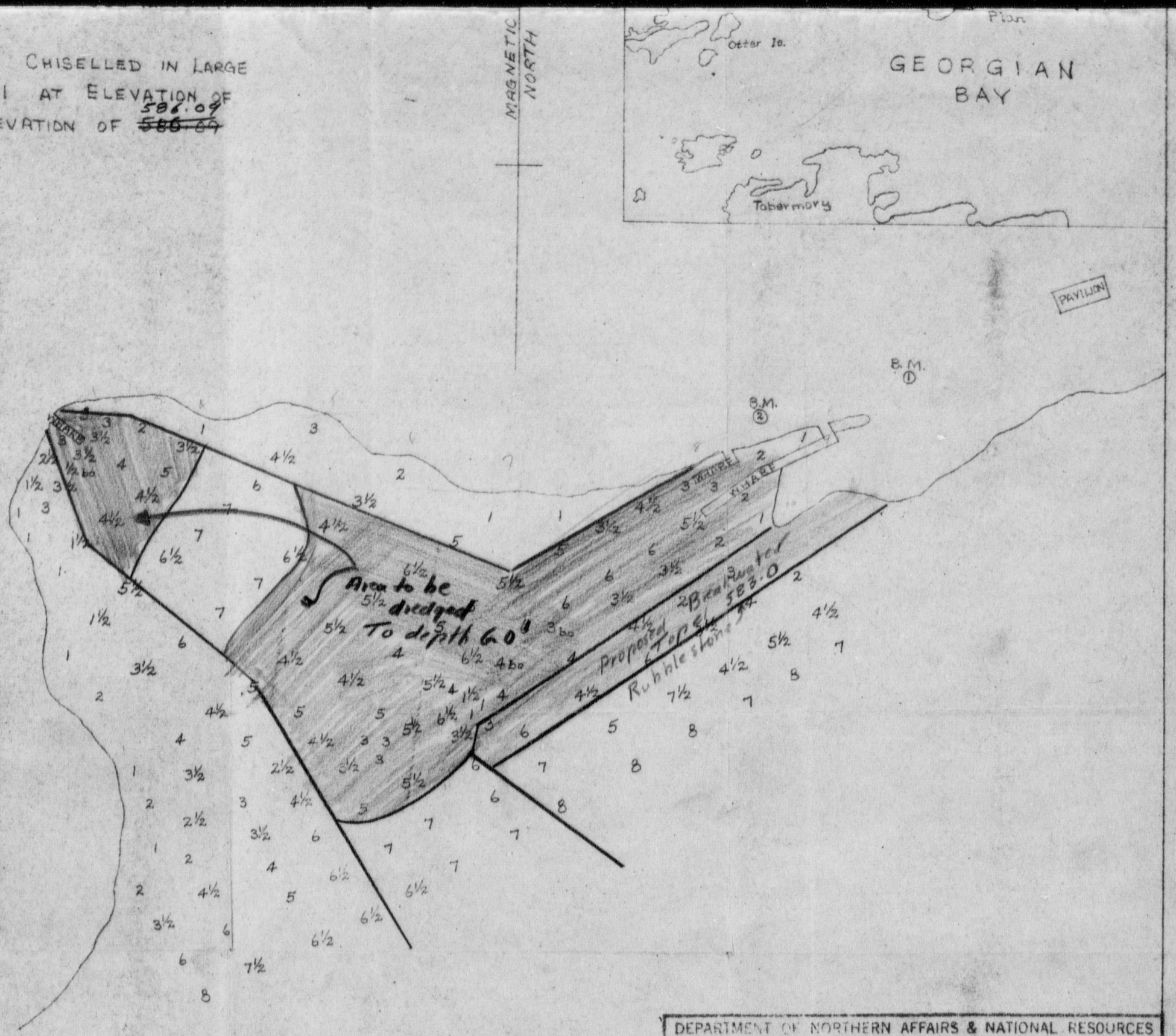
0001040A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

BENCH MARKS ARE NUMBERS CHISELLED IN LARGE BOULDERS. BENCH MARK No. 1 AT ELEVATION OF 585.53 FEET; No 2 AT ELEVATION OF ~~586.09~~ 586.09 FEET.



DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

HARBOUR SOUNDINGS

FLOWERPOT ISLAND
GEORGIAN BAY ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

SCALE: 1" = 100 ft.	DATE: JUNE 15, 1956		
DESIGNED: SJM DRAWN: SJM CHECKED: FILE NO.	APPROVED: CHIEF ENGINEER	INDEX NO. G.B. 15	SHEET NO. 1/1

00104 1 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2 OF/DE 2

GB

ADP/EAW

Copy sent to S.J. Murphy, Esq.,
Norlite Bldg.,
Ottawa.

GBF45

August 22, 1956.

Brig. J.P. Carriere,
Chief Engineer,
Harbours & Rivers Engineering Branch,
Department of Public Works,
Hunter Building,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

HARBOUR, FLOWER POT ISLAND, GEORGIAN BAY ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

The approach to the existing dock is quite restricted and is hazardous for yachts visiting these waters. The harbour is open to Georgian Bay from the south, southeast and east and with winds of any force from these directions it is difficult to remain moored at the wharves.

Would you please arrange for an examination to be made of the harbour area and prepare an estimate of cost for

(a) dredging the harbour area to a depth of 6 feet (reference to water elevation of 580 feet).

(b) construction of a breakwater to protect the anchorage from southerly to easterly winds.

For your information, I have attached two prints of drawing GB 15 1/1, prepared by our Resident Engineer giving soundings in the area and showing the suggested dredging and breakwater.

Attach.

Yours sincerely,

J. A. Hutchison,
Director.

0010042

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0010045

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

ENGINEERING SERVICES
DIVISION

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, June 26, 1956.

27/6/56

MEMORANDUM TO MR. G. L. SCOTT
CHIEF ENGINEER
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

GB 7.45

EBF41

EBF45

RE: HARBOUR AT FLOWERPOT ISLAND, GEORGIAN BAY ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

During my time at Flowerpot Island in connection with repairs to the large "Flowerpot", I carried out a survey of the harbour.

Attached is a copy of plan GB 15, 1/1, Harbour Soundings, Flowerpot Island showing the soundings taken in the harbour area, along with the docking facilities. The approach to the docks is quite constricted and is hazardous for boats which have no local knowledge. The harbour is open to Georgian Bay from the south, south-east and east and with winds of any force from these directions it is difficult to remain moored at the wharves.

In order to improve the harbour facilities and afford more protection for yachts the following improvements are submitted for consideration. Shaded in blue are the areas which should be dredged, with a finished depth of water of 6 feet when the level of Georgian Bay is 580.0 feet. Shaded in orange is a proposed rubble-filled breakwater the top of which should be at an elevation of 583.0 feet. This breakwater will afford needed protection for yachts using the main wharves at Flowerpot Island during southerly, southeasterly or easterly winds.

578.2

S J Murphy

S. J. Murphy,
Resident Engineer.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier GB41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
F300	Fundy National Park - Wildlife-General - Census - Reports pt 2	1959-1960
GB13-434	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Accidental Death pt 2	1959
GB41	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels (Dredging, Flower Pot Island) pt 1	1956-1959
J13-434	Jasper National Park - Accidental Deaths (photos, diagram re. slide) pt 2	1956-1959
J41	Jasper National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1956-1958
K41	Kootenay National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1945-1957
K210	Kootenay National Park - Animals-General (game animal population) pt 1	1922-1925
K210-1	Kootenay National Park - Health of Animals (regulations re. dogs in park) pt 2	1960

0001946 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J.13-434

2

NATIONAL PARKS

BRANCH

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001047 A

No. J.13-434

Volume 2

From March 1956 To ~~APR/60~~

Nob: No Correspondence from Oct 1955 to ~~March~~ 1956 February

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

19___

Subject:

Missing Persons &
Accidental Death
Sudden death through
illness

NPC 442

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

DISCLOSED
DIVULGUÉ
CLOSED
CLOSED
DIVULGUÉ
CLOSED
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001048 A

Entered
Entered
for
for

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001049 A

FILE No. J. 13-434 Volume 2.

YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN
May	17	Flanagan					
June	13	Flanagan					
MAY	3	THORSELL					
7"	15	Thorsell					
June	7	Ross					
June	12	Flanagan					
June	26	Flanagan					
Sept	21	Flanagan					

CLOSED

NANR 10-3

00105050

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. P. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK

MR. KELLY
MR. EDE
MISS SCOTT

RECEIVED AND NOTED FILED

MR. TURNER
MR.
MR.

CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS: SUPT. JASPER PARK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Jasper, Alta. July 19/1959

Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

J13-434

FIVE YEAR OLD GIRL LOST AT SNARING RIVER CAMPGROUND SUNDAY JULY NINTEENTH FOR NINE HOURS. CHILD WANDERED FROM CAMPSITE AT SEVEN A.M. AND FOUND BY SEARCH PARTY TWO MILES UPSTREAM ON SNARING RIVER AT FOUR P.M. FAMILY NAME CLAPSON. OF EDMONTON SPENDING WEEKEND CAMPING AT JASPER. SEARCH PARTY OF ONE HUNDRED ORGANIZED IN COOPERATION R.C.M.P. DOG BROUGHT IN BUT OF NO VALUE. IMPERIAL OIL HELICOPTER USED TO GOOD ADVANTAGE. CHILD FOUND BY PARTY OF FIVE MEN WARDEN ELDER LEADING ON HORSEBACK. CHILD IN GOOD CONDITION AND NO INFLUENCE OF ANIMALS INVOLVED. WRITTEN REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 22 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

J. A. PETTIS
SUPERINTENDENT

Confirmation

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER — GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOA190 VA057

DA072 100 V93 NL=JX JASPER ALTA 19= 1959 JUL 19

CHIEF=NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE=

OTTAWA ONT=

0157

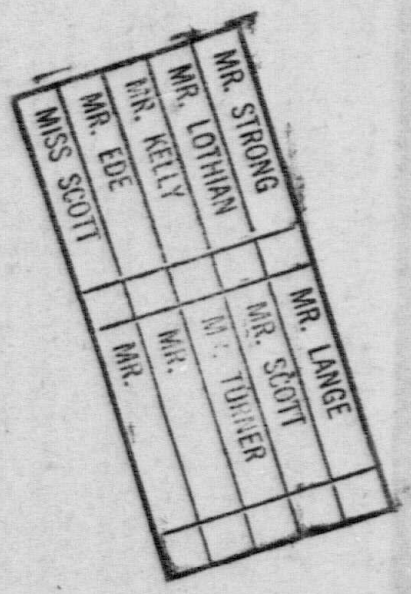
=5 YEAR OLD GIRL LOST AT SNARING RIVER CAMPGROUND SUNDAY JULY 19 FOR 9 HOURS. CHILD WANDERED FROM CAMPSITE AT 7:00 AM AND FOUND BY SEARCH PARTY 2 MILES UPSTREAM ON SNARING RIVER AT 4:00 PM. FAMILY NAME CLAPSON OF EDMONTON SPENDING WEEKEND CAMPING AT JASPER. SEARCH PARTY OF 100 ORGANIZED IN COOPERATION RCMP. DOG BROUGHT IN BUT OF NO VALUE. IMPERIAL OIL HELICOPTER USED TO

J13-434

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
PM 8 34
JUL 20 1959
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER — GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

1959 JUL 19 PM 8 34

GOOD ADVANTAGE. CHILD FOUND BY PARTY OF 5 MEN WARDEN
ELDER LEADING ON HORSEBACK. CHIL IN GOOD CONDITION AND
NO INFLUENCE OF ANIMALS INVOLVED. WRITTEN REPORT WILL
FOLLOW=.

J A PETTIS SUPT=

5 19 9 7:00 2 4:00 CLAPSON 100 5=

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 0 5 5

9

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

YOUR FILE No.....

OUR FILE No. J. 13-434

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

JASPER, ALBERTA, May 27th, 1959

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EUL		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Department of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Further to my telephone report last week concerning a corpse that had been found near Pyramid Lake, the following details are being submitted for your information :

The body was found on the morning of May 16th, a short distance from the far end of Pyramid Lake by two young lads who were staying at Patricia Lake Bungalows. The body was identified from papers in the clothing as that of Mr. Samuel Cossette of Montreal, Que. It had apparently been there since last Fall and it was completely decomposed. There was a 22-single shot rifle beside the body, and from holes in the skull it appeared to be a case of suicide. The skull was sent to the Provincial Pathologist and it was confirmed that death was caused by accidental or suicidal means.

Arrangements were made with Mr. Cossette's family and burial has taken place in the Jasper Cemetery in the Indigent Section.

There has been no inquest and the R.C.M.Police have closed their files in this case.

J. A. Pottis
Superintendent

NORLITE BUILDING
MAY 29 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 0 5 6

WJL/MD
J13-434
J.3-1-1

April 10, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
JASPER, Alberta.

J3-1-1

This is further to my memorandum of March 26th which advised that paragraph 8 of the minutes of your meeting with the Chamber of Commerce should be discussed with our Legal Adviser.

He was asked for his opinion on the liability of the outfitters, in the circumstances outlined in the minutes. In the event that he considered that they would be held liable he was asked to suggest a procedure which might excuse them of liability.

His official report was "I regret to say that this Department should not advise private individuals of their rights and liabilities. The proper persons to do so are the solicitors of the party, to whom they should be referred." I am sure you understand that we cannot officially give legal advice to private individuals. In the event of a court case our position would be intolerable if the legal advice given was incorrect.

However, our Legal Adviser has unofficially intimated that some form could be devised which, on being signed by the person renting the boat, would excuse the renter of the boat from legal liability in the event of a drowning. I am sure you will understand that this advice is completely unofficial and if you wish to convey it to the outfitters concerned it must be done in an "off the record" manner. The private outfitters would have to seek the advice of their own solicitors as to what form this document should take.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I hope this information will be of some assistance and that you will understand why we cannot be more explicit.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. STRONG

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

LEGAL DIVISION

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
APR 8 1959
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

Ottawa, April 6, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.R.B. COLEMAN:

Attention: Mr. W.J. Lunney

Liability in the Event of Drowning

With reference to your memorandum of April 2nd and the telephone conversation the writer had with your Mr. Lunney this morning, I regret to say that this Department should not advise private individuals on their rights and liabilities. The proper persons to do so are the solicitors of the parties to whom they should be referred.

H. Fischer,
Solicitor,
Legal Division.

Acknowledged 10/4/59

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WJL/MD

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH OF OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, April 2, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E.R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION.

LIABILITY IN THE EVENT OF DROWNING

In Jasper National Park two private outfitters maintain boats at several isolated lakes. Because of the isolation the boats are padlocked and potential users obtain the key from the outfitter in Jasper Townsite. Because the boats are not frequently used it would be a loosing proposition for the private outfitters to keep attendants at the isolated lakes. They do not make any money on the operation and keep the boats there solely as a service to the public. I might add that this service is very much appreciated.

Because of the isolated areas many of the persons renting the boats dislike carrying the required life saving equipment all the way from the outfitters place of business to the areas where the boats are.

A question now arises:

Does the refusal of the person, renting the boat, to carry the required life saving gear, absolve the owner of the rented boat from liability in the event of a drowning?

Both private outfitters concerned in this operation carry public liability insurance in the amount of $50,000. However, since the renting of boats in outlying areas is purely a service to the public, a money loosing operation, these outfitters are considering stopping the operation if they would be held liable in a situation as outlined above.

...2

0010059

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

As we are quite anxious to have this service to the public continued I would appreciate your opinion on this matter. If, in the circumstances outlined, you consider that the outfitters would be liable can you suggest a procedure which might excuse them of liability.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

0010060

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WJL/MD

J13-434
J.43
V.13-434
V.43

April 2, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E.R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION.

LIABILITY IN THE EVENT OF DROWNING

In Jasper National Park two private outfitters maintain boats at several isolated lakes. Because of the isolation the boats are padlocked and potential users obtain the key from the outfitter in Jasper Townsite. Because the boats are not frequently used it would be a loosing proposition for the private outfitters to keep attendants at the isolated lakes. They do not make any money on the operation and keep the boats there solely as a service to the public. I might add that this service is very much appreciated.

Because of the isolated areas many of the persons renting the boats dislike carrying the required life saving equipment all the way from the outfitters place of business to the areas where the boats are.

A question now arises:

> Does the refusal of the person, renting the boat, to carry the required life saving gear, absolve the owner of the rented boat from liability in the event of a drowning?

Both private outfitters concerned in this operation carry public liability insurance in the amount of $50,000. However, since the renting of boats in outlying areas is purely a service to the public, a money loosing operation, these outfitters are considering stopping the operation if they would be held liable in a situation as outlined above.

...2

00106 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

As we are quite anxious to have this service to the public continued I would appreciate your opinion on this matter. If, in the circumstances outlined, you consider that the outfitters would be liable can you suggest a procedure which might excuse them of liability.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

0001062

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MK/MAL J 212 J 13-434

August 27, 1958.

L. Day, Esq.,
Willowdale,
ONTARIO.

Dear Mr. Day:

The Deputy Minister of Justice has referred to this office a copy of your letter concerning the recent and unfortunate park tragedy in Jasper National Park.

I am sure you will be glad to know that in view of the extenuating circumstances which prompted Mr. Hayhurst to use his rifle to destroy the bear involved, no charge was laid and the firearm was returned to the owner.

Yours sincerely,

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

00 10 63

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EW

By

J 13-434

August 26, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

The following telegram, dated August 25th, has been received from the Superintendent, Jasper National Park:

REGRET TO ADVISE R B WATSON MOTORCYCLIST AGE TWENTY SIX SUFFERED FATAL INJURIES MILE FOUR HIGHWAY SIXTEEN SUNDAY AUGUST TWENTY FOURTH AT APPROXIMATELY TWO THIRTY AM BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IN COLLISION WITH DEER

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

E.W.

00 10 64

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH **WESTERN UNION** CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC **WESTERN UNION** CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

(17).

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER — GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOA215

1958 AUG 25 PM 12 21

MO LLD 162 34=JX JASPER ALTA 25 953 AMM=
THE CHIEF NATIONAL PARKS SVC DEPT NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATL
557 RESOURCES= NORLITE BLDG OTTAWA ONT=
REGRET TO ADVISE R B WATSON MOTORCYCLIST AGE TWENTY SIX
SUFFERED FATAL INJURIES MILE FOUR HIGHWAY SIXTEEN SUNDAY
AUGUST TWENTY FOURTH AT APPROXIMATELY TWO THIRTY AM BELIEVED
TO HAVE BEEN IN COLLISION WITH DEER=
J A PETTIS SUPT=

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
AUG 25 1958
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. STRONG	MR. LANGE
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY	MR. [illegible]
MR. EDE	
MISS SCOTT	

Parks - EW

Pls fess on to
HO.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Vr

J21 2
J 13-434

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

OTTAWA, August 14, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

BEAR TRAGEDY
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

With reference to my memorandum of August 12th, I now enclose clipping taken from the Ottawa Journal of August 13th, giving some details of the rabies test performed on the head of the bear.

There is nothing more that I can say at this time until an official report is received from the Branch Laboratory of Animal Pathology, Department of Agriculture, Health of Animals Division, Lethbridge, Alberta.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Encls.

00106 7

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
Confirmation			Supt. Jasper National Park

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Jasper, Alberta,
August 25, 1958.

13-434
13-430

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 27 1958
GENERAL REGISTRY

THE CHIEF
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
DEPT. NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
NORLITE BUILDING
OTTAWA

REGRET TO ADVISE R.B. WATSON, MOTORCYCLIST, AGE TWENTY SIX SUFFERED FATAL INJURIES MILE FOUR HIGHWAY SIXTEEN SUNDAY AUGUST TWENTY FOURTH AT APPROXIMATELY TWO THIRTY A.M. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IN COLLISION WITH DEER.

J.A. PETTIS
SUPERINTENDENT

DAY LETTER
DWM/dls

"IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS."

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

SENDER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

(operating its own lines and those of the Great North Western Telegraph Company, the Grand Trunk Pacific Telegraph Company and Canadian Government Railways).

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER No. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

MR. STRONG / MR. LANGE
MR. LOTHIAN / MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY / MR. TURNER
MR. ... / MR. ...
MISS SCOTT / MR. ...

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company's said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeated Telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, or errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company requires to repeat any telegram, and payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding $200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the ordinary charges for repeated messages, viz.: one percent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two percent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the acts or default of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices, and no message delivered by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expediated service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day Letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligations in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT MESSAGE

Accepted up to 2 A. M. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 A. M. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are still lower than the standard Night Message rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 30 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Transcribed from tape -
August 11, 1958.

J 212
J 13-434

Preliminary report by Superintendent J. A. Pettis of Jasper National Park on incident at Sunwapta Bungalows in which a seven year old girl was killed by a black bear.

At 10.30 on the morning of August 8th Park Warden Harold Elvan reported in that a small girl had been badly mauled by a bear at Sunwapta Falls and was being brought in to the hospital. It was also reported at that time that Mr. William Hayhurst, owner of Sunwapta Bungalows, had taken action and had shot the bear on the spot. Warden Elvan was not at the Bungalows at the time but arrived there shortly after the incident occurred. The little girl was brought in to the hospital and arrived in Jasper at 11:00 a.m., when she was pronounced dead by Dr. Venner of Jasper. The mother, Mrs. Coates, and Mr. Hayhurst were taken to the R.C.M.P. barracks where statements were given. In the meantime an R.C.M.P. constable, in company with Chief Warden McGuire, proceeded to Sunwapta Falls to obtain further information. From the statements given, and the information we have been able to piece together, the following will give you the story of what actually took place.

Mr. and Mrs. Coates with their three small children were staying at Sunwapta Bungalows, occupying Cabin No. 11. Mr. Coates was out fishing in the morning and the mother was home alone with the children. Little Barbara Coates was playing at the rear of the cabin when the black bear came out of the bush. This was also witnessed by one of the cabin girls, which was given in her statement. The little girl ran around to the front of the cabin and the black bear chased her. When she arrived at the door of the cabin she apparently tripped. At this time the mother ran out of the cabin responding to the screams and shouts that were made, just in time to see the bear grab the little girl around the waist in its jaws. The mother tried frantically to pull the little girl away from the bear but the bear picked the little girl up and took off around behind the cabin. In the meantime the mother was still trying to pull the little girl away from the bear, but with no success.

0010710 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The bear dragged the both of them about 100 feet to the rear of the cabin when the mother finally, exhausted, gave up her efforts. In the meantime, the cabin girl who had witnessed the bear coming out of the bush and running after the little girl took after the bear and hit it over the back and rear with a stick trying to make the bear drop the little girl. About this time another cabin girl arrived and she tried the same thing using a sticks and throwing stones at the bear. A third girl also arrived and the three of them were trying desperately to make the bear drop the child. Finally one of the girls was able to strike the bear across the face with the stick and the bear finally did drop the child. The bear by this time was completely vicious and began circling and closing in on the three girls who were trying to keep him at bay throwing sticks and stones at him. In the meantime, Mr. William Hayhurst had heard the commotion and someone had shouted "Somebody get a gun" and he had run into the tearoom, grabbed a 22 rifle which, to the best of our knowledge, was sealed at the time, loaded the rifle and ran out to where the bear was. Mr. Hayhurst was, you might say, extremely fortunate with one shot from the 22 rifle which hit the bear between the eyes and killed it immediately. Seeing that the little girl was severely hurt, immediate steps were taken her in to the hospital at Jasper. From the evidence given, the little girl was very badly bitten across the back, her spine was completely severed and portions of her intestines and so on were protruding from her back. There is little doubt that the child was dead before they even attempted to bring her into town.

After leaving the police barracks, the parents apparently left for their home in Calgary. This information was given to Mr. Ede over the telephone, but to confirm the name is Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Coates, address: 55 Woodlark Drive, Calgary, Alberta.

I did not talk to the parent nor did any member of my staff. There is no doubt that this was a terrible experience, especially for the mother and there was little could be gained by talking to them following their interview with the R.C.M.P. From the statements given by the cabin girls, apparently this bear had been in the Sunwapta Bungalow area for

.....3

0 0 1 0 7 1 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

approximately four years now. The bear was well known to them and was possibly one of a number of highway bears which frequent this particular area. The bear was a four year old, medium size, and had a white V marking on his chest. Ironically, the people around Sunwapti Bungalows even had a name for the bear; he was called "Victor".

So that we can leave no stones unturned on this thing the bear's head was removed and will be sent for analysis to determine if any rabies were present. This is not a likely possibility and it will be very difficult to determine whether the bear was rabid; however I feel that we should take all steps possible to determine the cause, if any, of the action of this animal. As near as we can determine there was absolutely no cause for the bear to act as it did. It made a straight line for the little girl as it came up out of the brush and seemed intent on taking the little child as it would a fawn deer. It is of course extremely unusual for a black bear to act in this manner and at the moment we are at a loss to know what caused the bear to act as it did. There seems to be absolutely no provocation for it to attack the child and, as far as we know, it was not irritated or provoked in any way.

Regarding an inquest, there was some discussion as to whether an inquest should be held or not, but the R.C.M.P. Corporal at Jasper checked with his superiors in Edmonton and also the Provincial Coroner and it was decided that an inquest should be held. This inquest is being held this morning and, as result of which, the cause of death will be established for legal purposes. Beyond the fact that this thing has been a great shock to us all and has greatly upset us there is the one point which of course complicates the whole thing and of which I am quite concerned regarding the action to be taken. This, of course, is what action should be taken regarding Mr. Hayhurst who took the situation in his own hands and broke the seal on his rifle and shot the bear. Naturally, under the circumstances, public opinion will be in favour of Mr. Hayhurst's action. On the other hand, we cannot condone his action because he broke a very serious Park regulation.

.....4

0 0 1 0 7 2 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Hayhurst displayed a considerable amount of bravery in attacking the bear or shooting the bear with a .22 rifle and naturally public opinion is going to be in his favour. Under similar circumstances there is no doubt that a great many people would have done the same thing, regardless of the Park regulation. It seems feasible that if immediate action was not taken that further injury would have been inflicted on other people and the whole situation could have been even more serious. The nearest Park Warden is at Proboktan Creek, approximately 10 miles from Sunwapta Falls. Park Warden Harold Stack was called but apparently he was outside and did not hear the tlephone ringing. Park Warden Harold Elvan, located at Athabasca Falls, was contacted and arrived shortly after the incident occurred. Athabasca Falls is approximately fourteen miles this side of Sunwapti Falls.

From our point of view we cannot condone the action taken by Mr. Hayhurst or overlook the fact that he definitely broke a Park regulation. By condoning his action we would be,of course,opening the door for any person to up and shoot a bear at the slightest provocation. Actually this case was extremely serious and there was the fact that Mr. Hayhurst was, no doubt, justified in his action. However, other cases could not be possibly justified and we will be faced with an impossible situation. I am not suggesting that Mr. Hayhurst should be dealt with severely by any means, however, I do feel that we should take some action of a minor degree against him. The .22 rifle was taken into custody by Chief Warden McGuire and is being held in the Chief Warden's office at the present time. No objection was raised on Mr. Hayhurst's part when this was done as he is completely aware of the regulations and of the situation which exists regarding unsealed firearms. This is a matter which will have to be decided at a higher level and as soon as a decision is made I would appreciate being advised as to the action that is to be taken. The R.C.M.P. corporal in charge at Jasper will supply me with a full report on the incident which includes all the statements,as well as a copy of the inquest. This should be available the first part of next week and as soon as it is received I will forward it on to you.

.....5

0 0 1 0 7 3 A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The publicity angle of this thing is a tough one and I have received a half a dozen or more different calls, even two calls from Toronto this morning, one from the Toronto Star and the other big Toronto newspaper, wanting information on the incident. I have given them very little information but, naturally, from private sources the story is gradually being pieced together which, I expect, will come out in today's newspapers. A lot of stress was placed on who had actually shot the bear and while I wouldn't commit myself on that particular point, it did come out from private sources that Mr. Hayhurst had taken the situation into his own hands. It seems quite certain that a big play will be made of this particular point and also the action of the cabin girls who were extremely brave in their attempts to fight off the bear.

This whole incident is extremely unfortunate and something that we have all lived in fear of for many years. It is of course that much more unfortunate because it happened to the small child. But there is no doubt that these bears become difficult because of the treatment they get from the tourists in spite of our efforts to warn people at every opportunity of the dangers in feeding bears and the effect that they are having on the bears, the practice is still being widely being carried out. The problem will continue to increase in seriousness with increased Park use. We cannot, of course, destroy or continue to destroy large numbers of the animals and it seems to me that the time is approaching or has definitely approached where severe action will have to be taken on our part against people feeding bears. We talk to them, we bawl them out, explain to them all the different reasons why they shouldn't do it, but it still goes on. Of course from the public relations point of view, it would not be an easy thing to deal severely with people, charge them in court for feeding the bears; however the situation is serious enough that perhpas this is the course of action that we must take. This particular incident was not caused by anyone feeding the bear. However, the fact that he was around the area a great deal and no doubt had been fed and spoiled by the tourists, prompted his unusual action in attacking and killing the child. I was asked by one of the newspapers as to what

00 10 74 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A 5L0100

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

precautions were taken by the Parks against this sort of thing. I did not give them any information, however it indicates a point that probably or will be brought out. If that sort of thing gets too far, or goes too far, the first thing we know we will be held responsible for every bear in the Park which, of course, is nonsense. The fact that the victim was a child will, of course, place a great deal of emphasis on the safety of persons visiting the National Parks. I have no indication, or no indication was given by the parents, regarding any action or any claim on the part of the parents and it is quite possible that nothing more will come of it. However the publicity that usually follows this sort of thing, having in mind the Mount Temple accident, can direct a lot of undesirable publicity towards this service.

I have attempted to give you a brief rundown of what took place regarding this situation and I would expect that when the police reports are available in full that you will have the complete picture. As I said, the only point that's particularly bothering me at the present moment is what action is to be taken against Mr. Hayhurst. If you would let me know about this as soon as possible I would appreciate it very much. I think that's all for this morning. I'll try and get this away in the mail so that you will have it Monday morning. I am assuming that you have a stenorette machine in your office that you can play this back on. This is the sort of thing that these dictating machines and tapes are very useful for. However, I do hope we won't have to use them for a thing of this kind too often. Best regards and I'll send along the other information just as soon as I have received it from the R.C.M.P.

0001079

CdeB/EGM
J.13-434

January 29, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

ACCIDENTAL DEATH
JEAN ELLEN JOHNSTON
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

Further to my memorandum of January 13th, I am enclosing a copy of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police report on this accident.

Original signed by
J.R.B. COLEMAN

Encl.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE J.13-434

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

JAN 27 1958
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

JASPER, ALBERTA,

January 22, 1958.

MR. STRONG	MR. LANGE
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY	MR. TURNER
MR. EDE	MR.
MISS SCOTT	MR.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Norlite Building,
OTTAWA.

ACCIDENTAL DEATH
JEAN ELLEN JOHNSTON

Herewith for your information is a copy of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police report of the fatal accident involving Miss Jean Ellen Johnston.

You will note that the driver of the vehicle has been charged under Section 42 (a) of the National Parks Traffic Regulations.

J.A. Pettis,
Superintendent.

encl.

Copy sent to D.M.
28/1/58
L.deB

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE C-237

DIVISION FILE No. _____

DIVISION "K" SUB-DIVISION Edmonton DETACHMENT Jasper

PROVINCE Alberta DATE January 14th, 1958.

FILE REFS.

RE: Jean Ellen JOHNSTON, (B. 12-2-38).
Accidental Death of. Jasper, Alberta.
(JASPER DETACHMENT CASE)

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION
58E-1-245

DETACHMENT
58-5-2

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR _____

1. On the 13-1-58 at 8:30 AM a report was received at this Detachment to the effect that Jean Ellen JOHNSTON, the c/n had died in the Seton Hospital at Jasper, Alberta. Death was as a result of injuries received in a tobogganing accident on the night of the 12-1-58. This report was confirmed by Doctor J.P. BETKOWSKI, coroner, of Jasper, Alberta.

2. Investigation disclosed that on the 12-1-58 at approximately 8:30 PM, a group of young people from Jasper proceeded up the Pyramid Lake Road north west of Jasper. At a point near the turn off to the town incinerator approximately one and one quarter miles from Jasper two toboggans were attached to the rear bumper of a car. The first toboggan was attached to the rear bumper of the car by means of a chain eight feet in length. The second toboggan was attached to the first by means of a piece of rope approximately five feet in length. The car, a 1953 Buick bearing Alberta licence number WK 545, is owned by Don PINDER of Jasper, Alberta. After attaching the toboggans to the car several persons got on the toboggans and were towed up the road behind the car. The driver of the car, PINDER, stopped several times and the parties on the toboggans changed each time. This carried on until the Pyramid Pines Resort was reached. The Pyramid Pines Resort is located approximately four miles from Jasper on Pyramid Lake. At this point the car was turned around for the return trip. Arthur LINDENBACK of Jasper began driving the car at this time and PINDER took his turns at riding the toboggans. The return trip was similar to that of the initial one with the vehicle stopping several times and different parties riding the toboggans.

3. Upon reaching a point approximately two hundred yards below that location where the toboggans were first attached the car was turned around. PINDER turned the car around and LINDENBACK again drove. Don KRISCHKE and Joan CANTRELL of Jasper, Alberta rode the front toboggan with Don PINDER and the c/n riding the rear. Jean JOHNSTON, the c/n was seated behind PINDER on the rear toboggan. Barbara ROBINSON was seated in the front seat with LINDENBACK, the driver, while Audrey JACKSON and Margaret SIMPSON occupied the rear seat. A third party, Joe GRAFF also occupied the rear seat of the vehicle. The car began moving up the road towing the toboggans starting off in second gear and was believed to have been shifted into high gear just at the time the accident occured. From the starting point the road climbs gradually and enters a left hand curve. The curve is quite flat and sharp with little of no bank to it. As the curve is rounded and the road begins to straighten there is a very slight down grade. As the curve was rounded the persons occupying the rear seat, JACKSON and SIMPSON, who were looking out the rear window, observed both toboggans sliding

CONTINUED ON PAGE TWO

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

0 0 1 0 7 8 A

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 0 7 9 A

DIVISION FILE No. RE Jean Ellen JOHNSTON, (B.12-2-38) Accidental Death of . Jasper, Alberta. PAGE "2" C-237 CONTINUATION

CONTINUED FROM PAGE ONE

OBSERVED BOTH THE TOBOGGANS SLIDING toward the right side of the road. Both called to the driver and he began to slow down. The rear toboggan left the right side of the road going over the shoulder and throwing both passengers off. It is believed that the tow rope broke as the toboggan left the shoulder of the road. JACKSON and SIMPSON, the occupants of the rear seat of the car informed LINDENBACK the toboggan had left the road and he stopped the car. CANTRELL had fallen from the first toboggan just prior to the car stopping and KRISCHKE was the only person left on either of the toboggans. As the car stopped everyone got out but LINDENBACK hearing someone was hurt got back into the car and turned it around. PINDER, on being thrown from the rear toboggan landed in some low brush. He was not injuried and getting to his feet saw the c/n lying some five feet away on her side bleeding from her mouth and left ear. She was unconscious. JACKSON and LINDENBACK took the car and proceeded to Jasper where they contacted Doctor BETKOWSKI who in turn called the Jasper ambulance. The Doctor and the ambulance proceeded to the scene. The c/n was placed in the ambulance and taken to the Seton Hospital where she died at 4:00 AM on the 13-1-58.

S.D.588.1.245

Jasper 58-5-2

4. The point where the toboggan left the shoulder of the road is about one third of the way around the curve. The traveled portion of the roadway at this point is nineteen feet in width. Below the shoulder of the road there is a drop of about two feet and then the ground becomes level once again. In rounding the curve or portion thereof the toboggan traveled some sixty feet in the soft snow on the shoulder of the road. Markings in the snow would indicate the toboggan went over the shoulder and after traveling about five feet tipped over. The c/n was lying some ten feet beyond this point. There are several rocks and a tree in this immediate area, any one of which could have caused the injury to the c/n.

5. The following statements were obtained from those persons tobogganing with the c/n at the time of the accident.

STATEMENT of Don PINDER, Jasper, Alberta. 13-1-58.

On the 12th day of January, 1958 at approximately 8:30 PM I and a number of other persons proceeded up the Pyramid Lake Road from Jasper to toboggan.

The toboggans were carried up the hill in the trunk of my car, a 1953 Buick, bearing Alberta licence number WK 545. We attached the two toboggans to the rear of the car by a chain from the front of the first toboggan to the rear bumper of the car. The second toboggan was attached to the first by a length of rope. The chain was approximately eight feet in length and the rope approximately five feet in length. The toboggans were attached at the incinerator on the way up the hill.

After the toboggans were attached I drove the car and Joe GRAFF, Don KRISCHKE and Art LINDENBACK got on the toboggans. We stopped several times on the way up to the

CONTINUED ONE PAGE THREE

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DIVISION FILE No. RE Jean Ellen JOHNSTON, (B.12-2-38) Accidental Death of. Jasper, Alberta. PAGE "3" C-237 CONTINUATION

CONTINUED FROM PAGE TWO

ON THE WAY UP TO THE Pines Resort on Pyramid Lake. Each time I stopped the parties on the toboggans changed.

When we reached the Pines and turned around Art LINDENBACK drove the car and I rode the front toboggan back down the road to a point approximatel y two hundred yards below the turn off to the incinerator. We turned around at this point.

After turning around Don KRISCHKE and Joan CANTRELL got on the front toboggan and Jean JOHNSTON and myself got on the rear toboggan. She sat on the back of the toboggan and I sat in front of her. We started off up the road. When we came to a left hand curve the road was very icy. Both toboggans slid to the right side of the road. The rear one on which we were riding went off the road and over the bank. As we went over the bank the rope broke. We both flew off the toboggan. I landed in some low brush and got up and saw Jean lying on her sie with her head near a fairly large tree. I went over to her and saw she was covered with a coat which we had been sitting on. She was unconscious. I called for the car to come back and they did. We covered her up with coats to keep her warm and Art and Audrey went for the doctor.

The Doctor came and then the ambulance. They took Jean to the hospital. I can think of nothing further which I can add to this statement.

S.D.58E.1.245

Jasper 58-5-2

Wit'd S.E. Dungate. SIGN'D Don PINDER

Statement of Art LINDENBACK, Jasper, Alberta. 13-1-58.

I was driving the car when the accident happened. When we reached a suitable place to turn around after coming down the road I stopped the car. Every one got out and Don PINDER turned the car around. I saw several persons get on the toboggans but I don't know who. I know Don PINDER and Don KRISCHKE were on but I didn't know where they were seated. I didn't know who was with them.

I started up the road. I started the car in second and shifted to high. I bleeave I was traveling between fifteen and twenty miles per hour. I didn't notice anything unusual about the way the car was handling. The people in the back seat of the car said the toboggans were swaying and I slowed down. I was then told one of the toboggans had gone over the bank and I stopped as soon as possible. I started to get out of the car with the others and then I heard someone call and say some one was hurt. I got back into the car and turned it around. I drove toward the spot and met Audrey JACKSON coming up the road. She got into the car and said we had better go for the doctor. I drove down the hill and went to Doctor BETKOWSKI's house and Audrey went and told the doctor what had happened. She came out and I asked here as to whether or not she had called the ambulance and she said the doctor had. We then went back up the hill.

The doctor arrived and the ambulance and they took Jean to the hospital. We drove down the hill and met Lou PAWLIUK,

CONTINUED ONE PAGE FOUR

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

00 1080 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 0 8 1 A

DIVISION FILE No. | RE Jean Ellen JOHNSTON, (B.12-2-38) Accidental Death of. Jasper, Alberta. | PAGE "4" | C-237 CONTINUATION

CONTINUED FROM PAGE THREE

MET LOU PAHLIUK, Lois JOHNSTON, sister to Jean, was in Lou's car. It was decided that Lou's car would go to the JOHNSTON residence and inform Mrs. JOHNSTON of what had happendd. The persons in Don's car want to my place to await word of how Jean was.
Wit'd S.E. Dungate SIGN'D A.F. LINDENBACK

STATEMENT of Barbara ROBINSON, Jasper, Alberta. 13-1-58.

S.D.58E.1.245

On the 12th day of January, 1958 I was a passenger in a vehicle which was towing two toboggans on the Pyramid Lake Road approximately one mile north west of Jasper. I was s ated in the front seat together with the driver, Art LINDENBACK. We proceeded up the road once towing the toboggans and turned around at the Pyramid Pines Resort at Pyramid Lake. We turned around at this point and proceeded back the way we had come. I rode the front toboggan once going up and once coming down, getting off the last time just prior to turning around to start up the road for the second time.

Jasper 58-5-2

The car was turned around approximately two hundred yards down the road from the incinerator. Don KRISCHKE and Joan CANTRELL were seated on the front toboggan and Don PINDER and Jean JOHNSTON were on the rear one, Jean seated behind Don. We started up the road towing the toboggans. We had only gone a short distance and I believe traveling in second gear when the accident occured. The first indication I had that anything had happened was when some one in the rear seat of the vehicle sid the toboggans were skiding and one had gone over the bank.

We stopped at the incinerator road and I got out of the car and unhocked the first toboggan. I got in the car and we backed down to the spot where Jean was laying. I went over to where she was laying . I took of my coat to help cover her up and ust waited until the doctor and the ambulance came.
Wit'd S.E. Dungate SIGN'D Barbara ROBINSON

STATEMENT of Margaret SIMPSON, Jasper, Alberta. 13-1-58

On the 12th day of January, 1958 I was with a group of young persons tobogganing on the Pyramid Lake Road between the incinerator and the Pyramid Pines Resort on Pyramid Lake.

We were using two toboggans which were being towed behind a car. The first toboggan was attached to the rear bumper of the car and the second toboggan was attached to the first by a rope. We made one trip up to the Pyramid Pines and back down the way we had come to a point about two hundred yards below the turn off to the incinerator. We turned around here. I rode part way up one the rear toboggan and about half way down.

Before starting up for the second time Don KRISCHKE and Joan CANTRELL got on the front toboggan and Don PINDER and Jean JOHNSTON got one the rear one. Jean was seated on the rear toboggan behind Don. I got into the rear seat of the car and was watching out of the rear window. I saw both

CONTINUED ON PAGE FIVE

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 0 8 2 A

DIVISION FILE No. | RE Jean Ellen JOHNSTON, (B.12-2-38) Accidental Death of. Jasper, Alberta | PAGE "5" | C-237 CONTINUATION

CONTINUED FROM PAGE FOUR

I SAW BOTH toboggans slide to the right side of the road and the rear one went over the bank. I think the rope broke when the toboggan went over the bank. We were not going very fast when it happened.

We called for the driver to stop and he did. When the car stopped I got out and went back. I saw Jean laying on her side and then she turned on her back. Her legs were sort of crossed and her head was near a tree. Some of the others covered her with coats. At one time Jean sat up coughing blood and then she lay right back down again. After the doctor arrived I went down the hill with Lou PAWLIUK and we drove Mrs. JOHNSTON to the hospital.

S.D.58E.1.245

Wit'd S.E. Dungate SIGN'D Margaret SIMPSON

STATEMENT of Audrey JACKSON, Jasper, Alberta. 13-1-58.

Jasper 58-5-2

On the 12th day of January, 1958 I was with a group of Young people tobogganing on the Pyramid Lake Road between the incinerator and the Pyramid Pines Resort on Pyramid Lake. We had made one trip up the road and back. I had riden on the rear toboggan coming down from the Pyramid Pines. We turned around a short distance below the road turning off to the incinerator.

After turning around Don KRISCHKE and Joan CANTRELL got on the front toboggan and Don PINDER and Jean JOHNSTON got on the rear one. Jean was seated behind Don. We started up the road. I was watching out the rear window of the car. We had gone a short distance and were proceeding around a left curve when I saw both toboggans slide towards the right of the road. The rear toboggan went over the bank and the tow rope appeared to snap as it went over the bank. We called for Art to stop the car and he did. After we stopped I got out of the car and ran back to where the toboggan had gone over the bank. I saw Jean laying on the ground and she was bleeding from her left ear and mouth. I ran back to the car and we went and got the doctor.

The doctor and the ambulance arrived very soon after and I was asked to ride back into town with Joan in the ambulance. She was very sick to her stomach on the way in and was vomitting blood.

There is nothing further I feel I can add to this statement.

Wit'd S.E. Dungate SIGN'D Audrey JACKSON.

STATEMENT of Don KRISCHKE, Jasper, Alberta. 13-1-58

We had made one trip up the Pyramid Lake Road and returned before starting the trip on which the accident occured. We drove down the hill to apoint approximately two hundred and fifty yards from the incinerator. We got out of the car or off the toboggans. We unhooked them and turned the car around. When we started back up the hill, Joan CANTRELL, and I were on the first toboggan and Jean JOHNSTON and Don PINDER were on the second one. We started up the hill

CONTINUED ON PAGE SIX

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

D0108837A

DIVISION FILE No.

RE Jean Ellen JOHNSTON, (B.12-2-38) Accidental Death of. Jasper, Alberta.

C-237 CONTINUATION

CONTINUED FROM PAGE FIVE

WE STARTED UP THE HILL about 10 to 15 miles per hr. The road was very icy and the toboggans were sliding quite bad. When we went around the corner were the accident occured, our toboggan was almost on the shoulder of the road. I knew Don and Jean had fallen off and was having a hard time staying on myself. Joan CANTRELL fell off a little way farther along. I was till trying to hang on when we stopped, at the incinerator road. Don PINDER was hollering for help so I ran back, when I got there Don was trying to help Jean. We put coats around her but didn't move her until the doctor and the ambulance came. After we got Jean into the ambulance we picked everything up and came down to town. Lou PAWLIUK took Lois JOHNSTON home in his car and stayed till Jeans mother was ready to go to the hospital. After he had done this he came down to Art LINDENBACK's and my place where we all were to wait for news of Jean.

S.D.58E.1.245

Wit'd S.E. Dungate SIGN'D D.A. KRISCHKE

STATEMENT of Joan CANTRELL, Jasper, Alberta. 13-1-58.

Jasper 58-5-2

On January 12/1958 I was one of a group to form a tobogganing party on the Pyramid Lake Road. Two toboggans were tied one behind the other behind a car. There were two persons on each toboggan. Don KRISCHKE and myself on the first one and Don PINDER and Jean on the last one when at approximately 9:15 PM we turned a sharp corner and the toboggans both swung to the right. I fell off onto the road catching my leg in a rope. The end toboggan flew off the road and evidently threw Jean against a tree and she struck her head. I ran back and stayed beside her - we covered her and she wasn't moved until the ambulance arrived within ten minutes.

Wit'd S.E. Dungate SIGN'D J. CANTRELL

6. At 10:00 AM on the 13-1-58 a Post Mortem was conducted by Doctor A. VENNER of Jasper, Alberta. Cause of death was found to have been contusions and lacerations to the brain together with many fractures to the base of the skull. No internal injuries were found. Other than the injuries to the head the only visible mark on the body was a bruise on the left shoulder.

7. Doctor J.P. BETKOWSKI of Jasper, the local coroner, has been in contact with Doctor CANTOR the provincial coroner. After discussing the accident with Doctor CANTOR, Doctor BETKOWSKI has decided that no inquest will be held. Doctor BETKOWSKI stated that the circumstances surrounding the accident appear quite clear to him and that if an inquest were held the only possible verdict that could be brought in by a jury would be death through miss adventure. It has been requested by Doctor BETKOWSKI that a talk be given to the local student body on the hazzards of this type of recreation. This is to be done in the immediate future by the writer.

CONTINUED ON PAGE SEVEN

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DIVISION FILE No. RE Jean Ellen JOHNSTON, (B.12-2-38) Accidental Death of. Jasper, Alberta PAGE "7" C-237 CONTINUATION

CONTINUED FROM PAGE SIX

FUTURE BY THE WRITER.

8. The body has been released for burial with the funeral to take place on the 16-1-58 from the Roman Catholic Church, Jasper, Alberta. Burial to take place in the family plot, Jasper Cemetary. Jasper Funeral Home incharge of arrangements.

9. A charge under The National Parks Traffic Regulation 42(a) has been laid against the driver of the car, LINDENBACK. From investigation it would appear that the driver of the car was not operating in a negligent manner when the accident occured. It is felt by the writer that it was the length the rear toboggan was behind the vehicle and the swinging motion, similar to that of a whip, which caused the toboggan to over turn and not the speed of the vehicle. It would be impossible for the vehicle to attain a high rate of speed in the distance traveled before the accident. The entire road is very slippery and affords very little traction. The distance from the point where the vehicle started to the point where the toboggan overturned is thought to be approximately one hundred yards.

3.D.58E.1.245

Jasper
58-5-2

10. A copy of the Post MORTEM examination of Doctor VENNER shall be forwarded to this Detachment upon it's completion. At the time of the receipt of the foresaid report it shall be embodied in afurther report and forwarded forthwith. Copy of report direct to Jasper Park Supt.

S.U.I.

Cst.
(S.E. Dungate) 18443
Jasper Detachment

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

0 0 1 0 8 4 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8001085

EW

J 13-434

January 13, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

The following telegram has been received from the Superintendent, Jasper National Park, dated January 13th:

REGRET TO ADVISE MISS JEAN ELLEN JOHNSON AGE 21 JASPER ACCIDENTLY KILLED ON PYRAMID LAKE ROAD WHILE BEING TOWED ON TOBOGGAN. REPORT TO FOLLOW.

As additional information becomes available you will be informed.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J.R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
CONFIRMATION			Superintendent Jasper, Alberta.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Jasper, Alberta,
January 13, 1958.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Norlite Building,
OTTAWA.

REGRET TO ADVISE MISS JEAN ELLEN JOHNSON AGE 21 JASPER ACCIDENTALLY KILLED ON PYRAMID LAKE ROAD WHILE BEING TOWED ON TOBOGGAN. REPORT TO FOLLOW.

DAY LETTER.

J.A. PETTIS,
SUPERINTENDENT.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

(13)..

A. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER

STANDARD TIME

1958 JAN 13 PM 1 19

...MOA216 25/24 DL=JX JASPER ALTA 13 1050AMM=

THE CHIEF, NATIONAL PARKS SVC=

504

DEPT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NAT RESOURCES

NORLITE BLDG OTTAWA=

REGRET TO ADVISE MISS JEAN ELLEN JOHNSON AGE 21

JASPER ACCIDENTLY KILLED ON PYRAMID LAKE ROAD WHILE

BEING TOWED ON TOBOGGAN. REPORT TO FOLLOW=

J A PETTIS SUPERINTENDENT=

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

JAN 13 1958

NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

=21=

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. COLEMAN	
MR LOTHIAN	✓
MR. KELLY	
MR. E 'E	
MR. COOPER	
MR. SCOTT	
MR. TURNER	
MR. Paul	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0010

HTC/ML

J13-434

August 23, 1957.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
JASPER, Alberta.

This will acknowledge your memorandum of August 13th enclosing a copy of Assistant Chief Warden T.L. Ross' report of the rescue which took place on Roche Miette on August 3, 1957.

W.F. Lothian,
Acting Chief.

00108089

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE....J....13

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 20 1957
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

J13-434

JASPER, ALBERTA,
August 13, 1957

The Chief
National Parks Service
Department of Northern Affairs & National Resources
Norlite Building
OTTAWA, Ontario

Enclosed is a report of a rescue which took place on Roche Miette on August 3, 1957.

MR. COLEMAN	✓	
MR LOTHIAN	✓	
MR. KELLY		
MR. EDE		
MR. COOPER	✓	
MR. SCOTT		
MR. TURNER		
MR.		

J. A. Pettis
Superintendent

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARK WARDEN SERVICE
MOUNTAIN RESCUE REPORT

1. DATE. August 3, 1957 . . . TIME. 8:00 P.M. . . . . .

LOCATION. Roche Miette . . . . . .

2. NAMES OF VICTIMS and other members of party, with information regarding their experience:

L. A. Bayrock . . . . . J. Rostek . . . . . .

R. B. Ellwood . . . . . P. Ellwood (Victim) . . . . . .

G. Wysocks . . . . . .

. . . . . .

3. Summary of events leading up to accident:

(a) Departure Point. mile 24, Highway 16. . . . . .

(b) Route and Objective of Party. . . . . .

To reach top of Roche Miette via West Ridge and North . . .

Ridge. . . . . .

. . . . . .

4. Eyewitnesses' account of accident if available; otherwise, observers' deductions based on tracks and any other evidence. Important points:

(a) Location of skis in relation to release point of slide; how was slide released:

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

(b) Climbing route - type of rock, weather conditions:

Rock conditions - scree & talus, dry. . . . . .

Weather conditions - cloudy. . . . . .

5. Summary of rescue operationa, times and names:

(i) Time of Accident: Victim became ill around 12:00 Noon

(ii) Time Report of Accident Received and from whom: . . .

8:00 P.M. Report brought in by L. A. Bayrock . . . . . .

(iii) Time first party dispatched: Leader, No. in party. . .

Rescue party members contacted by phone and assembled at mile 24, highway 16.

(iv) Time first party arrived at scene of accident. 11:30 P.M.

(v) Time followup party dispatched. Leader. T. L. Ross .

No. in party. C. L. Wilkins, G. Wells, N. Young, S. Phillips, L. A. Bayrock.

A 1991 0 1 0 9
RG 84, A-2-a, vol 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5. Continued

(vi) Time followup party arrived at scene of accident. . .

. . . . . .

(vii) Location and time victims found. Injuries sustained:
Victim was reached at 11:30 P.M. Appeared to be in a state of mild shock and was suffering from migraine headaches.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

(viii) Cause of death or outcome otherwise:
Victim was transported by stretcher to automobil at mile 24, east highway (16). Then by car to Jasper.

. . . . . .

(ix) Time operation was concluded: . . 4:00 A.M. . . . . .

6. Weather and Avalanche Hazard:

(i) Wind, temperature and snow data: . . . . . .
. . . . . nil . . . . . .

(ii) Climbing Conditions: . . . . . .
. . . . . very good . . . . . .

. . . . . .

(iii) Restrictions in Force. . . . . .
. . . . . nil . . . . . .

. . . . . .

(iv) Type of Slide and Extent: . . . . . .
. . . . . N/A . . . . . .

. . . . . .

7. Terrain data, including sketches, maps, diagrams & pictures:
Victim had completed about half the climb and was located at the 6000 ft. level.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

A 1992 0 1 0
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8.
Recommendations and Conclusions:

The knowledge that Warden Wilkins obtained of this mountain, while on a previous climb with Anton Messner, proved to be very valuable on this rescue.

T. L. Ross
Asst. Chief Warden

D 1 0 9 3 7 A

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED—
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. POLICE,
OTTAWA

FILE No. 57HQ 660-H5

HEADQUARTERS

NORLITE BUILDING
APR 18 1957
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

~~MR. COLEMAN~~

J13-434

MR. COLEMAN	✓	
MR. LOTHIAN	✓	
MR. KELLY		
MR. EDE		
MR. COOPER		
MR. SCOTT		
MR. TURNER		
MR.		

OTTAWA, CANADA April 17, 1957.

Re: Tiber Lajos Kulcsar
Brule, Alberta
Death of -

The above subject was mountain climbing on March 24, 1957, with a companion, Garbor Gardonyi, when the former person fell to his death from the southeast slope of Brule Mountain, situated in Jasper National Park.

2. These two men immigrated to Canada from Austria in January of this year.

3. Our investigation has disclosed that death was accidental and no inquest was ordered.

(J.S. Cruickshank), Supt.,
Assistant Director, Operations &
Criminal Investigations.

The Director,
National Parks Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs
& National Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

00100 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

P

HTC-JRBC/MB.

J13-434

April 11, 1957.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
Jasper, Alberta.

This will acknowledge your report on the accident on Boule Range.

I would be pleased if you would pass on my expression of appreciation for his effort to each of the members of the rescue party who assisted in this regrettable incident.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

00109595

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

P.

COPY MIP

B 13-434

J 13-434

April 10, 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Herewith are copies of the Park Superintendents' reports concerning fatal accidents which occurred in Banff and Jasper National Parks.

2. These reports served to prove that the mountain rescue schools being held by the National Parks Service are worthwhile.

3. It would be appreciated if you would return these reports.

(Sgd) J.A. Hutchison,
Director.

Encl.

00109 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

P

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE J 13

NORLITE BUILDING
APR 8 1957
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Northern Affairs & National Resources

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

JASPER, ALBERTA,
April 3, 1957

MR. COLEMAN	✓
MR. LOTHIAN	✓
MR. KELLY	✓
MR. ELLE	
MR. COOPER	✓
MR. SISSONS	
MR. TURNER	
MR.	

The Chief
National Parks Service
Department of Northern Affairs & National Resources
Norlite Building
Ottawa, Ontario

Enclosed is the report on the accident on Boule Range on March 24, 1957.

Did they check out?
Yes
Outside Parks

J. A. Pettis
Superintendent

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J.R. [illegible] GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK

RECEIVERS REF.

TIME FILED
R. KELLY

CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
Dept. Jasper Park.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Jasper, Alta. March 26th/57.

MAR 28 [illegible] REGISTRY [illegible]

MR. COOPER
MR. [illegible]
MR. TURNER

MR. SCOTT
MR. TURNER
MR.

Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I WISH TO REPORT FOLLOWING INCIDENT IN THE EVENT YOU RECEIVE ENQUIRIES. MAN KILLED ON EASTERN SLOPE OF BEDSON RIDGE OUTSIDE PARK BOUNDARY MOUNTAIN CLIMBING MARCH TWENTY FOURTH. VICTIM EMPLOYEE CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS SECTION AT BRULE. RESCUE OPERATIONS SUPERVISED BY LOCAL R.C.M.POLICE DETACHMENT ASSISTANCE RENDERED BY MEMBERS OF WARDEN SERVICE WITH EQUIPMENT. VICTIM DEAD ON ARRIVAL OF RESCUE PARTY.

J. A. Pettis
Superintendent

DAY LETTER

Confirmation

"IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS."

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

SENDER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER

J13-434

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

(37)

J13-434

MAR 26 1957

YE141 60 DL=JX JASPER ALTA 26 1000A= MAR 26 PM 12 47

CHIEF, NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE=

333 DEPT NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT=

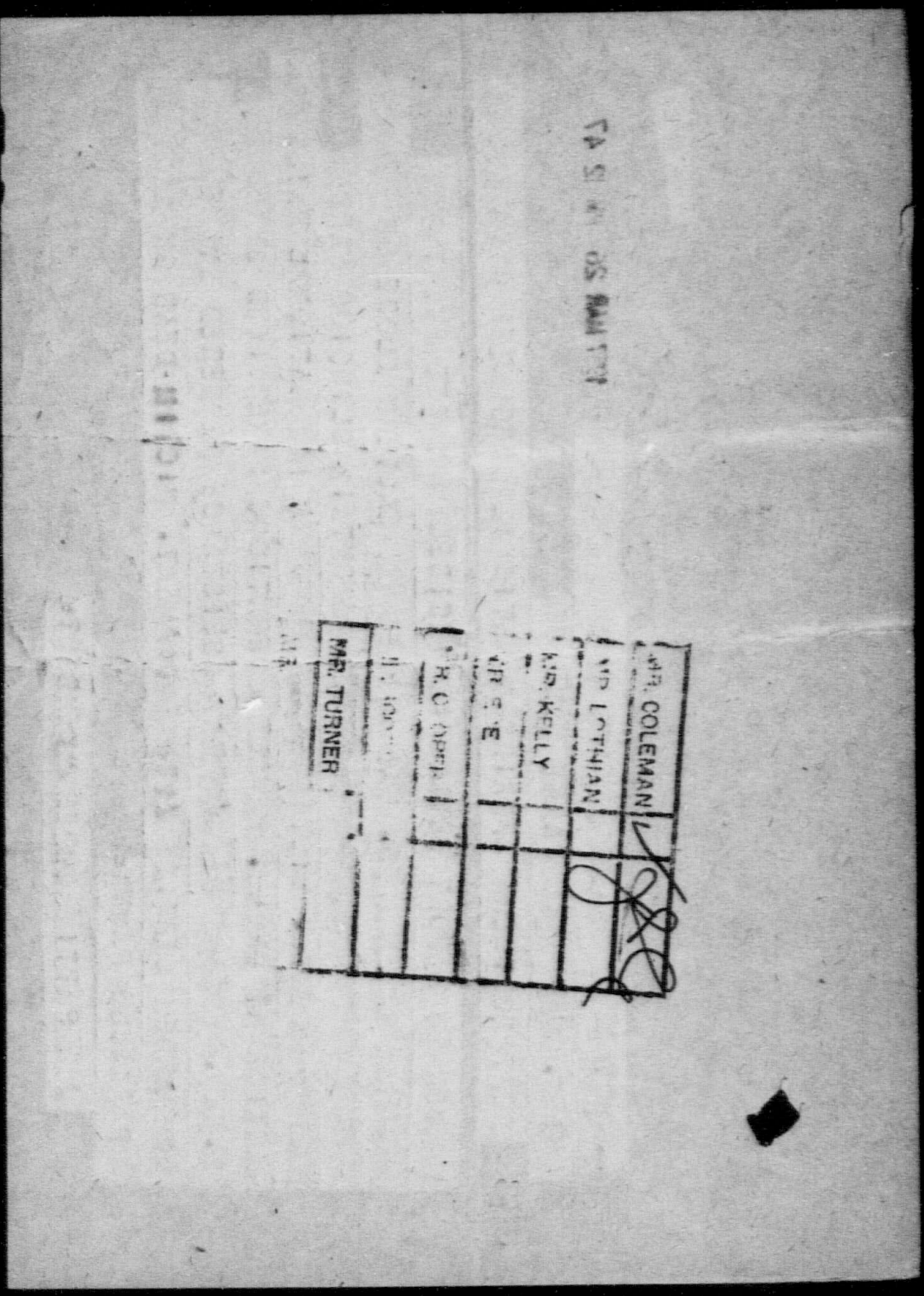
I WISH TO REPORT FOLLOWING INCIDENT IN THE EVENT YOU RECEIVE ENQUIRIES. MAN KILLED ON EASTERN SLOPE OF BEDSON RIDGE OUTSIDE PARK BOUNDARY MOUNTAIN CLIMBING MARCH TWENTY FOURTH. VICTIM EMPLOYEE CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS SECTION AT BRULE. RESCUE OPERATIONS SUPERVISED BY LOCAL R.C.M. POLICE DETACHMENT ASSISTANCE RENDERED BY MEMBERS OF WARDEN SERVICE WITH EQUIPMENT. VICTIM DEAD ON ARRIVAL OF RESCUE PARTY.

J A PETTIS SUPERINTENDENT=

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

HTC/FG

J 13-434

April 10, 1956.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
Jasper, Alberta.

AVALANCHE, MARMOT BASIN, MARCH 11, 1956,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

A copy of the report covering the above avalanche which resulted in the death of Mr. Charles Dupre was forwarded to Assistant Deputy Minister Jackson for his information.

2. Mr. Jackson advised that the reports have been read with great interest and has asked me to express to you his commendation for the actions taken by all concerned following the accident as the ski patrol and warden service in Jasper National Park certainly deserve every credit and it was unfortunate that their fast work was not rewarded with Mr. Dupre being rescued alive.

3. I would be pleased if you express Mr. Jackson's and my own sincere appreciation to those concerned.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

0011011

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL
Press Checking
Services Limited
TORONTO • CANADA

232 Kamloops, B.C., Sentinel
Monday, March 12, 1956.

Avalanche Kills Skier In Out-of-Bounds Area

JASPER, Alta. (CP) — The Jasper national park warden's office said today that a skier killed Sunday when buried by an avalanche was in an out-of-bounds area.

The body of Charles Dupre, 29, who came to Canada five years ago from Swtizerland, was found buried under 10 feet of hard-packed snow in Marmot basin, 10 miles from Jasper, four hours after the snow-slide.

The warden's office said a ski aptrol sets the out-of-bounds area.

Dupre was skiing with Mrs. Olive Grobet, who was 100 yards behind him, when the avalanche slid down the mountain. She gave this account:

"I heard a terrific roar and saw the snow billow up between Charles and me. He tried to ride it for awhile but was completely engulfed."

30 SEARCHERS OUT

A group of people around the chet at the bottom of the slope saw the accident and rushed to the spot where Mrs. Grobet had last seen her companion. A snow-mobile, sent to Jasper for help rounded up about 30 searchers. Using 12-foot steel probing poles, they combed the slope for more than 4½ hours after the accident which occurred about 3:30 p.m. MST.

Ski patrolman Tommy McCready finally touched one of Dupre's skis with his pole and the body was recovered shortly after.

NATIONAL
Press Checking
Services Limited
TORONTO • CANADA

Vancouver Province, B.C.
Monday, March 12, 1956.

Slide kills Swiss skier near Jasper

JASPER, Alta. — (CP)—The Jasper national park warden's office said today that a skier killed Sunday when buried by an avalanche was in an out-of-bounds area.

The body of Charles Dupre, 29, who came to Canada five years ago from Switzerland, was found buried under 10 feet of hard-packed snow in Marmot basin, 10 miles from Jasper, four hours after the snow slide.

The warden's office said a ski patrol sets the out-of-bounds area.

Dupre was skiing with Mrs. Olive Grobet, who was 100 yards behind him when the avalanche slid down the mountain. She gave this account:

"I HEARD a terrific roar and saw the snow billow up between Charles and me. He tried to ride it for awhile but was completely engulfed."

MR. HUTCHISON
MR. COLEMAN
Mr. Gibbon,
J 13-434

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
FILING DIVISION
APR 6 1956
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL
Press Checking
Services Limited
TORONTO • CANADA

332 Kamloops, B.C., Sentinel
Monday, March 12, 1956.

Avalanche Kills Skier In Out-of-Bounds Area

JASPER, Alta. (CP) — The Jasper national park warden's office said today that a skier killed Sunday when buried by an avalanche was in an out-of-bounds area.

The body of Charles Dupre, 29, who came to Canada five years ago from Switzerland, was found buried under 10 feet of hard-packed snow in Marmot basin, 10 miles from Jasper, four hours after the snow-slide.

The warden's office said a ski aptrol sets the out-of-bounds area.

Dupre was skiing with Mrs. Olive Grobet, who was 100 yards behind him, when the avalanche slid down the mountain. She gave this account:

"I heard a terrific roar and saw the snow billow up between Charles and me. He tried to ride it for awhile but was completely engulfed."

30 SEARCHERS OUT

A group of people around the chet at the bottom of the slope saw the accident and rushed to the spot where Mrs. Grobet had last seen her companion. A snowmobile, sent to Jasper for help rounded up about 30 searchers. Using 12-foot steel probing poles, they combed the slope for more than 4½ hours after the accident which occurred about 3:30 p.m. MST.

Ski patrolman Tommy McCready finally touched one of Dupre's skis with his pole and the body was recovered shortly after.

NATIONAL
Press Checking
Services Limited
TORONTO • CANADA

Vancouver Province, B.C.
Monday, March 12, 1956.

Slide kills Swiss skier near Jasper

JASPER, Alta. — (CP)—The Jasper national park warden's office said today that a skier killed Sunday when buried by an avalanche was in an out-of-bounds area.

The body of Charles Dupre, 29, who came to Canada five years ago from Switzerland, was found buried under 10 feet of hard-packed snow in Marmot basin, 10 miles from Jasper, four hours after the snow slide.

The warden's office said a ski patrol sets the out-of-bounds area.

Dupre was skiing with Mrs. Oive Grobet, who was 100 yards behind him when the avalanche slid down the mountain. She gave this account:

"I HEARD a terrific roar and saw the snow billow up between Charles and me. He tried to ride it for awhile but was completely engulfed."

MR. HUTCHISON
MR. COLEMAN
Mr. Gothian,
J 13-434

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
FILING DIVISION
APR 6 1956
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00113A

FAGC:M

MR. COLEMAN

Director, National Parks Branch
APR 5
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Ottawa, 4th April, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUTCHISON

AVALANCHE, MARMOT BASIN, MARCH 11, 1956,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

I have for acknowledgment your memorandum of March 27th with which you provided details and reports on the snowslide in Jasper Park that resulted in the death of Mr. Charles Dupre. I am returning this material herewith.

The reports have been read with great interest and I am sure the Deputy Minister would wish me to express to you his commendation for the actions taken by all concerned following the accident. The ski patrol and warden service in Jasper Park certainly deserve every credit and it is a pity that their fast work was not rewarded with Mr. Dupre being rescued alive.

I gather from the report that the accident resulted from Mr. Dupre's knowingly taking a chance in crossing a forbidden area and that there is no reason for us to consider that the arrangements we have made to warn persons of such dangers are inadequate.

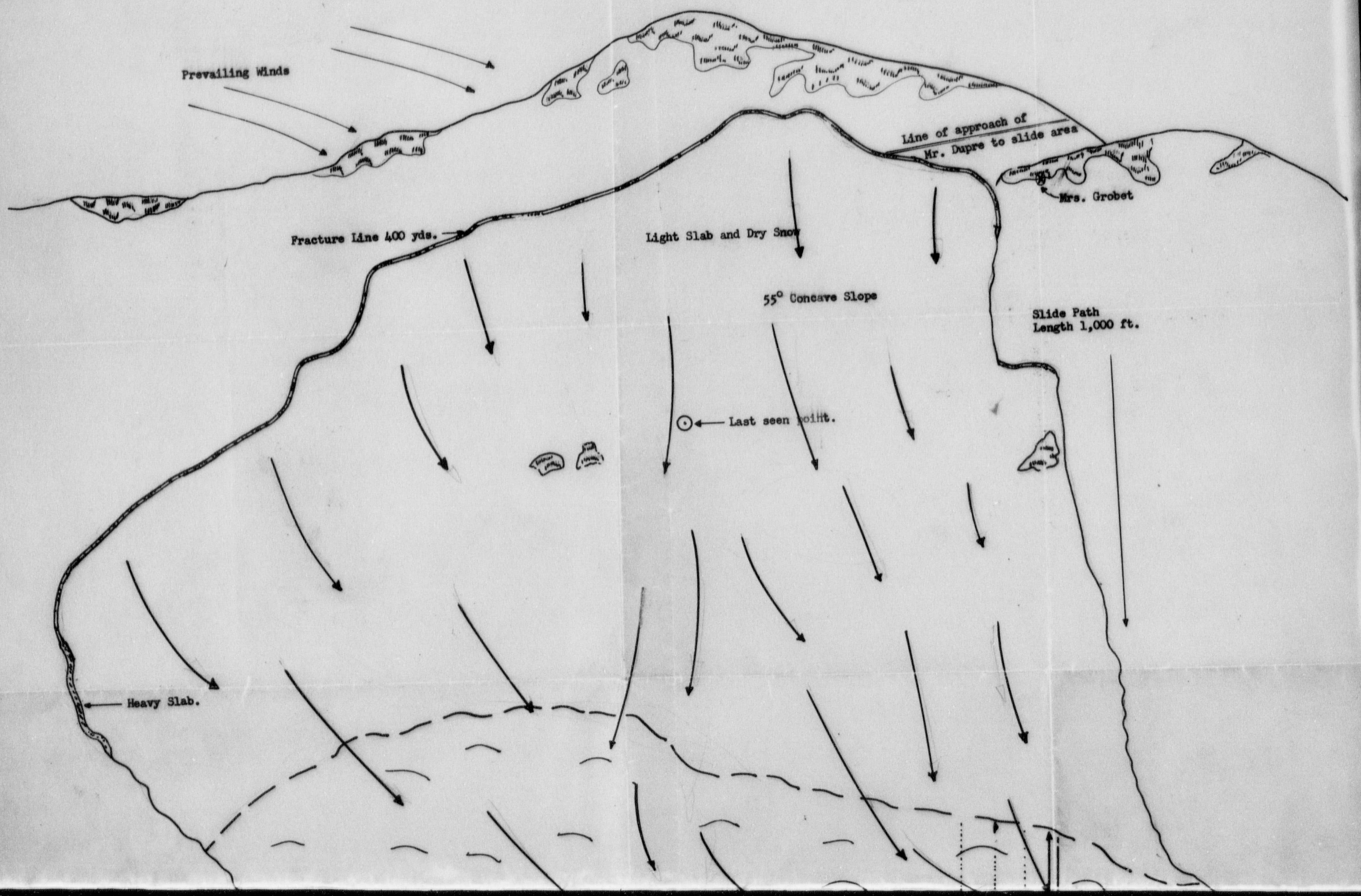
C. W. Jackson,
Assistant Deputy Minister.

00110 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Pictorial Plan showing disaster area in Marmot Basin, Jasper National Park, where Charles DUPRE was buried by an Avalanche on March 11th, 1956.



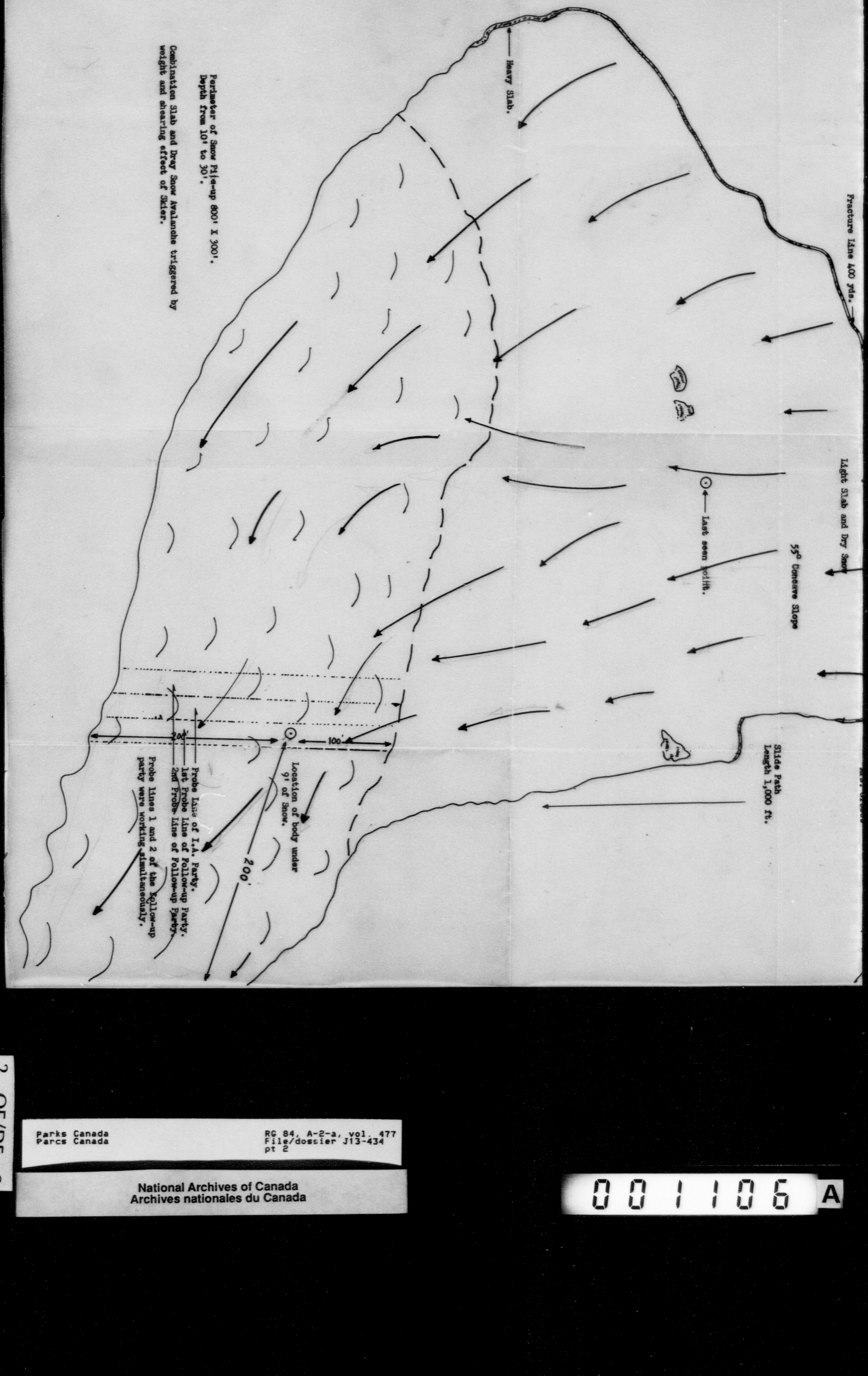
001105 A

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1 OF/DE



2 OF/DE 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001106 A

NATIONAL PARK WARDEN SERVICE
MOUNTAIN RESCUE REPORT

1. DATE. March 11, 1956. . . . . TIME. 15:35 . . . . . .

LOCATION. Marmot Basin, Jasper National Park . . . .

2. NAMES OF VICTIMS and other members of party, with information regarding their experience:

. .Mr. Charles Dupre.- Swiss mountaineer with five years experience

. . . . . .in this basin. . . . . .

. .Mrs. Olive Grobet.- Witness.- School teacher with little or no .

. . . . . .experience on slopes. . . . . .

3. Summary of events leading up to accident:

(a) Departure Point .Day Shelter at end of snowmobile road, Marmot Basin

(b) Route and Objective of Party. General skiing in Marmot Basin. .

. .Last observed on a normal route travelling to summit of frequently skied area. Reached anticipated objective and then continued . .on up and over to an area previously stated by Ski Patrol as . . being unsafe.

. . . . . .

4. Eyewitnesses' account of accident if available; otherwise, observers' deductions based on tracks and any other evidence. Important points:

(a) Location of skis in relation to release point of slide; how was slide released:

. . . . . .Slide was released by shearing and weight of skier. . .

. .Fracture line commenced just above point of skier's entry to area.

(b) Climbing route - type of rock, weather conditions:

. . . . . .Climbing route was O.K. and weather conditions were . .

. .very good. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

5. Summary of rescue operations, times and names:

(i) Time of Accident - 15:35 . . . . . .

(ii) Time Report of Accident Received and from whom-. .Accident . . . .

witnessed by Warden Ski Patrol. Runner despatched at 15:55. . . . . .

Report received in Jasper at 16:45.

(iii) Time First Party Dispatched - Leader, number in party . . . .

. .15:35 - A party of six led by Warden C.L. Wilkins. . . . . .

(iv) Time first party arrived at scene of accident-. .15:55 . . . . .

(v) Time follow-up party dispatched. Leader. 16:50 - Warden T.L. Ross.

No. in party. .sixteen (16) . . . . . .

...2

D-1-107 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5. Continued

(vi) Time follow-up party arrived at scene of accident. . . . . .
. . . . . 18;00 hours . . . .

(vii) Location and time victims found. Injuries sustained:
. . . . . The body was found two hundred feet from tongue,. ..
. two hundred feet from east edge and one hundred feet from . ..
. west edge,. under nine feet of snow, ...
. . . .

(viii) Cause of death or outcome otherwise:
. . . . . .Suffocation. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .

(ix) Time operation was concluded.Body at Day Shelter at 21;15 hours

6. Weather and Avalanche Hazard:

(i) Wind, temperature and snow data:. Heavy Winter snowfall and
. high winds, .Recent snowfall and changing temperatures building
. up further avalanche conditions in those areas that have not
already slid.

(ii) Climbing conditions . . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .

(iii) Restrictions in Force . This party of skiers in Marmot Basin
. was instructed by Warden C.L. Wilkins, who was on ski patrol,
. as to the areas they should not use. That area that slid had
. been pointed out as dangerous and closed to skiers, ...

(iv) Type of Slide, and Extent. Combination slab and dry snow aval-
. anche.. Snow pile-up approximately 800' by 300'.. Fracture line
. extending about 400 yards with slide running at least 1000' .
. . . . . .

7. Terrain data, including sketches, maps, diagrams and pictures. .
. . . . . A concave slope,. situated in a small bowl,. with . .
. the proper exposure to weather to make it a constantly. . . .
. hazardous avalanche slope.. . . . . .
. . . . . .

C - 108 A
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STATEMENT OF WARDEN T. L. ROSS REGARDING
SLIDE IN MARMOT BASIN WHICH RESULTED IN DEATH
C. DUPRE, MARCH 11, 1956.

The victim, Charles Dupre, about 30 years of age, was born and raised in the Swiss Alps. He came to Jasper National Park in 1950 and has resided here almost continuously since then. He was a better than average skier with a good deal of mountain experience. During the past five years he has done a lot of skiing around Jasper, particularly in the Marmot Basin area. He was absolutely familiar with the area and knew what portions could slide under certain conditions.

On the day of the accident Mr. Dupre, along with the rest of the party, was warned by Warden C.L. Wilkins, who was on ski patrol duty, to stay off the slope that he eventually skied on, causing an avalanche and his death. In addition to this Mr. Dupre had on previous accasions worked with the ski patrol and had assisted in the posting of closure signs covering this same area.

This large, combination slab and dry snow avalanche was triggered by the victim at 15:35 on March 11, 1956. He had entered the slide at the top corner, skied part way down the slope and had fallen. As he stood up, the slide broke loose and carried him with it. The accident was seen by Warden C.L. Wilkins, who, accompanied by other skiers, immediately proceeded to the area. After a rapid inspection of the avalanche a messenger was despatched to Jasper. The Hasty Search was concluded at 16:25 and systematic probing started by the six men available. A line across the main build up of the slide; in a location taking into consideration the last seen point of the victim, the contour of the slope and the direction of the snow movement; was chosen as a starting point for probing. The selection of this area as a starting point for probing showed good judgment as it covered the most likely location first. This was later proven correct as the body was located only four feet to the right of the edge of the first probing line across the slide.

Word of the accident was received in town at 16:45 by Chief Warden Brodie and Assistant Chief Warden McGuire. At 16:50 I had been contacted at the Whistler Mountain Ski Area by the Chief Warden. It was agreed that I would proceed immediately, with volunteers, to the Marmot Basin and that men and equipment for a follow up party would be gathered. The response by skiers in the area was instantaneous, and as they were properly attired and we had enough equipment cached in Marmot Basin for an avalanche rescue party, we were able to proceed directly from Whistler Mountain to the Marmot Basin.

The party of sixteen men, with all necessary equipment arrived at the slide at 18:00 hours after travelling five miles by car, thirty-five minutes by snowmobile, and fifteen minutes on skis - a total time of one hour. Equipment was left clear of the slide and a probing line was started to the right and parallel to the area already covered. At 19:35 the first follow up party struck one of the victim's skis. The body, buried in nine feet of snow, was dug out at 19;50.

00 1 09 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The victim was cold, had a leaden color, fixed stare, stiff limbs, rigid jaw and no heart beat or pulse. As much snow as possible was removed from his nose and throat, and after being placed on and under blankets, artificial respiration and friction to limbs and body was applied.

At 20:50 there was no change in the victim and as five hours and fifteen minutes had elapsed since the victim was buried, it was decided to discontinue artificial respiration and transport the body to Jasper. At 21:15 the body was at the Day Shelter at Marmot pending transportation to Jasper by snowmobile.

The second follow up party of eight men with additional equipment and food arrived at 21:35. As the body had been located and everything possible was being done the extra workers were returned to Jasper.

T. L. Ross

Warden T. L. Ross

0 0 1 1 0 A

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STATEMENT OF SKI PATROLLER STEVE KUN REGARDING SLIDE IN MARMOT BASIN WHICH CAUSED THE DEATH OF C. DUPRE, MARCH 11, 1956.

On March 11, 1956 together with Warden C.L. Wilkins I was sent on Ski Patrol to Marmot Basin. The party of nineteen skiers and patrolmen was to remain skiing at the basin and return to the chalet at 3:30 P.M. to prepare to ski to the highway. When the chalet was reached at approximately 11:00 A.M. and the skiers prepared for their outing, I warned the group to ski on those areas that had ski tracks on them. The tracks had been made, as controls, when two wardens and myself were on Ski Patrol on Friday, March 9. All tracks were keenly visible.

On two occasions during the day I had reason to give warning of the dangerous snow conditions on some of the slopes. This judgement was based on training I received at the Ski and Mountain Rescue School which I attended in February. The instruction was invaluable in this particular operation.

At 3:00 P.M. Charles Dupre, accompanied by Mrs. Olive Grobet departed from the group, followed by Miss Gail Jeffrey and Mr. Dan Donnelly, for a last minute ski from a gentle slope north of the chalet. Warden Wilkins came into the hut, having made his covering patrol of the area. At about 3:15 P.M. Miss Jeffrey and Mr. Donnelly skied down the slope stating that "Charlie" was going to the ridge, which is a saddle-shaped, stable gully extending to the lower summit of the mountain, north of the chalet. Four more members of the party were preparing to leave and were taking their packsacks to the snowmobile. During this time Mr. Dupre and Mrs. Grobet were in full sight moving toward the ridge.

Just before reaching the summit, Mr. Dupre swung to the left and moved toward the avalanche basin with Mrs. Grobet following at a distance of a bout 100 yards. Mr. Dupre then swung away from the basin, climbing higher. Mrs. Grobet remained on a safe ridge and was removing her skins, preparing what we thought was a run over their route of ascent. We had expected them to return over the same route because of Mr. Dupre's knowledge of the avalanche basin being out of bounds, and having been warned to ski only in those areas with ski tracks on them. There were definitely no tracks in the avalanche basin.

Mr. Dupre then skied out onto the avalanche slope and stopped. Mrs. Grobet said that he had at this time told her to wait where she was because he was going to "test ski" the slope. This indicated that he knew the dangers involved at the time he was attempting the venture. Mr. Dupre then proceeded to traverse the slope at the top. He then skied into the middle of the basin and fell. He stood up, and at that moment the snow on the slope fractured in several directions - one fracture opening directly under the victim. The entire slope slid, carrying the victim to the bottom.

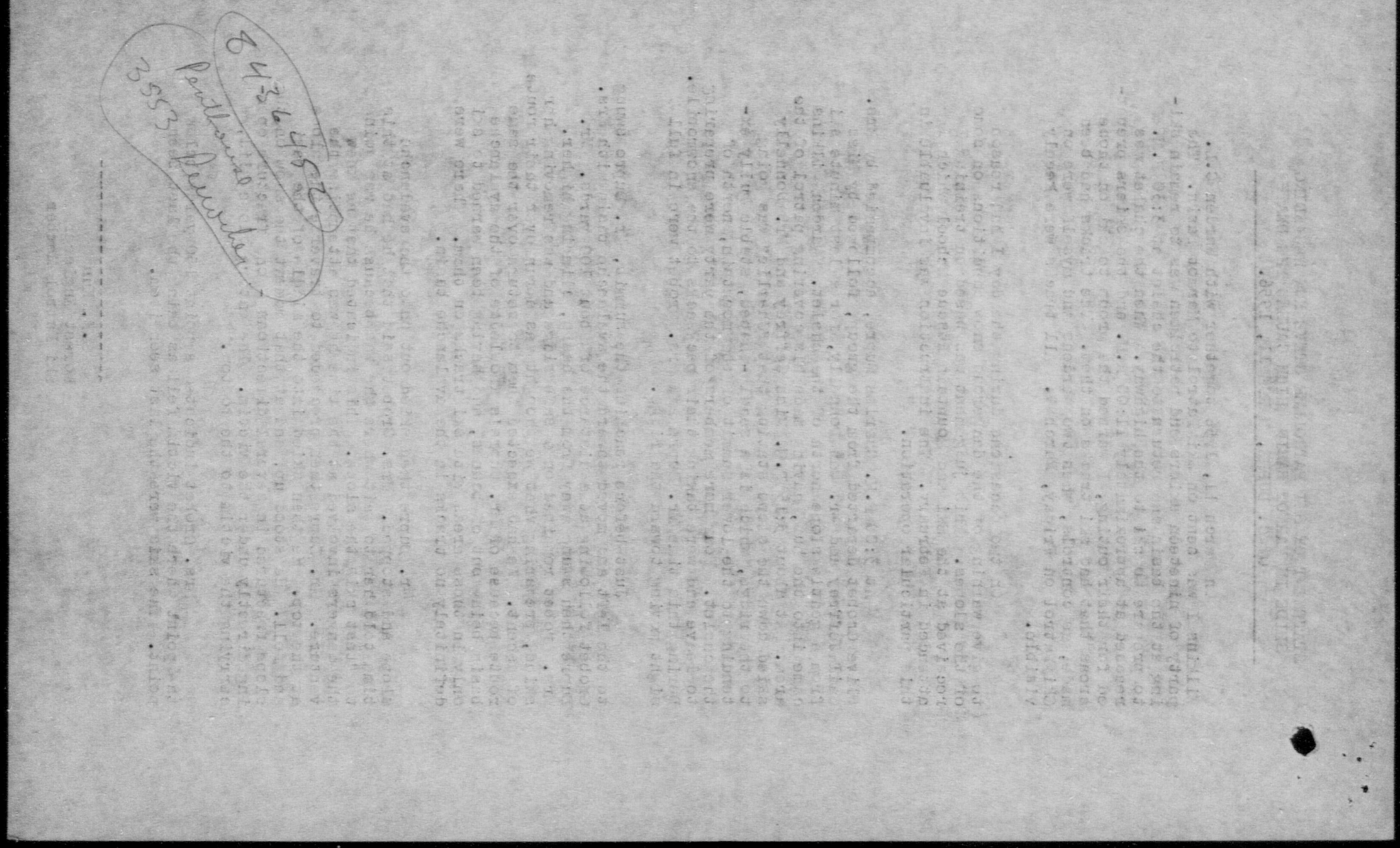
Mrs. Grobet indicated a point 150 yards below the point where the victim fell as being the last seen point. The skis were the last seen item.

S.F. Kun

S.F. Kun
Forest Engineer
Ski Patrol Member

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

84364 52
Penthouse
3553 Pewsher



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001112 A

STATEMENT OF WARDEN C. L. WILKINS REGARDING
SLIDE IN MARMOT BASIN WHICH RESULTED IN DEATH
OF C. DUPRE, MARCH 11, 1956.

I left Portal Creek at 9.30 am. with two snowmobiles and eighteen other people bound for Marmot Basin. One snowmobile and driver returned to the highway and the other stayed in Marmot Basin.

Upon arrival at the skiing area I designated the safe areas and pointed out the bowl where the slide occurred as a danger point where a slide may occur at any time. Charles Dupre was present at the time of the discussion on avalanche dangers.

Charlie Dupre and Mrs. Grobet had been skiing on the right side of the Basin for sometime. I was talking to two skiers about to leave when I looked up and saw someone at the danger point, and also saw another person in the rocks to the right of the slide path. I saw the person in the danger area fall. Then the snow cracked, a puff of snow went up and the avalanche started. It was then 3.35 pm.

I put on my skins, put a shovel in my pack, along with a kit for making a rescue sled, asked Steve Kun to bring up some blankets and first aid pack, and started up the slope. On my way I met Mrs. Grobet who told me that Charlie was caught in the slide. I asked her to point out where she had last seen him. I kept going and picked up some course markers for probing. When I reached the slide it was 3.50 pm.

I estimated the slide to be at least 800 feet wide and from 15 to 20 feet deep. As the slide was so large I asked Ron Druet to go to Jasper to inform the Chief Warden of the accident, and to request that 10 to 15 men with sufficient equipment, such as probes, shovels, lights, etc. be sent up.

I then made a hasty search all over the slide in case a ski, pole, arm or something would be showing if he was near the surface, and directed the other five men to probe in the most likely looking places where a body might be. I asked Mrs. Grobet to act as lookout to warn us in case any further slides should occur. We probed until 4.25 pm.

We set up a probe line near the top of the slide and in the general direction the victim may have come down. We began probing down the slide marking off the area as we went. When I was satisfied that there was no danger of further slides, I released Mrs. Grobet from lookout duty. At 5.45 pm. she came back up with hot tea and coffee for us. The re-enforcements started to arrive about 6 pm. We made a probe line to the right of our path and started up the slide. We struck something in the snow and dug down eight feet to find a ski and the body of Charles Dupre at 7.35 pm.

Upon digging out the body artificial respiration was applied for an hour. We also rubbed his legs. As there was no response we put the body on the sled and took it down to the hut and the snowmobile, which went to Jasper.

Everyone was taken down in the snowmobile, and I enquired of the driver if all the persons who had skied down had been accounted for. He replied that they had.

We had adequate equipment for the rescue. The men with the probes alternated with men using shovels. Lights were also provided.

C. L. Wilkins.

C. L. Wilkins.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LRP/BE

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, March 27, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

ATTENTION: MR. C.W. JACKSON.

AVALANCHE, MARMOT BASIN, MARCH 11, 1956,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

On March 12, 1956, I brought to your attention, the fact that Mr. Charles Dupre, a local resident of Jasper National Park, had died in a snow slide.

Further details and reports on this accident are now available and I am forwarding them herewith for your information.

J. A. Hutchison,
Director.

Encl.

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

JASPER, ALBERTA,
March 15, 1956

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Norlite Building,
OTTAWA.

AVALANCHE, MARMOT BASIN, MARCH 11, 1956,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK.

Enclosed is a report covering the above avalanche which was caused by the actions of Mr. Charles Dupre and resulted in his death.

I believe the statements of the three staff members concerned together with the supplementary plan and photographs give an excellent impression of the event.

I cannot speak too highly of the manner in which the ski patrol took command of the situation and the efficiency with which the search was organized and pressed to its conclusion. The training which these men have undertaken proved to be exactly what was required. The fact that the initial "probe line" missed the body by only four feet and that the second line commenced did in fact locate the body was much less a matter of luck than the modest statements of the men concerned would lead you to believe.

Skiers present at the time of the accident and those taken in as a follow-up party, gave of their time and efforts unsparingly. Under the skilled guidance of the ski patrol members, the skiers made a very successful search party. Without their efforts the search would undoubted have taken much longer.

Mr. William Ruddy and his drivers deserve unreserved praise for their part in providing transportation. The snowmobiles were shuttled back and forth to the Basin with neither Mr. Ruddy nor his drivers even pausing for food. Their contribution was infinitely greater than anyone had any right to expect of them. The cheerful willingness with which they worked was an inspiration to all.

This indeed was a most tragic incident, particularly so because it was so unnecessary. It has proven however, the worth of the training which the Warden service has received.

NORLITE BUILDING
MAR 19 1956

for G. H. L. Dempster,
Superintendent.

ARE/bj
encl

0011154A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

JASPER, ALBERTA,
March 15, 1956

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Norlite Building,
OTTAWA.

AVALANCHE, MARMOT BASIN, MARCH 11, 1956,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK.

Enclosed is a report covering the above avalanche which was caused by the actions of Mr. Charles Dupre and resulted in his death.

I believe the statements of the three staff members concerned together with the supplementary plan and photographs give an excellent impression of the event.

I cannot speak too highly of the manner in which the ski patrol took command of the situation and the efficiency with which the search was organized and pressed to its conclusion. The training which these men have undertaken proved to be exactly what was required. The fact that the initial "probe line" missed the body by only four feet and that the second line commenced did in fact locate the body was much less a matter of luck than the modest statements of the men concerned would lead you to believe.

Skiers present at the time of the accident and those taken in as a follow-up party, gave of their time and efforts unsparingly. Under the skilled guidance of the ski patrol members, the skiers made a very successful search party. Without their efforts the search would undoubted have taken much longer.

Mr. William Ruddy and his drivers deserve unreserved praise for their part in providing transportation. The snowmobiles were shuttled back and forth to the Basin with neither Mr. Ruddy nor his drivers even pausing for food. Their contribution was infinitely greater than anyone had any right to expect of them. The cheerful willingness with which they worked was an inspiration to all.

This indeed was a most tragic incident, particularly so because it was so unnecessary. It has proven however, the worth of the training which the Warden service has received.

NORLITE BUILDING
MAR 19 1956

for G. H. L. Dempster,
Superintendent.

ARE/bj
encl

0116A

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Panoramically arranged photographs showing slide area and snow pile-up in which Mr. Charles Dupre was fatally buried in Marmot Basin, Jasper National Park, March 11, 1956.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001117 A

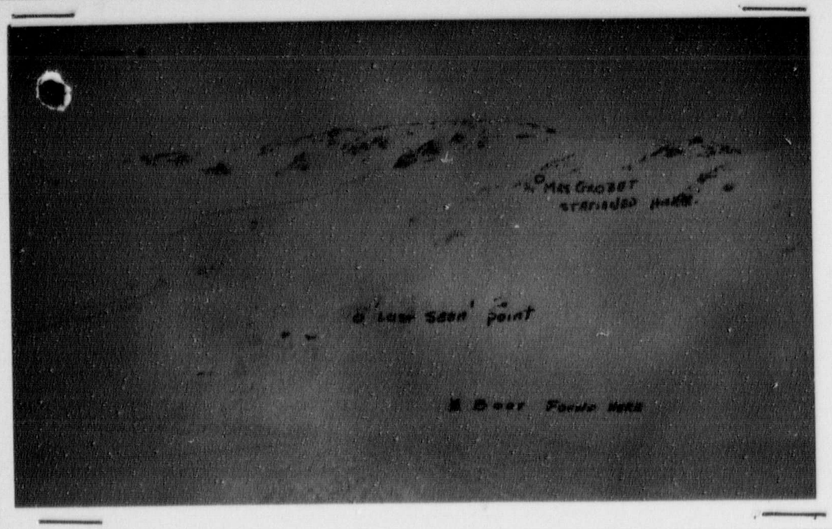


Photo No. 1
Encompassing entire slide, showing last seen point of victim, and where witness, Mrs. Grobet, was stationed. "X" at bottom indicates where body was found.



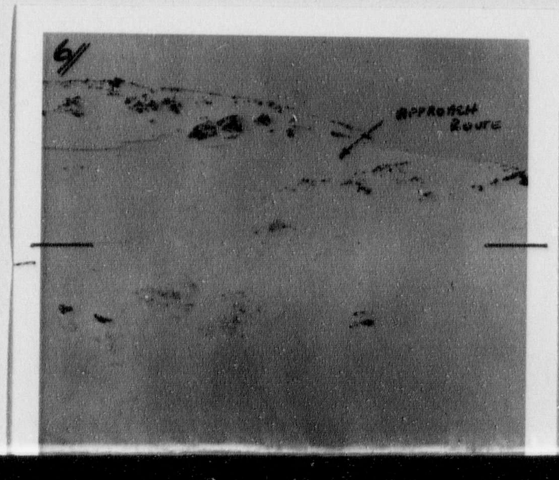
Photo No. 2
On the pile-up, showing three foot depth of slab fracture; extreme left corner of slide.

Panoramically arranged photographs showing slide area and snow pile-up in which Mr. Charles Dupre was fatally buried in Marmot Basin, Jasper National Park, March 11, 1956.

Photo No. 5
Entire right portion of slide. Note large slab blocks in foreground.



Photo No. 6
Arrow points to approach of skier to slide basin. Ski tracks are faintly visible.



80-118 A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
1 OF/DE

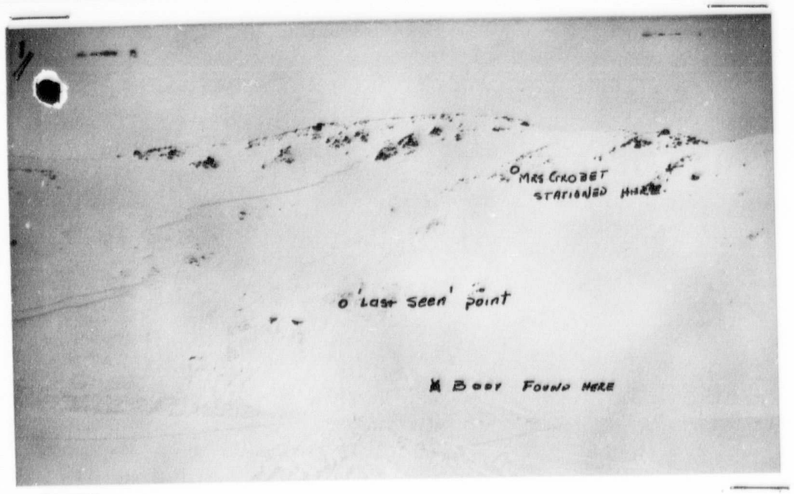


Photo No. 1
Encompassing entire slide, showing last seen point of victim, and where witness, Mrs. Grobet, was stationed. "X" at bottom indicates where body was found.



Photo No. 2
On the pile-up, showing three foot depth of slab fracture; extreme left corner of slide.

Panoramically arranged photographs showing slide area and snow pile-up in which Mr. Charles Dupre was fatally buried in Marmot Basin, Jasper National Park, March 11, 1956.



Photo No. 5
Entire right portion of slide. Note large slab blocks in foreground.



Photo No. 6
Arrow points to approach of skier to slide basin. Ski tracks are faintly visible.

00119A
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
1 OF/DE
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



hree foot depth
corner of slide.



Photo No. 3
Pile-up and slide slope. Note probe line markers on pile-up at right.

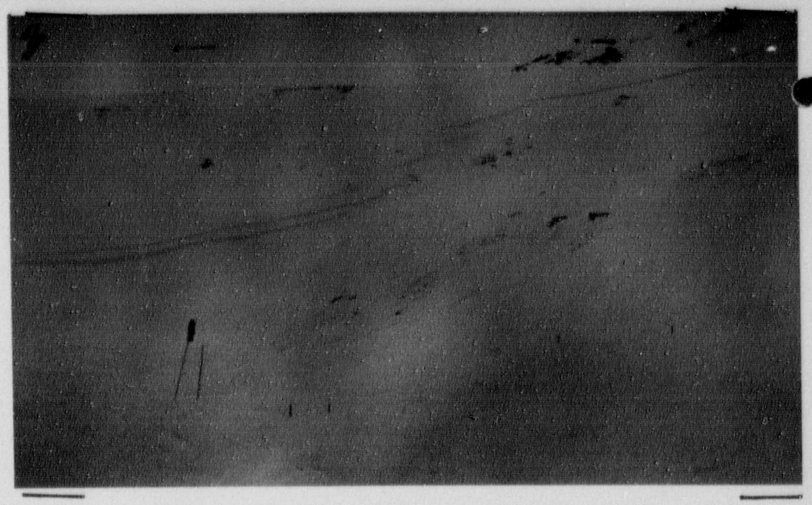


Photo No. 4
Entire left portion of slide.

Photo No. 8
Hole dug in extracting body from nine feet of snow. Head was at lower right with legs and skies extending toward lower left. Body was lying out full length; no broken bones or equipment. The head was slightly lower than feet. Top rear red marker (stake) shows edge of hole; distance of 4' from edge of the IA probe line.

pproach of
Ski tracks

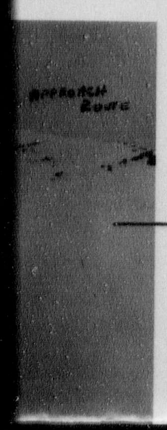


Photo No. 7
Man at lower centre is at point where body was found.





2 OF / DE



ng three foot depth
left corner of slide.

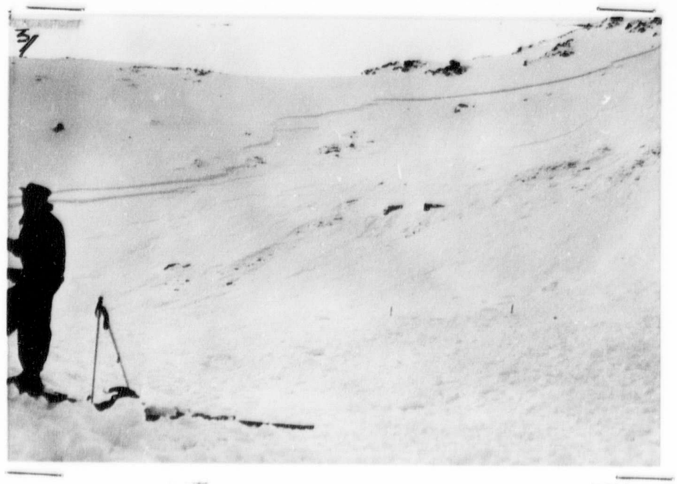


Photo No. 3
Pile-up and slide slope. Note probe line markers on pile-up at right.



Photo No. 4
Entire left portion of slide.

approach of
. Ski tracks



Photo No. 7
Man at lower centre is at point where body was found.



Photo No. 8
Hole dug in extracting body from nine feet of snow. Head was at lower right with legs and skies extending toward lower left. Body was lying out full length; no broken bones or equipment. The head was slightly lower than feet. Top rear red marker (stake) shows edge of hole; distance of 4' from edge of the IA probe line.



REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION
2 OF / DE

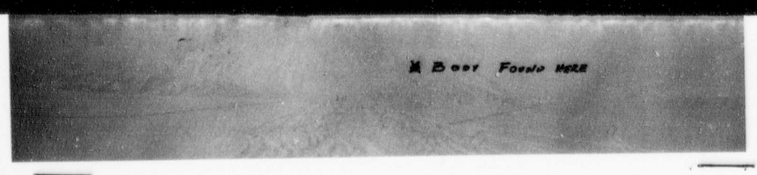


Photo No. 1
Encompassing entire slide, showing last seen point of victim, and where witness, Mrs. Grobet, was stationed. "X" at bottom indicates where body was found.

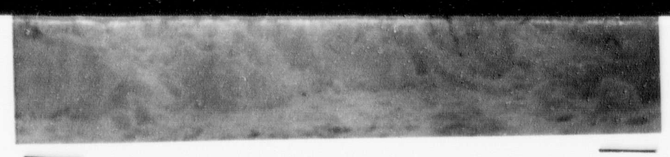


Photo No. 2
On the pile-up, showing three foot depth of slab fracture; extreme left corner of slide.

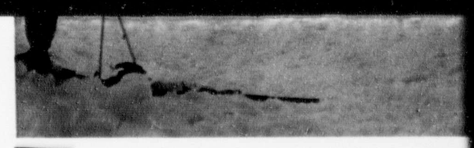


Photo No. 3
Pile-up and slide slope. No markers on pile-up at right.

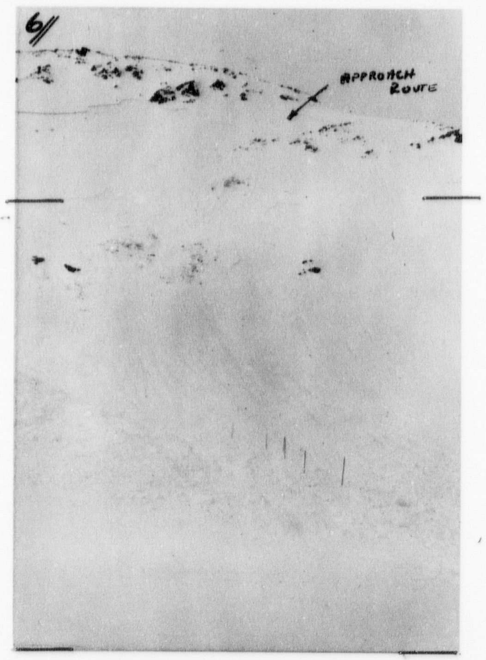
Panoramically arranged photographs showing slide area and snow pile-up in which Mr. Charles Dupre was fatally buried in Marmot Basin, Jasper National Park, March 11, 1956.

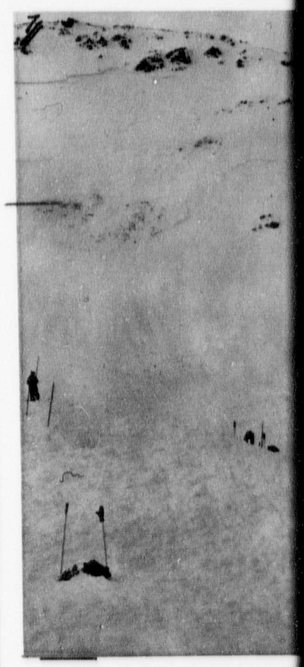
Photo No. 6
Arrow points to approach of skier to slide basin. Ski tracks are faintly visible.

Photo No. 7
Man at lower point where body w

Photo No. 5
Entire right portion of slide. Note large slab blocks in foreground.







3 OF/DE



owing three foot depth
me left corner of slide.



Photo No. 3
Pile-up and slide slope. Note probe line markers on pile-up at right.



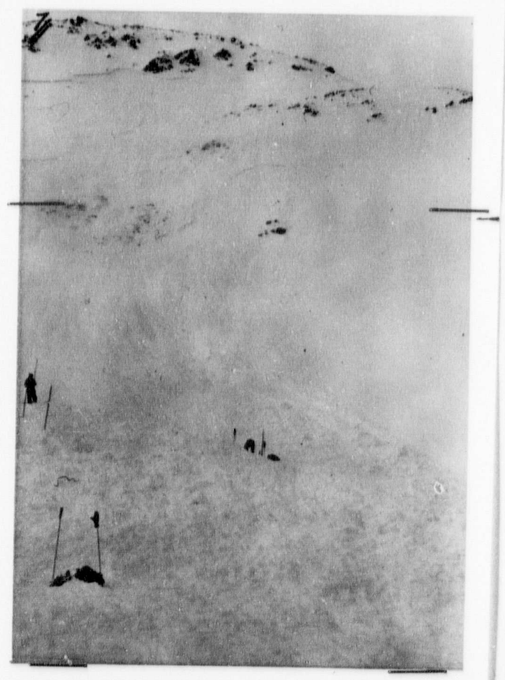
Photo No. 4
Entire left portion of slide.

to approach of
asin. Ski tracks
ble.

Photo No. 7
Man at lower centre is at point where body was found.

Photo No. 8
Hole dug in extracting body from nine feet of snow. Head was at lower right with legs and skies extending toward lower left. Body was lying out full length; no broken bones or equipment. The head was slightly lower than feet. Top rear red marker (stake) shows edge of hole; distance of 4' from edge of the IA probe line.







4 OF/DE 4

J 13-434

March 28, 1956.

The Superintendent,
Banff National Park,
Banff, Alberta.

BANFF SKI SCHOOL

On March 11, 1956, at Jasper National Park, Mr. Charles Dupre was caught in a snow slide which resulted in his death.

2. I am attaching herewith a copy of a letter from the Superintendent of Jasper National Park in which he lauds the work of the Wardens in recovering the body and he speaks very highly of the training which the Ski Patrol received at the Banff Ski School. I thought you might like to bring this to the attention of those in charge of the Ski School for it is something they may well be proud of.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Encl.

00124

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LRF/BE

J.13-434

March 27, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

ATTENTION: MR. C.W. JACKSON.

AVALANCHE, MARMOT BASIN, MARCH 11, 1956,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

On March 12, 1956, I brought to your attention, the fact that Mr. Charles Dupre, a local resident of Jasper National Park, had died in a snow slide.

Further details and reports on this accident are now available and I am forwarding them herewith for your information.

J. A. Hutchison,
Director.

Encl.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

JASPER, ALBERTA,
March 15, 1956

Mr. Coleman.
Mr. Lothian.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Norlite Building,
OTTAWA.

Mr. McKay.
Copies of these reports should go to HQ.

AVALANCHE, MARMOT BASIN, MARCH 11, 1956,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK.

Enclosed is a report covering the above avalanche which was caused by the actions of Mr. Charles Dupre and resulted in his death.

I believe the statements of the three staff members concerned together with the supplementary plan and photographs give an excellent impression of the event.

I cannot speak too highly of the manner in which the ski patrol took command of the situation and the efficiency with which the search was organized and pressed to its conclusion. The training which these men have undertaken proved to be exactly what was required. The fact that the initial "probe line" missed the body by only four feet and that the second line commenced did in fact locate the body was much less a matter of luck than the modest statements of the men concerned would lead you to believe.

Skiers present at the time of the accident and those taken in as a follow-up party, gave of their time and efforts unsparingly. Under the skilled guidance of the ski patrol members, the skiers made a very successful search party. Without their efforts the search would undoubted have taken much longer.

Mr. William Ruddy and his drivers deserve unreserved praise for their part in providing transportation. The snowmobiles were shuttled back and forth to the Basin with neither Mr. Ruddy nor his drivers even pausing for food. Their contribution was infinitely greater than anyone had any right to expect of them. The cheerful willingness with which they worked was an inspiration to all.

This indeed was a most tragic incident, particularly so because it was so unnecessary. It has proven however, the worth of the training which the Warden service has received.

NORLITE BUILDING
MAR 19 1956
GENERAL REGISTRY

ARE/bj
encl

for G. H. L. Dempster,
Superintendent.

80126A
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GHLD/MB.

J 56-20
J 13-434

Copy sent: Mr. K.B. Gibb, Engineering Services Division.

March 16, 1956.

The Acting Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
Jasper, Alberta.

Dear Al,-

RE: MIETTE HOT SPRINGS BATHHOUSE.

In discussing the problem of the leaking decks on the bathhouse with Messrs. Scott and Fenton, it was decided that the only safe method of ensuring that the decks would not leak was to consider the possibility of roofing over the entire upper deck. It is not the intention to do anything with the lower deck because, from an aesthetic point of view, it could not be accomplished and also any leakage on the lower deck around the pool would go into the basement and would not materially affect anything.

It has been decided to send Mr. Ken Gibb, who is Mr. Scott's architect, out to Jasper about the middle of next week and I would like you to arrange with Jack Fyfe to take Mr. Gibb to the Hot Springs so that he can make sketch plans on the site. He may want to spend three or four days at the Hot Springs, and if he does, it should not be necessary for Jack to spend all his time with Mr. Gibb. I would suggest you arrange for Forest Engineer Kun to drive Mr. Gibb back and forth from Jasper to the Hot Springs each day. Any other problems in connection with the Hot Springs that Jack has in mind should be explained to Mr. Gibb in order that he may have first-hand knowledge of our problems even if he may not have anything to do with that particular phase.

While he is in Jasper, Mr. Coleman is anxious that he see as much of our buildings and installations as possible. You can arrange to have him driven around to such places as the heating plant, the Jasper

/2 .....

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

swimming pool, one of our new Wardens' cabins, and also he should be taken to Athabasca Falls to look over a possible site for the proposed new comfort station. Also, he should be taken out to the East Gate so that he may be aware of the situation in connection with the new development we propose for entrance lanes, etc. I realize we have nothing concrete to offer. However, if he sees the area he will be in a better position to offer sketch designs if and when the time comes.

In addition to this, it would be of interest if we could get him to the Icefields or as close to that as possible and maybe to Mount Edith Cavell. In other words, apart from his specific project of the Hot Springs please arrange to show him around as much as is possible without doing too much special road ploughing.

I was very interested to get your letter in connection with the fine organisation work carried out by the Wardens in connection with the death of Charlie Dupre. Will you convey my congratulations to Pete Brodie and ask him to pass them on to the Warden Service. I would also ask you to express my appreciation to Bill Ruddy for the work his snowmobiles did in connection with the rescue operations.

Yours sincerely,

G.H.L. Dempster,
Superintendent, Jasper National Park.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LRP/BE

J13-434

March 12, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

The attached telegram has been received from the Superintendent of Jasper National Park, reporting the death in a snow slide of Charlie Dupre, a local resident of Jasper National Park.

J. A. Hutchison,
Director.

Encl.

00129

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	XX

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Supt. Jasper National Park

13-434

March 11, 1956 Mr. McKay,

NORLITE BUILDING
MAR 14 1956
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Chief
National Park Service
Norlite Building
Ottawa

CHARLIE DUPRE LOCAL RESIDENT AND HIGHLY EXPERIENCED MOUNTAIN SKIER CAUGHT IN LARGE SNOW SLIDE IN MARMOT BASIN AT THREE THIRTY FIVE SUNDAY AFTERNOON. SKI PATROL HAD SEARCH UNDERWAY IN MATTER OF MINUTES AND SENT FOR AID . FULL SCALE SEARCH UNDERWAY BY SIX O'CLOCK A VERY COMMENDABLE ACCOMPLISHMENT. BODY LOCATED BY PROBING UNDER TEN FEET OF SNOW AT SEVEN THIRTY FIVE ARTIFICIAL RESPERATION CARRIED ON FOR ONE HOUR WITHOUT RESULTS. DEATH APPARENTLY INSTANTANEOUS AS NO INDICATION OF BREATHING AFTER BODY CAME TO REST. STORY RELEASED TO EDMONTON PRESS AND RADIO BY LOCAL CITIZEN PARK STAFF DIRECTED TO MAKE NO STATEMENT UNTIL RELEASED FROM THIS OFFICE. ACTION OF WARDEN SERVICE MOST COMMENDABLE THROUGHOUT AND WILLING COOPERATION OF LOCAL SKIERS HEART WARMING AND INSPIRING. FULL REPORT FOLLOWING BY MAIL.

A.R. EDE

NIGHT LETTER

Confirmation

"IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS."

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

SENDER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOA010 126 NL=GH JASPER ALTA MAR 11=
CHIEF NATIONAL PARK SERVICE=
NORLITE BLDG OTTAWA=

CHARLIE DUPRE LOCAL RESIDENT AND HIGHLY EXPERIENCED MOUNTAIN SKER CAUGHT IN LARGE SNOW SLIDE IN MARMOT BASIN AT THREE THIRTY FIVE SUNDAY AFTERNOON. SKI PATROL HAD SEARCH UNDERWAY IN MATTER OF MINUTES AND SENT FOR AID. FULL SCALE SEARCH UNDERWAY BY SIX OCLOCK A VERY COMMENDABLE ACCOMPLISHMENT. BODY LOCATED BY PROBING UNDER TEN FOOT OF SNOW AT SEVEN THIRTY FIVE ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION CARRIED ON FOR ONE HOUR WITHOUT RESULTS. DEATH APPARENTLY INSTANTANEOUS AS NO INDICATION OF BREATHING AFTER BODY CAME TO REST. STORY RELEASED TO EDMONTON PRESS AND RADIO BY LOCAL CITIZEN PARK STAFF DIRECTED TO MAKE NO STATEMENT UNTIL RELEASED FROM THIS OFFICE ACTION OF WARDEN SERVICE MOST COMMENDABLE THROUGHOUT AND WILLING COOPERATION OF LOCAL SKIERS HEART WARMING AND INSPIRING FULL REPORT FOLLOWING BY MAIL=

A R EDE SUPT=

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
MAR 12 1956
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier J13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
F300	Fundy National Park - Wildlife-General - Census - Reports pt 2	1959-1960
GB13-434	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Accidental Death pt 2	1959
GB41	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels (Dredging, Flower Pot Island) pt 1	1956-1959
J13-434	Jasper National Park - Accidental Deaths (photos, diagram re. slide) pt 2	1956-1959
J41	Jasper National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1956-1958
K41	Kootenay National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1945-1957
K210	Kootenay National Park - Animals-General (game animal population) pt 1	1922-1925
K210-1	Kootenay National Park - Health of Animals (regulations re. dogs in park) pt 2	1960

88-132-A

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J.41

2

NAL PARKS BRANCH

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001133 A

No. J.41

Volume 2

From Feb 1952 To March 60

Note: No Correspondence From Sept 1945 To Feb 1952

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

19___

Subject:

Floods - Irrigation - Water Levels

NPC 442

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001134 A

FILE No. J.41

YEAR		CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR		CHARGED TO	IN
MONTH	DAY			MONTH	DAY		
Nov	1	Kelly	✓				
Feb	20	Kelly	✓				
Feb	17	C & B	✓				
Jan	14	Lothian					
June	21	Gabrie					
Nov	1	Muir					

N.P.C. 1516

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RO

J21-3-6 MK/lp

J.41

Ottawa, 14 February, 1958.

W. R. Jackett, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Justice,
O T T A W A.

Dear Mr. Jackett:

The Department is in receipt of a claim for damages in the amount of $70.50 resulting from the flooding of the basement at the residence of Mrs. J.P. Wynn, Lot 6, Block 3, Jasper Townsite caused by the sewer adjacent to the property.

Attached are copies of memoranda from the Superintendent of Jasper National Park, the resident engineer's report, a plan of the sanitary sewer involved and Mrs. Wynn's claim. From this material, it would appear that the claim would merit consideration because of the failure of the townsite sewer which made it a contributing factor to the damages sustained.

You will observe that the Park Superintendent has under consideration arrangements for corrective measures to prevent the recurrence of this flooding. In the meantime, in accordance with the directive contained in Order-in-Council P.C. 80/1045 of the 19th of March, 1940, a ruling from your department as to the liability of the Crown in this matter would be appreciated.

Reference to your files 171180 and 171725 will indicate that on previous occasions claims of a similar nature submitted by park residents have been recognized.

Yours sincerely,

R. G. Robertson,
Deputy Minister.

APPROVED

Director

00 11 36

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J21-3 MK/lp
J.41

February 12, 1958.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

FLOOD DAMAGE LOT 6, BLOCK 3,
JASPER TOWNSITE

Attached please find draft letter to the Department of Justice with relevant papers concerning a claim for damages resulting from the flooding of the basement at the residence of Mrs. J. P. Wyan, Lot 6, Block 3, Jasper Townsite, caused by the sewer adjacent to the property.

From the material submitted, it would appear that this claim would merit consideration because of the failure of the townsite sewer which was a contributing factor to the damages sustained.

In accordance with the directive contained in Order-in-Council P.C. 80/1045 of the 19th of March, 1940, it is recommended that a ruling from the Department of Justice as to the liability of the Crown be obtained.

J.H.B. Coleman,
Director.

Attach.

c.c. sent to
The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J.21-3-6MK/BP
J.41

December 2, 1957.

MEMORANDUM FOR E.R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION.

FLOOD DAMAGE LOT 6, BLOCK 3,
JASPER TOWNSITE

I am sending you herewith copies of memoranda from the Superintendent of Jasper National Park dated October 18 and November 25, along with attachments, concerning a claim which has been submitted for flood damage on the above premises. The document file for Lot 6, Block 3, is also appended in case you may wish to examine the Lease.

An opinion would be appreciated as to whether there is any legal liability on the part of the Crown in this matter.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Encls.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J 21-3-6

J.41

October 23, 1957.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
Jasper, Ontario.

FLOOD DAMAGE LOT 6, BLOCK 3
JASPER TOWNSITE

This will acknowledge your memorandum of the 18th of October, with which you forwarded a letter from Mrs. J. P. Wynn concerning flood damage to chattels in the basement of the residence on the above lot.

Our records indicate that the lease covering this property is in favour of Mr. John D. Toovey and we have no information concerning any transfer or assignment to Mrs. Wynn. In the circumstances, it would appear that Mrs. Wynn's occupancy could be construed as a violation of Clause 3 of the lease. Your comments and reports in this regard would be appreciated.

Before any claim for damages caused by the flooding of the sewer main may be considered, we will require a fairly comprehensive explanation of the sewer layout for the information of our Legal Division and, possibly, the Department of Justice. This information should include:

(a) A section of the Townsite Plan indicating the location of the offending sewer main in relation to the residence on Lot 6, Block 3, as well as the source of the water which caused the flooding.

(b) Your engineer's complete report as to the cause of the flooding and the possible inadequacy

.....2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

of the sewer main to function in a proper manner. Is this a sanitary sewer?

(c) Details as to what steps have been taken to prevent a recurrence of the flooding.

This information should be supplied in duplicate.

On receipt of the above, consideration will then be given to submitting the matter to the Department of Justice for a ruling on the legal liability of the Crown.

MK

original signed

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

0 6 1 1 0 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

of the sewer main to function in a proper manner. Is this a sanitary sewer?

(c) Details as to what steps have been taken to prevent a recurrence of the flooding.

This information should be supplied in duplicate.

On receipt of the above, consideration will then be given to submitting the matter to the Department of Justice for a ruling on the legal liability of the Crown.

mk

original signed

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

00 1 1 4 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

MR. COLEMAN

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

Mr. Scott

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, 4, 28 February, 1956.

J41

K. M. Turner

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.A. HUTCHISON

FLOOD CONTROL MEASURES - PYRAMID LAKE,
PROJECT 17C, 1956-57 APPROPRIATIONS,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK.

Item 17C of the Jasper National Park project appropriations for the fiscal year 1956-57 provides the sum of $4,000.00 for flood control measures, Pyramid Lake.

2. The Superintendent was advised to submit details of the work which he proposes to carry out with the funds provided. The following is an extract from his submission which describes his proposed program:

"The improvised control dam at the Northeast outlet to Pyramid Lake is in very bad condition. It will be necessary to replace same and add a control gate in the form of stoplogs. This will alow control of the lake level and the amount of water going down the creek commonly known as "Succor" Creek which is the outlet to the lake.

This creek crosses both the Canadian National Railways and the Jasper-Edmonton highway at about mile 3.2, hence control of this creek in flood time is very important.

Another section where flood control is very essential is the connecting ditch which allows water to flow from the South end of Pyramid Lake into Patricia Lake. This ditch was constructed for fish cultural purposes as it was proven that Patricia Lake needed water from Pyramid.

Mem Supt March 5/56

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
001142

A proper control gate will have to be constructed at the commencement of the ditch and also culverts placed across the road which provides access to the cottages at Pyramid Lake.

The estimated duration of this project is 3 months."

3. Before work actually commences on the various phases of this project, the technical details will be discussed with the Supervising Engineer of the Engineering Services Division and the work carried out will be in accordance with his recommendations.

4. I recommend that approval be granted for the Superintendent to proceed after April 1st, 1956, according to this submission, subject to the qualification that the sum of $4,000.00 shall not be over expended.

APPROVED
Director
1.3.56

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

J41

ADP:MD

NATIONAL PARKS
SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

MR. TURNER

OTTAWA, 4, 28 February, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.A. HUTCHISON

FLOOD CONTROL MEASURES - PYRAMID LAKE,
PROJECT 17C, 1956-57 APPROPRIATIONS,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK.

Item 17C of the Jasper National Park project appropriations for the fiscal year 1956-57 provides the sum of $4,000.00 for flood control measures, Pyramid Lake.

2. The Superintendent was advised to submit details of the work which he proposes to carry out with the funds provided. The following is an extract from his submission which describes his proposed program:

"The improvised control dam at the Northeast outlet to Pyramid Lake is in very bad condition. It will be necessary to replace same and add a control gate in the form of stoplogs. This will alow control of the lake level and the amount of water going down the creek commonly known as "Succor" Creek which is the outlet to the lake.

This creek crosses both the Canadian National Railways and the Jasper-Edmonton highway at about mile 3.2, hence control of this creek in flood time is very important.

Another section where flood control is very essential is the connecting ditch which allows water to flow from the South end of Pyramid Lake into Patricia Lake. This ditch was constructed for fish cultural purposes as it was proven that Patricia Lake needed water from Pyramid.

...2

00 1144

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A proper control gate will have to be constructed at the commencement of the ditch and also culverts placed across the road which provides access to the cottages at Pyramid Lake.

The estimated duration of this project is 3 months."

3. Before work actually commences on the various phases of this project, the technical details will be discussed with the Supervising Engineer of the Engineering Services Division and the work carried out will be in accordance with his recommendations.

4. I recommend that approval be granted for the Superintendent to proceed after April 1st, 1956, according to this submission, subject to the qualification that the sum of $4,000.00 shall not be over expended.

APPROVED
Director
1.3.56

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J41

ADP:MD

4, 28 February, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.A. HUTCHISON.

FLOOD CONTROL MEASURES - PYRAMID LAKE,
PROJECT 17C, 1956-57 APPROPRIATIONS,
JASPER NATIONAL PARK.

Item 17C of the Jasper National Park project appropriations for the fiscal year 1956-57 provides the sum of $4,000.00 for flood control measures, Pyramid Lake.

2. The Superintendent was advised to submit details of the work which he proposes to carry out with the funds provided. The following is an extract from his submission which describes his proposed program:

> "The improvised control dam at the Northeast outlet to Pyramid Lake is in very bad condition. It will be necessary to replace same and add a control gate in the form of stoplogs. This will alow control of the lake level and the amount of water going down the creek commonly known as "Succor" Creek which is the outlet to the lake.
>
> This creek crosses both the Canadian National Railways and the Jasper-Edmonton highway at about mile 3.2, hence control of this creek in flood time is very important.
>
> Another section where flood control is very essential is the connecting ditch which allows water to flow from the South end of Pyramid Lake into Patricia Lake. This ditch was constructed for fish cultural purposes as it was proven that Patricia Lake needed water from Pyramid.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0011145

LAC 00

A proper control gate will have to be constructed at the commencement of the ditch and also culverts placed across the road which provides access to the cottages at Pyramid Lake.

The estimated duration of this project is 3 months."

3. Before work actually commences on the various phases of this project, the technical details will be discussed with the Supervising Engineer of the Engineering Services Division and the work carried out will be in accordance with his recommendations.

4. I recommend that approval be granted for the Superintendent to proceed after April 1st, 1956, according to this submission, subject to the qualification that the sum of $4,000.00 shall not be over expended.

APPROVED
1.3.56 Director

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

J 41
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE J. 373
J. 72

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

JASPER, ALBERTA, February 15th, 1956.

Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Mr. Coleman
Mr. Lothian,

EXCESSIVE WINTER SNOWFALL
PROSPECTIVE FLOODING OF BASEMENTS

I have for acknowledgment your memorandum of February 3rd, and note that in the event of flooding and the receipt of any claims, the only course would be to refer them to your office for review and consideration.

Possibly I did not make myself clear in previous memoranda on this subject, because I note in the second paragraph of your memorandum, you feel that the backing up of sanitary sewers is brought about from the fact that we have open manholes in connection with the sanitary sewerage system. Actually, the manholes are standard, and while surface water can infiltrate into the system through the perforated metal covers of the manholes, in addition to this there has been constructed over the years standard catch-basins which connect directly to the sanitary sewers. It is my contention that where such facilities have been deliberately constructed and made to enter the sanitary sewers, which were never designed to accept run-off water, then any legal action to substantiate claims should be able to have a reasonable case against the Department.

We could block off these catch-basins and thus eliminate the danger of the sewers backing up, but if this were done, the surface water flooding in the susceptible areas would be far greater than it is at present, because there is no doubt the sanitary sewerage system does not materially assist in getting rid of surface run-off during times of flood or heavy run-off. Naturally, we have no means of controlling the amount of water that comes in through the catch-basins, and once the sewers flow full the backing up occurs.

I do not want you to feel that I am harping on this subject, but I did feel that possibly I had not made myself clear in previous correspondence, especially in the light of your memorandum of February 3rd. Naturally, a reply to this memorandum is not expected, unless you wish to issue instructions to close off catch-basins in the areas susceptible to flood, and if this is done, it will mean that the basements that normally are flooded due to backing up of the sanitary sewers will be flooded far worse, but with surface run-off water only, and not the contents of sanitary sewers.

G. H. L. Dempster
Superintendent

GHLD)HBM.

(1) Normal practice requires man hole covers to be perforated. Unless conditions are very unusual the amount of water entering the drainage system through the perforated covers would not be great.
(2) No comment on the legal aspects.
(3) Whether or not the catch basin openings should be closed is really a matter for someone familiar with conditions to decide.

NORTHERN AFFAIRS BUILDING
FEB 17 1956
CENTRAL REGISTRY

D 0 1 1 4 8 A

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WFL:WB

J41

National Parks Service

February 3, 1956.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
Jasper, Alberta.

EXCESSIVE WINTER SNOWFALL
PROSPECTIVE FLOODING OF BASEMENTS

I wish to refer to your memorandum of January 13th, 1956, in which you report on the excessive snowfall received in Jasper this year, which to date had amounted to seventy-four inches. Your remarks concerning the flood conditions which may be expected are appreciated and in accordance with your suggestion we have placed a requisition for 2,000 sand bags to be delivered to you as soon as possible.

I presume the backing up of sanitary sewers is brought about in part by the fact that it is understood you have open manholes which connect into the sanitary sewer system. This is considered bad engineering practice, but I suppose it has been condoned in the absence of any storm sewer system in this section of the town and in periods of normal precipitation the arrangement permits the draining of ditches, which otherwise would collect stagnant water.

Insofar as the legal aspect of the situation is concerned, I may say that the provision of appropriations for the installation of storm sewers has been discussed with the Deputy Minister, who was not prepared to accept the flood control measures recommended by you on the basis of estimates and designs of Mr. Fenton. The Deputy Minister stated that he doubted very much if the individual householders would have any claim against the Department for damage from this source. Consequently the items were struck out of the estimates. In the event of flooding during the coming year and claims for damages are received, the only course will be to refer them here for review and consideration. In this event we will require a fairly comprehensive explanation of the sewer layout for the information of our Legal Adviser and possibly the Department of Justice.

... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

As I understand the situation, the excessive water flows down the hillside in the vicinity of the Pyramid Lake road and enters the sanitary sewers through the manholes previously described.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

00115050

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr Lothian

This matter has been discussed with the D.T. at estimate time on two occasions. I believe & certainly one. The D.T. says he will not go for the flood control measures recommended by Supt & estimated & designed by Fenton. He stated that he doubted very much if the individual householders could have any claim against the Supt for damage from the source. On this reasoning he threw out the project.

[illegible]
19/1/56

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I do not know
what good a
letter to the
householders
will do. Mr
Lothrain should
consult Mr. Mason
on our responsibility
in ~~the~~ case of
flooding.

J.H.G.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE J373

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

JASPER, ALBERTA,

January 13, 1956.

Mr. Coleman,
Mr. Lothian,
Mr. Turner,
Mr Scott

NORLITE BUILDING
JAN 18 1956
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Revenue,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Excessive Winter Snow Fall

You are already aware of the excessive amount of snow fall received in Jasper, to date namely 74 inches. This is almost double the normal winter snow fall expected in this area and we still have three months of winter to go.

I would like to advise that we may expect the most serious flooding conditions in the spring, even if we get a gradual run off, and should we experience a late spring with a quick run off, we would have an exceedingly difficult time to cope with the situation of keeping our roads open. Apart from that, we are bound to experience heavy flooding within certain sections of the townsite, especially on Bonhomme Street between Pyramid Avenue and Aspen Avenue. You are well acquainted with the fact that this office ~~is~~ has advocated partially storm sewer construction in this particular area to avoid backing up of the sanitary sewer into at least twelve houses in this section. So far, it has not been possible to obtain funds for this project and I would like to point out that we may expect either complaints or possibly claims for damage by the householders. I feel we should send out a letter of warning before spring break up and I would appreciate your advice in this connection together with a suggestion as to the wording of such a notice. Possibly you may wish to discuss this with the Department's Legal Advisor.

In order to be prepared to cope as best we can with the

.....2

00 1154

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

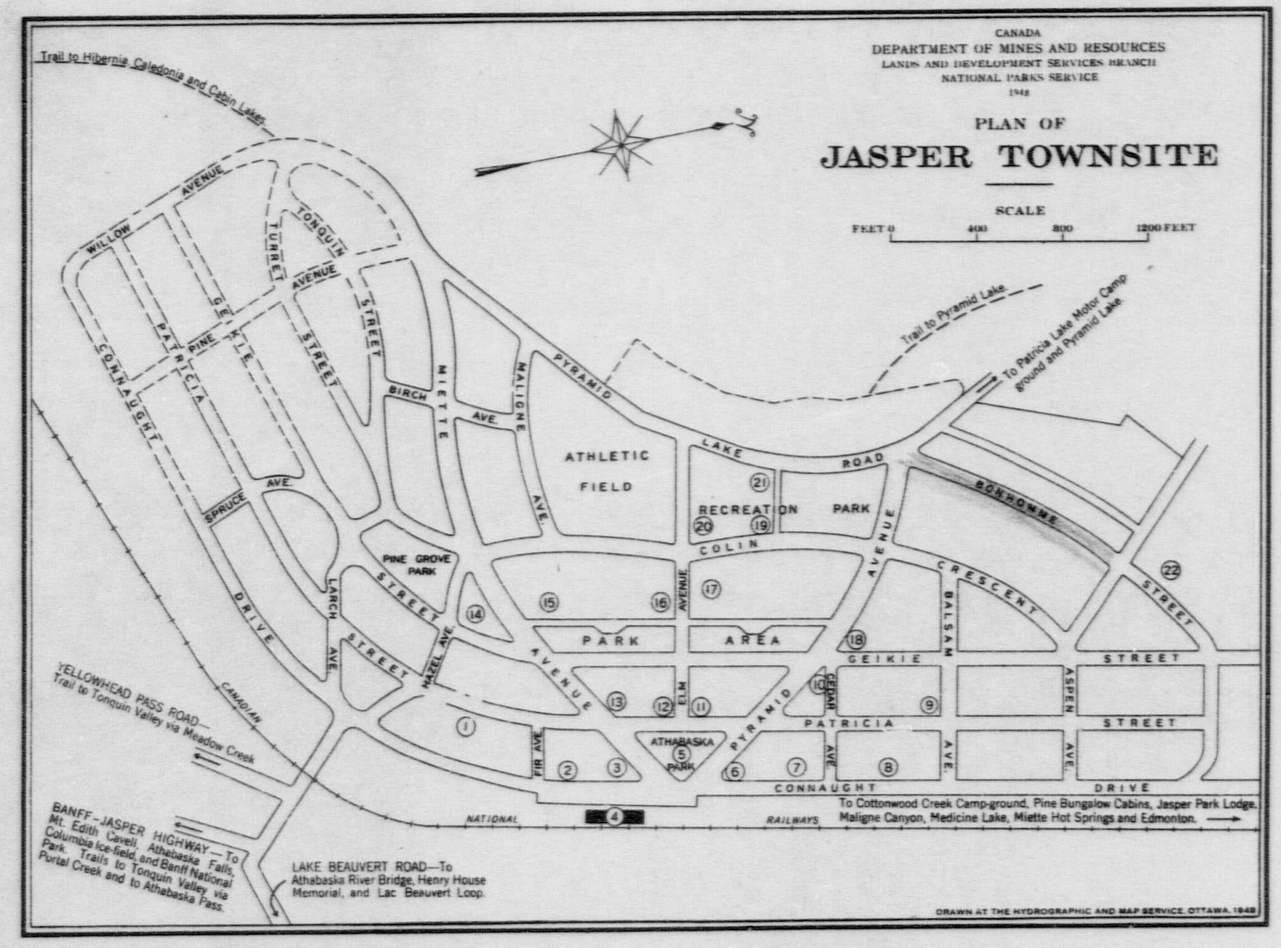
The Chief January 13, 1956.

flooding situation, I would appreciate if you could arrange for the purchase of 2,000 sand bags to be shipped here by not later than March 1st.

G.H.L. Dempster,
Superintendent.

GHL/hj

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
00115



STREET GUIDE TO JASPER TOWNSITE

INDEX TO
BUILDINGS AND ATTRACTIONS
IN JASPER AND VICINITY

GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS

Administration Building	5
Government Information Bureau	5
Jasper Fire Department	11
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Barracks	16

PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND ATTRACTIONS

Bowling Alley	8
Canadian Legion, British Empire Service League	10
Canadian National Railways Stations (Express, Freight, Telegraph and Customs)	4
Curling Rink	21
Dance Hall	1
Imperial Bank	6
Jasper School	17
Post Office	12
Seton Hospital	15
Skating Rink	19
Tennis Courts	20
Theatre	2

HOTELS, CHALETS AND CAMPS

Astoria Hotel	7
Athabasca Hotel	13
Bolli's Bungalow Camp	22
Pyramid Hotel	3

CHURCHES

Church of England (Anglican)	14
Roman Catholic Church	18
United Church of Canada	9

Additional information, maps, and literature concerning the National Parks of Canada, may be obtained from the Government Information Bureau at Jasper, Alberta, or from the National Parks Service, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001156 A

J.41

DEPARTMENT OF ~~MINES AND~~ RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE J151

MEMORANDUM

Mr. HUTCHISON

Jasper, Alberta, July 25, 1952.

The Director,
National Parks Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 29 1952
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

Re: Stream Measurements
Snake Indian River

Yesterday I had a visit from Mr. Schulte of the Calgary Power Company who requested authority to go into the Snake Indian River area with the idea of locating a possible site for stream measurement.

In the light of our previous correspondence I advised Mr. Schulte that I could not give him permission until the necessary authority had been received and suggested as I had already advised Mr. Ben Russell that any such request would have to be made through Mr. Hoover in Calgary. Mr. Schulte appreciated the position and whether or not a request will be made to Mr. Hoover is not known.

The above is only for your information in this connection.

GHLD/aln.

Superintendent.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

From

G. H. DEMPSTER

Mr. Smart.

Thanks for putting me in the picture on this matter I had no idea just what the occurrence

Sent

NOBLITE BUILDING
MAR 10 1952
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

68-1-59

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU J 41

MEMORANDUM

J. 157

FILE.....

March 5th 52.

Mr. Ben Russell,
Director of Water Resources,
Terrace Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Sir :

RE: STREAM FLOOR MEASUREMENTS
SNAKE INDIAN RIVER, JASPER PARK.

Further to my letter of February 21st, concerning your request to take meter flow readings on the Snake Indian River, I have been advised by my Director that you should make your request direct to Mr. O. H. Hoover, District Engineer of the Water Resources Division, Department of Resources and Development, Calgary.

Evidently, as stream flow measurements within National Parks are purely a Federal matter, it comes within the scope of the Water Resources Division.

Yours faithfully,

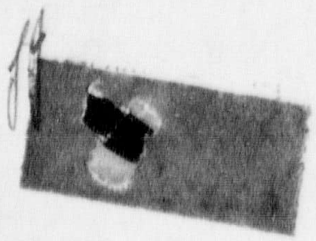
GHLD/HBM.

Superintendent.

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF :

The Director, National Parks Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
Pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



JS/EC

Ottawa, 10th March, 1952.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
JASPER, Alberta.

Further to my memorandum to you of March 1st, 1952, with reference to the application you received from Mr. Ben Russell, Director of Water Resources of the Provincial Government at Edmonton, to establish a measuring station on the Snake Indian River near its junction with the Athabaska, I have received additional up-to-date information from Mr. Wardle. He advises me that apparently the stream-flow measurements are required in connection with the possibility of developing a power site on the Wildhay River outside the park area. It would be proposed to place a diversion dam on the Snake Indian River some six miles above Snake Indian Falls and divert a good percentage of the river flow through Rock Lake to the Wildhay River. This might involve a tunnel of from one and one-half to two miles long. The gauging work, of course, is to determine how much water is in the river and how much might be diverted.

Mr. Wardle believes that the Calgary Power Company and the Provincial Water Resources Branch are associated in this project.

As mentioned to you in my previous memorandum, the proposal of Mr. Russell for measuring the stream should be routed through the Calgary office of the Water Resources Division of this Department, and can come to us with a report from their engineers for our information.

J. Smart,
Director.

0001950

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. HUTCHISON

MR. KELLY

SPECIAL PROJECTS BRANCH
ENGINEERING AND WATER
RESOURCES BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

March 3rd, 1952.

Mr.Smart

Re: Water Gauging Station,
Snake Indian River,
Jasper National Park

Additional information has been obtained on this matter since our telephone conversation of about a week ago. Apparently, the stream-flow measurements are required in connection with the possibility of developing a power site on the Wildhay River outside of the park area. It would be proposed to place a diversion dam on the Snake Indian River some six miles above Snake Indian Falls, and divert a good percentage of the river flow through Rock Lake to the Wildhay River. This might involve a tunnel of from one and one-half to two miles long.

The object of the gauging station at the railway bridge on the Snake Indian River opposite Roche Miette is to determine how much water is in the river, and how much might be diverted. I believe the Calgary Power Company and the Provincial Water Resources Branch are associated in this project.

As mentioned in our telephone conversation, I think the proposal should be routed through the Calgary offices of our Water Resources Division, and then can go forward to you with a report from the engineers for your information.

J.Smart,Esq.,
Director,
National Parks Branch,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

J.M.Wardle,
Director.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

88-162 A

Mr. HUTCHISON

MR. KELLY



~~SPECIAL PROJECTS BRANCH~~
ENGINEERING AND WATER
RESOURCES BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

March 3rd, 1952.

Mr.Smart

Re: Water Gauging Station,
Snake Indian River,
Jasper National Park

Additional information has been obtained on this matter since our telephone conversation of about a week ago. Apparently, the stream-flow measurements are required in connection with the possibility of developing a power site on the Wildhay River outside of the park area. It would be proposed to place a diversion dam on the Snake Indian River some six miles above Snake Indian Falls, and divert a good percentage of the river flow through Rock Lake to the Wildhay River. This might involve a tunnel of from one and one-half to two miles long.

The object of the gauging station at the railway bridge on the Snake Indian River opposite Roche Miette is to determine how much water is in the river, and how much might be diverted. I believe the Calgary Power Company and the Provincial Water Resources Branch are associated in this project.

As mentioned in our telephone conversation, I think the proposal should be routed through the Calgary offices of our Water Resources Division, and then can go forward to you with a report from the engineers for your information.

J.Smart,Esq.,
Director,
National Parks Branch,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

J.M.Wardle,
Director.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JS/EC

J41

Ottawa, 1st March, 1952.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
JASPER,
Alberta.

With reference to your memorandum of the 21st February, 1952, attaching a copy of a letter you received from Mr. Ben Russell, Director of Water Resources, at Edmonton, asking for permission to carry out stream measurements on the Snake Indian River at its junction with the Athabaska River, I have taken this matter up with the Director of the Engineering and Water Resources Branch and his suggestion is that Mr. Russell should take the question up with Mr. O.H. Hoover, District Engineer of the Water Resources Division of this Department at Calgary.

The matter of measuring stream flow in National Parks is purely Federal ~~concern~~ as the location for measuring is for the most part in Jasper National Park.

It might be the decision of the Water Resources Division that they will re-establish their own water measurement station on the Snake Indian River rather than having this an operation of the Provincial Government.

J. Smart,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS ~~BUREAU~~ BRANCH

MEMORANDUM

FILE J. 157

Jasper, Alta. Feb. 21/1952.

The Director,
National Parks Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am enclosing copy of a letter received from the Director of Water Resources for the Province of Alberta, together with a copy of my reply.

I can see no objection to granting this request, and would like your authority to advise Mr. Russell to this effect.

Superintendent.

ENCL.
GHLD/HBM.

NORLITE BUILDING
FEB 25 1952
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE J. 157

JASPER, ALTA. Feb. 21st 19 52.

Mr. Ben Russell,
Director of Water Resources,
Terrace Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Sir :

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 19th, your file Gen.-51, concerning your request to take metre flow readings on the Snake Indian River at approximately the same location as that undertaken during 1919 - 1922 by the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau.

I am referring this matter to my Head Office, and while I do not anticipate any difficulty in obtaining the necessary authority, it is a matter of the type that I, myself, must refer for permission. You will be advised immediately word is received in this connection.

Yours faithfully,

GHLD/HBM.

Superintendent.

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF :

The Director,
National Parks Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

00 1165

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS ~~BUREAU~~ BRANCH

MEMORANDUM

FILE J. 157

Jasper, Alta. Feb. 21/1952.

The Director,
National Parks Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am enclosing copy of a letter received from the Director of Water Resources for the Province of Alberta, together with a copy of my reply.

I can see no objection to granting this request, and would like your authority to advise Mr. Russell to this effect.

Superintendent.

ENCL.
GHLD/HBM.

NORLITE BUILDING
FEB 25 1952
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
JASPER NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE J. 157

DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

JASPER, ALTA. Feb. 21st 19 52.

Mr. Ben Russell,
Director of Water Resources,
Terrace Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Sir :

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 19th, your file Gen.-51, concerning your request to take metre flow readings on the Snake Indian River at approximately the same location as that undertaken during 1919 - 1922 by the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau.

I am referring this matter to my Head Office, and while I do not anticipate any difficulty in obtaining the necessary authority, it is a matter of the type that I, myself, must refer for permission. You will be advised immediately word is received in this connection.

Yours faithfully,

GHLD/HBM. Superintendent.

COPY FOR INFORMATION OF :

The Director,
National Parks Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

00116

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY

Department Water Resources

File No. Gen.-51

Terrace Building,
Edmonton, Alberta.

February 19, 1952.

The Superintendent,
Jasper National Park,
Jasper, Alta.

Dear Sir :

During the period of 1919 - 1922 the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau metered the water flow of the Snake Indian River in connection with water power and water resources studies. The point of measurement is described as 600 yards above the junction of the Snake Indian with the Athabaska River and is within the boundaries of Jasper National Park.

We would like to have your permission to resume these measurements for the purposes mentioned.

Yours very truly,

(sgd) Ben Russell

Director of Water Resources.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier J41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
F300	Fundy National Park - Wildlife-General - Census - Reports pt 2	1959-1960
GB13-434	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Accidental Death pt 2	1959
GB41	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels (Dredging, Flower Pot Island) pt 1	1956-1959
J13-434	Jasper National Park - Accidental Deaths (photos, diagram re. slide) pt 2	1956-1959
J41	Jasper National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1956-1958
K41	Kootenay National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1945-1957
K210	Kootenay National Park - Animals-General (game animal population) pt 1	1922-1925
K210-1	Kootenay National Park - Health of Animals (regulations re. dogs in park) pt 2	1960

E91-1-6 C1

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.41

VOL. I

KOOTENAY

No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU
19

APRIL. 1945
To
Dec 57

Subject:

Floods - Irrigation
- Water Levels

Regn. M. & R. 3261 2M-47-789 D.L.L.

NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001164

FILE NO. K.41

YEAR / MONTH / DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR / MONTH / DAY	CHARGED TO

R

RH/lp

K41

K-51

December 13, 1957.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

Requisition K-99
Sand Bags for Flood Control

We have been advised by the Purchasing Division that Purchase Order 51073, Encumbrance #547, was cancelled and replaced by Purchase Order 51722, Encumbrance #564. A purchase order adjustment was issued to the Chief Treasury Officer on December 4, 1957, and will be a credit to the free balance on Vote 325.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

0011156

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

Mr. Turner,

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.51

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

NORLITE BUILDING
DEC 12 1957
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
9 December 1957.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

The Encumbrance column tape attached to the Treasury Office Distribution of Expenditure Statement showed an item of $50.00 which was not reflected in our records.

We have been in communication with Mr. Renwick on this matter and are advised that this represents Departmental Purchase Order No. 51073, Encumbrance No. 547.

It would be appreciated if a copy of this order could be forwarded here to complete our file.

D B Coombs

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Smart

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

MR. COLEMAN
FILE K-41

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
September 19th, 1951.

Mr. Scott

MR. SCOTT

Mr. Smart

Sinclair Creek - Vicinity Radium Hot Springs.

Your letter dated August 28th 1951 concerning the necessity of cleaning out the log jams above permanent installations at the Springs is acknowledged.

I have made a check on the creek from Sinclair Canyon to a point 4 miles above the Springs.

The main accumulation is below the bathhouse and near the sewer outlet. There are several smaller jams above the Springs.

The installations can easily be protected for the sum of $500.00 approximately, probably a little less. I had this job on the list for fall work and can absorb the cost in our various accounts, water, sewer, road and bathhouse as justifiable protection work.

To make a very complete job, brushing possible sweepers and generally cleaning up along the creek would cost about $1400.00 it is estimated. I don't consider this an immediate necessity but one that should be done in the future when manpower and conditions permit.

K.R. Ford
K.R. Ford
A/Superintendent

The Director,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Resources & Development,
Ottawa, Ontario.

NORLITE BUILDING
SEP 24 1951
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

0011 1 5 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JS/EC

K 41
K 22

MR. COLEMAN
Mr. Scott

Ottawa, 28th August, 1951.

The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs,
B.C.

During Mr. J.M. Wardle's visit to Radium Hot Springs I believe he discussed with you the matter of the necessity of cleaning out the creek bed in Sinclair Creek above the bathhouse where there apparently is an accumulation of trees and logs which, during any high freshet period, might cause jams and endanger our permanent installations at Radium Hot Springs.

I should be glad if you would go into this matter carefully on the ground and advise the extent of the clearing required and give me an approximate estimate of the funds needed.

I think it is highly important that this work should be done and if possible undertaken during the late Fall or early Winter when the material could be disposed of in the creek bottom by burning.

I would like to get a report from you at your convenience so that we can earmark funds for transfer from some other project for the carrying out of this work.

J. Smart,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JS/EC

Ottawa, 28th August, 1951.

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Engineering & Water Resources Branch,
Dept. Resources and Development,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Wardle,

I have your personal letter of the 22nd instant, written from Banff, in regard to the cleaning up of the debris in Sinclair Creek above the bathhouse so that there will be no danger of log or brush jams during high water interfering with a ny of our installations at Radium Hot Springs.

Certainly this water course should be cleaned out and I am writing the Acting Superintendent asking for his views and an estimate of the cost so that we can make some arrangement to have funds available for late Fall or early Winter work. It seems to me that would be the best time to clean it up so that the debris can be safely disposed of by burning in the creek bottom.

Yours sincerely,

J. Smart,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1-7-1-0-0-0

CANADA

~~SPECIAL PROJECTS BRANCH~~
ENGINEERING AND WATER
RESOURCES BRANCH

DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Banff, 22 August, 1951.

personal

Mr. J. A. Smart,
Director, National Parks Branch,
Department of Resources & Development,
Norlite Bldg.,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Jim:

When at Radium Hot Springs last week I noticed there was a good deal of debris, such as trees, logs , etc., in the bed of Sinclair Creek above the bath house and I think this should be cleaned out this fall or early winter.

There has not been a bad flood on Sinclair Creek for a good many years but if the run-off comparable to 1916 took place, a good many jams would form in the creek bed and a great deal of damage could be caused to the installations at Radium Hot Springs. The investment there, I think, warrants the cleaning out of the creek bed if you can find the funds.

I mentioned this to Kenneth Ford and he already had it in mind.

Faithfully yours,

J.M. Wardle

J.M. Wardle,
Director.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CLASS OF SERVICE

Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night	*
Night Letter	
Evening and Sunday Message	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER

OTTAWA DEVELOPMENT ST. [illegible] BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
N 41
TIME FILED
STANDARD TIME

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Field, B.C. May 28, 1948.

To. National Parks Service, Confirmation Duncan K60-6

OTTAWA. K60-6 MR. Scott Copy for K41

RE TEL TWENTY EIGTH STOP HIGH WATER IN YOHO AND KOOTENAY PARK NOT YET OVER DIFFICULT TO ESTIMATE TOTAL DAMAGE STOP ESTIMATE KOOTENAY WILL REQUIRE TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS TO COVER CRIB REPLACEMENTS CULVERTS AND EXTRA PROTECTION IN LAW AREAS FLOODED BY KOOTENAY AND VERMILLAIN RIVERS STOP YOHO WILL REQUIRE APPROXIMATELY TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS TO COVER TRANS CANADA AND EMERALD LAKE ROADS STOP CANNOT TELL WHEN BANFF WINDERMERE WILL BE OPENED BUT TRANS CANADA IS THE ONLY ROAD OPEN LINKING B.C. AND ALBERTA STOP EXPECT TO BE A LE TO KEEP IT OPEN.

Sender's address or telephone number for reference.

G.H.L. Dempster

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

JS/EC

Dig on K 60-6
Junk copies on { K.41 / K.50-1

, 28th May, 1948.

Memorandum: Mr.Gibson

Re - Flood Damage, Kootenay National Park

I am advised by Superintendent Dempster that considerable damage has been caused to the rock crib in Sinclair Canyon due to flood conditions and that repairs will have to be made at least by this Fall, requiring about 100-odd feet of concrete retaining wall. Also, he reports sections of the Banff-Windermere Highway flooded by the Kootenay and Vermilion Rivers and the length of time to repair the damage will depend on the time the rivers take to recede.

As we have no funds for emergency repairs such as will be required we will have to include an amount in our supplementary estimates and I have wired Superintendent Dempster to give me the outside estimate for the additional funds required.

Controller.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EC

K.41

The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C.

11th March, 1946.

I am advised by the Controller, Dominion Water and Power Bureau, of this Department, that his District Engineer Mr.C.E.Webb has now completed construction of the new gauging station on the Vermilion River and it is expected that the station will be open very shortly, necessitating the automatic gauge being visited by an observer about once a week. We are asked to arrange to have one of our men act as observer.

I should be glad if you would make the necessary arrangements. Apparently Park Warden Nasadyk is located near the gauging station and could easily undertake this duty in addition to his other work.

The Controller advises me that if it is permissible they would like to pay a small remuneration to the observer for this service as it is usually found that more satisfactory records are obtained under this procedure. I do not think we would have any objection to any arrangement made between the District Chief Engineer and Warden Nasadyk or any other person you might suggest to undertake this work for the Dominion Water and Power Bureau.

J.Smart,
Controller.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EC

11th March, 1946.

V.Meek, Esq.,
Controller,
Dominion Water and Power Bureau,
O t t a w a.

I have your memorandum of the 8th instant, in which you state that you have now completed construction of the new gauging station on the Vermilion River near Radium Hot Springs and it is expected the station will be open very shortly, necessitating the automatic gauge being visited by an observer about once a week.

I am writing to the Superintendent of Kootenay Park, asking him to detail one of his regular staff to this duty. It will probably be Park Warden Nasadyk who will be detailed as he is nearest to this location.

No doubt your District Chief Engineer, Mr.C.E. Webb, will have our man instructed as to just what he is to do, and a copy of such instructions should be left with the Superintendent of the Park.

With regard to your Bureau paying our man a small remuneration as an observer, we would have no objection to this being done.

J.Smart,
Controller.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

KGC.

Mr. Smart

ADDRESS REPLY TO
DOMINION WATER AND POWER BUREAU

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
QUICK FILE
MAR. 8 1946
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Ottawa, March 8, 1946.

James Smart, Esq., Controller, National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa.

As authorized by your Bureau, we have now completed the construction of the new gauging station on the Vermilion River near Radium Hot Springs. It is expected that the station will be opened very shortly when it will be desirable to have the automatic gauge visited by an observer about once a week.

Our District Chief Engineer, Mr. C.E. Webb, states that the only person living in the area is the Park Ranger, Mr. Nasadyk. Will you please advise me if arrangements could be made to have Mr. Nasadyk act as an observer. If it is permissible, we should like to pay a small remuneration to the observer for this service as it is usually found that more satisfactory records are obtained under this procedure.

V. Meek,
Controller.

Dept. Mines and Resources
MAR 8 1946
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

jak

Copy for the information of
The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C., enclosing copy
of Mr.Meek's memorandum.

EC

K 41

26th April, 1945.

Mr.V.Meek,
Controller,
Dominion Water and Power Bureau,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

I am in receipt of your memorandum of the 23rd instant, your file 12473-W."a", in connection with your Bureau's activities in recording river flows in the Columbia River basin for the information of the International Joint Commission.

You have our permission to make the necessary installation of a gauge shelter and metering cable on the Vermilion River in Kootenay National Park in the vicinity of Kootenay Crossing.

Your Engineer should get in touch with the Acting Superintendent of Kootenay National Park, Mr. G.F. Horsey, at Field, and work out the necessary arrangements so that the installations can be made.

I am forwarding a copy of this memorandum to Mr.Horsey, together with a copy of your memorandum above referred to, for his information.

J.Smart,
Controller.

0011177

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY APR 24 1945 Dept. of Mines and Resources

Mr. Smart

MR. SPERO

HMB.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
DOMINION WATER AND POWER BUREAU

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

QUOTE FILE 1241B-W."a"

OTTAWA, April 23, 1945.

J. Smart, Esq., Controller, National Parks Bureau, Lands, Parks & Forests Branch, Ottawa.

In connection with this Bureau's activities in recording river flows and particularly as a result of our expanding program of hydrometric work in the Columbia River basin in obtaining information for the International Joint Commission pertinent to the investigation assigned to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States, our field officers have selected a site for the installation of a gauge shelter and a metering cable on the Vermilion River in Kootenay National Park, 3.3 miles north of the Kootenay Crossing highway bridge. The undersigned seeks your permission to make these installations in the Park area.

It is proposed to place the gauge house on the right bank of the river below the highway at a point 3.3 miles north of Kootenay Crossing highway bridge. It will be made of concrete about 5' x 5' in plan with the roof below the level of the highway. It is proposed to place the ⅜ inch metering cable across the river just upstream from the gauge house. On the left bank it will be supported by a 14-foot standard A frame, while on the right bank it will reach a cable support on the bank immediately below the highway. In order to anchor the cable securely on the right bank it will be necessary to trench the highway sufficiently to allow the cable to reach an anchor to be buried to a depth of about 5 feet at the inside edge of the roadway. It is proposed to operate a sit-down type of car from this cable in obtaining measurements of the Vermilion River flow at its various stages.

If you desire any additional information with respect to this matter I should be pleased to discuss it with you or your officials. As we are anxious to proceed with the work at an early date in order to obtain this summer's flows your early consideration of this request will be appreciated.

V. Meek,
Controller.

81-1-3
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K41
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
F300	Fundy National Park - Wildlife-General - Census - Reports pt 2	1959-1960
GB13-434	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Accidental Death pt 2	1959
GB41	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels (Dredging, Flower Pot Island) pt 1	1956-1959
J13-434	Jasper National Park - Accidental Deaths (photos, diagram re. slide) pt 2	1956-1959
J41	Jasper National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1956-1958
K41	Kootenay National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1945-1957
K210	Kootenay National Park - Animals-General (game animal population) pt 1	1922-1925
K210-1	Kootenay National Park - Health of Animals (regulations re. dogs in park) pt 2	1960

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. K.210-

Volume I

KOOTENAY

From Dec 1922 To

DEPARTMENT OF
Northern Affairs And National Resources
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
1954

Subject:
Animals general

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES DIVISION

R 4596

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 177
File/dossier K210
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001180

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE

REFER TO NO. K.R.I.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

CANADIAN NATIONAL PARKS

KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK
RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.

Oct. 13th. 1925.

K 210

148768

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 19 1925
CAN. NAT. PARKS.

WILD LIFE DIVISION
OCT 19
CANADIAN NATIONAL PARKS

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 25th ultmo, Files. No. K.210. ~~U.210~~. and ~~U.110.~~25. Regarding annual report furnished by the Act.Superintendent for 1924-1925, I wish to say, that it would be very dificult for any one to give an estimate of the number of fur-bearing animals within the Park as this class of game are seldom seen. I may say, that prior to the opening of this Park, the game of all kinds had been trapted and hunted to such an extent that there was very little game of any kind, This applied more especialy to the fur-bearing animals.

I have instructed the Wardens to keep a close ~~xxxx~~ lookout for signes of these animals during the coming winter, as this is the only way in which an estimate may be made.

There is no doubt about the game animals being on the increase as numbers of Deer, Elk. Moose and a few sheep may be seen along the Highway at any time during the past month, but while the flies are bad, range higher up the slopes.

Yours faithfully,
Act. Superintendent.

J.B.Harkin Esq,
Commissioner Canadian National Parks,
Ottawa Ont,

SAVE THE FOREST : One fire may seriously damage the forest, diminish wild life and impair the beautiful scenery of a NATIONAL PARK. Carelessness may cause such a fire. When in a NATIONAL PARK, extinguish each match, cigar or cigarette before throwing away. **Guard every fire you light until it is *completely extinguished*.**

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K210
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CEB.

K.210.
~~U.210.~~
~~U.112-25.~~

September 25th, 1925.

Dear Sir:

Please refer to that portion of your 1924 - 1925 annual report relating to game animals and note your failure to furnish an approximate or at least a fair estimate of the kind and number of fur-bearing mammals it might be expected could be found in Kootenay Park. For the present, would you be good enough to furnish a separate report covering the information required, as explained in my letter of February 25th, 1924. Future reports in this regard should be submitted with your annual report.

Yours faithfully,

Commissioner.

The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K210
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A.F.

K. 210.

17th January, 1923.

Dear Sir,-

Re.- Salt Licks, Kootenay Park.

In reference to my letter of the 12th ultimo, regarding the establishment of salt licks in the vicinity of the Banff-Windermere Road, I would be glad to know how the matter stands at the present time.

Yours faithfully,

Commissioner.

The Superintendent,
Rocky Mountains Park,
Banff, Alberta.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A.F.

12th December, 1922.

K. 210.

Dear Sir,-

When in Banff last summer I discussed with Mr. Sibbald the advisability of encouraging game to frequent the vicinity of the Banff-Windermere road by the establishment of salt licks. Mr. Sibbald was to place rock salt at suitable points along the road and was also to place salt at existing licks.

If nothing has been done on this to date, I would ask you to bear it in mind so that the necessary action can be taken next Spring before the road is open for public traffic.

Yours faithfully,

Commissioner.

The Superintendent,
Rocky Mountains Park,
Banff, Alberta.

6811-89

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

INDEXED

No. K-210-

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DOMINION PARKS BRANCH

19.....

Kootenay Park

Date.....

" (when rec'd.).....

Subject: Animals
Genl.

Discontinued

All applications for animals on K210 - etc
Correspondence re animals - general - (if not on specific animal file)
is on 300

DOMINION PARKS

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001185

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
F300	Fundy National Park - Wildlife-General - Census - Reports pt 2	1959-1960
GB13-434	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Accidental Death pt 2	1959
GB41	Georgian Bay Islands National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels (Dredging, Flower Pot Island) pt 1	1956-1959
J13-434	Jasper National Park - Accidental Deaths (photos, diagram re. slide) pt 2	1956-1959
J41	Jasper National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1956-1958
K41	Kootenay National Park - Floods, Irrigation, Water Levels pt 1	1945-1957
K210	Kootenay National Park - Animals-General (game animal population) pt 1	1922-1925
K210-1	Kootenay National Park - Health of Animals (regulations re. dogs in park) pt 2	1960

1969-09-09

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. K.210-1

Volume ~~1~~ 2

KOOTENAY

From ~~March/58~~ Jan/58

DEPARTMENT OF
Northern Affairs And National Resources
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
1954

Subject:
Health of Animals

R 4596

NATIONAL PARKS
AND
HISTORIC SITES DIVISION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001187

STEEVE S /KELLY/BP

K210-1
K229

June 2, 1960.

C. Wilder, Esq.,
Radium,
British Columbia.

Dear Mr. Wilder:

I acknowledge your letter of the 28th of May concerning the transportation of your cocker spaniels through Kootenay National Park.

In requiring you to have your dogs vaccinated against rabies and take out licences as provided in the National Parks Game Regulations, the attendant in charge of the gateway is merely carrying out his duties. While I appreciate your concern, I am sure you will understand that it is our responsibility to see that the Regulations are observed.

Yours sincerely,

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Radium Hot Springs BC
May 28/60

National Parks Dept
Ottawa Canada

NORLITE BUILDING
JUN 1 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Dear sir's

I live in the Kootney looking after a lumber camp, I have to drive through the Park to and from town, I have a pair of cocker spannels that go when I go,

They never get out of the truck going to or coming from town,

This french gate Boss says I have to have them enclocuated for Rabbes and a licence that costs $17.00 which is hard to com by at my age 67 years young.

Yours truly
C. A. Wilder

MR. STRONG		MR LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTE			
MR. STEEVES			

acknowledged 2/6/60
Steeves / Kelly / BP

0011189

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STEEVES:DB

K210-1

April 20, 1960.

K229

Mrs. A. Miltins,
Canmore,
Alberta.

Dear Mrs. Miltins,

As promised in my letter of April 5, 1960, the Superintendent of Kootenay National Park was asked for an explanation concerning entrance requirements for dogs.

The officer in charge of the Gateway has assured the Superintendent that it is regular procedure to enquire of everyone entering the gate whether they have a dog. If so, a rabies certificate must be produced and a dog licence purchased. It is possible that, during periods of heavy traffic, some member of the staff has neglected to enquire concerning dogs, and in this way a dog could be brought into the park.

I wish to assure you that there is no difference in the requirements at Banff and Kootenay National Parks. The staff have been instructed in the procedure to be followed, so that a similar instance will not occur.

Thank you for bringing this inconsistency to our attention.

Yours sincerely,

B.I.H. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.229

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,
12 April 1960.

NORLITE BUILDING
APR 19 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

This will acknowledge your memorandum of the 5th instant in which you quote an excerpt from a letter received concerning the entrance of dogs into this Park.

I have questioned the officer in charge of the Gateway and he assures me that it is constant routine to enquire of everyone entering the gate whether they have a dog. If such is the case, the usual rabies certificate must be produced and a dog licence purchased. However, it is quite conceivable that one or more members of the Gateway staff have neglected to enquire concerning dogs, and in this way a man could have brought a dog into the Park without any difficulty. In any case, I have advised the officer in charge of the Gateway to instruct his staff in the proper method of handling dogs and cats, so that a similar instance will not occur again.

K. B. Mitchell,
Superintendent.

MR. STRONG		MR LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATTRAY		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH	V		
MR. STEELES	V		

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LUNNEY/rb-n

K.210-1

U210-1

April 5, 1960.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

see letter of 26-3-60 from A. Miltens on U210-1

The following is an excerpt from a letter recently received concerning entrance requirements at Banff and Kootenay National Parks, as they apply to dogs.

The writer asked "Why can I bring a dog into a park through the Radium gate without any ado, while in order to get the very same dog through the Banff gate I need a veterinarian's certificate, plus buy a licence for $1.00 at the gate."

The writer later went on to say "This is no chance happening but constant practice at the two different park gates."

The practice at the Banff gate is, of course, the correct one. I believe the same practice does prevail at the gate within Kootenay National Park. However, I would appreciate some explanation how the situation described above could have happened. It would probably be very difficult to obtain a reasonable explanation at this late date, but I would appreciate your effort to do so.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mar 24

Called Dr. Lewis (2-5393) Health of Animals Division DofA. and explained the situation.

He promised to take it up with Dr. Wells and phone back in the next day or so.

R.

April 1

Dr Lewis away on a field trip — spoke to Dr Moynihan. Apparently Dr Wells is going to suggest that we drop rabies vaccination.

R.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE K.229

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

7 March 1960.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEA			

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

VACCINATION OF DOGS AND CATS

The enclosed copy of a letter received from the District Veterinarian, is self-explanatory.

We have contacted the Chief Warden in Banff, who informs us that their Provincial Veterinarian is not allowed to go into adjoining provinces.

We apparently have two alternatives: One is that we ask for a supply of vaccine and try to do it ourselves; the other is that in view of the fact that no rabies problem presently exists, we forego the vaccination for this year.

May we have your views on the matter?

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent.

25393

Encl.

see circular Apr 11/60

NORLITE BUILDING
MAR 10 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
PRODUCTION & MARKETING BRANCH

Health of Animals Division

3100 Main Street,
Vancouver 10, B. C.,
March 3, 1960.

Mr. D. B. Coombs, Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B. C.

Dear Sir: Your File K.229

We have received your letter of February 17th regarding the vaccination of the dogs and cats in the Kootenay National Park.

Since there was a recent communication from Ottawa directing that we must exercise the greatest economy possible, this matter was referred to the Veterinary Director General at Ottawa for a decision. He has replied to me under date of March 1st as follows:

"We have your memorandum of February 25 relative to the request from the National Parks Service to carry out a rabies vaccination program of the dogs and cats in the Kootenay and Yoho National Parks.

Inasmuch as there is no rabies problem amongst the wild life in the National Parks in the Kootenay and Yoho districts, we cannot at this time justify the mileage and expenses involved in providing a vaccination program for the dogs and cats in these areas. When this assistance was provided, there was a threat of rabies; however, at the present time, this threat does not exist.

In the event the Parks authorities wish to continue the vaccination program without our assistance, we would be prepared to supply the vaccine and they could engage their own veterinary personnel for the purpose of inoculations."

Please let me know if you wish to receive a supply of vaccine and if so, we will forward you the required dosages.

Yours very truly,
(sgd) W. J. Hoey,
for F.W.B. Smith,
District Veterinarian.

0011 1960

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K210-1
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
K299	Kootenay National Park - Slaughter of Park Animals (Game Management, Alternative Work Service Camps) pt 1	1943-1961
K300	Kootenay National Park - Wildlife-General (census) pt 3	1953-1959
K318-5	Kootenay National Park - Plans re: Dominion Coat of Arms pt 1	1953-1954
MR13-434	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 2	1958-1959
MR300	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Wildlife-General pt 2	1952-1960
PEI13-434	Prince Edward Island National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 1	1950-1952
PEI180-3	Prince Edward Island National Park - Fire Control Plans pt 1	1958-1959
STL336	St. Lawrence Islands Park - Labour-General - Winter Employment (plan) pt 1	1956-1959

9611-03-0
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. K.299-

From Oct 1943 To

DEPARTMENT OF
Northern Affairs And National Resources
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

1954

Subject:
Slaughter of Park Animals and Contracts re Disposal of Meat & Hides

R 4596

Volume 1

KOOTENAY

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES DIVISION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001197

STEEVES-JRBC/MB.

K234
K299

January 25, 1961.

Mr. F.R. Butler,
Director,
Fish and Game Branch,
Department of Recreation and Conservation,
567 Burrard Street,
Vancouver 1, B.C.

Dear Mr. Butler:

ELK MANAGEMENT

I wish to thank you for your letter of January 3, 1961, concerning the elk situation in Kootenay National Park in relation to the winter concentration of elk in the upper Kootenay Valley.

With reference to the points which you raised, it is our view that Kootenay National Park is not an elk wintering area. From observations made by the Warden Service, they are of the opinion that there are not more than twenty-five elk in the Park at the present time. A small herd of from ten to twenty animals has wintered around the Kootenay Crossing area for the past number of years. The balance of the elk migrate down the Kootenay Valley and out of the park in the late fall and return again in the early spring. While the Superintendent has no definite information to support this view, he presumes that they drift south to the Canal Flats area.

During the month of May and early June, several hundred elk have been observed along the Banff-Windermere Highway, feeding on the grass which has been planted along the right-of-way to improve appearance and control erosion. In the early summer the elk travel up the Kootenay Valley into the higher country, and in September, they are again seen along the Banff-Windermere Highway on their way south. We are not artificially feeding any elk.

/2 .....

0011190

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The last slaughter of elk in Kootenay National Park was conducted during the winter season of 1944-45, at which time forty animals were slaughtered in the interests of game management. An elk reduction program is being conducted in Banff National Park this winter but not in Kootenay National Park.

I trust that the foregoing information will be of interest to the local residents and your field staff.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 2 1 0 0

WDT/PJP

Copy sent - The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
FIELD, British Columbia.

B.299
U.299
K.299

Ottawa, October 23, 1945.

Re: Surplus Elk, Banff Park.

I have your memorandum of August 24th, 1945, with enclosure, with reference to surplus elk, Banff Park.

Under the circumstances it has been decided to slaughter approximately 400 elk in Banff Park this fall.

The meat of these animals, with the exception of a quantity required for the Alternative Service Work Camps, will be donated to the Indian Affairs Branch for use of Indians.

I might mention that the Superintendent of Kootenay Park would like to receive a quantity of elk meat for the Alternative Service Work Camps in that park. Please communicate with the Superintendent in this connection.

All the hides will also be donated to the Indian Affairs Branch.

Inspector C.P. Schmidt, Calgary, Alberta, has been instructed by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, to get in touch with you and make all arrangements to carry out this work. The question of storing and shipping the meat should be taken up with him.

All necessary help and expenses in connection with this slaughter will be taken care of by the Indian Affairs Branch and I have been informed that Inspector Schmidt has been advised accordingly.

Controller.

The Superintendent,
Banff National Park,
BANFF,
Alberta.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

Mr. Smart

MEMORANDUM

Oct 10

10-10-45

FILE K.300...

Field, B. C., August 30, 1945.

Re: Surplus Elk,
Kootenay National Park.

DR. LEWIS

With further reference to my memorandum of the 21st instant in regard to the above, I might mention I was talking in my office to-day with Dr. Ian McTaggart Cowan, who recently spent three days in Kootenay National Park investigating wild life conditions in that Park.

As a result of this investigation, the Doctor advises that the elk range in the Park is very much improved compared with former years and that, in his opinion, it would possibly be just as well not to slaughter any elk this winter as there appears to be a plentiful supply of winter feed for the present elk herds, although he admits it is a little early in the season to determine the present elk population in the Park as these animals have not yet come down into the valleys in any great numbers but are still feeding at higher elevations.

Dr. Ian McTaggart Cowan informs me he has recommended that some five hundred elk be slaughtered in Banff National Park the coming winter. In the event our A. S. W. Camps operate in Kootenay Park this winter it has occurred to me it would be advisable for Banff Park to supply us with elk meat for these Camps. It would therefore be appreciated if you would take this matter up with the Superintendent of Banff Park and see if this arrangement can be made.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
SEP 4 1945
Mines and Resources

WILD LIFE DIVISION
SEP 5 1945

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 8 1 2 0 2

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH CENTRAL REGISTRY
AUG 27 1945
Dept. of Mines and Resources

Mr. Stuart

K.299

FILE K.a...300.

MEMORANDUM

Field, B. C., August 21, 1945.

Re: Surplus Elk,
Kootenay National Park.

DR. C.H.S.

With reference to your memorandum of the 4th instant in regard to the above, I beg to advise at this early date it is difficult to say whether or not it would be advisable to slaughter elk in Kootenay Park this fall, as the elk are not yet down in the valleys and therefore the approximate number of this season's calves is still unknown. It is expected Dr. Ian McTaggart Cowan will visit Kootenay Park toward the end of the present month and we would like to obtain his advice in regard to this matter before recommending the killing of more elk in the Park.

In regard to the amount of meat required for Alternative Service Work Camps the coming winter, you will appreciate it is not possible for us to estimate the quantity of meat we will require until we know the number of Alternative Service Workers we will have in Kootenay Park the coming winter. At the present time we have approximately forty Alternative Service Workers in the British Columbia Parks, while last winter we had an average of seventy men throughout the winter in our camps. If we have the same number of men this winter in camp as we had last winter we could probably use forty elk carcasses.

I trust early in October to let you know if it would be advisable to slaughter elk this fall in Kootenay Park in order to keep the herd in proper balance with available range and, if so, the approximate number I would recommend to be slaughtered.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

WILD LIFE DIVISION
AUG 27 1945
National Parks of Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IA

28/8/45

K.299
~~K.234~~

Ottawa, August 4, 1945.

Re: Surplus Elk,
Kootenay National Park.

Please let me have your views as to whether you consider it advisable to slaughter this fall a number of surplus elk in Kootenay Park to keep the herd in proper balance with available range. If you think that it is necessary to reduce the number of animals, please state the number that you recommend to be slaughtered and also the amount of meat required for the Alternative Service Work Camps.

Assistant Controller.

H.F.L.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U. 299
K. 299
P.A.299
B.299
J.299

SLAUGHTER OF ANIMALS IN NATIONAL PARKS
1944 - 45

Riding Mountain National Park

Nineteen (19) surplus buffalo were slaughtered in November. The meat and hides were disposed of by tender.

The only tenderer for the meat was the Dauphin Meat Market, Dauphin, Manitoba. This company tendered as follows:

Dept. Mines and Resources
FILING DIVISION
MAR 22 1945
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

Grade No. 1 - 10 ¢ per lb.
Grade No. 2 - 6½¢ per lb.
Grade No. 3 - 2 ¢ per lb.

Total revenue from meat:

Grade No.1 choice	- 5,460 lbs.	@ 10¢	$546.00
Grade No.2 medium	- 1,081 lbs.	@ 6½¢	70.27
Grade No.3 canner	- 855 lbs.	@ 2¢	17.10
		Total	$633.37

Hides

The tender of Yaegers Furs Limited, Brandon, Manitoba, for eighteen (18) hides at $25.00 per hide was accepted. One (1) hide was reserved for the use of the Department.

Elk

Twenty-eight (28) elk in the paddock were slaughtered. The meat was used in the work camps in the Park and the hides were given to the Indian Affairs Branch for use of Indians.

Kootenay National Park

Elk

In view of the fact that elk are increasing rapidly it was considered advisable to slaughter forty (40) elk to protect the range from over-use. The meat was used in the Alternative Service Work Camps in the Park and the hides were given to the Indian Affairs Branch.

Prince Albert National Park

Buffalo

On the recommendation of Dr. B. I. Love, Superintendent of Elk Island Park, three (3) buffalo bulls (two old and one four-year old) in the paddock were slaughtered. The hides were sold, by tender, to Mr. N. K. Luxton, Banff, Alberta, his price being $33 1/3 per hide. The meat was given to the Indian Affairs Branch for use at the Montreal Lake Indian Reserve.

Banff National Park

Elk

In order to protect the range from over-use in this

-over-

00 12 04
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Park, 200 surplus elk were slaughtered. Some of the meat of the animals was used at the work camps in the Park and at the guard camp of the Internment Camp at Seebe, Alberta. The remaining carcasses and all the hides were given to the Indian Affairs Branch.

Jasper National Park

Elk

In order to protect the range in this Park from over-use, 250 elk were slaughtered. The meat and hides were given to the Indian Affairs Branch.

0081295

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REFERENCE FOR FILE: K.299
K.234
K.165-2

See File K.331

Letter dated January 8th, 1945, from Act. Supt. Horsey, Kootenay National Park, Field, B. C.

For correspondence re Report for the Month of December, 1944, for Kootenay National Park.

. . . . . .

"(15) Wild Life. There was no apparent change in the number and condition of the birds and mammals except in the case of elk. The Wardens found when actually hunting the elk for slaughter that the herds in the Park far exceeded the number estimated when the recommendation was first made that only thirty animals should be slaughtered. When this later information principally in mind and also due to the fact we could use more of the slaughtered animals for meat on account of the increase in the number of Alternative Service Workers' Camps, I instructed Supervising Warden Meredith to kill an additional ten animals."

. . . . . .

"Mr. Smart.

I think that Acting Superintendent Horsey has acted wisely in the matter of slaughtering more elk in view of the situation disclosed

(Over)

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

and he should be commended for exercising his judgment.

. . . . . .

(Sgd.) R. A. G.

Director.

19/1/45.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K. 299.

Ottawa, December 30, 1944.

The Acting Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, Field, British Columbia.

With reference to Section 15, concerning wildlife, in your November monthly report, file K.301, of December 9, 1944, and to your letter, file K.300, of December 11, 1944, concerning surplus elk in Kootenay National Park, I would say that it is considered that the limit of 30 originally set for this winter's slaughter of surplus elk in Kootenay National Park should not be exceeded. Your attention is called to the fact that these elk are not slaughtered for the purpose of providing meat to A. S. W. Camps, or to any one else, but in order to protect the range by removing from it that number of elk that is considered surplus to the ranges carrying capacity. Your original estimate in this connection, contained in your letter, file Y.300, of September 19, 1944, is that the surplus of elk in Kootenay National Park made it advisable to slaughter up to 30 of these animals. This situation is not altered in any way by a change in the number of men in your A. S. W. Camps.

Please communicate with Inspector C. Pant Schmidt, Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta, concerning disposal of the hides of the slaughtered elk.

H.F.L.

J. Smart,
Controller.

0 0 1 2 0 8 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

WILD LIFE DIVISION
DEC 15 1944
National Parks of Canada

Dr Lawrence
I agree with you. If the slaughter of elk has been considered justified and is the surplus we should not approve exceeding that number even by ten. The only reason A.S.W. camps are being supplied is to make good use of the meat.
J.B.

Ottawa, December 14, 1944.

FILE

Mr. Smart

On September 19, 1944, Acting Superintendent Horsey, in response to your enquiry concerning possible slaughter of elk in Kootenay Park, stated as follows:

> "It is considered there is at the present time a surplus of elk in Kootenay Park and that it would be advisable possibly to slaughter up to thirty - cows, without calves, and old bulls. However, with the present number of men in the Alternative Service Work Camps in that Park only the carcasses of possibly a dozen animals could be used as food. Arrangements would therefore have to be made to dispose of the balance of the meat elsewhere."

K299
K.234

In the attached report, K.331, of December 9, 1944, he says that it is considered advisable to slaughter an additional ten elk, which will make a total of forty animals instead of thirty, and he remarks that the meat can be utilized "on account of the increase in the number of men in our camps". He also says that he has slaughtered eighteen elk of the thirty whose slaughter was authorized, and that the number of elk in Kootenay Park is still excessive for the winter pasture. He does not go clearly on record as saying that the number of elk in the Park after slaughter of the additional twelve animals, whose slaughter has already been authorized, will be excessive for the available winter pasture. Dr. Cowan, in his 1943 report on elk in Kootenay Park, stated that the area is fully stocked so far as the preferred ranges are concerned, and that the Park could support an increased winter population of bulls at higher elevations along some of the tributary valleys, and that the physical condition of all adult animals seen was excellent. There is nothing in these statements or elsewhere in Dr. Cowan's report to indicate that he considered the elk population of Kootenay Park to be excessive in relation to the available winter pasture, and the clear inference is that in 1943 the winter pasture was sufficient for the existing population. Since the Acting Superintendent, when requested

- by

00120
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

by you,in September last, to state how many elk in his opinion should be slaughtered in Kootenay Park in order to adjust the elk population to the available winter pasture, answered with a recommendation that thirty elk should be slaughtered, it is difficult to see any justification in the pasture situation for increasing this number to forty. Consideration of these data leads to the conclusion that the slaughter of ten additional elk is now being requested primarily on account of a desire to supply more meat to an increased number of men in the camps, rather than on account of pasture shortage. Unless a better case can be made out by the Acting Superintendent I do not think that more than thirty elk should be slaughtered in Kootenay Park this winter as adjustment of the elk population to the available range should at all times be our guide in connection with the slaughter of wild grazing animals in the Parks.

Harrison F. Lewis

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

Mr. Smart
DR. LEWIS H.F.D.
FILE K.300.

Field, B. C., December 11th, 1944.

K-299

Re: Surplus Elk,
Kootenay National Park.

With reference to your memorandum of October 10th in regard to the above it is altogether likely, on account of the increase in the number of men in our Alternative Service Work camps, we will be able to use in these camps all of the thirty elk we have been authorized to slaughter in Kootenay Park. In fact, it is quite possible we will be able to use the meat of ten additional animals at our camp. As the number of elk is still excessive for the winter pasture in the Park, I think it would be advisable, if meat is required, to slaughter these additional animals.

I might mention we have received no word from the Inspector of the Indian Affairs Branch in regard to this matter. While we probably will have no meat to ship to the Indians, we will have all the hides of the slaughtered elk to be disposed of.

G. F. Horsey.

G. F. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

WILD LIFE DIVISION
DEC 18 1944
National Parks of Canada.

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTS BRANCH
CENTRAL REGISTRY
DEC 15 1944
Dept. of Mines and Resources

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REFERENCE FOR FILE: K. 299
K. 234
K. 165-2

See File K. 331.

Letter dated Dec.9, 1944 - from: Acting Supt. Kootenay

For correspondence re report for November 1944 for Kootenay National Park

"(15) Wild Life. No apparent change in the number and condition of the birds and mammals. Five bull elk and thirteen dry cows were killed during the month. The meat from these slaughtered animals is being used at the Alternative Service Work Camps in the Park. On account of the increase in the number of men in our camps it will be possible to use in our camps more than the thirty animals authorized to be slaughtered. As the number of elk in the Park is still excessive for our winter pasture, it is considered advisable to slaughter an additional ten elk. The meat from these ten animals can all be used in our camps."

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WDT:IH

Y.234
K.234
K.299

Copy sent -
Mr. Emmett Morris,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Ottawa, October 10, 1944.

Re: Surplus Elk, Yoho and Kootenay National Parks.

I have your memorandum of September 19, 1944, with reference to surplus elk in Yoho and Kootenay Parks.

It is noted that you consider that there is no need at present to slaughter any elk in Yoho Park.

With regard to elk in Kootenay Park, you are authorized to slaughter thirty animals (cows, without calves, and old bulls). As mentioned by you, the meat of twelve animals should be used in the Alternative Service Work Camps. The meat of the remainder, namely 18 animals, is to be given to the Indian Affairs Branch for use of the Indians. All the hides of the animals slaughtered are also to be given to that Branch.

It is expected that all expenses in connection with the slaughter of the animals for the Indian Affairs Branch will be paid by that Branch. No doubt an Inspector of the Indian Affairs Branch will communicate with you regarding shipping arrangements, etc.

Assistant Controller.

The Superintendent,
Yoho and Kootenay Parks,
Field, B.C.

0 0 1 2 1 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.299
K234

Ottawa, August 8, 1944.

Receipt is acknowledged of your memorandum of August 1st, with the attached copy of letter from J.J. Meredith regarding killing of elk in Kootenay National Park.

Under the present conditions, we agree that it is advisable to reduce the elk herd in order that the winter range will not be overstocked. You are therefore authorized to kill the number of elk which you consider necessary; the meat to be used in the Alternative Service Work Camps in Kootenay Park.

We advise, however, that the killing be carried out under strict supervision, with the following reservations:

That only experienced wardens be authorized and detailed to shoot elk. Every shot should be accounted for.

That, while females should be killed as well as males, an effort should be made to avoid killing older females and spike males. This because it is desirable to reduce the number of elk without reducing the breeding potential of those remaining.

That the kill should be conducted as a harvest, using caution before cold weather sets in, in order that all meat will be utilized as food.

Controller.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Field, B.C.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

LANDS, PARKS and FORESTRY BRANCH
Dept. of Mines and Resources
AUG 7 1944

Mr. Smart

DR. LEWIS

FILE K.300.

Field, B. C. August 1st, 1944.

Attached hereto is a copy of a memorandum received from Supervising Warden Meredith, Kootenay National Park, in which he suggests we start killing sufficient elk in September to take care of our meat requirements in the Alternative Service Work camps in Kootenay Park.

I might mention I took this matter up with Dr. Ian McTaggart Cowan, who, at the present time, is making an investigation of wild life in Yoho National Park, and I am advised by him that he could see no reason why this should not be done. Personally, I think this suggestion of Mr. Meredith's a very good idea and would therefore recommend that we be allowed to kill sufficient elk to provide our camps with meat.

C. P. Horsey.

C. P. Horsey,
Acting Superintendent.

WILD LIFE DIVISION
AUG 7 1944
National Parks of Canada

Encl.

The Controller,
National Parks Bureau,
Ottawa, Canada.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.299. K.234.

Kootenay National Park.
Radium Hot Springs. B. C.
July 29th, 1944.

Will you kindly get in touch with the Department in regard to killing Elk in this Park this fall.

The Calf crop is heavy this year, and owing to the mild winter and light snowfall, there was very little winter kill among the elk.

If the Department deems it adviseable to kill elk this coming fall, I would recommend that we start killing in September, that is kill what meat would be required by the camp, and avoid the expense of buying meat, meat to be kept through the winter should be killed in October and early November, depending on weather conditions for keeping the meat.

There are a few old bulls that we did not get last fall, that should be killed, but in order to reduce the herds I consider that more cows than bulls should be killed.

I noticed in the Vancouver Province the other day that the British Columbia Game Commision are extending the open season on elk in this district for one month, that is to December 15th, instead of November 15th, the reason given for extending the season, is that the elk herds are increasing so rapidly that the winter range is in danger of being over-stocked.

I have noticed that when the hunting season commences many of the elk outside the Park boundaries, start drifting into the Park, this does not help matters in regard to the winter range in the Park, as it is carrying all the game it can stand during the winter months.

J. J. Meredith.
J. J. Meredith
Supervising Warden.

G. F. Horsey.
Acting Superintendent.
Field. B.C.

B. C. National Parks
AUG 1 [illegible]
FIELD, B. C.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for K.299

Slaughter of Animals in National Parks - 1943-44.

ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

Six hundred (600) surplus buffalo were slaughtered in December and the meat was disposed of by tender to Burns and Company, Calgary, Alberta. Their tender was the only one received.

The tendered prices are as follows:

Choice quality	- 15½¢ per lb.
All other saleable, good and top medium	- 12½¢ " "
Aged and Boner for processing only	- 8¢ " "

Total revenue for meat:

Choice quality	- 159,815 @ 15½¢	-	$21,574.75½
Good & Medium	- 87,995 @ 12½¢	-	$ 8,499.37½
Aged & Boner	- 74,934 @ 8¢	-	$ 5,994.83
	Total		$36,069.01

The hides were transferred to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police without charge. In addition three hundred forty (340) animals, elk and moose, were slaughtered in Elk Island National Park, and the meat, representing approximately 105,000 lbs., and all the hides were donated to the Indian Affairs Branch for use of Indians.

RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

Twenty (20) surplus buffalo were slaughtered in November. The meat and hides were disposed of by tender.

The successful tenderer for the meat was the Dauphin Meat Market, Dauphin, Manitoba. This company tendered as follows:

Grade No. 1	- 10¢ per lb.
Grade No. 2	- 6½¢ " "
Grade No. 3	- 2¢ " "

Total Revenue for meat:

Grade No. 1, Choice	- 5,182 lbs. @ 10¢	-	$518.20
Grade No. 2, Medium	- 1,428 lbs. @ 6½¢	-	$ 92.82
	Total		$611.02

Nineteen (19) hides were sold by tender to Yaeger's Furs Ltd., Brandon, Manitoba, at $25.00 per hide, or a total of $475.00. The remaining hide was reserved by the Department to be sold at the tendered price of $25.00.

(over)

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

812100

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

BANFF NATIONAL PARK

A sufficient number of elk were slaughtered this winter to keep the Alternative Service Work Camp supplied with meat. A further eight (8) elk were slaughtered to supply meat for the guards at the Internment Camp, Seebe, Alberta.

It is proposed to send sixty (60) elk skins to the Natives in the Northwest Territories and the remaining skins to the Indians.

KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

A limited number of older elk were slaughtered in Kootenay National Park, and the meat used in connection with the Alternative Service Work Camp. The hides were saved for the Indian Affairs Branch.

No animals were slaughtered except those surplus to the number that available range would support in good condition.

J.G.D.

~~K.299~~
~~K.234~~

See File K.294 - 13

Letter dated Dec.18.1943 - from Supt. Kootenay

For correspondence re sending of 17 Elk Tusks or canine teeth.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WDT:AP

COPY SENT TO:

R.A.Hoey,Esq., Superintendent of Welfare and Training, Indian Affairs Branch,Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Jan 4/44

K.299
K.334

Ottawa, November 4, 1943.

April 4
March 4
Jan. 4
W.D.T.

4/4/44
J.P.A.

Re: Surplus Elk, Kootenay National Park.

I have your memorandum of October 18, 1943, your reference K.300, enclosing a report submitted by the Supervising Warden, with reference to the increase of elk in Kootenay National Park.

(K.264)
4/3/44

In view of what you state you are authorized to slaughter a limited number of old bulls and old cows this fall and to use the meat in the Alternative Service Work Camp. The number of animals to be slaughtered will be left to your good judgment.

The green hides are to be saved for the Indian Affairs Branch and you should communicate with Mr. C.P. Schmidt, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta, regarding shipping instructions.

A full report should be furnished giving the number and sex of the animals slaughtered.

W.D.T.

J. Smart,
Controller.

According to monthly reports 5 M & 4 F were slaughtered
W.D.T.
4/4/44

The Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, Field, B. C.

00122 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WDT:AP

COPY SENT TO:

R.A.Hoey,Esq., Superintendent of Welfare and Training, Indian Affairs Branch,Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Jan 4/44 J.S.

K.299
K.254

Ottawa, November 4, 1943.

April 4 December 4 Jan. 4 W.D.T.

4/4/44 J.P.A.

Re: Surplus Elk, Kootenay National Park.

I have your memorandum of October 18, 1943, your reference K.300, enclosing a report submitted by the Supervising Warden, with reference to the increase of elk in Kootenay National Park. (K.254)

4/3/44 J.S.

In view of what you state you are authorized to slaughter a limited number of old bulls and old cows this fall and to use the meat in the Alternative Service Work Camp. The number of animals to be slaughtered will be left to your good judgment.

The green hides are to be saved for the Indian Affairs Branch and you should communicate with Mr. C.P. Schmidt, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta, regarding shipping instructions.

A full report should be furnished giving the number and sex of the animals slaughtered.

W.D.T.

J. Smart,
Controller.

according to monthly reports 5 M & 4 F were slaughtered

W.D.T. 4/4/44

The Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, Field, B. C.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WDT:AP

MR. SMART

NATIONAL PARKS BUREAU

MEMORANDUM

Mr Gibson
Recommended

FILE W.299 ~~K.234.~~

Ottawa, October 28, 1943.

Mr. Lloyd.

MR. LLOYD

Re: Surplus Elk, Kootenay National Park.

Taylor

The Supervising Warden, Kootenay National Park, has brought to the attention of the Superintendent the increase in the bands of Elk in Kootenay National Park.

He states that at present there are several old bulls and old cows which have passed their usefulness and which he claims are a detriment to the rest of the herd.

The Supervising Warden recommends that a number of these animals be slaughtered this fall and the meat be used in the Alternative Service Work Camp.

The Superintendent of the Park concurs in this and suggests that the slaughter be under the careful supervision of the Supervising Wardens. The hides of the animals could be saved for the Indian Affairs Branch. Eskimaux?

In view of these representations I concur in their recommendations.

W. D. Taylor

Mr Smart
Recommended
Hayes Lloyd

Oct 28.43

APPROVED

R. A. GIBSON, Director.
Lands, Parks & Forests Branch.

WILD LIFE DIVISION
OCT 30 1943
National Parks of Canada.

Dept. Mines and Resources
OCT 30 1943
NAT. PARKS OF CAN.

0 0 1 2 2 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

4465

2310

Inspector

00122 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WDT:AP

Nov 6/43

~~K.299~~
~~K.234.~~

Ottawa, October 28, 1943.

Mr. Lloyd.

Re: Surplus Elk, Kootenay National Park.

The Supervising Warden, Kootenay National Park, has brought to the attention of the Superintendent the increase in the bands of Elk in Kootenay National Park.

He states that at present there are several old bulls and old cows which have passed their usefulness and which he claims are a detriment to the rest of the herd.

The Supervising Warden recommends that a number of these animals be slaughtered this fall and the meat be used in the Alternative Service Work Camp.

The Superintendent of the Park concurs in this and suggests that the slaughter be under the careful supervision of the Supervising Wardens. The hides of the animals could be saved for the Indian Affairs Branch.

In view of these representations I concur in their recommendations.

WDT.

00124

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K299
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
K299	Kootenay National Park - Slaughter of Park Animals (Game Management, Alternative Work Service Camps) pt 1	1943-1961
K300	Kootenay National Park - Wildlife-General (census) pt 3	1953-1959
K318-5	Kootenay National Park - Plans re: Dominion Coat of Arms pt 1	1953-1954
MR13-434	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 2	1958-1959
MR300	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Wildlife-General pt 2	1952-1960
PEI13-434	Prince Edward Island National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 1	1950-1952
PEI180-3	Prince Edward Island National Park - Fire Control Plans pt 1	1958-1959
STL336	St. Lawrence Islands Park - Labour-General - Winter Employment (plan) pt 1	1956-1959

5228
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K.300

3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

[redacted] No. K.300

Volume 3

From June 1953 To

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

19___

Subject:

Wildlife-general

NPC 442

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001227

FILE No. K.300

YEAR		CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR		CHARGED TO	IN
MONTH	DAY			MONTH	DAY		
Oct	15	Cox	✓				
Oct	20	Solman	✓				
Mar	29	Learmonth	✓				
Oct	3	Steeves	✓				
Jan	12	Steeves	✓				
Jan	18	Learmonth					
1965 Jan	11	"					

N.P.C. 181C
3374

0 0 1 2 2 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE...T.D.1.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 24 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

K300

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.,

August 21, 1959.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. Leathem	
MISS SCOTT		MR. STEEDS	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
National Parks Branch,
Dep't of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Carnivorous Mammals In The Western Parks

Reference your circular letter dated August 12, 1959./ Mr. Flook's recommendation that predators should not be removed for wildlife management purposes, has our full concurrence.

We have also been aware of the confusion which exists in the minds of the members of the Warden Service regarding wolves, coyotes and cougars, and their destruction. Positive instructions in this regard would be appreciated.

D. B. Coombs,
Superintendent

DBC/jl

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CdB/EGM

K300

By.

February 28, 1957.

The Acting Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

ANALYSIS OF WARDEN'S
WILDLIFE OBSERVATION CARDS 1956.

Attached for your information and retention is a copy of a report upon the analysis of the Warden's Wildlife Observation Cards for Kootenay National Park.

Attach.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00123

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK, 1956

By J. C. Ward

The number of wildlife observation cards received from the wardens of Kootenay National Park was higher by 132 than the number submitted in 1954. The number of animals seen also showed a larger increase over the 1954 figures.

A total of 376 cards was submitted by the wardens covering observations made on 1,784 animals. The species and numbers of animals seen are listed on the following table:

Species	No. of Cards	No. of Animals Seen
black bear	106	282
coyote	8	8
beaver	1	1
marmot	2	2
marten	9	9
wolverine	1	1
weasel	3	3
lynx	2	2
cougar	1	1 (track)
elk	107	1018
white-tailed deer	33	83
mule deer	27	86
moose	49	68
bighorn sheep	13	171
mountain goat	9	43
porcupine	5	6
Totals:	376	1,784

No wildlife census cards were submitted in 1956.

The analyses of the wildlife observation cards submitted are presented below:

Grizzly Bear (*Ursus horribilis*). No grizzly observations were reported.

Black Bear (*Euractos americanus*). The first bears reported seen were two on April 23rd, observed at two different places on the Windermere Highway. The last bears were seen on October 12th.

..... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The largest highway count was nine. Six bears were reported destroyed by the wardens. Two were destroyed because they were menacing construction camps, three because they had been struck by cars and hurt, and one because it was very mangy.

Wolf (Canis lupus). No sightings were reported.

Coyote (Canis latrans). Coyotes were few in number and widely scattered. No more than one coyote was seen at a time, but tracks were reported plentiful on one card.

Beaver (Castor canadensis). One beaver was seen at Dog Lake.

Marten (Martes americana). Most marten observations occurred along the highway at widely scattered points. One was reported feeding in a dump. One was found dead on a grassy slide west of the Vermilion River and thought to have been killed by a hawk or eagle.

Wolverine (Gulo luscus). One wolverine was seen along the Windermere Highway two miles north of Hawk Creek.

Lynx (Lynx canadensis). Two lynx were seen; one below Sinclair Canyon, and the other at the Kootenay River.

Elk (Cervus canadensis). There was a substantial increase in the number of elk observed during 1956 over the number seen in 1954. It is strange that only 11 calves were seen with 21 cows between the dates September 23rd and December 15th. The calf increment works out to slightly over 50%, which would appear to be far too high. If anything, it is felt the calf increment should be low, particularly since the winter of 1955-56 was very cold with heavy snow conditions. Table I gives a segregated count of all elk recorded in 1956.

TABLE I - A segregated count of elk.

	Unclassified	Bulls	Cows	Yearlings	Calves	Total
Count	446	83	414	64	11	1018
Percentage	43.8	8.1	40.7	6.3	1.1	100.0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

White-tailed Deer (Odocoileus virginianus). Observations of white-tailed deer have increased to the point where almost as many have been seen as mule deer. Some of the favoured locations were: Kootenay Crossing - 4, Dolly Varden Creek area - 10, 21-mile camp - 4, Pitts Creek - 7, Settlers' Road - 3.

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). Mule deer appear to be more common around Radium to the west boundary than in the Kootenay River valley. Maximum numbers recorded at favoured locations were: west boundary - 7, McKay Creek - 7, mile 4 on Banff-Windermere Highway - 7, Radium Hot Springs - 10.

Moose (Alces alces). Moose were seen all along the highway from Marble Canyon south to the pass from the Kootenay Valley to the Windermere Valley, in the Numa Valley, at Dog Lake, and along the north boundary. Maximum counts were made around the animal lick near the mouth of the Simpson River, where 5 animals were observed at one time.

Bighorn Sheep (Ovis canadensis). Almost all sheep observations were made in the vicinity of Radium Hot Springs. The maximum number seen at one time was 36, seen on March 22nd, and made up of the following: Rams - 7, Ewes - 19, yearling males - 5, yearling females - 5. On October 25th, 22 specimens were seen, 8 of them lambs, and 10 ewes.

Mountain Goat (Oreamnos americanus). Few goat observations were recorded in 1956. The maximum count was 16 on Wardle Mountain. Other areas where goats were seen were: Prospector Ridge - 3, Storm Mountain - 4, Stoddard Creek - 3.

Marmot (Marmota caligata). Marmot were recorded on two occasions, one at mile 12 on the Banff-Windermere Highway and one near the Banff-Kootenay Boundary.

Porcupine (Erithizon dorsatum). Porcupine were seen in widely scattered localities in the park. All were observations on single animals except at Floe Lake where two were seen.

Weasel (Mustela erminea). Two were seen, one at Marble Canyon and one at Vermilion Crossing.

..... 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Cougar (Felis concolor). Tracks of this animal were reported to be quite numerous in the Kootenay Crossing area.

J. C. Ward,
Wildlife Biologist.

Banff, Alberta.
February 7, 1957.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY MIP

U 300

J 300

K 300

CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE

MEMORANDUM

OTTAWA, 21, February, 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.R.B. COLEMAN
CHIEF, NATIONAL PARKS

ANALYSES OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE
OBSERVATION CARDS 1956

Attached please find two copies of reports upon the analyses of the Wardens' Wildlife Observation Cards for Jasper and Kootenay National Parks. These reports have been prepared by Mr. J.C. Ward, Fisheries Biologist of the Canadian Wildlife Service, stationed at Banff, Alberta. They provide interesting data on the status of wildlife in the National Parks when considered with previous reports of this series.

These reports are furnished for your information and retention. You may wish to forward the extra copies to the respective Park Superintendents.

(Sgd) A.W.F. Banfield,
for W. Winston Mair,
Chief.

Attch.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT OF ~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

K300 FILE

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
March 31, 1955.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. Taylor

This will acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of March 24th with enclosed report of Mr. J.B. Ward, Canadian Wildlife Service, Banff, Alta.

noted
GB

T.A. Bryant,
Superintendent.

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Services,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Canadian
Wildlife Service
APR 4 1955
Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources

NORLITE BUILDING
APR 4 1955
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY

Y 300
K 300
MK 300
K 300

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Ottawa, 24 March, 1955.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.R.B. COLEMAN

ANALYSES OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, 1954.

Attached please find copies of reports upon the analyses of the wardens' wildlife cards and census cards for Kootenay, Yoho, Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks. These reports have been prepared by Mr. J.C. Ward, Fisheries Biologist of the Canadian Wildlife Service stationed at Banff, Alberta. They provide interesting data on the status of wildlife in the National Parks when considered with previous reports of this series.

These reports are furnished for your information and retention.

'sgd.' W. Winston Mair,

W. Winston Mair,
Chief.

E21-83
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00123 0

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK, 1954

By J. C. Ward

Wildlife observation and census cards submitted by the wardens of Kootenay National Park continued to be of excellent quality, but decreased in number considerably from last year.

A total of 244 cards was submitted by the wardens, covering observations made on 1,374 animals of all species listed in the following table:

Species	No. of Cards	No. of Animals Seen
grizzly	1	1
black bear	30	74
coyote	16	24
marten	4	5
lynx	3	3
elk	84	873
white-tailed deer	13	33
mule deer	20	62
moose	49	73
bighorn sheep	6	73
mountain goat	14	147
beaver	1	4
wolverine	3	2
Totals	244	1,374

Fifteen wildlife census cards were submitted in 1954, all for the autumn census conducted from October 22nd to 27th. The result of the analysis of this game count is given in Table II.

The analyses of the wildlife observation cards submitted are presented below in the same order as they are listed in the above table.

Grizzly Bear (*Ursus horribilis*). One grizzly was seen at Marble Canyon on September 15th.

Black Bear (*Ursus americanus*). The first bears seen were a female and two young on May 12th, and the last bear observed was

..... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

on October 29th. The largest highway count was 8. These same bears were reported as "highway bums" on several different cards in the Marble Canyon area. Three bears were reported destroyed by the wardens. The warden in District No. 1 reported that the numbers of bears hanging along the road are on the increase. Maximum numbers observed in various localities were: Marble Canyon - 6, Fay-Mar-K Cabins - 3, Hawk Creek - 2, McLeod Meadows - 6.

Wolf (Canis lupus). No sightings or tracks were recorded.

Coyote (Canis latrans). Coyotes were again widely scattered and rather few in number. Four coyotes were reported destroyed. The warden in District No. 1 reported 2 sheep, 1 lamb and 1 ewe, killed by coyotes. Maximum numbers observed in some localities were: Wardle Mountain - 2, Radium 2, Vermilion River - 2, Kootenay Crossing - 2, Hawk Creek - 2, McLeod Meadows - 2, and Paint Pots - 2.

Marten (Martes americana). Five observations of marten were reported, four of these around mile 21 on the Banff-Windermere Highway. One was reported January 31st, one on June 12th, and two on August 26th. One marten was reported near Marble Canyon.

Lynx (Lynx canadensis). Again this year three lynx were seen, one at Numa, one at Snow Creek, and one on the highway near McKay Creek.

Elk (Cervus canadensis). The number of elk recorded on cards dropped considerably this year compared to the numbers recorded in 1952 and 1953. The number of cards decreased from 107 in 1953 to 84 this year. Only 38 calves were counted with 103 cows from the time the first calf was seen on July 6th until the last calf observation in December, (no date given). However, the calf increment of 37 percent compares favorably with the percentages recorded in 1952 and 1953. Table I gives a segregated count of all elk tallied in 1954.

TABLE I. A segregated count of the elk.

	Unclassified	Bulls	Cows	Yearlings	Calves	Total
Count	381	111	325	18	38	873
Percentage	43.6	12.7	37.2	2.1	4.4	100.0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

White-tailed Deer (Odocoileus virginianus). Small numbers of white-tailed deer were seen during the summer and fall in some favored locations, some of which were: Kootenay Crossing - 4, near Pitts Creek - 7, Black Camp - 2, Marble Canyon - 2, Vermilion Crossing - 2.

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). Deer were seen most often near the west gate and around Radium. Maximum numbers recorded at favored locations were: West Bounday - 9, Radium Townsite - 7, Dry Gulch - 6, and Fay-Mar-K Cabins - 4.

Moose (Alces alces). A few moose were seen along the highway but the largest counts were made in the vicinity of the Simpson game lick. Maximum counts are as follows: Simpson salt lick - 4, Numa - 2, Vermilion Crossing - 2. A series of cards from Marble Canyon showed a bull and a cow moose in that area most of the year. Apparently there was a cow and calf around Vermilion Crossing throughout the summer and early autumn.

Bighorn Sheep (Ovis canadensis). All sheep observations were made in the vicinity of the Radium Hot Springs. The maximum number counted at one time was 22, made up of the following: Rams - 5, Ewes - 12, Lambs - 5. Six yearlings, 3 males and 3 females, were recorded in other observations.

Mountain Goat (Oreamnos americanus). Maximum counts of goats, larger than last year, were: Mount Wardle - 29, Mount Foster - 12, South fork of Helmet Valley - 6, head of Gutsa Creek Basin - 5.

Beaver (Castor canadensis). Four beaver were observed at one time in Dog Lake.

Wolverine (Gulo luscus). Wolverine were seen at Tokum Creek and near Hawk Creek on the Banff-Windermere Highway. Tracks were reported seen at Numa Creek also.

..... 4

0 0 6 2 1 8 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 8 1 2 4

TABLE II. Analysis of Fall Inventory, October 22 to 27, 1954.

Species	Districts 1	2	3	Totals
Grizzly	1	0	1	2
Black Bear	1	0	1	2
Wolf	0	0	0	0
Coyote	0	1	3 (2 tracks)	4
Marten	0	0	36 (16 tracks)	36
Wolverine	0	0	2 (1 track)	2
Lynx	0	0	0	0
Elk	18	60 (6 tracks)	16	94
White-tailed deer	0	0	0	0
Mule Deer	0	0	0	0
Moose	1	1	10 (4 tracks)	12
Bighorn	0	0	0	0
Porcupine	0	0	2	2

J. C. Ward

J. C. Ward,
Fisheries Biologist.

Banff, Alberta.
March 11, 1955.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

AWFB/FW
K 300

24 March, 1955.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, 1954

Attached please find a copy of the captionally mentioned report for Kootenay National Park prepared by Mr. J.C. Ward, Canadian Wildlife Service, Banff, Alberta.

This report provides interesting data on the status of wildlife in the park when compared with previous reports of this series. It is furnished for your information and retention.

J. R. B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

GB

Copy for Canadian Wildlife Service.

K 300

received with wardens reports on K194.

KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

SUMMARY OF WILDLIFE OBSERVED BY THE WARDENS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1954

Elk 50	Moose 6	Goat 53
Coyote 2	Black Bear 25	Brown Bear 1
Sheep 15	White Tailed Deer 5	Male Deer 6
Lynx 1	Marten 1	

R.W. Thompson
R.W. Thompson,
Chief Park Warden

Radium Hot Springs, B.C.,
July 14th, 1954.

Canadian
Wildlife Service
JUL 20 1954
Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00 12 43

NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE BRANCH

FILE K300

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
April 21st, 1954.

J. R. Coleman

Parks

CDN WILDLIFE SERVICE

MEMORANDUM

This will acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of 12th April with enclosed report of Mr. J.S. Tener, Mammalogist, Canadian Wildlife Service, Banff, Alberta.

F.A. Bryant,
Superintendent.

The Chief, Sites
National Parks & Historic/Services,
National Parks Branch, Dept. of Nor. Aff. & Nat. Res.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

NORLITE BUILDING
APR 26 1954
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Canadian
Wildlife Service
APR 22 1954
Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy sent to Mr. J.S. Tener,
Box 454,
Banff, Alberta.

WDT/DD

K300

OTTAWA, 12 April, 1954.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

The wildlife observation and census cards submitted by the wardens of Kootenay National in 1953 were analysed by Mr. J.S. Tener, Mammalogist, Canadian Wildlife Service, Banff, Alberta.

A copy of his report is enclosed herewith.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Encl.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 2 4 8 0

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS WILDLIFE CARDS,
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK, 1953.

By J. S. Tener.

Wildlife observation and census cards submitted by the wardens of Kootenay National Park were excellent in quality and increased substantially in number from last year.

A total of 365 cards was submitted by the wardens. The number of cards turned in for each species is given below:

grizzly	1	lynx	1	moose	58
black bear ..	74	elk 107		bighorn sheep ..	18
coyote	32	white-tailed deer	24	mountain goat ..	10
marten	3	mule deer	36		

Twenty-six wildlife census cards were submitted in 1953, thirteen for the spring census conducted April 26th to May 1st, and thirteen for the autumn census conducted October 26th to 30th. The results of the analyses of these game counts are given in Tables 3 and 4.

The analyses of the wildlife observation cards submitted are given for the species of animals listed below:

Grizzly Bear (Ursus horribilis). One grizzly was seen on the Kootenay fire road May 27th. A few tracks were reported also.

Black Bear (Ursus americanus). The first bear was observed February 27th, believed to be one accustomed to feeding along the main road, and the last was recorded October 31st. The highest highway count was 8. Maximum counts in other areas were: Vermilion - 6, Marble Canyon - 2, Nixon Creek - 5, McLeod Meadows - 9, Sinclair Pass - 3.

Wolf (Canis lupus). No sightings or tracks were recorded.

Coyote (Canis latrans). Again this year coyotes were widely distributed but were rather sparse. Maximum numbers observed at favourite localities were: Kootenay Crossing - 4, Vermilion Crossing - 2, Hawk Creek - 2, McLeod Meadows - 1, Nixon Creek - 3, Settlers Road - 2, and Marble Canyon - 1.

Marten (Martes americana). Three observations of marten were

..... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

recorded, one at Nixon Creek, one at McLeod Meadows, and one at mile 15 on the Banff-Windermere Highway.

Lynx (Lynx canadensis). Three lynx were seen this year, one at Marble Canyon and two on the Banff-Windermere Highway.

Elk (Cervus canadensis). Elk numbers do not appear to have changed markedly, although the number of cards turned in increased from 75 to 107. The first calf was observed July 8th. A total of 94 calves were with 246 cows, giving a calf increment of 38 per cent of cows over one year of age. This percentage compares closely with the 36 per cent calf increment reported in 1952, although the total calf count was down considerably. A segregated count of all elk tallied in 1953 is given in Table 1.

TABLE 1. A segregated count of the elk.

	Bulls	Cows	Yearlings	Calves	Total
Count	151	751	142	94	1138
Percentage	13.3	66.0	12.5	8.2	100.0

White-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus). Again this year small numbers of white-tailed deer were reported from the Sinclair, Kootenay and Vermilion Valleys. Maximum numbers recorded from favoured localities were: Settlers Road - 5, Kootenay Crossing - 6, Stoddard Creek - 4, Vermilion Crossing - 3, Black Camp - 2.

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). Mule deer were most frequently seen from Sinclair Canyon and McKay Creek. Maximum numbers recorded at favoured areas were: Sinclair Canyon - 5, McKay Creek - 6, Stoddard Creek - 7, and Radium - 4.

Moose (Alces alces). As in 1952 moose this year were sparsely distributed throughout the park. Maximum counts, lower than last year, are as follows: Simpson game lick - 3, Vermilion Crossing - 2, Nixon Creek - 2, and Numa Valley - 1. An excellent series of cards from Marble Canyon showed that two moose were in the area practically throughout the year.

..... 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Bighorn Sheep (Ovis canadensis). There was a gratifying increase in the number of sheep observations. Maximum counts were: Radium - 27, McKay Creek - 16, Sinclair Creek - 9, and Dry Gulch - 7. With no duplications a segregated count is as follows:

TABLE 2. A segregated count of the sheep.

	Rams	Ewes	Yearlings	Lambs	Total
Count	6	37	7	10	60
Percentage	10.	61.7	11.7	16.6	100.

Mountain Goat (Oreamnos americanus). Maximum counts of goats reported were: Mount Wardle - 8, Kimpton Creek - 14, Stoddard Creek - 8, Prospector Mountain - 5, and McKay Creek - 6.

TABLE 3. Analysis of Spring Inventory, April 27 to May 1, 1953.

Species	Districts 1	2	3	Totals
Grizzly	3 tracks	2 tracks	2 tracks	7 tracks
Black Bear	4 tracks	0	0	4 tracks
Wolf	0	0	0	0
Coyote	1 track	1	1	3
Marten	2	0	2	4
Wolverine			2 tracks	2 tracks
Lynx			1 track	1 track
Elk	153	102	0	255
White-tailed Deer	2	1	0	3
Mule Deer	8	3	0	11
Moose	3	1	16	20
Bighorn	46	18	0	64

..... 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TABLE 4. Analysis of Autumn Inventory, October 26 to 30, 1953.

Species	Districts 1	2	3	Totals
Grizzly	0	2 tracks	0	2 tracks
Black Bear	1	0	2	3
Wolf	0	0	0	0
Coyote	1	0	1	2
Marten	0	0	16 tracks	16 tracks
Wolverine	0	0	0	0
Lynx	0	0	0	0
Beaver	1	0	+	1 +
Elk	62	98	34	194
White-tailed Deer	0	7	1	8
Mule Deer	17	0	1	18
Moose	2	3	13	18
Bighorn	36	0	0	36
Mountain Goat	20	0	2	22

J. S. Tener,
Mammalogist.
March 15, 1953.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WDT/ML

K300
K. 3-1

Ottawa, 7 August, 1953.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs,
British Columbia.

We have your memorandum of July 28, 1953, in connection with the satisfactory agreement reached on the predator eradication program with the Provincial Game Warden.

The mutual agreement as outlined by you is satisfactory.

J. R. B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J. R. Coleman

DEPARTMENT OF ~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~ RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE

CDN WILDLIFE SERVICE

Kootenay National Park
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
July 28th 1953

MEMORANDUM

PREDATOR CONTROL IN COLUMBIA AND KOOTENAY VALLEYS
AND AREAS ADJACENT TO KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

Will you please refer to the Director's letter to Commissioner James Cunningham, dated 25th June 1953, with reference to a mutually satisfactory agreement being reached on a predator eradication program in the Columbia and Kootenay Valleys in British Columbia.

In my reply of the 21st instant, it was stated that a mutually satisfactory agreement had been reached last winter. Today Mr. Jack McKill, B.C. Provincial Game Warden, called to see me on the subject, and our verbal agreement of last winter is still considered satisfactory. In order to clarify the situation, the agreement arrived at is now set down in writing for your approval.

It was agreed that in the event of Mr. McKill, or any authorized local hunter vouched for by Mr. McKill, being in hot pursuit of a cougar and the hunted animal crossing into Kootenay Park territory, the hunt should be continued and the kill made. Following such action, an immediate report of the occurrence to be made to the Park Superintendent for investigation.

It was also agreed that should a track be picked up adjacent to the Park boundary and with the possibility of the animal heading into Park territory, the Park Superintendent would be notified and a Park Warden detailed to accompany the predator hunter before the hunt was started.

As long as the spirit of goodwill and cooperation, which presently exists between our two services, continues there is no reason why a working agreement such as the foregoing should not function in a satisfactory manner.

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 30 1953
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

2...

00125

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE.....

MEMORANDUM -2-

It is, I feel, unnecessary to enlarge on the foregoing unless it is to state that dogs, when on a hot scent, cannot be recalled, and the hunter does well to keep within sound of their voice in mountain country. It is, therefore, necessary to follow the dogs to the predatory animal to retrieve ~~him~~. THEM, TREED

J. A. Bryant.

F. A. Bryant
Superintendent

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Division,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Resources & Development,
Ottawa.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT OF ~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

J. R. B. Coleman
FILE

K 300

Kootenay National Park
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
July 21st 1953

MEMORANDUM

This will acknowledge receipt of a copy of a letter addressed to the B.C. Game Commission, dated 25th June 1953.

To date no communication has been received from the Game Commission or from his local representative in connection with the subject matter.

This matter was, however, thoroughly discussed with the local B.C. Game Warden during the winter, and it is my impression that a mutually satisfactory agreement was reached.

If anything further develops along these lines, I will keep you informed.

F. A. Bryant
Superintendent

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Division,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Resources & Development,
Ottawa.

CC: The Director

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 27 1953
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001254

80-1253

DEPARTMENT OF ~~RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT~~ ~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

Mr. HUTCHISON

FILE.....

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
July 21st 1953

K-300

This will acknowledge receipt of a copy of a letter addressed to the B.C. Game Commission, dated 25th June 1953.

To date no communication has been received from the Game Commission or from his local representative in connection with the subject matter.

This matter was, however, thoroughly discussed with the local B.C. Game Warden during the winter, and it is my impression that a mutually satisfactory agreement was reached.

If anything further develops along these lines, I will keep you informed.

F. A. Bryant.

F. A. Bryant
Superintendent

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Division,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Resources & Development,
Ottawa.

CC: The Director

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 2 5 6

Copy for Mr.Coleman - see copy of letter
25th June, 1953.

COPY/EC

OFFICE OF GAME COMMISSION
567 Burrard Street,
Vancouver 1, B.C.

July 7th, 1953.

J.A. Hutchison, Esq.,
Director,
National Parks Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Provincial Game Convention, 1952 - Resolutions.

I am in receipt of your letter of 25th ult. and note your remarks concerning Commissioner Cunningham mentioning at the recent Wildlife Conference certain difficulties which he anticipated in connection with predator eradication in the vicinity of Kootenay National Park in the Columbia and Kootenay Valleys.

In view of the information contained in your letter we are getting in touch with the Officer Commanding "B" Game Division, Nelson, B.C., requesting him to have the necessary Game Warden, or Game Wardens, confer with Superintendent Bryant at Radium with a view to working out mutually satisfactory arrangements concerning the hunting of predators in the District referred to.

Your cooperation in this matter is, I assure you, very much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

(sgd) F.R.Butler,
Commissioner.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copies sent Mr.Coleman
Mr.Mair
Mr.Bryant (with footnote)

04

K.300

Ottawa, 25th June, 1953.

Office of the Game Commission,
367 Burrard Street,
Vancouver 1,
B. C.

Attention: Commissioner James Cunningham.

Dear Sirs:

I recall that in the course of the recent Federal-Provincial Wildlife Conference Mr. Cunningham mentioned some difficulties which he anticipated in connection with predator eradication in the vicinity of Kootenay National Park in the Columbia and Kootenay Valleys. I note that the former Director, Mr. Smart, wrote the Commission on July 3rd, 1952, on this matter and I gathered from Mr. Cunningham's recent remarks that he considered the arrangements made by Mr. Smart were somewhat difficult to follow.

I would suggest that you write your Game Officer for the Windermere region and ask him to confer with Superintendent F. A. Bryant at Radium with a view to working out mutually satisfactory arrangements. Superintendent Bryant is a man of long experience with National Parks and also in the frontier settlement in the Grande Prairie-Peace River country. I am sure he will understand your problem and take a practical approach. A copy of this letter is going forward to him.

P.S. Please report the outcome of any conference you have with the B.C. Game Officer in the matter of following predators that are being trailed outside the limits of Kootenay National Park and which animals enter the Park.

Yours sincerely,

J. A. Hutchison,
Director.

Director.

8 8 1 2 5

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0081258

Canadian
Wildlife Service
MAR 16 1953
Department of Resources
and Development

copy for Parks K300

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK, 1952.

By A. W. F. Banfield.

The Warden Service of Kootenay National Park submitted a fine series of wildlife observation and census cards. This was a great improvement over the cards submitted in 1951, the first year of the present system of recording the wardens' wildlife observations. My only suggestions are: (1) the wardens should include the year in the date of observation; (2) travelling conditions would be better for the Spring inventory if it were taken prior to May.

A total of 226 cards was submitted by the wardens and the writer. These are segregated by species below:

grizzly 1	wolverine 1	moose 38
black bear ..40	elk 75	bighorn 6
wolf 1	white-tailed deer 14	mountain goat. 6
coyote 25	mule deer 19	

Thirty wildlife census cards were submitted for the year. Fifteen cards dealt with a Spring game inventory undertaken between May 12 and 16. Fifteen cards dealt with an Autumn game inventory undertaken between November 17 and 21. The analyses of these inventories are presented in Tables 3 and 4.

The present status of the larger mammals in the Park, as derived from the wardens' observation cards, is given below under species headings.

Grizzly Bear (Ursus horribilis). One grizzly was reported on the north boundary of the Park on September 20. Tracks were also reported on the inventories.

Black Bear (Ursus americanus). Black bears were commonly reported along the Park highway and trails. The first bear was observed on April 24 and the last on November 7. The highest count along the Kootenay Valley was 9. Maximum counts at other favourite localities were: Marble Canyon - 1, Hawk Creek - 3, Nixon Creek - 3, Snow Creek - 2, Sinclair Pass - 3, Radium - 2, Vermilion Crossing - 2, and Dog Lake - 1. One nuisance bear was destroyed at Radium.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Wolf (Canis lupus). A pair of wolves started a bi-weekly patrol from Mount Eisenhower to Numa Valley in December. The tracks of a lone wolf were observed at Kootenay Crossing during the game inventories.

Coyote (Canis latrans). Coyotes were sparcely but widely distributed throughout the Park. Maximum numbers observed at favourite localities were: Kootenay Crossing - 2, Vermilion Crossing - 2, Hawk Creek - 2, McLeod Meadows - 3, Wardle Creek - 5, Nixon Creek - 2, Settlers Road - 1, and Marble Canyon - 1.

Wolverine (Gulo luscus). One was observed at Kootenay Crossing.

Elk (Cervus canadensis). Large bands of elk congregate on the winter range of the lower Kootenay River after November 1. In Spring they move up the Kootenay and Vermilion Valleys to summer ranges. The dates of first appearance of migratory bands at various localities in 1952 were: Kootenay Crossing - April 5, Wardle Creek - April 23, Simpson River - April 28, The Paint Pots - May 12. On April 28, 140 elk were counted between the Settlers Road and Kootenay Crossing.

The first calf was observed on June 20. From then until October 30, 64 cows were observed followed by 23 calves, indicating a calf increment of 36 per cent of cows over one year of age. A segregated count of all the elk tallied in 1952 is given in Table 1.

TABLE 1. A segregated count of the elk.

	Bulls	Cows	Yearlings	Calves	Total
Count	123	720	109	156	1108
Percentage	11.1	64.9	9.9	14.1	100.0

White-tailed Deer (Odocoileus virginianus). Small numbers of white-tails were reported from the Sinclair, Kootenay, and Vermilion Valleys. Maximum numbers reported from favourite localities were: McLeod Meadows - 5, Radium - 4, Dolly Varden Creek - 2, Settlers Road - 3, Kootenay Crossing - 3, Black Camp - 2, and Marble Canyon - 1.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). Small numbers of mule deer were reported from the Sinclair and Kootenay Valleys. Maximum numbers reported from favourite localities were: Radium - 10, McKay Creek - 4, Stoddard Creek - 8, and Kootenay Crossing - 6.

Moose (Alces alces). Moose are distributed throughout the Park in small numbers. Maximum numbers observed at favourite haunts were: Simpson River game lick - 9, Settlers Road - 3, Vermilion Crossing - 2, McLeod Meadows - 4, Nixon Creek - 4, Kootenay Crossing - 2, Numa Valley - 2, Snow Creek - 2, and Paint Pots - 2.

The first calf was observed on June 22. From then until October 30, 10 cows were observed followed by 5 calves, indicating a calf increment of 50 per cent of the cows.

Bighorn Sheep (Ovis canadensis). The only sheep observed during 1952 were bands along the eastern flank of the Columbia Valley--Stoddard Creek - 23, Radium 22, and McKay Creek - 4. A segregated count of the sheep observed is given in Table 2.

TABLE 2. A segregated count of the sheep.

	Rams	Ewes	Yearlings	Lambs	Total
Count	11	50	17	9	87
Percentage	13.	58.	20.	10.	101.

Mountain Goat (Oreamnos americanus). The maximum number of goats reported at favourite haunts were: Mount Wardle - 9, Kootenay Valley - 1, Tokum Creek - 1, and Stoddard Creek - 6.

TABLE 3. Analysis of Spring inventory.

Species	Districts 1	2	3	Totals
Grizzly		1	1	2
Black Bear		2		2
Wolf		1		1
Coyote	4		2	6

Continued over .....

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TABLE 3. Analysis of Spring inventory. (Continued)

Species	Districts 1	2	3	Totals
Marten			1	1
Elk	49	134	18	201
White-tailed Deer	7	2		9
Mule Deer	10			10
Moose	3	4	6	13
Bighorn	32			32
Mountain Goat	6	21		27

TABLE 4. Analysis of Autumn inventory.

Species	Districts 1	2	3	Totals
Grizzly		1		1
Wolf		3	2	5
Coyote	6	19	14	39
Marten		6	85	91
Wolverine			5	5
Lynx			7	7
Cougar	2		1	3
Beaver		2		2
Elk	68	169	1	238
White-tailed Deer		4	5	9
Mule Deer	10			10
Moose	9	2	11	22
Bighorn	4			4
Mountain Goat		33	1	34

A.W.F. Banfield

A. W. F. Banfield,
Chief Mammalogist.
March 12, 1953.

0 0 1 2 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K300
pt 3

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
K299	Kootenay National Park - Slaughter of Park Animals (Game Management, Alternative Work Service Camps) pt 1	1943-1961
K300	Kootenay National Park - Wildlife-General (census) pt 3	1953-1959
K318-5	Kootenay National Park - Plans re: Dominion Coat of Arms pt 1	1953-1954
MR13-434	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 2	1958-1959
MR300	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Wildlife-General pt 2	1952-1960
PEI13-434	Prince Edward Island National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 1	1950-1952
PEI180-3	Prince Edward Island National Park - Fire Control Plans pt 1	1958-1959
STL336	St. Lawrence Islands Park - Labour-General - Winter Employment (plan) pt 1	1956-1959

8 1 2 9 2

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. K.318-5

Volume 1

From May 1953 To May 54

DEPARTMENT OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

1953

Subject:
Coats of Arms

R 4090

KOOTENAY

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES DIVISION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001263

14

NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE K 318-5

J. R. B. Coleman
Mr. Coleman

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
May 28th, 1954.

Coat of Arms Plaques for
Western Gateway

With reference to your memorandum of May 17th, this is to advise that the plaques have now been delivered.

These will be modified to fit the specifications of the "Plaque Detail" and duly suspended above the Western Entrance gateway building.

J.A. Bryant

F.A. Bryant,
Superintendent.

NORLITE BUILDING
MAY 31 1954
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Services,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8801259

AE/L.

K 318 - 5

Ottawa, May 17, 1954.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

COAT OF ARMS PLAQUES FOR
WESTERN GATEWAY

This will refer to your memorandum of May 12, 1954, and related correspondence regarding the above plaques.

2. Under separate cover I am shipping four plaques (2 white and 2 blue) of the same type as were sent for use at the entrance to the bathhouse.

3. Since there were a number of these shields on hand it was felt that the expense of fabricating new plaques could not be justified. Although the dimensions and general shape of the shield do not permit the cutting of a 34" disc as specified in the "Detail of plaque" (plan index No. 31A), it is considered that specifications or method of fabrication can be sufficiently modified to make use of these shields.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 1477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00126

(B)

DEPARTMENT OF ~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~ NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

FILE.....

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
May 12th, 1954.

J. H. B. Coleman

Mr. Scott

Mr. Spence

COAT OF ARMS PLAQUES FOR THE WESTERN GATEWAY
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

Referring to your correspondence with Mr.C.V.F. Weir, Chief of the Engineering and Architectural Division, under date of April 24th, 1954, in connection with the above noted , may we be advised if action has been taken in contacting the Department of Public Works, as we are now in the position to install the plaques as soon as they arrive here.

F.A. Bryant.

F.A. Bryant,
Superintendent.

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Services,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

see letter to Supt
17 May 54 [illegible]

NORLITE BUILDING
MAY 14 1954
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0081291

DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

CANADA

D.P.K.-5

PURCHASE ORDER

PURCHASE ORDER FORWARDED
MAY 14 1953
TO SUPERINTENDENT

K318-5

THIS ORDER NUMBER TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES
No. 13515

TO John Walter & Sons Ltd.,
925 King St. E.,
Kitchener, Ont.

FILE NUMBER 13576-716

OTTAWA May 12, 1953.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

SHIP TO The Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
Express and Freight, Radium, B.C.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

INVOICE TO The Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

F.O.B. Kitchener, Ont. QUOTATION OF April 30, 1953. DELIVERY REQUIRED BY As soon as possible.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	FOR AQUACOURT.		
1	9" x 11 1/2" Dominion Coat of Arms Electro-Formed Solid Copper for outside use.		$65.00
	S.T.I.		67.13F
	A25, d Aug 19		

Prepay Transportation charges to
RADIUM, B.C.
and forward receipted voucher with invoices.

NORLITE BUILDING
MAY 14 1953
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

MAD/el

DIV.	EST.	VOTE	PRI.	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
		325	25	A.3		105

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

THIS ORDER NUMBER TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES
No. 13515

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH
SEE REVERSE SIDE

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NP-K-5

DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, May 8, 1953.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 13876

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of National Parks and Historic Sites Services, National Parks Branch

Div. Est. Vote 325 Primary 25 Object A.3 Date Required

Ship to The Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.
EXPRESS AND FREIGHT: Radium, B.C.

Mail invoices to The Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.

Purpose for which required for Aquacourt

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	9" x 11½" Dominion Coat of Arms Electro-Form Solid Copper for outside use		
	APPROXIMATE COST:		$65.00
	Copy of quotation of John Walter and Sons Limited attached. Will you please issue a confirming Purchase Order to this firm requesting that they ship the Coat of Arms to the Superintendent of Kootenay National Park, RADIUM, B.C. and prepay freight.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature] CHIEF.

APPROVED— [signature] Director

NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Form 37

Department of Resources & Development OTTAWA MAY 11 1953 PURCHASING OFFICE

00 12 68

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Re supply of Coat of Arms

1. Called D.P.W Equipment & Supplies – Mr Dibkin 3282

2. referred to Mr. Bigaouette 35 George St. 5056

3. referred to Mr. Heisler 2775

No record of plaques being obtained from P.W. Stores (Norlite) suggest probably obtained from PP and S.

---

12 in stores (Norlite Bldg) – 2 white and 2 blue shipped to Kootenay

17 May 54 PR

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

K318-5

J. R. B. Coleman

Mr. Scott

QUOTE FILE K56-1

~~ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE~~
ENGINEERING AND WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
~~RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT~~ [redacted]
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION

Ottawa 4, April 21st, 1954.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CHIEF,
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES DIVISION.

COAT OF ARMS PLAQUE
FOR THE WESTERN GATEWAY,
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK.

Referring to a memorandum from Mr.E.White in connection with the above subject matter, copy enclosed, we are enclosing herewith two (2) blue lined prints, Index No. K.31, Sheet No. 4, as prearranged with your Mr.Scott.

2. You will note from the prints that it is essential that the plaques and the transfers, four in all, be obtained from the Department of Public Works and the base of the plaques be supplied by the National Parks.

3. It is suggested that you contact the Department of Public Works in connection with the above.

Encl.

C.V.F.Weir,
Chief.

Mr Turner
I believe you got the original set for Public Works but I don't know how. Suggest requests be placed for 4 more & the mounting can be done in the Park
C.V.F. Weir 4/54

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C
O
P

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
April 7th, 1954.

COAT OF ARMS PLAQUE
FOR THE WESTERN GATEWAY
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

Your attention is directed to Sheet 2/3 of the plans for the "Gate Lodges, Western Entrance, Kootenay National Park" and specifically to the "Detail of the Plaque".

On sheet 2/3 of the Gateway plans where 'Detail of Plaque' is shown, a notation reads "see later detail". From this it would appear that further plans were to be made showing more specific detail of the plaques, but to date we have not received such plans at this office.

Lacking this further detail, we are able to make up the two circular bodies of the plaques, only, but are at a loss with regard to the fabrication, or the painting, of the Coat of Arms to adorn the face of the plaques.

For your information, we received at Radium Hot Springs last fall a Shield, bearing the Canadian Coat of Arms, for installation at the main entrance of the Aquacourt. This shield is made of 1/4 inch plywood painted Royal Blue with the Coat of Arms, in colours, superimposed by transfer.

It is noted that, according to the "Detail of Plaque" on the Gateway plans, that the outside diameter of the plaque is 3foot-2 inches.

The extreme measurements of the Coat of Arms transfer, on the shield we have for the Aquacourt, are 30 inches high and 24 inches wide. The transfer is thus of a size which could be used on the proposed plaque for the Entrance Gateway and would be large enough to be plainly seen in it's elevated position above the new Western Entrance Gateway building.

The Chief,
Eng.& Arch.Div.,Ottawa.

....2

00127

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Chief,
Eng. & Arch. Div.,
Ottawa.

Apr. 7,1954

If you concur with the idea of using the transfers for the plaques, may two sets be fabricated in Ottawa on suitable plywood, or other base ? The diameter of the circular base should be 32 inches.

I would be pleased to have your views and advice on this matter as we are about ready for the installation of the plaques on the new Entrance Gateway building.

(Sgd.) E. White

E. White,
for: K.R.Ford,
Supervising Engineer,
Banff, Alta.

TO

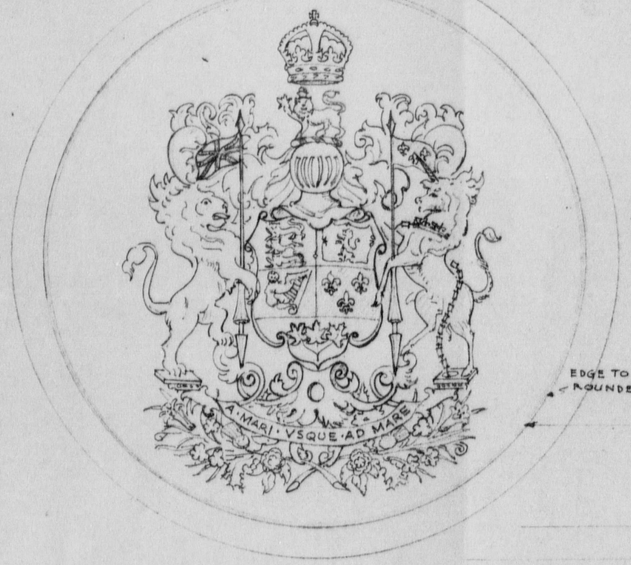
The Chief,
Engineering & Architectural Division,
Engineering & Water Research Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

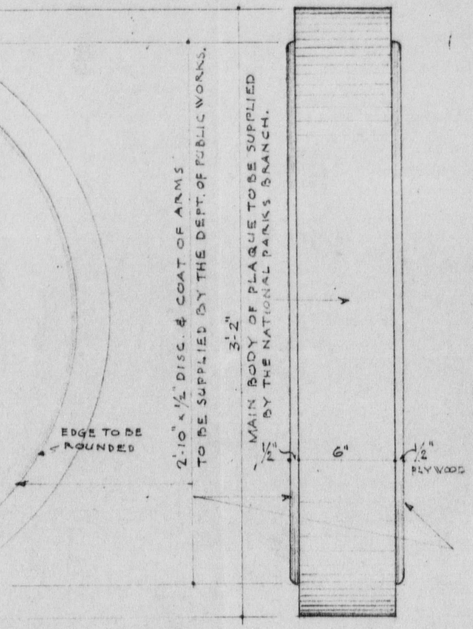
8812708

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5-1
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada





· FRONT · ELEVATION ·

· SIDE · ELEVATION ·

NOT TO SCALE

SPECIFICATION

THE OFFICIAL CANADIAN COAT OF ARMS TO BE SUPERIMPOSED BY TRANSFER ON A 2'-10" DIA. x 1/2" THICK EXTERIOR PLYWOOD DISC.

THE TRANSFER TO BE 24" WIDE x 30" LONG APPROXIMATELY.

THE TRANSFER TO BE PROTECTED FROM THE WEATHER BY (2) TWO COATS OF BEST CLEAR SPAR VARNISH.

THE 2'-10" x 1/2" THICK DISC TO RECEIVE (1) ONE PRIMING COAT AND (2) COATS SIMILAR IN COLOUR TO 1-GP-12ª CREAM Nº 6-2 GLOSS ENAMEL PAINT.

NOTE

THE MAIN BODY OF THE PLAQUES TO BE MADE BY THE NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH & PAINTED SIMILAR TO THE ABOVE SPECIFICATION FOR DISCS

(4) FOUR PLYWOOD DISCS WITH THE OFFICIAL CANADIAN COAT OF ARMS REQUIRED.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
ENGINEERING & WATER RESOURCES BRANCH
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION

DETAIL OF PLAQUE WITH CANADIAN COAT OF ARMS

· ENTRANCE · GATE · LODGES ·
· WEST · ENTRANCE - KOOTENAY · NATIONAL · PARK ·

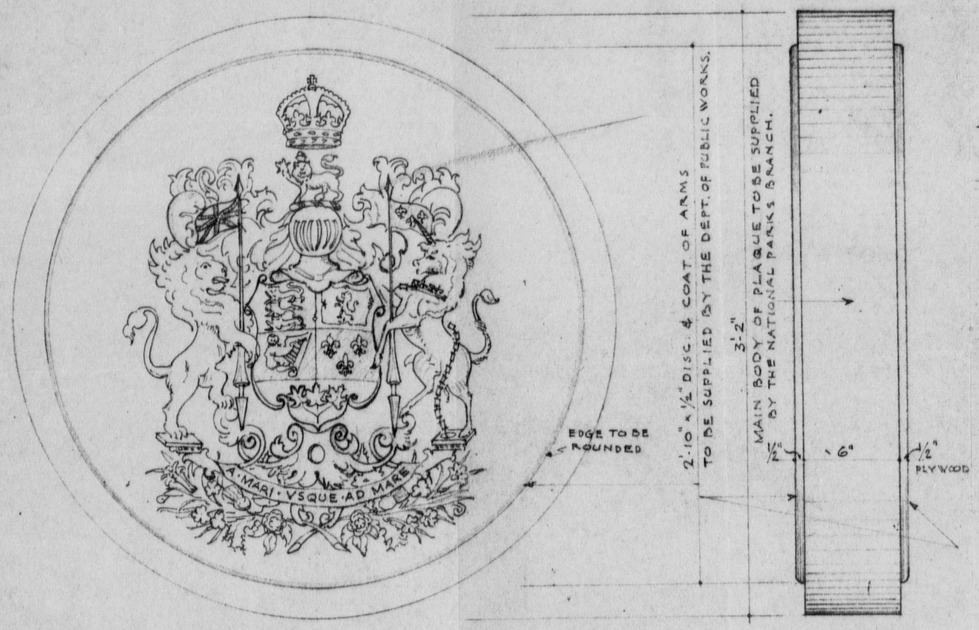
SCALE NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED O.H.L. DRAWN BY R.S. CHECKED FILE Nº K51-1 DATE APRIL 1954	APPROVED [signature] CHIEF	INDEX Nº K-31A	SHEET Nº 4

ELZ100

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



· FRONT · ELEVATION ·

· SIDE · ELEVATION ·

NOT TO SCALE

SPECIFICATION

THE OFFICIAL CANADIAN COAT OF ARMS TO BE SUPERIMPOSED BY TRANSFER ON A 2'-10" DIA. x 1/2" THICK EXTERIOR PLYWOOD DISC.

THE TRANSFER TO BE 24" WIDE x 30" LONG APPROXIMATELY.

THE TRANSFER TO BE PROTECTED FROM THE WEATHER BY (2) TWO COATS OF BEST CLEAR SPAR VARNISH.

THE 2'-10" x 1/2" THICK DISC TO RECEIVE (1) ONE PRIMING COAT AND (2) COATS SIMILAR IN COLOUR TO 1-GP-12a CREAM No 6-2 GLOSS ENAMEL PAINT.

NOTE

THE MAIN BODY OF THE PLAQUES TO BE MADE BY THE NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH & PAINTED SIMILAR TO THE ABOVE SPECIFICATION FOR DISCS

(4) FOUR PLYWOOD DISCS WITH THE OFFICIAL CANADIAN COAT OF ARMS REQUIRED.

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
ENGINEERING & WATER RESOURCES BRANCH
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION

DETAIL OF PLAQUE WITH CANADIAN COAT OF ARMS

· ENTRANCE · GATE · LODGES ·
· WEST · ENTRANCE - KOOTENAY · NATIONAL · PARK ·

SCALE NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED O.H.L. DRAWN BY R.S. CHECKED FILE No K51-1 DATE APRIL 1954	APPROVED [signature] CHIEF	INDEX No K-31A	SHEET No 4

00 12 74

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

J. R. B. Coleman
K. M. Turner

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

K318-5

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

AIRMAIL

RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C., April 8th, 1954.

NORLITE BUILDING
APR 20 1954
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Messrs.
John Walter & Sons Ltd.,
925 - King St. East,
Kitchener, Ontario.

Dear Sirs,

Will you please refer to our letter of March 11th, 1954, in which we requested your attention to our Purchase Order No. 13515 dated May 12th, 1953, and calling for one only 9" x 11½" Dominion Coat of Arms, electro formed solid copper for outside use on the Aquacourt building at Radium Hot Springs, in accordance with your quotation of April 30th, 1953.

We had hoped that this matter might have been disposed of before the end of our fiscal year on March 31st, 1954, as noted in our letter of March 11th last.

Having had no advice from you in the matter for what is almost a year since the order was placed with you, we feel that there must be some explanation of the cause for the delay.

The courtesy of a reply in acknowledgement of our enquiries, with advice regarding the possible disposal of the matter would be very much appreciated.

Yours faithfully,

E. E. Peatfield

for: F.A. Bryant,
Superintendent.

Copy to:-
The Chief, National Parks & Historic Sites Services,
for information.

00127

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

KMT/SJG

K318-5

Ottawa, March 30, 1954.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

This will acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of March 23, 1954, advising that you are in receipt of two plywood Coat of Arms.

2. If you will refer to our memorandum of October 1, 1953, you will note that we instructed you to place one of the Coat of Arms above the entrance of the bathhouse and that the other was to be held in reserve for future use.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

0812108

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF ~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~ NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS ~~SERVICE~~ BRANCH

FILE.....

NORLITE BUILDING
MAR 29 1954
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept of Northern Affairs & National Resources

J. W. B. Coleman
K. M. Turner

MEMORANDUM

Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.
March 23rd, 1954.

Some time late last fall we received from the Department in Ottawa two plywood crests or plaques, a rough sketch of which is attached hereto for identification purposes.

It is our thought that these may have been intended for use in connection with the new Western Entrance Buildings, but as far as we can recollect no instructions concerning their disposition have been received in this office.

Might we have some further information on the matter, please ?

F.A. Bryant

F.A. Bryant,
Superintendent.

The Chief,
National Parks & Historic Sites Services,
National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

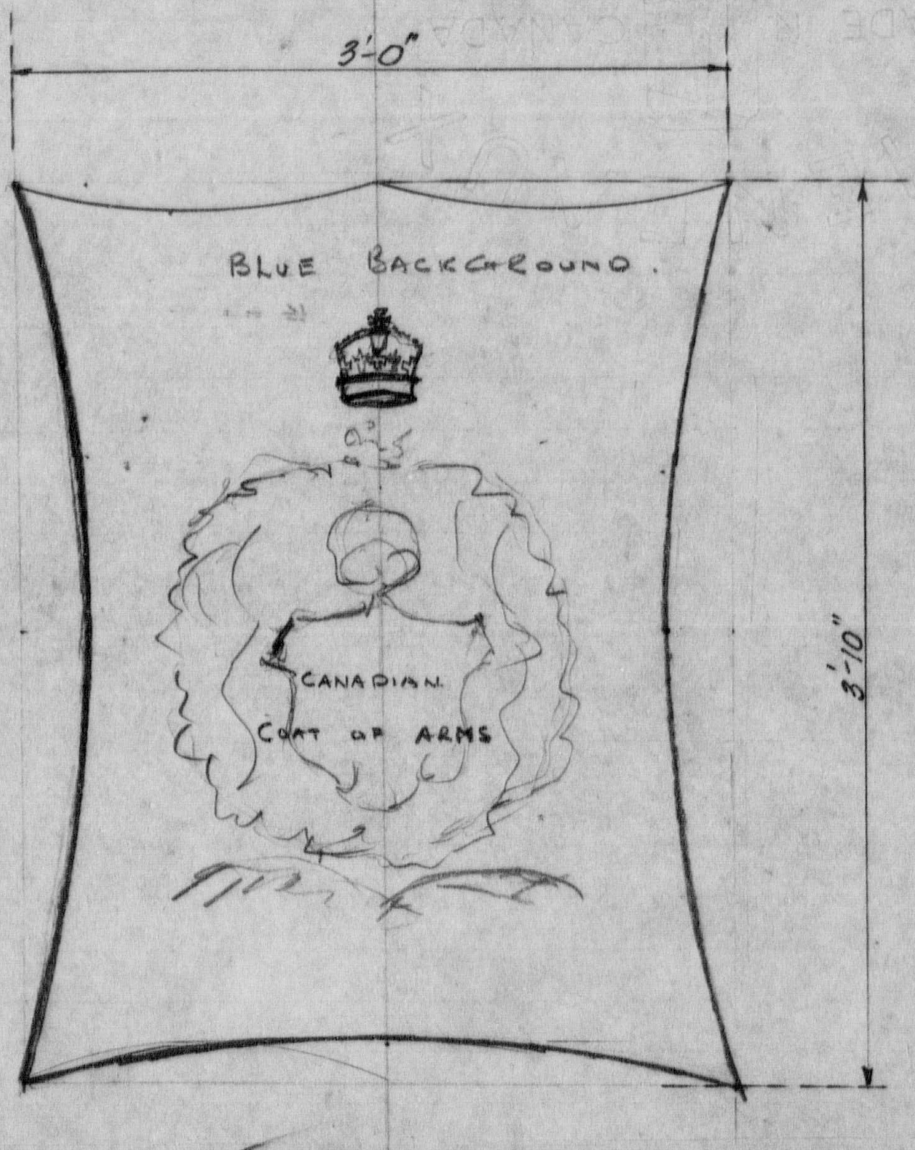
Encl.

00127

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORLITE BUILDING
MAR 29 1954
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources



Coat of arms is applied by "transfer" method to a sheet of 1/4" fir plywood shaped & sized as noted.

SCALE 1 1/2" = 1'

8 0 1 2 7 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00127

KMT/SJG

K-318-5
K318-5

Ottawa, March 8, 1954.

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

On reviewing your Head Office purchase orders it is noted that the materials covered by Purchase Order No. 13515 issued May 12, 1953, to John Walter and Sons, Ltd., Kitchener, Ontario, are still outstanding.

2. You should, therefore, contact this firm regarding delivery and submission of their invoice as it is desirable to have all items delivered and paid for on the completion of the current fiscal year.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 2 8 0

KMT/MF

K 318-5

Ottawa, October 1, 1953

The Superintendent,
Kootenay National Park,
Radium Hot Springs, B.C.

This is to advise that we are shipping under separate cover two Coats of Arms, one to be placed above the entrance of the bathhouse and the other to be held in reserve for future use.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NP-K-5

KMT)HL

COPY SENT TO: THE SUPT., KOOTENAY NAT. PARK

K318-5

Ottawa, May 6, 53.

National Parks and Historic Sites Services,
National Parks Branch

325 25 A.3

The Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.
EXPRESS AND FREIGHT: Radium, B.C.

The Superintendent, Kootenay National Park, RADIUM HOT SPRINGS, B.C.

for Aquacourt

1 9" x 11½" Dominion Coat of Arms Electro Form ad. Solid Copper
for outside use

APPROXIMATE COST: $65.00

Copy of quotation of John Walter and Sons Limited attached.
Will you please issue a confirming Purchase Order to this firm requesting that they ship the Coat of Arms to the Superintendent of Kootenay National Park, RADIUM, B.C. and prepay freight.

Requisition Approved
and Forwarded
6 1953
Administration Division

CHIEF.

K. M. TURNER

0 0 1 2 8 1

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

New file

KMT/HL

AD 318-5
K. 318-5

Ottawa, May 8, 1953.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. H.C. WARNER,
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

We have reviewed the quotation from John Walter and Sons Limited for a Dominion Coat of Arms and we would request that our requisition N.P.H.O. 10, in which we requested that 5 - 8" x 10" coat of arms, Dominion of Canada, be purchased at the approximate cost of $27.50, be cancelled as we are raising a new requisition in which we will be requesting that 19" x 11½" Dominion Coat of Arms, electro formed solid copper at the cost of $65.00, be purchased on behalf of Kootenay National Park.

2. We will attach the correspondence and quotation of John Walter and Sons Limited to the requisition being issued.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

00128

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier K318-5
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
K299	Kootenay National Park - Slaughter of Park Animals (Game Management, Alternative Work Service Camps) pt 1	1943-1961
K300	Kootenay National Park - Wildlife-General (census) pt 3	1953-1959
K318-5	Kootenay National Park - Plans re: Dominion Coat of Arms pt 1	1953-1954
MR13-434	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 2	1958-1959
MR300	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Wildlife-General pt 2	1952-1960
PEI13-434	Prince Edward Island National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 1	1950-1952
PEI180-3	Prince Edward Island National Park - Fire Control Plans pt 1	1958-1959
STL336	St. Lawrence Islands Park - Labour-General - Winter Employment (plan) pt 1	1956-1959

E82-1-83
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR 13-434

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No MR 13-434

Volume 2

From Aug 1954 To ~~Feb~~ MAR 60 ~~66~~

DEPARTMENT OF
Northern Affairs And National Resources
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

For previous copies see file
19
L 13-434 Vol 1 at Record Centre

Subject:
Missing Persons
Accidental Deaths

R 4596

GLACIER

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES DIVISION

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001285

FILE NO. MR 13-434 Vol. 3

YEAR	MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR	MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN
	Jan	21	Heaney						
	Feb	19	Heinicke						
1963	May	14	Learmonth						
	June	8	McFarland						
	"	17							
	June	24	McFarland						
	July	5	McFarland						
	Aug	8	McFarland						
	Aug		McFarland						
	Sept		McFarland						
	Sept	24	McFarland						
	Oct	4	McFarland						
	Oct	18	"						
	Oct	19	McFarland						
	Nov	13	O'Brien						
	Jan	10	Fumerton						
	Mar	21	O'Kelly						
1964									
	May	15	Thorsell						

CLOSED

NANR 10-3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 8 1 2 8

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NORLITE BUILDING
JUN 22 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources

CANADA

YOUR FILE No. B4
OUR FILE No. G 13-434

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER
NATIONAL PARKS

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

MR. STRONG	MR. LANGE
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY	MR. TURNER
MR. EDE	MR.
MISS SCOTT	MR.

REVELSTOKE, B.C.,

June 18, 1959

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario

On June 12th Resident Engineer Hammer wired to you, the report of an accidental death in Glacier National Park. This wire was probably not necessary and may, to a certain extent, have been misleading.

Mr. A. Leven, age 56, was killed while working on the construction of the Trans-Canada Highway. He was an employee of the Square M Construction Company and was struck and run over by a Euclid truck.

Every attempt was made to get him to hospital as quickly as possible, but he was pronounced dead on arrival at Golden, B. C.

B. R. Styles
Superintendent

BRS/jes

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EW

~~MR~~ 13-434

June 16, 1959.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

The following telegram has been received from the Superintendent of Mount Revelstoke National Park, dated June 12, 1959:

REGRET TO REPORT ACCIDENTAL DEATH SQUARE M

EMPLOYEE ALEXANDER LEVEN TEN A.M. MAY ELEVENTH

GLACIER PARK DETAILS FOLLOWING.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A Canadian Pacific

C.D. 1R

TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination"

TTTVRA6 19 1 EXA

REVELSTOKE BC 12 1003A

Jun 12 1 18 PM '59

THE CHIEF NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

NORLITE BLDG OTTAWA ONT

REGRET TO REPORT ACCIDENTAL DEATH SQUARE M EMPLOYEE ALEXANDER LEVEN TEN AM MAY ELEVENTH GLACIER PARK

DETAILS FOLLOWING

B R STYLES REVELSTOKE PARK SUPT

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
JUN 12 1959
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

G13-434

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Canadian Pacific

C.D. 2

TELEGRAPHS

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

CHECK

Class of Service Desired

- FULL RATE
- DAY LETTER
- NIGHT LETTER

TIME FILED 10:30 a.m.

MR. LOTHIAN	MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY	MR. TURNER
MR. EDE	MR.
MR.	MR.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

June 12 1959

TO CONFIRMATION COPY

CARE OF, OR APT. NO. National Parks Service,

STREET AND No. Norlite Building,

PLACE OTTAWA, Ontario

NORLITE BUILDING
JUN 15 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

REGRET TO REPORT ACCIDENTAL DEATH SQUARE M EMPLOYEE ALEXANDER LEVEN

TEN A.M. MAY ELEVENTH GLACIER PARK DETAILS FOLLOWING.

B. R. STYLES
SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARK

Sender's address or telephone number for reference.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00129

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

F & R Steeves

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE G 13

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER
NATIONAL PARKS

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

D13-434

REVELSTOKE, B.C.

September 10, 1958

MR. TR G	✓	MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR. Steeves	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Department of Northern Affairs and
National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario

Thank you for yours of the 4th concerning the climbing accident in Glacier National Park. I was not able to obtain the names of the Water Resources people who carried out the initial phase of the rescue operation. They had left the Park before I was able to contact them.

Arrangements for their visit were made with Mr. H.T. Ramsden, District Engineer, Water Resources Branch, 744 West Hastings Street, Vancouver 1, B.C. I am sure he will be able to pass on an expression of our appreciation to the deserving ones.

I decided against prosecuting Mr. Petrilak for not obtaining a permit for his climb. He had registered out at the campgrounds and felt he had fully discharged his obligations. Arrangements were somewhat misleading at Glacier at that time and I was doubtful of the outcome had I proceeded with the prosecution. I have, however, taken the necessary steps to assure us of clear-cut evidence in any other future event.

B.R. Styles,
Superintendent.

NOBLITT PUBLISHING
SEP 12 1958
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RJJS/MW

New file
NF
MR 13-434

September 4, 1958.

The Superintendent,
Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks,
P.O. Box 350,
Revelstoke, B.C.

I wish to acknowledge with thanks your memorandum of the 28th, ultimo, giving the particulars in regard to the unfortunate mountain climbing accident in Glacier National Park on Tuesday, August 26, 1958. I note that Mr. M. Petrilak of Madison, Wisconsin, slipped while descending the Illecillewaet Glacier and suffered a broken hip.

It would appear from your report that the rescue work was carried out in a very orderly manner. Those assisting should be commended for their splendid work. I would appreciate receiving the names of the Water Resources personnel. It is presumed that they are attached to either an office in Vancouver or Victoria and in this connection please obtain, for furtherance to this office, the name and address of the B.C. Official in charge of that Department.

It is noted that there is some doubt as to whether the party properly registered out and that this matter will be further investigated.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

0 0 1 2 9 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NORLITE BUILDING
SEP 2 1958
DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE G 13

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER
NATIONAL PARKS

REVELSTOKE, B.C.
August 28, 1958

MR. STRONG	✓	MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN	✓	MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Department of Northern Affairs and
National Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario

I regret to report the occurrence of a mountain climbing accident in Glacier National Park on Tuesday, August 26th. Mr. Mike Petrilak Junior of Madison, Wisconsin slipped while descending the Illecillewaet Glacier and suffered a broken hip.

Mr. Petrilak was one of a party of four American climbers who had left the Glacier campground that morning at 6 A.M. There were two men and two women in the group who were planning to remain in the area for some three weeks of climbing. The accident occurred on this, their first excursion which was by way of being a conditioner for other more arduous climbs to follow.

He fell at approximately 11 A.M. and was eventually brought into Glacier about 10 P.M. From there he was brought here to Revelstoke by a C.P.R. freight train crew. Warden Thomas rode in with him on the train and I arranged for an ambulance to meet the train at 2 A.M., August 27th and a doctor to stand by to make an immediate examination.

Most of the extremely difficult work of evacuating the injured man down from the glacier was done by a party of Water Resources Branch engineers. They were on the glacier doing some annual investigative work and reached the scene shortly after the incident occurred. They improvised a stretcher and carried Petrilak over the most difficult terrain imaginable. When they felt it safe to do so, they sent one of the young ladies ahead to summon more assistance.

Warden Thomas, some of the National Research Council's Avalanche Defense people and our Messrs. Harmer, Robinson and Pittaway went in to assist. They completed the rescue as reported and arranged transportation into Revelstoke.

Doctor MacKay, the attending physician, informed me that the rather serious injury was not unduly aggravated during the evacuation. I believe this speaks very highly for the care the injured man must have received from the Water Resources personnel. I would appreciate it if you would bring this to the attention of the proper official of that Branch. I will of course, contact the field party here and add my personal thanks.

These are all the details I have at the present time. I believe the party was not properly registered out but I want to go into this more fully with Chief Warden Pittaway on his return. If I feel a prosecution should be entered I will of course write you again immediately.

B.R. Styles,
Superintendent.

E6210 0939

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORLITE BINDING
SEP 2 1958
CENTRAL REGISTRY

413-434

NATIONAL PARK WARDEN SERVICE
MOUNTAIN RESCUE REPORT

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

1. DATE. August 23 . 1958. . . . . TIME. 10 A.M. . .

LOCATION. Glacier National Park . . . .

2. NAMES OF VICTIMS and other members of party, with information regarding their experience:

. Mike Petrilak.(Victim) . . . . . .

. John Behrehot, Ruth Wells and Gail Groroud. . . . . .

. These people belong to the University of Wisconsin, U.S.A. Alpine Club . . . .

. and had climbed before. . . . . .

3. Summary of events leading up to accident:

(a) Departure Point Glacier Campgrounds near C.P.R. Station. . . . . .

(b) Route and Objective of Party. To climb Lookout Mountain via. . . . .

. Illecillewaet Glacier.. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

4. Eyewitnesses' account of accident if available; otherwise, observers' deductions based on tracks and any other evidence. Important points:

(a) Location of skis in relation to release point of slide; how was slide released:

. . . . . N/A . . . . . .

. . . . . .

(b) Climbing route - type of rock, weather conditions:

. This party were climbing on the tongue of the Illecillewaet Glacier and were . .

. unroped. Petrilak, the leader, slipped and fell. Not good climbing weather. . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

5. Summary of rescue operations, times and names:

(i) Time of Accident - Approximately 12 noon, August 22nd. . . . . .

(ii) Time Report of Accident Received and from whom-. 6:20 P.M. . . . .

. August 27th, from Ruth Wells, party member. . . . . .

(iii) Time First Party Dispatched - Leader, number in party . 6:45 P.M. ..

. Warden O. Thomas; P. Schearer and H. Shrigley; D.P.W. men. . . . . .

(iv) Time first party arrived at scene of accident-. 7:45 P.M. . . . . .

(v) Time follow-up party dispatched. Leader. 7:15 P.M. . . . . ..

No. in party. Robinson, Assistant Chief Engineer, R. Harmer, Resident . . .

Engineer, and five others.

...2

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5. Continued

(vi) Time follow-up party arrived at scene of accident. . . . . .
Approximately 8:15 P.M. . . . . .

(vii) Location and time victims found. Injuries sustained:
The victim fell off the ice onto rock. a few feet. Sat down heavily . . . .
and injured his left leg. . . . . .

(viii) Cause of death or outcome otherwise:
Doctors report showed a badly fractured Pelvic bone. . . . . .

(ix) Time operation was concluded. 9:45 P.M., August 27th. . . . . .

6. Weather and Avalanche Hazard:

(i) Wind, temperature and snow data: . . . . . .
Rain all P.M., quite mild temperature. . . . . .

(ii) Climbing conditions . . . . . .
Started to rain 10 A.M., misty, not good conditions. . . . . .

(iii) Restrictions in Force . All climbers must register out and in. . . .
This party did not register out properly. . . . . .

(iv) Type of Slide, and Extent. . . . . .
N/A . . . . . .

7. Terrain data, including sketches, maps, diagrams and pictures. .
The tip of the glacier is dangerous to parties not roped. This party were
not roped and as a consequence the fall was severe enough to create a . . .
serious injury. . . . . .

...3

5621-0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8.
Recommendations and Conclusions:

This party were not experienced climbers and admitted faulty mountaineering technique. Climbing signs were displayed at both the Alpine Hut and in the campground's buildings giving advice to the climbers telling them where to receive information and register out. This party admitted being wrong in not registering out properly.

The rescue parties were well organized. Park Warden Thomas accompanied the injured man by railroad to Revelstoke Hospital.

B Pettaway
Chief Warden.

00 12 96

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR13-434
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
K299	Kootenay National Park - Slaughter of Park Animals (Game Management, Alternative Work Service Camps) pt 1	1943-1961
K300	Kootenay National Park - Wildlife-General (census) pt 3	1953-1959
K318-5	Kootenay National Park - Plans re: Dominion Coat of Arms pt 1	1953-1954
MR13-434	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 2	1958-1959
MR300	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Wildlife-General pt 2	1952-1960
PEI13-434	Prince Edward Island National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 1	1950-1952
PEI180-3	Prince Edward Island National Park - Fire Control Plans pt 1	1958-1959
STL336	St. Lawrence Islands Park - Labour-General - Winter Employment (plan) pt 1	1956-1959

E21-3 C1
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR.300

2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. MR.300

Volume 2

From March 52 To Merged

No Correspondence From Dec 1948 to March 1952

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

E 300 Vol 1 at Record Centre

E 300 Vol 2 Amalgamated with This

19

Subject: Wildlife general

NPC 442

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001299

See also WL file
for related corr

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001300

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
GLACIER AND MOUNT REVELSTOKE
NATIONAL PARKS

REVELSTOKE, B.C.
March 22, 1960

NORLITE BUILDING
MAR 28 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

The Chief
National Parks Service
Norlite Building
Ottawa, Ontario

This will refer to our recent exchanges regarding a request by Provincial Game Warden, Mr. G. Lines, to hunt a cougar in Mount Revelstoke National Park. I was advised that Mr. Lines may have presented a biased version of the incident to his superiors.

Accordingly, I wrote to Mr. F. R. Butler, Game Commissioner, Department of Recreation and Conservation, on March 4th, 1960. There is attached, for your records, a copy of that letter, together with a copy of Mr. Butler's reply to me of March 8th.

I have not, as yet, replied to Mr. Butler and will not do so until I have the benefit of your guidance.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH	✓		
MR. STEVENS			

B. R. Styles
Superintendent

Attach.

BRS:JS

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR 300

"C
O
P
Y"

March 4, 1960

Mr. F. R. Butler
Game Commissioner
Department of Recreation and Conservation
Govt. of the Province of British Columbia
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Probably you have been made aware of a minor difficulty that arose between myself and your Warden, Mr. G. Lines, recently. I have meant, for some time, to write you but have been prevented by circumstances beyond my control.

The incident referred to, occurred on Monday, Feb. 15th. Mr. Lines called me on the telephone to advise that a cougar was reported molesting stock on a farm abutting Mount Revelstoke National Park. He had already sent for a bounty hunter and requested permission to follow the animal with dogs, into the Park, for the kill, if necessary.

Permission was, of course, refused. Under the National Park Regulations, no other alternative was open to me. I am most sympathetic to the problem involved in predator control in Provincial areas bordering both Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks. However, under our Regulations, only a National Park employee may kill an animal in a National Park, and then only for purposes of game management. If you are made aware of individual stock-killing animals taking refuge in either of the two Parks under my direction, I am sure a co-operative approach to the problem can be worked out between us.

I regret very much, the inconvenience that the hunter, Mr. Don Ellis, was put to. Unfortunately, the proposed hunt had already been arranged, and Mr. Ellis was on his way to Revelstoke before I was advised. Incidentally, Mr. Ellis told my Chief Warden, after investigation at the scene, that the visible tracks were those of either a bobcat or lynx.

I am most anxious to assure the incident will, in no way, endanger the excellent relations I have enjoyed with your Department. I would appreciate your thoughts on the whole subject.

Yours sincerely,

(signed)

B. R. Styles
Superintendent

c.c. Mr. G. Lines

BRS/jes

23613
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR 300

"C O P Y"

DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND CONSERVATION
FISH AND GAME BRANCH
567 Burrard Street
Vancouver 1, B. C.

March 8th, 1960

B. R. Styles, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks,
National Parks Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources,
Revelstoke, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Predator Control

I am in receipt of your letter of 4th inst. and note your remarks concerning a problem which arose recently in connection with the desire of Game Warden G. Lines to hunt a cougar in the Park under your supervision, this cougar having done damage to domestic stock outside the boundaries of your Park.

Some years ago, a similar situation arose in the East Kootenay District, and at that time, permission was obtained from the Park Superintendent for a Game Warden or Predator Hunter to carry through his hunt into the Park, if he was actually on the trail of the courgar, and I can see no reason why a similar arrangement could not be made in the case of the Park under your control, because we are most anxious to co-operate with your Park Administration in any way we possible can, and in turn I am sure it is your thought to reciprocate. It is also my thought that no matter what animal it was that was doing the damage it should have, if possible, been taken out of the picture, either by our Game Warden or Predator Hunter or a member of your Park Administration.

I am asking Inspector L. G. Smith, Kamloops, B.C., to call upon you the next time he is in your District for the purpose of discussing the problem presented in your letter. At this time I would like also to mention that I do not want to do anything that would endanger the excellent relations we have had in the past.

Yours very truly,

(Signed)

F. R. Butler,
Director

FRB:JS

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE MR & G 300

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER
NATIONAL PARKS

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

MR 300

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. COE		MR. POUT	
MISS SCOTT		MR. THOMAS	
MR. RATHWELL		MR. LAHAIE	
MR. LEARMONTH			

REVELSTOKE, B.C.
January 8, 1960

The Chief
National Parks Service
Norlite Building
Ottawa, Ontario

WILDLIFE INVENTORIES

As requested in your circular dated April 7, 1959, I submit an inventory of the larger mammalian species for both Mount Revelstoke and Glacier National Parks.

These figures are based on observations during the year and not any definite period. B oth these National Parks are difficult to organize insofar as actual census methods are concerned owing to short seasons and the very hazardous terrain. Very limited winter patrols are undertaken because of the ever present avalanche hazard.

These estimated populations are, I feel, quite conservative but represent fairly accurately, the general distribution.

NORLITE BUILDING
JAN 11 1960
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Indian Affairs & National Resources

B. R. Styles
Superintendent

c.c. Chief, Canadian Wildlife Service

BP:jes

Encl.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WILFLIFE INVENTORY, MOUNT REVELSTOKE &
GLACIER, NATIONAL PARKS.

Glacier National Park

Species		Estimated Population
Grizzly Bear	(Ursus Horribilis)	17
Black bear	(Ursus Americanus)	26
Wolverine	(Gulo Luscus)	6
Coyote	(Canis Latrans)	6
Cougar	(Felis Concolor)	2
Lynx	(Lynx Canadensis)	3
Bobcat	(Lynx Rufus)	2
Elk	(Cervus Canadensis)	5
Moose	(Alces Americanus)	5
Mule Deer	(Okocoileus Hemionus)	4
Whitetail Deer	(Odocoileus Virginianus)	8
Caribou	(Rangifer Caribou) or (Rangifer Arcticus)	5
Rocky Mountain Goat	(Oreamnes Americanus)	31
Beaver	(Castor Canadensis)	6 (houses)

Mount Revelstoke National Park

Grizzly Bear	(Ursus Horribilis)	4
B lack Bear	(Ursus Americanus)	12
Wolverine	(Gulo Luscus)	2
Lynx	(Lynx Canadensis)	2
Mule deer	(Okocoileus Hemionus)	7
Coyote	(Canis Latrans)	3

5 E 1 B 5
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 3 0 0

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

MR. STRONG	MR. LANGE
MR. LOTHIAN	MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY	MR. TURNER
MR. EDE	MR. [illegible]
MISS SCOTT	MR. STEEDMAN

NORLITE BUILDING
AUG 21 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE MR 300

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
GLACIER AND MOUNT REVELSTOKE
NATIONAL PARKS

REVELSTOKE, B.C.
August 18, 1959

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario

Chief Warden Pittaway and I have discussed at some length, Mr. Flook's memo of July 9th to his Chief, a copy of which was attached to your circular memo of August 12th. Circular Obviously Mr. Flook's conclusions and recommendations result from a careful study of the mammal situation in the Western Parks.

I agree that the previous instructions issued for predator control during the rabies epidemic should be rescinded . No coyotes have been destroyed in either of these two National Parks during the past 18 months.

The framing of a firm statement of policy on predator control seems indicated and would, I think, be helpful. It must be admitted that individual interpretation of control measures could lead to serious blunders.

I hope, though, that the regulations covering the destruction of dangerous game will not be made more confining or restrictive. I think we must be careful not to take all the initiative away from the District Warden, who often may be called upon to make a quick decision. Hesitation or procrastination through fear of criticism or possibly resulting tedious reports, forms, etcetera, could be disastrous.

To sum up, I would say Mr. Flook's conclusions and recommendations are sound.

B. R. Styles
Superintendent

BRS/j

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

MR 300

YOUR FILE No. G 300
OUR FILE No. MR 300

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER
NATIONAL PARKS

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

REVELSTOKE, B.C.,

April 14, 1959

NORLITE BUILDING
APR 17 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. [illegible]	
MR. SCOTT		MR. [illegible]	

The Chief
National Parks Service
Dept. Northern Affairs & National Resources
Norlite Building
Ottawa, Ontario

Analysis Warden Wildlife Cards
Glacier & Mount Revelstoke National Parks

I enclose, in duplicate, Wildlife Analysis for Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Park, 1958.

Canadian Wildlife Service
APR 20
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

for B. R. Styles
Superintendent

Encls.

00130

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

letter from Supt on MR 300

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE G 300

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER NATIONAL PARKS

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

REVELSTOKE, B.C.

ANALYSIS WARDEN WILDLIFE CARDS
GLACIER NATIONAL PARK, 1958

Thirty-four cards were submitted. Numbers for each species are as follows:

Weasel - 3
Elk - 1
Black bear - 3
Grizzly bear - 1
Grouse - 2
Moose - 3
Goat - 7
White tail deer - 1
Mule deer - 1
Caribou - 1
Lynx - 2
Porcupine - 2
Marten - 3
Coyote - 4

Summary of Observations for each Species:

Weasel - (Mustela Sp.)

One observed in Rogers Pass. One observed Flat Creek lodge Nov. 4th and January 26th.

Elk - (Cervus canadensis)

Several tracks observed in Beaver River valley Sept. 19th.

Black Bear - (Euarctos Americanus)

One observed along T.C.H. Flat Creek to Ross Peak, Oct. 3rd. Six observed Rogers Pass and tracks observed Beaver valley during the month of July.

Grizzly bear - (Ursus horribilis)

One male, two female observed Rogers Pass in month of July.

Grouse

Number of species fairly well distributed in the Park month of September. Ptarmigan observed Rogers Pass December 1.

Moose - (Alces alces)

Two adult males observed Beaver valley. One set tracks observed same area 19th September.

Goat - (Oreamnos americanus)

Sixteen observed Mount Tupper, 23rd October, not sexed. Eight observed Cougar Mountain, 23rd October. One observed Fidelity Mountain on Oct. 24th. Several observed on Bostock trail in September. Six observed Rogers pass on 3rd Nov. Animals seen Rogers Pass and Mount Tupper are possibly same ones.

Deer - (Odocoileus Hemionus)

Two sets tracks observed in Beaver Valley 20th September.

Deer, Whitetail - (Odocoileus Virginianus)

One doe and two fawns observed in Rogers Pass in July.

Caribou - (Rangifer arcticus)

Tracks of four or five observed Bostock trail, November 27th.

....2

0 3 3 8 8 0 3 - 1

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

YOUR FILE No.....

OUR FILE No. G 300

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER
NATIONAL PARKS

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

REVELSTOKE, B.C.,

—2—

Porcupine - (Erithizon dorsatum)

One observed in Rogers Pass 10th July and one observed, same area, February, 1959.

Lynx - (Lynx Canadensis)

One observed near Flat Creek Lodge trail Dec. 19, 1959. One observed Bostock trail January 26, 1959.

Coyote - (Canis latrans)

One observed Rogers Pass October 25th. One at Connaught Tunnel 23rd October (likely same animal). One observed Nov. 12 and Dec. 30 near Flat Creek Lodge.

Marten-(Martes Americana)

One observed Rogers Pass 1st December. One observed 1st October and December 10 near Alpine Hit, Glacier district.

B Pittaway

B. Pittaway
Chief Warden

0 0 1 3 0 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE MR 300

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER
NATIONAL PARKS

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

REVELSTOKE, B.C.

ANALYSIS WARDEN WILDLIFE CARDS
MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARK, 1958.

Thirteen cards were submitted. Numbers for each species as follows:

Martin - 2
Grouse - 2
Black Bear - 1
Coyote - 3
Lynx - 1
Varying Hare - 2
Mule deer - 1
General - 1

Martin - (Martes - Americana)

One observed 1.5 Revelstoke Highway on December 2. One reportedly chewed leather handle from ski pole night 20th February at summit.

Coyote - (Canis latrans)

Two observed on Greely road five miles East Revelstoke on Nov. 21. One observed one mile on Revelstoke Highway on Feb. 23, 1959. One observed one mile Revelstoke Highway Jan. 10, 1959. (Last were possibly same animal).

Lynx - (Lynx Canadensis)

One set tracks observed near Silver Creek cabin 6th January, 1959.

Grouse

Numerous Franklin Grouse observed by Revelstoke Warden during patrols.

Varying Hare - (Lepus Americanus)

Two observed two miles on Revelstoke Highway on Nov. 17 and Jan. 9.

Black bear - (Euarctos Americanus)
One observed Mile 1 Revelstoke Highway.

Mule deer - (Odocoileus Hemionus)

Three unclassified individuals observed Feb. 11th from C.P.R. train near Greely, feeding on willows in the Illecillewaet river.

General - Month, January, 1959.

Some furbearers up Silver Creek, no large game animals at all.

B. Pittaway

B. Pittaway
Chief Warden

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NORLITE BUILDING
FEB 12 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

CANADA

YOUR FILE No. G 300
OUR FILE No. MR 300

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
MOUNT REVELSTOKE AND GLACIER
NATIONAL PARKS

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

G 300

REVELSTOKE, B.C.,
February 6, 1959.

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Department of Northern Affairs &
National Resources,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE	✓	MR.	✓
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

Analysis Warden Wildlife Cards
Glacier National Park 1956

I enclose in duplicate Wildlife Analysis Glacier National Park 1956. There were no cards for Mount Revelstoke National Park during that period.

There are no completed wildlife cards here for 1957. An analysis for 1958 will be prepared April 1959.

B. R. Styles,
Superintendent.

Encl.

CANADIAN
WILDLIFE SERVICE
FEB 16 1959
Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

21-E-1-3 B

ANALYSIS WARDEN'S WILDLIFE CARDS

GLACIER NATIONAL PARK 1956

Seven cards were submitted. Numbers for each species are as follows:

Elk	- 1	Moose	- 2	Coyote	- 2
Lynx	- 1	Black Bear	- 1		

Summary of Observations for Each Species

Elk - (Cervus Canadensis) Two bulls observed at Beaver River meadows on January 30th.

Moose - (Alces Alces) One bull observed up Grizzly Creek on January 22nd. One cow observed Beaver River Valley January 16th.

Black Bear - (Euarctos Americanus) One unclassified bear was observed near Stoney Lodge on March 18th.

Lynx - (Lynx Canadensis) One unclassified individual observed near Stoney Lodge, this animal enhabits the Rogers Pass area.

Coyote - (Canus Latrans) One unclassified reported near Flat Creek Lodge March 30th. One unclassified reported at Ross Peak. This is probably the same individual.

B. Pittaway,
Chief Warden.

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

E-1-3-3

ANALYSIS WARDEN'S WILDLIFE CARDS

GLACIER NATIONAL PARK 1956

Seven cards were submitted. Numbers for each species are as follows:

Elk	- 1	Moose	- 2	Coyote	- 2
Lynx	- 1	Black Bear	- 1		

Summary of Observations for Each Species

Elk - (Cervus Canadensis) Two bulls observed at Beaver River meadows on January 30th.

Moose - (Alces Alces) One bull observed up Grizzly Creek on January 22nd. One cow observed Beaver River Valley January 16th.

Black Bear - (Euarctos Americanus) One unclassified bear was observed near Stoney Lodge on March 18th.

Lynx - (Lynx Canadensis) One unclassified individual observed near Stoney Lodge, this animal enhabits the Rogers Pass area.

Coyote - (Canus Latrans) One unclassified reported near Flat Creek Lodge March 30th. One unclassified reported at Ross Peak. This is probably the same individual.

B. Pittaway,
Chief Warden.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FLC/ef

WLU 300-39
Copy for National Parks

By file 4300

18 April, 1956.

The Superintendent,
Glacier National Park,
Field, B.C.

Receipt is acknowledged of your memorandum of April 9, enclosing an analysis of the Wildlife Observation Cards for Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks during 1955.

Your co-operation is appreciated.

file
28

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

G 300

NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC
SITES SERVICES

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, February 24, 1956.

The Superintendent,
Glacier National Park,
Field, B.C.

Enclosed please find a number of Wildlife Observation Cards which were forwarded to this office by Mr. J.C. Ward, Fisheries Biologist, Banff National Park.

Please refer to my letter of January 10, 1955, in which you were instructed to retain these cards at your office for analysis. Two copies of your analysis are required by this office.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

00131

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

pl.

NATIONAL PARKS
BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
[redacted]
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE

Y 300
lp 300
mf 300
K 300

Ottawa, 24 March, 1955.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.R.B. COLEMAN

ANALYSES OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, 1954.

Attached please find copies of reports upon the analyses of the wardens' wildlife cards and census cards for Kootenay, Yoho, Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks. These reports have been prepared by Mr. J.C. Ward, Fisheries Biologist of the Canadian Wildlife Service stationed at Banff, Alberta. They provide interesting data on the status of wildlife in the National Parks when considered with previous reports of this series.

These reports are furnished for your information and retention.

W. Winston Mair
W. Winston Mair,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS,
GLACIER NATIONAL PARK, 1954.

By J. C. Ward

There was a considerable drop in the number of wildlife observation cards received from the Warden Service of Glacier National Park in 1954 compared to the number received in 1953.

One hundred cards were submitted. The number for each species is given below.

grizzly	7	marmot	1	elk	1
black bear ..	24	ground squirrel .	3	white-tailed deer	1
coyote	11	red squirrel	1	mule deer	2
red fox	1	chipmunk	1	moose	4
marten	6	muskrat	1	mountain caribou .	2
mink	1	porcupine	3	mountain goat	7
weasel	2	snowshoe hare ...	5	cougar	3
				birds	13

A summary of observations is given below for each species:

Grizzly Bear (Ursus horribilis). At favoured areas, maximum counts at one time were: Ross Peak slide area - 4, Rogers Pass Road - 2, Mount Avalanche - 2.

Black Bear (Euractos americanus). The first bear was seen on April 20th and the last one on September 22nd. Maximum counts were: Stoney Creek area - 3, Glacier to Ross Peak - 5, Connaught - 3, Flat Creek - 5.

Coyote (Canis latrans). Coyotes were reported from Rogers Pass (2), Stoney Creek cabin (2), Cutbank, Cougar Creek, Glacier, and at the road camp.

Red Fox (Vulpes fulva). One red fox was reported from Stoney Creek.

..... 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Marten (Martes americana). Marten or tracks were reported at Beaver River Bridge (2), Glacier Warden Cabin, 4-mile cabin, Old Glacier House, road camp, and at mile 2 on the park highway.

Mink (Mustela vison). One mink was seen at the Laurie Tunnel.

Weasel (Mustela sp.). Weasel were observed at Rogers Pass and Beaver River Bridge.

Marmot (Marmota caligata). One marmot was recorded from the Flat Creek Warden's Station.

Columbian Ground Squirrel (Citellus columbianus). Ground squirrels were seen at Loop Creek and at Stoney Creek.

Red Squirrel (Tamiasciurus hudsonicus). Observations of red squirrels were recorded at Flat Creek and Stoney Creek.

Muskrat (Ondatra zibethica). One muskrat was reported from the Beaver River.

Porcupine (Erithizon dorsatum). Porcupine were seen at Grizzly Creek, Bostock Creek and Stoney Creek Cabin.

Snowshoe Hare (Lepus americanus). Snowshoe hares or tracks were reported from the following locations: Flat Creek, Rogers Pass, Silver Creek, Illecillewaet Campground, and along the park highway.

Elk (Cervus canadensis). One male elk was observed near the Bear Creek Falls.

White-tailed Deer (Odocoileus virginianus). One white-tail was seen at the Beaver River Marsh.

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). One mule deer was seen at Stoney Creek Cabin and three at the snowslides east of Flat Creek.

Moose (Alces alces). Moose were observed at the following locations: Beaver River Valley (6), Mine Flats (2), and near Sturdee (1).

..... 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mountain Caribou (Rangifer arcticus). Caribou tracks were seen on the Flat Creek Trail, and one female was seen at Milt Creek.

Mountain Goat (Oreamnos americanus). Maximum goat counts reported from the following areas, were: Ross Peak - 4, Prairie Hills - 6, Mount Cheops - 3, Laurie Tunnel - 3, Glacier - 2.

Cougar (Felis concolor). One cougar was seen at Flat Creek, and tracks were found in the vicinity of the Glacier Road Camp on two different occasions.

J.C. Ward

J. C. Ward,
Fisheries Biologist.

Banff, Alberta.
March 16, 1955.

00131

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS,
MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARK, 1954

By J. C. Ward.

Only eight wildlife observation cards, and no wildlife census cards, were submitted by the Warden Service during 1954. The number of wildlife observation cards submitted for each species is as follows:

black bear	1	cougar	1
wolf	1	mule deer	1
lynx	1	birds	2
snowshoe hare ..	1		

The summarized observations for each species are given below:

Black Bear (Euarctos americanus). Five bears were reported around the ski hill and along the park highway.

Wolf (Canis lupus). Tracks of three animals were seen at Silver Creek.

Lynx (Lynx canadensis). The track of one lynx was reported at mile 4 on the park highway.

Snowshoe Hare (Lepus americanus). Tracks were seen at mile 4 on the park highway.

Cougar (Felis concolor). Tracks of a cougar were seen at Bridge Creek.

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). Four animals were seen at mile 11 on the park highway.

J C Ward

J. C. Ward,
Fisheries Biologist.

Banff, Alberta.
March 14, 1955.

00132
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR300

See Mr Coleman's letter of 12 Apr file Y300 /54.

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS,
MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARK, 1953.

By J. S. Tener.

There was a decrease from last year in the number of wildlife observation cards submitted by the Warden Service during 1953. Twenty-six such cards and no wildlife census cards were sent in. The number of wildlife observation cards submitted for each species is given below.

black bear	6	mule deer	4
coyote	4	moose	1
lynx	1	birds	4
snowshoe hare ..	6		

The summarized observations are given for each species.

Black Bear (Euarctos americanus). One bear was reported from Silver Creek and five observations were near the Park highway.

Coyote (Canis latrans). Two sets of tracks, two animals on the west slope and two on the Park highway were observed.

Lynx (Lynx canadensis). The track of a lynx was reported at Silver Creek.

Snowshoe Hare (Lepus americanus). A few animals and tracks were observed on the Park highway and on Ski Hill.

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). Two animals were observed on the Park highway on three occasions.

Moose (Alces alces). For the first time in years moose tracks were reported in the Park. The tracks of two were seen on Ski Hill.

J. S. Tener,
Mammalogist.
March 18, 1954.

00132

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

G300

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, GLACIER NATIONAL PARK, 1953. See Mr Coleman's letter of 12 Apr/54 on file Y300.

By J. S. Tener.

There was a great increase in 1953 in the number of wildlife observation cards submitted by the Warden Service of Glacier National Park.

A total of 159 cards was submitted. The number for each species is given below:

Grizzly	6	Ground Squirrel ...	4	White-tailed Deer	2
Black Bear ..	25	Red Squirrel	2	Mule Deer	3
Coyote	7	Chipmunk	1	Moose	4
Marten	6	Muskrat	1	Mountain Caribou	2
Weasel	1	Porcupine	4	Mountain Goat ..	2
Marmot	3	Snowshoe Hare	17	Birds	64
Woodchuck ...	2	Elk.....	3		

The summarized observations for each species are given below:

Grizzly Bear (Ursus horribilis). Grizzlies were observed at Mount Cheops, Roger's Pass (2), Cougar Valley and Stoney Creek.

Black Bear (Ursus americanus). This year the first bear was observed April 24. At favoured areas maximum counts at one time were: Connaught - 4, Flat Creek - 3, Stoney Creek - 3.

Coyote (Canis latrans). Coyotes were reported from Rogers Pass (2), Stoney Creek, Ross Peak and Flat Creek.

Marten (Martes americana). Marten or their tracks were reported from Hartley Cabin, Glacier, Asulkan Valley and Bostock Cabin.

Weasel (Mustela sp.). Three weasels were seen at Stoney Creek Cabin.

Woodchuck (Marmota monax). Three woodchucks were reported from Glacier.

..... 2

00132
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Marmot (Marmota caligata). Marmots were recorded from Old Glacier House site, Glacier and Rogers Pass.

Ground Squirrel (Citellus sp.). This squirrel was reported from near Laurie Tunnel, Sturdee Glacier Station and along the railway line.

Chipmunk (Eutamias sp.). Two chipmunk were recorded from Flat Creek.

Red Squirrel (Tamiasciurus hudsonicus). Observations of red squirrels were recorded at Flat Creek.

Muskrat (Ondatra zibethica). One muskrat was reported from Bear Creek.

Porcupine (Erithizon dorsatum). Porcupines were recorded from Glacier, Flat Creek and Rogers Pass.

Snowshoe Hare (Lepus americanus). Snowshoe hare reports were more numerous this year with 17 cards being submitted for the following localities: Laurie Tunnel area, Flat Creek, Bostock Cabin, Stoney Creek, Rogers Pass and Glacier.

Elk (Cervus canadensis). Thirteen elk were reported, ten from Beaver River Valley, one from Beaver River Bridge and two from Rogers Pass.

White-tailed Deer (Odocoileus virginianus). Three white-tails were reported from Rogers Pass.

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). One mule deer was observed at Grizzly Creek Cabin, two at Stoney Creek Cabin and three on the Hermit Trail.

Moose (Alces alces). Two moose were seen near the north boundary, one at Stoney Creek, one at Grizzly Creek Cabin, and one on Bald Mountain.

Mountain Caribou (Rangifer arcticus). One mountain caribou was observed on Bald Mountain and one at Rat Creek Pass.

..... 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mountain Goat (Oreamnos americanus). One goat was reported from Flat Creek and one from Ross Peak.

J. S. Tener,
Mammalogist.
March 17, 1953.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for Parks 4300

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, GLACIER NATIONAL PARK, 1952.

By A. W. F. Banfield.

The cards submitted by the wardens of Glacier National Park in 1952 showed an improvement over those submitted for 1951. This is the second year that the present system of recording the wardens' wildlife observations has been in effect.

A total of 82 observation cards was submitted by the wardens in 1952. These cards are segregated by species below:

grizzly	10	weasel	3	snowshoe hare	4
black bear .	17	wolverine	2	elk	4
wolf	1	lynx	1	white-tailed deer.	1
coyote	5	red squirrel .	1	mule deer	2
marten	6	beaver	1	moose	1
fisher	2	porcupine	1	mountain goat	1
		birds	19		

The present status of the larger mammals in the Park, as derived from the wardens' cards is given below under species headings.

Grizzly Bear (Ursus horribilis). A number of grizzlies were seen during 1952. A study of 2 tracks in the Asulkan Valley indicated where the two bears had been routed from their hibernation den by an avalanche on April 17. Other bears were seen at: Mount Cheops, Flat Creek (2), Loop Creek, Rogers Pass, Bostock Creek, and Casualty Creek. The last bear was observed on October 16.

Black Bear (Ursus americanus). The first bear was observed on April 10. During the year five females were reported with six cubs. The maximum number of bears observed at favourite localities were: Stoney Creek - 4, Glacier - 4, Flat Creek - 1.

Wolf (Canis lupus). One wolf was observed on Mount Sir Donald on April 23.

Coyote (Canis latrans). Coyotes were reported at the following localities: Flat Creek - 3, Rogers Pass - 1, Ross Creek - 2. They were reported feeding on train refuse about Glacier in winter.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Marten (Martes americana). Marten or their tracks were reported at the following localities: Flat Creek, Asulkan Valley (4), Glacier (2), Stoney Creek (2).

Fisher (Martes pennanti). A fisher track was observed at the foot of the Illecillewaet Glacier in March. On April 8, one was seen on the Glacier slalom hill.

Weasel (Mustela sp.). Weasel tracks were reported at Glacier and Flat Creek.

Wolverine (Gulo luscus). Wolverine tracks were reported at Baloo Pass and Asulkan Valley.

Lynx (Lynx canadensis). A lynx was reported at the Laurie Tunnel on April 14.

Red Squirrel (Tamiasciurus hudsonicus). Red squirrels were reported as being common in the Asulkan Valley.

Porcupine (Erethizon dorsatum). A carcass was found on Rogers Pass.

Snowshoe Hare (Lepus americanus). Snowshoes were reported at the following localities: Mount Abbot, Rogers Pass, Stoney Creek, Beaver River. Their tracks were reported scarce.

Elk (Cervus canadensis). A small band of about 7 elk spent the winter in the Beaver River Valley.

White-tailed Deer (Odocoileus virginianus). One white-tail was seen on the Beaver River Trail.

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). Two mule deer were observed at Flat Creek.

Moose (Alces alces). An adult cow was seen on Rogers Pass.

Mountain Goat (Oreamnos americanus). A goat was observed on Cougar Mountain.

Four census cards were submitted by the Flat Creek warden covering a game inventory between January 25 and March 30. The summary of this inventory is given in Table 1.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TABLE 1. Summary of 1952 game inventory.

Species	Flat Creek District
Coyote	2
Marten	2
Cougar	1
Weasel	1

A.W.F. Banfield

A. W. F. Banfield,
Chief Mammalogist.
March 13, 1953.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for Parks MR 300

Canadian Wildlife Service
MAR 16 1953
Department of Resources and Development

ANALYSIS OF WARDENS' WILDLIFE CARDS, MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARK, 1952.

By A. W. F. Banfield.

Thirty-nine wildlife observation cards were submitted during 1952. This was an increase over the number submitted during 1951, the first year of the present system of recording the wardens' wildlife observations. No wildlife census cards were submitted for the year. The wildlife observation cards were segregated as follows:

black bear 1	wolverine 1	snowshoe hare.... 6
wolf 1	lynx 2	white-tailed deer.2
marten 3	cougar 1	mule deer 6
weasel 2	marmot 1	birds 13

The observations are summarized by species.

Black Bear (*Ursus americanus*). One bear was reported on the Park highway.

Wolf (*Canis lupus*). The track of a single wolf was reported at Silver Creek.

Marten (*Martes americana*). A few marten tracks and two animals were observed on the highway.

Wolverine (*Gulo luscus*). The track of a wolverine was reported at Silver Creek.

Lynx (*Lynx canadensis*). Tracks were first reported at Silver Creek, then on April 24 a lynx was seen.

Cougar (*Felis concolor*). A cougar was seen on the Park highway feeding on a Franklin grouse.

Hoary Marmot (*Marmota caligata*). Three were reported on the Jade Lake trail.

Snowshoe Hare (*Lepus americanus*). A few tracks were reported on: the highway, big bend road, and north slope. Four hares were seen on the Park highway.

White-tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*). A pair of white-tails was reported on the lower section of the Park highway.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mule Deer (Odocoileus hemionus). Mule deer were reported more commonly than the previous species. They were seen on the Greely road (1), and the Park highway (6).

A. W. F. Banfield.
Chief Mammalogist.
13 March, 1953.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier MR300
pt 2

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
K299	Kootenay National Park - Slaughter of Park Animals (Game Management, Alternative Work Service Camps) pt 1	1943-1961
K300	Kootenay National Park - Wildlife-General (census) pt 3	1953-1959
K318-5	Kootenay National Park - Plans re: Dominion Coat of Arms pt 1	1953-1954
MR13-434	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 2	1958-1959
MR300	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Wildlife-General pt 2	1952-1960
PEI13-434	Prince Edward Island National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 1	1950-1952
PEI180-3	Prince Edward Island National Park - Fire Control Plans pt 1	1958-1959
STL336	St. Lawrence Islands Park - Labour-General - Winter Employment (plan) pt 1	1956-1959

PEI 13-434 C

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI13-434
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PEI-13-434

Volume I

From AUGUST 1950 To Jul 52

PRINCE EDWARD IS.

No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

19 50

Subject:

Missing Persons –
Accidental Deaths

R 4888—SM- 49-1558 D.L.L.

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI13-434
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001331

PEI 13-434

Ottawa, 11 July, 1952.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

I regret to report a tragic occurrence in Prince Edward Island National Park resulting in the death of Mrs. Katherine C. Wyand, proprietress of the Avonlea Lodge situated on the National Park in the Cavendish area.

It would appear that Mrs. Wyand, who is an elderly lady in her sixties has been in failing health, shmehow got herself saturated with oil or gasoline and set fire to herself in the park area adjoining her concession.

J. Smart,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI 13-434
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

P.E.I. 13-434

SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
~~MINES~~ RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DALVAY HOUSE,
GRAND TRACADIE, P. E. I.
August 16, 1950

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH
AUG 18 1950
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Resources and Development

J. Smart, Esq.
Controller
National Parks Service
Dept. of Resources & Development
Ottawa, Canada

On Sunday, July 30, 1950, we have to report an unfortunate occurrence took place at our Stanhope Beach, which is in the immediate vicinity of Dalvay, P. E. I. National Park.

At about 3 p. m. on the above mentioned date, a man was observed by visitors to the beach, to be in distress while sitting on a rock on the beach, after apparently having been in bathing. The man collapsed and was immediately attended by our lifeguard, a trained nurse who happened to be in close proximity, the local R. C. M. P. Patrol Officer, who is present in the Park throughout the whole of the summer and also a member of an R. C. M. P. Radio Squad, who happened to be at the point at the time. These officials immediately gave their assistance in eleviating the man in question, but he very quickly passed away. A doctor was called however, to the scene, and when the man was pronounced dead the R. C. M. P. took entire charge of the situation and we had no cause to deal with it further.

I regret the delay in making this report, but as the accident referred to was one which could not possibly have been avoided, as the man suffered an attack of the heart, I failed to remember the incident until quite recently.

~~J. H. Atkinson~~
Superintendent

JHA:vg

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI13-434
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
K299	Kootenay National Park - Slaughter of Park Animals (Game Management, Alternative Work Service Camps) pt 1	1943-1961
K300	Kootenay National Park - Wildlife-General (census) pt 3	1953-1959
K318-5	Kootenay National Park - Plans re: Dominion Coat of Arms pt 1	1953-1954
MR13-434	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 2	1958-1959
MR300	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Wildlife-General pt 2	1952-1960
PEI13-434	Prince Edward Island National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 1	1950-1952
PEI180-3	Prince Edward Island National Park - Fire Control Plans pt 1	1958-1959
STL336	St. Lawrence Islands Park - Labour-General - Winter Employment (plan) pt 1	1956-1959

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. PEI.180-3

Volume 1

From Oct 58 To

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

19___

Subject:

Fire Control Plans

ARCHIVES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001335

DJL/MAL

[redacted]
PEI.180-3
PE1192

April 8, 1959.

The Superintendent,
Prince Edward Island National Park,
Grand Tracadie, P.E.I.

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

In your memorandum of March 11th, concerning the forest fire control plan for Prince Edward Island National Park, your requirement for three F.M. radio telephones in the Cavendish area is discussed. Before any purchasing action can be undertaken, D.O.T. approval for this installation will have to be obtained. To obtain this approval, it will be necessary to know the exact location of each radio installation, the height of any antenna structures and details of the use to be made of each radio.

Please send me these details including a sketch of the proposed network, showing the latitude and longitude, as closely as can be determined, of the proposed locations of the radios.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

00 1 1 3 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE PEI 180-3

NCR LITE BUILDING
MAR 12 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

GRAND TRACADIE, P.E.I., March 11, 1959.

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR. ~~Strong~~	
MISS SCOTT		MR. Leamonth	

The Chief,
National Parks Service,
Dept. Northern Affairs & National Resources,
OTTAWA 4, ONTARIO.

Forest
FIRE CONTROL PLAN
P. E. I. NATIONAL PARK

I attach a copy of the Fire Control Plan and Assessment of Equipment Requirements for this National Park prepared by Forestry Officer A. D. Brown in November, 1958.

2. Action has been taken to implement the recommendations made in the report. Equipment has been requisitioned, or is being built, and the organization for fire protection is being set up.

3. I would draw your attention to the section on Communications, page 10 of the report, and to the recommendations for further improvements contained in the appendices. You will notice that Mr. Brown does not attempt to recommend one communication system, i.e. radio or telephone over the other. He does state, and in this I most certainly concur, that present communications leave much to be desired, not only from a standpoint of fire protection, but also from the point of view of general administration.

4. The most pressing need for communications is presently in the Cavendish area. There is no communications whatever to the large modern campground now being developed at Cavendish. I have investigated the possibility of a telephone being installed there. A telephone is required now during construction, and will, of course, continue to be required when the campground is completed and in operation. In order to get a telephone in the area, it will be necessary for the Island Telephone Company to extend their lines at a cost of approximately $4,000. It will also be necessary for us to spend between $3,000 and $4,000 to run the underground line within the Park. I propose to include an item in the 1960-61 estimates for this work, if it proves impossible to obtain a transfer of funds during the coming season.

5. Meanwhile, after conversations with Mr. Learmonth and with yourself, it would appear possible that this important gap in communications might be filled by means of the acquisition of three V.H.F. radio sets. This will not only immeasurably improve the existing communication system (party line telephone) to Workshop Cavendish, but will also form part of a broad communication system for tying in the lifeguard system on the beaches of this Park. This tie-in of lifeguards by means of an efficient communication system is something which is in operation on all extensive beaches, such as ours, and the need for which is quite well demonstrated here each summer season. That, however, is a separate subject and will be dealt with separately. The point intended here is that in acquiring these radio sets to meet our present urgent needs, we are also acquiring something which can be very effectively integrated with future development plans.

including point patrol

....2

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

6. During our conversation, you agreed we should obtain three sets this year as a charge to the campground development project (Project 1B--1959-60).

7. Would it be asking too much to have Mr. Learmonth turn his immediate attention to the matter of obtaining suitable V.H.F. radio sets for this purpose. They are indeed urgently required for several reasons, some of which are mentioned above. Mr. Learmonth will need to know that the electricity available in the area at present is single-phase, but plans are afoot with the Supervising Engineer to have this changed to three-phase. However, I do not believe this can be expected for a couple of years. I am obtaining further information from the Supervising Engineer regarding this aspect of the matter. Meanwhile, I would appreciate an indication from you as to whether we can go ahead on the basis proposed.

8. Your comments on any other features of the Fire Control Plan will also be welcomed.

E. J. Kipping,
Superintendent.

attch.

8 E E 1 - 3 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

ALMA, NEW BRUNSWICK,

December 12, 1958

The Superintendent
P. E. I. National Park
Grand Tracadie
P. E. I.

FIRE CONTROL PLAN AND ASSESSMENT OF EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS
P. E. I. NATIONAL PARK

As per instructions from Head Office, the writer proceeded from Fundy National Park on November 4th to Prince Edward Island National Park for the purpose of drawing up a Basic Forest Fire Control Plan and prepare a list of equipment required to provide a minimum standard of fire protection for the P. E. I. National Park. The writer arrived at the Park on November 5th and remained until November 14th. All phases of fire protection were discussed with the Park Superintendent, Park Warden, and other employees responsible for fire protection.

A reasonable plan of action in case of fire is in effect, but no written plan has ever been prepared. This report includes the following:

(1) Fire Control Plan
(2) List of Equipment Required to Effect the Plan
(3) Recommendations for Further Improvements
(4) Plans for Signs, Boxes, Hose Folder, and Water Intake for Dalvay Pond.
(Attached to original only)

It is felt that the attached plan will assist considerably in fire protection of the Park. Periodic review and revision of the plan will be necessary in order to keep it up-to-date. If and when the recommendations for further improvements are implemented they can be incorporated into the Plan. Some of these recommendations will require a good deal of thought and planning. In some cases considerable expenditures of funds will be required. It should also be noted that the Plan calls for the purchase of approximately $2,000.00, in equipment. This equipment is essential for the Plan in its present form, and it is assumed that it will be purchased as soon as possible, as the Plan cannot be properly implemented without it.

One of the chief requirements at the present time is for an appropriate map in order to prepare a fire atlas. If a set of vertical air photos are available, this should not be too difficult to prepare. It is suggested that photos be obtained as soon as possible and the writer could prepare the maps that are required.

A D Brown
A. D. Brown,
Forestry Officer

ADB/m

Attach.

cc: The Chief

DEPT. OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS
AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
DEC 18 1958
P.E.I. NAT. PARK

00139

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FIRE CONTROL PLAN

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

(prepared November 1958)

DEPT. OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS
AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
DEC 18 1958
P.E.I. NAT. PARK

0 4 E I 1 0 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword	1
Part I	
Fire Control Policy	2
Protection Standards	2
Co-operation	3
Fire Control Organization	4
Personnel	5
State of Preparedness	6
Fire Weather Station	6
Fire Prevention	7
Fire Detection	9
Communication	10
Fire Reporting and Alarm	11
Training	12
Reports	13
Part II	
Appendices:	
A1 Fire Control Organization Chart (Pre-suppression)	
A2 Fire Control Organization Chars (Suppression)	
B Composition of Fire Control Force	
C Fire Control Duties	
D State of Preparedness According to Fire Danger	
E Organization of Equipment	
F Fire Call Procedure	
Part III	
Notes on Fire Atlas Preparation	

1 b E 1 3
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FOREWORD

This Fire Control Plan is based on the one prepared by the Forestry Branch for the Petawawa Forest Experiment Station, and the Forest Fire Control Plan Notes as prepared by the National Parks Service.

It is suggested that employees responsible for fire protection of the P.E.I. National Park make frequent reference to the above mentioned pamphlets with a view toward improving and periodically revising this plan in order to keep it up-to-date.

E 1342
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI 80-3
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FIRE CONTROL PLAN
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

PART 1
FIRE CONTROL POLICY

1. OBJECT OF PROTECTION

Under the terms of the National Parks Act, the National Parks "shall be maintained and made use of so as to leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations. This implies that not only must present property, aesthetic and recreational values be protected, but that the devestation of Park lands by wild fire be kept to a level which will not seriously injure the future aesthetic, recreational and soil fertility values of the lands concerned.

In order to achieve the objects defined above:

(a) The number of fires from avoidable causes must be kept to a minimum.

(b) A thorough state of preparedness for the control of fires, commensurate with the prevailing degree of fire danger must be maintained.

(c) Fast and energetic detection and suppression of fires is imperative.

(d) Adequate records of fire losses must be kept to allow the accumulated efforts of fire damage on National Parks Lands and the effectiveness of the Fire Control Organization to be assessed.

2. PROTECTION STANDARDS

It is not possible to lay down definite protection standards with the information that is presently available. An analysis of past fires together with information obtained during fire drills and future actual fires should provide a basis for definite standards. The information to be set out under this section would include:

(a) Determination of an acceptable maximum time that may be allowed between the start of a fire and its discovery;

(b) Maximum acceptable time for reporting the fire;

(c) Maximum acceptable time for the fire crews to get away to the fire;

(d) Maximum acceptable time for the crew to reach the fire;

(e) Maximum acceptable time for control after the crew reaches the fire;

The above times should be such as to achieve the objects set out in the Object of Protection.

E 54 E 1 80
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

3. CO-OPERATION

Departmental policy calls for the National Parks to co-operate with Provincial Forest Protection agencies and with any other governmental agency, municipality, corporation, or owner of private land whose property is close to any National Park provided that:

(a) Such co-operation shall not impair the efficiency of fire protection in any National Park.

(b) Costs incurred in fighting fires outside the Park boundaries may be charged to the individuals or organizations concerned.

Departmental policy regarding pay for fire fighting in the Park, calls for a rate of pay paid for similar work by the Province in which the Park is situated.

It is important for arrangements to be made regarding co-operation in fire protection matters with local protection agencies as well as individuals. This is particularly true of this Park where man power for protection of buildings during the winter season will have to be drawn from local citizens. Specific commitments involving expenditures outside the Park should not be made without reference to Head Office for authority.

Details of arrangements made should be drawn up and attached to the Appendix of the Fire Control Plan.

h h E I 8 0 3

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI 80-3
Pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FIRE CONTROL ORGANIZATION

FORWORD

The Fire Protection Organization of the Park will be required to perform a dual role:

(1) Forest Protection Service

(2) Municipal Protection Service (Protection of Buildings)

FOREST PROTECTION SERVICE

There should be no difficulty in organizing this service. During the forest fire season there are sufficient employees on strength to provide the fire crews. During working hours they should be able to perform efficiently and fast on any fires occurring in the Park area. After working hours there will be some delay in assembly, as well as communication and alarm, ~~but~~ due to fact that the employees making up the fire crews live off the Park area. The equipment, when brought up to complement as recommended in the section of the report covering equipment, and properly stored, should be sufficient to handle any forest fires occurring in the area. There is no shortage of water supply, with the farthest source being about half a mile.

MUNICIPAL PROTECTION SERVICE

The function of a municipal service presents some special problems. During the forest fire season, the same organization used for forest protection can be employed for building protection. This is mostly a matter of organizing an efficient crew, having operable pumps, and a good water supply. All of these are readily available.

During the winter months, there would be a shortage of manpower and water supply, and some of the present equipment would be difficult to operate in cold weather. Until improvements are implemented it will be necessary to rely on fire extinguishers, garden hoses in buildings where a domestic water supply is available, and most important of all a good program of fire prevention with frequent inspections of buildings to remove or reduce hazards. Recommendations for improvements are included in a separate section of the report attached to this Plan.

5 4 E 1 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PE1180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FIRE CONTROL ORGANIZATION

The Organization is divided into two areas of activity.

1. Pre-Suppression

This includes all duties and fire protection measures up to the point where a fire crew is dispatched to combat an actual fire. Responsibility for administration of this part should be delegated to the Park Warden and will include the whole Park area.

2. Suppression

This includes the actual fighting of fires.

~~2.~~ The suppression organization will be divided into two divisions.

1. This division will include the Dalvay, Stanhope, and Brackley Beach areas as far as the causeway at Brackley Point. Equipment for this division will be located at the Dalvay Fire Equipment Shed. The crew will be composed of men from the immediate region, working in the area, and will be under the direction of the Foreman, acting as Fire Chief.

2. This division will include the Cavendish and Rustico areas and Rustico Island.

Equipment for the division will be located at Cavendish, in the Maintenance Shed (to be set up in a building at the Warden Station as soon as this can be arranged).

The fire crew will be composed of men from the immediate area, working in the Park, and will be under the direction of the Park Warden, in his capacity as Fire Chief.

FIRE CONTROL ORGANIZATION

PERSONNEL

The organization of fire control personnel and channels of responsibility for fire protection of the Park are shown in the Organization Chart in Appendix A. Details of the current strength and composition of the protection force are given in Appendix B. The duties of the members of the force are outlined in Appendix C.

9813 0594
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
Pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

STATE OF PREPAREDNESS

The state of preparedness of the fire control organization should be adequate at all times to cope with any fires occurring in the Park in accordance with the objectives and protection standards set up.

For forest protection the state of preparedness is commensurate with the prevailing fire danger conditions as indicated by the fire danger index. For this reason a fire weather station should be set up in accordance with the following instructions:

FIRE WEATHER STATION

The station should be set up at the Warden Station at Cavendish and operated by the Wardens during the Forest fire season (approximately April 15th to November 15th). During the off-season this station could be maintained as a climatological station, with measurements of rainfall and snowfall, wind strength and direction, and maximum and minimum temperatures recorded.

The fire danger index recorded at the station should be that for grass fires during the spring and fall periods, and forest danger during the summer. Records are to be filed monthly in the office files, and a copy of the weather record and fire index form is to be submitted to Head Office bi-weekly during the fire season.

The fire danger index should be reported daily to the Office and posted on signs erected for the purpose at Dalvay and Cavendish. Plans for a sign are attached to the Fire Control Plan. Forms and danger tables can be obtained through Head Office, and are listed in the equipment to be requisitioned attached to this plan.

A daily preparedness Chart should be prepared for posting in the office at Dalvay and another for posting in the Maintenance Shed at Cavendish. This chart can take the form of a blackboard and contain the following information:

1. Fire Danger Index (today's and prediction for tomorrow)
2. Weather Information:
   - Rain
   - Wind (strength and direction)
   - Times of sunrise and sunset
   - Times of high tides
3.
4. Personnel on duty, and location

PEI 80-3
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI 80-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The chart is to be posted daily with the above information so appropriate steps may be taken to insure that an adequate organization is ready for immediate action on any fires occurring in the Park.

A guide to administrative action in this connection is given in Appendix "D".

For the purpose of protection of buildings, it is necessary to have a standby crew ready at all times.

FIRE PREVENTION

It has been said that the easiest fire to fight is the one which is prevented from starting in the first place. Every effort should be made to keep everyone connected with the Park in a state of fire consciousness. Some of the following measures may be employed to prevent the incidence of fire, help to keep small fires confined and prevent extensive damage and loss of property.

GRASSED AREAS

A program of controlled burning of grassed areas should be instituted to reduce the hazard of large tracts of dead grass. This program could be carried out in either the early spring or late fall. Areas to be covered would include only those where there would be danger of an uncontrolled grass fire spreading into forested areas or buildings.

In grassed areas where it would be too costly or time consuming to burn, fire guards in the form of plowed breaks could be constructed.

Where buildings are located in grassed areas which are not mowed, a wide swath of bare ground should be maintained around the buildings. This would apply to beach areas where beach houses, picnic shelters, lifeguard stations, etc., are located.

It is noted that the shoulders and back slopes of the new highway are seeded to grass. It is essential that these areas be kept mowed, and it may be necessary to burn them in the spring of the year after the grass becomes established.

On all roadsides (where public traffic is prevalent) the grass and weeds should be kept from maturing and becoming a fire hazard. This is particularly important if forested areas are in close proximity. This measure can be carried out by employing hand scythes or brush hooks, machine mowing using a cutter bar, or by use of 2-4-D or other type of weed killer.

8 5 E 1 3 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This program will be limited by funds which are available to carry it out. The Park Warden should inspect the whole Park, and carry out as much of the program as funds will allow, and this in the most hazardous and valuable sections of the Park. Controlled burning of grass fields is best done by setting the fires to burn back into the wind from a reliable fireguard. This method is slower, but requires less men to control and is safer than other methods.

FORESTED AREAS

A program of hazard reduction in the form of pruning of dead limbs and removal of windfalls has been in operation for sometime and should be continued. One caution should be kept in mind in this regard - The more forest that is opened up the more it will be used by the public with a greater risk of fires starting.

Most of the more valuable forested area is gated and there may be other areas which could be gated and posted with closed signs during periods of extreme danger weather if deemed necessary to do so.

Posting of more fire signs would assist in prevention of fires. These signs, drawing attention to the National Parks forest protection regulations, posted in areas frequented by the public, serve a very useful purpose.

The burning of slash, brush, etc., during thinning or cleaning operations should be done as far as possible during the winter period. Failing this, burning should be done only when weather conditions are favorable in accordance with instructions issued by Head Office relating to humidity.

BUILDINGS

Periodic inspections should be carried out to insure that hazards are reduced or removed. Some of the conditions to look for would include:

Insure that adequate extinguishers of the correct type, properly charged, and correctly placed, are available, and that employees know their locations and how to operate them.

Insure that smoking is not permitted in buildings where it would constitute a hazard. Where smoking is permitted insure that an adequate number of ash trays are available and are being used.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Check heating equipment to insure that hazards are kept to a minimum. Stoves and furnaces should be placed on adequate bases, away from walls, and insure pipes are in good condition, clean, and well supported, away from ceilings or other combustible material. Insure that liquid fuel stoves are kept level and clean, and fuel is not being spilled on floors.

Insure that electrical systems are not overloaded, proper fuses are in use, appliance cords are in good condition, and electric motors are maintained, kept oiled, clean, and adequately ventilated.

Insure that rubbish is not allowed to collect and properly disposed of, especially oily waste. Insure proper precautions are taken with gasoline and other inflammable liquids.

Insure chimneys are kept clean and spark arrestors are installed on pipes where wood or coal is used for fuel.

Insure that radio and TV antennas are grounded.

Paint and other inflammable liquids should be stored in fire proof buildings away from other stores. If interior painting is done the building should be well ventilated.

In public buildings, adequate fire escapes should be installed, well marked, and safe. Fire extinguishers should be located in prominent places, and there should be an adequate alarm and water system in buildings where the public is provided with living accommodation on floors above ground level.

In buildings which are closed for any length of time, insure that the electricity is shut-off, and matches are not left in the premises especially where mice are present.

FIRE DETECTION

(a) Lookouts

There are no lookout towers located in the Park, and it is doubtful that they would be necessary in a Park as small and with such well settled boundaries. Detection will therefore be dependent upon the following agencies:

(b) Ground Patrols

Ground patrols will normally be made by vehicle, and due to the flat topography, normally good visibility, and network of roads throughout the Park, should be very effective. Patrol routes and frequency will be dependent upon the amount of public travel in the Park and degree of fire danger as

E5E-1-03 C
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

indicated by the danger index, and fuel types. The patrol vehicle should be equipped with a hand pump with full tank, fire shovel, axe and water bucket.

(d) Other Agencies

It will be necessary to enlist the aid of the following to assist in detection of fires:

1. All Park employees
2. All Park visitors
3. Local residents, living in proximity to the Park Boundary.

COMMUNICATIONS

Present communications consist of party lines of the Island Telephone Company with telephones located as follows:

DALVAY

Office
Superintendent's Residence
Accountant's Residence

STANHOPE

Campground (Pay Station)

CAVENDISH

Warden's Residence
Maintenance Shed

Toll charges are required on all calls between Dalvay and Cavendish.

FIRE REPORTING AND ALARM

Reporting of fires may be done by the following methods:

1. Using the telephone communications
2. Reporting in person on foot
3. Reporting in person by vehicle.

Fires in the Dalvay Division should be reported to the Office, and those in the Cavendish Division should be reported to the Park Warden or Maintenance Supervisor, (at the Warden's Residence or Maintenance Shed).

In the case of most fires it may be advisable for the employee observing the fire to endeavour to extinguish it, while sending someone else to report it.

After working hours and on Sundays and holidays, it will be necessary to make arrangements for receiving reports of fires as follows:

DALVAY

It is suggested that arrangements be made between the Park Superintendent

E 93 I 8 3
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

and Accountant (who are the only residents) for one or the other to be in the Park at all times to receive calls. If for any reason both are to be away at the same time, it will be necessary to have some responsible person on hand to receive calls, and raise the alarm.

CAVENDISH

In this Division reports of fires after working hours, can be received by the Park Warden. If he is required to be absent for any reason it will be necessary for him to make arrangements for reception of calls by the Maintenance Supervisor or some other responsible employee.

ALARM

During Working Hours

The alarm may be raised by one or more of the following means:

(1) By work of mouth

(2) By sounding of vehicle horns - a series of three blasts being the standard method.

(3) It is recommended that hand operated sirens be purchased and installed at the Dalvay Compound and Cavendish Maintenance Shed for alarm purposes.

After Working Hours

(1) The telephone system will have to be used for alarm purposes. The method used at Cavendish is to report the fire to the telephone operator, who in turn rings one long ring to alert everyone on the line, and gives the location of the fire. This method should be made use of with instructions given before hand to the fire crews as to the place of assembly.

EQUIPMENT

All fire fighting equipment is to be maintained at a high level of efficiency. Equipment is to be stored in the unit system and readily available for use if needed. It must be protected from theft and deterioration.

Organization of equipment, details of storage and maintenance, etc., are shown in Appendix E.

D8-E-252

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

TRANSPORT

The transport equipment available is listed in Appendix "E". The Park Warden and Fire Chiefs should insure that vehicles are kept maintained and available for use in transporting fire equipment at all times. Employees operating these vehicles should exercise care and judgement in the interest of safety and economy.

TRAINING

The purpose of training is to familiarize the fire crews with the equipment that they will be using on the fire line, and to avoid confusion at the time of the fire, by having each man know where he fits into the organization and what is expected of him.

It is suggested that a short course in the fundamentals of fire fighting be given to fire crews at the start of the season.

This course should include the following:

(1) Use and handling of hand tools

(2) Pump operation and lay-out of hose lines.

The above will save valuable time on the fire line, when the man in charge has more important things to do than instruct his men in the use of the equipment.

The Park Warden should also insure that all Campground Attendants and other Park Personnel know what is expected of them as far as their fire protection duties are concerned, that the equipment is distributed and the employees know where it is and how to use it, if assistance is required that they know where to obtain it, and that prompt action will be taken to summon it. Where detection and reporting is dependent on all employees, stress the reporting of all fires promptly. All employees should be instructed to try to suppress any fires occurring in the area where they are employed and if assistance is needed, send for it promptly. In the meantime, they will endeavour to contain the fire until help arrives, enlisting whatever equipment and manpower is available at the site.

It is recommended that an occasional fire drill be held to test the efficiency of the organization. This will bring out any weak points, which can be corrected, and insure that each member of the organization is familiar with his duties.

E55-1-53
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPORTS

The following reports are required, and it will be part of the Park Warden's duties to prepare them for submission at the proper times without prompting on the part of the Superintendent.

Monthly Fire Report (during the Fire season)

These are prepared monthly, covering the number and size of fires occurring in the Park during the period of the 26th of one month to the 25th of the next. They are required to be in Ottawa at the end of the month. The report is submitted as a Nil report if no fires occur during the period.

Individual Fire Report

This report is submitted for each fire which occurrs in the Park, and is submitted on the regular form, along with the map sheet showing the area of the fires The form is self-explanatory. Prompt submission of this report is essential, as soon after the fire as possible.

Fire Equipment Inventory

This inventory is required at the end of October of each year and lists the equipment on hand at the time of the previous report, all purchases of equipment during the year, and any write-offs during the period and the items being held for Board of Survey.

Annual Fire Report

This report is prepared at the end of the Fire season, usually around the end of November, and covers the cost of fire protection during the previous year. Instructions for preparation are on the office files.

Fire Weather Station Reports

As mentioned elsewhere, Head Office requires a copy of the Daily Weather Record form and the Fire Hazard Chart. These are to be submitted every two weeks during the period that the Station is in operation (Fire season).

Log Books

Although not strictly considered as a report, log books should be obtained for the fire pumps. The log records, the number of hours of operation, fuel consumption, repairs, etc., for each pump. It will provide a ready reference of the operation of each pump.

0 8 9 1 3 5 4

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
Pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

Reports on Inspection of Buildings

A complete inspection should be made annually of all buildings in the Park. This should be done preferably in the fall before heating systems are turned on for the winter. A report should be prepared and filed in the office. The report should include a list of buildings inspected, hazards found and action taken to remove them, also any recommendations for fire protection improvements.

Where buildings are closed for the winter, a spring inspection probably should be carried out also, at the time the buildings are opened for the season, to insure that proper fire prevention and suppression measures are carried out.

E53-80

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

APPENDIX

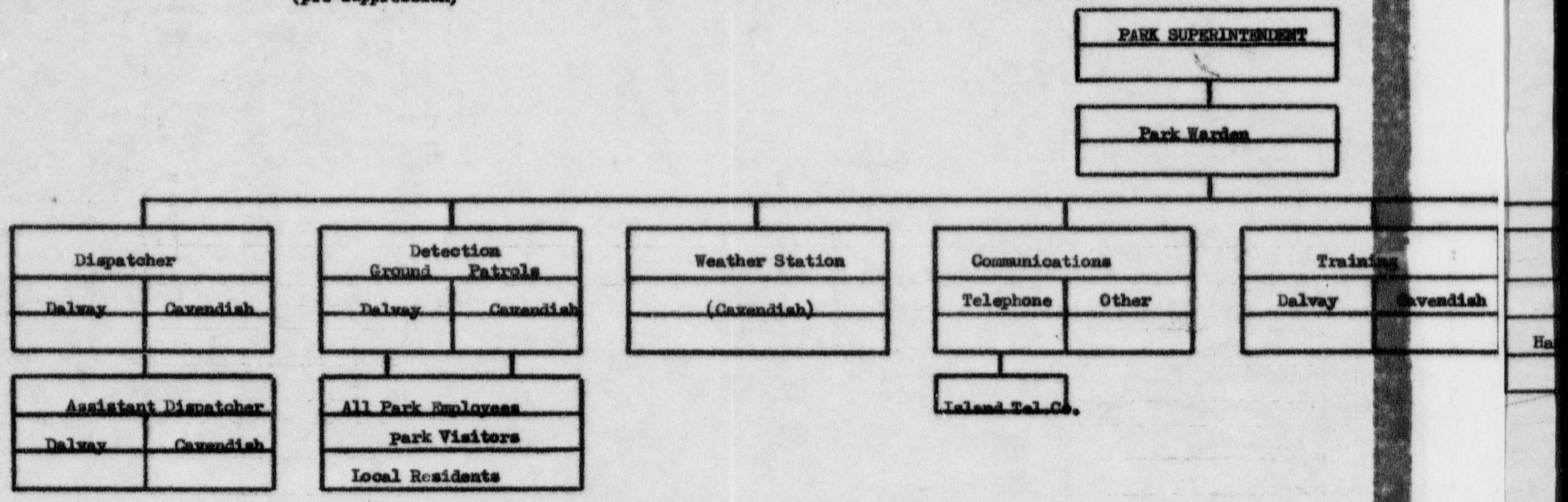
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

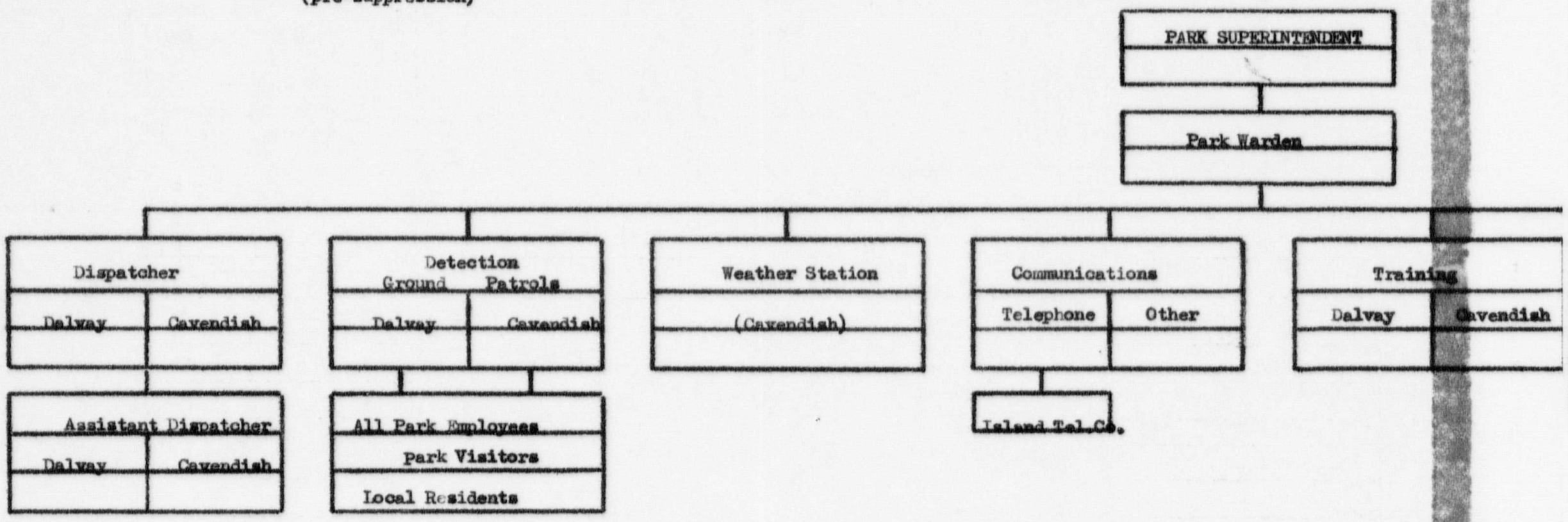
001356

FIRE CONTROL ORGANIZATION CHART
P. E. I. NATIONAL PARK
INDICATING AREAS OF ACTIVITY AND
LINES OF RESPONSIBILITY
(pre-suppression)



RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
0011
1 OF/DE

FIRE CONTROL ORGANIZATION CHART
P. E. I. NATIONAL PARK
INDICATING AREAS OF ACTIVITY AND
LINES OF RESPONSIBILITY
(pre-suppression)



RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
1 OF/DE
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

APPENDIX "A"

PARK SUPERINTENDENT

Park Warden

Communications

Telephone | Other

Land Tel. Co.

Training

Dalvay | Cavendish

Equipment Maintenance

Dalvay

Hand Tools | Mechanical Pumps and Transport

Cavendish

Mechanical Pumps and Transport | Hand Tools

Mechanic

Outside Garage or Repair Shop

Prevention

Dalvay | Cavendish

All Park Employees

Park Visitors

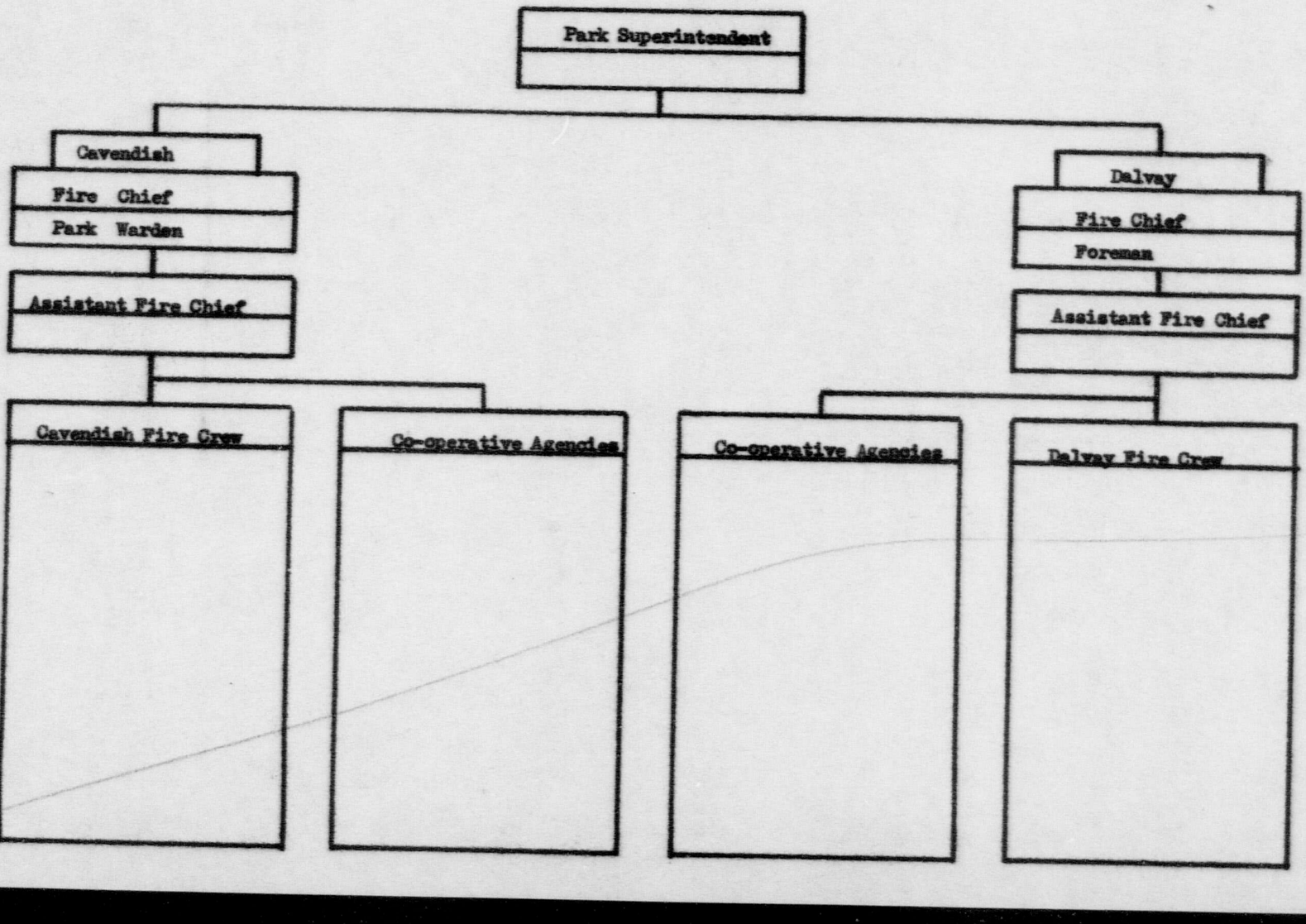
REPORTS

Dalvay | Cavendish

2 OF/DE 2

APPENDIX "A2"

FIRE CONTROL ORGANIZATION CHART
P. E. I. NATIONAL PARK
(SUPPRESSION)



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001360

APPENDIX " B "

ORGANIZATION

CURRENT COMPOSITION OF FIRE CONTROL FORCE

	Name	Location	Phone Number
Park Superintendent			
Park Warden			
Weather Observer			

DALVAY SECTION

Fire Chief			
Assistant Fire Chief			
Dispatcher			
Assistant Dispatcher			
Patrolman			
Fire Crew			
Operator and driver			
Operator and driver			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Campground Attendant			
Campground Attendant			

CAVENDISH SECTION

Fire Chief			
Assistant Fire Chief			
Dispatcher			
Assistant Dispatcher			
Patrolman			
Fire Crew			
Operator and driver			
Operator and driver			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Crewman			
Campground attendant			
Campground attendant			

N.B. Names, locations and phone numbers of employees of current force, are to be entered on a form and posted for ready reference, at office at Dalvay; and Warden Station and Maintenance Shed at Cavendish.

1981-03-0 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

APPENDIX " C "

ORGANIZATION

FIRE CONTROL DUTIES

PARK SUPERINTENDENT

The Superintendent is responsible for the establishment of an efficient fire protection organization in the Park. The responsibility for the administration of the organization will ordinarily be delegated to the Park Warden.

PARK WARDEN

The Park Warden will be directly responsible for all phases of fire protection, except actual fire suppression work in the Dalvay Sector. These duties will include: operation of the fire weather station, communication system, location and maintenance of fire equipment , supervision of all prevention and detection measures, training of fire crews in the Cavendish Section and assistance in training of fire crews in the Dalvay Section, preparation of all reports, revision of the fire control plan as necessary, and to prepare estimates for repairs and replacements and to advise on purchase of new equipment.

PATROLMEN

The duties of the patrolman will include regular patrols of the section to which he is assigned. The frequency of patrols will depend to a large extent on the fire danger index and the number of Park visitors in the area. On discovery of a fire, he will extinguish it if possible; if it is beyond control, he will notify the office in the case of a fire in the Dalvay section; or the Park Warden Station or Maintenance building in the Cavendish section, by the quickest means available.

He will ascertain the extent of public travel in the area, and warn visitors to observe adequate fire precautions. Tact and courtesy are always to be preserved in relations with the public.

WEATHER OBSERVER

The weather observer will operate the fire weather station and prepare weather records and reports, compute the fire danger index daily during the fire season, reporting it daily to the office, insure that the fire danger notice boards are posted daily, and be responsible for the care of the instruments.

0 1 3 5 2 6 0
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DISPATCHER

The Dispatcher will know the locations of fire crews working in the area. He will receive all reports from detection agencies, determine the locations of fires and insure that the fire crews are dispatched as quickly as possible. He will also be responsible to see that the fire danger index sign in his section is posted daily during the forest fire season.

ASSISTANT DISPATCHER

He will act for the Dispatcher during the latter's absence.

FIRE CHIEF

The Fire Chief will take direct control of fire fighting operations and select men for fire crews and supervise training. He will insure that all fire hazard reduction measures are carried out, as directed. He will insure that all fire and transport equipment is kept maintained.

ASSISTANT FIRE CHIEF

He will assist the Fire Chief and act as Chief during the latter's absence.

~~ORGANIZATION~~

~~Fire Control Duties~~

FIRE CREWS

Forest Fires

At the start of the fire season, an organized crew of at least ten men will be selected and trained for each of the two sections of the Park. Training in the use of hand tools and pump operation will be given. At least two of the crew should be fully trained as pump operators and two of the men qualified truck drivers. It would be an advantage for the pump operators and truck drivers to be the same men. One of these drivers should be available at all times at the Section headquarters. Fire crews should also be briefed in action on fires in buildings, and instructed on reporting for fire fighting duty after hours and on holidays.

CAMPGROUND ATTENDANTS

All campground attendants should be trained in the use of equipment which will be located in the campground. The attendant will be responsible for its maintenance, and insure that it is ready for use. He willinform campers and visitors in his area of the Park fire regulations and if necessary call on them in the initial action on any fires occurring in the campground. He will be expected to take initial action on any fires occurring in the area under his care, and report immediately any fires which he is unable to control.

E 96 1-3 C
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

D-1-3 4964

ALL PARK PERSONNEL

All Park personnel will act as fire detectors, take initial action on fires in their immediate vicinity, and report any fires which they are unable to control. They will act under the direction of the Fire Chief on his arrival at the scene of the fire.

FIRES IN BUILDINGS

For the protection of buildings both during the forest fire season and during the off season, it will be necessary to make arrangements with local citizens, for supply of men. It is preferable that the same fire crews trained for forest protection be made use of as much as possible.

N.B.

Due to the shortage of employees to fill individual organization positions, it will be necessary for some of them to serve several roles in the fire protection organization, as shown in the list under the heading of "Current Composition of Fire Control Force".

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

APPENDIX " D "

State of Preparedness

Forest Fires (Including Grass)

The state of preapredness as far as forest and grass fires is concerned should be closely dependent upon the fire danger index and the extent of public use and travel in the Park. The following measures are suggested as a guide.

Nil Danger - Fire protection personnel can be engaged on other than fire protection duties.

Low Danger - A small crew of men and the Fire Chief or Assistant should be in contact with their Headquarters. Ground patrols advisable to cover the more hazardous areas.

Moderate Danger - All personnel alerted for detection and primed for fire call. Ground patrols throughout the Park.

High Danger - An adequate force should be ready at all times to be called out for fire suppression work. Insure that a standby crew is available for after working hours and weekends. Fire Chiefs to be in close touch with Headquarters. Ground patrols to carry ten man hand tool kit in vehicle, and cover Park area at frequent intervals.

Entreme Danger - The above measures remain in force. Step up ground patrols, particularly in high hazard areas. Inform all Park personnel of danger and have all detection agencies alerted. Giver consideration to closing of forested and other areas of high hazard to travel.

Fires in Buildings

An adequate force of men must be ready and on call at all times to suppress fires in buildings.

5 6 3 - 1 5 3 5

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

APPENDIX " E "

ORGANIZATION OF EQUIPMENT

In the interest of better organization and efficiency the following organization is recommended:

DALVAY FIRE EQUIPMENT SHED

2 Ten man hand tool units

4 Fire pump units

1 Municipal type pump unit

CAVENDISH MAINTENANCE SHED

2 ten man hand tool units

2 Fire pump units

ORGANIZED CAMPGROUNDS (Attendants on duty)

2 Hand pumps c/w back tanks

2 Fire shovels

1 Axe or pulaski tool

It is recommended that the large Hickle-Seagrave pump could serve a more useful purpose if set up permanently near the edge of Dalvay Pond for protedtion of the buildings in the H.Q. area. This recommendation is covered more thoroughly under another section of this report.

Makeup of the pump units and hand tool units is as follows:

PUMP UNIT

1 Fire pump

1200-1600 ft. fire hose, linen, unlined, $1\frac{1}{2}$" folded in

3 - 4 hose packs

2 2" suction hose (preferably 8' lengths)

1 5 gallon Jerry can (filled with proper fuel for pump)

1 Tool box containing:

1 Suction hose coupling
1 Suction strainer (with foot valve if required)
2 Nozzles $1\frac{1}{2}$" x 12" c/w $\frac{1}{4}$ and 3/8" tips
2 Nozzles $1\frac{1}{2}$" shut-off type (fog type)
1 Siamese 1-2, valved
1 Siamese 1-2, no valves
1 Canvas water bucket
1 Screwdriver
1 Adjustible and wrench
1 Pliers
1 Oil can ($\frac{1}{2}$ pint, squirt type)
1 Spark plug wrench
1 Funnel, strainer type
2 Spark plugs
1 can grease
2 rolls of electric tape (for temporary hose repairs)
1 pencil (indelible)
1 log book
wipers

01356
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NOTE:

In the case of pumps having 1" outlets, adapters should be installed to permit the attaching of 1½" hose. Since there are 1000 ft. of 1" hose in stock one pump unit can be set up to use this hose. However when it is worn out, the hose should be replaced with 1½" hose.

TEN MAN HAND TOOL KIT

The Fire equipment file contains instructions for making up of these kits. However, since specialized tools are required for fighting grass fires in this Park the following tools are suggested:

	3	hand pumps c/w neoprene lined canvas bags
	3	canvas water bukkets
	6	shovels (tied in bundles of three)
	1	axe, single bit
1	1	axe handle
	2	Pulaski tools
	2	Fire rakes
	1	Saw (pulp or web type) 36" blade
	1	Spare blade
	1	File 8 or 10"
	1	Whetstone
	1	Ground sheet
	1	Blanket
	1	First Aid Kit (emergency cut kit)
	2	tubes insect repellent
	1	water bag (1 - 2 gal. size - for drinking water)
	2	Contents lists (One posted to inside cover of box)
	1	Fire report form
	1	Fire maping sheet
	2	Workmens' Compensation forms
		Scratch pad
		Pencil

1983 03 01
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The above are to be stored in a box, constructed for the purpose. The box to be approximately 60" long, 15" high, and 19" wide, with rope handles on the ends, and painted red. Top is hinged and fitted with a hasp. All metal parts of the tools should be painted to prevent rusting. After the box is completed it should be sealed or locked and stored for fire fighting purposes only. After a fire, or once a year if the tools are not used, the contents should be checked for inventory and maintenance purposes and resealed.

It is recommended that three or four grass fire swatters, heaters, or steel brooms be constructed or purchased and packed in the boxes. A recent issue of Fire Control Notes describes a "Swatmaster" used for the suppression of grass fires. It is suggested that one of these be built and if found effective be adopted as part of the hand tool kit. The "Swatmaster" can be assembled to the canvas water bags already in the kit.

EQUIPMENT

Transport

DALVAY AREA

Trucks	dump	3 ton	1
Truck	dump	5 ton	1
Trucks	Pick-up	½ ton	1
Trucks	Stake	1 ton	1
Trucks	Pick-up	½ ton	2
Car	Five Pass. Coach		1

CAVENDISH AREA

Trucks	dump	3ton	1
Trucks	Pick-up	½ ton	2

Other equipment located at Dalvay which can be used in fire suppression work:

Tractor McCormick "Farmall"	1
Plow	1
Boats	
Outboards	
Trailer - flat bed	1

Tanks, canvas, Harodike, 150 gal. - 2
(mounted on racks for easy loading)

OTHER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

A list of equipment available from co-operative agencies should be made up and inserted here.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

All fire equipment should be kept in top condition stored separately from other equipment so there will be no borrowing of tools for other than fire protection purposes, and be readily available for fire fighting should the need arise.

Pumps should be tested at regular intervals, and repaired or overhauled if found necessary. Further instructions on maintenance of the pumps will be found in the instruction manual. If the manuals are not on hand they can be obtained from the manufacturer or supplier.

An inventory is required of fire equipment at the end of October each year. This affords a very good opportunity to check all equipment, have any painting done, order replacements, assess requirements for new equipment, list worn out tools and equipment for Board of Survey.

It should be part of the Park Warden's duties to see that the above is carried out preferably doing it himself.

(see also recommendations included with covering letter)

6961-1-3
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

APPENDIX " F "

FIRE CALL PROCEDURE

1. Fires which cannot be controlled and suppressed immediately by the person detecting the fire, are to be reported immediately to the Section H. Q. (either Dalvay Office or Cavendish Warden Station or Maintenance Shed), in which the fire is located. Normally the Dispatcher will receive the call.

2. The Dispatcher is responsible for notifying all other personnel concerned, in accordance with the prearranged alarm as set out in the Fire Reporting and Alarm Section of the Plan.

3. The Fire Chief will load equipment and men, on transport available and proceed to the scene of the fire and start fire suppression work. If the fire is beyond the con rol of his crew, he will arrange to call in more men and equipment, and if necessary call on the fire crew and equipment of the other Section of the Park, as well as other agencies working in co-operation with the Park Protection Organization.

PEI 180-3
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SECTION THREE

FIRE ATLAS

The following maps would be of great assistance in planning fire prevention and suppression measures.

(1) Fire area map

(2) Fire risk map

(3) Fuel type map

  (a) Spring and fall

  (b) Summer

(4) Transport routes and travel time

(5) Fire fighting facilities map, indicating:

  (a) Location of equipment

  (b) Communication

  (c) Fireguards 1. Natural

    2. Constructed

  (d) Available water sources and locations for fire pump setup.

(6) Personnel and Equipment Dist. Map

(7) Aerial Photo Map indicating centre points (also set of photos)

(8) Daily preparedness chart.

(9) Fire control set up plan

(10) Major fire organization chart

(11) Visible area maps

Before the above maps can be made up, a base map will have to be prepared on a scale of two inches to the mile as a minimum (four inches to the mile would be preferable). Vertical photographs would be helpful in plotting the fuel types and should be obtained if they are available. If not available, information for the fuel type maps can be obtained by ground patrol. In any case the matter should be investigated at the earliest opportunity and the maps prepared accordingly.

When the above have been prepared they should be set up in map cabinet form as recommended in the Forest Fire Control Plan notes and will contain all the information laid out in this written plan.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM STANDARD

The following equipment is required in order to complete the six forestry pump units, one municipal unit, and the four ten-man hand tool units as well as provide the back tank and shovel units for campground protection. A requisition should be placed immediately for purchase of this equipment.

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	ESTIMATED COST
Suction hose 1" c/w attached one male and one female coupling, 6 ' long	4	$10.	40.00
Suction hose 2½" c/w attached male and female couplings, 10' lengths	2	$25.	50.00
Suction strainer 2½" c/w female coupling	1	$5.	5.00
Suction hose 2" c/w attached one male and one female coupling, 8 foot length	2	$15.	30.00
Suction strainer 2" c/w female coupling	2	$5.	10.00

All the above to have standard Forestry or pipe thread.

The present stock of linen hose is adequate to provide 1000 ft. of one inch hose for one pump unit, and 1400 feet for each of the other six pumps. These quantities should be sufficient for a Park of the size of the P. E. I. Park, where water is readily available.

Pumps are adequate in number, but it is suggested that these be tested and overhauled if necessary. It would be well to stock spare parts if maintenance of the pumps is to be done by the Park Mechanic. Any pumps which cannot be repaired should be replaced. It is suggested that the Canus pump with Wisconsin motor would be a good one to standardize on, particularly as there are three of these on strength.

	QUANTITY	UNIT	ESTIMATED COST
Nozzles, aluminum aloy, with 1" standard pipe thread c/w ¼ and 3/8 " tips	1	$4.	4.00
Nozzles, aluminum alloy, with 1" standard pipe thread shut-off type	2	$10.	20.00
Siamese 1" 1-2 no valves	1	$5.	5.00
Reducer 1" female thread to 1½" male thread	1	$2.	2.00
Nozzles, 1½" standard pipe thread, aluminum alloy shut-off fog type	10	$20.	200.00
Siamese, 1½" standard pipe thread, 1-2 with valves	5	$30.	150.00
Siamese, 1½" " pipe thread, 1-2 no valves	5	$5.	25.00
Hose packs, canvas, c/w shoulder straps (to hold 400-500 ft. folded hose)	24	$8.	192.00
Water buckets, canvas, c/w rope handles	24	$1.50	36.00

21E-1-8-5
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

	QUANTITY	UNIT	ESTIMATED COST
Hand pumps c/w neoprene lined canvas water bags	12	$25.	300.00
Hand pumps c/w 5 gal. galvanized water tank and shoulder straps	10	$25.	250.00
Shovels, long handle, round point, special forest fire fighting type, with approx. 3' good quality hickory handles. Blade 7½" wide x 10½" long. (Overall length shovel and handle 50")	36	$2.50	90.00
The stock of Pulaski tools and Rich fire rakes on hand is adequate.			
Saws, pulp or web (Swedish type) 36" blade	4	$5.	20.00
* Spare blades for above	8	$1.50	12.00
* Files, flat 8 or 10"	8	$ .50	4.00
* Whetstone (for sharpening axes, etc.)	4	$1.50	6.00
* Ground sheets, canvas, 36" x 78" with four grommets each side	4	$5.00	20.00
* Blankets, woolen, approx. 72" x 90"	4	$5.00	20.00
* First Aid Kits, Automobile type or cut kit	4	2.00	8.00
* Insect repellant, tubes	12	.50	6.00
* Screwdrivers, medium size, flat tip for slotted head screws or bolts.	7	.75	5.25
* Pliers, medium size	7	1.50	10.50
* Adjustible end wrenches 8" size	7	1.50	10.50
* Wrench, spark plug, to fit plugs used on fire pumps	7	1.50	10.50
* Funnel, small, strainer type	7	1.00	7.00
* Spark plugs to fit individual pumps (keep two for pump in tool box)	14		14.00
* Grease, pint cans, (for individual pumps)	7		7.00
Electric tape, 6 oz., rolls	14		14.00
Jerry Cans, 5 gal. size	7	8.00	56.00
Water bags 1-2 gal. size (for drinking water) canvas with attached cork stopper	4	2.00	8.00
Grass fire swatters, steel brooms (not to exceed 52" in length)	12	3.00	36.00

E 1 E 1 0 3
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

	QUANTITY	UNIT	ESTIMATED COST
The following to be constructed at the Park			
* Boxes, Wooden, for pump tools, size approx. 20" long, 10" high, 14" wide, hinged top, and fitted with hasp, painted red. These can be made from 1/2" or 5/8" water proof plywood	7		
* Boxes, wooden, for hand tool kits, built same as above but 56" long, 15" high, and 19" wide, c/w rope end handles. (Plan attached)	4		100.00
* Hose folder, construct at Park. (Plan attached)	2		5.00
Hose roller (obtained from New Brunswick Forest Service, Fredericton, N. B.	1		50.00
The following equipment is required for the Fire Weather Station			
Sling Psychrometer (Hygrometer)	1		15.00
Maximum thermometer	1		10.00
Minimum thermometer	1		10.00
Rain gauge	1		5.00
Wind anemometer c/w cups and electric counter	1		30.00
Stevenson Screen (Ventilated box for mounting instruments)	1		10.00
Weather record forms	200		
Fire danger idnex forms	200		
Danger Index Tables (for P.E.I.)	1		
Construct two fire index signs. One to be erected in the Dalvay area and the other at Cavendish in prominent locations. The fire weather station to be set up at Cavendish Warden Station.			
Two sheets plywood , 3/4" x 4' x 8' (Plan att)	2		20.00
Siren, hand operated, audible distance one mile	2	75.00	150.00
			~~1,948.75~~ 2089.75

Also see "Recommendations for Further Improvements".

PI-1180
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5113

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FURTHER IMPROVEMENTS

COMMUNICATIONS

Present communications leave much to be desired, not only from a standpoint of fire protection but also from the point of general administration. There are serious gaps in the telephone system, such as being no communication to the Brackley campground, will be none to Rustico Island and the new London Campground, and none at the Cavendish Beach area. What telephones that are in use are party lines, which do not permit private conversation.

It is suggested that consideration be given to the construction of an internal communication system for the purpose of Park administration and fire protection. This could consist of either a radio network or telephone system. This report does not propose to recommend one system over the other. Certainly the installation of both telephone system and radio would be ideal from the fire protection point of view. However consideration of costs, amount of use, etc., would be deciding factors.

FIRE CREW PERSONNEL

This should present no problem during working hours in the fire season. During the fire season some problem exists in the matter of readily available men for fire suppression after working hours. Men selected for training should be residents of the immediate area and arrangements made with them for fire suppression work if the need should arise after working hours.

During the winter season the only employees normally would be the following:

Dalvay:

Park Superintendent, Park Accountant and Foreman

Cavendish:

Park Warden, Maintenance Supervisor

In this case it will be necessary to make arrangements with the local citizens (preferably persons who are employed seasonally) to provide the manpower for fire fighting. Lists of persons available should be prepared and posted along with phone numbers. The Park should reciprocate by providing equipment to protect the property of persons involved should the need arise.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

WATER SUPPLY

A serious water supply problem exists for winter protection of buildings. Only domestic water supply systems are in use. These consist of small wells which would be of little use in combatting a large conflagration. The situation is particularly serious in the Dalvay area, since buildings are in close proximity and a fire in one could spread to practically all the others and wipe out the whole H.Q. area. It is recommended that some means of keeping open the Dalvay Pond be devised, so that in case of necessity, it will be only a matter of attaching the Hickle-Seagrave pump to an intake and start pumping. Some plans for an intake are attached to this section of the report and could be very easily installed at small cost. This installation is well warranted due to the high replacement value of the buildings located in this area.

EQUIPMENT

A two wheeled flat bed trailer, equipped with a 150 - 200 gal. tank, tool box, pump, hand tools, and a live hose reel could serve a very useful purpose in the fire protection of this Park. It is recommended that two of these be built or purchased, with one located at the Fire equipment Building at Dalvay, and the other at the Cavendish Maintenance Shed. These could be constructed very easily and at low cost by Park forces. The biggest expense would be for the chassis, consisting of axle, wheels, tires, and springs, and the purchase of the tank, which could be procured at any welding shop. There is a plan available on the Fire Equipment file in the Park Office. The advantage of a trailer lies in the ability for fast getaway to the scene of a fire, immediate availability of water, and the unit can serve a very useful purpose in controlling small fires in buildings. The unit could be kept in a heated building in the winter time, with a freezing preventative chemical in the tank, and be immediately available for initial action on fires in buildings.

Without the installation of an adequate water supply for fire protection there would be no purpose in pruchasing more elaborate equipment, such as a tanker truck or fire engine. It may also be considered that the cost involved compared with the value of the property being protected would not warrant the purchase and installation of more elaborate equipment.

9713-1369
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

It is also suggested that garden type hose be purchased and installed in buildings which are kept open in the winter, and where water is available. The hose can be set up on a live reel and be ready for instant action.

EQUIPMENT STORAGE

Dalvay

The present storage building for fire equipment is quite adequate. However, the Superintendent mentioned that a new oil paint storage building is being constructed, and the old one would be available for other use. This building would be an even better Fire Equipment Building with a little renovating, and would have the advantage of equipment storage in a separate building removed from any of the other buildings.

Cavendish

There is a shortage of space for storage of equipment in the Maintenance Shed at Cavendish. It is recommended that a separate building be constructed for storage of fire equipment in this area. It would be preferable for this building to be located at the Warden Station if possible.
The storing of fire equipment with other equipment always leads to the equipment being borrowed for other purposes, with the result that it is not available or worn out when it is required for fire fighting purposes.

ALARM FOR FIRES IN BUILDINGS

It was noticed that fire alarm bells are installed in the Dalvay House. These bells work on the principle of alarming on the application of heat. It is believed that an installation of this type would be of good use in the buildings in the compound, particularly in the stores and garage. There are no night watchmen on duty and consequently a fire could be well underway in one of these buildings during the night, before it would be noticed. It is recommended that fire alarm bells be tested for use in these buildings and if found to be loud enough to awaken either the Superintendent or Accountant during the night, that the bells be purchased and installed in these buildings as a fire detection measure.

FILE COPY
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00137

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
OCT 27 1958
NATIONAL PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

MR. STRONG	✓	MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

ALMA, NEW BRUNSWICK,

October 23, 1958

NORLITE BUILDING
OCT 27 1958
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

PEI 180-3

The Chief
National Parks Service
Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

FOREST FIRE CONTROL
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 17th advising that Mr. Brown should spend from one to two weeks at Prince Edward Island National Park to assist in preparing a forest fire control plan and other related fire protection work.

Mr. Brown is now on vacation, but will be back by the end of October. On his return I will have him make the necessary arrangements with Superintendent Kipping to carry out this work.

J. D. B. MacFarlane,
Superintendent

JDBM/m

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DJL/EGM

new file

PEI 180-3

October 17, 1958.

The Superintendent,
Fundy National Park,
Alma, New Brunswick.

FOREST FIRE CONTROL
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

During discussions which Mr. Learmonth had with Superintendent Kipping and Forestry Officer A.D. Brown it was agreed that it would be desirable for Mr. Brown to spend from one to two weeks at Prince Edward Island National Park preparing a basic forest fire control plan for the Park and making a detailed assessment of the forest fire protection equipment requirements.

Warden A.L. Murphy attended the Fundy Warden School and now has a good idea of our acceptable standards of maintenance and storage of forest protection equipment. One or two weeks working with Mr. Brown should put this aspect of the park on a sound base.

Would you please have Mr. Brown make the necessary arrangements with Superintendent Kipping to carry out this work as soon as convenient. Mr. Brown's travel expenses should be handled by Prince Edward Island National Park.

B.I.M. Strong,
Chief.

c.c. sent to Prince Edward Island
National Park

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier PEI180-3
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
K299	Kootenay National Park - Slaughter of Park Animals (Game Management, Alternative Work Service Camps) pt 1	1943-1961
K300	Kootenay National Park - Wildlife-General (census) pt 3	1953-1959
K318-5	Kootenay National Park - Plans re: Dominion Coat of Arms pt 1	1953-1954
MR13-434	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 2	1958-1959
MR300	Mount Revelstoke National Park - Wildlife-General pt 2	1952-1960
PEI13-434	Prince Edward Island National Park - Missing Persons and Accidental Deaths pt 1	1950-1952
PEI180-3	Prince Edward Island National Park - Fire Control Plans pt 1	1958-1959
STL336	St. Lawrence Islands Park - Labour-General - Winter Employment (plan) pt 1	1956-1959

0 8 8 E - 0 0 3 0

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. STL.336

From Oct 12/1956 To Aug 59

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

19 56

Subject:

Labour; general
and
Winter employment

39-1038-P

ST. LAWRENCE ISLS

Volume 1

Archives

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001381

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CANADA

YOUR FILE No.....

OUR FILE No.....

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
ST. LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NL 336

MALLORYTOWN, ONTARIO,
Sept.23,1959

MR. STRONG		MR. CRAIG
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER
MR. EDEN	✓	MR.
MISS SCOTT		MR.

Chief,
National Parks Service,
Department of Northern Affairs &
National Resources,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

WINTER WORK PROJECTS

Project no. 1C Constrution of Boathouse at Mallorytown Landing
total Appropreation 14,500

Material	10,000
labour	3,600

8 men for 6 weeks or 12 man- months.

All material has been delivered for this project work will start in about two weeks or October 7,1959.

No other winter work is planned at this Park.

N.F.Woledge
Chief Park Warden

c.c. sent to Point Pelee National Park.

Neil is confused,
This is a regular project
and not part of any winter
work programme
WJL

NORLITE BUILDING
SEP 24 1959
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Form 6125.B (6-55)

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

STANDARD TIME HEURE NORMALE

(26)

1958 JUN 20 PM 12 30

..TNA215 136/80 DL =OA ORILLIA ONT 20 1059AME=
=B I M STRONG, CHIEF NATL PARKS SERVICE=
415 NORLITE BLDG OTTAWA=

StL 336

RE WIRE JUNE 11, 1958 GEO BAY: CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL COMFORT STATIONS NP23 AND NP24R $24,000 DOCKS $3,000 TOTAL $27,000 START 5 WEEKS AFTER FUNDS AVAILABLE DURATION 4 MOS. 16 MEN. PLANS AVAILABLE.

POINT PELEE: COMPLETE NP24R $5,000 BEACH PROTECTION (RETURN) $6,500 NP24R (2 NEW) $22,000 KITCHEN SHELTER (4) $5,500 TOTAL $39,000 START 5 WEEKS AFTER FUNDS AVAILABLE DURATIONS 4 MOS. 8 MEN. PLANS AVAILABLE.

ST LAWRENCE: DOCKS $9,000 START 3 WEEKS AFTER FUNDS AVAILABLE DURATION 2 MOS 8 MEN=

M J MCCARRON SUPERINTENDENT==

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
JUN 20 1958
NAT. PARKS & HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

00138E

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. STRONG	✓	MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. EDE	✓	MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

00 1 3 8 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT LETTER	

CHECK	CHARGE ACCT. NO.	TOLLS
TIME AND DATE FILED	COMPANY ADDRESS CITY	

250-1-2

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

ILR/BP

COPY FOR FILE

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources,
Ottawa, June 19, 1958.

The Superintendent,
Point Pelee National Park,
Leamington, Ontario.

RETEL JUNE ELEVENTH LIST OF WORK PROJECTS NOT RECEIVED WIRE IMMEDIATELY.

Charge this telegram to
Acct. No. 2-200-55690.

B.I.M. Strong,
National Parks Service.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	X
NIGHT LETTER	

CHECK	CHARGE ACCT. NO.	TOLLS
TIME AND DATE FILED	COMPANY ADDRESS CITY	1250+2

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

ILR/BP

COPY FOR FILE

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources,
Ottawa, June 19, 1958.

The Superintendent,
c/o Chief Park Warden,
Georgian Bay Islands National Park,
Honey Harbour, Ont.

RETEL JUNE ELEVENTH LIST OF WORK PROJECTS NOT RECEIVED WIRE IMMEDIATELY.

ILR

B.I.M. Strong,
National Parks Service.

Charge this telegram to
Acct. No. 2-200-55690.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM A1128

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER — GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

(47)..

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

LL 336

58 JUN 16 PM 1 52

•TNA257 30/23=LANSDOWNE ONT 16 1230PME

=CHIEF NATL PARKS SERVICE= DEPT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS
0497 & NATL RESOURCES NORLITE BLDG OTTAWA=

=IN REPLY TO WIRE OF JUNE ELEVENTH BOATHOUSE MALLORYTOWN LANDING OCTOBER FIRST 1958 EIGHT MEN FIVE MONTHS $30,000 PLANS OBTAINABLE FROM ENGINEERING DIVISION=

N F WOLEDGE CHIEF PARK WARDEN=

=1958 $30,000=

RG 84, A-2-3, Vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. STRONG		MR. LANGE	
MR. LOTHIAN		MR. SCOTT	
MR. KELLY		MR. TURNER	
MR. [illegible]		MR.	
MISS SCOTT		MR.	

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	X

CHECK	CHARGE ACCT. NO.		TOLLS
TIME AND DATE FILED	COMPANY ADDRESS CITY	St.L 336 St.L. 50-1	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

ARE/KB

FILE COPY

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources,
Ottawa, June 11, 1958.

The Superintendent,
c/o Chief Park Warden,
St. Lawrence Islands National Park,
Mallorytown, Ontario.

SUBMIT BY WIRE BY JUNE NINETEENTH LIST OF WORK PROJECTS BOTH SUMMER AND WINTER NOT ALREADY INCLUDED IN EITHER PLANNING ESTIMATES OR LIST OF ADDITIONAL PROJECT FORWARDED TO YOU FEBRUARY TWENTY EIGHTH INFORMATION SHOULD INCLUDE APPROXIMATE STARTING DATE, DURATION, NUMBER OF MEN, EXPENDITURE, PLANS INVOLVED IF ANY.

B.I.M. Strong,
National Parks Service.

CHARGE THIS TELEGRAM TO
ACCT. NO. 2-200-55690.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J R WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	X

CHECK	CHARGE ACCT. NO. 450-12	TOLLS
TIME AND DATE FILED	COMPANY ADDRESS CITY 450-1	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

ARE/KB

FILE COPY

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources,
Ottawa, June 11, 1958.

The Superintendent,
Point Pelee National Park,
Leamington, Ont.

SUBMIT BY WIRE BY JUNE NINETEENTH LIST OF WORK PROJECTS BOTH SUMMER AND WINTER NOT ALREADY INCLUDED IN EITHER PLANNING ESTIMATES OR LIST OF ADDITIONAL PROJECT FORWARDED TO YOU FEBRUARY TWENTY EIGHTH INFORMATION SHOULD INCLUDE APPROXIMATE STARTING DATE, DURATION, NUMBER OF MEN, EXPENDITURE, PLANS INVOLVED IF ANY.

B.I.M. Strong,
National Parks Service.

CHARGE T IS TELEGRAM TO
ACCT. NO. 2-200-55690.

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	X

CHECK	CHARGE ACCT. NO.	~~71-50-1-2~~	TOLLS
TIME AND DATE FILED	COMPANY ADDRESS CITY	~~4B50-1~~	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

ARE/KB

COPY FOR FILE

Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources,
OTTAWA, June 11, 1958.

The Superintendent,
c/o Chief Park Warden,
Georgian Bay Islands National Park,
Honey Harbour, Ontario.

SUBMIT BY WIRE BY JUNE NINETEENTH LIST OF WORK PROJECTS BOTH SUMMER AND WINTER NOT ALREADY INCLUDED IN EITHER PLANNING ESTIMATES OR LIST OF ADDITIONAL PROJECT FORWARDED TO YOU FEBRUARY TWENTY EIGHTH INFORMATION SHOULD INCLUDE APPROXIMATE STARTING DATE, DURATION, NUMBER OF MEN, EXPENDITURE, PLANS INVOLVED IF ANY.

B.I.M. STRONG
NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

CHARGE THIS TELEGRAM TO
ACCT. NO. 2-200-55690

RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

c.c. for:
A. EDE, ESQ.,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

CANADA

STL336

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, June 28, 1957.

Frank Jervis, Esq.,
Chief Park Warden,
St. Lawrence Islands National Park,
Mallorytown, Ontario.

WINTER EMPLOYMENT

I do not appear to have received a reply to my circular letter of May 14, 1957 concerning the Cabinet directive covering winter employment and requesting certain information respecting projects, maintenance, repairs and acquisition of equipment.

I would appreciate a reply not later than July 5th in order to provide the Deputy Minister with the information requested.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

00139

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

MR. COLEMAN	✓	
MR. LOTHIAN		
MR. KELLY		
MR. [illegible]		
MR. COOPER		
MR. SCOTT	✓	R
MR. TURNER		

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, October 12, 1956.

Sth 336 MR. COLEMAN

1. Not approved at this time.
2. Winter work along the St. Lawrence should be plentiful for some time.
3. Proposed devs at the Landing might be carefully reviewed in light of proposed additional property and recent experience. The Planning Section should also review.
4. For consideration later in annual estimates if [illegible]

18.10.56

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUTCHISON

FALL AND WINTER PROJECTS
LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

In view of the Cabinet directive of August 10th, 1955, concerning winter employment, the following tentative fall and winter project for St. Lawrence Islands National Park has been proposed. (This item has not been included in the 1957-58 proposed estimates).

Construction of a Bathhouse at Mallorytown Landing - $22,000

Following recent beach improvements, Mallorytown Landing has become a favourable picnic and bathing area. In the development plan approved by our Deputy Minister last year for this area, two bathhouses, one for men and one for women were called for. The proposed bathhouse, copy attached, will provide changing facilities for both men and women and would eliminate need for two separate bathhouses. The plan is similar to that constructed last year at Stanhope Lane, Prince Edward Island National Park, with slight variations to suit local conditions.

Examination of this plan will show that toilet facilities, clothes checking and supervision are provided. The Superintendent reports that lack of toilet facilities in the existing change house results in unsanitary conditions. The existing change house will be moved to the industrial compound and used for additional storage.

In order to carry out the above program it will be necessary to request Treasury Board for authority to transfer funds. If approval is granted to undertake the work, it will assist winter employment and at the same time utilize surplus funds available to good advantage.

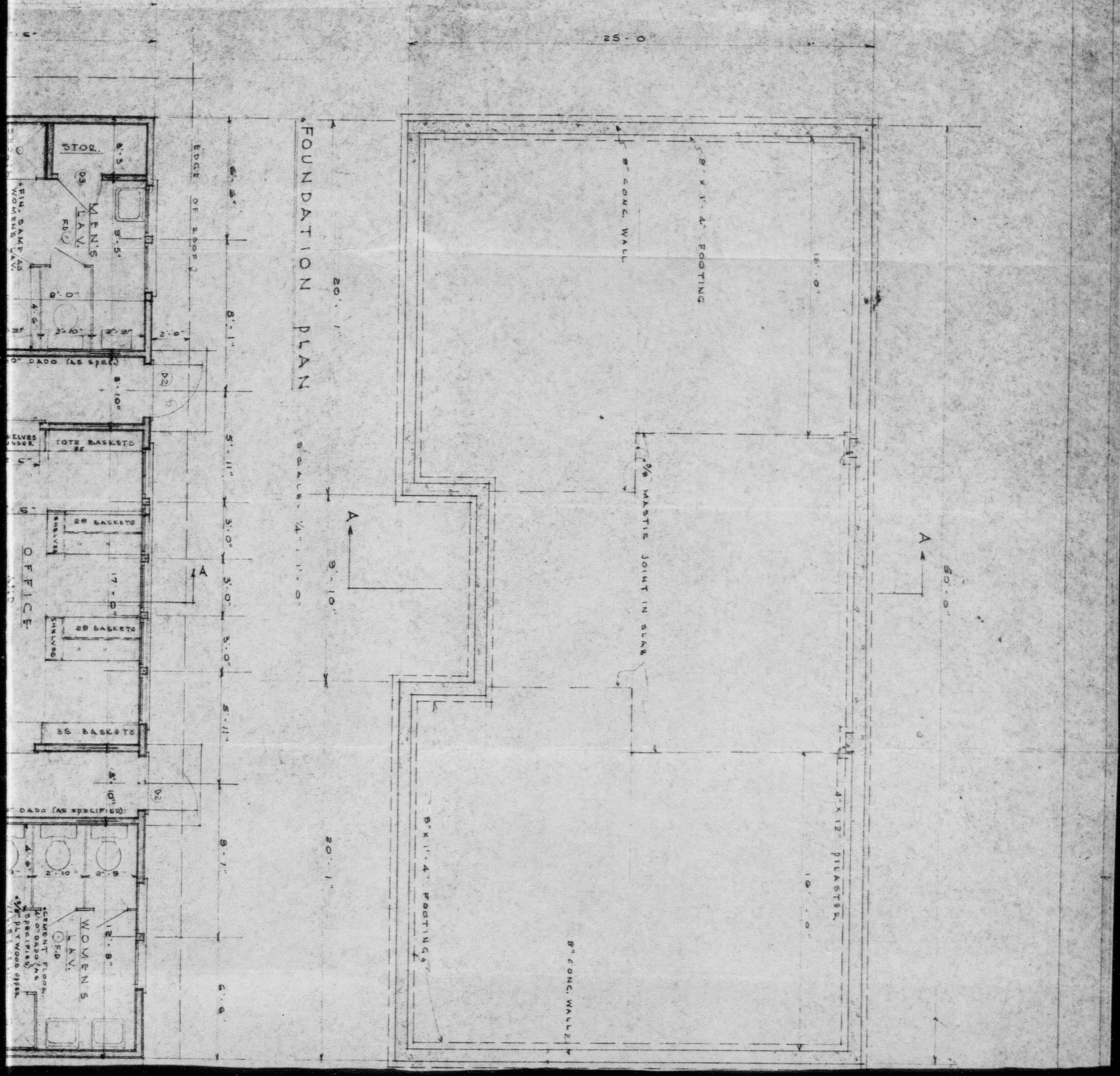
Attach.

APPROVED

Director

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



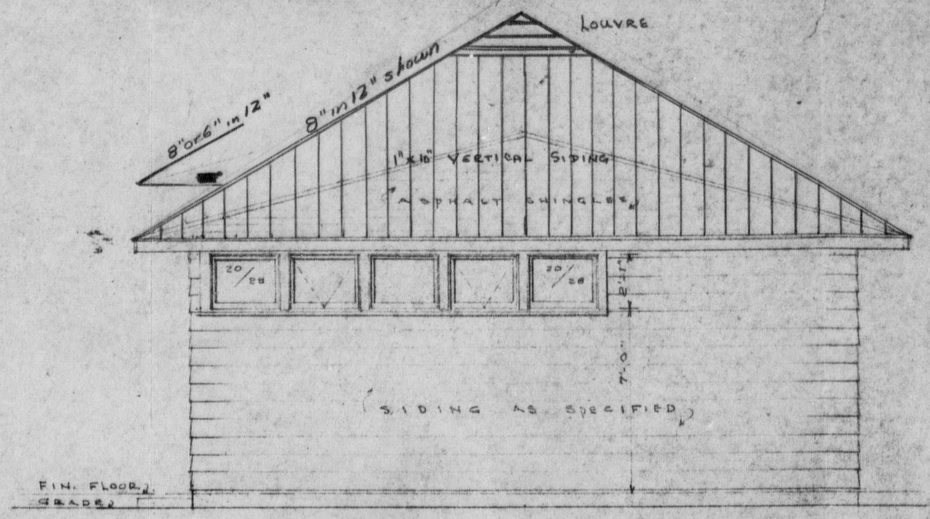
1 OF/DE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

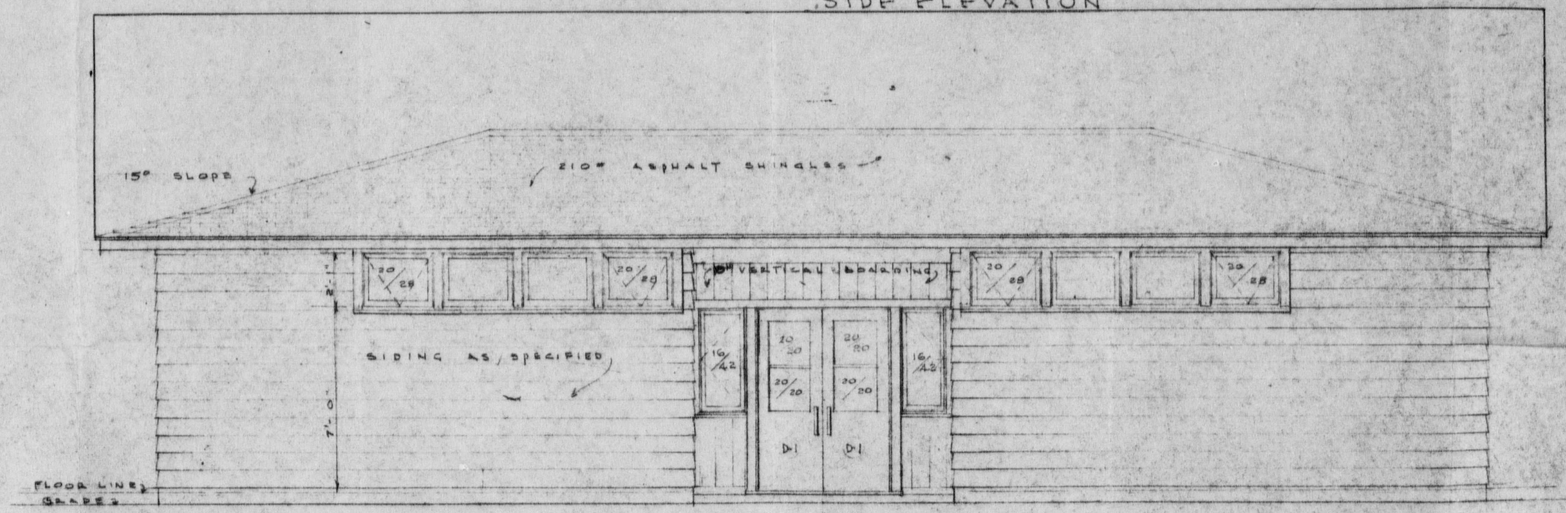
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

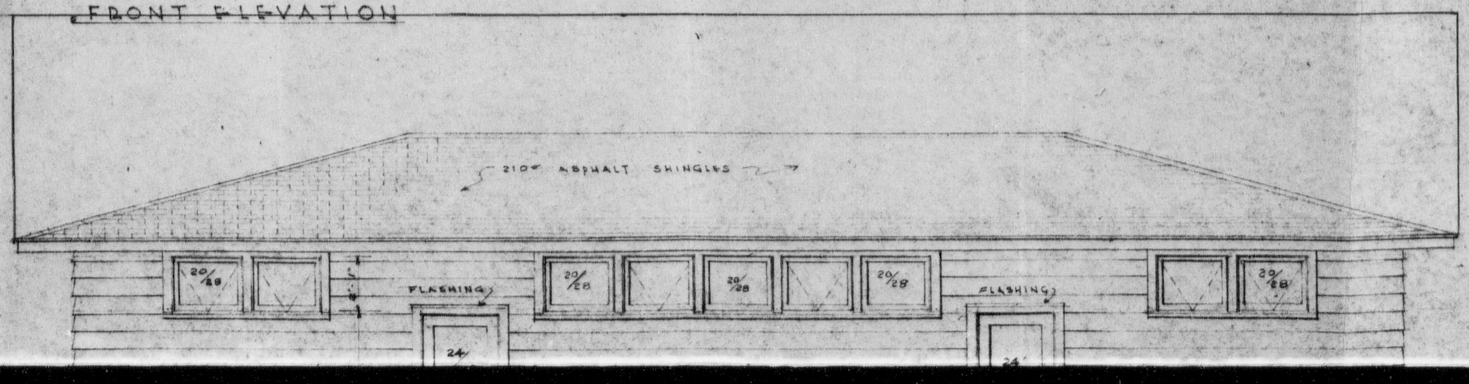
001394

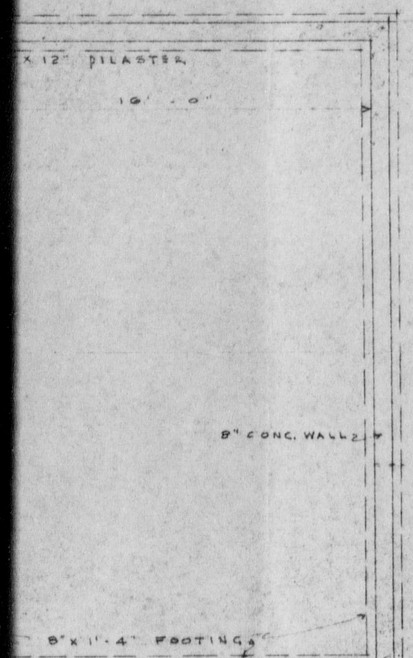


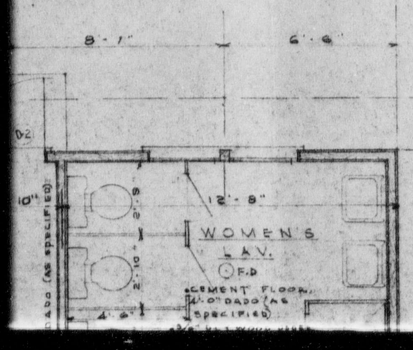
SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



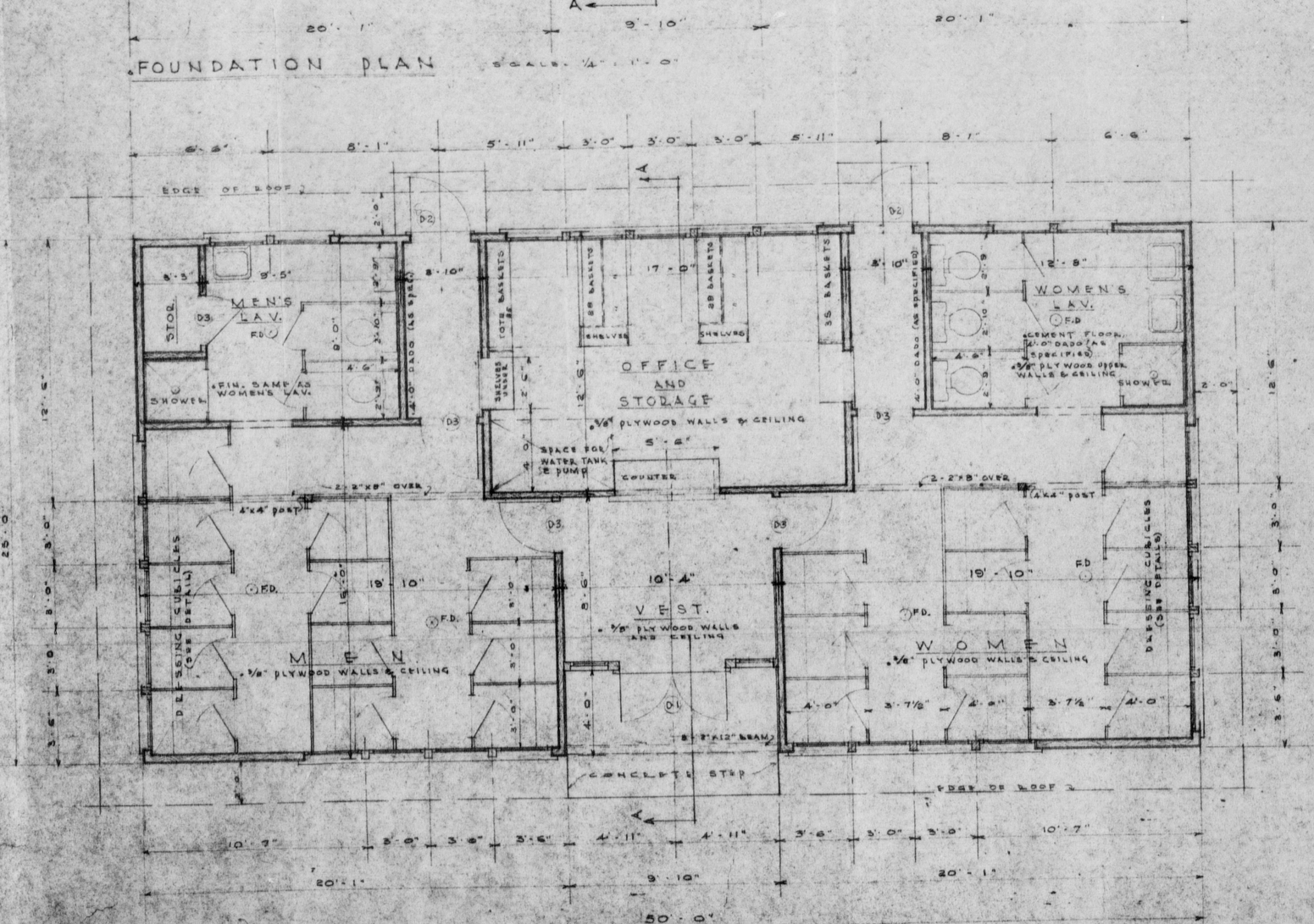




2 OF / DE

FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: ¼" = 1'-0"



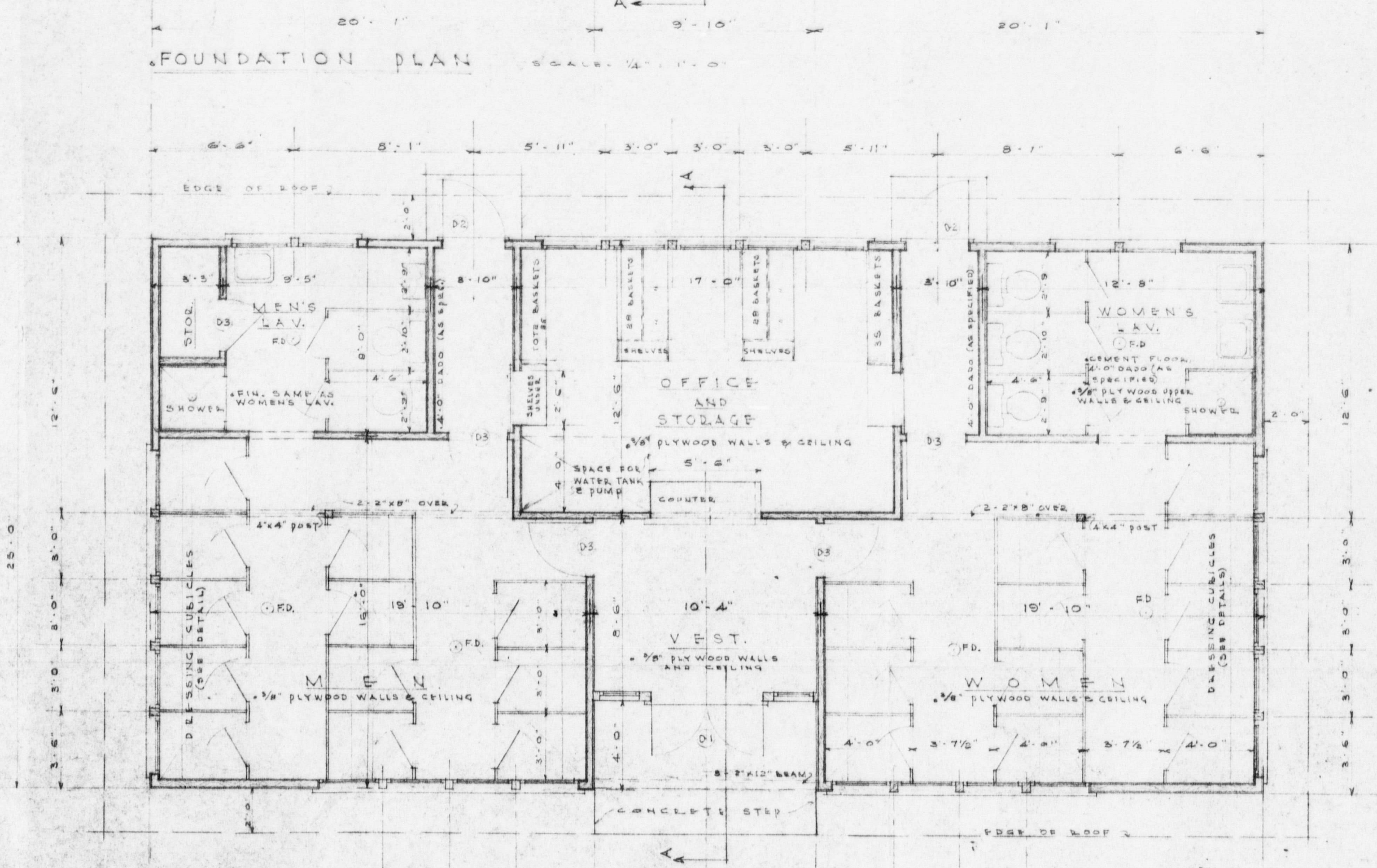
FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: ¼" = 1'-0"

3 OF/DE

FOUNDATION PLAN

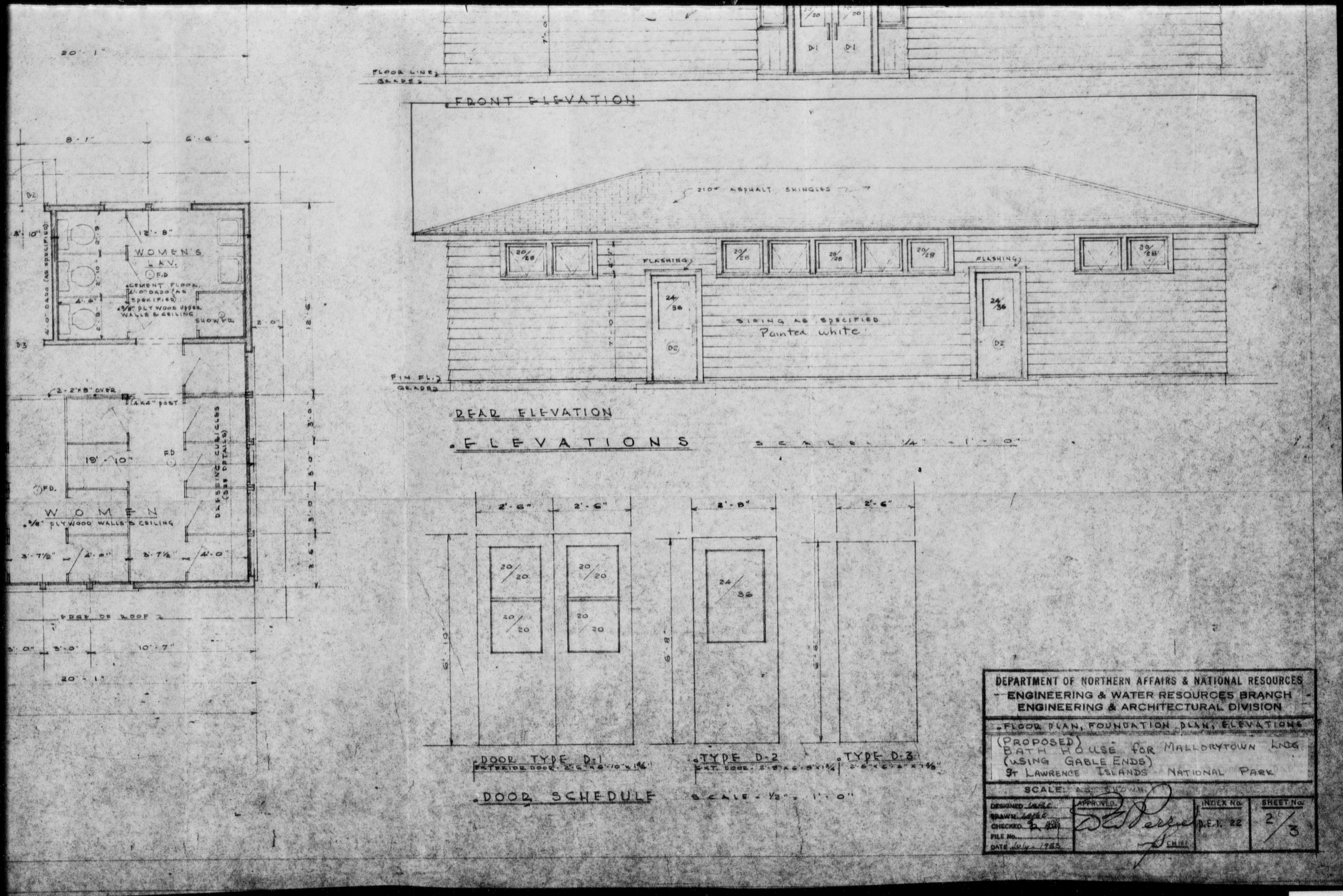
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



FLOOR PLAN

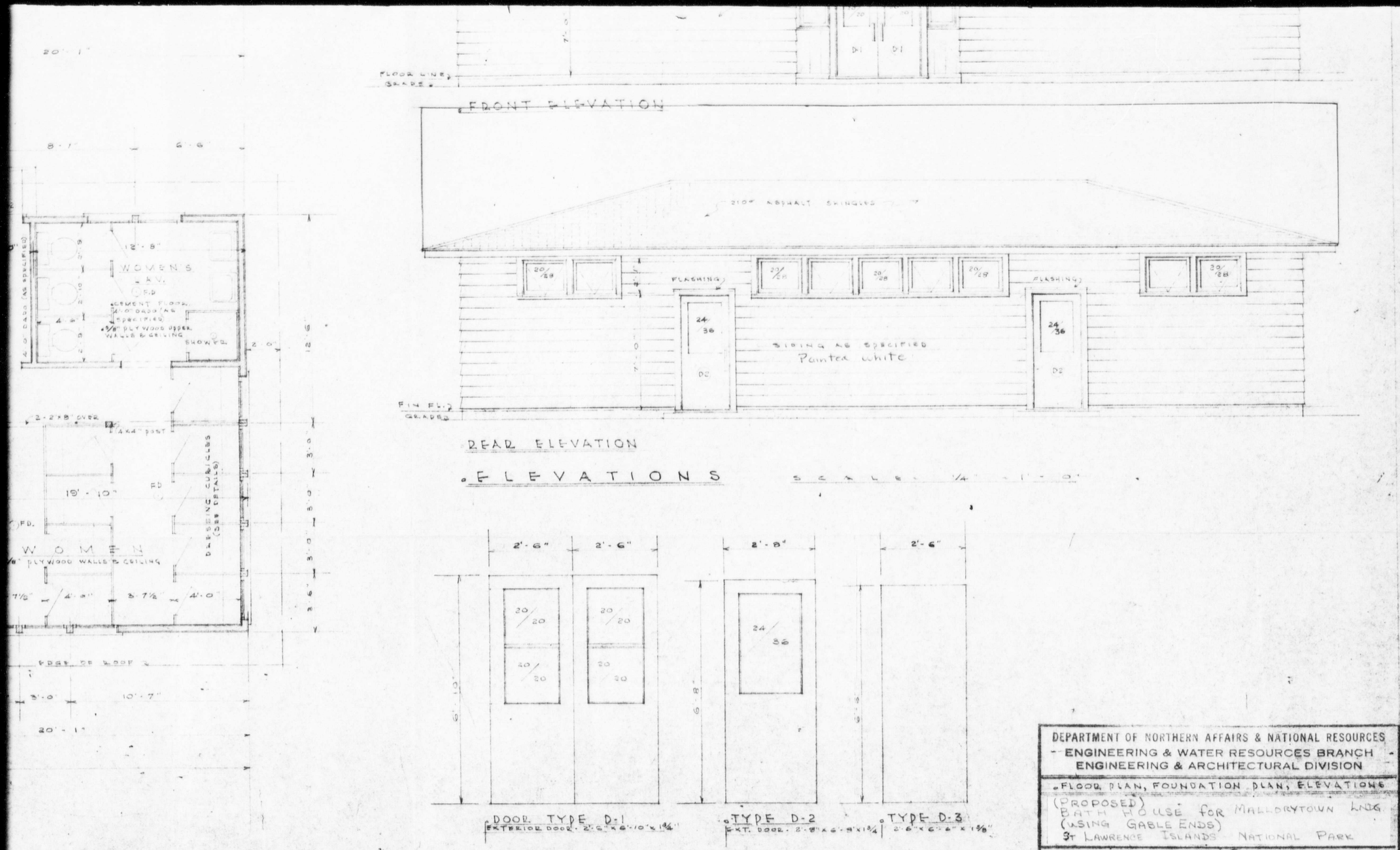
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

3 OF/DE
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



FRONT ELEVATION
FLOOR LINE GRADES
210# ASPHALT SHINGLES
FLASHING
SIDING AS SPECIFIED
Painted white
FIN. FL. GRADED
REAR ELEVATION
ELEVATIONS
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"
WOMEN'S LAV.
CEMENT FLOOR
SHOWER
WOMEN
PLYWOOD WALLS & CEILING
DRESSING CUBICLES (SEE DETAILS)
EDGE OF ROOF
DOOR TYPE D-1
TYPE D-2
TYPE D-3
DOOR SCHEDULE
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"
DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
ENGINEERING & WATER RESOURCES BRANCH
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
FLOOR PLAN, FOUNDATION PLAN, ELEVATIONS
(PROPOSED)
BATH HOUSE FOR MALLORYTOWN LNDG
(USING GABLE ENDS)
ST LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DESIGNED
DRAWN
CHECKED
FILE No.
DATE July 1955
APPROVED
CHIEF
INDEX No.
D.E.I. 22
SHEET No.
2/3

4 OF/DE 4



DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
ENGINEERING & WATER RESOURCES BRANCH
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION

FLOOR PLAN, FOUNDATION PLAN, ELEVATIONS
(PROPOSED)
BATH HOUSE FOR MALLORYTOWN LNDG
(USING GABLE ENDS)
ST LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

SCALE: AS SHOWN

DESIGNED LAMLE DRAWN LAMLE CHECKED [illegible] FILE No. DATE July 1953	APPROVED [signature] CHIEF	INDEX No. D.E.I. 22	SHEET No. 2/3

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION
4 OF/DE 4

00140

ADP/EAW

Newfile

St L 336

October 12, 1956.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. HUTCHISON

FALL AND WINTER PROJECTS, ST. LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

In view of the Cabinet directive of August 10th, 1955, concerning winter employment, the following tentative fall and winter project for St. Lawrence Islands National Park has been proposed. (This item has not been included in the 1957-58 proposed estimates).

Construction of a Bathhouse at Mallorytown Landing - $22,000

Following recent beach improvements, Mallorytown Landing has become a favourable picnic and bathing area. In the development plan approved by our Deputy Minister last year for this area, two bathhouses, one for men and one for women were called for. The proposed bathhouse, copy attached, will provide changing facilities for both men and women and would eliminate need for two separate bathhouses. The plan is similar to that constructed last year at Stanhope Lane, Prince Edward Island National Park, with slight variations to suit local conditions.

Examination of this plan will show that toilet facilities, clothes checking and supervision are provided. The Superintendent reports that lack of toilet facilities in the existing change house results in unsanitary conditions. The existing change house will be moved to the industrial compound and used for additional storage.

In order to carry out the above program it will be necessary to request Treasury Board for authority to transfer funds. If approval is granted to undertake the work, it will assist winter employment and at the same time utilize surplus funds available to good advantage.

Attach.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Chief.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-3, vol. 477
File/dossier STL336
pt 1
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PARKS CANADA

CENTRAL REGISTRY FILES,
HEADQUARTERS, 1897-1969

PARCS CANADA

DOSSIERS DU SERVICE CENTRAL,
ADMINISTRATION CENTRALE, 1897-1969

RG 84, A-2-a, VOLUME 477

FILE/DOSSIER	TITLE/TITRE	DATES
U109	Universal - Publicity-General - (newspaper, magazine clippings and photos) pt 19	1963-1965
U109NC	Universal - Publicity - Newspaper Clippings pt 3	1959-1964
U109 P	Universal - Publicity-General - Policy pt 1	1962-1965
U180-3	Universal - Fire Control Plans pt 2	1959
U182-1	Universal - Canadian Institute of Forestry and Canadian Forestry Association (courses, conference sessions) pt 3	1959-1964
U210	Universal - Applications for Park Animals of all kinds, Collection (includes restrictions re: diseased animals) pt 8	1962-1963
U210	Universal - Applications for Park Animals of all kinds, Collection (pamphlets, donation of animals for research purposes) pt 9	1963-1965

1 of 3

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. U. 109

From [illegible] To [illegible]

Jul 13

DEPARTMENT OF

Northern Affairs And National Resources

13

Subject

Publicity [illegible]

CLOSED

Archives

NATIONAL PARKS

BRANCH

CLOSED

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001402

No. U. 109

Volume 19

From ~~Jan 64~~ To Dec 65
Jul 63

DEPARTMENT OF
Northern Affairs And National Resources
19___

Subject:
Publicity Annual

Archives

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

CLOSED

CLOSED

NPC 442

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001403

FILE No. U-109 - (Temp. Card.)

YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	YEAR MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN
Jan	14	Roberts					
Feb	3	Galvin					
Feb	9	June					
~~[illegible]~~							
April	1	Roberts					
April	15	[illegible]					
June	27	Robinson					
July	15	Nicol					
July	21	Helmsley					

CLOSED

CLOSED

CLOSED

NANR 10-3

0 0 1 4 0 4

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

FILE No. U-109. (~~[illegible]~~) Vol. 19

YEAR 1967				YEAR			
MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN	MONTH	DAY	CHARGED TO	IN
June	15	R Olmsley					
Dec	28	Sucol					
		1969					
Apr	21	Cook					

NANR 10-3

0 0 1 4 0 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8801496

Deputy Minister

Ottawa 4, March 18, 1965.

U 109; PS RM 28; PS 172-2

Statements By The Honourable Walter Dinsdale,
As Reported in the Winnipeg Tribune

This refers to Mr. Gibson's memorandum of February 24, 1965, requesting comments from the National Parks Branch on statements made by the Honourable Walter Dinsdale in an interview at Brandon.

Actually only two points were advanced in the interview as reported:

1. Mr. Dinsdale stated that his plan for assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks was scrapped by the present government.

2. He stated that plans for a marina at Clear Lake have not been implemented.

The recreational parks proposal involved limited assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks and facilities, in the form of grants over a five-year period, totalling in all $18,000,000 or about $1.00 per head of Canada's population at the time.

The proposal was first advanced in a Submission to Cabinet dated September 20, 1961. It was turned down by Treasury Board at Estimates time on December 7th. It was resubmitted to Cabinet and given a six-months hoist by "Record of Cabinet Decision" dated April 6, 1962. It was therefore held in abeyance by the Government in power at the time. I do not know of any formal announcement of the proposal in November, 1962, as implied by Mr. Dinsdale. However, in his speech of welcome to the delegates to the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference on November 20, 1962, Mr. Dinsdale did speak in general terms of the need for recreational parks and the necessity for considering the problem as a whole regardless of jurisdictions. This, of course, pointed up the desirability for co-operation and co-ordination. The speech reflects a trend in thinking, but would not be regarded as a statement of policy or a development plan.

...2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. G.F. Gibson, in his memorandum to Mr. Cote, of February 8, 1965, quoted from your memorandum of January 20, 1965, "...we need something similar to the U.S. Conservation Fund to encourage and assist federal and provincial acquisition of the best potential parklands....", and asked for suggestions to place before the Minister. We are reviewing this and will advance some proposals in a few days.

Regarding the marina at Clear Lake (Riding Mountain National Park), it is correct that a site for this facility which would be in harmony with long-term planning and future demand was selected during Mr. Dinsdale's tenure of office. Foundation Engineering Company of Canada - FENCO - was asked to submit plans for review. As a result of experience with the new marina at Waskesiu, it appears that in practice some of those who advocate expensive structures and services are not enthusiastic about paying the price for their operation and maintenance. High-quality marina facilities are very expensive to build. Naturally in deciding on priorities for development, the Department must seek to get the most benefit for the greatest number of people. On this basis, it does seem proper to give higher priority to other projects to enable people to enjoy their parks. Hence, the funds available have been allocated to projects of higher priority, and the 1965-66 Estimates do not include the marina.

In so far as encouraging tourism is concerned, both accommodation and recreational facilities are important. However, construction of a major campground, for example, could easily be more important and merit higher priority than a marina.

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

COLEMAN,JACKSON/vs

0 0 1 4 0 7

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

031708

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO EXCERPT FROM CALGARY ALBERTAN
MARCH 17/65

MAR 18 4 14 PM '65

CODE U 109

Copy sent to D.M. March 23/65 RD

Too Much Wilderness In Parks Says Lawyer

A Calgary lawyer Tuesday called for smaller areas of wilderness and greater attractions and facilities for tourists in Canada's national parks.

John Hopwood, a Calgary lawyer interested in Canada's national parks, told a Knights of the Round Table meeting that wilderness in the parks is being wasted.

The national parks are to be used for the enjoyment and pleasure of the public, but said Mr. Hopwood much of the area is unused, untrod and unseen by man on foot or horse.

"Across Canada there are some 29,000 square miles of wilderness and only 700 miles of road and only 3,000 miles of trails," he said.

He suggested there should be more, but smaller wilderness areas, left only for the purpose of walking, climbing or riding horseback.

The rest of the park area could be developed along the same lines as the Swiss Alps, with chalets and many small resort towns with good facilities for the tourist.

He mentioned specifically the portion of parks bordering on the great divide of the Rocky Mountains.

There should be amusement and sport facilities, combined with good dining and dancing operations which would be on a year round basis.

By 1971, Mr. Hopwood said, the demand for skiing facilities will triple themselves. He also commended Northern Affairs Minister Laing on his announcement of additional ski areas in Banff.

If resort towns and chalets were built throughout the mountains the economy would benefit greatly by the increased number of visitors from the northwestern United States.

There is nothing in the act governing parks, that says parks have to be forever in a state of wilderness, he said.

"Too much wilderness defeats the purpose of preservation," he said.

we have yet smaller authority on National Parks!

C.C. Director, Ottawa.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U 3 1 7 0 8

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
Reeve
MAR 18 4 14 PM '65
CODE U 109

ACCEPT FROM CALGARY ALBERTA
MARCH 17/65

Copy sent to DIM March 23/65 PD

Too Much Wilderness In Parks Says Lawyer

A Calgary lawyer Tuesday called for smaller areas of wilderness and greater attractions and facilities for tourists in Canada's national parks.

John Hopwood, a Calgary lawyer interested in Canada's national parks, told a Knights of the Round Table meeting that wilderness in the parks is being wasted.

The national parks are to be used for the enjoyment and pleasure of the public, but said Mr. Hopwood much of the area is unused, untrod and unseen by man on foot or horse.

"Across Canada there are some 29,000 square miles of wilderness and only 700 miles of road and only 3,000 miles of trails," he said.

He suggested there should be more, but smaller wilderness areas, left only for the purpose of walking, climbing or riding horseback.

The rest of the park area could be developed along the same lines as the Swiss Alps, with chalets and many small resort towns with good facilities for the tourist.

He mentioned specifically the portion of parks bordering on the great divide of the Rocky Mountains.

There should be amusement and sport facilities, combined with good dining and dancing operations which would be on a year round basis.

By 1971, Mr. Hopwood said, the demand for skiing facilities will triple themselves. He also commended Northern Affairs Minister Laing on his announcement of additional ski areas in Banff.

If resort towns and chalets were built throughout the mountains the economy would benefit greatly by the increased number of visitors from the northwestern United States.

There is nothing in the act governing parks, that says parks have to be forever in a state of wilderness, he said.

"Too much wilderness defeats the purpose of preservation," he said.

If we have yet another authority on National Parks!

c.c. Director, Ottawa.

0014 1 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
MAR 22 1965
NAT. PARKS SERVICE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001412

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO. U 109 TEMP. FILE NO.

SUBJECT

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO Large Mach I

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF C.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
Roberts	30070	11-3-65	RH				

Ice Fishing in Quebec

NA -CR-10

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OTTAWA 4, March 9, 1965.

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

U 109
PS-RM 28
PS 172-2
U. 316

STATEMENTS BY THE HONOURABLE WALTER DINSDALE
AS REPORTED IN THE WINNIPEG TRIBUNE

This refers to Mr. Gibson's memorandum of February 24, 1965, requesting comments from the National Parks Branch on statements made by the Honourable W. Dinsdale in an interview at Brandon.

Actually only two points were advanced in the interview as reported:

i) Mr. Dinsdale stated that his plan for assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks was scrapped by the present government.

ii) He stated that plans for a marina at Clear Lake have not been implemented.

The short answer is that both statements are true, Mr. Dinsdale's federal-provincial recreation parks proposal has not been carried forward, and steps are not being taken to build the marina.

The recreational parks proposal involved limited assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks and facilities, in the form of grants over a five year period, totalling in all $18,000,000 or about $1.00 per head of Canada's population at the time.

The proposal was first advanced in a Submission to Cabinet dated September 29, 1961. It was turned down by Treasury Board at Estimates time on December 7th. It was resubmitted to Cabinet and given a six months hoist by Record of Cabinet Decision dated April 6, 1962. I do not know of any formal announcement

. . . 2

00414

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0015

of the proposal in November 1962 as implied by Mr. Dinsdale. However, in his speech of welcome to the delegates to the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference on November 20, 1962, Mr. Dinsdale did speak in general terms of the need for recreational parks and the necessity for considering the problem as a whole regardless of jurisdictions. This of course pointed up the desirability for co-operation and co-ordination. The speech reflects a trend in thinking but would not be regarded as a statement of policy or a development plan.

This Branch always considered the program quite inadequate, i.e., $18,000,000 divided amongst ten provinces over five years would have little real impact on the problem. Further we regard the reservation of those lands and waters whose best use is for recreational purposes, as the most critical area.

Mr. G.F. Gibson in his memorandum to Mr. Cote of February 3, 1965 quoted from your memorandum of January 20, 1965, we need something similar to the U.S. Conservation Fund to encourage and assist federal and provincial acquisition of the best potential parklands , and asked for suggestions to place before the Minister. We are reviewing this and will advance some proposals in a few days.

Regarding the marina at Clear Lake (Riding Mountain National Park) it is correct that a site for this facility which would be in harmony with long term planning and future demand was selected during Mr. Dinsdale's tenure of office. Foundation Engineering Company of Canada - FENCO - was asked to submit plans for review. As a result of experience with the new marina at Waskesiu, it appears that in practice some of those who advocate expensive structures and services are not enthusiastic about paying the price for their operation and maintenance. High quality marina facilities are very expensive to build. Naturally in deciding on priorities for development the Department must seek to get the most benefit for the greatest number of people. On this basis it has and does seem proper to give higher priority to other projects to enable people to enjoy their parks. Hence the funds available have been allocated to projects of higher priority and the 1965-66 Estimates do not include the marina.

Insofar as encouraging tourism is concerned, both accommodation and recreational facilities are important. However, construction of a major campground for example could easily be more important and merit higher priority than a marina.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. R. B. COLEMAN

JACKSON/lt

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 1 9 6

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources — National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales — Direction des parcs nationaux

OTTAWA 4, March 9, 1965.

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

our file / notre dossier: U 109 PS-RM 28 PS 172-2

your file / votre dossier:

DEPUTY MINISTER
NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
REFER TO
MAR 11 1965
REPLY DUE
FILE No 300-1

STATEMENTS BY THE HONOURABLE WALTER DINSDALE AS REPORTED IN THE WINNIPEG TRIBUNE

This refers to Mr. Gibson's memorandum of February 24, 1965, requesting comments from the National Parks Branch on statements made by the Honourable W. Dinsdale in an interview at Brandon.

Actually only two points were advanced in the interview as reported:

1) Mr. Dinsdale stated that his plan for assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks was scrapped by the present government.

ii) He stated that plans for a marina at Clear Lake have not been implemented.

The short answer is that both statements are true, Mr. Dinsdale's federal-provincial recreation parks proposal has not been carried forward, and steps are not being taken to build the marina.

The recreational parks proposal involved limited assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks and facilities, in the form of grants over a five year period, totalling in all $18,000,000 or about $1.00 per head of Canada's population at the time.

The proposal was first advanced in a Submission to Cabinet dated September 29, 1961. It was turned down by Treasury Board at Estimates time on December 7th. It was resubmitted to Cabinet and given a six months hoist by "Record of Cabinet Decision" dated April 6, 1962. I do not know of any formal announcement

— It was therefore held in abeyance by the Government in power at the time

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

of the proposal in November 1962 as implied by Mr. Dinsdale. However, in his speech of welcome to the delegates to the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference on November 20, 1962, Mr. Dinsdale did speak in general terms of the need for recreational parks and the necessity for considering the problem as a whole regardless of jurisdictions. This of course pointed up the desirability for co-operation and co-ordination. The speech reflects a trend in thinking but would not be regarded as a statement of policy or a development plan.

This Branch always considered the program quite inadequate, i.e., $18,000,000 divided amongst ten provinces over five years would have little real impact on the problem. Further we regard the reservation of those lands and waters whose best use is for recreational purposes, as the most critical area.

Mr. G.F. Gibson, in his memorandum to Mr. Côté, of February 8, 1965 quoted from your memorandum of January 20, 1965, "we need something similar to the U.S. Conservation Fund to encourage and assist federal and provincial acquisition of the best potential parklands", and asked for suggestions to place before the Minister. We are reviewing this and will advance some proposals in a few days.

Regarding the marina at Clear Lake (Riding Mountain National Park) it is correct that a site for this facility which would be in harmony with long-term planning and future demand was selected during Mr. Dinsdale's tenure of office. Foundation Engineering Company of Canada - FENCO - was asked to submit plans for review. As a result of experience with the new marina at Waskesiu, it appears that in practice some of those who advocate expensive structures and services are not enthusiastic about paying the price for their operation and maintenance. High-quality marina facilities are very expensive to build. Naturally in deciding on priorities for development, the Department must seek to get the most benefit for the greatest number of people. On this basis it has and does seem proper to give higher priority to other projects to enable people to enjoy their parks. Hence the funds available have been allocated to projects of higher priority, and the 1965-66 Estimates do not include the marina.

Insofar as encouraging tourism is concerned, both accommodation and recreational facilities are important. However, construction of a major campground, for example, could easily be more important and merit higher priority than a marina.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

81-5-180

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources — National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales — Direction des parcs nationaux

OTTAWA 4, March 9, 1965.

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

our file / notre dossier: U 109, PS-RM 28, PS 172-2

your file / votre dossier:

STATEMENTS BY THE HONOURABLE WALTER DINSDALE AS REPORTED IN THE WINNIPEG TRIBUNE

This refers to Mr. Gibson's memorandum of February 24, 1965, requesting comments from the National Parks Branch on statements made by the Honourable W. Dinsdale in an interview at Brandon.

Actually only two points were advanced in the interview as reported:

i) Mr. Dinsdale stated that his plan for assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks was scrapped by the present government.

ii) He stated that plans for a marina at Clear Lake have not been implemented.

The short answer is that both statements are true, Mr. Dinsdale's federal-provincial recreation parks proposal has not been carried forward, and steps are not being taken to build the marina.

The recreational parks proposal involved limited assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks and facilities, in the form of grants over a five year period, totalling in all $18,000,000 or about $1.00 per head of Canada's population at the time.

1961-15-12A (61-62)

The proposal was first advanced in a Submission to Cabinet dated September 29, 1961. It was turned down by Treasury Board at Estimates time on December 7th. It was resubmitted to Cabinet and given a six months hoist by "Record of Cabinet Decision" dated April 6, 1962. I do not know of any formal announcement

. . . 2

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

of the proposal in November 1962 as implied by Mr. Dinsdale. However, in his speech of welcome to the delegates to the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference on November 20, 1962, Mr. Dinsdale did speak in general terms of the need for recreational parks and the necessity for considering the problem as a whole regardless of jurisdictions. This of course pointed up the desirability for co-operation and co-ordination. The speech reflects a trend in thinking but would not be regarded as a statement of policy or a development plan.

This Branch always considered the program quite inadequate, i.e., $18,000,000 divided amongst ten provinces over five years would have little real impact on the problem. Further we regard the reservation of those lands and waters whose best use is for recreational purposes, as the most critical area.

Mr. G.F. Gibson in his memorandum to Mr. Côté of February 8, 1965 quoted from your memorandum of January 20, 1965, "we need something similar to the U.S. Conservation Fund to encourage and assist federal and provincial acquisition of the best potential parklands", and asked for suggestions to place before the Minister. We are reviewing this and will advance some proposals in a few days.

Regarding the marina at Clear Lake (Riding Mountain National Park) it is correct that a site for this facility which would be in harmony with long term planning and future demand was selected during Mr. Dinsdale's tenure of office. Foundation Engineering Company of Canada - FENCO - was asked to submit plans for review. As a result of experience with the new marina at Waskesiu, it appears that in practice some of those who advocate expensive structures and services are not enthusiastic about paying the price for their operation and maintenance. High quality marina facilities are very expensive to build. Naturally in deciding on priorities for development the Department must seek to get the most benefit for the greatest number of people. On this basis it has and does seem proper to give higher priority to other projects to enable people to enjoy their parks. Hence the funds available have been allocated to projects of higher priority and the 1965-66 Estimates do not include the marina.

Insofar as encouraging tourism is concerned, both accommodation and recreational facilities are important. However, construction of a major campground for example could easily be more important and merit higher priority than a marina.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. R. B. COLEMAN

JACKSON/lt

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

00141 9

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OTTAWA 4, March 9, 1965.

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

U 109
PS-RM 28
PS 172-2

STATEMENTS BY THE HONOURABLE WALTER DINSDALE
AS REPORTED IN THE WINNIPEG TRIBUNE

This refers to Mr. Gibson's memorandum of February 24, 1965, requesting comments from the National Parks Branch on statements made by the Honourable W. Dinsdale in an interview at Brandon.

Actually only two points were advanced in the interview as reported:

i) Mr. Dinsdale stated that his plan for assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks was scrapped by the present government.

ii) He stated that plans for a marina at Clear Lake have not been implemented.

The short answer is that both statements are true. Mr. Dinsdale's federal-provincial recreation parks proposal has not been carried forward, and steps are not being taken to build the marina.

The recreational parks proposal involved limited assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks and facilities, in the form of grants over a five year period, totalling in all $18,000,000 or about $1.00 per head of Canada's population at the time.

The proposal was first advanced in a Submission to Cabinet dated September 29, 1961. It was turned down by Treasury Board at Estimates time on December 7th. It was resubmitted to Cabinet and given a six months hoist by Record of Cabinet Decision dated April 6, 1962. I do not know of any formal announcement

. . . 2

0 0 1 4 2 0

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

of the proposal in November 1962 as implied by Mr. Dinsdale. However, in his speech of welcome to the delegates to the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference on November 20, 1962, Mr. Dinsdale did speak in general terms of the need for recreational parks and the necessity for considering the problem as a whole regardless of jurisdictions.. This of course pointed up the desirability for co-operation and co-ordination. The speech reflects a trend in thinking but would not be regarded as a statement of policy or a development plan.

This Branch always considered the program quite inadequate, i.e., $18,000,000 divided amongst ten provinces over five years would have little real impact on the problem. Further we regard the reservation of those lands and waters whose best use is for recreational purposes, as the most critical area.

Mr. G.F. Gibson in his memorandum to Mr. Cote of February 8, 1965 quoted from your memorandum of January 20, 1965, "we need something similar to the U.S. Conservation Fund to encourage and assist federal and provincial acquisition of the best potential parklands", and asked for suggestions to place before the Minister. We are reviewing this and will advance some proposals in a few days.

Regarding the marina at Clear Lake (Riding Mountain National Park) it is correct that a site for this facility which would be in harmony with long term planning and future demand was selected during Mr. Dinsdale's tenure of office. Foundation Engineering Company of Canada - FENCO - was asked to submit plans for review. As a result of experience with the new marina at Waskesiu, it appears that in practice some of those who advocate expensive structures and services are not enthusiastic about paying the price for their operation and maintenance. High quality marina facilities are very expensive to build. Naturally in deciding on priorities for development the Department must seek to get the most benefit for the greatest number of people. On this basis it has and does seem proper to give higher priority to other projects to enable people to enjoy their parks. Hence the funds available have been allocated to projects of higher priority and the 1965-66 Estimates do not include the marina.

Insofar as encouraging tourism is concerned, both accommodation and recreational facilities are important. However, construction of a major campground for example could easily be more important and merit higher priority than a marina.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. R. B. COLEMAN

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

JACKSON/lt

0 0 1 4 2 1

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001422

OTTAWA 4, March 9, 1965.

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

U 109
PS-RM 28
PS 172-2

STATEMENTS BY THE HONOURABLE WALTER DINSDALE
AS REPORTED IN THE WINNIPEG TRIBUNE

This refers to Mr. Gibson's memorandum of February 24, 1965, requesting comments from the National Parks Branch on statements made by the Honourable W. Dinsdale in an interview at Brandon.

Actually only two points were advanced in the interview as reported:

i) Mr. Dinsdale stated that his plan for assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks was scrapped by the present government.

ii) He stated that plans for a marina at Clear Lake have not been implemented.

The short answer is that both statements are true, Mr. Dinsdale's federal-provincial recreation parks proposal has not been carried forward, and steps are not being taken to build the marina.

The recreational parks proposal involved limited assistance to the provinces in planning and developing recreational parks and facilities, in the form of grants over a five year period, totalling in all $18,000,000 or about $1.00 per head of Canada's population at the time.

The proposal was first advanced in a Submission to Cabinet dated September 29, 1961. It was turned down by Treasury Board at Estimates time on December 7th. It was resubmitted to Cabinet and given a six months hoist by Record of Cabinet Decision dated April 6, 1962. I do not know of any formal announcement

. . . 2

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

E2613

of the proposal in November 1962 as implied by Mr. Dinsdale. However, in his speech of welcome to the delegates to the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference on November 20, 1962, Mr. Dinsdale did speak in general terms of the need for recreational parks and the necessity for considering the problem as a whole regardless of jurisdictions. This of course pointed up the desirability for co-operation and co-ordination. The speech reflects a trend in thinking but would not be regarded as a statement of policy or a development plan.

This Branch always considered the program quite inadequate, i.e., $18,000,000 divided amongst ten provinces over five years would have little real impact on the problem. Further we regard the reservation of those lands and waters whose best use is for recreational purposes, as the most critical area.

Mr. G.F. Gibson in his memorandum to Mr. Cote of February 8, 1965 quoted from your memorandum of January 20, 1965, "we need something similar to the U.S. Conservation Fund to encourage and assist federal and provincial acquisition of the best potential parklands", and asked for suggestions to place before the Minister. We are reviewing this and will advance some proposals in a few days.

Regarding the marina at Clear Lake (Riding Mountain National Park) it is correct that a site for this facility which would be in harmony with long term planning and future demand was selected during Mr. Dinsdale's tenure of office. Foundation Engineering Company of Canada - FENCO - was asked to submit plans for review. As a result of experience with the new marina at Waskesiu, it appears that in practice some of those who advocate expensive structures and services are not enthusiastic about paying the price for their operation and maintenance. High quality marina facilities are very expensive to build. Naturally in deciding on priorities for development the Department must seek to get the most benefit for the greatest number of people. On this basis it has and does seem proper to give higher priority to other projects to enable people to enjoy their parks. Hence the funds available have been allocated to projects of higher priority and the 1965-66 Estimates do not include the marina.

Insofar as encouraging tourism is concerned, both accommodation and recreational facilities are important. However, construction of a major campground for example could easily be more important and merit higher priority than a marina.

JACKSON/lt

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
Pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mar 9/65 U 109

This Branch always considered the program quite inadequate; i.e., $18,000,000 divided amongst ten provinces over five years would have little real impact on the problem. Further, we regard the reservation of those lands and waters whose best use is for recreational purposes, as the most critical area.

Mr. G.F. Gibson, in his memorandum to Mr. Côté, of February 8, 1965, quoted from your memorandum of January 20, 1965, "...we need something similar to the U.S. Conservation Fund to encourage and assist federal and provincial acquisition of the best potential parklands....", and asked for suggestions to place before the Minister. We are reviewing this and will advance some proposals in a few days.

Regarding the marina at Clear Lake (Riding Mountain National Park), it is correct that a site for this facility which would be in harmony with long-term planning and future demand was selected during Mr. Dinsdale's tenure of office. Foundation Engineering Company of Canada - FENCO - was asked to submit plans for review. As a result of experience with the new marina at Waskesiu, it appears that in practice some of those who advocate expensive structures and services are not enthusiastic about paying the price for their operation and maintenance. High-quality marina facilities are very expensive to build. Naturally in deciding on priorities for development, the Department must seek to get the most benefit for the greatest number of people. On this basis, it does seem proper to give higher priority to other projects to enable people to enjoy their parks. Hence, the funds available have been allocated to projects of higher priority, and the 1965-66 Estimates do not include the marina.

In so far as encouraging tourism is concerned, both accommodation and recreational facilities are important. However, construction of a major campground, for example, could easily be more important and merit higher priority than a marina.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

E 82 5 2 5 1 8

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO. 4.109

TEMP. FILE NO.

SUBJECT

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

LANGE - MARS -

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
EDE	27507 - 26/2/65	1/3/65	EB	5/3/65		[illegible]	
[illegible]		5/3/65	[illegible]	T		[illegible]	
Mr Lothian	see note below	7.3.65	[illegible]	PA 8.4.65		[illegible]	[illegible]

NA -CR-10

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

027507

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
National Parks Branch

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales Direction des parcs nationaux

ASSIGNED TO
Cole

MAR 1 10 32 AM '65

DIRECTOR CODE ~~U 1-1-8~~ U109

Jasper, February 26, 1965.

our file / notre dossier

your file / votre dossier

Attached is a photostat copy of a news article which appeared in The Edmonton Journal on February 23, 1965.

K.B. Mitchell,
Superintendent,
Jasper National Park.

Attach.

c.c. Regional Director
Western Region

Info was included for Ministers
Visit to Western Canada.

Cy Gibson - copies to D.M. for Kim
& G Gibson, - with comments
& figures re $K expenditures East
& West. - Copies also to
Nicol & Roberts with cc of comments
& assume Mr McFarland will
handle as part of briefing material
7.3.65 O'Hara

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
Pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8218

MLA Suggests Province Should Administer Parks

A suggestion that Alberta take over the administration and development of national parks in the province was made Monday in the Legislature.

E. H. Gerhart, a government back-bencher from Edmonton Northwest, made his surprising suggesting when he spoke during the debate on the speech from the Throne.

He said that Banff and Jasper areas badly need an orderly program of expansion and the provision of tourist facilities. "The federal government has been reluctant to move in the Banff, Jasper areas yet we are vitally concerned in a dollars and cents way," he said.

SURVEY URGED

He said the Alberta government, at its own expense, set up a survey of park conditions. He said the results of the survey should be made known to the federal government. "A co-operative program between the federal and provincial governments may be the answer if the federal government cannot be pursuaded to step up its efforts to a marked degree, or else turn the parks over to provincial administration."

Outside the House, Mr. Gerhart said he might possibly introduce a private members bill suggesting such a move.

OUTSIDE CONSULTANT

He suggested that an outside consultant might be called in to make the survey in conjunction with a government department.

He said he would include Waterton Lakes National Park in any survey.

"We must increase recreational development. I am not suggesting for a moment that we turn our parks into Coney Islands," he said.

He said that places such as Banff and Jasper were "remote from Ottawa." He felt if the administration was in the province, there would be much more interest in the well being of the parks.

EAST SPENDS MORE

He said that despite the fact there is much more potential for park development in the west than in the east, more is being spent on parks in the east.

Although winter sports would play a large part in any park development, Mr. Gerhart said there was a great need for more summer recreational development and summer accommodations. He said accommodation at the federal parks in the province was inadequate.

The investment of public money in park development should be encouraged more, he went on.

In his speech, Mr. Gerhart also referred to the northern development which was mentioned in The Throne Speech. He praised the suggestion of a railroad into the north. "The building of a railway always gives a degree of permanence to future development and expansion," he said.

He expressed regret that the committee established by the board of governors of the university will not complete its work in time to make recommendations for a new University Act at this session.

He said also he heartily approved of extending the franchise to the Indians "provided they themselves desire it."

He added, however, "it should not be forced upon them by well - meaning sociologists or politicians."

He noted, too, that free trees are provided by the government for farm areas. He suggested some sort of system could be worked out for urban areas. "I would urge you to make provision in the legislation so that urban dwellers may also qualify for trees, either free or at a substantially reduced rate."

THE EDMONTON JOURNAL, Tuesday, February 23, 1965.

477
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

027333

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

FEB 26 1 54 PM '65

CODE

12R - answered March 1, 1965, by phone & mail, no letter

The Financial Post
CANADA'S FOREMOST BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

481 University Avenue, Toronto 2, Canada
Telephone 362-5311

February 25, 1965

U109

National Parks Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

I understand you have available a folder giving information and showing a map of Canada's National Parks and historic sites. I'm sorry I didn't learn of it earlier, because The Financial Post is preparing a CANADIAN HOLIDAY magazine supplement and having this material assembled in one folder would have been a great help at the planning stage.

However, there's still time for our artists to reproduce the map, and I wonder if you would be good enough to rush me your folder. Many thanks.

Sincerely,
Cathy Perkins

(Miss) Cathy Perkins/dm Travel Editor

627189

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of letter sent to Mr. Coleman for reply

RA. Mh 26/11/65

MINISTER OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

CANADA

MINISTRE DU NORD CANADIEN ET DES RESSOURCES NATIONALES

17/III/65

Parks General

OTTAWA, February 24, 1965

NORTHERN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL RESOURCES
REFER TO
MAR 1 1965
FILE No. 300-1
CHGD. TO

Mr. MacDonald -

I would appreciate the Branch's detailed comments on the attached clipping from the Winnipeg Tribune, reporting a series of statements made by the Honourable Walter Dinsdale.

Gordon F. Gibson,
Executive Assistant.

LIBRARY BOOK
DO NOT REMOVE FROM CONTENTS
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO. TEMP. FILE NO.

SUBJECT U-109

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

MPIR - FEB 23.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
REEVE	26618 - 22/2/65	23/2/65	[illegible]	T		[illegible]	
Mr [illegible]	"	25.2	[illegible]			[illegible]	
Mr [illegible]	"	"	[illegible]				
Mr Roberts	"	"	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]

NA -CR-10

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U26618

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
FEB 23 4 12 PM '65
CODE U 109

Reeve
~~Excerpt~~ From Calgary Alberta.
Feb. 22/65

Laing Vows To Protect Our Parks

OTTAWA (CP) — Resources Minister Laing has assured the Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters that the government will keep Canada's national parks "inviolate."

"There are enough resources of minerals, timber and falling water outside the national parks so that those resources inside can be preserved for Canadians in the years to come."

The minister told a three-day federation convention of some of the mammoth schemes being considered in the United States that, if ever implemented, would have disastrous effects on Canada's wilderness.

A team of engineers in Los Angeles had spent $2,500,000 studying a scheme that would "pit the entire valley of the Rockies with dams" and create a "great canal across Canada to California." The project would cost up to $100,000,000,000.

But the "crisis for fresh water is so fast approaching that it will cease to be a dream." Canada with one third of the earth's fresh water supply was being watched by "outside eyes."

c.c. Director, Ottawa.

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
FEB 25 1965
NAT. PARKS SERVICE

U26618

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Brooks

Re Regina

I feel that Planning is better informed to answer the matter of recreational parts development. Do you?

We could probably assist on the Marina proposal for Mrs. with that at P.A. for background

H. Nixon 1/3/65

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Deputy Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources
Sous-ministre du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales

To/A: MR. COLEMAN Date 26 Feb. 1965

For/Pour:

- ☐ Approval / Approbation
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Comment / Commentaire
- ☐ Action / Donner suite
- ☐ Direct Reply / Répondre directement
- ☐ Copy for this office / Copie pour ce bureau
- ☒ Preparation of reply by / Réponse d'ici le .....
- ☐ May we discuss / Discussion avec nous
- ☐ As requested / Selon indications
- ☐ Note / Noter
- ☐ Note and return / Noter et retourner
- ☐ Note and forward to— / Noter et faire suivre à .....
- ☐ Information
- ☐ .....

J. A. MacDonald
Assistant Deputy Minister

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources
MAR 1 1965
3.30 p.m.
NAT. PARKS SERVICE

NANR 22-14 (12-63)

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

C

~~MR. MAIR~~

U 275.99

Lancy
Mr. Brooks

MINISTER OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES

CANADA

MINISTRE DU
NORD CANADIEN ET DES
RESSOURCES NATIONALES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

MAR 1 11 42 AM '65

OTTAWA, February 24, 1965

CODE U 109
U 316

Mr. MacDonald -

I would appreciate the Branch's detailed comments on the attached clipping from the Winnipeg Tribune, reporting a series of statements made by the Honourable Walter Dinsdale.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
GORDON F. GIBSON

Gordon F. Gibson,
Executive Assistant.

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
MAR 1 1965
3.30 p.m.
NAT. PARKS SERVICE

p. 138
no. 3

LEH100

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MINISTER OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES

C

U 275.9

MR. MAIR

Larry ?
Dru. Brooks

MINISTRE DU
NORD CANADIEN ET DES
RESSOURCES NATIONALES

CANADA

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

MAR 1 11 42 AM '65

OTTAWA, February 24, 1965

CODE U 109
U 316

Mr. MacDonald -

I would appreciate the Branch's detailed comments on the attached clipping from the Winnipeg Tribune, reporting a series of statements made by the Honourable Walter Dinsdale.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
GORDON F. GIBSON

Gordon F. Gibson,
Executive Assistant.

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
MAR 1 1965
3.30 p.m.
NAT. PARKS SERVICE

P. 138
Par. 3

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8814-03

Parks plan scrapped —Dinsdale

Special To The Tribune

BRANDON — A plan launched by the former Conservative government for development of recreational parks and tourism, has been scrapped by the Liberals, Walter Dinsdale charged here Thursday.

Mr. Dinsdale, Tory MP for Brandon-Souris constituency and former minister of northern affairs, said in an interview that Manitoba is one of the provinces losing most since the Liberal government decided to drop the program.

The Conservative government announced its recreational park development plan in November, 1962, following a meeting between federal and provincial resources ministers at Ottawa.

"The national program was designed to establish, in co-operation with provincial governments, a network of recreational parks across the country," Mr. Dinsdale said.

The withdrawal of the present administration's support has seen the Manitoba government forced to go it alone in park development. Provincial plans for parks in the Carberry Hills and Turtle Mountains would have had federal support under the Conservatives, Mr. Dinsdale said.

He pointed specifically to Riding Mountain National Park as another example where the present federal government has shelved improvements.

"We put in new camping grounds, modern water and sewage facilities were provided, and we made possible the development of the Mount Agassiz ski report," Mr. Dinsdale said.

PLANS DROPPED

Plans for a marina with docking accommodation for 500 boats on Clear Lake were "ready to go" but this too was dropped by the Liberal government.

"All this was designed to make a major contribution to the tourist industry," the former resources minister said.

He said the first time the tremendous economic potential of tourism was recognized was under a Conservative government. Tourist promotion in the United States had been stepped up and Canada's first tourist bureau in Europe was opened in 1962.

"Tourism is particularly important for the Brandon economy," Mr. Dinsdale said. The Chamber of Commerce in Brandon has made tourism its major industrial promotional activity.

(1)

(2)

Res. min Council in Sept 1962 in Toronto.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Deputy Minister of Northern Affairs and National Resources
Sous-ministre du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales

To:
A: MR. CO[redacted]N Date 26 Feb. 1965

For:
Pour:

- ☐ Approval / Approbation
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Comment / Commentaire
- ☐ Action / Donner suite
- ☐ Direct Reply / Répondre directement
- ☐ Copy for this office / Copie pour ce bureau
- ☒ Preparation of reply by / Réponse d'ici le
- ☐ .....
- ☐ May we discuss / Discussion avec nous
- ☐ As requested / Selon indications
- ☐ Note / Noter
- ☐ Note and return / Noter et retourner
- ☐ Note and forward to— / Noter et faire suivre à .....
- ☐ Information
- ☐ .....

J. A. MacDonald
Assistant Deputy Minister

NANR 22-14 (12-63)

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MR. ~~COLEMAN~~ Rome

U 27598

0.10.9

MINISTER OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND
NATIONAL RESOURCES

CANADA

MINISTRE DU
NORD CANADIEN ET DES
RESSOURCES NATIONALES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

MAR 1 11 42 AM '65

OTTAWA, February 24, 1965

CODE

ORIG. SENT Mair
CLASS C
DEADLINE March 8
DATE RECEIVED March 1

Mr. MacDonald -

I would appreciate the Branch's detailed comments on the attached clipping from the Winnipeg Tribune, reporting a series of statements made by the Honourable Walter Dinsdale.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
GORDON F. GIBSON

Gordon F. Gibson,
Executive Assistant.

p. 24
no. 3
p. 135
no. 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks plan scrapped —Dinsdale

Special To The Tribune

BRANDON — A plan launched by the former Conservative government for development of recreational parks and tourism, has been scrapped by the Liberals, Walter Dinsdale charged here Thursday.

Mr. Dinsdale, Tory MP for Brandon-Souris constituency and former minister of northern affairs, said in an interview that Manitoba is one of the provinces losing most since the Liberal government decided to drop the program.

The Conservative government announced its recreational park development plan in November, 1962, following a meeting between federal and provincial resources ministers at Ottawa.

"The national program was designed to establish, in co-operation with provincial goverinments, a network of recreational parks across the country," Mr. Dinsdale said.

The withdrawal of the present administration's support has seen the Manitoba government forced to go it alone in park development. Provincial plans for parks in the Carberry Hills and Turtle Mountains would have had federal support under the Conservatives, Mr. Dinsdale said.

He pointed specifically to Riding Mountain National Park as another example where the present federal government has shelved improvements.

"We put in new camping grounds, modern water and sewage facilities were provided, and we made possible the development of the Mount Agassiz ski report," Mr. Dinsdale said.

PLANS DROPPED

Plans for a marina with docking accommodation for 500 boats on Clear Lake were "ready to go" but this too was dropped by the Liberal government.

"All this was designed to make a major contribution to the tourist industry," the former resources minister said.

He said the first time the tremendous economic potential of tourism was recognized was under a Conservative government. Tourist promotion in the United States had been stepped up and Canada's first tourist bureau in Europe was opened in 1962.

"Tourism is particularly important for the Brandon economy," Mr. Dinsdale said. The Chamber of Commerce in Brandon has made tourism its major industrial promotional activity.

2 h h 2 0 0 8

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 4 4 3

0 2 4 5 / 5

NATIONAL MUSEUM OF CANADA

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
Mr. Lothigan
FEB 15 1 27 PM '65

Ottawa, February, 1965.

To the museum visitor: U109

There has been some difficulty in assigning dates to speakers for the coming series of adult evening lectures. While our program is being prepared and printed, following is an outline of our next three lectures:

"Beneath the Glaciers", by Dr. W. Tovell
Wednesday, February 17, at 8.15 p.m.

How the landscape of the Ontario we know today was formed by the retreating glaciers of the last Ice Age.

"Land That I Love", by Eben McMillan
Wednesday, February 24, at 8.15 p.m.

An Audubon Wildlife Film, co-sponsored by "The Ottawa Citizen", about the effects that farming and settlement have had on western wildlife since the days of the buffalo. (On this evening, the exhibit areas of the museum will be open to the public between the hours of 7:30 and 10:30.)

"The Early Furniture of Quebec", by Dr. Herbert Schwarz
Wednesday, March 3, at 8.15 p.m.

Observations by an expert on the furniture of our ancestors that has become so popular in recent years.

Admission to these programs is free.

We sincerely hope that you enjoy these lectures. Should you wish to make any comments, we should be pleased to hear from you.

Secretary,
Lecture Committee.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

019765

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources — National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales — Direction des parcs nationaux

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
Roberts
JAN 25 10 05 AM '65
CODE U109

THE DIRECTOR.

Banff, Alberta, January 21, 1965

our file / notre dossier 121
your file / votre dossier

Attached is a letter from a former Canadian citizen with a sample of sourvenir gift wrapping paper from New Zealand, in which she thought we might be interested.

Since this is not our line of business, perhaps the Department of Trade and Commerce might deal with the matter.

G.H.L.Dempster,
General Superintendent,
Banff National Park.

Copy to: Regional Director.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 4 4 5

CARL W. FUNK
3127 QUEEN LANE
PHILADELPHIA 29, PA.

NAME	NOTE	ACTION
Dempster		
Lunney	✓	
Finlay		
Edmonds		
Hand		
Perron		
Dubo		
Squires		
Ross		
Bowker		
Thom		

Banff National Park
JAN 19 1965
Banff, Alberta.

January 19.65

The Superintendant
Park Service,
Banff, Alberta.

Dear Sir,

I am not sure if you are the person to address in this matter but if not perhaps you would like to pass this on to someone who might be.

We were enchanted with your garden this August, and hope to come again some day.

I was a Canadian and am very interested in things Canadian, and we nearly always come to Canada for our holidays, and our oldest daughter is at Macdonald now.

We generally buy our christmas presents on our visits and have no difficultly finding the more expensive ones, but there is little really Canadian stuff in the $1.00 line. This christmas we received a parcel from New Zealand wrapped

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

in the enclosed attractive paper and I was wondering if perhaps Canada could not produce something like it. It should find a ready market with the tourists given a good position in the stores.

Wishing you every success I am,

Yours truly,

Madeleine Trunk.

We crossed Canada both ways this year by train from Montreal to Victoria & back and found them very comfortable and well run, both C.P.R. & C.N.R.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada





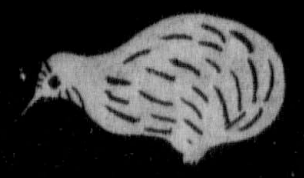








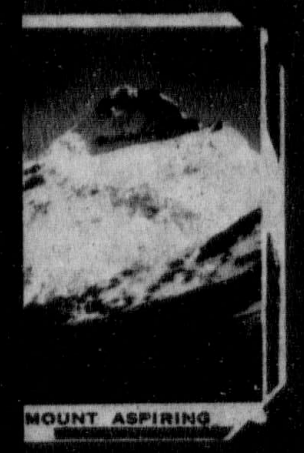






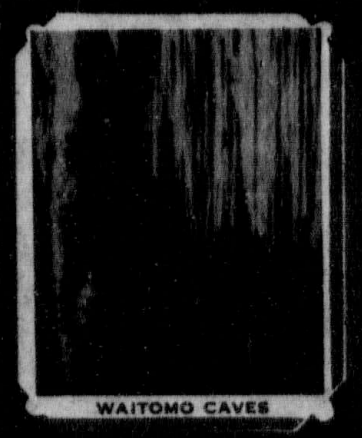






















001

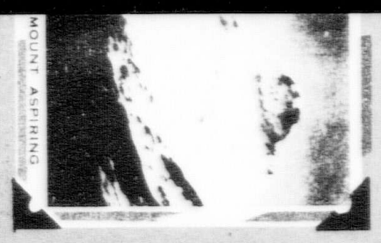
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

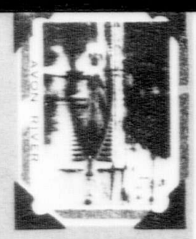
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

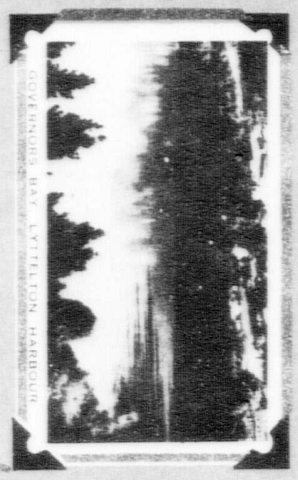
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1 OF/DE


BOILING MUD

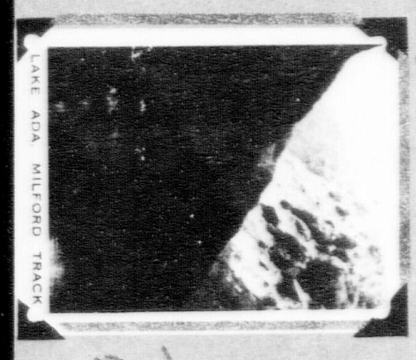

MOUNT ASPIRING



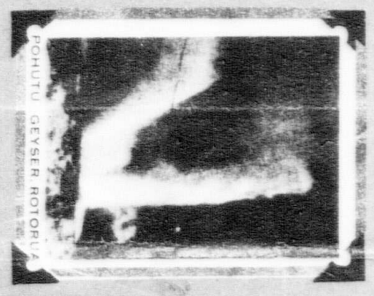



RANGITOTO ISLAND

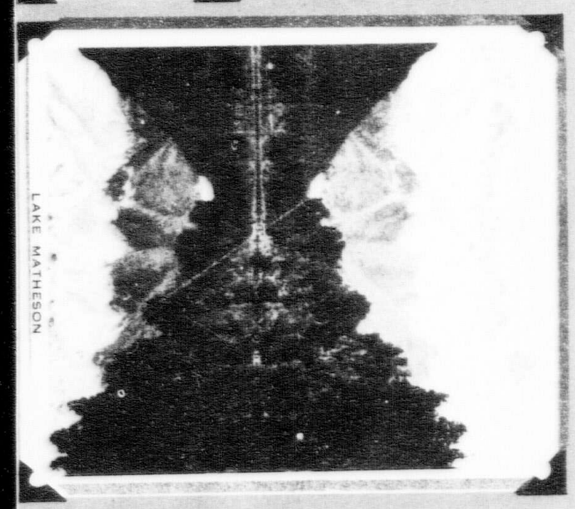


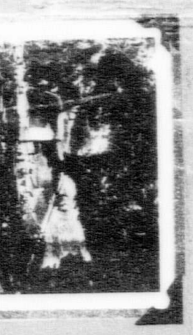

LAKE ADA MILFORD TRACK

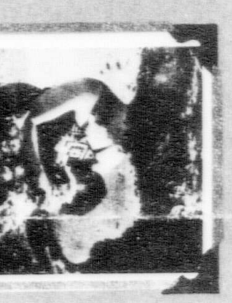

WAITOMO CAVES


POHUTU GEYSER ROTORUA


YACHTING


LAKE MATHESON




MT. NGAURUHOE


PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS WELLINGTON


RANGITOTO ISLAND


CHRISTCHURCH


MAORI WOMEN


VIEW OF HARBOUR, AUCKLAND


PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS WELLINGTON


PALMERSTON NORTH


AVON RIVER


GOVERNORS BAY, LYTTELTON HARBOUR


MT. NGAURUHOE


BLOCKHOUSE BAY

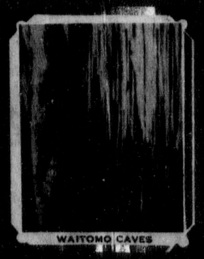

PALMERSTON NORTH


AKE MATHESON


MOUNT ASPIRING

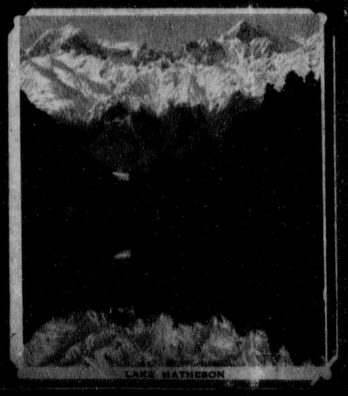

BOILING MUD


LAKE ADA, MILFORD TRACK


WAITOMO CAVES


POHUTU GEYSER, ROTORUA


YACHTING


LAKE MATHESON

2 OF/DE 2















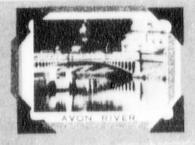






























Kia Ora

Best Wishes

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

2 OF/DE 2

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA 4, January 20, 1965.

U.109

I am certain that both you and the Minister will be interested in the attached copies of newspaper articles that appeared in the Friday, January 8th, and Saturday, January 9th, editions of the Edmonton Journal.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
A. J. REEVE

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

McFarland

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00145

Question Mark Over Minister

By BOB HILL
Of The Journal

A big question mark hangs over the head of Hon. Arthur Laing, minister of northern affairs and national resources.

Will he stay? Or will he go? Only his leader knows for sure.

Mr. Laing is invariably mentioned in reports from Ottawa speculating on the cabinet changes Prime Minister Pearson is expected to make within the next month or so.

For a while, correspondents had the 60-year-old minister from Vancouver leaving the cabinet altogether and taking a seat in the Senate. But Mr. Pearson scotched this story at a year-end press conference.

SHIFT EXPECTED

So now the assumption is that Mr. Laing will be shifted from northern affairs to another spot within the charmed circle.

One can only hope the prime minister will reconsider.

The simple fact is Mr. Laing has not had time to prove himself in his wide-ranging and complex job that covers everything from national parks to administration of Eskimos.

Mr. Laing, a handsome, heavy-smoking man who in his spare time devours history books and collects medallions, is not everyone's cup of tea. Though personable, he is sometimes blunt and often gives the impression of being flinty — rub him the wrong way and sparks will fly.

In a three-week, 7,000-mile familiarization flight across the Yukon, Northwest Territories and northern Quebec in his first year as northern affairs minister, Mr. Laing jolted many civil servants and other northerners with his probing questions and outspoken comments.

Typical was a tour of a $720,000 vocational school at Whitehorse. He almost charged through the building, his head thrust forward, his thumbs hooked in his suspenders like a prosecuting lawyer. He questioned everything from the length of courses to the source of supply and cost of flooring.

NEEDS STUDENTS

At the end, he turned to Yukon Commissioner Gordon Cameron and pronounced abruptly: "This is a failure unless it's deluged with students."

This habit of calling things as he sees them may be partly responsible for his uncertain position today.

If he is moved, one of the reasons may be his clash with the Banff advisory council over a government decision to permit construction of a motel in an area then zoned "residential."

Mr. Laing, who has sought park developments that would help handle what he calls the "deluge of tourists," refused to kowtow to the powerful little Banff group. He accused its members of being "protectionists," and bluntly told them they had better get used to more competition "because there's going to be a lot of it."

Mr. Laing assumed the portfolio under most difficult circumstances. Just 10 days after he was sworn in, on April 23, 1963, a disastrous flood struck Hay River. The minister made an emergency flight north to assess the situation and recommend action.

Since that hectic start, he has had a so-so term in office, with minor setbacks and minor triumphs.

He apparently adopted without question his department's proposal (carried over from the Conservative administration) to split the Northwest Territories in two and this proved tricky if not embarrassing when the scheme went before Parliament and [illegible]

The minister's finest hour came when he stood up to Quebec's Resources Minister Rene Levesque and his plan to take over administration of Eskimos in northern Quebec.

So far we have only had hints of how Mr. Laing would tackle the problems of his far-flung domain. But concrete proposals and policies are expected soon.

Mr. Laing has mentioned such possible incentives as faster tax write-offs and extension of the three-year tax-free period for new mines. He also has his department working on a plan to bring the cost of living north of the 60th parallel into line with that of the south through an "equalization" program.

Mr. Pearson should let him get on with this and his other programs.

When Mr. Laing took over the portfolio he said, "This is the most interesting department of the lot." With a little more time he could make it much more than that.

Copyright 1965, The Edmonton Journal

0 0 1 4 5 2 5 6

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

THE EDMONTON JOURNAL, Saturday, Jan 9, 1965

Question Mark Over Minister

By BOB HILL
Of The Journal

A big question mark hangs over the head of Hon. Arthur Laing, minister of northern affairs and national resources.

Will he stay? Or will he go? Only his leader knows for sure.

Mr. Laing is invariably mentioned in reports from Ottawa speculating on the cabinet changes Prime Minister Pearson is expected to make within the next month or so.

For a while, correspondents had the 60-year-old minister from Vancouver leaving the cabinet altogether and taking a seat in the Senate. But Mr. Pearson scotched this story at a year-end press conference.

SHIFT EXPECTED

So now the assumption is that Mr. Laing will be shifted from northern affairs to another spot within the charmed circle.

One can only hope the prime minister will reconsider.

The simple fact is Mr. Laing has not had time to prove himself in his wide-ranging and complex job that covers everything from national parks to administration of Eskimos.

Mr. Laing, a handsome, heavy-smoking man who in his spare time devours history books and collects medallions, is not everyone's cup of tea. Though personable, he is sometimes blunt and often gives the impression of being flinty — rub him the wrong way and sparks will fly.

In a three-week, 7,000-mile familiarization flight across the Yukon, Northwest Territories and northern Quebec in his first year as northern affairs minister, Mr. Laing jolted many civil servants and other northerners with his probing questions and outspoken comments.

Typical was a tour of a $720,000 vocational school at Whitehorse. He almost charged through the building, his head thrust forward, his thumbs hooked in his suspenders like a prosecuting lawyer. He questioned everything from the length of courses to the source of supply and cost of flooring.

NEEDS STUDENTS

At the end, he turned to Yukon Commissioner Gordon Cameron and pronounced abruptly: "This is a failure unless it's deluged with students."

This habit of calling things as he sees them may be partly responsible for his uncertain position today.

If he is moved, one of the reasons may be his clash with the Banff advisory council over a government decision to permit construction of a motel in an area then zoned "residential."

Mr. Laing, who has sought park developments that would help handle what he calls the "deluge of tourists," refused to kowtow to the powerful little Banff group. He accused its members of being "protectionists," and bluntly told them they had better get used to more competition "because there's going to be a lot of it."

Mr. Laing assumed the portfolio under most difficult circumstances. Just 10 days after he was sworn in on April 22, 1963, a disastrous flood struck Hay River. The minister made an emergency flight north to assess the situation and recommend action.

Since that hectic start, he has had a so-so term in office, with minor setbacks and minor triumphs.

He apparently adopted without question his department's proposal (carried over from the Conservative administration) to split the Northwest Territories in two and this proved sticky if not embarrassing when the scheme went before Parliament and foundered.

The minister's finest hour came when he stood up to Quebec's Resources Minister Rene Levesque and his plan to take over administration of Eskimos in northern Quebec.

So far we have only had hints of how Mr. Laing would tackle the problems of his far-flung domain. But concrete proposals and policies are expected soon.

Mr. Laing has mentioned such possible incentives as faster tax write-offs and extension of the three-year tax-free period for new mines. He also has his department working on a plan to bring the cost of living north of the 60th parallel into line with that of the south through an "equalization" program.

Mr. Pearson should let him get on with this and his other programs.

When Mr. Laing took over the portfolio he said, "This is the most interesting department of the lot." With a little more time he could make it much more than that.

Copyright 1965, The Edmonton Journal

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

00145 3

THE EDMONTON JOURNAL, Friday, January 8, 1965

Jasper Playground Deplored By Skiers

Edmonton skiers think Jasper will become a deserted winter playground unless the town provides better service.

But Jasper Park businessmen claim skiers had better improve their manners before they can expect improved service.

Bill Kay, president of the Edmonton Ski Club, says his group has no quarrel with the ski facilities. Since the tow-bar was installed at Marmot Basin, 12 miles from the townsite, skiers term skiing there as excellent.

Skiers complain that Jasper merchants charge too much for too little. Overcharging for rooms, poor service in restaurants and an attitude of arrogance on the part of Jasper businessmen are some of the complaints voiced by skiers.

COULD KILL AREA

"The attitude of Jasper's townspeople could kill Marmot Basin as a ski area," said Mr. Kay.

Mr. Kay was on the ski train which took 100 Edmonton skiers from Edmonton to Jasper at New Year's. He charged that the hotels did not make provision for the influx of skiers, despite the fact that reservations were made in advance.

"It wasn't as though they didn't expect us."

Skier Bette Jackson also deplored the treatment she claims she and others received in Jasper.

"We paid in advance for our rooms," she said. "But when we got there the hotels wanted more money."

TOO LITTLE TIME

The manager of a Jasper hotel, who declined to be named, told The Journal the ski club didn't give hotels enough time when making reservations.

"We had to send some of the skiers to other hotels where the rates were higher. Some we had to put in deluxe rooms at a small extra charge.

He also took a swing at the sportsmen for their shameless conduct and irrepressible revelry.

"They didn't come here to ski. They came to party," the manager said. "You should have seen the condition of the rooms after they left.

"Of the hundred skiers, I think only 40 brought skis," he added.

EXAGGERATION CLAIMED

Nonsense, said ski club president, Bill Kay. Although he doesn't absolve everybody who was on the train, Mr. Kay felt the manager's accusations were exaggerated.

"Jasper businessmen have a lot to learn from businessmen in Banff," said Mr. Kay. "The prevailing attitude in Jasper is, 'We want your money but can't be bothered with you'.

"A skier is better off staying home and mailing them the money."

The only one who extended any hospitality to the skiers, said Mr. Kay, was the Jasper Royal Canadian Legion, who invited the visitors to a dance.

CLOSED NEW YEAR'S

"The town itself was closed up tighter than a drum on New Year's Day," added Mr. Kay. "Not even a drug store was open."

The Edmonton Ski Club has no intention of sending another ski train to Jasper, said the ski club president.

"We're looking for other sites—possibly Banff. At least there they give you something for your money."

0014454

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

THE EDMONTON JOURNAL, Friday, January 8, 1965

Jasper Playground Deplored By Skiers

Edmonton skiers think Jasper will become a deserted winter playground unless the town provides better service.

But Jasper Park businessmen claim skiers had better improve their manners before they can expect improved service.

Bill Kay, president of the Edmonton Ski Club, says his group has no quarrel with the ski facilities. Since the tow-bar was installed at Marmot Basin, 12 miles from the townsite, skiers term skiing there as excellent.

Skiers complain that Jasper merchants charge too much for too little. Overcharging for rooms, poor service in restaurants and an attitude of arrogance on the part of Jasper businessmen are some of the complaints voiced by skiers.

COULD KILL AREA

"The attitude of Jasper's townspeople could kill Marmot Basin as a ski area," said Mr. Kay.

Mr. Kay was on the ski train which took 100 Edmonton skiers from Edmonton to Jasper at New Year's. He charged that the hotels did not make provision for the influx of skiers, despite the fact that reservations were made in advance.

"It wasn't as though they didn't expect us."

Skier Bette Jackson also deplored the treatment she claims she and others received in Jasper.

"We paid in advance for our rooms," she said. "But when we got there the hotels wanted more money."

TOO LITTLE TIME

The manager of a Jasper hotel, who declined to be named, told The Journal the ski club didn't give hotels enough time when making reservations.

"We had to send some of the skiers to other hotels where the rates were higher. Some we had to put in deluxe rooms at a small extra charge.

He also took a swing at the sportsmen for their shameless conduct and irrepressible revelry.

"They didn't come here to ski. They came to party," the manager said. "You should have seen the condition of the rooms after they left.

"Of the hundred skiers, I think only 40 brought skis," he added.

EXAGGERATION CLAIMED

Nonsense, said ski club president, Bill Kay. Although he doesn't absolve everybody who was on the train, Mr. Kay felt the manager's accusations were exaggerated.

"Jasper businessmen have a lot to learn from businessmen in Banff," said Mr. Kay. "The prevailing attitude in Jasper is, 'We want your money but can't be bothered with you'.

"A skier is better off staying home and mailing them the money."

The only one who extended any hospitality to the skiers, said Mr. Kay, was the Jasper Royal Canadian Legion, who invited the visitors to a dance.

CLOSED NEW YEAR'S

"The town itself was closed up tighter than a drum on New Year's Day," added Mr. Kay. "Not even a drug store was open."

The Edmonton Ski Club has no intention of sending another ski train to Jasper, said the ski club president.

"We're looking for other sites—possibly Banff. At least there they give you something for your money."

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 4 5 5

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources — National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales — Direction des parcs nationaux

U 1 7 7 5 5

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO

DIRECTOR

JAN 13 4 09 PM '65

CODE

Jasper, Alberta. January 11, 1965

our file / notre dossier J.109

your file / votre dossier

Attached please find two clippings from recent issues of the Edmonton Journal newspaper.

K. B. Mitchell
Supt., Jasper National Park

Mitchell/ak

c.c. WESTERN REGIONAL DIRECTOR

E 9 5 6 1 - 0 0 3 5

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U109

4, October 14, 1964.

MR. W.W. MAIR
MR. J.D. HERBERT
DR. D.A. MUNRO
MR. LLOYD BROOKS
MR. D.P. NIGRA
MR. J.E. SAVAGE
MR. S.L. ROBERTS

Public Relations

Those of you who were present at the second session of the Minister's Review of Main Estimates will remember that the question of good public relations came up for discussion. Mr. Austin stressed, and the Minister and Mr. Côté affirmed, the necessity of maintaining good public relations at all times. It was specifically requested that everything of importance be referred to the Deputy Minister for clearance, especially if the item in question concerned Banff National Park.

I know you are all aware of the necessity of maintaining good public relations at all times but in view of the specific instructions received at the Minister's Review of Estimates, I thought it proper that I specifically draw this matter to your attention again.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

Reeve/arw

0 0 1 4 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources — National Parks Branch

Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales — Direction des parcs nationaux

MR. JOHN I. NICOL

OTTAWA 4, September 21, 1964.

our file / notre dossier U. 109
your file / votre dossier

Publicity, Information, etc.

You will see from correspondence here (file U. 109) and from memorandum from Mr. Roberts (I just passed it to you) re his conversations with Mr. Guay that certain points require to be straightened out before we can properly develop publicity and information programs.

The first thing that must be done is to clearly establish firstly, the responsibilities of the Information Services Division and secondly, those of the National Parks Branch (both Canadian Wildlife Service - Mr. Eagles - and Mr. Roberts). (Also Louisbourg.) If all of this is not straightened out fairly soon, confusion will continue to grow. In other words, until the organization and responsibilities are sorted out it will be difficult to develop our programs in a sensible and efficient manner. We must settle:

1. Organization
2. Responsibilities
3. Lines of communication.

Who should do this for us? Bob Bishop's group? Civil Service Commission? Special Consultant? National Parks Branch Study Group? Departmental Study Group?

I recognize something must be done and soon, but I just can't see where I have time to do it personally.

Could we discuss or you put in train.

Alex. J. Reeve,
Assistant Director.

Reeve/arw

Mr. Nicol spoke to Mr. Robert and Mr. Reeve Oct. 30. JMN

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
Pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8 5 4 1 0 8

Mr Nicol – I do not think this is for Mr Guay to say x This would be a DM decision x And I for one would want letters to us checked by other than the file room before deciding who to answer. Alex J Leek.

What do you think? 18.9.6x

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources National Parks Branch

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales Direction des parcs nationaux

OTTAWA 4, September 17, 1964.

MR. D.P. NIGRA

our file / notre dossier

your file / votre dossier

GENERAL INQUIRIES

Mr. Cyrille Guay, Acting Chief of the Information Services Division, wishes the Information Services Division to perform the function of answering all public inquiries for information that are received in all branches of the Department. Those, except for the ones referring to wildlife information, are now being sent to Mr. Roberts for action. Would you please amend your instructions to the file room and mailing section so that these inquiries are forwarded to the Information Services Division from now on.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
Pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J. I. Nicol

I think we should first sit down with Syd & discuss this memo.

I certainly am not aware of any "non-co-operation".

We may have to further clarify on a formal basis through higher channels.

Alex Fleming
17.9.64

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier
pt 19
U109

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

D 1 4 9 2

CANADA

Department
of Northern Affairs
and National Resources National Parks Branch

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales Direction des parcs nationaux

Mr. Reeve – quickly Mr Nicol should see this as well sp

OTTAWA 4, September 11, 1964

MR. REEVE

our file / notre dossier

your file / votre dossier

Information Services Division

Mr. Cyrille Guay, Acting Chief of the Information Services Division, met with me after the Publications Committee meeting September 9th to discuss the services that division was now prepared to offer the National Parks Branch. He was concerned that the Information Division, at a stage when it had acquired a relatively large staff, would be impeded in its efforts to develop departmental information programs by the existence of autonomous information units and personnel in other divisions and branches of the department. He seemed particularly worried by the amount of information work I appeared to be doing and asked if it was the policy of the National Parks Branch to do its own information work and resist the centralization of the information function in the Department. This situation disturbed him because a new information officer, Mr. Cooper, was to report on September 14, and be assigned exclusively to National Parks Branch work; if I and Mr. Eagles were to continue by-passing the Information Division, there would be no work for Mr. Cooper to do.

I had anticipated an approach of this kind from Mr. Guay, for it is normal for a new information officer in the department to be somewhat perplexed about the functions of the Information Services Division and its relation to the branches. We had a friendly and frank discussion of his problems during which I explained the unusual circumstances that had accompanied my transfer to the National Parks Branch and the reasons why the National Parks Branch, including the Canadian Wildlife Service, had found it necessary to establish its own units to handle publications, information, editorial and public inquiries work.

I stated that the National Parks Branch would co-operate completely with Mr. Cooper and as part of that co-operation, I was agreeable to allowing Mr. Cooper and the Information Services Division to take over all the public information work

. . . 2

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
Pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

relating to National Parks and National Historic Parks at the head office level but that there were numerous internal public information requirements, including the preparation and publication of visitor service and information publications, that I felt the Information Services Division was not capable of fulfilling and that these were the responsibility of the Director of the National Parks Branch, whom, I believe, did not wish to delegate the administration of branch programs and funds to the Information Services Division.

Mr. Guay complained that the Information Services Division had no information available on the National Parks Branch, including the Canadian Wildlife Service, and public inquiries about the parks and wildlife had to be answered by the respective units of the National Parks Branch. He said the Information Services Division was the agency that should answer these inquiries. I replied that it was his wish, and his Division's policy, to act as a central information outlet for all public inquiries, I would co-operate.

At his request, I have shipped a large supply of all National Parks Branch publications relating to National Parks and National Historic Parks to the Information Services Division and beginning September 14 will refer all routine public inquiries received by this office to the Information Services Division for action.

I declined to comment on the relationship between the Canadian Wildlife Service and the Information Services Division but suggested that he could explore this at a future date with you and Mr. Eagles.

Mr. Guay also complained about the "secrecy" that surrounded the Fortress of Louisbourg Restoration and the "reluctance" of the officials of the Restoration Section and the National Parks Branch in Ottawa to co-operate with the information officers. He said the Deputy Minister was constantly urging the Information Division to do more publicity on the Restoration yet when Mr. Bickerton of the Historical Research Section or I was contacted, we either said we had no information on the particular subject the information officer was inquiring about or impeded his or her writing a press release because of certain administrative considerations which he could not understand. I explained that Mr. Bickerton was responsible for directing historical research for the Restoration of Louisbourg and his main duty was to assure that the historical research program was carried out thoroughly and effectively, not that the Restoration Program was publicized in the press. I told Mr. Guay that, in my opinion,

. . . 3

E 96 1 03 0
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Mr. Bickerton had always been as co-operative as possible with me and other information officers on publicity relating to Louisbourg and when he considered that publicity on a certain subject was ill-advised or badly timed, he explained the reasons.

I am sorry to burden you with the reading of such a long report but I feel Mr. Guay's conversation with me should be reported. I must emphasize that the conversation was cordial and I did not attempt to oppose Mr. Guay's plans to develop the functions of the Information Services Division.

S.L. Roberts.

6961 03
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
Pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U109

Assuming Personnel

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

OTTAWA, 4, September 1, 1964.

MR. W.W. MAIR
MR. J.D. HERBERT
MR. N.P. ROBINSON
DR. D.A. MUNRO
MR. LLOYD BROOKS
MR. D.P. NIGRA
MR. S.L. ROBERTS

Public Information Officer

Mrs. Baird, Chief of our departmental Information Services Division phoned me yesterday to say that Mr. P.I. Cooper will be joining her Division as a Public Information Officer on September 14. Mr. Cooper is to concentrate on public information work for the National Parks Branch and the Water Resources Branch. I understand from Mrs. Baird that Mr. Cooper fills the position previously held by Mr. S.L. Roberts.

Mr. Cooper is now working for the Ottawa Citizen. I am told he has a keen interest in the resources field and therefore should be of considerable assistance to the Branch in the field of public information.

Alex. J. Reeve,
Assistant Director.

Reeve/arw

00146

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U109

The General Superintendent,
Banff National Park.

OTTAWA (4), August 12, 1964.

INFORMATION SUPPLEMENT

Thank you very much for seeing that Mr. Roberts obtained a copy of the Information Supplement. Copies of the individual sections are being received now from the other parks in answer to your circular memorandum. Your kindness is much appreciated.

for J.R. Roberts
J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

ROBERTS/FP
c.c. The Regional Director,
Western Region.

0 0 1 4 6 6

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

U109

Ottawa 4, August 11, 1964

Mr. W.C. Yeomans,
1157 W. Pender Street,
Vancouver 1,
British Columbia.

Dear Mr. Yeomans:

I am keenly interested in learning that you are considering writing a book on the National Parks of Canada and wish you every success in your endeavour.

The beauties of the Park landscape and the manifold delights of nature inspire numerous creative efforts in arts and letters and it is always encouraging to know that the National Parks are providing artistic stimulus as well as the more material benefits.

My limited knowledge of the book publishing field makes me reluctant to express any opinion on the potential readership a book on landscape interpretation would command but I do feel there is a market in Canada for a book on the National Parks of this country written in the personalized style and interpretative approach that Freeman Tilden handles so well.

You will be given the full co-operation and assistance of the staff of the National Parks Branch while you are visiting the Parks carrying out field research for the book. As well, we could provide some minor editorial assistance should you wish it. However, I should make it clear to you that the National Parks are open without restriction for any members of the public to see and study and the assistance and co-operation of the National Parks Branch is not essential to a visitor who wishes to write about his impressions and observations.

..... 2

D2 Roberts

1980 00 1
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

When a book about the National Parks is to be published by the Queen's Publisher, we do sponsor publication but sponsorship is restricted to our absorbing a share of the production cost. The writing of books on the National Parks is a matter best left to the personal initiative of authors and we would not wish to participate in the relationship that exists between an author and a private publishing firm.

After your plans for writing the book are definite, you may wish to write me outlining the special assistance and advice you wish from officers of this Branch. In the meantime, I think it will be better for you to continue your negotiations with Mr. Cameron of Alfred Knopf Inc., whose letter I am returning to you.

Yours sincerely,

Original Signed by
J. R. B. COLEMAN

ROBERTS/mr

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

0 0 8 9 6 1 0 8

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1157 W. Pender
Vancouver 1
~~2577 Ottawa Street,~~
~~West Vancouver, B.C.~~
July 13, 1964

Mr. J.R.B. Coleman, Director
Parks Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs & Resources,
OTTAWA 2, Ontario.

Mr Robert for preparation of a reply pls. See Director's note. Send Mrs Gavid cc of reply D Keen 20.7.64

Dear Mr. Coleman:

This will advise you of my interest in writing a book on Canada's parks, somewhat in the vein of Freeman Tilden's work in the U.S., The National Parks - What They Mean to You and Me. I would be more concerned with landscape interpretation, however, and feel Ansel Adams' photographic approach to the Yosemite, coupled with a rather sensitive narrative, lends itself most appropriately to park descriptions.

I would certainly appreciate some assessment on your part of my idea. As a relative newcomer to Canada, I am not aware of previous work done in this vein but intend to discuss the matter with Roderick Haig-Brown in the near future. I have already broached the subject with my publisher representative, Mr. Angus Cameron of Alfred Knopf, Inc., who now has on hand a rough draft of my proposed work on "seeing" the landscape.

If you are at all interested, I feel we should attempt a meeting, possibly in ~~conjection~~ conjunction with our proposed work on the Upper Lake Louise Area. I feel a book on Canada's park heritage would be impossible without the assistance and co-operation of your department.

I am prepared to develop an outline of subject matter for your review, asking neither commitment nor compensation from any source for this effort. With a prospectus in hand, you would then be in a better position to not only assess the proposed book's merits but advise any further action. Perhaps an organization similar to the Conservation Foundation in the States would be interested in sponsoring such a work.

Please be assured the proposal roughly set forth in this letter has no bearing upon our Firm's professional relationship with your office. This letter is a request for guidance and a direct reflection of my personal interest in parks.

Yours truly,

W.G. Yeomans.

W.G. Yeomans.

Enc.

c.c. Mr. Harold Eidsvik.

P.J. Should you be interested, Mr. Hyslop, Chief Northern Administration Branch, now has on hand some examples of my writing in published form. Please return Knopf's letter in your correspondence

6961-6
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NORLITE BUILDING
JUL 17 1964
CENTRAL REGISTRY
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001470

020806

U109

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. ?

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
Roberts Ed.
JUL 6 10 33 AM '64
CODE

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE
FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

ALMA, NEW BRUNSWICK,

DIRECTOR

2 July 1964

I would appreciate receiving three additional copies of the paper CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS AND SOME OF THE PROBLEMS INVOLVED IN THEIR OPERATION which was presented to the Seminar and Recreational Directors at the Banff School of Fine Arts.

H. T. Cooper
Superintendent

C.C. Atlantic Regional Director

3 copies sent today July 8/64 Demochers.

00147

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

LOTHIAN/cb

U109

(4). June 10, 1964.

The General Superintendent,
Banff National Park

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS
1964 INFORMATION SUPPLEMENT

Thank you for your memorandum of June 3, 1964 enclosing a copy of the 1964 Information Supplement for the Western National Parks. This compilation contains a wealth of information on the Western National Parks and we are pleased to have a copy for reference purposes.

J.R.B. Coleman,
Director.

I have the
forder
JL 8/7/64

00 14 10

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
[illegible]F NATIONAL PARK

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NATIONAL PARKS AND HISTORIC SITES SERVICES

014883
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
M Lothian

BANFF, ALBERTA, June 3, 1964 JUN 8 11 21 AM '64

CODE

The Director,
National Parks Branch.

I have kept one to read
[illegible]

WESTERN NATIONAL PARKS
1964 INFORMATION SUPPLEMENT

Enclosed is your 1964 Information Supplement for the Western National Parks. Please destroy all previous copies, if you have any on hand.

W J Lunney
G.H.L. Dempster,
General Superintendent.

c.c. to Regional Director.

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
JUN 8 [illegible]
NAT. PARKS SERVICE

Distribution to Outside offices.

Director, National ParksBranch...	2
Regional Director, Western Parks	1
Canadian Wildlife Service Edmonton	1
Canadian Government Travel Bureau	2 for Ottawa
" " " "	1 for San Francisco

00147

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

84-A-2-a
vol. 477
U109

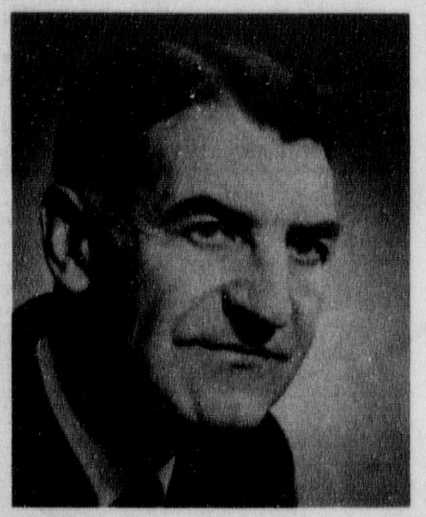
FAIR TIME
AUG 22

Fair Talk

U109 IS YOUR TIME to SEPT. 7

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE PACIFIC NATIONAL EXHIBITION

VOL. 5 NO. 26 VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA MAY 1964



IN INDIA for a year as advisor to the Indian Government for the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, is director and past president of the PNE, Dr. J.C. Berry. One of the continent's outstanding authorities on animal husbandry, Dr. Berry brings his wealth of knowledge and experience to India to help with milk production problems.

PNE SALUTES EUROPE, UNITED KINGDOM

The 1964 Pacific National Exhibition, August 22 to September 7, will salute the United Kingdom and Europe.

The theme is titled "Continental Carnival" and color co-ordinators, artists and designers are already well into final details of decorations that will give 184-acre Exhibition Park an all-round fatherlands flavor.

There will be a Dutch windmill, French and Italian sidewalk cafes, English country garden displays, German sausage concessions and so on. The PNE has about 30 countries to build its theme on and its scope will be limited only by the amount of dollars to be invested.

Development of the theme will not be confined to displays, exhibits, concessions and grounds and building decorations.

Various ethnic groups will be honored by special days. Fair-goers will be invited to attend in the national costumes of their own or their forefather's home lands.

Special privileges will be extended them to encourage them to participate.

Bands and orchestral groups, appropriately dressed, will entertain throughout the park with folk songs and music.

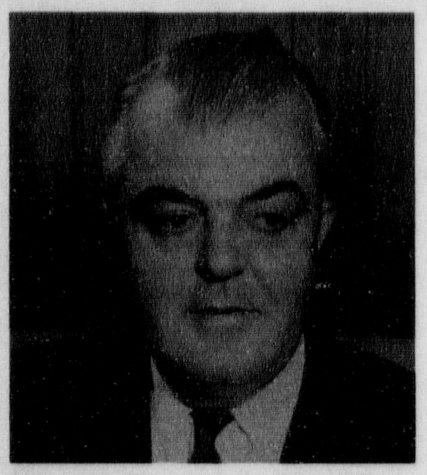
Folk dances will be staged at the Outdoor Theatre.

There are almost 50,000 new Canadians from Europe and the U.K. in Greater Vancouver who have settled on the coast since World War Two.

Unofficial estimates place those from Italy, living within a two-mile radius of Exhibition Park, at almost 20,000.

Germany, too, has sent tens of thousands to Vancouver. And then there are several long-established ethnic groups which dedicate their activities to keeping alive the cultural overtone of their homelands.

These, along with the PNE's own extensive efforts, should make the 1964 Continental Carnival as gala and gay as the title implies.



ON 3½-YEAR LEAVE of absence to the Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition, Montreal, is Dave Dauphinee, Assistant General Manager of the Pacific National Exhibition. Dauphinee's World Exhibition role will be manager of outside spectaculars. He will assume his new responsibilities in August but will be loaned back to the PNE for the 1964 Fair.

RICE HULLS HELP STADIUM TURF

The never-ending improvements and modifications to Empire Stadium will cost the PNE another bundle of that long green stuff in 1964.

And a good percentage of it will be spent on keeping the turf the same color throughout the summer and fall football season.

More than half of the playing field, between the hash-marks and the north and south 20 yard lines, will be completely re-turfed.

But before it is laid down the clay subsoil will be removed and replaced with a new and novel mixture of sand and, of all things, three tons of rice hulls.

This mixture will be between eight and twelve inches deep. The hulls stop the sub-soil from impacting and thus allows water to seep down to the drains.

Hulls have been used by greenkeepers both in Canada and U.S. for this purpose for years but the difficulty is obtaining them.

Stadium officials square-searched B.C. for them and finally came up with a consignment from California.

Over the years, as the hulls change to humus, they naturally enrich the soil.

The new turf is a hybrid of pennlawn and fescue. It is locally grown and parks board advisors feel it will adapt itself to Stadium conditions better than the old turf trucked in from the Peace River.

Other improvements include three new rooms to accommodate program officials and sellers and half-time entertainers, a new concession stand and new fluorescent lighting and the concourse.

The Stadium Committee has also approved the erection of a $16,000 roof over the 2,500-seat Quarterback Club and a new non-traditional running track of rubber-impregnated asphalt estimated to cost $31,000.

The PNE is investing a record-breaking total of $1,121,000 to make the 1964 Fair the greatest in its 53-year history.

This tops last year's expenditures for the 14-day run, starting August 22, by $90,000.

Last year 1,108,461 visitors swarmed over its 180 acres of attractions, exhibits, competitions and shows, to set an all-time high in actual gate-count attendance.

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8815

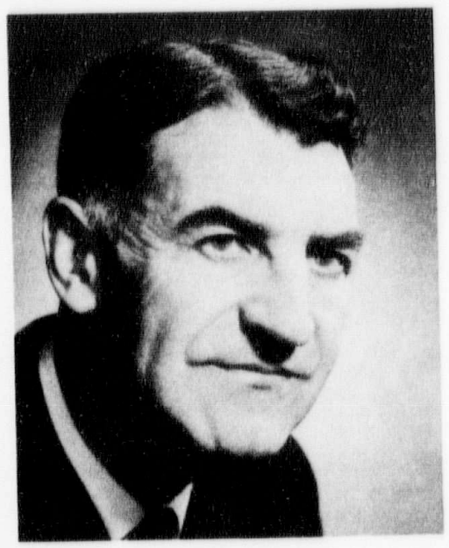
FAIR TIME
AUG 22

Fair Talk

4109 IS YOUR TIME to SEPT. 7

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE PACIFIC NATIONAL EXHIBITION

VOL. 5 NO. 26 VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA MAY 1964



IN INDIA for a year as advisor to the Indian Government for the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, is director and past president of the PNE, Dr. J.C. Berry. One of the continent's outstanding authorities on animal husbandry, Dr. Berry brings his wealth of knowledge and experience to India to help with milk production problems.

PNE SALUTES EUROPE, UNITED KINGDOM

The 1964 Pacific National Exhibition, August 22 to September 7, will salute the United Kingdom and Europe.

The theme is titled "Continental Carnival" and color co-ordinators, artists and designers are already well into final details of decorations that will give 184-acre Exhibition Park an all-round fatherlands flavor.

There will be a Dutch windmill, French and Italian sidewalk cafes, English country garden displays, German sausage concessions and so on. The PNE has about 30 countries to build its theme on and its scope will be limited only by the amount of dollars to be invested.

Development of the theme will not be confined to displays, exhibits, concessions and grounds and building decorations.

Various ethnic groups will be honored by special days. Fair-goers will be invited to attend in the national costumes of their own or their forefather's home lands.

Special privileges will be extended them to encourage them to participate.

Bands and orchestral groups, appropriately dressed, will entertain throughout the park with folk songs and music.

Folk dances will be staged at the Outdoor Theatre.

There are almost 50,000 new Canadians from Europe and the U.K. in Greater Vancouver who have settled on the coast since World War Two.

Unofficial estimates place those from Italy, living within a two-mile radius of Exhibition Park, at almost 20,000.

Germany, too, has sent tens of thousands to Vancouver. And then there are several long-established ethnic groups which dedicate their activities to keeping alive the cultural overtone of their homelands.

These, along with the PNE's own extensive efforts, should make the 1964 Continental Carnival as gala and gay as the title implies.

RICE HULLS HELP STADIUM TURF



ON 3½-YEAR LEAVE of absence to the Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition, Montreal, is Dave Dauphinee, Assistant General Manager of the Pacific National Exhibition. Dauphinee's World Exhibition role will be manager of outside spectaculars. He will assume his new responsibilities in August but will be loaned back to the PNE for the 1964 Fair.

The never-ending improvements and modifications to Empire Stadium will cost the PNE another bundle of that long green stuff in 1964.

And a good percentage of it will be spent on keeping the turf the same color throughout the summer and fall football season.

More than half of the playing field, between the hash-marks and the north and south 20 yard lines, will be completely re-turfed.

But before it is laid down the clay subsoil will be removed and replaced with a new and novel mixture of sand and, of all things, three tons of rice hulls.

This mixture will be between eight and twelve inches deep. The hulls stop the sub-soil from impacting and thus allows water to seep down to the drains.

Hulls have been used by greenkeepers both in Canada and U.S. for this purpose for years but the difficulty is obtaining them.

Stadium officials square-searched B.C. for them and finally came up with a consignment from California.

Over the years, as the hulls change to humus, they naturally enrich the soil.

The new turf is a hybrid of pennlawn and fescue. It is locally grown and parks board advisors feel it will adapt itself to Stadium conditions better than the old turf trucked in from the Peace River.

Other improvements include three new rooms to accommodate program officials and sellers and half-time entertainers, a new concession stand and new fluorescent lighting and the concourse.

The Stadium Committee has also approved the erection of a $16,000 roof over the 2,500-seat Quarterback Club and a new non-traditional running track of rubber-impregnated asphalt estimated to cost $31,000.

The PNE is investing a record-breaking total of $1,121,000 to make the 1964 Fair the greatest in its 53-year history.

This tops last year's expenditures for the 14-day run, starting August 22, by $80,000.

Last year 1,108,461 visitors swarmed over its 180 acres of attractions, exhibits, competitions and shows, to set an all-time high in actual gate-count attendance.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

AGRODOME DEBUTS MOTORCYCLE RACES

Competitive indoor motorcycle flat racing made its B.C. debut in the new Agrodome at Exhibition Park in March.

The international meet was sponsored by the Pacific National Exhibition and New Westminster's Royal City Rockets Motorcycle Club.

It was the first event of its kind to be staged in B.C. It is planned to hold a series at the Agrodome next winter and spring.

Riders from all over the Pacific Northwest hurtled around the 600 foot clay track on machines capable of 100 miles an hour.

Indoor flat racing moved into Portland last November and has become a weekly event drawing crowds up to 5,000. Tacoma took it up in January with similar success. It is not a new sport but it is comparatively new to Western U.S. and brand new to B.C.



PLAYLAND General Manager Gerry Crawshaw (left) is no stranger to gorillas, he's been shaving for years. Here he welcomes Gustav, star of new $50,000 "Laff in the Dark" ride which opened with the park in April. Gustav heads up a troupe of weirdies guaranteed to thrill patrons to their pocketbooks again and again, and of course, Gustav gets his cut.

PNE MEETS RESPONSIBILITIES TO CITY, PROVINCE

How did the PNE come to be?

When the PNE recently applied to City Council for an extension of its lease in connection with the proposed construction of new facilities at its race track city solicitors spelled out in detail how this park came to be.

It would appear there are strings attached to the continued operation of Exhibition Park that reach, not only into the City of Vancouver, but from there into the Provincial Government.

And if either of the cords of responsibility are severed, either by the PNE or the city, Exhibition Park could revert to its original owners, that same Provincial government.

On November 29, 1888, that government passed an Order-In-Council reserving and setting apart as a park a portion of suburban lot 90, in the Town of Hastings for "the recreation and enjoyment of the public".

On August 2, of the same year the Crown Provincial granted to the city the said park to be "maintained and preserved" by the city "for the use, recreation and enjoyment of the public".

Exactly what does this mean? According to city solicitors it means that any violation of this Order-In-Council would be a breach of trust by the city with the Provincial government.

"It would be a breach of trust if the city appropriated any portion of the park originally granted to the city as a public pleasure ground", concluded corporation counsel.

In so many words this must give the lie to the proposition, publicly-expressed on several occasions by elected officials, that the day might arrive when Exhibition Park will have to be re-zoned for private industry.

City solicitors left no doubt in their written submission that the operation methods of the PNE are well within the terms outlined by the original Order-In-Council.

"It is accepted by the courts that open air sports such as football, baseball, horse racing etc., with the necessary buildings or structures to accommodate these sports would clearly come within the trust," submits corporation counsel.

"In conclusion, therefore, the public is not deprived of the use of the park and in my opinion the city is preserving and maintaining the park for the use, recreation and enjoyment of the public in accordance with the trust."

It was in 1900 that the Vancouver Incorporation Act was revised and consolidated and "the power given to the city to lease the park for a term of years on such terms as Council deemed expedient", corporation counsel affirms.

From that statement one must deduce that the city does not own Exhibition Park in perpetuity. It has, precisely, the power to lease it, as it has done for 63 years to the Exhibition Association or, presumably, to any other association whose charter meets the terms of the original Order-In-Council.

And for the city it has been a fantastically successful arrangement.

During the 63-year partnership directors and management of the PNE have transformed a wilderness tract whose main claim to fame was hog farm into one of the greatest year round recreation and exhibition plants on the continent.

It has built, from its profits, an annual agricultural and industrial exhibition with assets totalling almost $20,000,000 from a single structure, long-since demolished, that cost $50,000 of privately-donated money.

That's how it is, and came to be.

LAFF IN THE DARK NEW PLAYLAND RIDE

There's a new $50,000 ride at Playland that will always operate "in the black".

It's called "Laff in the Dark", but could, just as appropriately, have borne the title of "Out of This World!"

Because the weird and chilling creatures that inhabit it comprise the most startling aggregate of netherworld, storybook, fantasy and fictional characters ever assembled under one roof.

It is Playland's new dark ride. Patrons are whisked through it in two-passenger cars that ride a tortuous steel track through stygian darkness.

But it is not a lonely ride. One thrill follows another so quickly, the cars twist, snake and U-turn so abruptly, that when patrons burst forth into daylight they are left with a confusion of tantalizing impressions that will lure them back over the 500-foot track again and again.

Out of the darkness giant gorillas, witch doctors, cannibal chiefs, ghouls, imps, vampires, mummies, skeletons, snakes and satyrs, clutch, dart and lunge at delightfully horrified passengers.

And these animated shockers not only perform their startingly lifelike gyrations; they also scream, shriek, roar, howl, moan, weep and laugh diabolically.

Each character is cunningly lighted by black-light so that they pop out at patrons one after the other. In this way the individual impact of each one is not detracted by another further down the track.

The ride is housed in a smart 4,675 square-foot cement building.

0 1 9 6 0 0

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

AGRODOME DEBUTS MOTORCYCLE RACES

Competitive indoor motorcycle flat racing made its B.C. debut in the new Agrodome at Exhibition Park in March.

The international meet was sponsored by the Pacific National Exhibition and New Westminster's Royal City Rockets Motorcycle Club.

It was the first event of its kind to be staged in B.C. It is planned to hold a series at the Agrodome next winter and spring.

Riders from all over the Pacific Northwest hurtled around the 600 foot clay track on machines capable of 100 miles an hour.

Indoor flat racing moved into Portland last November and has become a weekly event drawing crowds up to 5,000. Tacoma took it up in January with similar success. It is not a new sport but it is comparatively new to Western U.S. and brand new to B.C.



PLAYLAND General Manager Gerry Crawshaw (left) is no stranger to gorillas, he's been shaving for years. Here he welcomes Gustav, star of new $50,000 "Laff in the Dark" ride which opened with the park in April. Gustav heads up a troupe of weirdies guaranteed to thrill patrons to their pocketbooks again and again, and of course, Gustav gets his cut.

PNE MEETS RESPONSIBILITIES TO CITY, PROVINCE

How did the PNE come to be?

When the PNE recently applied to City Council for an extension of its lease in connection with the proposed construction of new facilities at its race track city solicitors spelled out in detail how this park came to be.

It would appear there are strings attached to the continued operation of Exhibition Park that reach, not only into the City of Vancouver, but from there into the Provincial Government.

And if either of the cords of responsibility are severed, either by the PNE or the city, Exhibition Park could revert to its original owners, that same Provincial government.

On November 29, 1888, that government passed an Order-In-Council reserving and setting apart as a park a portion of suburban lot 90, in the Town of Hastings for "the recreation and enjoyment of the public".

On August 2, of the same year the Crown Provincial granted to the city the said park to be "maintained and preserved" by the city "for the use, recreation and enjoyment of the public".

Exactly what does this mean? According to city solicitors it means that any violation of this Order-In-Council would be a breach of trust by the city with the Provincial government.

"It would be a breach of trust if the city appropriated any portion of the park originally granted to the city as a public pleasure ground", concluded corporation counsel.

In so many words this must give the lie to the proposition, publicly-expressed on several occasions by elected officials, that the day might arrive when Exhibition Park will have to be re-zoned for private industry.

City solicitors left no doubt in their written submission that the operation methods of the PNE are well within the terms outlined by the original Order-In-Council.

"It is accepted by the courts that open air sports such as football, baseball, horse racing etc., with the necessary buildings or structures to accommodate these sports would clearly come within the trust," submits corporation counsel.

"In conclusion, therefore, the public is not deprived of the use of the park and in my opinion the city is preserving and maintaining the park for the use, recreation and enjoyment of the public in accordance with the trust."

It was in 1900 that the Vancouver Incorporation Act was revised and consolidated and "the power given to the city to lease the park for a term of years on such terms as Council deemed expedient", corporation counsel affirms.

From that statement one must deduce that the city does not own Exhibition Park in perpetuity. It has, precisely, the power to lease it, as it has done for 63 years to the Exhibition Association or, presumably, to any other association whose charter meets the terms of the original Order-In-Council.

And for the city it has been a fantastically successful arrangement.

During the 63-year partnership directors and management of the PNE have transformed a wilderness tract whose main claim to fame was hog farm into one of the greatest year round recreation and exhibition plants on the continent.

It has built, from its profits, an annual agricultural and industrial exhibition with assets totalling almost $20,000,000 from a single structure, long-since demolished, that cost $50,000 of privately-donated money.

That's how it is, and came to be.

LAFF IN THE DARK NEW PLAYLAND RIDE

There's a new $50,000 ride at Playland that will always operate "in the black".

It's called "Laff in the Dark", but could, just as appropriately, have borne the title of "Out of This World!"

Because the weird and chilling creatures that inhabit it comprise the most startling aggregate of netherworld, storybook, fantasy and fictional characters ever assembled under one roof.

It is Playland's new dark ride. Patrons are whisked through it in two-passenger cars that ride a tortuous steel track through stygian darkness.

But it is not a lonely ride. One thrill follows another so quickly, the cars twist, snake and U-turn so abruptly, that when patrons burst forth into daylight they are left with a confusion of tantalizing impressions that will lure them back over the 500-foot track again and again.

Out of the darkness giant gorillas, witch doctors, cannibal chiefs, ghouls, imps, vampires, mummies, skeletons, snakes and satyrs, clutch, dart and lunge at delightfully horrified passengers.

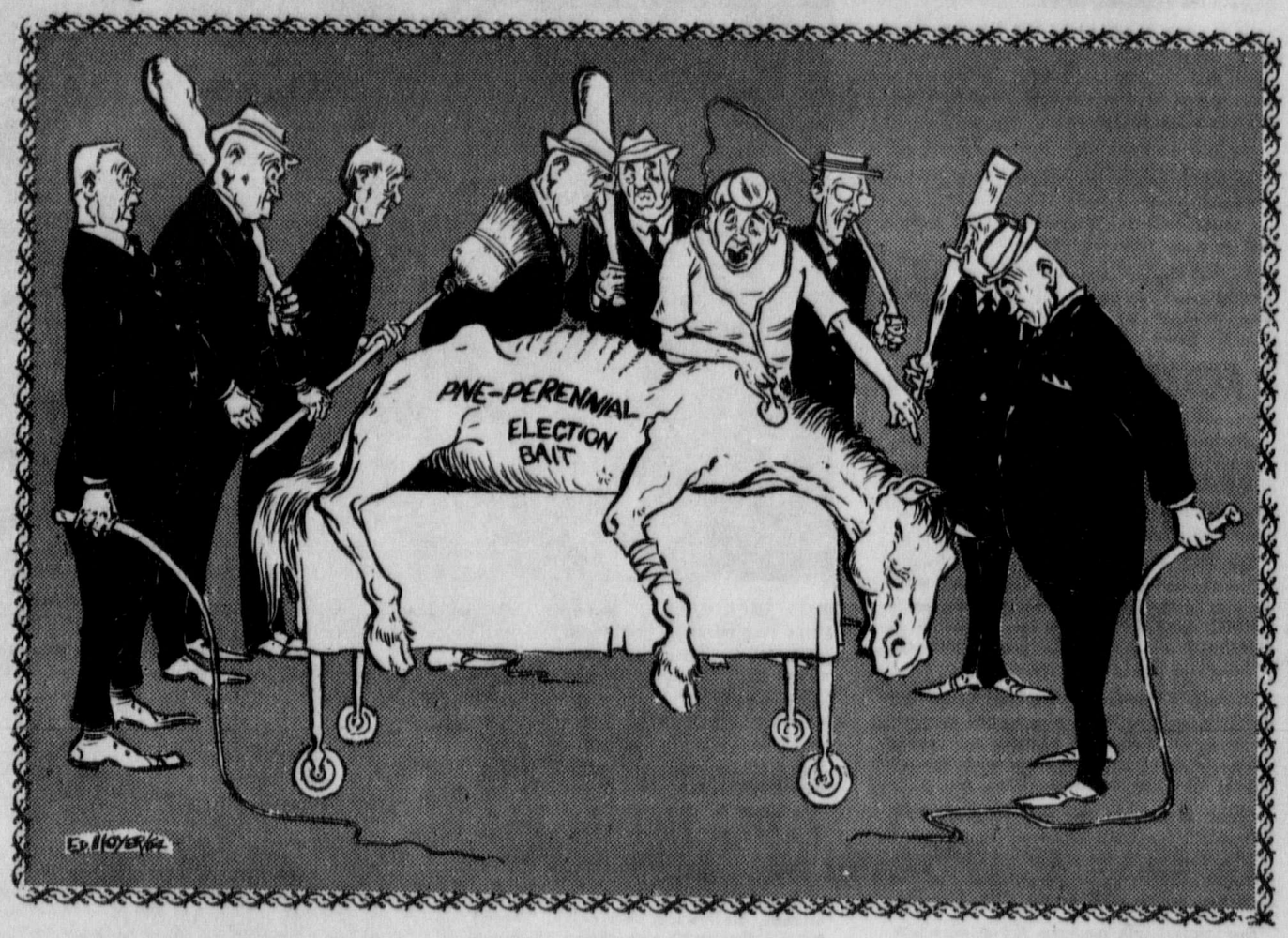
And these animated shockers not only perform their startingly lifelike gyrations; they also scream, shriek, roar, howl, moan, weep and laugh diabolically.

Each character is cunningly lighted by black-light so that they pop out at patrons one after the other. In this way the individual impact of each one is not detracted by another further down the track.

The ride is housed in a smart 4,675 square-foot cement building.

FILED
CLASSÉ
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

IN PROPHETIC MEMORIAM TO DECEMBER



Now, gentlemen, you've asked me to examine this cayuse,
I believe your problem is to find a reasonable excuse
To flagellate old PNE with whip and tongue and fist;
You've informed me that he makes the finest politicking grist.
I'm advised that as a topic when you've nothing much to say
Abusing this old horse has been the most effective way
Of outstripping your opponents in the old election game;
Of making sure indifferent voters will recall, at least, your name.
But I've diagnosed his symptoms and it's very plain to me
He's succumbed to countless floggings. He's as dead as he can be.



EDITORIAL

MANAGER'S NOTES:

"The PNE is a loud, clear, effervescent, acceptable voice in the exhibition world. It changes with the times. It is not suffering from any hardening of exhibition arteries."

Those are not the words of a staff member of the PNE. Nor one of its directors. Nor yet do they constitute the proud assessment of any of the multitude of organizations, exhibitors, clients or patrons served by the PNE.

They are, in fact, the published comment of one of the continent's most respected authorities on fairs, exhibitions and expositions, Mr. Louis S. Merrill, General Manager of the Western Fairs Association Inc., the biggest member-association of its kind in the world.

And those words were not solicited by the PNE. They were in response to a query by a second group interested in the proposition of another major exhibition in Western Canada.

But that is not the point.

The point is that the PNE is held up as one of the finest examples of year-round efficiency and one of the continent's most indefatigable pace-setters by officials of hundreds of U.S. and Canadian fairs.

But in his own back yard, like the "prophet without honor in his own country", the PNE is forced into one battle after another, year in and out, in a seemingly endless public relations war of defence and consolidation.

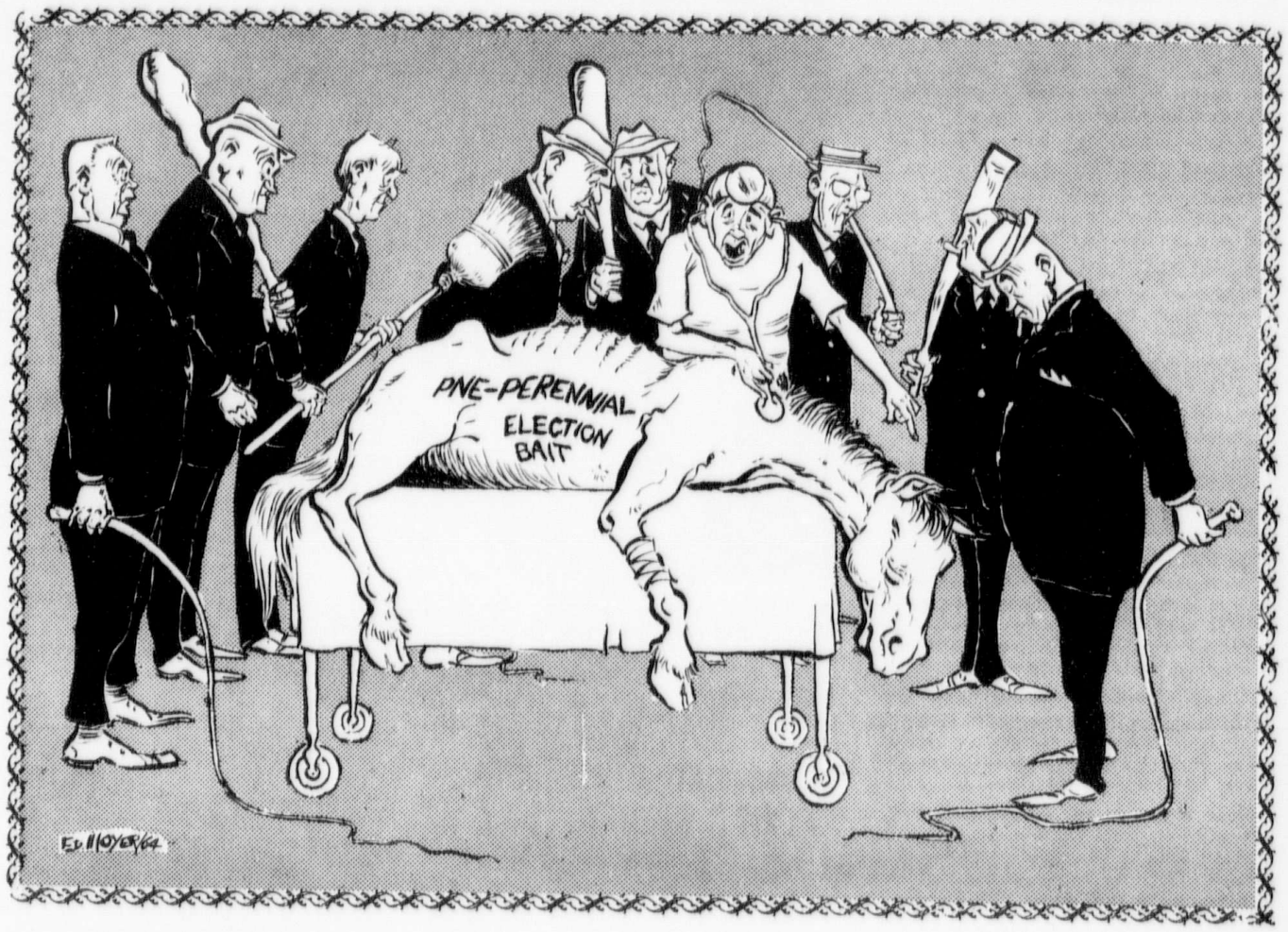
And the beach-head of this enervating campaign is Exhibition Park, a tract of land granted by the Provincial government to the City of Vancouver in 1888 by an Order-In-Council which spelled out that it must be used in perpetuity "for the use, recreation and enjoyment of the public". Exactly what the PNE has been doing for 54 years.

In starting contrast to the attitude of these professional PNE detractors is that of The California State Legislature where far-seeing officials responsible, to a degree, for the continued financial support of its scores of annual expositions offers, not only that support but expert help and advice

(page 4)

8 1 6 1 0 8
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IN PROPHETIC MEMORIAM TO DECEMBER



Now, gentlemen, you've asked me to examine this cayuse,
I believe your problem is to find a reasonable excuse
To flagellate old PNE with whip and tongue and fist;
You've informed me that he makes the finest politicking grist.
I'm advised that as a topic when you've nothing much to say
Abusing this old horse has been the most effective way
Of outstripping your opponents in the old election game;
Of making sure indifferent voters will recall, at least, your name.
But I've diagnosed his symptoms and it's very plain to me
He's succumbed to countless floggings. He's as dead as he can be.



EDITORIAL

MANAGER'S NOTES:

"The PNE is a loud, clear, effervescent, acceptable voice in the exhibition world. It changes with the times. It is not suffering from any hardening of exhibition arteries."

Those are not the words of a staff member of the PNE. Nor one of its directors. Nor yet do they constitute the proud assessment of any of the multitude of organizations, exhibitors, clients or patrons served by the PNE.

They are, in fact, the published comment of one of the continent's most respected authorities on fairs, exhibitions and expositions, Mr. Louis S. Merrill, General Manager of the Western Fairs Association Inc., the biggest member-association of its kind in the world.

And those words were not solicited by the PNE. They were in response to a query by a second group interested in the proposition of another major exhibition in Western Canada.

But that is not the point.

The point is that the PNE is held up as one of the finest examples of year-round efficiency and one of the continent's most indefatigable pace-setters by officials of hundreds of U.S. and Canadian fairs.

But in his own back yard, like the "prophet without honor in his own country", the PNE is forced into one battle after another, year in and out, in a seemingly endless public relations war of defence and consolidation.

And the beach-head of this enervating campaign is Exhibition Park, a tract of land granted by the Provincial government to the City of Vancouver in 1888 by an Order-In-Council which spelled out that it must be used in perpetuity "for the use, recreation and enjoyment of the public". Exactly what the PNE has been doing for 54 years.

In starting contrast to the attitude of these professional PNE detractors is that of The California State Legislature where far-seeing officials responsible, to a degree, for the continued financial support of its scores of annual expositions offers, not only that support but expert help and advice

(page 4)

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

6 1 8 1 8 0

Manager **EDITORIAL**

(Cont'd from page 3)

to an industry it recognizes as a significant state-wide economic factor.

It is also accepted by fair managers and directors that the overall image of the fair business on the continent suffers if a major one is the constant victim of unjustified manoeuvrings.

So here we have the paradox of the PNE:

In its complex operations, as an international image, it is an unqualified example of courageous achievement backed by experienced professional know-how.

But in its own backyard it continues to be the most unwarrantedly abused football ever kicked over a personal or political fence.

AGRODOME KEYNOTE VERSATILITY

The new $1,200,000 Agrodome is proving to be one of the PNE's most popular and versatile show buildings despite its permanent seating of only 3,200.

The PNE had planned, lobbied and fought for more than a decade for a building with seating up to 12,000 to answer Vancouver's critical need for a colosseum capable of catering to the tremendous growth in population since World War Two.

However, other pressure groups contested the site and the PNE was forced to compromise because of its primary and urgent need for an adequate show ring for its annual fair-time livestock show.

Since it opened the last August, PNE officials have been wracking their brains to give the lie to the prophets of doom who never missed an opportunity to point up the Agrodome as another major PNE blunder.

But events are proving those prophets premature.

The Agrodome is the most sought-after building at Exhibition Park and in the past six months almost a half-million people have flocked through its doors to attend events ranging from the fabulously successful Moscow Circus to religious revivals, hootenannies, indoor motor-cycle meets, pro wrestling, special horse shows, public auctions and closed circuit television.

Like all new buildings designed to cater to almost all types of public meetings, attractions and shows, the Agrodome has had its expected share of "teething" problems.

Most publicized has been the sound system. The roof, in the shape of an inverted bowl, is inclined to cause echoes. The PNE has conducted several experimental modifications in attempts to eliminate them. Acoustical engineers have brought in recommendations and the problem should be solved soon.

Performers and officials of the Moscow Circus were unstinting in their praise of the Agrodome

"MANAGER-PRESIDENTS" ON ICE



WHEN DICK WALKER, Manager of the San Joaquin County Fair and President of the Western Fairs Association dropped in on Bert Morrow, PNE Manager and President of the Canadian Association of Exhibitions, he didn't expect to be put on ice but that is exactly where he ended. Sailmakers happened to be using the Forum ice sheet to assemble a spinnaker for the RCN. Mr. Walker admitted it was the first time he had seen a rink used as a cutting-table for one of the oldest trades known to man.

GROUNDED BIRDS AND FLYING MEN AT PNE

A jet-propelled flying man, racing ostriches, Hollywood comedians, The RCN's Famed Sunset Ceremony and an auto thrill show accurately labelled the Death Dodgers, will be highlight features of the '64 Empire Stadium Show.

PNE General Manager, Bert Morrow, travelled to Chicago and back across the continent in an early-fall scouting sortie of top fair attractions and talent for Western Canada's greatest grandstand show.

It will run twice-daily throughout the Exhibition, August 22 to September 7.

Some of its features, such as the Rocket Man, have already signed up for the New York World Fair.

And he will undoubtedly be the crowd-stopper of the Stadium Show.

Press reviews from major U.S. centres where he has staged his incredible act have been unanimous in their raves.

From Buffalo, N.Y. Associated Press writes:

"A practical working rocket belt, torn from the pages of science-fiction, has made a reality of mankind's age-old dream of flying with the birds."

"A twist of a throttle, a turn of a lever, and man leaps from the ground . . . he hovers in the air, he flies over rivers, he flits up a hill that would leave him breathless to climb!"

And just for a change of pace patrons to the Empire Stadium Show will be given an hilarious 15 minutes watching the antics of birds which have never been able to get off the ground.

The 350-pound racing ostriches from Bloomington, Calif., will whip around the cinder track at the Stadium pulling sulkies jockeyed by volunteer drivers.

The PNE is on the hunt for 160 drivers and hopes to recruit from press, radio and TV personnel, city officials, businessmen and anyone else who will take on the challenge. Experience is not necessary.

PRIZE LISTS OFF PRESS

Four Prize Lists for the 1964 Exhibition are now off the press and available to would-be exhibitors.

They are Home Arts, Horticulture, 4H and FFC and Poultry and Pet Stock.

Still in production are Hobby Show and the Livestock General prize lists.

The books contain detailed information on all competitions and aspects of the several basic shows of the PNE. To obtain them write or phone the PNE.

0 8 6 1 5 0 0

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
Pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Manager **EDITORIAL**

(Cont'd from page 3)

to an industry it recognizes as a significant state-wide economic factor.

It is also accepted by fair managers and directors that the overall image of the fair business on the continent suffers if a major one is the constant victim of unjustified manoeuvrings.

So here we have the paradox of the PNE:

In its complex operations, as an international image, it is an unqualified example of courageous achievement backed by experienced professional know-how.

But in its own backyard it continues to be the most unwarrantedly abused football ever kicked over a personal or political fence.

AGRODOME KEYNOTE VERSATILITY

The new $1,200,000 Agrodome is proving to be one of the PNE's most popular and versatile show buildings despite its permanent seating of only 3,200.

The PNE had planned, lobbied and fought for more than a decade for a building with seating up to 12,000 to answer Vancouver's critical need for a colosseum capable of catering to the tremendous growth in population since World War Two.

However, other pressure groups contested the site and the PNE was forced to compromise because of its primary and urgent need for an adequate show ring for its annual fair-time livestock show.

Since it opened the last August, PNE officials have been wracking their brains to give the lie to the prophets of doom who never missed an opportunity to point up the Agrodome as another major PNE blunder.

But events are proving those prophets premature.

The Agrodome is the most sought-after building at Exhibition Park and in the past six months almost a half-million people have flocked through its doors to attend events ranging from the fabulously successful Moscow Circus to religious revivals, hootenannies, indoor motor-cycle meets, pro wrestling, special horse shows, public auctions and closed circuit television.

Like all new buildings designed to cater to almost all types of public meetings, attractions and shows, the Agrodome has had its expected share of "teething" problems.

Most publicized has been the sound system. The roof, in the shape of an inverted bowl, is inclined to cause echoes. The PNE has conducted several experimental modifications in attempts to eliminate them. Acoustical engineers have brought in recommendations and the problem should be solved soon.

Performers and officials of the Moscow Circus were unstinting in their praise of the Agrodome

"MANAGER-PRESIDENTS" ON ICE



WHEN DICK WALKER, Manager of the San Joaquin County Fair and President of the Western Fairs Association dropped in on Bert Morrow, PNE Manager and President of the Canadian Association of Exhibitions, he didn't expect to be put on ice but that is exactly where he ended. Sailmakers happened to be using the Forum ice sheet to assemble a spinnaker for the RCN. Mr. Walker admitted it was the first time he had seen a rink used as a cutting-table for one of the oldest trades known to man.

GROUNDED BIRDS AND FLYING MEN AT PNE

A jet-propelled flying man, racing ostriches, Hollywood comedians, The RCN's Famed Sunset Ceremony and an auto thrill show accurately labelled the Death Dodgers, will be highlight features of the '64 Empire Stadium Show.

PNE General Manager, Bert Morrow, travelled to Chicago and back across the continent in an early-fall scouting sortie of top fair attractions and talent for Western Canada's greatest grandstand show.

It will run twice-daily throughout the Exhibition, August 22 to September 7.

Some of its features, such as the Rocket Man, have already signed up for the New York World Fair.

And he will undoubtedly be the crowd-stopper of the Stadium Show.

Press reviews from major U.S. centres where he has staged his incredible act have been unanimous in their raves.

From Buffalo, N.Y. Associated Press writes:

"A practical working rocket belt, torn from the pages of science-fiction, has made a reality of mankind's age-old dream of flying with the birds."

"A twist of a throttle, a turn of a lever, and man leaps from the ground . . . he hovers in the air, he flies over rivers, he flits up a hill that would leave him breathless to climb!"

And just for a change of pace patrons to the Empire Stadium Show will be given an hilarious 15 minutes watching the antics of birds which have never been able to get off the ground.

The 350-pound racing ostriches from Bloomington, Calif., will whip around the cinder track at the Stadium pulling sulkies jockeyed by volunteer drivers.

The PNE is on the hunt for 160 drivers and hopes to recruit from press, radio and TV personnel, city officials, businessmen and anyone else who will take on the challenge. Experience is not necessary.

PRIZE LISTS OFF PRESS

Four Prize Lists for the 1964 Exhibition are now off the press and available to would-be exhibitors.

They are Home Arts, Horticulture, 4H and FFC and Poultry and Pet Stock.

Still in production are Hobby Show and the Livestock General prize lists.

The books contain detailed information on all competitions and aspects of the several basic shows of the PNE. To obtain them write or phone the PNE.

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

2818 003

Department
Northern Affairs
and National Resources

CANADA

Ministère
du Nord canadien et
des Ressources nationales

Mr Coleman
Mr Nipp

2109

DIRECTOR,
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH,
ATTENTION: Mr. Reeve

Ottawa 4, May 28, 1964

our file / notre dossier

your file / votre dossier

REFERENCE IN STAR WEEKLY

I spoke to Walter Stewart, local correspondent of the Toronto Star Weekly, and he advised a call to Photo Editor Gerald Anglin.

Mr. Anglin was not photo editor at the time the Banff-Jasper feature was prepared but was familiar with how the feature had been planned. The Star had simply written to each province asking for feature material on the "two most popular parks" and had confined references on the small maps to these areas. B.C. and Alberta were the first parks to be featured in the series. No slight was intended, of course, to the remaining mountain parks; it was simply a case of limiting the query to two parks and being consistent by showing only the two selected on the maps.

I hope this explanation will help to clear up any quite natural misunderstanding on the part of Radium Hot Springs residents who were concerned that Kootenay National Park was not shown on the map.

Irene Baird

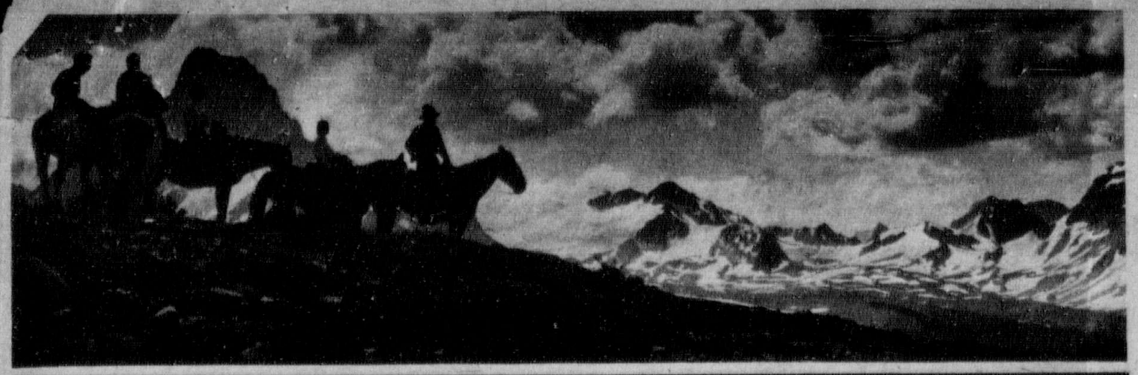
Irene Baird,
Chief.

Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
MAY 28 1964
3.35 p.m.
NAT. PARKS BRANCH

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



From tennis to trail riding, you'll find it in Jasper

Bathing and Swimming: Close to Jasper townsite there's cool swimming in Lakes Annette, Pyramid and Edith, as well as an outdoor pool for guests at Jasper Park Lodge. The mineral waters of Miette Hot Springs are 38 miles from Jasper.



Boating: Canoes can be rented on Lac Beauvert, Patricia, Annette and Edith lakes. Motor boats are permitted on Medicine and Pyramid lakes. Launches cruise on Medicine and Maligne lakes.
Cycling: Bicycles can be rented in Jasper for use on the park's roads and to explore the scenic trails through the mountains.
Golf: The 18-hole course on the shores of Lac Beauvert is operated by Jasper Park lodge.



Hiking: There are 600 miles of trails through Jasper park. Trips are planned by hostels and clubs.
Trail Riding: In the summer months regular pony trips leave from Jasper townsite. Guides, supplies and horses are available for rent.
Tennis: The National Parks Branch operates 6 courts in Jasper town.
Fishing: Mountain streams and the deep holes below waterfalls are well stocked with trout, pike, perch and pickerel. The Park Information Bureau in Jasper supplies information about the best fishing areas.
Camping: There are a dozen campgrounds, with electricity, water, laundry and restroom facilities through the park, and 5 picnic areas on the Banff-Jasper highway.



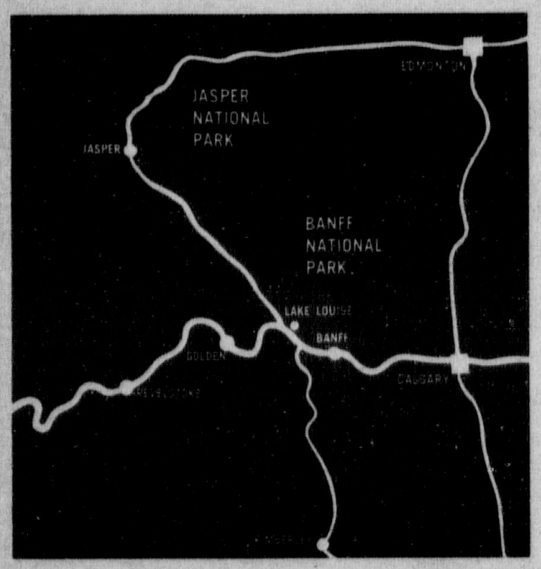
Mountain climbing: Jasper's hundreds of peaks offer exciting trips for skilled climbers.

Don't miss Columbia Ice Field

A 130-square-mile ice cap, on the boundary between Banff and Jasper, Columbia Ice Field is 25,000 years old. Parts of it are 8,500 feet above sea level and the ice extends to a depth of 2,000 feet. The rivers and streams of the ice field flow into three oceans.

The Banff-Jasper highway winds through a series of mountain trenches and passes within a mile of one great tongue of the Columbia Ice Field—the Athabasca Glacier. Here snowmobiles take tourists on exciting rides over the surface of the glacier.

Towering overhead are the snow-capped peaks of Mount Athabasca and 12,294-foot Mount Columbia, Alberta's highest point.



HOW TO GET THERE—WHERE TO STAY

Both Banff and Jasper are easily reached from all directions by car, train and plane. From Calgary, 75 miles east of Banff, the Trans-Canada highway (No. 1) enters the park near Canmore, then veers north as far as Lake Louise. From western points—Revelstoke, Golden and Field, B.C.—this highway enters Banff through the Kicking Horse pass. From Kimberley in southern B.C., highway 93 meets the Trans-Canada inside the western border of Banff. From Edmonton, it's a 375-mile drive along highway 16 to Jasper townsite. The spectacular Ice Fields highway links Jasper with Lake Louise, 140 miles to the south. Motoring tourists need vehicle permits for travel in all western parks.

Trains go to both parks—Canadian Pacific to Banff, Canadian National to Jasper, with the main transcontinental trains halting there daily.

Both parks offer a wide range of accommodation, from campgrounds equipped with electricity, fireplaces, kitchens, laundry and rest rooms to modern motels and luxurious hotels in or close to the resorts of Banff and Jasper. The largest of Banff's 11 campgrounds, on Tunnel mountain, has space for 600 tents and 100 trailers and includes service buildings, showers, laundry facilities, children's playgrounds and a store. Picnic grounds are scattered through the park. In Jasper park there are 25 motels and hotels, including Jasper Park Lodge, which accommodates 675, as well as campgrounds and 15 picnic areas through the park.

What to do and see in Banff

Bathing and swimming: Two spots for soothing mineral springs water—the Cave and Basin and Upper hot springs. Both are across the Bow river within walking distance of Banff townsite. Steamrooms, plunges, showers as well as a 100-degree outdoor pool.



Fishing: Banff's cold mountain streams hold prize catches of northern pike and mountain trout that weigh as much as 35 pounds each. Pike, perch, pickerel, grayling and other varieties of trout are plentiful too. A fishing license, available at the Park Administration building, is needed.
Boating: Motorboats can be rented for use on Lake Minnewanka and the Bow river. There are scheduled scenic launch trips from Banff. Canoes can also be rented at Banff.



Golf: The 18-hole course at Banff Springs hotel is 4,500 feet above sea level. Its breathtaking views more than make up for the challenge its tricky layout offers skilled golfers.
Hiking: Well-marked foot trails radiate from Banff townsite and wind up mountains and along wooded valleys. Maps of walking routes are available at the Park Information Bureau.



Trail Riding: For those who prefer to ride the rugged way there are a thousand miles of trails, through the park. Horses, guides and supplies can be rented in Banff.
Panorama Viewing: For those who find hiking and trail riding too strenuous, there are easier ways of reaching mountain vantage points. Near Banff, tourists can ride gondolas up Sulphur Mountain (from May to October), or take the chairlift up Mount Norquay. At Lake Louise a sedan lift is operated on Whitehorn Mtn.

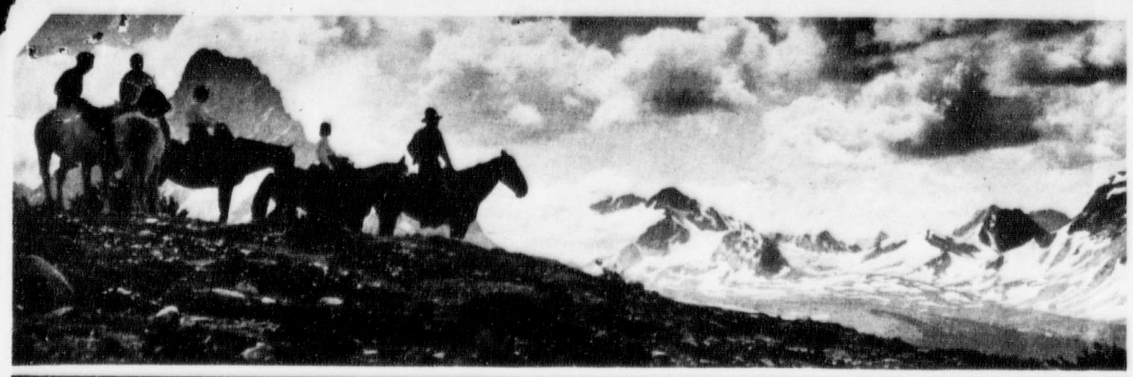


E80-1-003

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
Pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



From tennis to trail riding, you'll find it in Jasper

Bathing and Swimming: Close to Jasper townsite there's cool swimming in Lakes Annette, Pyramid and Edith, as well as an outdoor pool for guests at Jasper Park Lodge. The mineral waters of Miette Hot Springs are 38 miles from Jasper.



Boating: Canoes can be rented on Lac Beauvert, Patricia, Annette and Edith lakes. Motor boats are permitted on Medicine and Pyramid lakes. Launches cruise on Medicine and Maligne lakes.
Cycling: Bicycles can be rented in Jasper for use on the park's roads and to explore the scenic trails through the mountains.
Golf: The 18-hole course on the shores of Lac Beauvert is operated by Jasper Park lodge.



Hiking: There are 600 miles of trails through Jasper park. Trips are planned by hostels and clubs.
Trail Riding: In the summer months regular pony trips leave from Jasper townsite. Guides, supplies and horses are available for rent.
Tennis: The National Parks Branch operates 6 courts in Jasper town.
Fishing: Mountain streams and the deep holes below waterfalls are well stocked with trout, pike, perch and pickerel. The Park Information Bureau in Jasper supplies information about the best fishing areas.
Camping: There are a dozen campgrounds, with electricity, water, laundry and restroom facilities through the park, and 5 picnic areas on the Banff-Jasper highway.



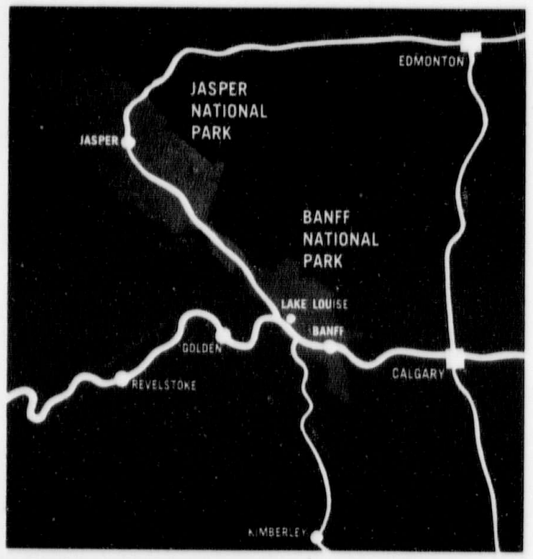
Mountain climbing: Jasper's hundreds of peaks offer exciting trips for skilled climbers.

Don't miss Columbia Ice Field

A 130-square-mile ice cap, on the boundary between Banff and Jasper, Columbia Ice Field is 25,000 years old. Parts of it are 8,500 feet above sea level and the ice extends to a depth of 2,000 feet. The rivers and streams of the ice field flow into three oceans.

The Banff-Jasper highway winds through a series of mountain trenches and passes within a mile of one great tongue of the Columbia Ice Field—the Athabasca Glacier. Here snowmobiles take tourists on exciting rides over the surface of the glacier.

Towering overhead are the snow-capped peaks of Mount Athabasca and 12,294-foot Mount Columbia, Alberta's highest point.



HOW TO GET THERE—WHERE TO STAY

Both Banff and Jasper are easily reached from all directions by car, train and plane. From Calgary, 75 miles east of Banff, the Trans-Canada highway (No. 1) enters the park near Canmore, then veers north as far as Lake Louise. From western points—Revelstoke, Golden and Field, B.C.—this highway enters Banff through the Kicking Horse pass. From Kimberley in southern B.C., highway 93 meets the Trans-Canada inside the western border of Banff. From Edmonton, it's a 375-mile drive along highway 16 to Jasper townsite. The spectacular Ice Fields highway links Jasper with Lake Louise, 140 miles to the south. Motoring tourists need vehicle permits for travel in all western parks.

Trains go to both parks—Canadian Pacific to Banff, Canadian National to Jasper, with the main transcontinental trains halting there daily.

Both parks offer a wide range of accommodation, from campgrounds equipped with electricity, fireplaces, kitchens, laundry and rest rooms to modern motels and luxurious hotels in or close to the resorts of Banff and Jasper. The largest of Banff's 13 campgrounds, on Tunnel mountain, has space for 600 tents and 100 trailers and includes service buildings, showers, laundry facilities, children's playgrounds and a store. Picnic grounds are scattered through the park. In Jasper park there are 25 motels and hotels, including Jasper Park Lodge, which accommodates 675, as well as campgrounds and 15 picnic areas through the park.

What to do and see in Banff

Bathing and swimming: Two spots for soothing mineral springs water—the Cave and Basin and Upper hot springs. Both are across the Bow river within walking distance of Banff townsite. Steamrooms, plunges, showers as well as a 100-degree outdoor pool.



Fishing: Banff's cold mountain streams hold prize catches of northern pike and mountain trout that weigh as much as 35 pounds each. Pike, perch, pickerel, grayling and other varieties of trout are plentiful too. A fishing license, available at the Park Administration building, is needed.
Boating: Motorboats can be rented for use on Lake Minnewanka and the Bow river. There are scheduled scenic launch trips from Banff. Canoes can also be rented at Banff.



Golf: The 18-hole course at Banff Springs hotel is 4,500 feet above sea level. Its breathtaking views more than make up for the challenge its tricky layout offers skilled golfers.
Hiking: Well-marked foot trails radiate from Banff townsite and wind up mountains and along wooded valleys. Maps of walking routes are available at the Park Information Bureau.



Trail Riding: For those who prefer to ride the rugged way there are a thousand miles of trails, through the park. Horses, guides and supplies can be rented in Banff.
Panorama Viewing: For those who find hiking and trail riding too strenuous, there are easier ways of reaching mountain vantage points. Near Banff, tourists can ride gondolas up Sulphur Mountain (from May to October), or take the chairlift up Mount Norquay. At Lake Louise a sedan lift is operated on Whitehorn Mtn.



RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



EXCITING NEWS

from **PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS**
...A TREMENDOUS VALUE
in **Stainless Steel COOKWARE**

NOW YOU CAN BUY

PEOPLESWARE
12 PIECE SET
$59.50
1

TAKES LESS TIME... Now you can prepare delicious, nourishing meals in half the time! Exclusive "heat-flo" fast cooking feature combines with snug fitting covers to keep steam and moisture in . . . retains precious vitamins and minerals, as well as natural food flavour. Handsome 12-piece set consists of: 3 qt. saucepan • 1 qt. saucepan • 10 inch skillet • 2 qt. double-boiler • 6 qt. Dutch oven, cover and trivet • Insulated handles and knobs • Handy hang-up rings. Tri-clad Peoplesware takes little time, and almost no effort . . . to keep its gleaming surface clean and shining. Makes good cooking so easy! Outstanding in Style . . . in Quality . . . in Price.....**59.50**

WE EXTEND CREDIT TO ANYONE—ANYWHERE IN CANADA

SW 16-564

Mail Coupon TODAY! OR VISIT YOUR NEAREST PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS STORE

PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS, Mail Order Department, 181 Yonge Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

Gentlemen: Please send me, prepaid to my nearest express or freight office, anywhere in Canada, your 12-PIECE TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE COOKWARE SET IN STAINLESS STEEL. I agree to pay the advertised price of $59.50. I wish to pay on the terms checked below:

☐ $1.25 down, and $5.00 a month including small service charge.
☐ $59.50 enclosed ☐ C.O.D. $59.50

NAME.....(please print)
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....PROV.....Account no. (if any).....
My nearest Railway Station is.....

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

0 0 1 4 8 5

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



EXCITING NEWS

from PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS
...A TREMENDOUS VALUE
in Stainless Steel COOKWARE

NOW YOU CAN BUY
TRI-CLAD
PEOPLESWARE
A COMPLETE
12 PIECE SET
of STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE
Only $59.50
IT IS EASIER TO PAY OUR WAY!
Pay Only $1.25 DOWN and only 1.25 A WEEK OR 5.00 A MONTH

Handy hang up rings

Insulated handles and knobs

Heat Flo Core Spreads heat evenly between stainless steel layers... makes cooking faster and you get better results!

TAKES LESS TIME... Now you can prepare delicious, nourishing meals in half the time! Exclusive "heat-flo" fast cooking feature combines with snug fitting covers to keep steam and moisture in . . . retains precious vitamins and minerals, as well as natural food flavour. Handsome 12-piece set consists of: 3 qt. saucepan • 1 qt. saucepan • 10 inch skillet • 2 qt. double-boiler • 6 qt. Dutch oven, cover and trivet • Insulated handles and knobs • Handy hang-up rings. Tri-clad Peoplesware takes little time, and almost no effort . . . to keep its gleaming surface clean and shining. Makes good cooking so easy! Outstanding in Style . . . in Quality . . . in Price.....**59.50**

LIFETIME
Guarantee
Each piece is guaranteed to be free from defects in workmanship and materials. Covers are guaranteed snug-fitting for perfect cooking.

WE EXTEND CREDIT TO ANYONE—ANYWHERE IN CANADA

Mail Coupon
TODAY!
OR VISIT YOUR NEAREST PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS STORE

SW 16-564

PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS, Mail Order Department, 181 Yonge Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

Gentlemen: Please send me, prepaid to my nearest express or freight office, anywhere in Canada, your 12-PIECE TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE COOKWARE SET IN STAINLESS STEEL. I agree to pay the advertised price of $59.50. I wish to pay on the terms checked below:

☐ $1.25 down, and $5.00 a month including small service charge.
☐ $59.50 enclosed ☐ C.O.D. $59.50

NAME.....(please print)
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....PROV.....Account no. (if any).....
My nearest Railway Station is.....

IT IS EASIER TO PAY OUR WAY!
PEOPLES
CREDIT JEWELLERS
LIMITED
Largest Credit Jewellers in the British Commonwealth
MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT 181-183 YONGE STREET TORONTO ONTARIO

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

0014486

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



EXCITING NEWS

from **PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS**
...A TREMENDOUS VALUE
in Stainless Steel **COOKWARE**

NOW YOU CAN BUY

TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE

A COMPLETE 12 PIECE SET of STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

Only **$59.50**

IT IS EASIER TO PAY OUR WAY!

Pay Only **$1.25** DOWN *and only* **1.25 A WEEK OR 5.00 A MONTH**

Handy hang up rings

Insulated handles and knobs

Heat Flo Core Spreads heat evenly between stainless steel layers... makes cooking faster and you get better results!

TAKES LESS TIME... Now you can prepare delicious, nourishing meals in half the time! Exclusive "heat-flo" fast cooking feature combines with snug fitting covers to keep steam and moisture in . . . retains precious vitamins and minerals, as well as natural food flavour. Handsome 12-piece set consists of: 3 qt. saucepan • 1 qt. saucepan • 10 inch skillet • 2 qt. double-boiler • 6 qt. Dutch oven, cover and trivet • Insulated handles and knobs • Handy hang-up rings. Tri-clad Peoplesware takes little time, and almost no effort . . . to keep its gleaming surface clean and shining. Makes good cooking so easy! Outstanding in Style . . . in Quality . . . in Price.....**59.50**

LIFETIME Guarantee
Each piece is guaranteed to be free from defects in workmanship and materials. Covers are guaranteed snug-fitting for perfect cooking.

WE EXTEND CREDIT TO ANYONE—ANYWHERE IN CANADA

Mail Coupon **TODAY!** OR VISIT YOUR NEAREST PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS STORE

SW 16-564

PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS, Mail Order Department, 181 Yonge Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

Gentlemen: Please send me, prepaid to my nearest express or freight office, anywhere in Canada, your 12-PIECE TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE COOKWARE SET IN STAINLESS STEEL. I agree to pay the advertised price of $59.50. I wish to pay on the terms checked below:

☐ $1.25 down, and $5.00 a month including small service charge.
☐ $59.50 enclosed ☐ C.O.D. $59.50

NAME.....(please print)
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....PROV.....Account no. (if any).....
My nearest Railway Station is.....

IT IS EASIER TO PAY OUR WAY!

PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS LIMITED

Largest Credit Jewellers in the British Commonwealth

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT, 181-183 YONGE STREET, TORONTO, ONTARIO

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

RG 84, A-3-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

8801-003

N.L.

M 109

11005--98th Ave. Suite 105
Edmonton, Alberta.
May 25th, 1964.

Mr. S. L. Roberts, Secretariat,
Dept. of Northern Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Roberts:

I reached Alberta about the first of May and am busy with writing its Historic Places.

I received my manuscript 'Manitoba Remembers' on the Historic places of that province, from Clarke, Irwin Publishers and if you are interested in seeing it before I do anything further re publishing it, I will be glad to send it to you.

Kindly address an answer to my above Apt. address here.

Yours truly,

M. Kincade

(Miss) Winifred Kincade.

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

~~Mrs Baird~~ Sen we do anything as Radium Hotsprings complaint
25.5.64

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

~~NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE~~

CALGARY, May 19, 1964

THE DIRECTOR
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

On Tuesday, May 12th, when I was at Radium Hot Springs, I had a meeting with the operators of the various businesses at that location. The main point we discussed was the passage of traffic over the Banff-Windermere Highway in relation to the blasting operations that are being carried on just east of the Iron Gates.

However, one of those attending, during the course of the meeting handed me the magazine section of the Star Weekly, May 16th. I enclose the copy and you will see on the last pages that Jasper and Banff have been given publicity. You will also see that there is a map showing the location of Jasper and Banff in relation to Edmonton and Calgary. The Radium Hot Springs business people were very concerned that Kootenay National Park had not been shown on the map. As a matter of fact, Mount Revelstoke-Glacier and Yoho National Parks were also omitted.

I realize that the magazine article is pointed at publicity for Jasper and Banff, but I told the meeting I would see if anything could be done to bring the omissions to the attention of the publishers.

There is no question that the map is misleading to anyone that is not familiar with our Mountain Parks set up. You may see fit to bring this to the attention of the publishers.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
B. I. M. STRONG
REGIONAL DIRECTOR

c.c.-Superintendent
Kootenay National Park

B.I.M. Strong,
Regional Director
Western Region.

STRONG/ct

0014 8 9

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

NAT PARKS

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

TEMP. FILE NO.

SUBJECT U. 109

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

Roberts

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
Reeve	11480-19-5-64	25-5-64	[illegible]	25.5		[illegible]	
Mr Mahoney	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]

fr: Strong
To: Director

NA -CR-10

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

011480

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

CANADA

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH
ASSIGNED TO
M. Pierce

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

MAY 22 1 46 PM '64

CODE U109.

CALGARY, May 19, 1964

THE DIRECTOR
NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH

On Tuesday, May 12th, when I was at Radium Hot Springs, I had a meeting with the operators of the various businesses at that location. The main point we discussed was the passage of traffic over the Banff-Windermere Highway in relation to the blasting operations that are being carried on just east of the Iron Gates.

However, one of those attending, during the course of the meeting handed me the magazine section of the Star Weekly, May 16th. I enclose the copy and you will see on the last pages that Jasper and Banff have been given publicity. You will also see that there is a map showing the location of Jasper and Banff in relation to Edmonton and Calgary. The Radium Hot Springs business people were very concerned that Kootenay National Park had not been shown on the map. As a matter of fact, Mount Revelstoke-Glacier and Yoho National Parks were also omitted.

I realize that the magazine article is pointed at publicity for Jasper and Banff, but I told the meeting I would see if anything could be done to bring the omissions to the attention of the publishers.

There is no question that the map is misleading to anyone that is not familiar with our Mountain Parks set up. You may see fit to bring this to the attention of the publishers.

c.c.-Superintendent
Kootenay National Park

STRONG/ct

B.I.M. Strong,
Regional Director
Western Region.

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

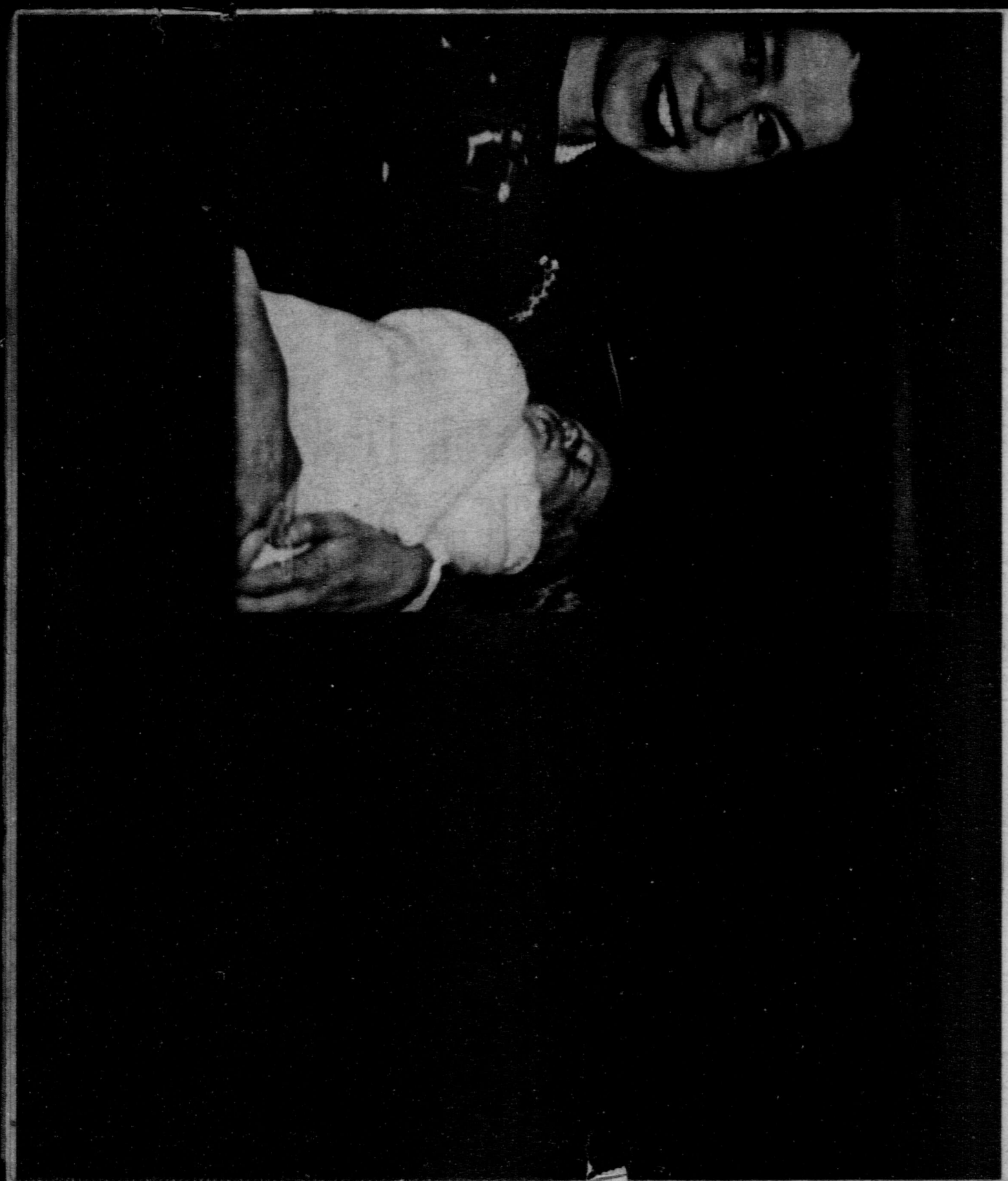
Dept. of Northern Affairs
& National Resources
MAI 25 1964
NAT. PARKS SERVICE

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0 0 1 4 9 2



STAR WEEKLY

The Queen and the New Prince

MAY 16 1964 20 CENTS

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001493

66188

STAR WEEKLY

MAY 16, 1964 20 CENTS

The Queen and the New Prince



Queen Elizabeth takes Prince Edward Antony Richard Louis for his first outing

A new color series
THE GREAT PARKS OF CANADA

How much can the RETARDED learn?

KARSH
CLICKS AS THE ZULUS TWIST

AIRPORT ART
agony with ecstasy

The player the GIANTS must keep happy

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

CONTENTS

THIS SECTION

There's method in the madness of a loon 2
Zulu twist 4
World photo news 8
The work and play world of a summer-resort girl 10
Traffic's so bad in Tokyo 14
National parks 16

IN THE MAGAZINE

How much can the retarded learn? 1
Ookpik—the goof that paid off 8
How to win wild friends and influence animals 10
FICTION: A point of honor 6
COOKING: A taste of the tropics 14
EDITORIAL AND LETTERS 19
FEATURES: Dress pattern, 9; Cash-Word$ solution, 16; Crossword puzzle, 17; Montmorency, 17; Cash-Word$ puzzle, 18; Rural Route, 18.

THE CANADIAN WEEKLY

How can we stop our brain drain? 2
Joanna Myhal, singer in a hurry 6
The agony and ecstasy of our airport art 8
What do you know about your own body? 15
Orlando Cepeda; can the Giants keep him happy? 16
Annuals — your best bet 18
There's life in the old fur yet 19
FEATURES: About Canada, 14; Wayne and Shuster, 14.

THIS WEEK'S NOVEL

Return to the River, by Nan Shipley

COMIC SECTION

Twenty pages of favorite funnies

STAR WEEKLY

Established in 1910 by Joseph E. Atkinson. Published every Saturday at 80 King St. W., Toronto 1, Ontario, Canada, by Toronto Star Limited.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

JOSEPH S. ATKINSON, President and Publisher
WILLIAM J. CAMPBELL, Vice-President
RUTH ATKINSON HINDMARSH, Director
HARRY A. HINDMARSH, Secretary
BELAND H. HONDERICH, Vice-President
BURNETT M. THALL, Vice-President

STAR WEEKLY CIRCULATION

The average paid circulation of The Star Weekly for the six months ending Sept. 30, 1963, was:

780,499 Copies per issue

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations.

No responsibility is assumed for loss or non-return of manuscripts or photographs. All contents of the Star Weekly are protected by copyright. Star Weekly fiction characters are fictitious. (Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, and for payment of postage in cash.)

STAR WEEKLY MAIL SUBSCRIPTION RATES:

Canada and Commonwealth countries, $10.00 per year.
USA and all other foreign countries, $13.00 per year.

29



A LOON *sails tranquilly across the lake with chick in tow, unaware that an intruder lurks.*

THERE IS METHOD IN THE MADNESS OF THE LOON

When danger threatens the loon it stages a three-ring circus to distract attention from its young

photographs by HANK LECLAIR



SENSING *danger in the shape of a photographer, the loon takes off in an attempt to draw the enemy's fire from the chick.*

■ Crazy as a loon is an apt expression, for loons do sometimes carry on like mad things and they do it for a real purpose—to protect their young. Everyone has *heard* the lonely cry of the loon, even if only by courtesy of CBC sound effects, but so shy and elusive are these solitary creatures that not many people ever get to see them.

When photographer Hank Leclair found this loon family on Mississippi lake, Ont., the parent loons determined to distract his attention from their offspring and at once began diversionary tactics. They jumped out of the water, contorted their bodies and rushed swiftly across the lake in all directions, uttering weird, piercing cries. ●



AFTER *a long take-off the loon gains height. If the area of water is too small a loon has trouble getting itself airborne.*



TRICKS *staged by the loon included jumping right out of the water. Seconds later it "ran" across the surface of the lake.*

00 1 4 9 5

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CONTENTS

THIS SECTION

There's method in the madness of a loon 2
Zulu twist 4
World photo news 8
The work and play world of a summer-resort girl 10
Traffic's so bad in Tokyo 14
National parks 16

IN THE MAGAZINE

How much can the retarded learn? 1
Ookpik—the goof that paid off 8
How to win wild friends and influence animals 10
FICTION: A point of honor 6
COOKING: A taste of the tropics 14
EDITORIAL AND LETTERS 19
FEATURES: Dress pattern, 9; Cash-Word$ solution, 16; Crossword puzzle, 17; Montmorency, 17; Cash-Word$ puzzle, 18; Rural Route, 18.

THE CANADIAN WEEKLY

How can we stop our brain drain? 2
Joanna Myhal, singer in a hurry 6
The agony and ecstasy of our airport art 8
What do you know about your own body? 15
Orlando Cepeda; can the Giants keep him happy? 16
Annuals — your best bet 18
There's life in the old fur yet 19
FEATURES: About Canada, 14; Wayne and Shuster, 14.

THIS WEEK'S NOVEL

Return to the River, by Nan Shipley

COMIC SECTION

Twenty pages of favorite funnies

STAR WEEKLY

Established in 1910 by Joseph E. Atkinson. Published every Saturday at 80 King St. W., Toronto 1, Ontario, Canada, by Toronto Star Limited.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

JOSEPH S. ATKINSON, President and Publisher
WILLIAM J. CAMPBELL, Vice-President
RUTH ATKINSON HINDMARSH, Director
HARRY A. HINDMARSH, Secretary
BELAND H. HONDERICH, Vice-President
BURNETT M. THALL, Vice-President

STAR WEEKLY CIRCULATION

The average paid circulation of The Star Weekly for the six months ending Sept. 30, 1963, was:

780,499 Copies per issue

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations.

No responsibility is assumed for loss or non-return of manuscripts or photographs. All contents of the Star Weekly are protected by copyright. Star Weekly fiction characters are fictitious. (Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, and for payment of postage in cash.)

STAR WEEKLY MAIL SUBSCRIPTION RATES:

Canada and Commonwealth countries, $10.00 per year.
USA and all other foreign countries, $13.00 per year.

29



A LOON *sails tranquilly across the lake with chick in tow, unaware that an intruder lurks.*

THERE IS METHOD IN THE MADNESS OF THE LOON

When danger threatens the loon it stages a three-ring circus to distract attention from its young

photographs by HANK LECLAIR



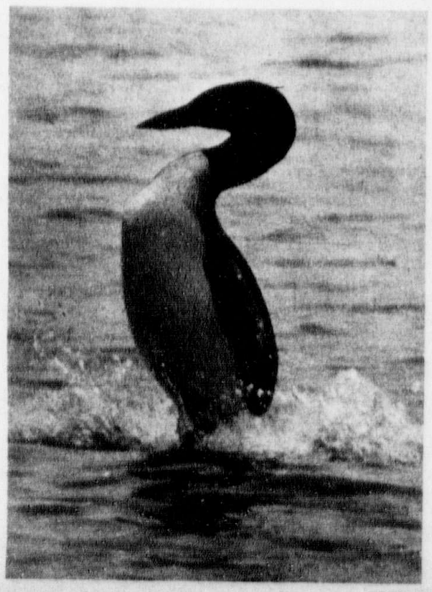
SENSING *danger in the shape of a photographer, the loon takes off in an attempt to draw the enemy's fire from the chick.*

■ Crazy as a loon is an apt expression, for loons do sometimes carry on like mad things and they do it for a real purpose—to protect their young. Everyone has *heard* the lonely cry of the loon, even if only by courtesy of CBC sound effects, but so shy and elusive are these solitary creatures that not many people ever get to see them.

When photographer Hank Leclair found this loon family on Mississippi lake, Ont., the parent loons determined to distract his attention from their offspring and at once began diversionary tactics. They jumped out of the water, contorted their bodies and rushed swiftly across the lake in all directions, uttering weird, piercing cries. ●



AFTER *a long take-off the loon gains height. If the area of water is too small a loon has trouble getting itself airborne.*



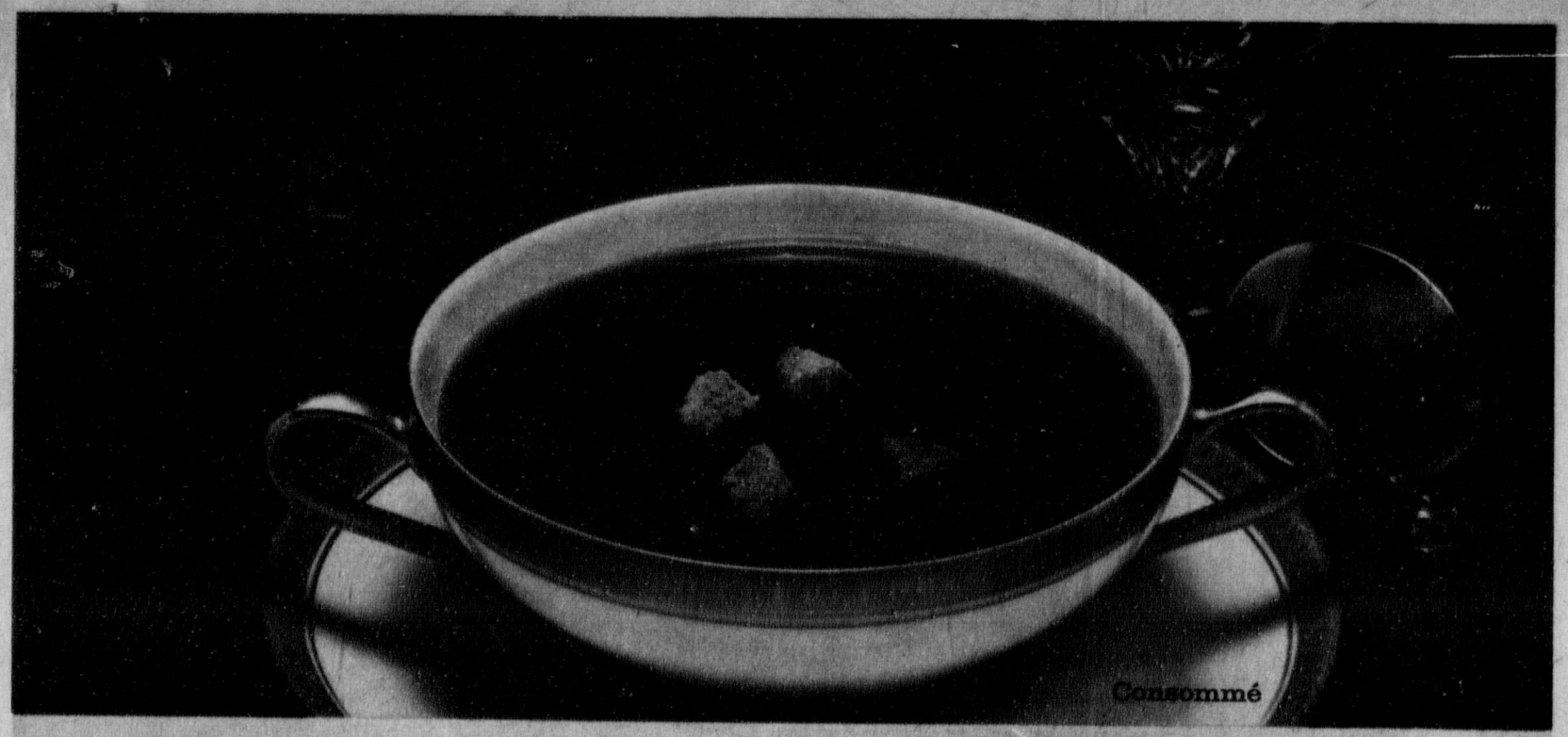
TRICKS *staged by the loon included jumping right out of the water. Seconds later it "ran" across the surface of the lake.*

00 1496

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



6 great dinner soups blended to full natural goodness by Campbell. One of these very special soups could help dress up your dinner tonight! **This is soup as soup should be.**

Campbell's

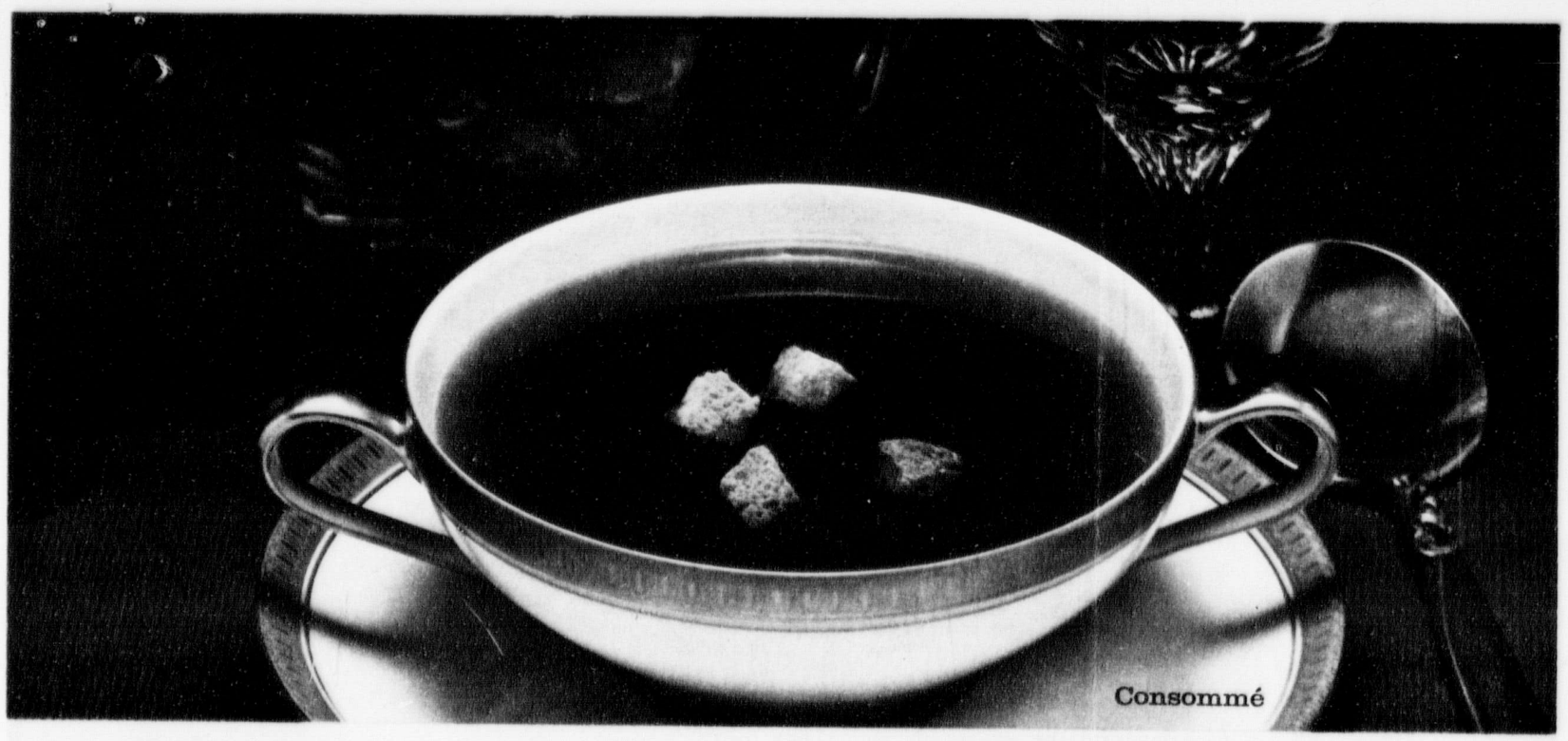


1989

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



6 great dinner soups blended to full natural goodness by Campbell. One of these very special soups could help dress up your dinner tonight! **This is soup as soup should be.**

Campbell's



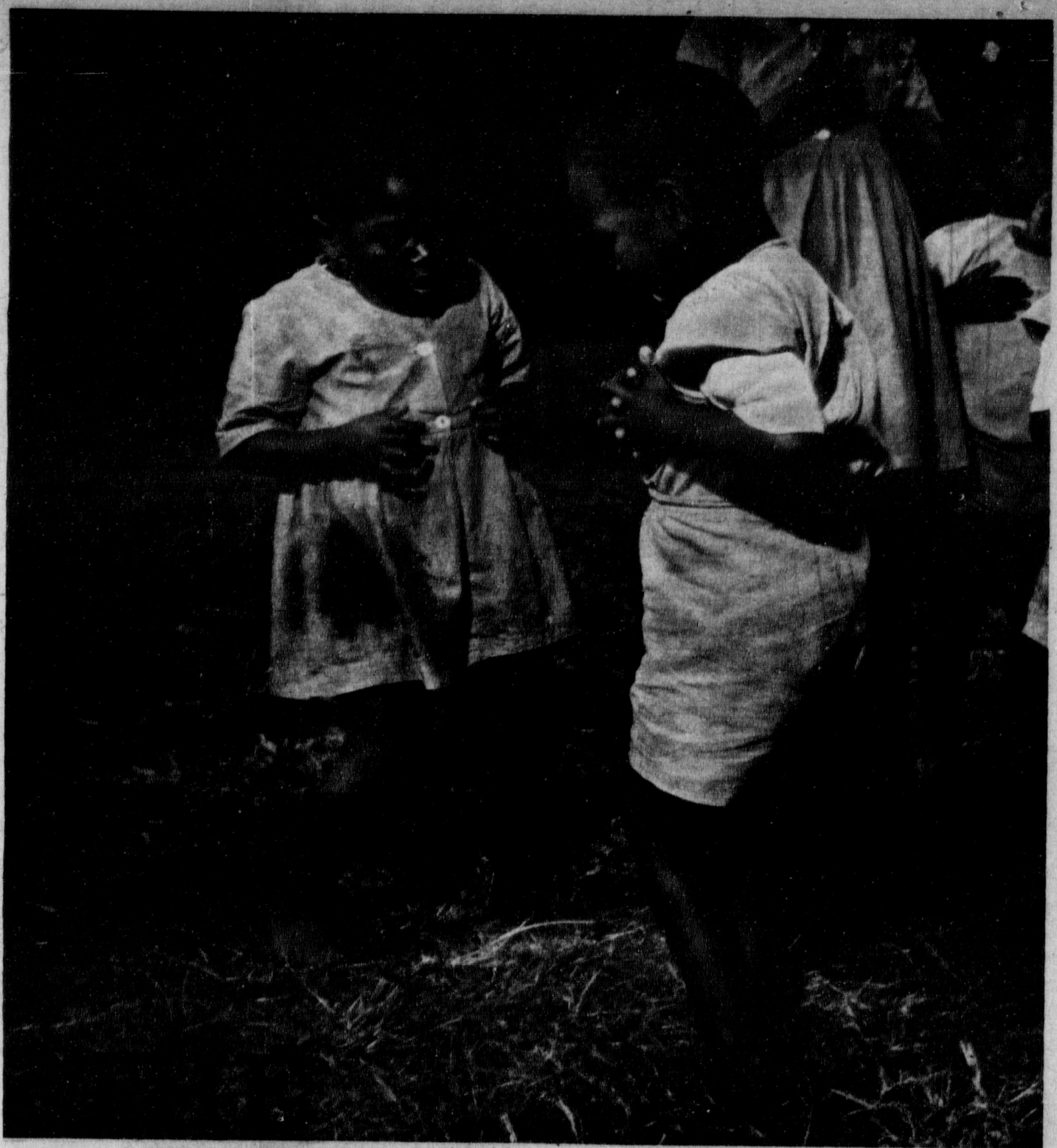
00 14 98

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



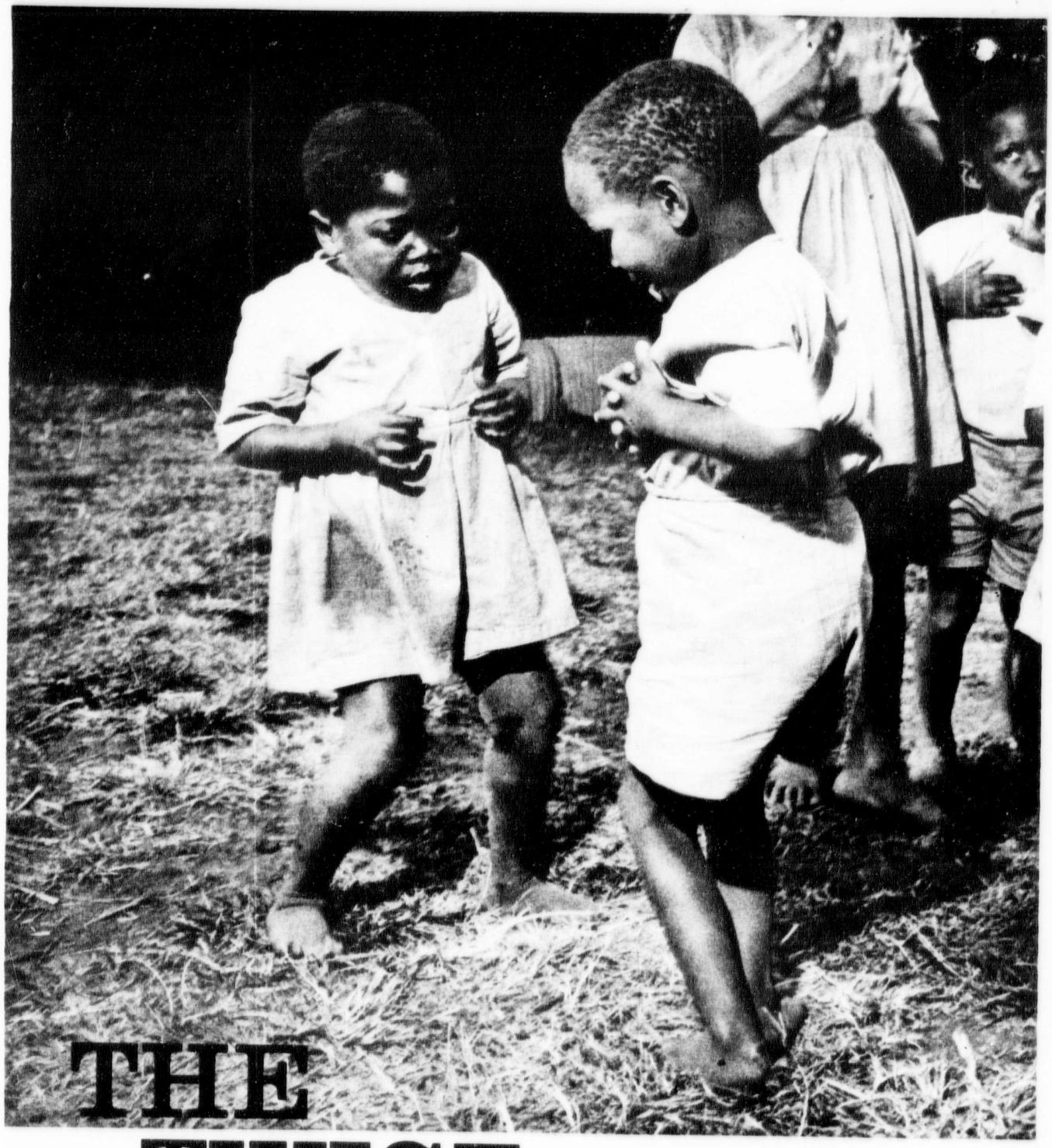
TWIST
Zulu style

They've been dancing it for generations but in Zululand it's strictly for children

photographs by KARSH; text by James Knight

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PICTURES

00149
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



THE TWIST
Zulu style

They've been dancing it for generations but in Zululand it's strictly for children

photographs by KARSH; text by James Knight

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PICTURES

8851508

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

If all gasolines are the same how come you can get better mileage with B-A?

1/565

The reason is simply this: you can get better mileage because with B-A you use less gasoline.

Why? Well here are four good reasons.

First, B-A Gasolines are specially weather-formulated each month to compensate for regional and seasonal temperature changes. This means you get fast, positive starting and fast warm-ups. As a result, you use less gasoline during these operations.

Secondly, B-A Gasolines contain a special detergent to keep your carburetor clean. This gives you smoother idling and positive pick-up which means you use less gasoline.

Also, B-A Gasolines burn clean and prevent combustion deposits that rob your car of power. Result—you use less gasoline.

Finally, B-A Gasolines are final-filtered at the pump to eliminate harmful dirt particles that could interfere with your car's proper performance and waste gasoline.

This is why we say you can get better mileage with B-A Gasolines.

So switch today. Move up to B-A Gasolines.

THE BRITISH AMERICAN OIL COMPANY LIMITED — BA — CLEAN ACROSS CANADA

0015081

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

If all gasolines are the same how come you can get better mileage with B-A?



The reason is simply this: you can get better mileage because with B-A you use less gasoline.

Why? Well here are four good reasons.

First, B-A Gasolines are specially weather-formulated each month to compensate for regional and seasonal temperature changes. This means you get fast, positive starting and fast warm-ups. As a result, you use less gasoline during these operations.

Secondly, B-A Gasolines contain a special detergent to keep your carburetor clean. This gives you smoother idling and positive pick-up which means you use less gasoline.

Also, B-A Gasolines burn clean and prevent combustion deposits that rob your car of power. Result—you use less gasoline.

Finally, B-A Gasolines are final-filtered at the pump to eliminate harmful dirt particles that could interfere with your car's proper performance and waste gasoline.

This is why we say you can get better mileage with B-A Gasolines.

So switch today. Move up to B-A Gasolines.

THE BRITISH AMERICAN OIL COMPANY LIMITED

BA

CLEAN ACROSS CANADA

8015202

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION





■ If you are one of those people who think the twist was invented in New York's Peppermint Lounge in 1961 for the enjoyment of a decadent cafe society elite, you can go to the bottom of the class. But don't be embarrassed. You'll find photographer Yousuf Karsh there, too. Just to put you straight, the twist was invented in Zululand. How do we know? The photographer says so.

Karsh was in South Africa recently, shooting some promotion pictures of the filming of the movie *Zulu*, and one day he went to see a children's hostel run by Belgian nuns and Zulu nurses.

AS SISTERS *and nurses clap in rhythm, Zulu children twist expertly. They all laughed when photographer Karsh joined in.*

The children, aged 2½ to 3, promptly stopped playing, just as your own children do whenever you pull out a camera. Then one of the Zulu nurses started clapping her hands in rhythm, and the nuns joined in, and the children started twisting.

"Does somebody teach them the twist?" Karsh asked.

"No, they just seem to pick it up."

Karsh put down his camera and started twisting too. Everybody roared with laughter.

"What's the matter," asked Karsh. "Am I doing it wrong?"

"Oh no," gasped a nun. "You're doing it perfectly, but nobody has seen a grown-up doing that before. It's considered to be a dance for children only." ●



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
00 15 03





THE TWIST ZULU STYLE *continued*

■ If you are one of those people who think the twist was invented in New York's Peppermint Lounge in 1961 for the enjoyment of a decadent cafe society elite, you can go to the bottom of the class. But don't be embarrassed. You'll find photographer Yousuf Karsh there, too. Just to put you straight, the twist was invented in Zululand. How do we know? The photographer says so.

Karsh was in South Africa recently, shooting some promotion pictures of the filming of the movie *Zulu*, and one day he went to see a children's hostel run by Belgian nuns and Zulu nurses.

AS SISTERS *and nurses clap in rhythm, Zulu children twist expertly. They all laughed when photographer Karsh joined in.*

The children, aged 2½ to 3, promptly stopped playing, just as your own children do whenever you pull out a camera. Then one of the Zulu nurses started clapping her hands in rhythm, and the nuns joined in, and the children started twisting.

"Does somebody teach them the twist?" Karsh asked.

"No, they just seem to pick it up."

Karsh put down his camera and started twisting too. Everybody roared with laughter.

"What's the matter," asked Karsh. "Am I doing it wrong?"

"Oh no," gasped a nun. "You're doing it perfectly, but nobody has seen a grown-up doing that before. It's considered to be a dance for children only." ●



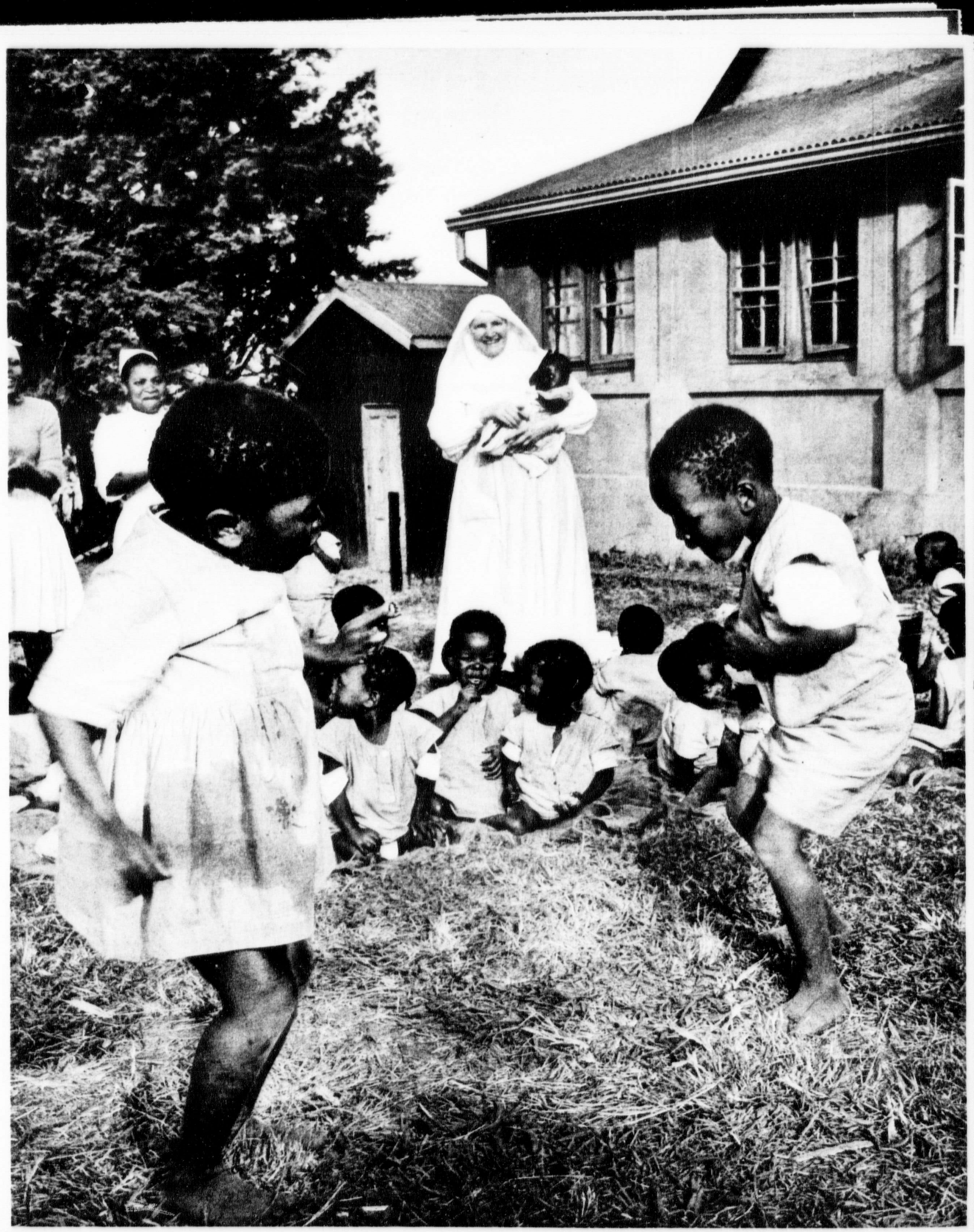
0015004

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



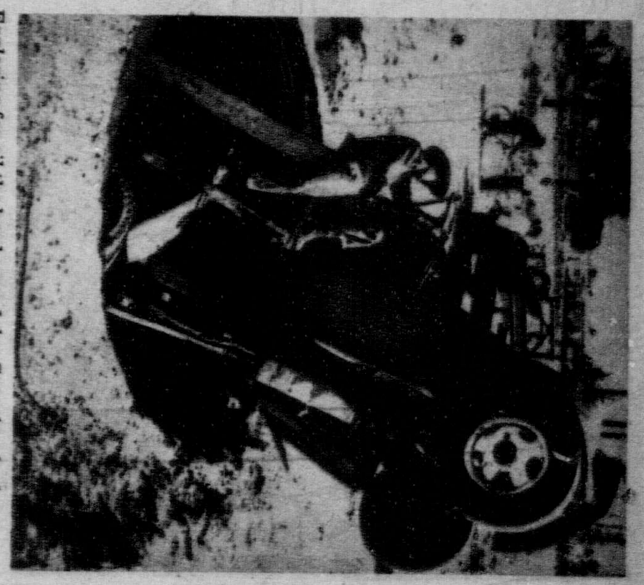
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier 1109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

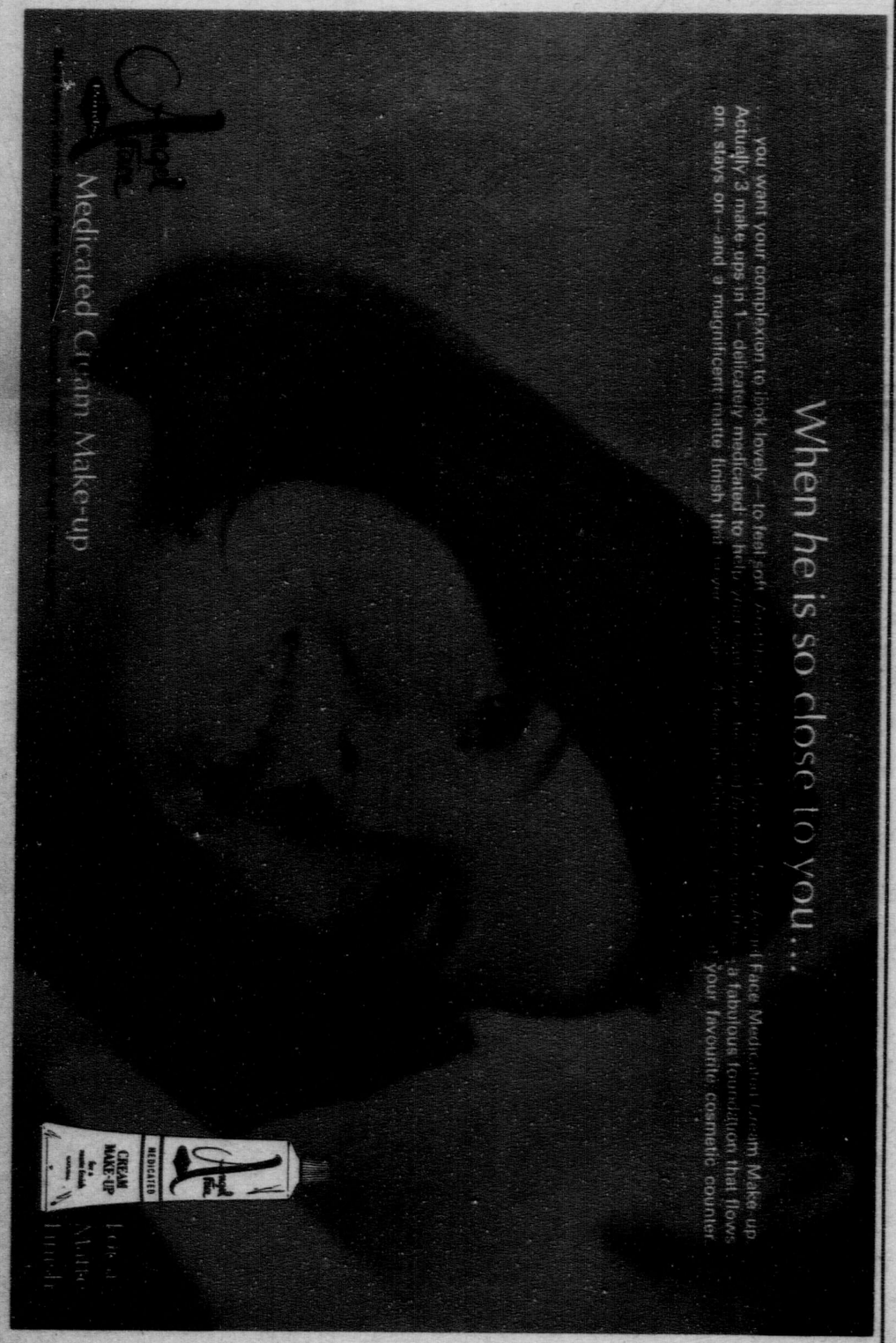






Exploring for oil the hard way, John Greenlaw had a narrow escape when his 1½-ton truck broke through timbers covering an abandoned oil storage tank in Torrance, Calif. The truck went down for the count but John crawled out of the wreckage unscratched.

The curiosity that kills the cat gave these nosy creatures (left) a bit of a jar. A Columbia, S.C., housewife found a quart of Grade A flying squirrel on her doorstep. And in Wichita, Kan., man's best friend had to be eased out of his glassy helmet.

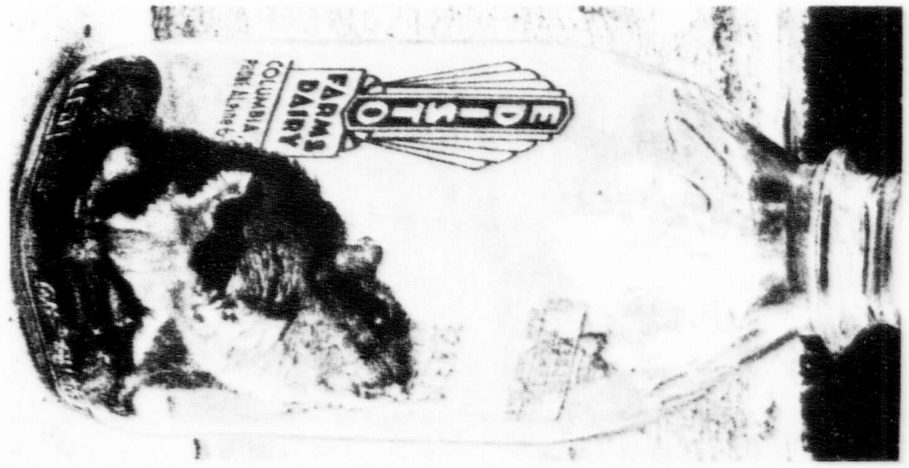


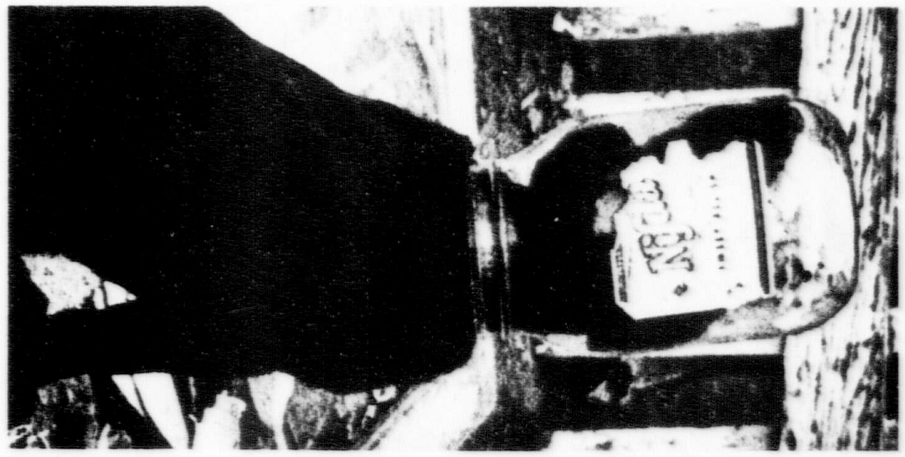
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

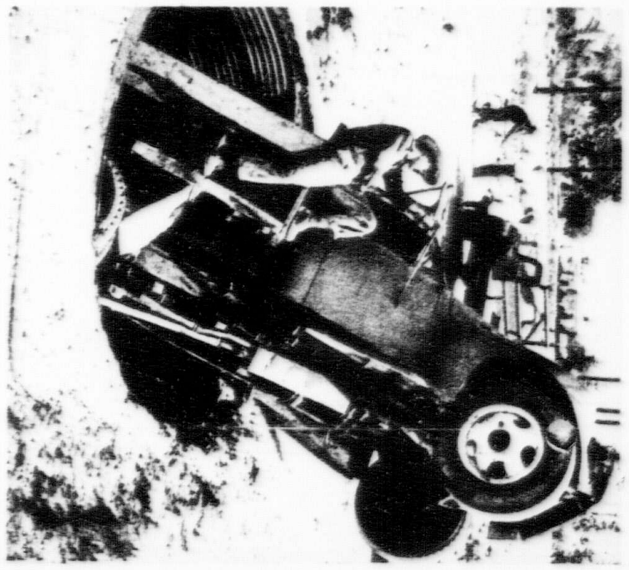
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001506







Exploring for oil the hard way, John Greenlaw had a narrow escape when his 1½-ton truck broke through timbers covering an abandoned oil storage tank in Torrance, Calif. The truck went down for the count but John crawled out of the wreckage unscratched.

The curiosity that kills the cat gave these nosy creatures (left) a bit of a jar. A Columbia, S.C., housewife found a quart of Grade A flying squirrel on her doorstep. And in Wichita, Kan., man's best friend had to be eased out of his glassy helmet.


When he is so close to you...
Angel Face
Medicated Cream Make-up
For a Matte Finish

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

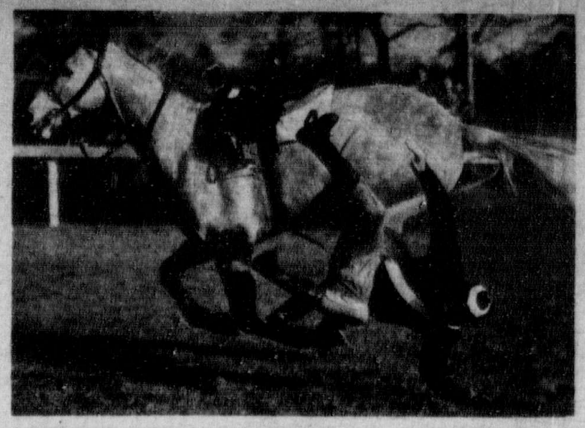
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001507



Arriving in Britain on a shopping trip, long-time film favorite Claudette Colbert shivers in London's spring weather. She and her doctor-husband, Joel Pressman, now live in Barbados.

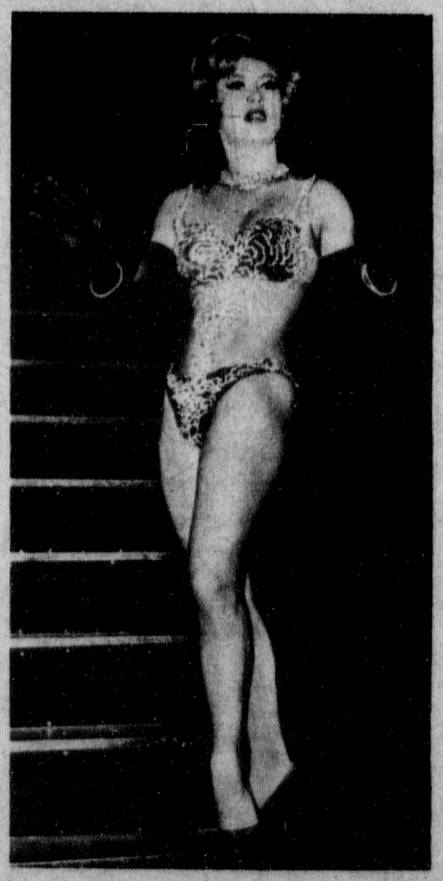


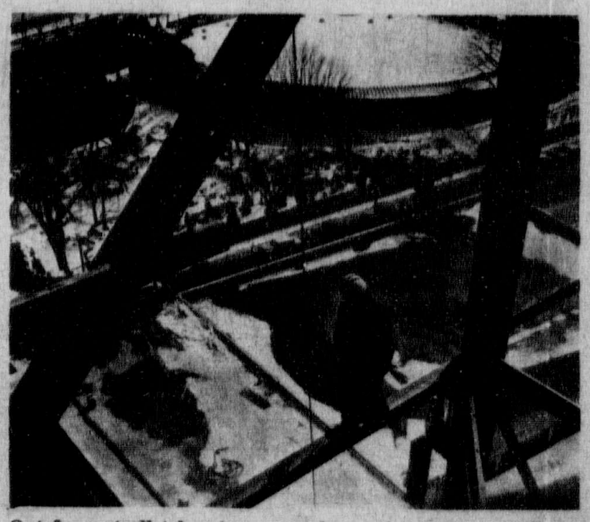
A beginner's pride goeth before a headlong fall as R. Roberts parts company with his mount, Bournbrook, at Lingfield park, Surrey. One of the unluckier entrants in the Sevenoaks novices' steeplechase, Roberts lost his balance after going over a jump.

WORLD PHOTO NEWS



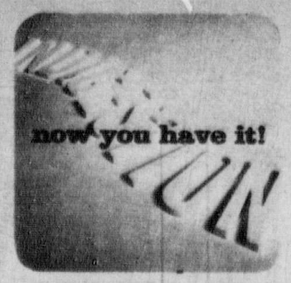
Modern Robin Hood to the rescue of telephone subscribers—repairman Carroll Story used his hobby to tackle a tricky job. A skilled bowman, he arched a line 250 feet across the Connecticut river after a flood had cut communication lines.





Out for a stroll (above) on new observation tower at Niagara Falls, Ont., workman is too concerned with following straight and narrow path to notice breathtaking view. The open steel Oneida tower is 341 ft. high, overlooks Canadian and U.S. falls.

"I have a strange magnetism," French singing star Mick Micheyl told the magistrate when she was fined in a Paris court for—of all things—illegally practising medicine. She claimed her magnetic touch had healing powers, but didn't convince court.


now you have it!


now you don't!

indigestion
is relieved quickly with
NEW IMPROVED TUMS

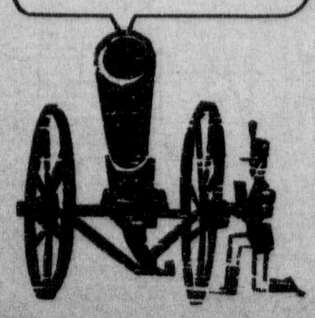
Enjoy more convenient, effective relief from indigestion. Tums contain an improved buffering action. The minty taste leaves your mouth feeling clean. Get improved Tums in the same familiar handy rolls, economical 3 roll box and 100 tablet family bottle.



Now, more than ever, it's TUMS for the TUMMY!

NEXT WEEK

The story of Canada's worst air crash



00 1508

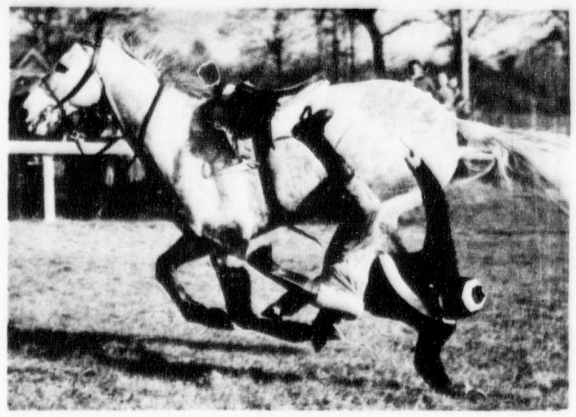
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



Arriving in Britain on a shopping trip, long-time film favorite Claudette Colbert shivers in London's spring weather. She and her doctor-husband, Joel Pressman, now live in Barbados.

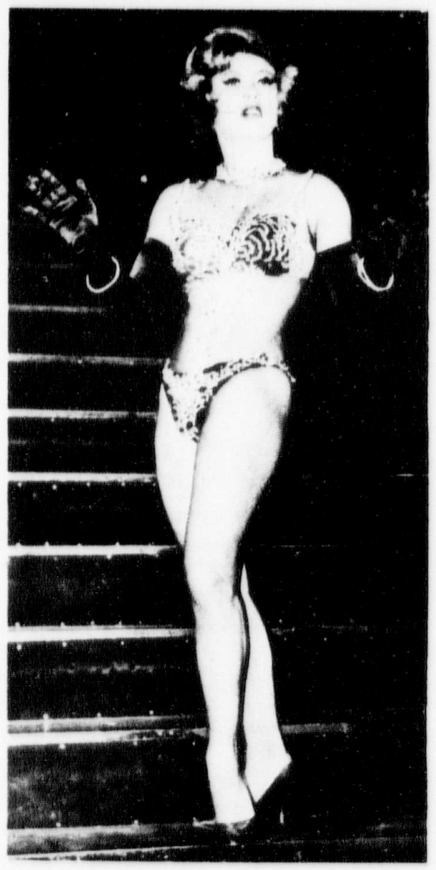


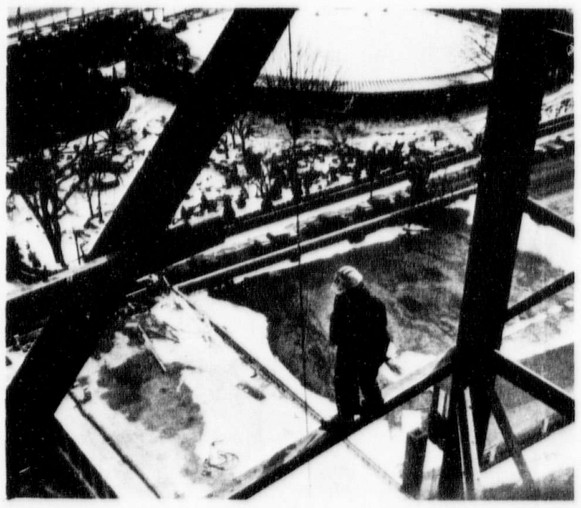
A beginner's pride goeth before a headlong fall as R. Roberts parts company with his mount, Bournbrook, at Lingfield park, Surrey. One of the unluckier entrants in the Sevenoaks novices' steeplechase, Roberts lost his balance after going over a jump.

WORLD PHOTO NEWS



Modern Robin Hood to the rescue of telephone subscribers—repairman Carroll Story used his hobby to tackle a tricky job. A skilled bowman, he arched a line 250 feet across the Connecticut river after a flood had cut communication lines.





Out for a stroll (above) on new observation tower at Niagara Falls, Ont., workman is too concerned with following straight and narrow path to notice breathtaking view. The open steel Oneida tower is 341 ft. high, overlooks Canadian and U.S. falls.

"I have a strange magnetism," French singing star Mick Micheyl told the magistrate when she was fined in a Paris court for—of all things—illegally practising medicine. She claimed her magnetic touch had healing powers, but didn't convince court.


now you have it!


now you don't!

indigestion
is relieved quickly with
NEW IMPROVED TUMS

Enjoy more convenient, effective relief from indigestion. Tums contain an improved buffering action. The minty taste leaves your mouth feeling clean. Get improved Tums in the same familiar handy rolls, economical 3 roll box and 100 tablet family bottle.



Now, more than ever, it's TUMS for the TUMMY!

NEXT WEEK

The story of Canada's worst air crash



0015 09

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

The work-and-play world of a

SUMMER-RESORT GIRL

Photographs by ANDY ORMSBY; text by WALTER STEWART, Star Weekly staff writer

■ Across the placid waters of a tree-lined Ontario lake, an outboard motorboat cuts a curving white furrow. Behind it, a pretty afterthought, skims a water-skier, a shapely, graceful girl, who flits back and forth across the boat's foaming wake at 50 m.p.h. She lifts her hand from the tow bar and waves, throws back her head and laughs from sheer joy. That's Donna Spencer, hard at work.

Donna is one of thousands of young Canadians who, from June to September, exchange high schools and universities for the half-work, half-play world of Canada's tourist resorts. Donna is a waitress-cum-

"I have a ball," declares 18-year-old Donna Spencer, the water-skiing waitress. As



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The work-and-play world of a

SUMMER-RESORT GIRL

Photographs by ANDY ORMSBY; text by WALTER STEWART, Star Weekly staff writer

■ Across the placid waters of a tree-lined Ontario lake, an outboard motorboat cuts a curving white furrow. Behind it, a pretty afterthought, skims a water-skier, a shapely, graceful girl, who flits back and forth across the boat's foaming wake at 50 m.p.h. She lifts her hand from the tow bar and waves, throws back her head and laughs from sheer joy. That's Donna Spencer, hard at work.

Donna is one of thousands of young Canadians who, from June to September, exchange high schools and universities for the half-work, half-play world of Canada's tourist resorts. Donna is a waitress-cum-

"I have a ball," declares 18-year-old Donna Spencer, the water-skiing waitress. As



REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-8-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

0015 11

water-ski-star at Kirk Kove, about 90 miles west of Ottawa on Big Gull lake. She doesn't make much money but, as she says, "I have a ball." Seven hours a day, seven days a week, she's a waitress in the resort's dining hall; twice a week, on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, she doffs her smock for a bathing suit in a two-hour water ski show staged by two professionals connected with the camp. Between chores she swims, practises her skiing, plays ping pong, attends dances and wiener roasts, meets the guests, romances and "just fools around." Once, when fire broke out in bushland across the lake, she was even impressed as a temporary fire ranger to help put it out.

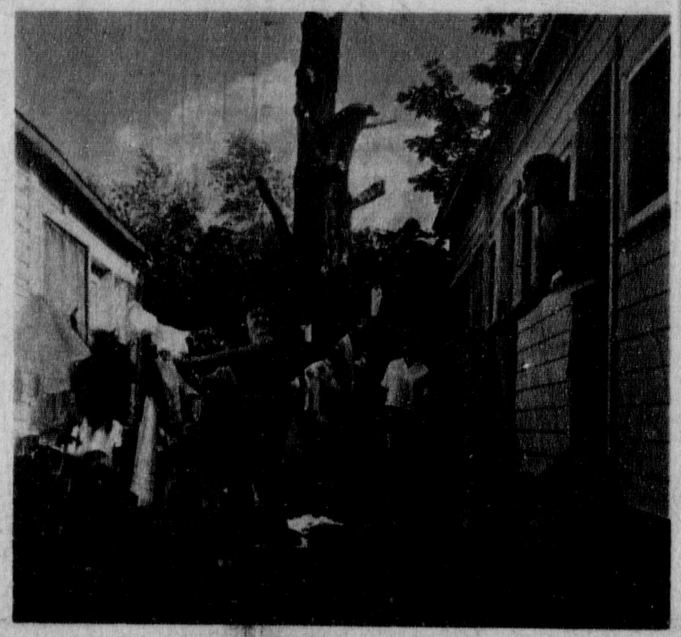
Her wages are a meagre $26 a week, minus $10 for room and board, plus $5 on the average in tips, for a net of $21. This puts her in plentiful company—Dominion Bureau of Statistics figures show that 64 per cent of female students in summer jobs earn less than $150 gross a month. Donna is lucky if she takes home $100 a summer, but "I couldn't care less," she comments, "I came for the water-skiing and the fun; if I wanted money, I'd work in a factory."

Guy Weese, a partner in the resort, and one of its two professional skiers, says dollars seldom count with the youngsters who work Canada's summer spots. "Most of their parents make more than we do," he contends. "Every year I take a trip to interview job applicants—and even at our rates we get far more applications than we can handle. One time I was driving away from a girl's home after hiring her, when I realized I'd forgotten to say anything about money, so I went back. Her only comment was, 'You mean I get paid!'"

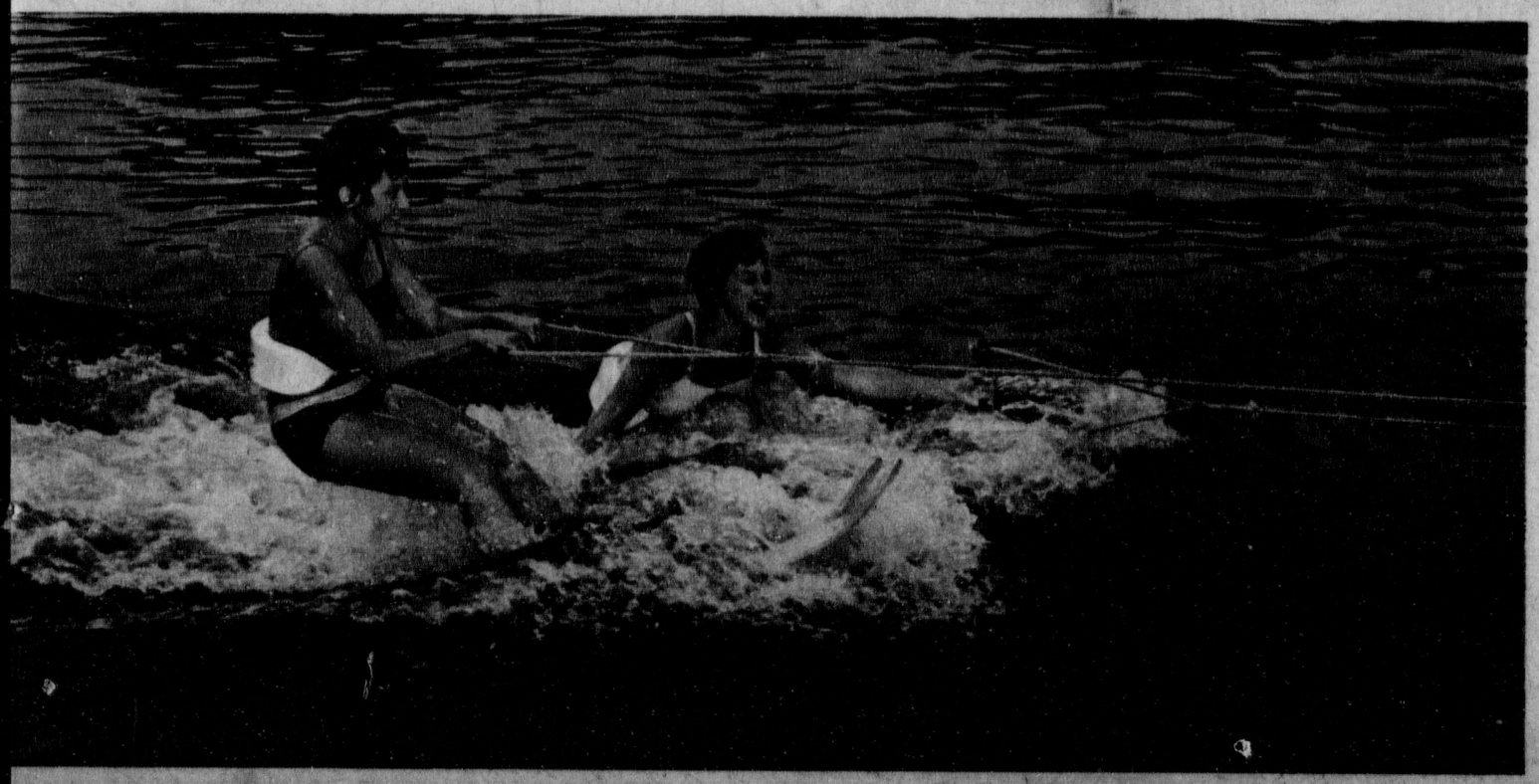
There are 14 girls and six boys on the staff of Kirk Kove, a medium-sized resort which can accommodate 150 guests. High school students, they range in age from 16 to 20—Donna's 18—and come from as far

most guests regard the girls as pals, rather than servants, the work pace is relaxed.





DONNA SPENCER *is a happy waitress, see left page, as guests do not stand on ceremony and the food is good and plentiful. Left,* **KEN KIRK,** *son of a co-owner of the camp, and a water-skiing champ, takes her for a quiet walk when the work's all done. Right, Donna and another waitress,* **HEATHER MILL** *(on the steps), tidy up their cabin so they may improve their skill at water-skiing as Donna performs for the guests regularly on* **BIG GULL LAKE.** *Netting $21 a week, Donna is lucky to have $100 at the end of the season. But the money isn't important, when she is able to combine work with something she loves.*



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

water-ski-star at Kirk Kove, about 90 miles west of Ottawa on Big Gull lake. She doesn't make much money but, as she says, "I have a ball." Seven hours a day, seven days a week, she's a waitress in the resort's dining hall; twice a week, on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, she doffs her smock for a bathing suit in a two-hour water ski show staged by two professionals connected with the camp. Between chores she swims, practises her skiing, plays ping pong, attends dances and wiener roasts, meets the guests, romances and "just fools around." Once, when fire broke out in bushland across the lake, she was even impressed as a temporary fire ranger to help put it out.

Her wages are a meagre $26 a week, minus $10 for room and board, plus $5 on the average in tips, for a net of $21. This puts her in plentiful company—Dominion Bureau of Statistics figures show that 64 per cent of female students in summer jobs earn less than $150 gross a month. Donna is lucky if she takes home $100 a summer, but "I couldn't care less," she comments, "I came for the water-skiing and the fun; if I wanted money, I'd work in a factory."

Guy Weese, a partner in the resort, and one of its two professional skiers, says dollars seldom count with the youngsters who work Canada's summer spots. "Most of their parents make more than we do," he contends. "Every year I take a trip to interview job applicants—and even at our rates we get far more applications than we can handle. One time I was driving away from a girl's home after hiring her, when I realized I'd forgotten to say anything about money, so I went back. Her only comment was, 'You mean I get paid!'"

There are 14 girls and six boys on the staff of Kirk Kove, a medium-sized resort which can accommodate 150 guests. High school students, they range in age from 16 to 20—Donna's 18—and come from as far

most guests regard the girls as pals, rather than servants, the work pace is relaxed.



DONNA SPENCER *is a happy waitress, see left page, as guests do not stand on ceremony and the food is good and plentiful. Left,* **KEN KIRK,** *son of a co-owner of the camp, and a water-skiing champ, takes her for a quiet walk when the work's all done. Right, Donna and another waitress,* **HEATHER MILL** *(on the steps), tidy up their cabin so they may improve their skill at water-skiing as Donna performs for the guests regularly on* **BIG GULL LAKE.** *Netting $21 a week, Donna is lucky to have $100 at the end of the season. But the money isn't important, when she is able to combine work with something she loves.*





00151 3

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

away as Montreal (at their own expense) to their summer jobs. The boys work as dish-washers, handymen, boat drivers and water-ski instructors for the guests, as well as taking part in the shows, which started as an occasional attraction several years ago and have grown to a major draw. "We try to hire kids who already know how to ski," says Guy, "but if they can't, we teach them. Anybody can learn." Donna had done little skiing before joining the resort staff four summers ago, and was an expert by the end of her first season.

The girls live in cabins, two to a cabin, but spend most of their off-duty hours on or around the water. In the evenings there are staff parties, dances and once-a-week variety nights put on by staff and guests for their mutual amusement. Most of the girls have boy friends among the staff or guests. "The ones back home just kind of fade out of the picture by about the end of June," explains Donna. Befitting her status as ski-show star, and Miss Kirk Kove in the local beauty contest, Donna goes around with Ken Kirk, 21, son of one of the resort owners, and the camp's other professional water-skier. She has a winter-time boy friend in Belleville, Ont., where her father owns a farm, and Donna finished high school last winter. "I never get my boy friends mixed up," she says. "Most of the girls here have an off-season boy."

Occasionally an irate swain turns up at the camp, but he's usually squelched. One drove up last summer and braced four husky young men lounging outside the resort store: "Which of you guys is taking out my girl?" he wanted to know. "We all are," replied the largest of the loungers; "wanna make something of it?" The swain turned his car around and drove off without a word. Guy Weese, who tells the story, adds, "We never did find out which girl he meant."

A more serious problem than the boys back home are the boys in camp, when they lead to rivalry among the girls, says Guy. "The girls live pretty close together; if they get sore at each other, we all suffer. When I find things getting out of line, I call in all the help and we have a little talk. It usually works itself out."

He feels that parental worries about youngsters misbehaving themselves at resorts are groundless. "Not much can happen here," he says. "The girls keep an awfully wary eye on each other. Besides, we're pretty fussy about our hiring; we don't want anybody who's going to cause trouble." He points out, "If young people are determined to misbehave, they can do it in the city as easily as here, maybe easier."

Donna says her parents, who come up to see her two or three times a summer, don't worry about her. "If they didn't think I could look after myself, they wouldn't have let me come in the first place."

She got her job when she and a Belleville friend saw a television advertisement about the resort and applied for work. Both were accepted. She doesn't mind the waitress chores, which she performs with a cheerful lack of style, more a pal than a servant to most of the guests, and she loves water skiing. She explains candidly, "If I'm doing something I can really do, and other people can't, it makes me feel pretty good."

This will probably be her last summer at Kirk Kove; with high school behind her now, she's going into nursing. She looks forward to it with mixed feelings. "I wonder what it'll be like having a job where you go to work to work?" she asks. ●



WITH THE DISHES *done and skiing over, the camp staff gathers for a wiener roast.*



WHENEVER LIFE *gets dull the gals take turns at being chucked into the lake.*

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

away as Montreal (at their own expense) to their summer jobs. The boys work as dishwashers, handymen, boat drivers and water-ski instructors for the guests, as well as taking part in the shows, which started as an occasional attraction several years ago and have grown to a major draw. "We try to hire kids who already know how to ski," says Guy, "but if they can't, we teach them. Anybody can learn." Donna had done little skiing before joining the resort staff four summers ago, and was an expert by the end of her first season.

The girls live in cabins, two to a cabin, but spend most of their off-duty hours on or around the water. In the evenings there are staff parties, dances and once-a-week variety nights put on by staff and guests for their mutual amusement. Most of the girls have boy friends among the staff or guests. "The ones back home just kind of fade out of the picture by about the end of June," explains Donna. Befitting her status as ski-show star, and Miss Kirk Kove in the local beauty contest, Donna goes around with Ken Kirk, 21, son of one of the resort owners, and the camp's other professional water-skier. She has a winter-time boy friend in Belleville, Ont., where her father owns a farm, and Donna finished high school last winter. "I never get my boy friends mixed up," she says. "Most of the girls here have an off-season boy."

Occasionally an irate swain turns up at the camp, but he's usually squelched. One drove up last summer and braced four husky young men lounging outside the resort store: "Which of you guys is taking out my girl?" he wanted to know. "We all are," replied the largest of the loungers; "wanna make something of it?" The swain turned his car around and drove off without a word. Guy Weese, who tells the story, adds, "We never did find out which girl he meant."

A more serious problem than the boys back home are the boys in camp, when they lead to rivalry among the girls, says Guy. "The girls live pretty close together; if they get sore at each other, we all suffer. When I find things getting out of line, I call in all the help and we have a little talk. It usually works itself out."

He feels that parental worries about youngsters misbehaving themselves at resorts are groundless. "Not much can happen here," he says. "The girls keep an awfully wary eye on each other. Besides, we're pretty fussy about our hiring; we don't want anybody who's going to cause trouble." He points out, "If young people are determined to misbehave, they can do it in the city as easily as here, maybe easier."

Donna says her parents, who come up to see her two or three times a summer, don't worry about her. "If they didn't think I could look after myself, they wouldn't have let me come in the first place."

She got her job when she and a Belleville friend saw a television advertisement about the resort and applied for work. Both were accepted. She doesn't mind the waitress chores, which she performs with a cheerful lack of style, more a pal than a servant to most of the guests, and she loves water skiing. She explains candidly, "If I'm doing something I can really do, and other people can't, it makes me feel pretty good."

This will probably be her last summer at Kirk Kove; with high school behind her now, she's going into nursing. She looks forward to it with mixed feelings. "I wonder what it'll be like having a job where you go to work to work?" she asks. ●



WITH THE DISHES *done and skiing over, the camp staff gathers for a wiener roast.*



WHENEVER LIFE *gets dull the gals take turns at being chucked into the lake.*

00 15 15

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION


Picture-taking
has never
been
easier...



...with these new Kodak Instamatic cameras



All you do is drop a Kodapak cartridge in the camera, and you're ready to aim and shoot instantly. No threading or fumbling – no time wasted just when that special picture comes along. You can keep all your spring and summer fun in color prints, slides or black-and-white snapshots with these fast-loading, easy-handling Kodak Instamatic cameras. Every model has a built-in flash unit that pops up. Outfits include camera, wrist strap, flashbulbs, flash-guard, batteries and new instant-loading Kodapak cartridge.

A KODAK INSTAMATIC 100 Outfit. Nothing to focus or set on this camera. Everything's easy. Less than $22.

B KODAK INSTAMATIC 300 Outfit. Camera has an electric eye that sets exposure for you – automatically. Less than $60.

C KODAK INSTAMATIC 400 Outfit. Camera even winds the film. Electric eye sets exposure. Less than $70.

D KODAK INSTAMATIC 700 Camera. Extra-fast $f/2.8$ lens. Shutter speeds from 1/30 to 1/250 second. Electric eye. Less than $130.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

CANADIAN KODAK CO., LIMITED, Toronto 15, Ontario

Kodak
TRADEMARK

0015 16

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Picture-taking has never been easier...





...with these new Kodak Instamatic cameras



All you do is drop a Kodapak cartridge in the camera, and you're ready to aim and shoot instantly. No threading or fumbling – no time wasted just when that special picture comes along. You can keep all your spring and summer fun in color prints, slides or black-and-white snapshots with these fast-loading, easy-handling Kodak Instamatic cameras. Every model has a built-in flash unit that pops up. Outfits include camera, wrist strap, flashbulbs, flash-guard, batteries and new instant-loading Kodapak cartridge.

A KODAK INSTAMATIC 100 Outfit. Nothing to focus or set on this camera. Everything's easy. Less than $22.

B KODAK INSTAMATIC 300 Outfit. Camera has an electric eye that sets exposure for you – automatically. Less than $60.

C KODAK INSTAMATIC 400 Outfit. Camera even winds the film. Electric eye sets exposure. Less than $70.

D KODAK INSTAMATIC 700 Camera. Extra-fast *f*/2.8 lens. Shutter speeds from 1/30 to 1/250 second. Electric eye. Less than $130.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

CANADIAN KODAK CO., LIMITED, Toronto 15, Ontario

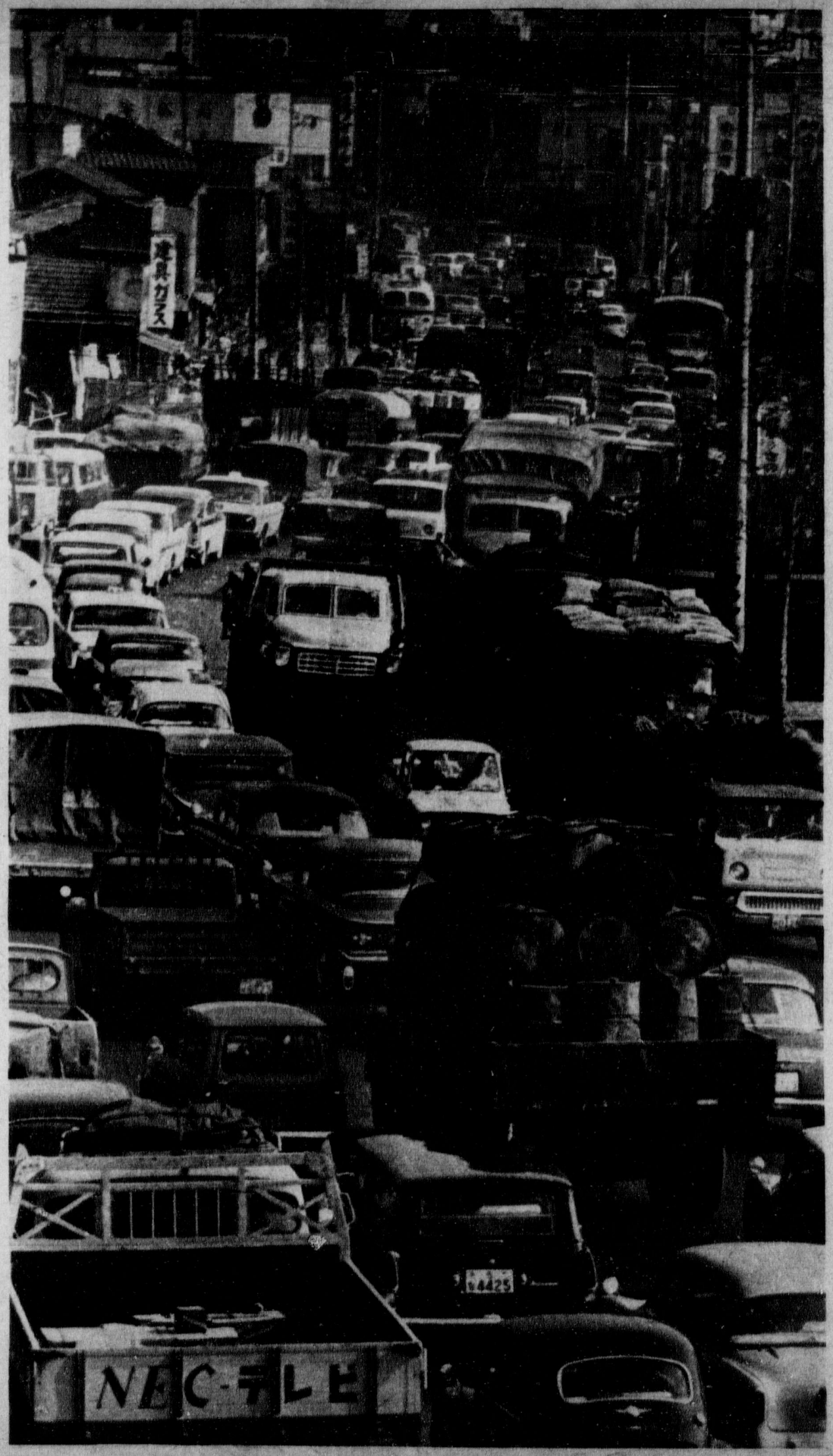
Kodak
TRADEMARK

RG 84, A-8-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



TRAFFIC'S SO BAD IN TOKYO...

Though it's only seven miles to the airport from downtown, the trip takes about 90 minutes

■ "Getting there" is no fun at all for the traveller in Tokyo since the city's narrow streets, built for scurrying, kimono-clad pedestrians and creaking ox-carts, have been crowded instead by western-suited Japanese and Detroit-style cars. Again, Tokyo's metropolitan area has a population in excess of 10 millions and 800,000 motor vehicles, not to mention several million more inhabitants plus 180,000 cars in neighboring cities.

As a result, Haneda airport, only seven miles from the heart of Tokyo, is an hour and a half's drive.

Every day 36 million Japanese ride trains. At one four-track crossing in Tokyo, it is a normal count for 70 trains with long lines of cars to pass in an hour. Each car holds 100 passengers—officially, but about 350 commuters can pack the cars, shoehorned in by "pushers"—stout students employed at 150 yen (43c) an hour to stand on platforms of principal stations and shove.

Japan's railways' lost-and-found warehouses are laden with nearly 2,000,000 items, mostly wrist watches, umbrellas, books, underwear, overcoats, also false teeth and false eyeballs, even burial urns, all ripped away from owners. Many commuters lose their shoes.

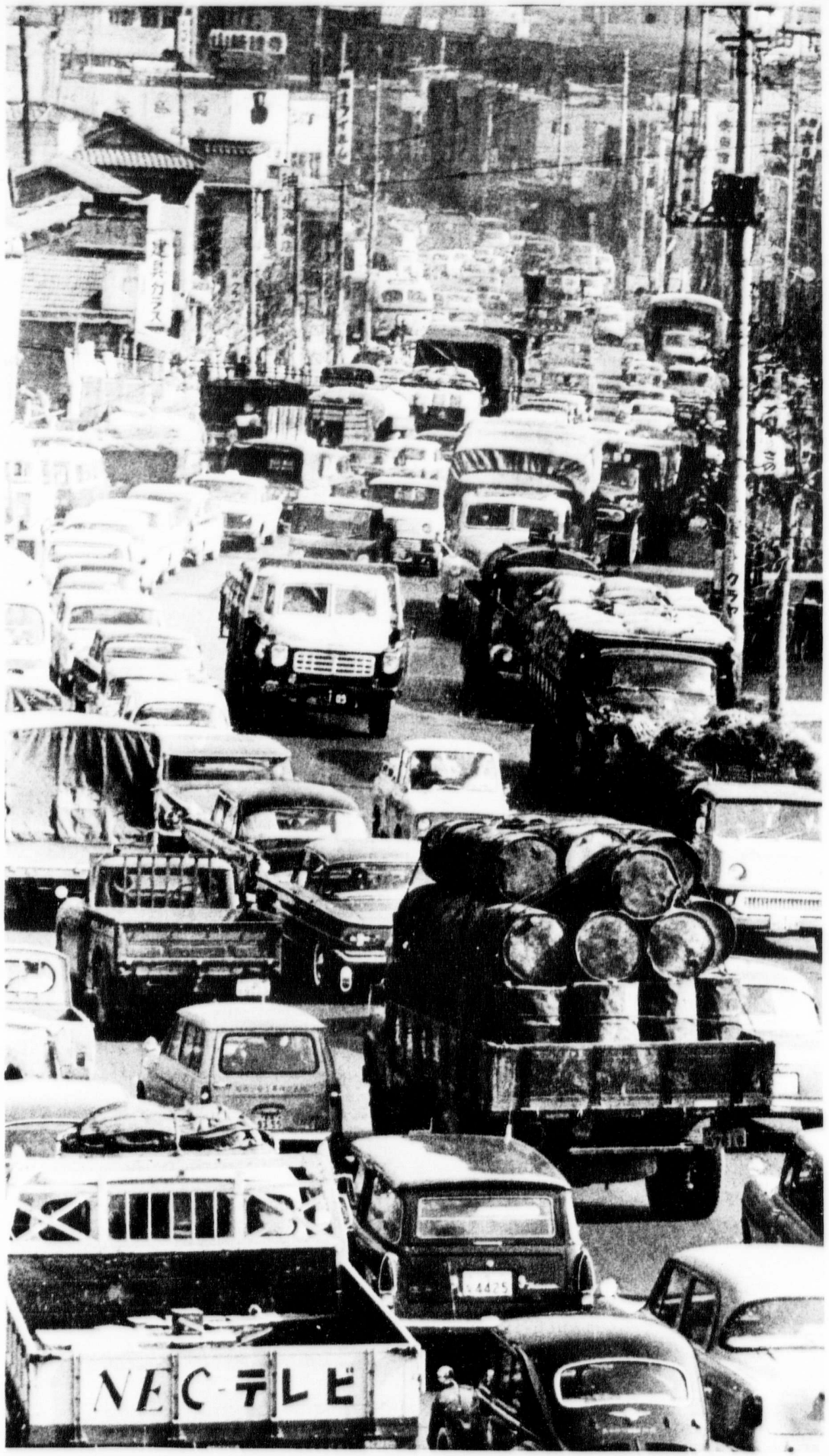
THE GOTANDA *area, left, turns into a real bottleneck each weekend and stalls traffic half an hour*

8015108

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier 0109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



TRAFFIC'S SO BAD IN TOKYO...

Though it's only seven miles to the airport from downtown, the trip takes about 90 minutes

■ "Getting there" is no fun at all for the traveller in Tokyo since the city's narrow streets, built for scurrying, kimono-clad pedestrians and creaking ox-carts, have been crowded instead by western-suited Japanese and Detroit-style cars. Again, Tokyo's metropolitan area has a population in excess of 10 millions and 800,000 motor vehicles, not to mention several million more inhabitants plus 180,000 cars in neighboring cities.

As a result, Haneda airport, only seven miles from the heart of Tokyo, is an hour and a half's drive.

Every day 36 million Japanese ride trains. At one four-track crossing in Tokyo, it is a normal count for 70 trains with long lines of cars to pass in an hour. Each car holds 100 passengers – officially, but about 350 commuters can pack the cars, shoehorned in by "pushers" – stout students employed at 150 yen (43c) an hour to stand on platforms of principal stations and shove.

Japan's railways' lost-and-found warehouses are laden with nearly 2,000,000 items, mostly wrist watches, umbrellas, books, underwear, overcoats, also false teeth and false eyeballs, even burial urns, all ripped away from owners. Many commuters lose their shoes.

THE GOTANDA *area, left, turns into a real bottleneck each weekend and stalls traffic half an hour*

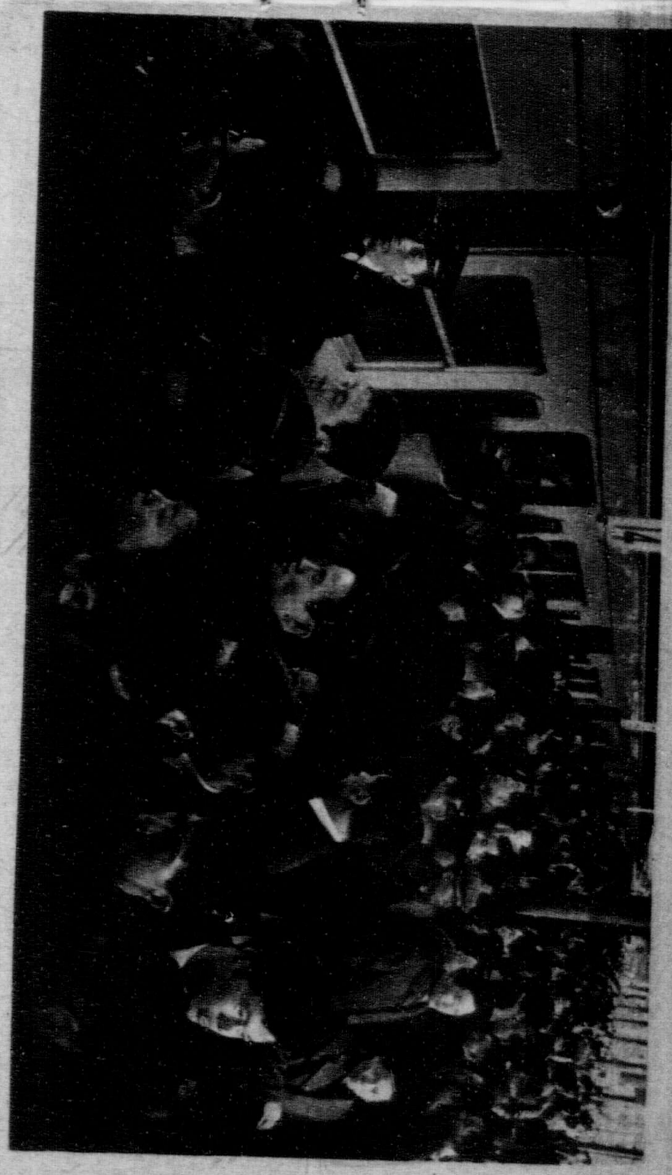
0015 19

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION





THREE LIONS PHOTOS

MANY PREFER TO GO BY TRAIN

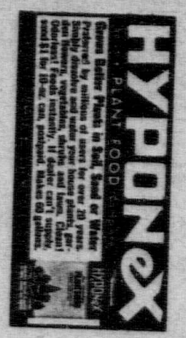
Students get 43c an hour to push commuters on the trains. No wonder watches, dentures and burial urns are lost, and riders have shoes torn off their feet.



FOR RHEUMATIC PAIN



Why suffer? RUMACAPS will help bring you welcome relief from the agony of Rheumatic, Arthritic, Sciatic pain. See your druggist to-day.



NEXT WEEK

Jim Hunt talks with Champagne Tony Lema

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

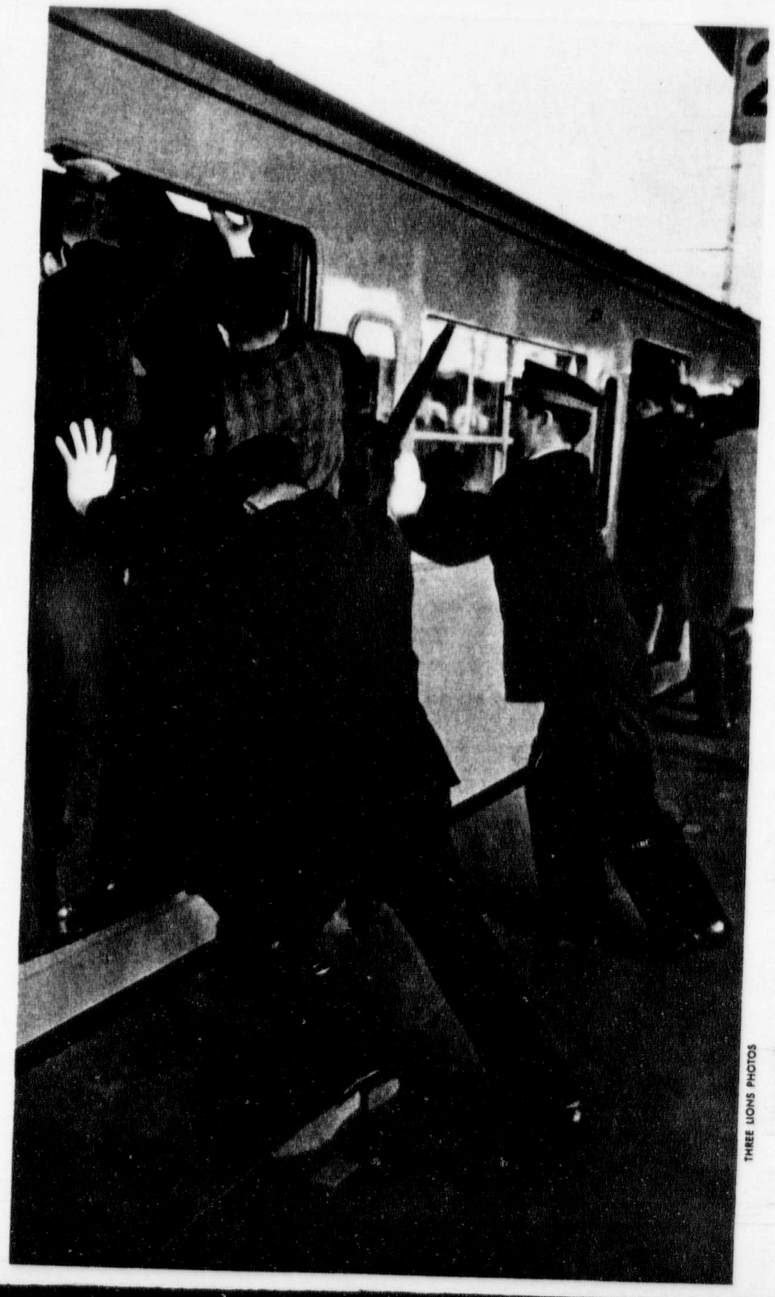
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

001520



MANY PREFER TO GO BY TRAIN



THREE LIONS PHOTOS

Students get 43c an hour to push commuters on the trains. No wonder watches, dentures and burial urns are lost, and riders have shoes torn off their feet.



"EXPORT"
PLAIN
or FILTER TIP
CIGARETTES

FOR
RHEUMATIC PAIN



Why suffer? RUMACAPS will help bring you welcome relief from the agony of Rheumatic, Arthritic, Sciatic pain. See your druggist to-day.

HYPONeX
Soluble PLANT FOOD Complete
Grows Better Plants in Soil, Sand or Water
Preferred by millions of users for over 20 years. Simply dissolve and water your house plants, garden flowers, vegetables, shrubs and lawn. Clean! Odorless! Feeds instantly. If dealer can't supply, send $1 for 10 oz. can, postpaid. Makes 60 gallons.

NEXT WEEK

Jim Hunt
talks
with
Champagne
Tony Lema

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

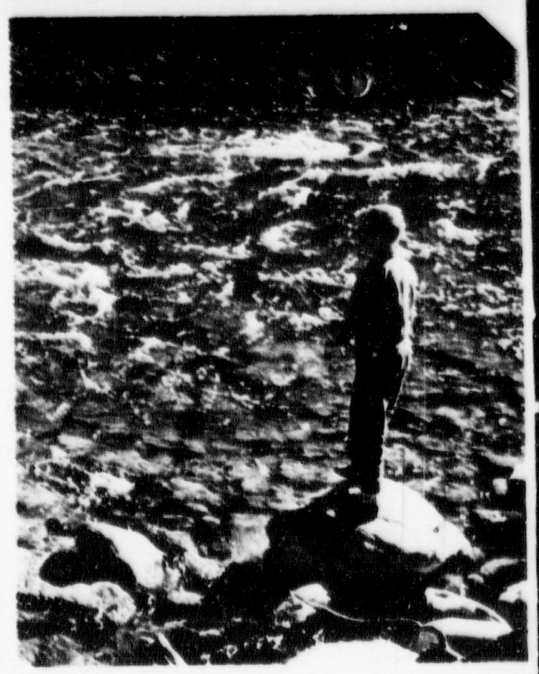
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

The first of a new series of Parks of Canada/British Columbia

MANNING

Bordered on the west and east by the fertile valleys of the Fraser and Okanagan rivers, Manning Provincial park stretches for 30 miles along British Columbia's U.S. border. Its 179,313 acres range upward through the forested slopes and meadows of the Cascade mountains from near sea level west of Hope to the 7,453-foot peak of Three Brothers mountain only 40 miles to the east. The clear, invigorating air of the high mountain altitudes is one of the park's chief attractions, along with its spectacular views and the ever-changing beauty of its forests and flower-dotted glades. Most visitors to the park see only the soft shades of summer, but in autumn the pale yellow of the vine maple, poplar and dogwood trees deepens to brilliant hues of rust and scarlet. Summer visitors are in time to see the green carpets of the alpine meadows bloom in August in a rainbow of colors: blue lupins, pink heather, white avalanche lilies and the artist's palette shades of Indian paintbrush. Two rivers, the Skagit and the Similkameen, have their source in the snows from mountain peaks that average 7,000 feet above the valley floor. In the park centre, a Nature House (open from mid-June to mid-September) has wildlife and plant exhibits and information on walking and driving tours. During July and August walking tours are conducted by park naturalists along Paintbrush trail that winds through groves of balsam and spruce. Not far from park headquarters, a road winds up 6,700-foot Blackwall mountain to a lookout point that reveals breathtaking views of the rivers and streams below and mountain peaks in Washington state. Within hiking distance of the campsites are Lightning lake and Beaver pond, home to an assortment of muskrats, beavers, squirrels, ducks, frogs, loons and woodpeckers. On the mountain slopes, picas and chipmunks hop among the rocks, deer graze and butterflies hover over fields of alpine flowers. Manning park's curse, as well as its blessing, is the main highway through it. Thousands of tourists have driven through without seeing its most beautiful parts, which lie beyond highway range.





YOU CAN RIDE OR HIKE OR JUST LOOK AT THE SCENERY

The sights and sounds of Manning park are its chief attractions, so riding, hiking and viewing are its principal activities. **Paintbrush Trail,** the most popular route in the park, winds upwards to heights of 6,000 feet above sea level through alpine meadows dotted with Indian paintbrush. The path is bordered with towering balsam and spruce trees on both sides.



The Lookout: High above the park's valley floor, on Blackwall mountain a carpark lookout provides views of the Cascade mountain range as far south as Mount Baker, across the border in the state of Washington.



Mountain climbing: The routes for experienced climbers are up 7,000-foot Mount Frosty and the 6,000-foot Three Brothers.

Walking Trails: Regular trips are planned from overnight hikes to week-long expeditions that start in the park and go as far south as Lake Chelan in the state of Washington.



Fishing: The fish in Manning park's fast-flowing rivers and streams are small but they put up a good fight. Rainbow trout are plentiful in Lightning lake.

Swimming: There are no sandy beaches in the park but a recreational area with enclosed pool is being completed for use this summer.

Nature lore: Park naturalists take groups on tours through alpine meadows dotted with wildflowers. City types learn to identify glacier lilies, western anemone, pinesap, scarlet bunchberry.



On conducted tours through the river valley, guides point out swamp plants, marsh birds and other water life.

Riding: Saddle horses are available for rent at Pinewoods lodge and regular trail rides during summer.



Camping room for 800

• • •

Manning park's five campsites can accommodate more than 200 camping units (800 people) at a time. There is space for trailers but no electricity. All are equipped with tables, fireplaces and toilets. In addition to these campgrounds, there are dozens of picnic spots.

• • •

Skagit campsite is on the shores of the Skagit river. Coldstream campsite is on the quiet reaches of the Similkameen river. Muledeer campsite is farther downstream on the Similkameen. Cambie campsite is close to Lightning lake and Hampton campsite is two miles east of park headquarters.

• • •

For less hardy holidayers, there is one motel within the park's borders. Pinewoods lodge, near Lightning lake, has all modern conveniences.

00 1522

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

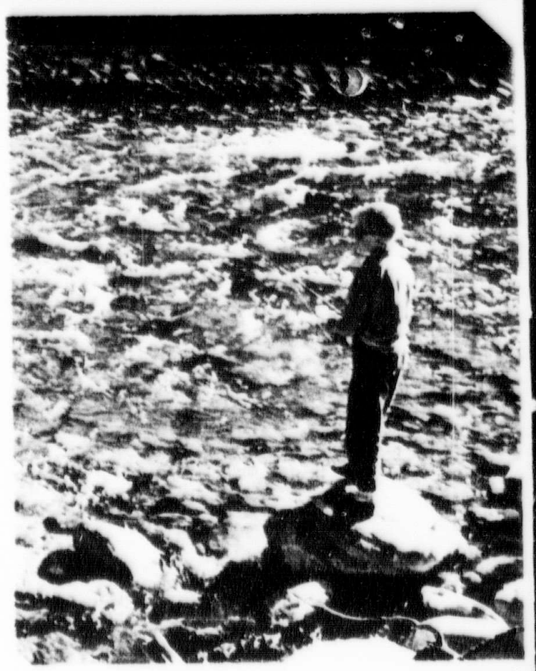
RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The first of a new series of Parks of Canada/British Columbia

MANNING

Bordered on the west and east by the fertile valleys of the Fraser and Okanagan rivers, Manning Provincial park stretches for 30 miles along British Columbia's U.S. border. Its 179,313 acres range upward through the forested slopes and meadows of the Cascade mountains from near sea level west of Hope to the 7,453-foot peak of Three Brothers mountain only 40 miles to the east. The clear, invigorating air of the high mountain altitudes is one of the park's chief attractions, along with its spectacular views and the ever-changing beauty of its forests and flower-dotted glades. Most visitors to the park see only the soft shades of summer, but in autumn the pale yellow of the vine maple, poplar and dogwood trees deepens to brilliant hues of rust and scarlet. Summer visitors are in time to see the green carpets of the alpine meadows bloom in August in a rainbow of colors: blue lupins, pink heather, white avalanche lilies and the artist's palette shades of Indian paintbrush. Two rivers, the Skagit and the Similkameen, have their source in the snows from mountain peaks that average 7,000 feet above the valley floor. In the park centre, a Nature House (open from mid-June to mid-September) has wildlife and plant exhibits and information on walking and driving tours. During July and August walking tours are conducted by park naturalists along Paintbrush trail that winds through groves of balsam and spruce. Not far from park headquarters, a road winds up 6,700-foot Blackwall mountain to a lookout point that reveals breathtaking views of the rivers and streams below and mountain peaks in Washington state. Within hiking distance of the campsites are Lightning lake and Beaver pond, home to an assortment of muskrats, beavers, squirrels, ducks, frogs, loons and woodpeckers. On the mountain slopes, picas and chipmunks hop among the rocks, deer graze and butterflies hover over fields of alpine flowers. Manning park's curse, as well as its blessing, is the main highway through it. Thousands of tourists have driven through without seeing its most beautiful parts, which lie beyond highway range.





YOU CAN RIDE OR HIKE OR JUST LOOK AT THE SCENERY

The sights and sounds of Manning park are its chief attractions, so riding, hiking and viewing are its principal activities. **Paintbrush Trail,** the most popular route in the park, winds upwards to heights of 6,000 feet above sea level through alpine meadows dotted with Indian paintbrush. The path is bordered with towering balsam and spruce trees on both sides.



The Lookout: High above the park's valley floor, on Blackwall mountain a carpark lookout provides views of the Cascade mountain range as far south as Mount Baker, across the border in the state of Washington.



Mountain climbing: The routes for experienced climbers are up 7,000-foot Mount Frosty and the 6,000-foot Three Brothers.

Walking Trails: Regular trips are planned from overnight hikes to week-long expeditions that start in the park and go as far south as Lake Chelan in the state of Washington.



Fishing: The fish in Manning park's fast-flowing rivers and streams are small but they put up a good fight. Rainbow trout are plentiful in Lightning lake.

Swimming: There are no sandy beaches in the park but a recreational area with enclosed pool is being completed for use this summer.

Nature lore: Park naturalists take groups on tours through alpine meadows dotted with wildflowers. City types learn to identify glacier lilies, western anemone, pinesap, scarlet bunchberry.



On conducted tours through the river valley, guides point out swamp plants, marsh birds and other water life.

Riding: Saddle horses are available for rent at Pinewoods lodge and regular trail rides during summer.



Camping room for 800

• • •

Manning park's five campsites can accommodate more than 200 camping units (800 people) at a time. There is space for trailers but no electricity. All are equipped with tables, fireplaces and toilets. In addition to these campgrounds, there are dozens of picnic spots.

• • •

Skagit campsite is on the shores of the Skagit river. Coldstream campsite is on the quiet reaches of the Similkameen river. Muledeer campsite is farther downstream on the Similkameen. Cambie campsite is close to Lightning lake and Hampton campsite is two miles east of park headquarters.

• • •

For less hardy holidayers, there is one motel within the park's borders. Pinewoods lodge, near Lightning lake, has all modern conveniences.

00 15 23

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-8-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

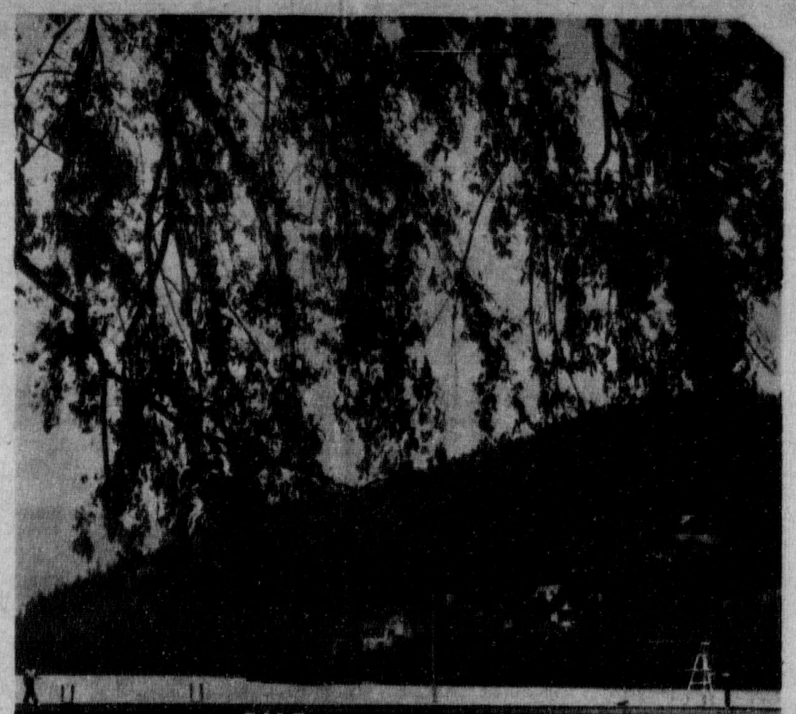
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

Most popular of B.C.'s provincial parks is

CULTUS LAKE

More than 300,000 people visited Cultus Lake park last year—more than visited any of British Columbia's other provincial parks, yet Cultus lake is one of the smallest parks in Canada. Stretching for four miles along the shores of Cultus lake, seven miles south of Chilliwack near the U.S. border, the park is about the same size as Vancouver's famed Stanley park. There are actually two parks on the lake—a municipally supervised area of 622 acres for camping and picnicking as well as the 1,600-acre provincial park on the southwest side of the lake. The park's natural beauties have been largely untouched, except for loads of sand that have been dumped on the shale swimming beaches. The waters of Cultus lake are sparkling cold and mountain-fed, bordered by groves of giant fir and hemlock. Twenty-five miles to the south the snow-capped peak of 10,778-foot Mount Baker, in the state of Washington, is visible on a cloudless day. The park's nine campsites and cabins, Sunnyside playground area, beaches and picnic sites are open to holidayers from May 24 to Labor day.



Something doing here for everybody



Handy to Cultus lake's campgrounds and picnic areas are a self-service groceteria, meat market, post office, lunch counters, water supplies and restrooms.

Picnicking: There are 248 tables in 5 areas that can accommodate 1,000 people at a time.

Swimming: As well as two sandy beaches, there is an enclosed shallow pool for children under lifeguard supervision. Daily lessons are offered and paddleboards can be rented.

Boating: Rowboats and canoes are available for rent. There are 4 boat-launching ramps at Jade Bay.



Waterskiing: The sport is very popular on Cultus lake, but no skiing ramps have been installed yet.

Hunting, fishing and camping trips



—from overnight to several days' duration—can be arranged.

Fishing: Lake fishing is good in May and September. Kamloops trout, cutthroat, Dolly Varden, Steelhead and Kokanee are caught in Cultus' cold waters.

Hiking: Well-marked trails through forests of Douglas fir, hemlock, cedar, birch, maple and spruce, are fascinating sources of nature lore. B.C.'s emblem, flowering dogwood, as well as trillium, tiger lily, and flowering currant are found. Black bears, deer, bobcats, opossums, weasels, mink, otter and squirrels can be spotted from trails.



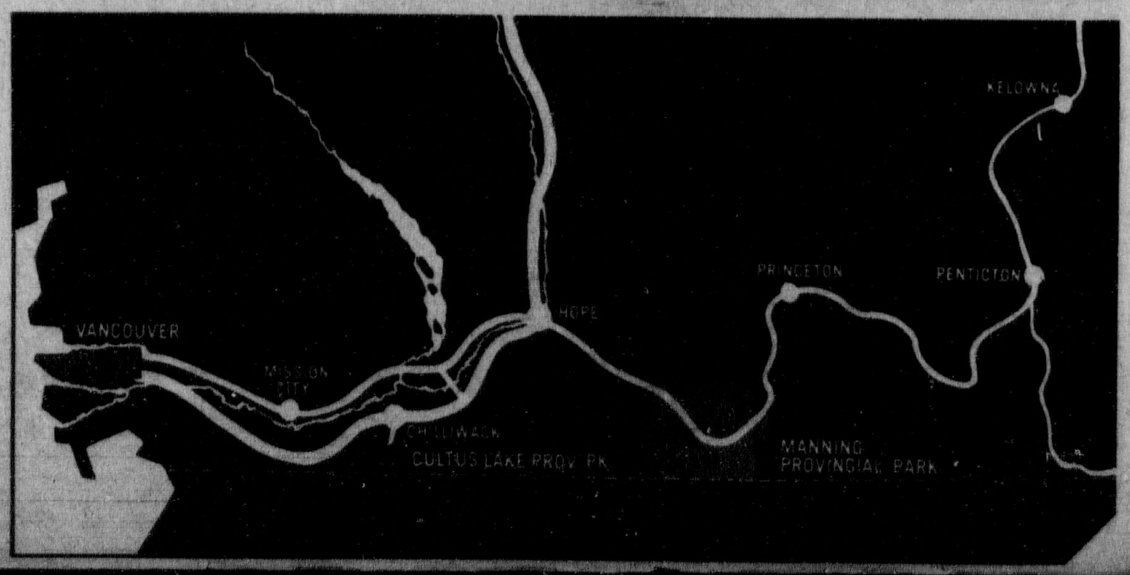
Camping: 54 units with electricity, water and cooking facilities at Delta Grove; 94 at Maple Bay; 96 at Clear Creek; 59 at Entrance Bay.

Best way in is by road

Manning Provincial park straddles Highway 3 near the U.S. border midway between the British Columbia cities of Hope and Princeton. Cultus Lake park is 7 miles south of Chilliwack, the cherry city in the Fraser valley.

From Vancouver Cultus Lake park is an 80-mile drive east on Highway 3; Manning park is a 180-mile drive along the Trans-Canada (No. 1) highway to Hope, then Highway 3.

From the state of Washington and southern points, Route 97 meets Highway 3 at the Canadian border town of Osoyoos (many vacationers from eastern Canada travel west through the U.S. and return through the Canadian Rockies and the Prairies).



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

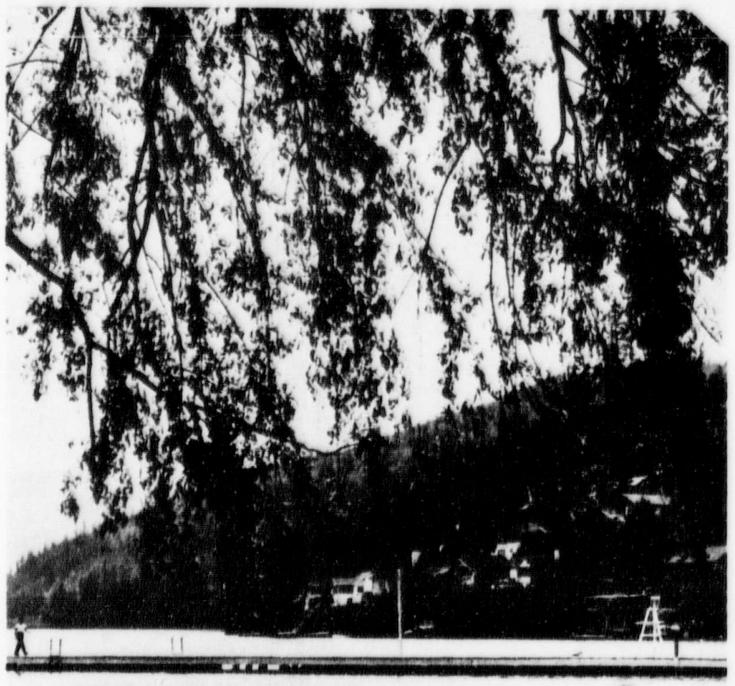
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

8015249

Most popular of B.C.'s provincial parks is

CULTUS LAKE

More than 300,000 people visited Cultus Lake park last year—more than visited any of British Columbia's other provincial parks, yet Cultus lake is one of the smallest parks in Canada. Stretching for four miles along the shores of Cultus lake, seven miles south of Chilliwack near the U.S. border, the park is about the same size as Vancouver's famed Stanley park. There are actually two parks on the lake—a municipally supervised area of 622 acres for camping and picnicking as well as the 1,600-acre provincial park on the southwest side of the lake. The park's natural beauties have been largely untouched, except for loads of sand that have been dumped on the shale swimming beaches. The waters of Cultus lake are sparkling cold and mountain-fed, bordered by groves of giant fir and hemlock. Twenty-five miles to the south the snow-capped peak of 10,778-foot Mount Baker, in the state of Washington, is visible on a cloudless day. The park's nine campsites and cabins, Sunnyside playground area, beaches and picnic sites are open to holidayers from May 24 to Labor day.





Something doing here for everybody

Handy to Cultus lake's campgrounds and picnic areas are a self-service groceteria, meat market, post office, lunch counters, water supplies and restrooms.



Picnicking: There are 248 tables in 5 areas that can accommodate 1,000 people at a time.

Swimming: As well as two sandy beaches, there is an enclosed shallow pool for children under lifeguard supervision. Daily lessons are offered and paddleboards can be rented.

Boating: Rowboats and canoes are available for rent. There are 4 boat-launching ramps at Jade Bay.



Waterskiing: The sport is very popular on Cultus lake, but no skiing ramps have been installed yet.

Hunting, fishing and camping trips—from overnight to several days' duration—can be arranged.



Fishing: Lake fishing is good in May and September. Kamloops trout, cutthroat, Dolly Varden, Steelhead and Kokanee are caught in Cultus' cold waters.

Hiking: Well-marked trails through forests of Douglas fir, hemlock, cedar, birch, maple and spruce, are fascinating sources of nature lore. B.C.'s emblem, flowering dogwood, as well as trillium, tiger lily, and flowering currant are found. Black bears, deer, bobcats, opossums, weasels, mink, otter and squirrels can be spotted from trails.



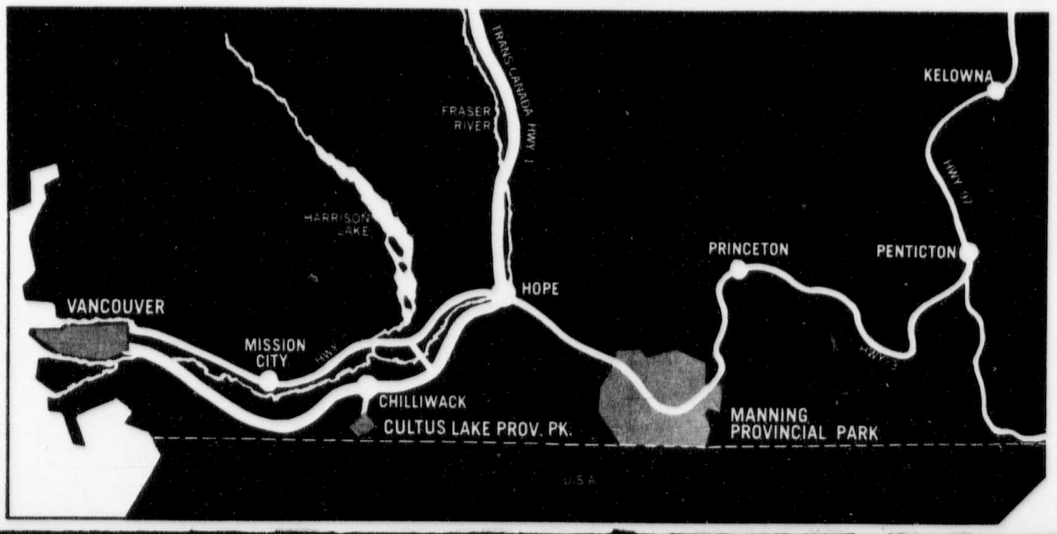
Camping: 54 units with electricity, water and cooking facilities at Delta Grove; 94 at Maple Bay; 96 at Clear Creek; 59 at Entrance Bay.

Best way in is by road

Manning Provincial park straddles Highway 3 near the U.S. border midway between the British Columbia cities of Hope and Princeton. Cultus Lake park is 7 miles south of Chilliwack, the cherry city in the Fraser valley.

From Vancouver Cultus Lake park is an 80-mile drive east on Highway 3; Manning park is a 180-mile drive along the Trans-Canada (No. 1) highway to Hope, then Highway 3.

From the state of Washington and southern points, Route 97 meets Highway 3 at the Canadian border town of Osoyoos (many vacationers from eastern Canada travel west through the U.S. and return through the Canadian Rockies and the Prairies).



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

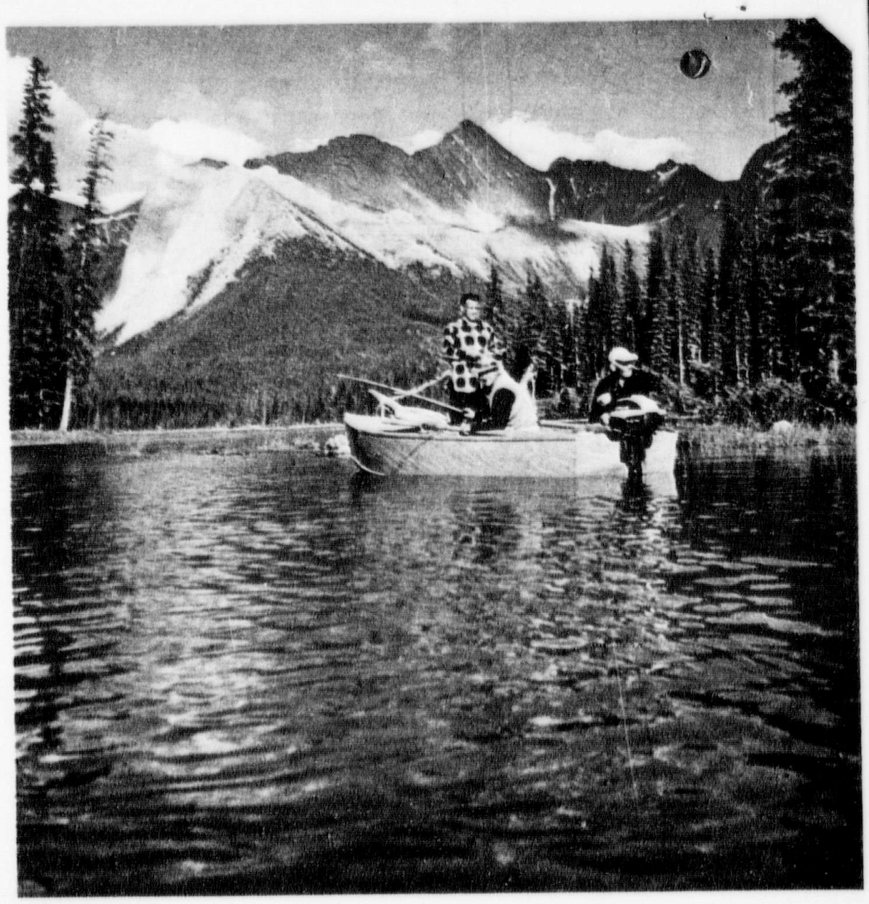
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

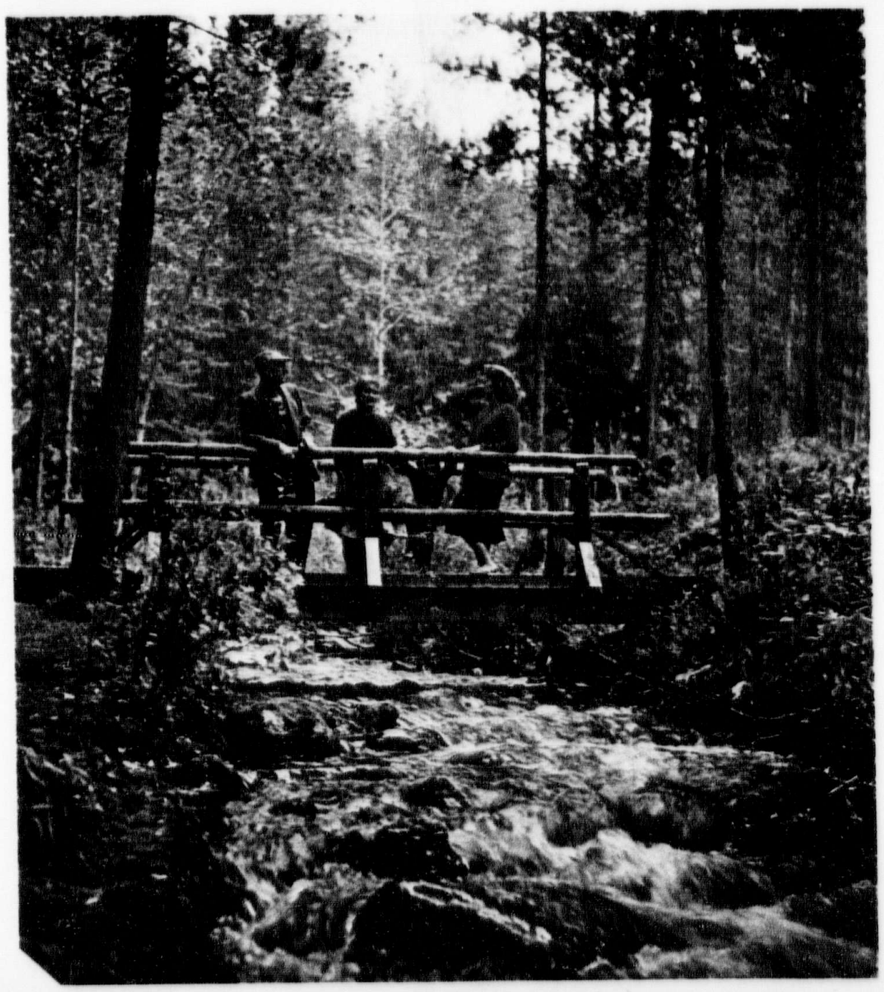
Canada's biggest playground is

JASPER

Jasper is Canada's largest national park, extending over 4,200 square miles through the eastern slopes of Alberta's Rocky mountains. Since the days of the fur traders and voyageurs two centuries ago, men have marvelled at the breathtaking splendor of its towering mountains, rushing rivers and wooded valleys. The park itself was established in 1907. Hugging Alberta's western border, it extends from 12,972-foot Mount Robson—the highest point in the Canadian Rockies—in the north to the Columbia Ice Field, 150 miles to the south. The region is dotted with glaciers that spawn waterfalls and rivers that flow into three oceans. Through the centuries the movement of the glaciers has left striking rock formations that are today important tourist attractions. Swift-flowing rivers, the Miette, Maligne, Sunwapta and Snake Indian, descend between mountain ranges into the Athabaska valley.

Jasper townsite, park headquarters, is 9 miles from Maligne canyon, a 188-foot deep chasm worn through mountain rock by the turbulent Maligne river. Forty miles north of Jasper town, at Miette Hot Springs, water flows from the rocks at a temperature of 126 degrees. During the summer tourist season (mid-May to mid-September) there are frequent sightseeing tours to Lac Beauvert, Pyramid lake, Mount Edith Cavell and Tonquin valley. As well as these scenic features, Jasper also contains one of the greatest wildlife sanctuaries in North America. Mountain caribou, black, brown and grizzly bears, elk, mule deer and moose are often seen from park trails. Cougars, mountain lions, coyotes and wolves prowl more remote regions. Lakes harbor large numbers of geese, ducks, blue grouse, white-tailed ptarmigan and osprey.





Our parks system started with

BANFF

Canada's national parks system, which today includes 18 parks covering an area of 29,000 square miles from coast to coast, had its beginnings with Banff in Alberta's majestic Rocky mountains. Back in the 1880s workers laying track for the new dominion's first trans-continental railway discovered hot mineral springs in Sulphur mountain and in 1885 the federal government set aside a ten-square-mile area to preserve the springs for public use. Today Banff embraces an area of 2564 square miles that extends for 150 miles east of the Continental Divide through a sea of mountain ranges. Its two principal townsites, Banff and Lake Louise, are world-famous resorts attracting skiers to its mountainside ski runs in winter and swimmers, hikers, mountain climbers, fishermen, golfers and photography buffs from May to September. The area contains some of Canada's most spectacular scenery: Fragrant forests of pine, spruce and fir that cling to the lower slopes of snow-frosted mountains, tumbling mountain streams and mirror-smooth lakes of startling blue, alpine meadows abloom with Indian paintbrush, aster and snow lilies. The park's headquarters is at Banff, a town of 3,000 permanent residents, attractive shops and restaurants and the site of two of the mineral springs that were the beginning of Canada's parks system. On the slope of nearby Tunnel mountain, overlooking the townsite, is the Banff School of Fine Arts. This summer campus of the University of Alberta attracts hundreds of students from across Canada each year to its courses in arts and crafts, music dancing and drama. For many visitors, the park's greatest appeal is its wildlife: black and grizzly bears, moose, elk and deer roam within sight of park roads and Rocky mountain sheep and goats graze on more remote slopes. The forests and valleys abound with porcupine, beaver, muskrat and mink and dozens of varieties of birds.

0015269

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

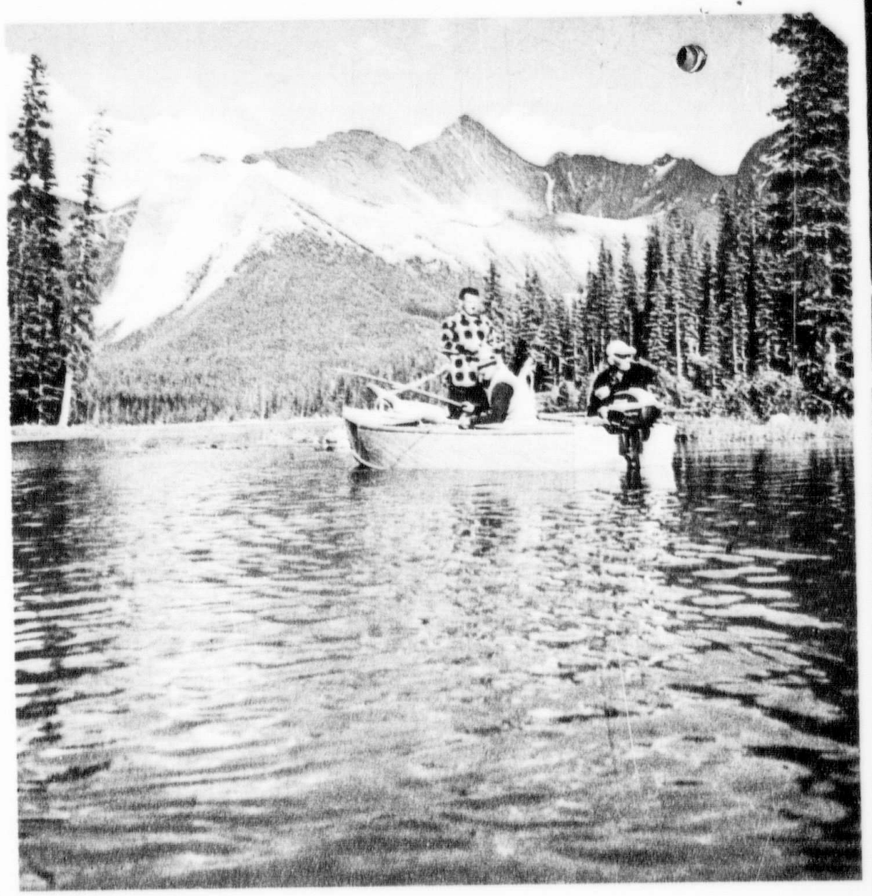
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Canada's biggest playground is

JASPER

Jasper is Canada's largest national park, extending over 4,200 square miles through the eastern slopes of Alberta's Rocky mountains. Since the days of the fur traders and voyageurs two centuries ago, men have marvelled at the breathtaking splendor of its towering mountains, rushing rivers and wooded valleys. The park itself was established in 1907. Hugging Alberta's western border, it extends from 12,972-foot Mount Robson—the highest point in the Canadian Rockies—in the north to the Columbia Ice Field, 150 miles to the south. The region is dotted with glaciers that spawn waterfalls and rivers that flow into three oceans. Through the centuries the movement of the glaciers has left striking rock formations that are today important tourist attractions. Swift-flowing rivers, the Miette, Maligne, Sunwapta and Snake Indian, descend between mountain ranges into the Athabaska valley.

Jasper townsite, park headquarters, is 9 miles from Maligne canyon, a 188-foot deep chasm worn through mountain rock by the turbulent Maligne river. Forty miles north of Jasper town, at Miette Hot Springs, water flows from the rocks at a temperature of 126 degrees. During the summer tourist season (mid-May to mid-September) there are frequent sightseeing tours to Lac Beauvert, Pyramid lake, Mount Edith Cavell and Tonquin valley. As well as these scenic features, Jasper also contains one of the greatest wildlife sanctuaries in North America. Mountain caribou, black, brown and grizzly bears, elk, mule deer and moose are often seen from park trails. Cougars, mountain lions, coyotes and wolves prowl more remote regions. Lakes harbor large numbers of geese, ducks, blue grouse, white-tailed ptarmigan and osprey.





Our parks system started with

BANFF

Canada's national parks system, which today includes 18 parks covering an area of 29,000 square miles from coast to coast, had its beginnings with Banff in Alberta's majestic Rocky mountains. Back in the 1880s workers laying track for the new dominion's first trans-continental railway discovered hot mineral springs in Sulphur mountain and in 1885 the federal government set aside a ten-square-mile area to preserve the springs for public use. Today Banff embraces an area of 2564 square miles that extends for 150 miles east of the Continental Divide through a sea of mountain ranges. Its two principal townsites, Banff and Lake Louise, are world-famous resorts attracting skiers to its mountainside ski runs in winter and swimmers, hikers, mountain climbers, fishermen, golfers and photography buffs from May to September. The area contains some of Canada's most spectacular scenery: Fragrant forests of pine, spruce and fir that cling to the lower slopes of snow-frosted mountains, tumbling mountain streams and mirror-smooth lakes of startling blue, alpine meadows abloom with Indian paintbrush, aster and snow lilies. The park's headquarters is at Banff, a town of 3,000 permanent residents, attractive shops and restaurants and the site of two of the mineral springs that were the beginning of Canada's parks system. On the slope of nearby Tunnel mountain, overlooking the townsite, is the Banff School of Fine Arts. This summer campus of the University of Alberta attracts hundreds of students from across Canada each year to its courses in arts and crafts, music dancing and drama. For many visitors, the park's greatest appeal is its wildlife: black and grizzly bears, moose, elk and deer roam within sight of park roads and Rocky mountain sheep and goats graze on more remote slopes. The forests and valleys abound with porcupine, beaver, muskrat and mink and dozens of varieties of birds.

7251 08
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
66-84-A-Alta. Vol. 477
File/dossier 0109
Pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



From tennis to trail riding, you'll find it in Jasper

Bathing and Swimming: Close to Jasper townsite there's cool swimming in Lakes Annette, Pyramid and Edith, as well as an outdoor pool for guests at Jasper Park Lodge. The mineral waters of Miette Hot Springs are 38 miles from Jasper.



Boating: Canoes can be rented on Lac Beauvert, Patricia, Annette and Edith lakes. Motor boats are permitted on Medicine and Pyramid lakes. Launches cruise on Medicine and Maligne lakes.
Cycling: Bicycles can be rented in Jasper for use on the park's roads and to explore the scenic trails through the mountains.
Golf: The 18-hole course on the shores of Lac Beauvert is operated by Jasper Park lodge.



Hiking: There are 600 miles of trails through Jasper park. Trips are planned by hostels and clubs.
Trail Riding: In the summer months regular pony trips leave from Jasper townsite. Guides, supplies and horses are available for rent.
Tennis: The National Parks Branch operates 6 courts in Jasper town.
Fishing: Mountain streams and the deep holes below waterfalls are well stocked with trout, pike, perch and pickerel. The Park Information Bureau in Jasper supplies information about the best fishing areas.
Camping: There are a dozen campgrounds, with electricity, water, laundry and restroom facilities through the park, and 5 picnic areas on the Banff-Jasper highway.



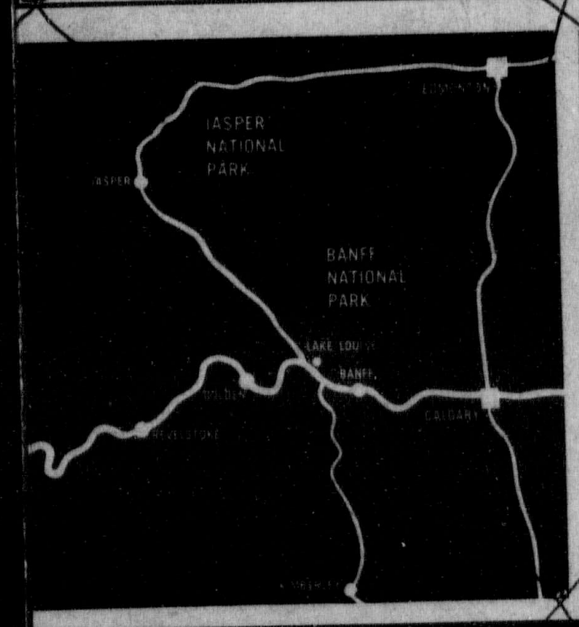
Mountain climbing: Jasper's hundreds of peaks offer exciting trips for skilled climbers.

Don't miss Columbia Ice Field

A 130-square-mile ice cap, on the boundary between Banff and Jasper, Columbia Ice Field is 25,000 years old. Parts of it are 8,500 feet above sea level and the ice extends to a depth of 2,000 feet. The rivers and streams of the ice field flow into three oceans.

The Banff-Jasper highway winds through a series of mountain trenches and passes within a mile of one great tongue of the Columbia Ice Field—the Athabasca Glacier. Here snowmobiles take tourists on exciting rides over the surface of the glacier.

Towering overhead are the snow-capped peaks of Mount Athabasca and 12,294-foot Mount Columbia, Alberta's highest point.



HOW TO GET THERE—WHERE TO STAY

Both Banff and Jasper are easily reached from all directions by car, train and plane. From Calgary, 75 miles east of Banff, the Trans-Canada highway (No. 1) enters the park near Canmore, then veers north as far as Lake Louise. From western points—Revelstoke, Golden and Field, B.C.—this highway enters Banff through the Kicking Horse pass. From Kimberley in southern B.C., highway 93 meets the Trans-Canada inside the western border of Banff. From Edmonton, it's a 375-mile drive along highway 16 to Jasper townsite. The spectacular Ice Fields highway links Jasper with Lake Louise, 140 miles to the south. Motoring tourists need vehicle permits for travel in all western parks.

Trains go to both parks—Canadian Pacific to Banff, Canadian National to Jasper, with the main transcontinental trains halting there daily.

Both parks offer a wide range of accommodation, from campgrounds equipped with electricity, fireplaces, kitchens, laundry and rest rooms to modern motels and luxurious hotels in or close to the resorts of Banff and Jasper. The largest of Banff's 13 campgrounds, on Tunnel mountain, has space for 600 tents and 100 trailers and includes service buildings, showers, laundry facilities, children's playgrounds and a store. Picnic grounds are scattered through the park. In Jasper park there are 25 motels and hotels, including Jasper Park Lodge, which accommodates 675, as well as campgrounds and 15 picnic areas through the park.

What to do and see in Banff

Bathing and swimming: Two spots for soothing mineral springs water—the Cave and Basin and Upper hot springs. Both are across the Bow river within walking distance of Banff townsite. Steamrooms, plunges, showers as well as a 100-degree outdoor pool.



Fishing: Banff's cold mountain streams hold prize catches of northern pike and mountain trout that weigh as much as 35 pounds each. Pike, perch, pickerel, grayling and other varieties of trout are plentiful too. A fishing license, available at the Park Administration building, is needed.
Boating: Motorboats can be rented for use on Lake Minnewanka and the Bow river. There are scheduled scenic launch trips from Banff. Canoes can also be rented at Banff.



Golf: The 18-hole course at Banff Springs hotel is 4,500 feet above sea level. Its breathtaking views more than make up for the challenge its tricky layout offers skilled golfers.
Hiking: Well-marked foot trails radiate from Banff townsite and wind up mountains and along wooded valleys. Maps of walking routes are available at the Park Information Bureau.



Trail Riding: For those who prefer to ride the rugged way there are a thousand miles of trails, through the park. Horses, guides and supplies can be rented in Banff.
Panorama Viewing: For those who find hiking and trail riding too strenuous, there are easier ways of reaching mountain vantage points. Near Banff, tourists can ride gondolas up Sulphur Mountain (from May to October), or take the chairlift up Mount Norquay. At Lake Louise a sedan lift is operated on Whitehorn Mtn.

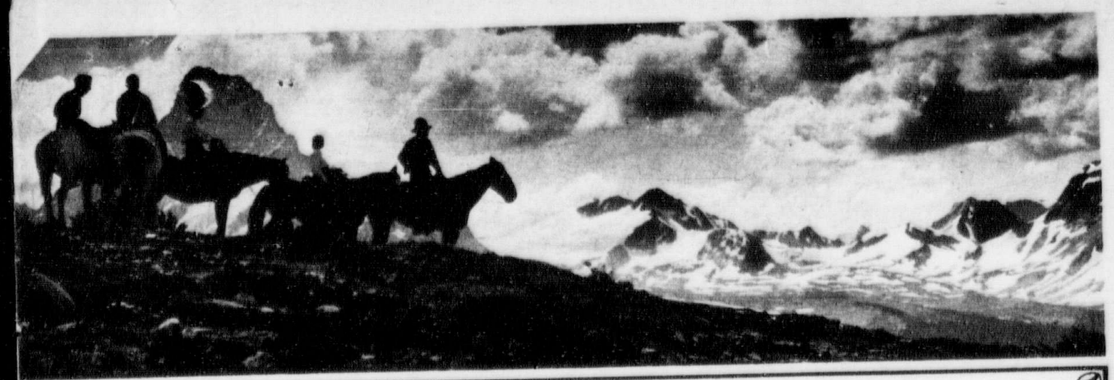


00152 8

Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



From tennis to trail riding, you'll find it in Jasper

Bathing and Swimming: Close to Jasper townsite there's cool swimming in Lakes Annette, Pyramid and Edith, as well as an outdoor pool for guests at Jasper Park Lodge. The mineral waters of Miette Hot Springs are 38 miles from Jasper.



Boating: Canoes can be rented on Lac Beauvert, Patricia, Annette and Edith lakes. Motor boats are permitted on Medicine and Pyramid lakes. Launches cruise on Medicine and Maligne lakes.
Cycling: Bicycles can be rented in Jasper for use on the park's roads and to explore the scenic trails through the mountains.
Golf: The 18-hole course on the shores of Lac Beauvert is operated by Jasper Park lodge.



Hiking: There are 600 miles of trails through Jasper park. Trips are planned by hostels and clubs.
Trail Riding: In the summer months regular pony trips leave from Jasper townsite. Guides, supplies and horses are available for rent.
Tennis: The National Parks Branch operates 6 courts in Jasper town.
Fishing: Mountain streams and the deep holes below waterfalls are well stocked with trout, pike, perch and pickerel. The Park Information Bureau in Jasper supplies information about the best fishing areas.
Camping: There are a dozen campgrounds, with electricity, water, laundry and restroom facilities through the park, and 5 picnic areas on the Banff-Jasper highway.



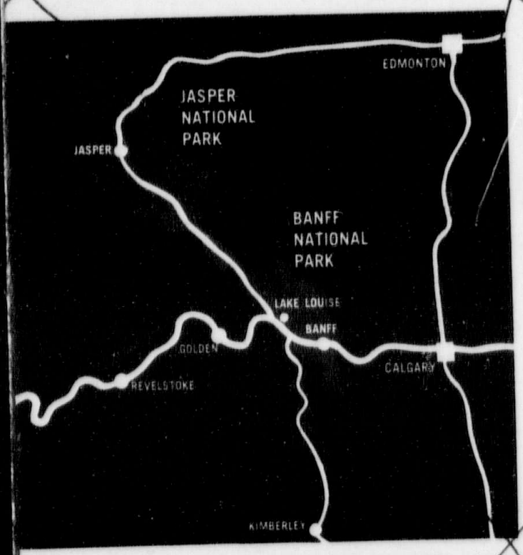
Mountain climbing: Jasper's hundreds of peaks offer exciting trips for skilled climbers.

Don't miss Columbia Ice Field

A 130-square-mile ice cap, on the boundary between Banff and Jasper, Columbia Ice Field is 25,000 years old. Parts of it are 8,500 feet above sea level and the ice extends to a depth of 2,000 feet. The rivers and streams of the ice field flow into three oceans.

The Banff-Jasper highway winds through a series of mountain trenches and passes within a mile of one great tongue of the Columbia Ice Field—the Athabasca Glacier. Here snowmobiles take tourists on exciting rides over the surface of the glacier.

Towering overhead are the snow-capped peaks of Mount Athabasca and 12,294-foot Mount Columbia, Alberta's highest point.



HOW TO GET THERE—WHERE TO STAY

Both Banff and Jasper are easily reached from all directions by car, train and plane. From Calgary, 75 miles east of Banff, the Trans-Canada highway (No. 1) enters the park near Canmore, then veers north as far as Lake Louise. From western points—Revelstoke, Golden and Field, B.C.—this highway enters Banff through the Kicking Horse pass. From Kimberley in southern B.C., highway 93 meets the Trans-Canada inside the western border of Banff. From Edmonton, it's a 375-mile drive along highway 16 to Jasper townsite. The spectacular Ice Fields highway links Jasper with Lake Louise, 140 miles to the south. Motoring tourists need vehicle permits for travel in all western parks.

Trains go to both parks—Canadian Pacific to Banff, Canadian National to Jasper, with the main transcontinental trains halting there daily.

Both parks offer a wide range of accommodation, from campgrounds equipped with electricity, fireplaces, kitchens, laundry and rest rooms to modern motels and luxurious hotels in or close to the resorts of Banff and Jasper. The largest of Banff's 13 campgrounds, on Tunnel mountain, has space for 600 tents and 100 trailers and includes service buildings, showers, laundry facilities, children's playgrounds and a store. Picnic grounds are scattered through the park. In Jasper park there are 25 motels and hotels, including Jasper Park Lodge, which accommodates 675, as well as campgrounds and 15 picnic areas through the park.

What to do and see in Banff

Bathing and swimming: Two spots for soothing mineral springs water—the Cave and Basin and Upper hot springs. Both are across the Bow river within walking distance of Banff townsite. Steamrooms, plunges, showers as well as a 100-degree outdoor pool.



Fishing: Banff's cold mountain streams hold prize catches of northern pike and mountain trout that weigh as much as 35 pounds each. Pike, perch, pickerel, grayling and other varieties of trout are plentiful too. A fishing license, available at the Park Administration building, is needed.
Boating: Motorboats can be rented for use on Lake Minnewanka and the Bow river. There are scheduled scenic launch trips from Banff. Canoes can also be rented at Banff.



Golf: The 18-hole course at Banff Springs hotel is 4,500 feet above sea level. Its breathtaking views more than make up for the challenge its tricky layout offers skilled golfers.
Hiking: Well-marked foot trails radiate from Banff townsite and wind up mountains and along wooded valleys. Maps of walking routes are available at the Park Information Bureau.



Trail Riding: For those who prefer to ride the rugged way there are a thousand miles of trails, through the park. Horses, guides and supplies can be rented in Banff.
Panorama Viewing: For those who find hiking and trail riding too strenuous, there are easier ways of reaching mountain vantage points. Near Banff, tourists can ride gondolas up Sulphur Mountain (from May to October), or take the chairlift up Mount Norquay. At Lake Louise a sedan lift is operated on Whitehorn Mtn.



Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

RG 84, A-2-a, vol. 477
File/dossier
pt 19

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



EXCITING NEWS

from PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS
...A TREMENDOUS VALUE
in Stainless Steel COOKWARE

NOW YOU CAN BUY

PEOPLESWARE

12 PIECE SET

$59.50

1

TAKES LESS TIME... Now you can prepare delicious, nourishing meals in half the time! Exclusive "heat-flo" fast cooking feature combines with snug fitting covers to keep steam and moisture in . . . retains precious vitamins and minerals, as well as natural food flavour. Handsome 12-piece set consists of: 3 qt. saucepan • 1 qt. saucepan • 10 inch skillet • 2 qt. double-boiler • 6 qt. Dutch oven, cover and trivet • Insulated handles and knobs • Handy hang-up rings. Tri-clad Peoplesware takes little time, and almost no effort . . . to keep its gleaming surface clean and shining. Makes good cooking so easy! Outstanding in Style . . . in Quality . . . in Price.....59.50

WE EXTEND CREDIT TO ANYONE—ANYWHERE IN CANADA

Mail Coupon TODAY! OR VISIT YOUR NEAREST PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS STORE

SW 16-564

PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS, Mail Order Department, 181 Yonge Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

Gentlemen: Please send me, prepaid to my nearest express or freight office, anywhere in Canada, your 12-PIECE TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE COOKWARE SET IN STAINLESS STEEL. I agree to pay the advertised price of $59.50. I wish to pay on the terms checked below:

☐ $1.25 down, and $5.00 a month including small service charge.
☐ $59.50 enclosed ☐ C.O.D. $59.50

NAME.....(please print)
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....PROV.....Account no. (if any).....
My nearest Railway Station is.....

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

0815-0
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier U109
pt 19
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



EXCITING NEWS

from PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS
...A TREMENDOUS VALUE
in Stainless Steel COOKWARE

NOW YOU CAN BUY

TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE

A COMPLETE
12 PIECE SET
of STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

Only $59.50

IT IS EASIER TO PAY OUR WAY!
Pay Only $1.25 DOWN and only 5.00 A MONTH

Handy hang up rings

Insulated handles and knobs

Heat Flo Core Spreads heat evenly between stainless steel layers . . . makes cooking faster and you get better results!

TAKES LESS TIME... Now you can prepare delicious, nourishing meals in half the time! Exclusive "heat-flo" fast cooking feature combines with snug fitting covers to keep steam and moisture in . . . retains precious vitamins and minerals, as well as natural food flavour. Handsome 12-piece set consists of: 3 qt. saucepan • 1 qt. saucepan • 10 inch skillet • 2 qt. double-boiler • 6 qt. Dutch oven, cover and trivet • Insulated handles and knobs • Handy hang-up rings. Tri-clad Peoplesware takes little time, and almost no effort . . . to keep its gleaming surface clean and shining. Makes good cooking so easy! Outstanding in Style . . . in Quality . . . in Price.....59.50

LIFETIME
Guarantee
Each piece is guaranteed to be free from defects in workmanship and materials. Covers are guaranteed snug-fitting for perfect cooking.

WE EXTEND CREDIT TO ANYONE—ANYWHERE IN CANADA

Mail Coupon TODAY! OR VISIT YOUR NEAREST PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS STORE

SW 16-564

PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS, Mail Order Department, 181 Yonge Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

Gentlemen: Please send me, prepaid to my nearest express or freight office, anywhere in Canada, your 12-PIECE TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE COOKWARE SET IN STAINLESS STEEL. I agree to pay the advertised price of $59.50. I wish to pay on the terms checked below:

☐ $1.25 down, and $5.00 a month including small service charge.
☐ $59.50 enclosed ☐ C.O.D. $59.50

NAME.....(please print)
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....PROV.....Account no. (if any).....
My nearest Railway Station is.....

IT IS EASIER TO PAY OUR WAY!

PEOPLES
CREDIT JEWELLERS
LIMITED
Largest Credit Jewellers in the British Commonwealth
MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT, 181-183 YONGE STREET, TORONTO, ONTARIO

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

8151
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada
RG 84, A-2-a, Vol. 477
File/dossier 4109
pt 19
National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada
REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION



10 inch skillet with snug fitting lid.

One quart saucepan with lid.

Two quart double boiler with lid.

Modern living is reflected in the gleam of nickel stainless steel.

Three quart saucepan with snug fitting lid.

Big six quart Dutch oven, with Trivet. Seals in all flavours.

18-8 NICKEL STAINLESS STEEL NICKEL QUALITY

EXCITING NEWS

from **PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS**

...A TREMENDOUS VALUE

in Stainless Steel **COOKWARE**

NOW YOU CAN BUY

TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE

A COMPLETE 12 PIECE SET

of STAINLESS STEEL COOKWARE

Only **$59.50**

IT IS EASIER TO PAY OUR WAY!

Pay Only **$1.25** DOWN *and only* **5.00 A MONTH**

Handy hang up rings

Insulated handles and knobs

Heat Flo Core Spreads heat evenly between stainless steel layers... makes cooking faster and you get better results!

TAKES LESS TIME... Now you can prepare delicious, nourishing meals in half the time! Exclusive "heat-flo" fast cooking feature combines with snug fitting covers to keep steam and moisture in . . . retains precious vitamins and minerals, as well as natural food flavour. Handsome 12-piece set consists of: 3 qt. saucepan • 1 qt. saucepan • 10 inch skillet • 2 qt. double-boiler • 6 qt. Dutch oven, cover and trivet • Insulated handles and knobs • Handy hang-up rings. Tri-clad Peoplesware takes little time, and almost no effort . . . to keep its gleaming surface clean and shining. Makes good cooking so easy! Outstanding in Style . . . in Quality . . . in Price.....**59.50**

LIFETIME Guarantee

Each piece is guaranteed to be free from defects in workmanship and materials. Covers are guaranteed snug-fitting for perfect cooking.

*WE EXTEND CREDIT TO ANYONE—ANYWHERE IN CANADA

Mail Coupon **TODAY!** OR VISIT YOUR NEAREST PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS STORE

SW 16-564

PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS, Mail Order Department, 181 Yonge Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

Gentlemen: Please send me, prepaid to my nearest express or freight office, anywhere in Canada, your 12-PIECE TRI-CLAD PEOPLESWARE COOKWARE SET IN STAINLESS STEEL. I agree to pay the advertised price of $59.50. I wish to pay on the terms checked below:

☐ $1.25 down, and $5.00 a month including small service charge.
☐ $59.50 enclosed ☐ C.O.D. $59.50

NAME.....(please print)
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....PROV.....Account no. (if any).....
My nearest Railway Station is.....

IT IS EASIER TO PAY OUR WAY!

PEOPLES CREDIT JEWELLERS LIMITED

Largest Credit Jewellers in the British Commonwealth

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT, 181-183 YONGE STREET, TORONTO, ONTARIO

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

89-84-A-574-XOA
File/dossier
PT 15
Parks Canada
Parcs Canada

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

REPEAT/
RÉPÉTITION

FILE CONTINUES ON NEXT REEL

LE DOSSIER CONTINUE SUR LA BOBINE SUIVANTE

National Archives of Canada

Microfilm Services Division

79 Bentley Avenue
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0N3

Archives nationales du Canada

Division des services du microfilm

79, avenue Bentley
OTTAWA (Ontario)
K1A 0N3

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

RG84. A-2-a, VOL 229. FILE V36 Pt1

and ending with

à

RG84. A-2-a, VOL 477. FILE V 109 Pt 19

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the National Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives nationales du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

Date produced - Date d'exécution		
Day / Jour ▶ 12	Month / Mois ▶ 10	Year / Année ▶ 1993
Camera location - Emplacement de la caméra: 79 Bentley		
Camera operator - Opérateur de la caméra: Céline Lon Dean		

ARC 740 (r.87/07)

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE